NAVE'S CONCISE TOPICAL BIBLE

by Orville J. Nave

Nave's Concise Topical Bible

by

Orville J. Nave, A.M., D.D., LL.D

Nave's Topics were originaly produced by Orville J. Nave, A.M., D.D., LL.D. while serving as a Chaplin in the United States Army. He referred to this work as "the result of fourteen years of delightful and untiring study of the Word of God." Nave's topics were originally published in the early 1900's.

A

AARON

— Lineage of
Exodus 6:16-20; Joshua 21:4,10; 1 Chronicles 6:2,3; 23:13

— Marriage of
Exodus 6:23

— Children of
Exodus 6:23,25; 1 Chronicles 6:3; 24:1,2

— Descendants of
Exodus 6:23,25; 1 Chronicles 6:3-15,50-53; 24

— Meets, Moses in the wilderness and is made spokesman for Moses
Exodus 4:14-16,27-31; 7:1,2

— Inspiration of
Exodus 12:1; Leviticus 10:8; 11:1; 13:1; 15:1; Numbers 2:1; 4:1,17; 18:1; 19:1; 20:12

— Commissioned as a deliverer of Israel
Exodus 6:13,26,27; Joshua 24:5; 1 Samuel 12:8; Psalm 77:20; 105:26; Micah 6:4

— Summoned to Sinai with Nadab, Abihu, and seventy elders
Exodus 19:24; 24:1,9,10

— Priesthood of
Exodus 28:1; 29:9; Numbers 17; 18:1; Psalm 99:6; Hebrews 5:4

— Consecration of, to the priesthood
Exodus 28; 29; Leviticus 8

— Enters upon the priestly office
Leviticus 9

— Descendants of, ordained priests forever
Exodus 28:40-43; 29:9; Numbers 3:3; 18:1; 1 Chronicles 23:13; 2 Chronicles 26:18

— Judges Israel in the absence of Moses
Exodus 24:14

— **Makes the golden calf**
Exodus 32; Acts 7:40; Deuteronomy 9:20,21

— **Rod of, buds**
Numbers 17; Hebrews 9:4

— **Preserved**
Numbers 17; Hebrews 9:4

— **Murmured against, by the people**
Exodus 5:20,21; 16:2-10; Numbers 14:2-5,10; 16:3-11,41; 20:2; Psalm 106:16

— **Places pot of manna in the ark**
Exodus 16:34

— **With Hur supports the hands of Moses during Battle**
Exodus 17:12

— **His benedictions upon the people**
Leviticus 9:22; Numbers 6:23

— **Forbidden to mourn the death of his son, Nadab and Abihu**
Leviticus 10:6,19

— **Intercedes for Miriam**
Numbers 12:11,12

— **Stays the plague by priestly intercession**
Numbers 16:46-48

— **Jealous of Moses**
Numbers 12:1

— **His presumption, when the rock is smitten**
Numbers 20:10-12

— **Not permitted to enter Canaan**
Numbers 20:12,23-29

— **Age of, at death**
Exodus 7:7; Numbers 33:38,39

— **Death and burial of**
Numbers 20:27,28; Deuteronomy 10:6; 32:50

— **Character of**
Psalm 106:16

See PRIEST, HIGH

ABADDON

— The angel of the bottomless pit
Revelation 9:11

ABAGTHA

— A Persian chamberlain
Esther 1:10

ABANA

— River of Damascus
2 Kings 5:12

ABARIM

See NEBO

ABBA

— Father
Mark 14:36; Romans 8:15; Galatians 4:6

ABDA

— Father of Adoniram
1 Kings 4:6

ABDEEL

— Father of Shelemiah
Jeremiah 36:26

ABDI

— Father of Kish
2 Chronicles 29:12

ABDIEL

— A Gadite
1 Chronicles 5:15

ABDON

— 1. A judge of Israel, in the time of the judges
Judges 12:13-15

— **2. A Levitical city**
Joshua 21:30; 1 Chronicles 6:74

— **3. A Benjamite chief**
1 Chronicles 8:23

See ACHBOR

— **4. Son of Gibeon**
1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

— **5. Son of Micahah**
2 Chronicles 34:20

Also called ACHBOR
2 Kings 22:12

ABED-NEGO

— **Also called AZARIAH**
A Jewish captive in Babylon
Daniel 1:6-20; 2:17,49; 3:12-30; Hebrews 11:34

ABEL

— **1. Son of Adam. History of**
Genesis 4:1-15,25

References to the death of
Matthew 23:35; Luke 11:51; Hebrews 11:4; 12:24; 1 John 3:12

— **2. A stone**
1 Samuel 6:18

ABEL-BETH-MAACHAH

— **Also called ABEL-MAIM**

— **(A city in the north of Palestine)**

— **Sheba slain in**
2 Samuel 20:14-22

— **Taken by Benhadad**
1 Kings 15:20; 2 Chronicles 16:4

— **Taken by Tiglath**
2 Kings 15:29

ABEL-MEHOLAH

— A city near the Jordan
Judges 7:22; 1 Kings 4:12

— **Elisha's birthplace**
1 Kings 19:16

ABEL-MIZRAIM

— Place where the Israelites mourned for Jacob
Genesis 50:11

ABEL-SHITTIM

See SHITTIM

ABETTING

See COMPLICITY

ABEZ

— A city of Issachar
Joshua 19:20

ABI

— Mother of Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:2

— **Called ABIJAH**
2 Chronicles 29:1

ABIA

— 1. Also called ABIJAH, chief of the twenty-four courses of priests
1 Chronicles 24:10; Nehemiah 12:4; Luke 1:5

— **2. Son of Samuel**
1 Samuel 8:1-5; 1 Chronicles 6:28

— **3. King of Judah**
See ABIJAM

ABIAH

— Wife of Hezron
1 Chronicles 2:24

ABI-ALBON

— Also called ABIEL

— One of David's heroes

2 Samuel 23:31; 1 Chronicles 11:32

ABIASAPH

— Son of Korah

Exodus 6:24

ABIATHAR

— 1. High priest. Called AHIMELECH in

2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 24:3,6,31

And ABIMELECH

1 Chronicles 18:16

Son of Ahimelech

1 Samuel 22:20

Escapes to David from the vengeance of Saul, who slew the priests in the City of Nob

1 Samuel 22:20-23; with 22:6-19

Consults the ephod for David

1 Samuel 22:9-12; 30:9-12

Associate high priest with Zadok in the reign of David

2 Samuel 15:35; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:4; 1 Chronicles 15:11

But called AHIMELECH and father of Abiathar

2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 18:16

Loyal to David when Absalom rebelled; leaves Jerusalem with the ark of the covenant, but is directed by David to return with the ark

2 Samuel 15:24-29

Helps David by sending his son from Jerusalem to David with secret information concerning the counsel of Ahithophel

2 Samuel 15:35,36; 17:15-22; 1 Kings 2:26

Supports Adonijah's pretensions to the throne

1 Kings 1:7

Thrust out of office by Solomon

1 Kings 2:26,27; with 1 Samuel 2:31-35

— **2. ABIATHAR**

See AHIMELECH

ABIB

— **Also called NISAN**

— **First month in the Jewish calendar**

Exodus 12:2

— **Passover instituted, and Israelites depart from Egypt in**

Exodus 23:15; Deuteronomy 16:1

— **Tabernacle set up in**

Exodus 40:2,17

— **Israelites arrive at the wilderness of Zin in**

Numbers 20:1

— **Enter Canaan in**

Joshua 4:19

— **Jordan's overflow in**

1 Chronicles 12:15

ABIDA

— **Son of Midian**

1 Chronicles 1:33

ABIDAH

— **A descendant of Abraham**

Genesis 25:4

ABIEL

— **1. Saul's grandfather**

1 Samuel 14:51

— **2. A Benjamite**

1 Samuel 9:1

See ABI-ALBON

ABIEZER

— **1. Also called JEEZER, progenitor of the Abiezrites**
Numbers 26:30; Joshua 17:2; Judges 6:34; 8:2

— **2. One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:27; 1 Chronicles 27:12

ABIGAIL

— **1. Nabal's wife**
Her wisdom and tact, and marriage to David
1 Samuel 25; 27:3; 2 Samuel 2:2
Mother of Chileab by David
2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:1
Taken captive and rescued by David
1 Samuel 30:1-18

— **2. Sister of David, and mother of Amasa**
2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:16,17

ABIHAIL

— **1. Father of Esther**
Esther 2:15

— **2. The second wife of Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:18,19

— **3. Father of Zuriel**
Numbers 3:35

— **4. Wife of Abishur**
1 Chronicles 2:29

ABIHU

— **Son of Aaron**
Exodus 6:23; Numbers 3:2

— **Summoned by God to Sinai**
Exodus 24:9

— **Called to the priesthood**
Exodus 28:1

— **Death of**
Leviticus 10:1,2; Numbers 26:61

— **Died childless**
Numbers 3:4

ABIHUD

— **Also called AHIHUD, son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 8:3

ABIJAH

— **1. Son of Jeroboam**
1 Kings 14:1-18

— **2. ABIJAH**

See ABIAH
See ABIJAM

ABIJAM

— **Also called ABIJAH and ABIA**

— **King of Judah**
1 Kings 14:31; 15:1; 2 Chronicles 12:16

— **History of**
1 Kings 15:1-8; 2 Chronicles 11:22; 13

— **Succeeded by Asa**
1 Kings 15:8; 2 Chronicles 14:1

ABILENE

— **A Roman province in Palestine**
Luke 3:1

ABIMAEL

— **Son of Joktan**
Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22

ABIMELECH

— **1. King of Gerar**
Genesis 20; 21:22-32

— **2. King of Gerar**
Genesis 26

— **3. Son of Gideon**
Judges 8:31; 9; 2 Samuel 11:21

— **4. ABIMELECH**
See ACHISH
See AHIMELECH

ABINADAB

— **1. A Levite, in whose house the ark of God rested twenty years**
1 Samuel 7:1,2; 2 Samuel 6:3,4; 1 Chronicles 13:7

— **2. Son of Jesse**
1 Samuel 16:8; 17:13

— **3. Also called ISHUI, son of Saul**
1 Samuel 14:49; 31:2

— **4. Father of one of Solomon's purveyors. Called in R. V. Ben-Abinadab**
1 Kings 4:11

ABINOAM

— **Father of Barak**
Judges 4:6

ABIRAM

— **1. An Israelite who conspired with Dathan against Moses and Aaron**
Numbers 16; 26:9,10; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17

— **2. Son of Hiel**
1 Kings 16:34

ABISHAG

— **Wife of David**
1 Kings 1:1-4; 2:13-25

ABISHAI

— Son of Zeruiah, David's sister
1 Chronicles 2:16

— One of David's chief men
2 Samuel 23:18

— Seeks Saul's life
1 Samuel 26:6-8

— Pursues and kills Abner
2 Samuel 2:24; 3:30

— Defeats the Edomites
1 Chronicles 18:12

— Defeats the Ammonites
2 Samuel 10:10,14

— Seeks the life of Shimei
2 Samuel 16:9; 19:21

— Leads a division of David's army against Absalom
2 Samuel 18:2,5

— Overthrows Sheba
2 Samuel 20:1-22

— Saves David from being slain by a Philistine
2 Samuel 21:17

— Obtains water from the well of Bethlehem for David
1 Chronicles 11:15-20

ABISHALOM

— General scriptures concerning
1 Kings 15:2,10

See ABSALOM

ABISHUA

— 1. A high priest
1 Chronicles 6:4

— 2. A son of Bela
1 Chronicles 8:4

ABISHUR

— Son of Shammai
1 Chronicles 2:28,29

ABITAL

— Wife of David
2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Chronicles 3:3

ABITUB

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:11

ABIUD

— Ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:13

ABLUTION

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 19:10,14; Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5,8,9; Luke 11:38; Hebrews 9:10

— Of priests
Exodus 29:4; 36:18-21; 40:12,31,32; Leviticus 8:6; 16:4,24,26,28; Numbers 19:7-10,19; 2 Chronicles 4:6

— Of burnt offerings
Leviticus 1:9,13; 9:14; 2 Chronicles 4:6

— Of the dead
Acts 9:37

— Of infants
Ezekiel 16:4

— Of the face
Matthew 6:17

— Of the feet
Genesis 18:4; 19:2; 24:32; 43:24; Exodus 30:19,21; 40:31; Judges 19:21; 2 Samuel 11:8; Song of Solomon 5:3; Luke 7:38,44; John 13:5

— **Of the hands**
Exodus 30:18-21; 40:30-32

— **Of the hands, as a token of innocency**
Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24

— **For defilement**
Of lepers
Leviticus 14:8,9

Those having bloody issue
Leviticus 15:5-13

Those having eaten that which died
Leviticus 17:15,16

— **Traditional forms of, not observed by Jesus**
Luke 11:38,39

See PURIFICATION

See DEFILEMENT

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 51:2,7; 65:3; 73:13; 79:9; Proverbs 16:6; 20:9; Isaiah 1:16,18; 4:3,4; Daniel 12:10; Zecariah 13:1; John 13:8; Acts 22:16; 1 Corinthians 5:7; 6:11; 2 Corinthians 7:1; Ephesians 5:26; Titus 3:5,6; Hebrews 1:3; 9:14; 10:22; James 4:8; 2 Peter 1:9; 1 John 1:7,9; Revelation 1:5; 7:14; 22:14

See REGENERATION

ABNER

— **(Son of Ner)**

— **Cousin of Saul**
1 Samuel 14:50,51; with 9:1

— **Captain of the host**
1 Samuel 14:50; 17:55; 26:5,14

— **Dedicated spoils of war to the tabernacle**
1 Chronicles 26:27,28

— **Loyalty of, to the house of Saul**
2 Samuel 2:8-32

— **Alienation of, from the house of Saul**
2 Samuel 3:6-21

— **Murdered by Joab; David's sorrow for**
2 Samuel 3:27-39

ABOMINATION

— **Things that are, to God**

Idolatry
Deuteronomy 7:25; 27:15; 32:16

Unjust weights and measures
Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Proverbs 11:1; 20:1,23

Uncleanness
Leviticus 18:22; 20:13; Deuteronomy 24:4

Incest
Leviticus 18:6-18

Lying with a woman in her menses
Leviticus 18:18,20

Adultery
Leviticus 18:20

Sodomy
Leviticus 18:22,23

Offering seed to Molech
Leviticus 18:21

Offering children in sacrifice
Deuteronomy 18:10

Sorcery and necromancy
Deuteronomy 18:10,11

The hire of a whore and price of a dog, as a consecrated gift
Deuteronomy 23:18

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Deuteronomy 22:5; Proverbs 3:32; 6:16-19; 8:7; 11:20; 12:22; 15:8,9,26; 16:5; 17:15; 20:10,23; 21:27; 24:9; 28:9; 29:27

ABORTION

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 21:22,23

— As a judgment
Hosea 9:14

— Of animals, caused by thunder
Psalm 29:9

ABRAHAM

— Also called ABRAM

— Son of Terah
Genesis 11:26,27

— Marries Sarah
Genesis 11:29

— Lives in Ur, but removes to Haran
Genesis 11:31; Nehemiah 9:7; Acts 7:4

— And Canaan
Genesis 12:4,5,6; Acts 7:4

— Divine call of
Genesis 12:1-3; Joshua 24:3; Nehemiah 9:7; Isaiah 51:2; Acts 7:2,3; Hebrews 11:8

— Canaan given to
Genesis 12:1,7; 15:7-21; Ezekiel 33:24

— Lives in Bethel
Genesis 12:8

— Sojourns in Egypt
Genesis 12:10-20; 26:1

— Deferring to Lot, chooses Hebron
Genesis 13; 14:13; 35:27

— Lives in Gerar
Genesis 20; 21:22-34

— Defeats Chedorlaomer
Genesis 14:5-24; Hebrews 7:1

— **Is blessed by Melchizedek**
Genesis 14:18-20; Hebrews 7:1-10

— **God's covenant with**
Genesis 15; 17:1-22; Micah 7:20; Luke 1:73; Romans 4:13; 15:8; Hebrews 6:13,14; Galatians 3:6-18,29; 4:22-31

— **Called ABRAHAM**
Genesis 17:5; Nehemiah 9:7

— **Circumcision of**
Genesis 17:10-14,23-27

— **Angels appear to**
Genesis 18:1-16; 22:11,15; 24:7

— **His questions about the destruction of the righteous and wicked in Sodom**
Genesis 18:23-32

— **Witnesses the destruction of Sodom**
Genesis 19:27,28

— **Ishmael born to**
Genesis 16:3,15

— **Lives in Gerar; deceives Abimelech concerning Sarah, his wife**
Genesis 20

— **Isaac born to**
Genesis 21:2,3; Galatians 4:22-30

— **Sends Hagar and Ishmael away**
Genesis 21:10-14; Galatians 4:22-30

— **Trial of his faith in the offering of Isaac**
Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17; James 2:21

— **Sarah, his wife, dies**
Genesis 23:1,2

— **He purchases a place for her burial, and buries her in a cave**
Genesis 23:3-20

— **Marries Keturah**
Genesis 25:1

— **Provides a wife for Isaac**
Genesis 24

— **Children of**
Genesis 16:15; 21:2,3; 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32-34

— **Testament of**
Genesis 25:5,6

— **Wealth of**
Genesis 13:2; 24:35; Isaiah 51:2

— **Age of, at different periods**
Genesis 12:4; 16:16; 21:5; 25:7

— **Death**
Genesis 15:15; 25:8-10

— **In Paradise**
Matthew 8:11; Luke 13:28; 16:22-31

— **Friend of God**
Isaiah 41:8; 2 Chronicles 20:7; James 2:23

— **Piety of**
Genesis 12:7,8; 13:4,18; 18:19; 20:7; 21:33; 22:3-13; 26:5; Nehemiah 9:7,8; Romans 4:16-18; 2 Chronicles 20:7; Isaiah 41:8; James 2:23

— **A prophet**
Genesis 20:7

— **Faith of**
Genesis 15:6; Romans 4:1-22; Galatians 3:6-9; Hebrews 11:8-10,17-19; James 2:21-24

— **Unselfishness of**
Genesis 13:9; 21:25-30

— **Independence of, in character**
Genesis 14:23; 23:6-16

— **Ancestors of, idolatrous**
Joshua 24:2

— **How regarded by his descendants**
Matthew 3:9; Luke 13:16,28; 19:9; John 8:33-40

ABSALOM

— Also called ABISHALOM

— Son of David by Maacah
2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2

— Beauty of
2 Samuel 14:25

— Kills Amnon
2 Samuel 13:22-29

— Flees to Geshur
2 Samuel 13:37,38

— Is permitted by David to return to Jerusalem
2 Samuel 14:1-24

— His demagogism
2 Samuel 15:2-6,13

— Conspiracy
2 Samuel 15:17

— Death and burial
2 Samuel 18:9-17

— David's mourning for
2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-8

— Children of
2 Samuel 14:27; 18:18; 1 Kings 15:2; 2 Chronicles 11:20

— Pillar of
2 Samuel 18:18

ABSTEMIOUSNESS

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 23:1-3

— INSTANCES OF

Daniel and his Hebrew companions
Daniel 1:8-16

John the Baptist
Matthew 11:19

See ABSTINENCE

See TEMPERANCE

ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

— FROM INTOXICATING BEVERAGES

Leviticus 10:8-10; Numbers 6:3,4; Judges 13:4,13,14; Esther 1:8; Proverbs 23:20,31,32; 31:4; Jeremiah 35:6-8,14; Luke 1:15

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites in the wilderness

Deuteronomy 29:6

Samson

Judges 16:17; with 13:3-5,13,14; Numbers 6:3,4

Daniel

Daniel 1:8,12

Rechabites

Jeremiah 35:6-14

John the Baptist

Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

See TEMPERANCE

ACCAD

— A city conquered by Nimrod

Genesis 10:10

ACCESSORY

See COMPLICITY

ACCHO

— Also called PTOLEMAIS, a town of Phoenicia

Judges 1:31; Acts 21:7

ACCOMPLICE

See COMPLICITY

ACCOUNTABILITY

See RESPONSIBILITY

ACCURSED

— What so called

Deuteronomy 21:23; Joshua 6:17; 7:1; 1 Chronicles 2:7; Isaiah 65:20; Galatians 1:8

ACCUSATION, FALSE

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 23:1,7; Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 41:5-9; Matthew 5:11; Luke 3:14; 2 Timothy 3:3; 1 Peter 4:14

See CONSPIRACY

See EVIDENCE

See FALSE WITNESS

See PERSECUTION

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See TALEBEARER

— INCIDENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF

Against Joseph by Potiphar's wife
Genesis 39:7-20

Against Joseph's brethren by Joseph
Genesis 42:9-14

Against Moses by Korah
Numbers 16:3,13

Against the prophet Ahimelech by Saul
1 Samuel 22:11-16

Against Abner by Joab
2 Samuel 3:24-27

Against David by the princes of Ammon
2 Samuel 10:3

Against Elijah by Ahab

1 Kings 18:17,18

Against Naboth by Jezebel
1 Kings 21:10,13

Against Jews, returned under Ezra
Ezra 4:6-16; Nehemiah 6:6-8

Against Jeremiah
Jeremiah 26:8,11; 37:13,14; 43:2,3

Against Amos
Amos 7:10,11

Against Mary
Matthew 1:19

Against Jesus
Matthew 9:34; 10:25; 12:2-14; 26:59-61; Mark 3:22; 14:53-65; Luke 23:2; John 18:30

Against Stephen
Acts 6:11,13

Against Paul
Acts 17:7; 21:28; 24:5,6,13; 25:2,7; Romans 3:8

Against Paul and Silas
Acts 16:20,21

Satan falsely accuses Job
Job 1:9,10; 2:4,5

ACELDAMA

— The field of blood
Matthew 27:8; Acts 1:19

ACHAIA

— (A region of Greece)

— Paul visits
Acts 18; 19:21; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:15; 2 Corinthians 1:1

— **Benevolence of the Christians in**
Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 9:2; 11:10

ACHAICUS

— A citizen of Corinth
1 Corinthians 16:17,18

ACHAN

— Sin and punishment of
Joshua 7; 22:20; 1 Chronicles 2:7

ACHAZ

See AHAZ

ACHBOR

— 1. Father of King Baal-hanan
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:49

— 2. Or ABDON. One of Josiah's courtiers
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:20

— 3. Father of Elnathan
Jeremiah 26:22; 36:12,25

ACHIM

— Ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:14

ACHISH

— (King of the Philistines, also called ABIMELECH)

— David escapes to
1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27; 28:1,2; 29; 1 Kings 2:39,40

ACHMETHA

— A Persian city
Ezra 6:2

ACHOR

— A valley near Jericho
Joshua 7:26; 15:7; Isaiah 65:10; Hosea 2:15

ACHSAH

— Caleb's daughter
Joshua 15:16-19; Judges 1:9-13

— **Called ACHSA**
1 Chronicles 2:49

ACHSHAPH

— An ancient city in North Palestine
Joshua 11:1; 12:20; 19:25

ACHZIB

— 1. A city of Asher
Joshua 19:29; Judges 1:31

— **2. Also called CHEZIB, a city of Judah**
Genesis 38:5; Joshua 15:44

ACRE

— The indefinite quantity of land a yoke of oxen could plow in a day, with the kinds of plows, and modes of plowing, used in the times referred to
1 Samuel 14:14; Isaiah 5:10

ACROSTIC POETRY

See POETRY

ACTIONS AT LAW

— Duty of defendant
Matthew 5:40

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION

ADADAH

— A city of Judah
Joshua 15:22

ADAH

— 1. Wife of Lamech
Genesis 4:19-23

— 2. Wife of Esau
Genesis 36:10-12

ADAIAH

— 1. Grandfather of Josiah
2 Kings 22:1

— 2. A musician
1 Chronicles 6:41

— 3. A priest
1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12

— 4. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:21

— 5. Father of Maaseiah
2 Chronicles 23:1

— 6. Two sons of Bani
Ezra 10:29,39

— 7. Son of Joiarib
Nehemiah 11:5

ADALIA

— Son of Haman
Esther 9:8

ADAM

— 1. The first man. Creation of
Genesis 1:26-28; 2:7; 1 Corinthians 15:45; 1 Timothy 2:13

History of, before he sinned
Genesis 1:26-30; 2:16-25

Temptation and sin of
Genesis 3; Job 31:33; Isaiah 43:27; Hosea 6:7

See (R.V.)
Romans 5:14-21; 1 Timothy 2:14

Subsequent history of
Genesis 3:20-24; 4:1,2,25; 5:1-5

His death
Genesis 5:5

Progenitor of the human race
Deuteronomy 32:8; Malachi 2:10

Brought sin into the world
1 Corinthians 15:22,45

Type of Christ
Romans 5:14

— **2. A name of Christ**
1 Corinthians 15:45,47

— **3. A city near the Jordan**
Joshua 3:16

ADAMAH

— **Also called ADAMI, a city of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:33,36

ADAMANT

— **A flint**
Ezekiel 3:9; Zecariah 7:12

See DIAMOND

ADAMI

See ADAMAH

ADAR

— **1. Twelfth month in Jewish calendar**
Ezra 6:15; Esther 3:7; 8:12; 9:1

— **2. Son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 8:3

— **3. ADAR**
See HAZAR-ADAR

ADBEEL

— Son of Ishmael

Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29

ADDAN

— Also called ADDON, uncertain whether person or town

Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

ADDER

— A venomous serpent

Genesis 49:17; Psalm 91:13; 58:4; 140:3; Proverbs 23:32

ADDON

See ADDAN

ADER

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:15

ADIEL

— 1. A man of the tribe of Simeon

1 Chronicles 4:36

— 2. A priest

1 Chronicles 9:12

— 3. Father of Azmaveth

1 Chronicles 27:25

ADIN

— A Jewish captive

Ezra 2:15; 8:6; Nehemiah 7:20

ADINA

— One of David's heroes

1 Chronicles 11:42

ADINO

— One of David's valiant men

2 Samuel 23:8

ADITHAIM

— A city of Judah
Joshua 15:36

ADJUDICATION AT LAW

— TO BE AVOIDED
Proverbs 17:14; 20:3; 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25

See ACTIONS AT LAW

See ARBITRATION

See COMPROMISE

See COURTS

See JUSTICE

ADLAI

— Father of Shaphat
1 Chronicles 27:29

ADMAH

— A city in the vale of Siddim
Genesis 10:19; 14:2; Deuteronomy 29:23; Hosea 11:8

ADMATHA

— A Persian prince
Esther 1:14

ADMONITION

See WICKED, WARNED

ADNA

— 1. A son of Pahath-Moab
Ezra 10:30

— 2. A priest
Nehemiah 12:15

ADNAH

— **1. One of David's captains**
1 Chronicles 12:20

— **2. A military chief**
2 Chronicles 17:14

ADONI-BEZEK

— **King of Bezek**
Judges 1:4-7

ADONIJAH

— **1. Son of David and Haggith**
2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Kings 1:5,6; 1 Chronicles 3:2

Usurpation of, and downfall
1 Kings 1

Executed by Solomon
1 Kings 2:13-25

— **2. A Levite**
2 Chronicles 17:8

— **3. ADONIJAH**
See ADONIKAM

ADONIKAM

— **Also called ADONIJAH, a Jew who returned with Ezra from Babylon**
Ezra 2:13; Nehemiah 7:18; 10:16

ADONIRAM

— **Also called ADORAM, a tax gatherer**
2 Samuel 20:24; 1 Kings 4:6; 5:14; 12:18

ADONI-ZEDEK

— **A king of Jerusalem**
Joshua 10:1-27

ADOPTION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 15:3

— OF CHILDREN. INSTANCES OF

Of Joseph's sons

Genesis 48:5,14,16,22

Of Moses

Exodus 2:5-10; Acts 7:21; Hebrews 11:24

Of Esther

Esther 2:7

— SPIRITUAL

Exodus 4:22,23; Numbers 6:27; Deuteronomy 14:1; 26:18; 27:9; 28:10; 32:5,6; 2 Samuel 7:14; 1 Chronicles 22:10; 28:6; Chronicles 7:14; Proverbs 14:26; Isaiah 8:18; 43:6,7; 63:8,16; Jeremiah 3:19; 31:9,20; Hosea 1:9; 11:1; Matthew 5:9,45; 13:43; Luke 6:35; John 1:12,13; 11:52; Acts 15:17; Romans 8:14-19,21,29; 9:8,26; 2 Corinthians 6:17; Galatians 3:26,29; 4:5-7; Ephesians 1:5; 2:19; 3:6,15; Philippians 2:15; Hebrews 1:5; 2:10,13; 12:6,7,9; 1 John 3:1,2,10; 4:4; Revelation 21:7

— TYPIFIED, in Israel

Exodus 4:22

See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF
See RIGHTEOUS, UNION OF, WITH CHRIST

ADORAIM

— A city of Judah

2 Chronicles 11:9

ADORAM

— 1. Officer over the tribute

2 Samuel 20:24

— 2. See ADONIRAM

ADRAMMELECH

— 1. An Assyrian idol

2 Kings 17:31

— **2. Son of Sennacherib**
2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

ADRAMYTTIUM

— **A city of Mysia**
Acts 27:2

ADRIA

— **Sea of**
Acts 27:27

ADRIEL

— **Saul's son-in-law**
1 Samuel 18:19; 2 Samuel 21:8,9

ADULLAM

— **1. A cave near the Dead Sea**
David takes refuge in
1 Samuel 22:1; 2 Samuel 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15

See titles of
Psalm 57; 142

— **2. An ancient city of Canaan**
Genesis 38:1; Joshua 12:15; 15:35; 2 Chronicles 11:7; Nehemiah 11:30; Micah 1:15

ADULTERY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 20:3; 2 Samuel 12:14; Job 24:15-18; 31:1,9-12; Proverbs 2:16-19; 5:3-22; 6:24-29,32,33; 7:5-23; 9:13-18; 22:14; 23:27,28; 29:3; 30:18-20; 31:3; Isaiah 57:3,4; Jeremiah 3:1; 5:7,8; 7:9,10; 23:10; Ezekiel 18:5,6; Hosea 4:1,2,11; Matthew 5:28,32; 15:19; 19:9; Mark 7:21; 10:11,12,19; Luke 16:18; Acts 15:20,29; Romans 1:28,29,32; 7:3; 1 Corinthians 5:9,10; 6:15-18; 10:8; 2 Corinthians 12:21; Galatians 5:19,21; 1 Timothy 1:9,10; 2 Timothy 3:6; James 2:11; 1 Peter 4:3,4; 2 Peter 2:9,10,14; Jude 1:7; Revelation 2:20-22; 9:21

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See RAPE

See SENSUALITY

See SODOMY

See WHORE

See WHOREDOM

— FORBIDDEN

Exodus 20:14; Leviticus 18:20; 19:29; Deuteronomy 5:18; 23:17; Matthew 5:27; 19:18; Luke 18:20; Acts 15:20; Romans 13:9,13; 1 Corinthians 5:9-11; 6:13,15,18; 10:8; Ephesians 4:17,19,20; 5:3,11,12; Colossians 3:5; 1Thessalonians 4:3-5,7; James 2:11

— FORGIVENESS OF. INSTANCES OF

Judges 19:1-4; John 8:10,11

— PENALTIES FOR

Genesis 20:7; 26:11; 38:24; Exodus 22:16,17; Leviticus 19:20-22; 20:10-12; 21:9; Numbers 5:11-29; Deuteronomy 22:13-29; 27:20,22,23; 2 Samuel 12:10-12; Jeremiah 29:22,23; Ezekiel 16:38,40,41; 23:45,47,48; Malachi 2:5; John 8:4,5; 1 Corinthians 5:1-13; 6:9,10; 10:8; Galatians 5:19,21; Ephesians 5:5,6; Hebrews 13:4; Revelation 18:9,10; 21:8; 22:15

— FIGURATIVE

Jeremiah 3:2; Ezekiel 16:15,16; Hosea 1

See WHOREDOM

See IDOLATRY

— INSTANCES OF

Sodomites

Genesis 19:5-8

Lot

Genesis 19:31-38

Shechem

Genesis 34:2

Reuben

Genesis 35:22

Judah

Genesis 38:1-24

Potiphar's wife
Genesis 39:7-12

The Levite's concubine
Judges 19:2

The Gibeahites
Judges 19:22-25

Gilead
Judges 11:1

Samson
Judges 16:1

Sons of Eli
1 Samuel 2:22

David
2 Samuel 11:1-5

Amnon
2 Samuel 13:1-20

Absalom
2 Samuel 16:22

Israelites
Exodus 32:6,25; Jeremiah 29:23; Ezekiel 22:9-11; 33:26; Hosea 7:4

Herod
Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17,18; Luke 3:19

The Samaritan woman
John 4:17,18

The woman brought to Jesus in the temple
John 8:4-11

Corinthians
1 Corinthians 5:1-5

Heathen
Ephesians 4:17-19; 1 Peter 4:3

ADUMMIM

— A place on the road leading from the fords of the Jordan to Jerusalem

Joshua 15:7; 18:17

ADVENT

See JESUS, SECOND COMING OF

See MILLENNIUM

ADVICE

See COUNSEL

ADVOCATE

— Tertullus

Acts 24:1-9

— **FIGURATIVE**

1 John 2:1

AENEAS

— Healed

Acts 9:33,34

AENON

See ENON

AFFECTIONS

— Should be supremely set upon God

Deuteronomy 6:5; Mark 12:30

— **Should be set upon the commandments of God**

Psalm 19:8-10; 119:20,97,103,167

— **Should be set upon the house and worship of God**

1 Chronicles 29:3; Psalm 26:8; 27:4; 84:1,2

— **Should be set upon the people of God**

Psalm 16:3; Romans 12:10; 2 Corinthians 7:13-16; 1 Thessalonians 2:8

— **Should be set upon heavenly things**

Colossians3:1,2

— **Should be zealously engaged for God**
Psalm 69:9; 119:139; Galatians 4:18

— **Christ claims the first place in**
Matthew 10:37; Luke 14:26

— **Enkindled by communion with Christ**
Luke 24:32

— **Blessedness of making God the object of**
Psalm 91:14

— **Should not grow cold**
Psalm 106:12,13; Matthew 24:12; Galatians 4:15; Revelation 2:4

— **Of saints, supremely set on God**
Psalm 42:1; 73:25; 119:10

— **Of the wicked, not sincerely set on God**
Isaiah 58:1,2; Ezekiel 33:31,32; Luke 8:13

— **Carnal, should be mortified**
Romans 8:13; 13:14; 1 Corinthians 9:27; Colossians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 4:5

— **Carnal affections crucified in saints**
Romans 6:6; Galatians 5:24

— **False teachers seek to captivate**
Galatians 1:10; 4:17; 2 Timothy 3:6; 2 Peter 2:3,18; Revelation 2:14,20

— **Of the wicked, are unnatural and perverted**
Romans 1:31; 2 Timothy 3:3; 2 Peter 2:10

AFFLICTED

— **DUTY TO THE**
Job 6:14; 22:29; Isaiah 58:6,7,10; Matthew 25:34-45; Luke 10:30-37; Philippians 2:1,2; 1 Timothy 5:10; James 5:13-15

AFFLICTIONS AND ADVERSITIES

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**
God regulates the measure of afflictions
Psalm 80:5; Isaiah 9:1; Jeremiah 46:28

Determines the continuance of

Genesis 15:13,14; Numbers 14:33; Isaiah 10:25; Jeremiah 29:10

Does not willingly send
Lamentations 3:33

Man is born to
Job 5:6,7; 14:1

Saints appointed to
1 Thessalonians 3:3

Consequent upon the fall
Genesis 3:16-19

Sin produces
Job 4:8; 20:11; Proverbs 1:31

Sinners corrected by
2 Samuel 12:14; Psalm 89:30-32; Isaiah 57:17; Acts 13:10,11

Often severe
Job 16:7-16; Psalm 42:7; 66:12; Jonah 2:3; Revelation 7:14

Always less than deserved
Ezra 9:13; Psalm 103:10

Results of, good
Genesis 50:20; Exodus 1:11,12; Deuteronomy 8:15,16; Jeremiah 24:5,6; Ezekiel 20:37

Tempered with mercy
Psalm 78:38,39; 106:43-46; Isaiah 30:18-21; Lamentations 3:32; Micah 7:7-9; Nahum 1:12

— OF SAINTS

To be expected
John 16:33; Acts 14:22

Comparatively light
Acts 20:23; 24; Romans 8:18; 2 Corinthians 4:17

Temporary
Psalm 30:5; 103:9; Isaiah 54:7,8; John 16:20; 1 Peter 1:6; 5:10

Joy under

Job 5:17; James 5:11

End in joy and blessedness
Psalm 126:5,6; Isaiah 61:2,3; Matthew 5:4; 1 Peter 4:13,14

Often arise from the profession of the gospel
Matthew 24:9; John 15:21; 2 Timothy 3:11,12

Exhibit the love and faithfulness of God
Deuteronomy 8:5; Psalm 119:75; Proverbs 3:12; 1 Corinthians 11:32; Hebrews 12:6,7; Revelation 3:19

— OF THE WICKED

God is glorified in
Exodus 14:4; Ezekiel 38:22,23

God holds in derision
Psalm 37:13; Proverbs 1:26,27

Are multiplied
Deuteronomy 31:17; Job 20:5; 21:17; Psalm 32:10

Continual
Job 15:20; Ecclesiastes 2:23; Isaiah 32:10

Often sudden
Psalm 73:19; Proverbs 6:15; Isaiah 30:13; Revelation 18:10

Are often judicially sent
Job 21:17; Psalm 107:17; Jeremiah 30:15

Are for examples to others
Psalm 64:7-9; Zephaniah 3:6,7; 1 Corinthians 10:5,11; 2 Peter 2:6

Are ineffectual for their conversion
Exodus 9:30; Isaiah 9:13; Jeremiah 2:30; Haggai 2:17

Their persecution of saints, a cause of
Deuteronomy 30:7; Psalm 55:19; Zecariah 2:9; 2 Thessalonians 1:6

Impenitence is a cause of
Proverbs 1:30,31; Ezekiel 24:13; Amos 4:6-12; Zecariah 7:11,12; Revelation 2:21; 22

Sometimes humble them
1 Kings 21:27

Frequently harden
Nehemiah 9:28,29; Jeremiah 5:3

Produce slavish fear
Job 15:24; Psalm 73:19; Jeremiah 49:3,5

Saints should not be alarmed at
Proverbs 3:25,26

— **Exemplified**

In Pharaoh and the Egyptians
Exodus 9:14,15; 14:24,25

Ahaziah
2 Kings 1:1-4

Gehazi
2 Kings 5:27

Jehoram
2 Chronicles 21:12-19

Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:19-21

Ahaz, etc
2 Chronicles 28:5-8,22

— **FORSAKEN BY FRIENDS IN: INSTANCES OF**

Job 2:9; 19:13-19

David
Psalm 31:11,12; 41:9; 88:8,18

Jesus
Matthew 26:56

Paul
2 Timothy 4:16

— **NATIONAL LESSONS FROM**

Joel 1; 2

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 3:16,17; Deuteronomy 8:5; 2 Samuel 7:14; Job 3:1-26; 5:6,7,17,18; 6:1-30; 7:2-6; 9:18; 12:5; 14:1,22; 16:6-14; 17:7-16; 19:7-20; 23:10; 30:15-19; 33:19-22; 36:8-12,15; Psalm 6:6,7; 18:4-6; 31:9-13; 32:3,4; 39:1-4; 42:6,7; 55:4-8; 66:10-12; 69:1-3,20; 73:10; 77:2-4; 80:5,6; 88:3-18; 89:32; 90:10; 102:3-11; 107:4,5,10,17-19; 109:22-24; 116:3; 141:7; 143:3,4; Proverbs 3:11,12; 12:25; 13:12; 14:10,13; 15:13,15; 17:3,22; 18:14; Ecclesiastes 2:22,23; 7:2-4; Isaiah 1:6; 24:1-16; 26:16,17; 48:10; Lamentations 1:7,12; 3:1-36; Zecariah 13:9; Mark 9:49; John 15:2; 16:33; 2 Corinthians 1:8,9; 4:7-12,16,17; 6:4-10; 11:23-30; Hebrews 12:6,7,9; 1 Peter 5:9; Revelation 3:19

See PENITENTS
See PERSECUTION
See POOR
See SORROW
See TEMPTATION

— BENEFITS OF

1 Kings 8:33,35,47-53; Deuteronomy 4:30,31; 30:1,2; 2 Chronicles 6:28-31; Job 5:6-11,17; 23:10; Psalm 94:12,13; Proverbs 3:11,12; Hebrews 12:5; Ecclesiastes 7:2,3; Isaiah 19:20,22; 26:9; 27:9; Jeremiah 2:27; 22:22,23; 31:19; Lamentations 3:27,28; Ezekiel 20:37,43; 6:9; Hosea 2:6,7; 5:15; Romans 5:3,4;8:17,28; 2 Corinthians 4:17; Philippians 1:12-14,19; Hebrews 12:5; James 1:2- 4,12; 1 Peter 1:7; 4:14

— BENEFITS OF, ILLUSTRATED

Genesis 22:12,16-18; 32:11; 42:21; Exodus 9:27,28; 10:7,16,17; 12:31-33; Numbers 21:7; Judges 10:6-8,10; 1 Samuel 12:9,10; 1 Kings 13:1-10; 2 Chronicles 15:4; 33:12,13; Ezra 9:5-15; Nehemiah 9:32; Job 34:31,32; 40:1-5; Psalm 18:4-6; 66:10-12; 78:34,35; 119:67,71; Isaiah 26:16; Jeremiah 31:18,19; Lamentations 3:19,20; Hosea 6:1; Jonah 2:1-10; Luke 15:11-24; Acts 8:24

— Exemplified

Joseph's brethren
Genesis 42:21

Joseph
Genesis 45:5,7,8
Israel
Deuteronomy 8:3,5
Josiah
2 Kings 22:19
Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 32:25,26
Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:12
Jonah
Jonah 2:7
Prodigal son
Luke 15:21

— **CONSOLATION IN**

Genesis 21:17; 16:7-13; 26:17,33; 31:42; Exodus 3:7,8,16,17; 14:13,14; Deuteronomy 33:27; 2 Samuel 22:28; Job 5:6-27; 11:16-19; 16:5; 29:25; 31:19-22; 35:10; Psalm 9:9,10; 23:4; 27:5,6; 30:5; 31:7; 34:4,19,20; 37:23,24,32,33; 41:3; 42:5; 46:1; 50:15; 55:22; 56:8-10; 62:1,2,5-8,11,12; 68:6; 69:20,33; 71:20; 73:26; 94:17-19; 103:13,14; 112:4; 119:50,52,54,92,143; 138:3,7,8; 140:12; 145:14; 147:3; Proverbs 12:13; Ecclesiastes 4:1; Isaiah 4:6; 14:31,32; 25:4; 30:19,20; 40:1,2,29; 41:10,13,14,17; 42:3; 43:2; 49:13; 50:4,7-10; 51:3-13; 54:4,11; 58:10; 61:1-3; 63:9; 66:5,13,14; Jeremiah 31:13,25; 39:17,18; Lamentations 3:31-33,57; Ezekiel 11:16; Hosea 2:14,15; 6:1-3; Nahum 1:7; Zephaniah 3:18; Matthew 5:4,10-12; 10:29-31; 11:28; 14:27; 25:34-36,40; 28:5,9,10; Mark 6:50; Luke 6:21-23; 7:13; 12:6,7; 21:18; John 14:1,16,18,27; 15:18,20; 16:20,22,33; Acts 12:5; 23:11; Romans 8:28,35-39; 12:12,15; 15:4; 2 Corinthians 1:3-5,7; 4:8-10,16,17; 7:6; 12:9; Galatians 6:2; Philippians 1:19; 1 Thessalonians 4:13,16-18; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; 2:16,17; 2 Timothy 2:12; 4:17; Hebrews 2:14,15,18; 4:15,16; 6:18; 12:1-4; 13:3,5,6; James 1:12,27; 5:8,10; 1 Peter 2:21-24; 4:12-14; 5:7; Revelation 2:9,10; 3:2,10; 7:14-17

— **DELIVERANCE FROM**
See PRAYER ANSWERED

— DESIGN OF
Deuteronomy 8:2,16; 30:1-3; 31:17; Judges 2:21,22; 1 Kings 8:33-48; 2 Chronicles :24-31; 7:13,14; Job 33:11,16-30; 36:8-10; Psalm 66:10; 106:43,44; 107:10-14,17-21,23-31; 119:71; Ecclesiastes 7:14; Isaiah 1:25-27; 4:3,4; 9:13,14; 52:5,6; Jeremiah 24:5; Lamentations 1:5; Ezekiel 6:10; 14:10,11; Daniel 4:25-27,34; Hosea 5:15; Amos 4:6; Micah 6:9; Malachi 3:3; John 9:2,3; 11:4; 15:2; 21:19; 1 Corinthians 11:32; 2 Corinthians 1:4-6; 4:11,17; 12:7; Philippians 1:29,30; 2 Thessalonians 1:4,5; Hebrews 2:10-18; 5:8,9; 12:5-11; 1 Peter 1:6,7; 5:10; Revelation 2:10

See BENEFITS OF, above

— DESPONDENCY IN
Job 4:5; 9:16-35; Psalm 22:1,2; Proverbs 24:10; Lamentations 3:39; Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34; Luke 18:1

— **DISPENSATION OF GOD**
Exodus 4:11; Deuteronomy 4:5-31; 28:15-68; 32:39; Ruth 1:20,21; 1 Samuel 2:6,7; 2 Samuel 16:10; 2 Kings 6:33; 15:5; 2 Chronicles 7:12-22; Job 1:21; 5:6,17,18; 6:4; 9:12,22; 10:8; 11:10; 12:14-25; 19:6,21; 21:17; 23:16; 27:2; 30:11; 34:29; Psalm 38:3; 66:11; 71:20; 78:31-34; 88:6,7,16; 89:38-45; 90:7,15; 102:10,23; Isaiah 30:20; 45:7; Jeremiah 45:3; Lamentations 1:5; 3:1; Daniel 4:24-26; Amos 3:6; Jonah 2:3; Micah 1:12; Romans 8:20; 1 Corinthians 11:32; Hebrews 12:10; Revelation 3:19

— **FROM SATAN**
Job 1; 2; 2 Corinthians 12:7

See TEMPTATION
See IMPENITENCE IN
See OBDURACY IN, below

— MOCKING AT
Job 12:5; Proverbs 17:5

— **MURMURING IN**
See MURMURING

— OBDURACY IN

Leviticus 26:23,24,27,28; Job 36:12,13; Psalm 78:31,32; Isaiah 8:21; 9:13; 22:12,13; 26:11; 42:25; 57:17; Jeremiah 2:30,35; 3:3; 5:3; 7:28; Daniel 9:13; Hosea 7:9,10,14; 9:17; Amos 4:6-11; Zephaniah 3:2,7; Haggai 2:17; Revelation 9:20,21; 16:9-11,21

— As a Judgment

See JUDGEMENT

See IMPENITENCE

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh

Exodus 8:19; 9:30-34; 14:5-9

Asa

2 Chronicles 16:12

Ahaz

2 Chronicles 28:22,23

— PENITENCE IN: INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh

Exodus 8:8; 9:27-30; 12:30,31; 14:5-9

David

2 Samuel 12:15,16,23

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 4:28-37

Levites

Nehemiah 9:33

— PRAYER IN

Genesis 32:11; 43:14; Exodus 17:4; Numbers 20:16; 1 Samuel 1:10,11; 2 Samuel 12:22; 15:31; 22:7; 1 Kings 8:36-50; 2 Kings 19:16,19; 1 Chronicles 5:20; 2 Chronicles 6:24-39; 14:11; 20:4-13; 33:12,13; Nehemiah 4:4,5,9; 6:9,14; 9:32; Job 10:2,9,15; 13:21; 16:20; Psalm 3:1,2,7; 4:1; 5:8; 6:1-7; 7:1,2,6,7; 9:13,14; 10:1,12-15; 13:1-4; 16:1; 17:1,2,6-9,13,14; 20:1,2; 22:1-21; 25:2,16-19,22; 27:11,12; 28:1; 30:9,10; 31:1-4,14-18; 35:1-3,17,19,22,23,25; 38:1-22; 39:10,12,13; 40:13,17; 42:9; 43:1-5; 44:4,23-26; 50:15; 54:1-3; 55:1-17; 56:1-13; 57:1,2; 59:1-17; 60:1-3,11; 61:1,2;

64:1,2; 69:1-36; 70:1,2; 71:1,2,4,9,12; 74:1,3,10,11,19,21-23; 77:1,2,7-9; 79:1,5,8,9,11; 80:1,3-5,14; 83:1-18; 85:5-7; 86:1-17; 88:9-14; 89:39-51; 90:15; 94:1-23; 102:2,24; 106:47; 108:6,12; 109:1-31; 116:4;119:22,28,39,41,42,76,77,82,84, 107,121-123,134,145-149,153,154,170,173; 120:2; 123:3,4; 126:4; 130:1-8; 140:1-13; 141:1-10; 142:1,2,5-7; 143:1-12; Isaiah 33:2; 38:2,3,14-19; 51:9; 63:15-17; 64:1,9-12; Jeremiah 10:24; 14:8,9,19-21; 15:15; 16:19; 17:17,18; 18:19; 27:8; 32:16-25; Lamentations 1:9-11,20; 2:18,19; 5:1,16,17,19-22; Daniel 6:10; Joel 1:19; Jonah 1:14; 2:1-10; Habakkuk 1:12,13; Matthew 8:25; 14:30; 15:22-28; 26:39,42,44; 27:46; Mark 14:36; 15:34; Luke 18:1; 22:42; 23:46; John 11:3; Acts 4:29,30; 7:59,60; 2 Corinthians 12:8; James 5:13-16

See PRAYER

— PRAYER IN, ANSWERED

See PRAYER, ANSWERED

— PRAYER FOR THE AFFLICTED

See INTERCESSION

— RESIGNATION IN

Job 5:17; 13:15; 34:31,32,34; Psalm 4:4; 37:1; 46:10; Proverbs 3:11; Lamentations 3:22-36,39; Micah 6:9; Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 21:19; 22:42; John 18:11; Romans 5:3; 12:12; 2 Corinthians 12:9; Philippians 2:14; Colossians 1:11; 1 Thessalonians 3:3; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:5; Hebrews 10:34; 12:3-12; James 1:10; 4:7; 1 Peter 1:6; 2:20; 4:12,13,19; 5:6,7

— RESIGNATION IN, EXEMPLIFIED

Judges 10:15; 1 Samuel 3:18; 2 Samuel 12:23; 15:26; 16:10,12; 24:14; 2 Kings 4:26; 20:19; Nehemiah 9:33; Esther 4:16; Job 1:21,22; 2:10; 13:15; 14:14; Psalm 39:9; 71:20; 119:75; Isaiah 39:8; Jeremiah 10:19; Lamentations 1:18; 3:39; Daniel 9:14; Micah 7:9; Luke 23:40,41; Acts 21:14; Romans 5:3,4; 2 Corinthians 6:4-10; 7:4; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; James 5:11

See RESIGNATION

— INSTANCES OF RESIGNATION IN

Aaron, at the death of Nadab and Abihu
Leviticus 10:1-3

Against his house were foretold
1 Samuel 3:15-18

David, at the death of his child
2 Samuel 12:23

The Shunammite woman
2 Kings 4:18-37

Jesus, in Gethsemane
Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; John 18:11

Paul and Silas in prison
Acts 16:23-25

AGABUS

— A prophet
Acts 11:28; 21:10

AGAG

— 1. A king of the Amalekites
Numbers 24:7

— 2. A king of the Amalekites, taken prisoner by Saul, and killed by Samuel
1 Samuel 15:8,33

AGAR

See HAGAR

AGATE

— A precious stone
Exodus 28:19; Isaiah 54:12; Ezekiel 27:16

AGE, OLD

See OLD AGE

AGED

— Gospel invitation to
Matthew 20:5,6

See OLD AGE

AGEE

— Father of Shammah
2 Samuel 23:11

AGENCY

— IN SALVATION OF MEN
Job 33:14-30; Psalm 8:2; Matthew 4:19; 5:13-16; Luke 1:17; 5:10; 10:17,21; John 15:16; 1 Corinthians 1:26-29; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; 1 Timothy 1:11; 6:20; James 5:20

See PREACHING

— IN EXECUTING JUDGMENTS
Genesis 3:15; 1 Samuel 15:1-19; 2 Samuel 7:14; 2 Kings 9:6,7; 19:25,26; 2 Chronicles 22:7; Psalm 17:13,14; Isaiah 10:5,6; 13:5; 41:15; Jeremiah 27:8; 51:20-23

AGENCY, FREE MORAL

See CONTINGENCIES

AGRICULTURE

— Divine institution of
Genesis 2:15; 3:19,23

— Practiced by Cain
Genesis 4:2

— Practiced by Noah
Genesis 9:20

— Practiced by Elisha
1 Kings 19:19

— **Practiced by David**
1 Chronicles 27:26-31

— **Practiced by Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:10

— **Practiced by Solomon**
Ecclesiastes 2:4-6

— **God to be acknowledged in**
Jeremiah 5:24; Hosea 2:8

— **Requires wisdom**
Isaiah 28:26

— **Requires diligence**
Proverbs 27:23,27; Ecclesiastes 11:6

— **Requires patience**
James 5:7

— **Requires toil**
2 Timothy 2:6

— **Persons engaged in, called husbandmen**
2 Chronicles 26:10

— **Called laborers**
Matthew 9:37

— **Called tiller of the ground**
Genesis 4:2

— **Planters of vineyards, exempted from military service**
Deuteronomy 20:6

— **Fruits blasted because of sin**
Isaiah 5:10; 7:23; Jeremiah 12:13; Joel 1:10,11

— **LAWS CONCERNING**
Exodus 20:9; 22:5,6; 23:10-12; 34:21,22; Leviticus 19:9,10,19,23-25; 25:2-12,15,16,19-28; Deuteronomy 5:13,14; 22:9,10; 23:24,25; 24:19-21; Proverbs 3:9,10; Ecclesiastes 5:9; Proverbs 27:23-27; Matthew 12:1

— **FACTS ABOUT**
Genesis 8:22; 1 Samuel 13:19-21; Isaiah 28:24-28; Matthew 13:3-8; 2 Corinthians 9:6; Galatians 6:7

See HUSBANDMAN

— FIGURATIVE

Fallow ground
Jeremiah 4:3

Sowing wheat, but reaping thorns
Jeremiah 12:13

Parable

Of the sower
Matthew 13:3-8,19-23; Luke 8:5-15

Of the tares
Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

— OPERATIONS IN

See CHURNING
See GLEANING
See GRAFTING
See IRRIGATION
See MANURE
See MOWING
See PRUNING
See REAPING
See SOWER
See THRESHING

— IMPLEMENTS OF

See AX
See CART
See FAN
See FLAIL
O(n/a)
See FORK
See GOAD
See HARROW
See MATTOCK
See MILL
See PLOW

See PRUNING-HOOK
See SHOVEL
See SICKLE
See SIEVE

— PRODUCTS OF

See APPLE
See BARLEY
See BUTTER
See CHAFF
See CORN
See CUCUMBER
See DATE
See FIG
See FITCH
See GARLIC
See GOURD
See GRAPE
See HONEY
See LEEK
See MELON
See MILK
See OIL
See ONION
See POMEGRANATE
See RYE
See STUBBLE
See WHEAT
See WINE

— ANIMALS OF

See ASS
See CAMEL
See GOATS
See HORSES
See KINE
See MULES

See SHEEP
See SWINE
See also BARN
See FENCE
See GARNER
See VINEYARDS

AGRIPPA

— King
Acts 25:26

AGUE

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 26:16

AGUR

— Son of Jakeh
Proverbs 30:1

AHAB

— 1. King of Israel
1 Kings 16:29

Marries Jezebel
1 Kings 16:31

Idolatry of
1 Kings 16:30-33; 18:18,19; 21:25,26

Other wickedness of
2 Kings 3:2; 2 Chronicles 21:6; 22:3,4; Micah 6:16

Reproved by Elijah; assembles the prophets of Baal
1 Kings 18:17-46

Fraudulently confiscates Naboth's vineyard
1 Kings 21

Defeats Ben-hadad
1 Kings 20

Closing history and death of
1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18

Succeeded by his son, Ahaziah
1 Kings 22:40

Prophecies against
1 Kings 20:42; 21:19-24; 22:19-28; 2 Kings 9:8,25,26

Sons of, murdered
2 Kings 10:1-8

— **2. A false prophet**
Jeremiah 29:21,22

AHARAH

— **Also called EHI, and AHIRAM, and AHER**
Son of Benjamin
Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38; 1 Chronicles 7:12; 8:1

AHARHEL

— **Son of Harum**
1 Chronicles 4:8

AHASAI

— **A grandson of Immer**
Nehemiah 11:13

AHASBAI

— **Father of Eliphelet**
2 Samuel 23:34

See UR
1 Chronicles 11:35

AHASUERUS

— **1. King of Persia, history of**
See BOOK OF ESTHER
Esther 1

— **2. AHASUERUS**
See ARTAXERXES

— 3. Father of Darius
Daniel 9:1

AHAVA

— A river of Babylon
Ezra 8:15,21,31

AHAZ

— 1. King of Judah, son and successor of Jotham
2 Kings 15:38; 16:1; 2 Chronicles 27:9; 28:1

Idolatrous abominations of
2 Kings 16:3,4; 2 Chronicles 28:2-4,22-25

Kingdom of, invaded by the kings of Syria and Samaria
2 Kings 16:5,6; 2 Chronicles 28:5-8

Robs the temple to purchase aid from the king of Asia
2 Kings 16:7-9,17,18; 2 Chronicles 28:21

Visits Damascus, obtains a novel pattern of an altar, which he substitutes for the altar in the temple in Jerusalem, and otherwise perverts the forms of worship
2 Kings 16:10-16

Sundial of
2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

Prophets in the reign of
Isaiah 1:1; Hosea 1:1; Micah 1:1

Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 7:13-25

Succeeded by Hezekiah
2 Kings 16:20

— 2. Son of Micahah
1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41,42

AHAZIAH

— 1. King of Judah. Called AZARIAH and JEHOAHAZ
2 Chronicles 21:17; 25:23

History of

2 Kings 8:25-29; 9:16-29

Gifts of, to the temple
2 Kings 12:18

Brethren of, slain
2 Kings 10:13,14

Succeeded by Athaliah
2 Chronicles 22:10-12

— **2. King of Israel**

History of 1 Kings 22:40,49,51-53;
2 Chronicles 20:35-37; 2 Kings 1

Succeeded by Jehoram
2 Kings 3:1

AHBAN

— **Son of Abishur**
1 Chronicles 2:29

AHER

See AHARAH

AHI

— **1. Son of Shamer**
1 Chronicles 7:34

— **2. Son of Abdiel**
1 Chronicles 5:15

AHIA

See AHIMELECH

AHIAH

— **1. Grandson of Phinehas**
1 Samuel 14:3,18

— **2. One of Solomon's scribes**
1 Kings 4:3

— **3. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:7

AHIAM

— **One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:33

— **Also called SACAR**
1 Chronicles 11:35

AHIAN

— **Son of Shemidah**
1 Chronicles 7:19

AHIEZER

— **1. Captain of the tribe of Dan**
Numbers 1:12; 2:25,26

Contributes to the tabernacle
Numbers 7:66-71

— **2. One of David's valiant men**
1 Chronicles 12:3

AHIHUD

— **1. A prince of Asher, assists in allotting the land of Canaan among the tribes**
Numbers 34:27

— **2. A son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 8:7

AHIJAH

— **Also called AHIAH**

— **1. Son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 8:7

— **2. Son of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:25

— **3. A priest in Shiloh, probably identical with Ahimelech, mentioned in**
1 Samuel 22:11

Was priest in Saul's reign
1 Samuel 14:3,18

Killed
1 Samuel 22:11-19

— **4. One of David's heroes**
1 Chronicles 11:36

Also called ELIAM
2 Samuel 23:34

— **5. A Levite who was treasurer in the tabernacle**
1 Chronicles 26:20

— **6. Son of Shisha**
1 Kings 4:3

— **7. A prophet in Shiloh**
1 Kings 11:29-39

— **8. Father of Baasha**
1 Kings 15:27,33; 2 Kings 9:9

— **9. An Israelite, who subscribed to the covenant of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:26

AHIKAM

— **Son of Shaphan**
2 Kings 22:12-14; 25:22; 2 Chronicles 34:20; Jeremiah 26:24; 39:14; 40:5-16; 41:1-18; 43:6

AHILUD

— **Father of Baana**
1 Kings 4:12

— **Father of Jehoshaphat**
2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:15

AHIMAAZ

— **1. Father-in-law of king Saul**
1 Samuel 14:50

— **2. Son of Zadok, the high priest. Loyal to David**
2 Samuel 15:36; 17:17-20; 18:19-33; 1 Chronicles 6:8,9,53

— **3. Solomon's son-in-law**
1 Kings 4:15

AHIMAN

— **1. A giant of Hebron**
Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14

— **2. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:17

AHIMELECH

— **1. Also called AHIA. A high priest, during the reign of David**
Gives shewbread and the sword of Goliath to David
1 Samuel 21; Mark 2:26

Killed by the command of Saul
1 Samuel 22:9-22

— **2. A Hittite, and friend of David**
1 Samuel 26:6

AHIMOTH

— **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:25

AHINADAB

— **Son of Iddo**
1 Kings 4:14

AHINOAM

— **1. Wife of king Saul**
1 Samuel 14:50

— **2. Wife of king David**
1 Samuel 25:43; 27:3; 30:5,18; 2 Samuel 3:2

AHIO

— **1. A Levite, who drove the cart bearing the ark of the covenant**
2 Samuel 6:3,4; 1 Chronicles 13:7

— **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:14

— **3. Son of Jehiel**
1 Chronicles 8:31; 9:37

AHIRA

— **Captain of the tribe of Naphtali**
Numbers 1:15; 2:29; 7:78-83; 10:27

AHIRAM

See AHARAH

AHISAMACH

— **Father of Aholiab**
Exodus 31:6; 35:34; 38:23

AHISHAHAR

— **Son of Bilhan**
1 Chronicles 7:10

AHISHAR

— **One of Solomon's household officers**
1 Kings 4:6

AHITHOPHEL

— **One of David's counsellors**
2 Samuel 15:12; 1 Chronicles 27:33

— **Joins Absalom**
2 Samuel 15:31,34; 16:15,20-23; 17:1-23

— **Probably referred to by David in**
Psalm 55:12-14

— **Suicide of**
2 Samuel 17:1-14,23

AHITUB

— **1. High priest, father of Ahiah**
1 Samuel 14:3; 22:9,11,12,20

— **2. Father of Zadok**
2 Samuel 8:17; 1 Chronicles 18:16

— **3. Ruler of the house of God**
1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

— **4. The Ahitub mentioned in**
1 Chronicles 6:8,11,12

Is probably identical with the last described above, or else he is confused with Azariah
2 Chronicles 31:10

AHLAB

— **A city of Asher, the original inhabitants of which were not expelled**
Judges 1:31

AHLAI

— **1. Daughter of Sheshan**
1 Chronicles 2:31,34,35

— **2. Father of Zabad**
1 Chronicles 11:41

AHOAH

— **Son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 8:4

— **Also called AHIAH**
1 Chronicles 8:7

— **And IRA**
1 Chronicles 7:7

AHOLAH

— **Name of an imaginary woman, typical of idolatry**
Ezekiel 23:4,5,36,44

AHOLIAB

— **An artificer of the tabernacle**
Exodus 31:6; 35:34; 36:1,2; 38:23

AHOLIBAH

— **An imaginary character, typical of idolatry**
Ezekiel 23:4,5,36,44

AHOLIBAMAH

— **1. Wife of Esau**
Genesis 36:3,14,25

She is probably identical with Judith, of
Genesis 26:34

— **2. An Edomitish prince**
Genesis 36:41

AHUMAI

— **Son of Jahath**
1 Chronicles 4:2

AHUZAM

— **Son of Ashur**
1 Chronicles 4:6

AHUZZATH

— **A friend of Abimelech**
Genesis 26:26

AI

— **1. A royal city of the Canaanites**
Conquest and destruction of
Joshua 7:8

Rebuilt
Ezra 2:28

Also called AIJA
Nehemiah 11:31

And AIATH
Isaiah 10:28

Population of

Joshua 8:25

— **2. A city of the Ammonites**
Jeremiah 49:3

AIAH

See AJAH

AIATH

See AI

AIJA

See AI

AIJALON

See AJALON

AIJELETH SHAHAR

— **(A musical term which probably indicated the sprightly movement of the music set to)**
Psalm 22

See TITLE
Psalm 22:1

AIN

— **1. A city of Simeon**
Joshua 19:7; 15:32; 21:16; 1 Chronicles 4:32

Also called ASHAN
1 Chronicles 6:59

Possibly identical with En-Rimmon
Nehemiah 11:29

— **2. A landmark on the northern boundary of Palestine**
Numbers 34:11

AJAH

— **Also called AIAH**

— **1. A Horite**
Genesis 36:24; 1 Chronicles 1:40

— **2. Father of Rizpah**
2 Samuel 3:7; 21:8-11

AJALON

— **1. A city of Dan**
Joshua 19:42

Assigned to the Levites. A city of refuge
Joshua 21:24; 1 Samuel 14:31; 1 Chronicles 6:69

Amorites of, not exterminated
Judges 1:35

— **2. A city of Zebulun**
Judges 12:12

— **3. A city of Judah**
2 Chronicles 28:18; 11:10

— **4. A valley**
Joshua 10:12

AKAN

— **A Horite**
Genesis 36:27

— **Also called JAAKAN**
Deuteronomy 10:6

— **And JAKAN**
1 Chronicles 1:42

AKKUB

— **1. One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:45

— **2. A returned exile**
1 Chronicles 9:17; Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45; 8:7; 12:25

— **3. A son of Elioenai**
1 Chronicles 3:24

AKRABBIM

— A chain of hills in the south of Palestine
Numbers 34:4; Joshua 15:3; Judges 1:36

ALABASTER

— (A white stone)

— Vessels made of
Matthew 26:7; Mark 14:3; Luke 7:37

ALAMETH

— Son of Becher
1 Chronicles 7:8

ALAMMELECH

— A town of Asher
Joshua 19:26

ALAMOTH

— A musical term
1 Chronicles 15:20

— **Inscription to**
Psalm 46

See MUSIC

ALEMETH

— 1. A Levitical city
1 Chronicles 6:60

See ALMON

— 2. Son of Jehoadah
1 Chronicles 8:36

Or of Jarah
1 Chronicles 9:42

ALEXANDER

— 1. Son of Simon who bore the cross of Jesus
Mark 15:21

— **2. A relative of the high priest, present at the defense of Peter and John**
Acts 4:6

— **3. A Jew of Ephesus**
Acts 19:33

— **4. A copper-smith**
1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 4:14

ALEXANDRIA

— **A city of Egypt**
Acts 6:9

— **Ships of**
Acts 27:6; 28:11

— **Apollos born in**
Acts 18:24

ALGUM

— **Also called ALMUG, trees of Ophir and Lebanon**
1 Kings 10:11,12; 2 Chronicles 2:8; 9:10,11

ALIAH

See ALVAH

ALIAN

See ALVAN

ALIENS

— **(Strangers, heathen)**

— **To be treated with justice**
Exodus 22:21; 23:9; Leviticus 19:33,34; Deuteronomy 1:16; 10:19; 24:14,17; 27:19; Jeremiah 7:6; 22:3; Ezekiel 22:29; Malachi 3:5

— **Religious privileges of**
Exodus 12:48,49; Numbers 9:14; 15:14,15

— **Kindness to Edomites, enjoined**
Deuteronomy 23:7

— **Jews authorized to purchase, as slaves**
Leviticus 25:44,45

— **Jews authorized to take usury from**
Deuteronomy 15:3; 23:20

— **Jews not permitted to make kings of**
Deuteronomy 17:15

— **Forbidden to eat the Passover**
Exodus 12:45

— **Partially exempt from Jewish law**
Deuteronomy 14:21

— **Numerous in times of David and Solomon**
2 Samuel 22:45,46; 2 Chronicles 2:17; 15:9

— **Oppressed**
Ezekiel 22:29

— **Rights of**
Numbers 35:15; Joshua 20:9; Ezekiel 47:22,23

— **David's kindness to**
2 Samuel 15:19,20

— **Hospitality to, required by Jesus**
Matthew 25:35,38,43

See GLEANING

See HEATHEN

See HOSPITALITY

See INHOSPITABLENESS

See PROSELYTE
O(n/a)

See STRANGERS

ALLEGORY

— **Of the trees seeking a king**
Judges 9:8-15

— **Messiah's kingdom represented under, of the wolf and the lamb dwelling together**
Isaiah 11:6-8

— **Wilderness to blossom as the rose**
Isaiah 35

— **The two covenants**
Galatians 4:24

See PARABLE

See SYMBOL

ALLIANCES

— POLITICAL

With idolaters forbidden
Exodus 23:32,33; 34:12-15; Deuteronomy 7:2; Judges 2:2; 2 Chronicles 19:2; 20:37; Isaiah 8:11,12; 30:2; 31:1; Hosea 4:17; 12:1

— **Ratification of**

By oaths
Genesis 21:23; 26:28-31; Joshua 9:15-20; 1 Samuel 20:16,17

By giving the hand
Lamentations 5:6

See COVENANTS
See TREATY

— INSTANCES OF

Between Abraham and Mamre, Eshcol, and Aner
Genesis 14:13

Abraham and Abimelech
Genesis 21:22-32

Isaac and Abimelech
Genesis 26:26-31

Canaanitish nations against Israel
Joshua 9:1,2

Joshua and the Gibeonites
Joshua 9

Moabites, Amalekites, and Ammonites
Judges 3:12,13

Solomon and Hiram

1 Kings 5:12; Amos 1:9

Asa and Benhadad
1 Kings 15:18,19; 2 Chronicles 16:3

Jehoshaphat and Ahab
1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18:1

Jehoshaphat and Ahaziah
2 Chronicles 20:35

Ahaz and Tiglath
2 Kings 16:7,8; 2 Chronicles 28:16,21

Rezin and Pekah
2 Kings 16:5

Zedekiah and Pharaoh
Jeremiah 37:1-8; Ezekiel 17:15-17

ALLON

— 1. Son of Jedaiah
1 Chronicles 4:37

— 2. A city of Naphtali
Joshua 19:33

ALLON-BACHUTH

— Place where Rebekah was buried
Genesis 35:8

ALLOY, OF METALS

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 1:25

ALMODAD

— Son of Joktan
Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

ALMON

— Levitical city of refuge
Joshua 21:18

— **Called ALEMETH**
1 Chronicles 6:60

ALMOND

— **(A tree)**

— **Fruit of**
Genesis 43:11

— **Aaron's rod of the**
Numbers 11:8

— **Bowls of candlestick in the tabernacle fashioned after the nuts of the**
Exodus 25:33,34; 37:19,20

— **FIGURATIVE USE OF**

ALMON-DIBLATHAIM

— **Camping place of Israelites**
Numbers 33:46,47

— **Probably identical with Beth-diblathairn**
Jeremiah 48:22

— **And with Diblath**
Ezekiel 6:14

ALMS

— **Asking**
John 9:8; Acts 3:2

— **COMMANDMENTS AND PRACTICES CONCERNING**
Leviticus 25:35; Deuteronomy 14:28,29; 15:7-11; Isaiah 58:6,7; Matthew 5:42; 6:1-4; 19:21; Luke 11:41; 12:33; Romans 12:8; 2 Corinthians 9:5-7; Galatians 2:10; 1 Timothy 6:18; Hebrews 13:16; 1 John 3:17

See BENEFICENCE
See GIFTS
O(n/a)
See GIVING
See LIBERALITY
See POOR

— INSTANCES OF GIVING

Zaccheus

Luke 19:8

Dorcas

Acts 9:36

Cornelius

Acts 10:2

The early Christians

Acts 2:44,45; 4:34-37; 6:1-3; 11:29,30; 24:17; Romans 15:25-28; 1 Corinthians 16:1-4; 2 Corinthians 8:1-4; 9:1; Hebrews 6:10

ALOES

— Used as perfume

Psalm 45:8; Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 4:14

— In embalming the dead

John 19:39

— Lign-aloes

Numbers 2:1-6

ALPHA

— A title of Christ

Revelation 1:8,11; 21:6; 22:13

— Compare

Isaiah 41:4; 44:6; 48:12

ALPHEUS (ALPHAEUS)

— 1. Father of James

Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18

— 2. Father of Levi

Mark 2:14

ALTAR

— Built by Noah

Genesis 8:2

— **Built by Abraham**
Genesis 12:7,8; 13:18; 22:9

— **Built by Isaac**
Genesis 26:25

— **Built by Jacob**
Genesis 33:20; 35:1-7

— **Built by Moses**
Exodus 17:15; 24:4

— **Built by Balaam**
Numbers 23:1,14,29

— **Built by Joshua**
Deuteronomy 27:4-7; Joshua 8:30-32

— **Built by the Reubenites and Gadites**
Joshua 22:10,34

— **Built by Gideon**
Judges 6:26,27

— **Built by Samuel**
1 Samuel 7:17

— **Built by Saul**
1 Samuel 14:35

— **Built by David**
2 Samuel 24:18,19

— **Built by Elijah**
1 Kings 18:31,32

— **Mosaic commandments prescribing the construction of**
Exodus 20:24-26; Deuteronomy 27:5-7; Joshua 8:30,31

— **See**
Ezekiel 43:13

— **Used in idolatrous worship**
Judges 6:25; 1 Kings 12:32; 16:32; 18:26; 2 Kings 16:10; 23:12,15; Isaiah 27:9; 65:3; Hosea 8:11; Acts 17:23

— **OF BURNT OFFERINGS**
Called BRAZEN ALTAR

Exodus 39:39; 1 Kings 8:64

Called ALTAR OF GOD
Psalm 43:4

Called ALTAR OF THE LORD
Malachi 2:13

— **IN THE TABERNACLE**

Pattern of
Exodus 27:1-8

Constructed by Bezaleel
Exodus 38:1-7; with 37:1

Location of
Exodus 40:6,29; Ezekiel 8:16; Matthew 23:35

Furniture of
Exodus 27:3-7; 38:3-7; 1 Samuel 2:13,14

Horns of
Exodus 27:2

Uses of the horns
Psalm 118:27

How sanctified
Exodus 29:36,37,44; 30:26-28; 40:10; Leviticus 8:10,11; Numbers 7

See
Ezekiel 43:18-27

See BLOOD

Sanctified everything that touched it
Exodus 29:37; 30:29; Matthew 23:18,19

A place of refuge
Exodus 21:14; 1 Kings 1:50; 2:28

— **IN SOLOMON'S TEMPLE**

Description of
2 Chronicles 4:1

Renewed by Asa
2 Chronicles 15:8

Removed by Ahaz, and one of idolatrous fashion substituted
2 Kings 16:14-17

Cleansed by Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 29:18-24

Repaired by Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:16

Furniture of, taken to Babylon
2 Kings 25:14

IN SECOND TEMPLE
Ezra 3:1-6

EZEKIEL'S VISION OF
Ezekiel 43:13-27

See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE

— OF INCENSE

Called the GOLDEN ALTAR
Exodus 39:38; Numbers 4:11

ALTAR OF SWEET INCENSE
Leviticus 4:7

ALTAR BEFORE THE LORD
Leviticus 16:18

Pattern of
Exodus 30:1-5

Constructed
Exodus 37:25-28

Location of
Exodus 30:6; 40:5,26

A cover made for, of the censers of Korah
Numbers 16:36-40

Uses of
Exodus 30:7-10,26,27; 40:27; Leviticus 4:7,18; 8:15; 9:9; 16:12,18

How prepared for carrying
Numbers 4:4-15

Carried by Kohathites
Numbers 3:27-31

In Solomon's temple
1 Kings 6:19,20; 7:48; 1 Chronicles 28:18

Seen in John's vision
Revelation 8:3; 9:13

AL-TASCHITH

See MUSIC

ALUSH

— Camping place of the Israelites
Numbers 33:13

ALVAH

— Duke of Edom
Genesis 36:40

— **Called ALIAH**
1 Chronicles 1:51

ALVAN

— Son of Shobal
Genesis 36:23

— **Called ALIAN**
1 Chronicles 1:40

AMAD

— A town of Asher
Joshua 19:26

AMAL

— Son of Helem
1 Chronicles 7:35

AMALEK

— Son of Eliphaz
Genesis 36:12; 1 Chronicles 1:36

— **Probably not the ancestor of the Amalekites mentioned in time of Abraham**
Genesis 14:7

AMALEKITES

— **A people inhabiting the country south of Idumea and east of the Red Sea**
Numbers 13:29; 14:25; 1 Samuel 15:7; 27:8

— **Defeated by Chedorlaomer**
Genesis 14:7

— **Defeated by Joshua**
Exodus 17:8,13

— **Defeated by Gideon**
Judges 7

— **Defeated by Saul**
1 Samuel 14:47,48; 15:1-33

— **Defeated by David**
1 Samuel 27:8,9; 30:1-20

— **Defeated by the Simeonites**
1 Chronicles 4:42,43

— **Defeat the Israelites**
Numbers 14:45; Judges 3:13

— **Israel commanded to destroy**
Deuteronomy 25:17-19; 1 Samuel 28:18

— **Prophecies against**
Exodus 17:14,16; Numbers 24:20

AMAM

— **A city of Judah**
Joshua 15:26

— **Within the district assigned to Simeon**
Joshua 19:1-9

AMANA

— **A mountain mentioned in**
Song of Solomon 4:8

AMANUENSIS

— General scriptures concerning
Jeremiah 36:4; 45:1

AMARIAH

— 1. Two Levites
1 Chronicles 6:7,52; 23:19; 24:23

— 2. Chief priest in the reign of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 19:11

— 3. A high priest, father of Ahitub
1 Chronicles 6:11; Ezra 7:3

— 4. A Levite, who assisted in distributing temple gifts
2 Chronicles 31:15-19

— 5. Son of Hizkiah
Zephaniah 1:1

— 6. Father of Zechariah
Nehemiah 11:4

— 7. A priest, returned from exile
Nehemiah 10:3; 12:2

Probably identical with one mentioned in
Nehemiah 12:13

— 8. A returned exile. Divorces his idolatrous wife
Ezra 10:42

AMASA

— 1. Nephew of David
2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:17

Joins Absalom
2 Samuel 17:25

Returns to David, and is made captain of the host
2 Samuel 19:13

Sam
2 Samuel 20:8-12; 1 Kings 2:5,32

— 2. Son of Hadlai
2 Chronicles 28:12

AMASAI

— **1. A Levite and ancestor of Samuel**
1 Chronicles 6:25,35

— **2. Leader of a body of men disaffected toward Saul, who joined David**
1 Chronicles 12:18

— **3. A priest and trumpeter**
1 Chronicles 15:24

— **4. A Levite of the Kohathites**
2 Chronicles 29:12

AMASHAI

— **A chieftain of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:13

AMASIAH

— **A chief of the tribe of Judah**
2 Chronicles 17:16

AMAZIAH

— **1. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:45

— **2. King of Judah. History of**
2 Kings 14; 2 Chronicles 25

— **3. An idolatrous priest at Bethel**
Amos 7:10-17

— **4. Father of Joshah**
1 Chronicles 4:34

AMBASSADORS

— **Sent by Moses to Edom**
Numbers 20:14

— **Sent to the Amorites**
Numbers 21:21

— **Sent by Gibeonites to the Israelites**
Joshua 9:4

— **Israelites to various nations**
Judges 11:12-28

— **Hiram to David**
2 Samuel 5:11

— **And Solomon**
1 Kings 5:1

— **Benhadad to Ahab**
1 Kings 20:2-6

— **Amaziah to Jehoash**
2 Kings 14:8

— **Ahaz to Tiglath**
2 Kings 16:7

— **Hoshea to Song of Solomon**
2 Kings 17:4

— **Sennacherib through Rabshakeh to Hezekiah**
2 Kings 19:9

— **Berodach to Hezekiah**
2 Kings 20:12; 2 Chronicles 32:31

— **Zedekiah to Egypt**
Ezekiel 17:15

— **Other references to**
Proverbs 13:17; Isaiah 18:2; 30:4; 33:7; 36:11; 39:1,2; Luke 14:32

— **FIGURATIVE**
Job 33:23; Obadiah 1:1; 2 Corinthians 5:20; Ephesians 6:20

AMBER

— **A vegetable fossil**
Ezekiel 1:4,27; 8:2

AMBITION

— **Falsely charged against Moses**
Numbers 16:13

— Parable of the thistle, illustrating
2 Kings 14:9

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Job 20:6,7; Psalm 49:11-13; Isaiah 5:8; Habakkuk 2:5,6,9; Matthew 4:8-10; 16:26; 20:20; 23:5-7,12; Mark 9:33-37; 10:35-45; 12:38,39; Luke 4:5-8; 9:25,46; 11:43; 22:24,26; John 5:44; 1 Timothy 3:1; James 4:1,2; 1 John 2:16

See PRIDE

— INSTANCES OF
Lucifer
Isaiah 14:12-15

Eve
Genesis 3:5,6

The builders of Babel
Genesis 11:4

Aaron and Miriam
Numbers 12:2-10

Korah and his co-conspirators
Numbers 16:3-35

Abimelech
Judges 9:1-6

Absalom
2 Samuel 15:1-13; 18:18

Ahithophel
2 Samuel 17:23

Adonijah
1 Kings 1:5

Sennacherib
2 Kings 19:23

Haman
Esther 5:9-13; 6:6-9

Diotrephes
3 John 1:9,10

AMBUSH

— INSTANCES OF

At Ai

Joshua 8:2-22

At Shechem

Judges 9:25,34

At Gibeah

Judges 20:29-41

Near Zemaraim

2 Chronicles 13:13

By Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 20:22

See ARMIES

— FIGURATIVE

Jeremiah 51:12

AMEN

— A word used to reenforce a statement

Numbers 5:22; Deuteronomy 27:12-26; Nehemiah 5:13; 2 Corinthians 1:20; Revelation 1:18; 22:20

— Used in prayer

1 Kings 1:36; 1 Chronicles 16:36; Nehemiah 8:6; Psalm 41:13; 72:19; 89:52; 106:48; Jeremiah 28:6; Matthew 6:13; 1 Corinthians 14:16; Revelation 5:14; 19:4

— A title of Christ

Revelation 3:14

AMETHYST

— A precious stone

Exodus 28:19; 39:12; Revelation 21:20

AMI

See AMON

AMINADAB

See AMMINADAB

AMITTAI

— Father of Jonah
2 Kings 14:25; Jonah 1:1

AMMAH

— A mountain
2 Samuel 2:24

AMMI

— A figurative name given to Israel
Hosea 2:1

AMMIEL

— 1. One of the twelve spies
Numbers 13:12

— 2. Father of Machir
2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27

— 3. Father of Bath-sheba
1 Chronicles 3:5

Also called ELIAM
2 Samuel 11:3

— 4. Son of Obed-edom
1 Chronicles 26:5

AMMIHUD

— 1. Son of Laadan
1 Chronicles 7:26

And father of Elishama
Numbers 1:10; 2:18

— 2. Father of Shemuel
Numbers 34:20

— **3. Father of Pedahel**
Numbers 34:28

— **4. Father of the king of Gesher**
2 Samuel 13:37

— **5. Son of Omri**
1 Chronicles 9:4

AMMIHUR

See AMMIHUD

AMMINADAB

— **1. Father-in-law of Aaron**
Exodus 6:23

Father of Nashon
Numbers 1:7; 2:9

Lineage of
Ruth 4:18-20; 1 Chronicles 2:10; Matthew 1:4; Luke 3:33

— **2. A son of Kohath**
1 Chronicles 6:22

— **3. A son of Uzziel**
1 Chronicles 15:10,11

AMMINADIB

See AMMINADAB

AMMISHADDAI

— **Father of Ahiezer**
Numbers 1:12

AMMIZABAD

— **Son of Benaiah**
1 Chronicles 27:6

AMMON

See BEN-AMMI

AMMONITES

— Descendants of Ben-ammi, one of the sons of Lot
Genesis 19:38

— Character of
Judges 10:6; 2 Kings 23:13; 2 Chronicles 20:25; Jeremiah 27:3,9; Ezekiel 25:3,6; Amos 1:13; Zephaniah 2:10

— Territory of
Numbers 21:24; Deuteronomy 2:19; Joshua 12:2; 13:10,25; Judges 11:13

— Israelites forbidden to disturb
Deuteronomy 2:19,37

— Excluded from the congregation of Israel
Deuteronomy 23:3-6

— Confederate with Moabites and Amalekites against Israel
Judges 3:12,13

— Defeated by the Israelites
Judges 10:7-18; 11:32,33; 12:1-3; 1 Samuel 11; 2 Samuel 8:12; 10; 11:1; 12:26-31; 17:27; 1 Chronicles 18:11; 20:1-3; 2 Chronicles 20; 26:7,8; 27:5

— Conspire against the Jews
Nehemiah 4:7,8

— Solomon takes wives from
1 Kings 11:1; 2 Chronicles 12:13; Nehemiah 13:26

— Jews intermarry with
Ezra 9:12; 10:10-44; Nehemiah 13:23

— Kings of Baalis
Jeremiah 40:14; 41:10

— Kings of Hanun
2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19

— **Kings of Nahash**
1 Samuel 11; 2 Samuel 10:1,2; 1 Chronicles 19:1,2

— **Idols of Milcom**
2 Kings 23:13

— **Idols of Molech**
See MOLECH

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 11:14; Jeremiah 9:25,26; 25:15-21; 27:1-11; 49:1-6; Ezekiel 21:20,28-32; 25:1-11; Daniel 11:41; Amos 1:13-15; Zephaniah 2:8-11

AMNESTY

— **For political offenses**
To Shimei
2 Samuel 19:16-23
To Amos
2 Samuel 19:13; with 17:25

AMNON

— **1. Son of David**
2 Samuel 3:2; 1 Chronicles 3:1
Incest of, and death
2 Samuel 13

— **2. Son of Shimon**
1 Chronicles 4:20

AMOK

— **A priest**
Nehemiah 12:7,20

AMON

— **1. Governor of the city of Samaria**
1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:25

— **2. King of Judah**
2 Kings 21:18-26; 2 Chronicles 33:21-25; Zephaniah 1:1; Matthew 1:10

— **3. Ancestor of one of the families of the Nethinim**
Nehemiah 7:59

Called Ami
Ezra 2:57

AMORITES

— **Descendants of Canaan**
Genesis 10:15,16; 1 Chronicles 1:13,14

— **Were giants**
Amos 2:9

— **Struck down by Chedorlaomer and rescued by Abraham**
Genesis 14

— **Territory of**
Genesis 14:7; Numbers 13:29; 21:13; Deuteronomy 1:4,7,19; 3:8,9; Joshua 5:1; 10:5; 12:2,3; Judges 1:35,36; 11:22

— **Given to descendants of Abraham**
Genesis 15:21; 48:22; Deuteronomy 1:20; 2:26-36; 7:1; Joshua 3:10; Judges 11:23; Amos 2:10

— **Allotted to Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh**
Numbers 32:33-42; Joshua 13:15-21

— **Conquest of**
Numbers 21:21-30; Joshua 10:11

— **Chiefs of**
Joshua 13:21

— **Wickedness of**
Genesis 15:16; 2 Kings 21:11; Ezra 9:1

— **Idolatry of**
Judges 6:10; 1 Kings 21:26

— **Judgments denounced against**
Exodus 23:24; 33:2; 34:10,11; Deuteronomy 20:17,18

— **Hornets sent among**
Joshua 24:12

— **Not exterminated**
Judges 1:34-36; 3:1-3,5-8; 1 Samuel 7:14; 2 Samuel 21:2; 1 Kings 9:20,21; 2 Chronicles 8:7

— **Intermarry with Jews**
Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-44

— **Kings of**
Joshua 10:3-26

AMOS

— **A prophet**
Amos 1:1

— **Forbidden to prophesy in Israel**
Amos 7:10-17

— **Vision of**
Amos 8:2

AMOZ

— **Father of Imiah**
2 Kings 19:2,20; 20:1; Isaiah 1:1; 13:1

AMPHIPOLIS

— **A city of Macedonia**
Acts 17:1

AMPLIAS

— **A disciple, Paul sends greeting to**
Romans 16:8

AMRAM

— **1. Father of Moses**
Exodus 6:18; 20; Numbers 26:58,59; 1 Chronicles 6:3,18; 23:12,13

Head of one of the branches of Levites
Numbers 3:19,27; 1 Chronicles 26:23

Age of, at death
Exodus 6:20

— **2. Son of Bani**
Ezra 10:34

— **3. Son of Dishon**
1 Chronicles 1:41

AMRAPHEL

— **King of Shinar**
Genesis 14:1,9

AMUSEMENTS AND WORLDLY PLEASURES

— **Belong to the works of the flesh**
Galatians 5:19,21

— **Are transitory**
Job 21:12,13; Hebrews 11:25

— **Vain**
Ecclesiastes 2:11

— **Choke the word of God in the heart**
Luke 8:14

— **Formed a part of idolatrous worship**
Exodus 32:4,6,19; with 1 Corinthians 10:7; Judges 16:23-25

— **Lead to rejection of God**
Job 21:14,15

— **Poverty**
Proverbs 21:17

— **Disregard of the judgments and works of God**
Isaiah 5:12; Amos 6:1-6

— **Terminate in sorrow**
Proverbs 14:13

— **Lead to greater evil**
Job 1:5; Matthew 14:6-8

— **The wicked seek for happiness in**
Ecclesiastes 2:1,8

— **Indulgence in is**
A proof of folly

Ecclesiastes 7:4

— **A characteristic of the wicked**
Isaiah 47:8; Ephesians 4:17,19; 2 Timothy 3:4; Titus 3:3; 1 Peter 4:3

— **A proof of spiritual death**
1 Timothy 5:6

— **An abuse of riches**
James 5:1,5

— **Wisdom of abstaining from**
Ecclesiastes 7:2,3

— **Shunned by the primitive saints**
1 Peter 4:3

— **Abstinence from, seems strange to the wicked**
1 Peter 4:4

— **Denounced by God**
Isaiah 5:11,12

— **Exclude from the kingdom of God**
Galatians 5:21

— **Punishment of**
Ecclesiastes 11:9; 2 Peter 2:13

— **Renunciation of, exemplified by Moses**
Hebrews 11:25

See DANCING

See GAMES

See PLEASURE, WORLDLY

See WORLDLINESS

AMZI

— **1. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:46

— **2. A priest**
Nehemiah 11:12

ANAB

— **A city of Canaan**
Joshua 11:21; 15:50

ANAH

— **1. Son of Seir**
Genesis 36:20,24,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38

— **2. Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Esau. An error of copyist, probably, calls him daughter, instead of son, of Zibeon, the Hivite**
Genesis 36:2,14,24

Called also BEERI
Genesis 26:34

ANAHARATH

— **City on the border of Issachar**
Joshua 19:19

ANAIAH

— **A priest, probably, who stood by Ezra while reading the law**
Nehemiah 8:4; 10:22

ANAK

— **Father of three giants**
Joshua 15:13,14; 21:11

ANAKIM

— **A race of giants**
Numbers 13:28-33; Deuteronomy 1:28; 2:10; 9:2

— **Defeated by Joshua**
Joshua 11:21,22

— **Defeated by Caleb**
Joshua 14:12,15; 15:13,14; Judges 1:20

See HEBRON

ANAMMELECH

— **An Assyrian idol**
2 Kings 17:31

ANAMIM

— **A tribe descended from Mizraim**
Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

ANAN

— **A Jew, returned from Babylonian captivity**
Nehemiah 10:26

ANANI

— **A descendant of David**
1 Chronicles 3:24

ANANIAH

— **1. Son of Manseiah**
Nehemiah 3:23; 8:4

— **2. Town of Benjamin**
Nehemiah 11:32

ANANIAS

— **1. High priest, before whom Paul was tried**
Acts 23:2-5; 24:1; 25:2

— **2. A covetous member of church at Jerusalem. Falsehood and** death of
Acts 5:1-11

— **3. A Christian in Damascus**
Acts 9:10-18; 22:12-16

ANARCHY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 3:5-8; Galatians 5:13,14; 2 Peter 2:10-19; Jude 1:8-13

ANATH

— **Father of Shamgar**
Judges 3:31

ANATHEMA MARAN-ATHA

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Corinthians 16:22

See CURSE

ANATHOTH

— 1. City of refuge in Benjamin
Joshua 21:11; 1 Chronicles 6:60

Abiathar confined in
1 Kings 2:26

Birthplace of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 1:1; 32:7-12

Birthplace of Abiezer
2 Samuel 23:27

Birthplace of Jehu
1 Chronicles 12:3

Prophecies against
Jeremiah 11:21-23

Inhabitants of, Babylonian captivity
Ezra 2:23; Nehemiah 7:27

— 2. Son of Becher
1 Chronicles 7:8

— 3. A Jew, who returned from Babylon
Nehemiah 10:19

ANATOMY

— Human
Job 10:11

ANCHOR

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 27:29,30

— FIGURATIVE
Hebrews 6:19

ANCIENT OF DAYS

— An appellate of Jehovah
Daniel 7:9,13,22

ANDREW

— An apostle. A fisherman
Matthew 4:18

— Of Bethsaida
John 1:44

— A disciple of John
John 1:40

— Finds Peter, his brother, and brings him to Jesus
John 1:40-42

— Call of
Matthew 4:19; Mark 1:16

— His name appears in the list of the apostles in
Matthew 10:2; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14

— Asks the Master privately about the destruction of the temple
Mark 13:3,4

— Tells Jesus of the Greeks who sought to see him
John 12:20-22

— Reports the number of loaves at the feeding of the five thousand
John 6:8

— Meets with the disciples after the Lord's ascension
Acts 1:13

ANDRONICUS

— Kinsman of Paul
Romans 16:7

ANEM

— A Levitical city
1 Chronicles 6:73

ANER

— 1. A Canaanitish chief
Genesis 14:13,24

— 2. A Levitical city of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 6:70

ANGEL (Holy Trinity)

— ONE OF THE HOLY TRINITY

Called ANGEL OF GOD

Exodus 14:19; Judges 13:6; 1 Samuel 29:9; 2 Samuel 14:17,20; 19:27; Acts 27:23; Galatians 4:14

Called ANGEL OF THE LORD

Genesis 16:7,9; 22:11; Exodus 3:2; Numbers 22:23,25,27,32,35; Judges 2:1; 6:11,12,21,22; 13:3,6,9,13-21; 2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Kings 19:7; 2 Kings1:3,15; 19:35; 1 Chronicles 21:15,18; Psalm 34:7; 35:5,6; Zechariah 1:11,12; 3:5; 12:8

Called ANGEL OF HIS PRESENCE

Isaiah 63:9

ANGEL (a spirit)

— A CELESTIAL SPIRIT

Called ANGEL OF THE LORD

Matthew 1:20,24; 2:13,19; 28:2; Luke 1:11; Acts 5:19; 7:30,35; 8:26; 12:7,23

Called MORNING STARS

Job 38:7

Hosts

Genesis 2:1; 32:2; Joshua 5:14; 1 Chronicles 12:22; Psalm 33:6; 103:21; Luke 2:13

Called PRINCIPALITIES, POWERS

Ephesians 3:10; Colossians 1:16

Created

Genesis 2:1; Nehemiah 9:6; Colossians 1:16

Of different orders

Isaiah 6:2; 1 Thessalonians 4:16; 1 Peter 3:22; Jude 1:9; Revelation 12:7

Immortal

Luke 20:36

Worship God
Nehemiah 9:6; Philippians 2:9-11; Hebrews 1:6

Not to be worshiped
Colossians 2:18; Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9

Do not marry
Matthew 22:30; Mark 12:25; Luke 20:35

Are obedient
Psalm 103:20; Matthew 6:10; Luke 11:2; 1 Peter 3:22; 2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:6

Have knowledge of, and interest in, earthly affairs
Matthew 24:36; Luke 9:31; 15:7,10; 1 Timothy 5:21; 1 Peter 1:12

See FUNCTIONS OF, below

Men called angels
2 Samuel 19:27

Are examples of meekness
2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:9

Are wise
2 Samuel 14:17,20

Mighty
Psalm 103:20; 2 Peter 2:11

Holy
Matthew 25:31; Mark 8:38

Elect
1 Timothy 5:21

Innumerable
Deuteronomy 33:2; 2 Kings 6:17; Job 25:3; Psalm 68:17; Hebrews 12:22; Jude 1:14

Aspects of
Judges 13:6; Isaiah 6:2; Daniel 10:6; Matthew 28:3

See UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO, below

— FUNCTIONS OF

Guard the way to the tree of life
Genesis 3:24

Law given by
Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 2:2

Medium of revelation to prophets
2 Kings 1:15; Daniel 4:13-17; 8:19; 9:21-27; 10:10-20; Zechariah 1:9-11; Acts 8:26; 23:9; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 2:2; Revelation 1:1; 5:2-14; 7:1-3,11-17; 8:2-13; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 22:6,16

Remonstrates with Balaam
Numbers 22:22-27

Announces the birth of Samson
Judges 13

Announces the birth of John the Baptist
Luke 1:11-20

Announces the birth of Jesus
Matthew 1:20,21; Luke 1:28-38; 2:7-15

Warns Joseph to escape to Egypt
Matthew 2:13

Ministers to Jesus after the temptation
Matthew 4:11; Mark 1:13; John 1:51

Ministers to Jesus during his passion
Luke 22:43

Present at the tomb of Jesus
Matthew 28:2-6

Present at the ascension
Acts 1:11

Will be with Christ at his second coming
Matthew 25:31; Mark 8:38; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; Jude 1:14,15

Will be with Christ at the judgment
Matthew 13:39,41,49; 16:27; 24:31; 25:31; Mark 13:27

— **MINISTRANT TO THE RIGHTEOUS**

Genesis 16:7; 24:7,40; Exodus 23:20,23; 32:34; 33:2; Numbers 20:16; 1 Kings 19:5-8; 2 Kings 6:17; 2 Chronicles 18:18; Psalm 34:7; 68:17; 91:11,12; 104:4; Ecclesiastes 5:6; Isaiah 63:9; Daniel

6:22; 7:10; Matthew 4:6; Luke 4:10,11; 16:22; John 1:51; 5:4; Acts 5:19,20; 10:3-6; 12:7-10; Hebrews 1:7,14; 13:2

— EXECUTE JUDGMENTS UPON THE WICKED

Genesis 19:1-25; 2 Samuel 24:16,17; 1 Chronicles 21:15,16; 2 Kings 19:35; 2 Chronicles 32:21; Isaiah 37:36; Psalm 35:5,6; 78:49; Matthew 13:41,42,49,50; Acts 12:23; 27:23,24; Jude 1:14,15; Revelation 7:1,2; 9:15; 15:1

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Numbers 22:35; Deuteronomy 33:2; 2 Kings 6:17; Job 4:15-19; 38:7; Psalm 8:5; 68:17; 103:20,21; 104:4; 148:2; Isaiah 6:2,5-7; Ezekiel 1:4-25; 10; Daniel 4:13,17; 8:13,14; 9:21-23; Zechariah 1:12-14; 6:5; Matthew 4:6,11; 13:41,42; 17:3; 18:10; 24:31,36; 25:31; 26:53; Mark 1:13; 8:38; 9:4; Luke 9:30,31; 12:8,9; 15:7,10; John 1:51; Acts 7:53; 8:26; Galatians 3:19; Ephesians 1:20,21; 3:10; Colossians 1:16; 2:10; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; 1 Timothy 3:16; 5:21; Hebrews 1:4,5,7,13; 2:2,5,7,16; 12:22; 13:2; 1 Peter 1:12; 3:22; 2 Peter 2:11; Revelation 4:8-11; 5:9-11; 7:9,10; 10:1-6; 14:10; 18:1-3; 19:10; 22:8,9

— APPEARANCES OF

To Abraham
Genesis 18:2; 22:11-18

To Hagar, in the wilderness
Genesis 16:7

To Lot, in Sodom
Genesis 19:1-17

To Jacob, in his various visions
Genesis 28:12

To Moses
Exodus 3:2

To the Israelites
Exodus 14:19; Judges 2:1-4

To Balaam
Numbers 22:31

To Joshua, "the captain of the Lord's host,"
Joshua 5:15

To Gideon
Judges 6:11-22

To Manoah
Judges 13:6,15-20

To David, at the threshing floor of Araunah
2 Samuel 24:16,17; 1 Chronicles 21:15,16

To Elijah
1 Kings 19:5

To Elisha while he lay under the juniper tree
2 Kings 6:16,17

To Daniel, in the lions' den
Daniel 6:22; 8:16; 9:21; 10:5-10,16,18; 12:5-7

To Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego in the fiery furnace
Daniel 3:25,28

To Zechariah, in a vision
Zechariah 2:3; 3:1,2; 4:1

To Joseph, in a dream
Matthew 1:20; 2:13,19

At the transfiguration of Jesus
Matthew 17:3; Luke 9:30,31

To Mary, concerning Jesus
Luke 1:26-38

To Zacharias
Luke 1:11-20,26-38

To the shepherds
Luke 2:9-11,13,14

To Jesus, after His temptation
Matthew 4:11

In Gethsemane
Luke 22:43

At the tomb of Jesus
Matthew 28:2-5; Mark 16:5-7; Luke 24:23; John 20:12

At the ascension
Acts 1:10,11

To Peter and John, while in prison
Acts 5:19

To Philip
Acts 8:26

To Cornelius, in a dream
Acts 10:3,30-32

To Peter, in prison
Acts 12:7-11

To Paul, on the way to Damascus
Acts 27:23

To John, on the island of Patmos
Revelation 1:1; 5:2; 7:11; 10:9; 11:1; 17:7; 19:10; 22:8

— **FALLEN**

ANGEL OF THE CHURCHES

— **General scriptures concerning**
Revelation 1:20; 2:1,8,12,18; 3:1,7,14

ANGER

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 4:6; 49:7; 2 Chronicles 28:9; Job 5:2; 19:29; Psalm 37:8; 55:3; 76:10; Proverbs 6:34; 12:16; 14:17,29; 15:1,18; 16:14,29,32; 17:14; 19:11,12,19; 21:24; 22:24,25; 25:28; 27:3,4; 29:8,9,22; 30:33; Ecclesiastes 7:9; Hosea 7:16; Amos 1:11; Jonah 4:4; Matthew 5:22; 2 Corinthians 12:20; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 4:26,31; Colossians 3:8; 1 Timothy 2:8; Titus 1:7; James 1:19,20

See HATRED

See JEALOUSY

See MALICE

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See STRIFE

See KINDNESS

See MEEKNESS

See PATIENCE

— INSTANCES OF

Of Cain slaying Abel
Genesis 4:5-8

Simeon and Levi, on account of the humbling of their sister, Dinah
Genesis 49:5-7

Pharaoh, toward Moses
Exodus 10:11,28

Moses, toward Pharaoh
Exodus 11:8; Numbers 20:10,11

Balaam, toward his ass
Numbers 22:27,29

Balak, toward Balaam
Numbers 24:10,11

Ephraimites, toward Gideon, for not soliciting their help against the Midianites
Judges 8:1

Jonathan, on account of Saul's persecution of David
1 Samuel 20:34; 2 Chronicles 25:10

Saul, toward Jonathan, on account of his sympathy with David
1 Samuel 20:30-34

Ahab, because Naboth would not sell his vineyard
1 Kings 21:4

Naaman, because Elisha directed him to wash in the Jordan
2 Kings 5:12

Asa, because the prophet rebuked him
2 Chronicles 16:10

Uzziah toward Azariah, the priest, because of his reproof of
2 Chronicles 26:19

Ahasuerus, toward Vashti, for refusing to amuse his courtiers
Esther 1:12; 7:7

Haman, because Mordecai did not salute him
Esther 3:5

Elihu, because Job had beaten his friends in argument
Job 32:3

Moab
Isaiah 16:6

Nebuchadnezzar, on account of the insubordination of the three Hebrews, who refused to worship his idol
Daniel 3:13,19

Jonah, because the gourd withered
Jonah 4:1,2,4,9

Herod, toward the wise men who deceived him
Matthew 2:16

The people of Nazareth, toward Jesus
Luke 4:28

Paul, toward Ananias
Acts 23:3

Jews, against Stephen
Acts 7:54-58

— **ANGER OF GOD**

Exodus 22:24; 32:10; 33:5; Numbers 11:1,10,33; 12:9; 14:11; 16:20,21,45; 25:3,4,11; 32:10,11,13; Deuteronomy 6:14,15; 9:13,14,18-20; 32:21,22; Joshua 7:1,26; 23:16; Judges 2:12; 3:8; 10:7; 1 Samuel 28:18; 2 Samuel 6:7; 22:8,9; 1 Kings 11:9; 16:2-13; 2 Kings 13:3; 17:18; 22:13; 23:26; Psalm 7:11; 69:24; 74:1; 76:7; 78:21,38,49,50; 85:3; 90:11; 103:8; 106:23,29,32; 110:5; Isaiah 5:25; 9:17,19,21; 12:1; 13:9,13; 30:27; 42:25; 48:9; 57:16,17; 63:3-6; 66:15; Jeremiah 3:12; 4:4,8,26; 7:20; 10:10; 17:4; 21:5,6; 23:20; 25:15-17,37,38; 30:24; 32:37; 33:5; 36:7; 42:18; 44:6; 51:45; Lamentations 2:1,3,6; 4:11; Ezekiel 5:13,15; 25:14-17; Daniel 9:16; Hosea 11:9; 13:11; 14:4; Nahum 1:2,3,6; Matthew 22:7,13; Romans 1:18; 2:5; Ephesians 5:6; Colossians 3:6; Hebrews 3:11; 4:3; Revelation 6:16,17; 14:10,11; 15:1,7; 16:19; 19:15

ANIAM

— Son of Shemidah
1 Chronicles 7:19

ANIM

— A city of Judah
Joshua 15:50

ANIMALS

— Creations of
Genesis 1:24; 2:19; Jeremiah 27:5

— Food of
Genesis 1:30

— Named
Genesis 2:20

— Ordained as food for man
Genesis 9:2,3; Leviticus 11:3,9,21,22; Deuteronomy 14:4-6,9,11,20

— God's care of
Genesis 9:9,10; Deuteronomy 25:4; Job 38:41; Psalm 36:6; 104:11,21; 147:9; Jonah 4:11; Matthew 6:26; 10:29; Luke 12:6,24; 1 Corinthians 9:9

— Under the curse
Genesis 3:14; 6:7,17

— Suffer under divine judgments, sent upon man
Jeremiah 7:20; 12:4; 21:6; Ezekiel 14:13,17,19-21; Joel 1:18-20

— Two of every sort preserved in the ark
Genesis 6:19,20; 7:2,3,5,9,11; 8:19

— Suffered the plagues of Egypt
Exodus 8:17; 9:9,10,19; 11:5

— Perish at death
Ecclesiastes 3:21; 12:7

— Possessed of devils
Matthew 8:31,32; Mark 5:13; Luke 8:33

— **Clean and unclean**
Genesis 8:20; Leviticus 7:21; 11; 20:25; Deuteronomy 14:3-20; Acts 10:11-15; 1 Timothy 4:3-5

— **Offered in sacrifice**
Genesis 4:4; 7:2-8; 8:20

See OFFERINGS

— God's control of
Psalm 91:13; Isaiah 11:6,8; 35:9; Luke 10:19

— **Instruments of God's will**
Exodus 8; 9; 10:1-20; Numbers 21:6; 22:28; Joshua 24:12; Jeremiah 8:17; Joel 1:4

— **Belong to God**
Psalm 50:10-12

— **Sent in judgment**
Leviticus 26:22; Numbers 21:6,7; Deuteronomy 8:15; 28:26; Ezekiel 5:17; 14:15; 32:4; Revelation 6:8

— **Paul contends with**
1 Corinthians 15:32

— **Nature of**
Job 39; Psalm 32:9; 49:12; Ecclesiastes 3:18-21

— **Habits of**
Job 12:7,8; 37:8; 39; 40:20; Psalm 29:9; 104:20-25; Isaiah 13:21,22; 34:14; James 3:7

— **Menstruation of**
Jeremiah 2:24

— **Facts about breeding**
Genesis 30:35-43; 31:8,9

— **Instincts of**
Deuteronomy 32:11; Job 35:11; 39; 40; 41; Psalm 59:6; 104; Proverbs 6:6-8; 30:25-28; Jeremiah 8:7; Matthew 24:28

— **Homes of**
Job 24:5; 37:8; 39; Psalm 104:20-25; Isaiah 34:14; Jeremiah 2:24; 50:39; Mark 1:13

See BIRDS

See CATTLE

See FISH

— BEASTS SYMBOLICAL

Isaiah 30:6; Daniel 7:11,17,19; 8:4; Acts 10:12; Revelation 4:6-9; 5:6-14; 6:1-7; 7:11; 11:7; 13; 14:3,9,11; 15:2; 16:2,10-13; 17; 19:4,19,20; 20:4,10

— CRUELTY TO

INSTANCES OF

Balaam

Numbers 22:22-33

Houghing horses

2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Chronicles 18:4

See HOUGHING

— KINDNESS TO: INSTANCES OF

Jacob, in erecting booths for his cattle

Genesis 33:17

People of Gerar, in providing tents for cattle

2 Chronicles 14:15

— LAWS CONCERNING

Exodus 20:10; 21:28-36; 22:1-4; 23:5,12; Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 5:14; 22:4,6,7,10; 25:4; Proverbs 12:10; 1 Timothy 5:18

— Firstlings of

See FIRSTBORN

Man's dominion over

See MAN, DOMINION OF

See ADDER

See ANT

See ANTELOPE

See APE

See ASP

See ASS

See BADGER
See BAT
See BEAR
See BEHEMOTH
See BIRDS
See BOAR
See CAMEL
See CHAMELEON
See CHAMOIS
See CHICKENS
See COCKATRICE
See CONEY
See DEER
See DOG
See DRAGON
See DROMEDARY
See ELEPHANT
See FERRET
See FISH
See FOX
See FROGS
See GOAT
See GREYHOUND
See HARE
See HART
See HIND
See HIPPOPOTAMUS
See HORNET
See HORSE
See KINE
See LEOPARD
See LEVIATHAN
See LION
See LIZARD
See MOLE
See MOUSE
See PYGARG

See RAM
See ROE
See SATYR
See SCORPION
See SERPENT
See SHEEP
See SWINE
See UNICORN
See VIPER
See WEASEL
See WHALE
See WOLF
See WORM
See INSECTS

ANISE

— A seed, used as a condiment
Matthew 23:23

ANNA

— A devout widow
Luke 2:36,37

ANNAS

— Associate high priest with Caiaphas
Luke 3:2; John 18:13,19,24; Acts 4:6

ANOINTING

— Of the body
Deuteronomy 28:40; Ruth 3:3; Esther 2:12; Psalm 92:10; 104:15; 141:5; Proverbs 27:9,16; Ecclesiastes 9:8; Song of Solomon 1:3; 4:10; Isaiah 57:9; Amos 6:6; Micah 6:15

— Of guests
2 Chronicles 28:15; Luke 7:46

— Of the sick
Isaiah 1:6; Mark 6:13; Luke 10:34; James 5:14; Revelation 3:18

— **Of the dead**
Matthew 26:12; Mark 14:8; 16:1; Luke 23:56

— **Of Jesus, as a token of love**
Luke 7:37,38,46; John 11:2; 12:3

— **Omitted in mourning**
2 Samuel 12:20; 14:2; Isaiah 61:3; Daniel 10:3

— **God Preserves those who receive**
Psalm 18:50; 20:6; 89:20-23

— **Saints receive**
Isaiah 61:3; 1 John 2:20

— **IN CONSECRATION**
OF HIGH PRIESTS
Exodus 29:7,29; 40:13; Leviticus 6:20; 8:12; 16:32; Numbers 35:25; Psalm 133:2

OF PRIESTS
Exodus 28:41; 30:30; 40:15; Leviticus 4:3; 8:30; Numbers 3:3

OF KINGS
Judges 9:8,15

Saul
1 Samuel 9:16; 10:1; 15:1

David
1 Samuel 16:3,12,13; 2 Samuel 2:4; 5:3; 12:7; 19:21; 1 Chronicles 11:3

Solomon
1 Kings 1:39; 1 Chronicles 29:22

Jehu
1 Kings 19:16; 2 Kings 9:1-3,6,12

Hazael
1 Kings 19:15

Joash
2 Kings 11:12; 2 Chronicles 23:11

Jehoahaz
2 Kings 23:30

Cyrus

Isaiah 45:1

OF PROPHETS
1 Kings 19:16

OF THE TABERNACLE
Exodus 30:26; 40:9; Leviticus 8:10; Numbers 7:1

Altars of
Exodus 30:26-28; 40:10; Leviticus 8:11; Numbers 7:1

Vessels of
Exodus 30:27,28; 40:9,10; Leviticus 8:10,11; Numbers 7:1

JACOB'S PILLAR: at Beth-el
Genesis 28:18; 31:13; 35:14

See DEDICATION

— FIGURATIVE

Of Christ's kingly and priestly office
Psalm 45:7; 89:20; Isaiah 61:1; Daniel 9:24; Luke 4:18; Acts 4:27; 10:38; Hebrews 1:9

Of spiritual gifts
2 Corinthians 1:21; 1 John 2:20,27

— TYPIFIED

Exodus 40:13-15; Leviticus 8:12; 1 Samuel 16:13; 1 Kings 19:16

— SYMBOLICAL

Of Jesus
Matthew 26:7-12; John 12:3-7

ANOINTING OIL

— Formula of, given by Moses
Exodus 30:22-25,31-33

See OIL

See OINTMENT

ANT

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 6:6-8; 30:25

ANTEDILUVIANS

— Worship God
Genesis 4:3,4,26

— **Occupations of**
Genesis 4:2,3,20-22

— **Arts of**
Genesis 4:2,3,20-22; 6:14-22

— **Enoch prophesies to**
Jude 1:14,15

— **Noah preaches to**
Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:18-20; 2 Peter 2:5

— **Wickedness of**
Genesis 6:5-7

— **Destruction of**
Genesis 7:1,21-23; Job 22:15-17; Matthew 24:37-39; Luke 17:26,27; 2 Peter 2:5

See FLOOD

— Longevity of

See LONGEVITY

— Giants among

See GIANTS

ANTELOPE

See DEER

ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— (Figures of speech, which attribute human forms, acts, and affections to God)

— MISCELLANEOUS FIGURES
Genesis 2:2,3,19; 6:6; 9:16; 11:5,7; 18:17-19,21,33; 19:29; 22:12; 28:13; 35:13; Exodus 2:24; 3:8; 14:24; 20:5; 31:17; 32:14; Numbers 11:25; Judges 2:18; 1 Samuel 15:35; 2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm 31:2; 33:6; 35:1-3; 36:7; 57:1;

68:17; 94:9; 121:4; Isaiah 1:15; Ezekiel 1:24,28; Habakkuk 1:13; 1 Peter 3:12

— **ATTRIBUTED TO DEITY**

Memory
Isaiah 43:26; 63:11

Assisted by tokens
Genesis 9:16

Reason
Isaiah 1:18

Understanding
Psalm 147:5

Will
Romans 9:19

— **MISCELLANEOUS ACTS AND STATES OF MIND ATTRIBUTED TO**

Walking
Genesis 3:8; Leviticus 26:12; Deuteronomy 23:14; Job 22:14; Habakkuk 3:15

Resting
Genesis 2:2,3; Exodus 20:11; 31:17; Deuteronomy 5:14; Hebrews 4:4,10

Does not faint
Isaiah 40:28

Amazement
Isaiah 59:16; 63:5; Mark 6:6

Laughing
Psalm 2:4; 37:13; 59:8; Proverbs 1:26

Sleeping
Psalm 44:23; 78:61

Grieved
Genesis 6:6; Judges 10:16; Psalm 95:10; Hebrews 3:10,17

Oaths
Isaiah 62:8; Hebrews 6

See OATHS

See also ANGER OF GOD

ANTICHRIST

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 24:5,23,24,26; Mark 13:6,21,22; Luke 21:8; 2 Thessalonians 2:3-12; 1 John 2:18,22; 4:3; 2 John 1:7

— To be destroyed

Revelation 19:20; 20:10,15

ANTIOCH

— 1. A city of Syria

Disciples first called Christians in
Acts 11:19-30

The congregation in
Acts 13:1; 14:26,27

Barnabas and Paul make second visit to
Acts 14:26-28

Dissension within the congregation of
Acts 15:22; with 15:1-35

Paul and Peter's controversy at
Galatians 2:11-15

— 2. A city of Pisidia. Persecutes Paul

Acts 13:14-52; 2 Timothy 3:11; Acts 14:19-22; 18:22

ANTIPAS

— A martyr

Revelation 2:13

ANTIPATRIS

— A city in Samaria

Acts 23:31

ANTOTHIJAH

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:24

ANUB

— Son of Coz
1 Chronicles 4:8

ANVIL

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 41:7

ANXIETY

See CARE

APE

— In Solomon's zoological collections
1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21

APELLES

— A disciple in Rome
Romans 16:10

APHARSACHITES

— General scriptures concerning
Ezra 5:6; 6:6; with 2 Kings 17

APHARSATHCHITES

— General scriptures concerning
Ezra 4:9; with 2 Kings 17

APHARSITES

— General scriptures concerning
Ezra 4:9; with 2 Kings 17

APHEK

— 1. A city of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:30

Called APHIK
Judges 1:31

— 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar
Philistines defeat Israelites at

1 Samuel 4:1-11

Saul killed at

1 Samuel 29:1

Probably the same city as mentioned in Joshua as a royal city of the Canaanites

Joshua 12:18

— **3. A city between Damascus and Palestine**

Ben-hadad defeated at

1 Kings 20:26-30

APHEKAH

— **A city in the mountains of Judah**

Joshua 15:53

APHIAH

— **A Benjamite**

1 Samuel 9:1

APHIK

See APHEK, number one

APHRAH

— **A city**

Micah 1:10

— **Perhaps identical with OPHRAH**

1 Chronicles 4:14

APHSES

— **A governor of the temple**

1 Chronicles 24:15

APOLLONIA

— **A city of Macedonia**

Acts 17:1

APOLLOS

— An eloquent, Christian convert at Corinth
Acts 18:24-28; 19:1; 1 Corinthians 1:12; 3:4-7

— Refuses to return to Rome
1 Corinthians 16:12

— Paul writes Titus about
Titus 3:13

APOLLYON

— Angel of the bottomless pit
Revelation 9:11

APOSTASY

— Described
Deuteronomy 13:13; Hebrews 3:12

— Caused by persecution
Matthew 24:9,10; Luke 8:13

— Caused by worldliness
2 Timothy 4:10

— Guilt and punishment of
Zephaniah 1:4-6; Hebrews 10:25-31,39; 2 Peter 2:17,20-22

— Cautions against
Hebrews 3:12; 2 Peter 3:17

— Shall abound in the latter days
Matthew 24:12; 2 Thessalonians 2:3; 1 Timothy 4:1-3

See ANTICHRIST

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Deuteronomy 32:15; 1 Chronicles 28:9; Isaiah 1:28; 65:11-16; Jeremiah 17:5,6; Ezekiel 3:20; 18:24,26; 33:12,13,18; Matthew 13:20,21; 24:10,12; Mark 4:5-17; Luke 8:13; 11:24-26; John 15:6; Acts 7:39-43; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 2 Thessalonians 2:3,11,12; 1 Timothy 4:1,2; 2 Timothy 3:1-9; 4:3,4; Hebrews 6:4-8; 10:26-29; 2 Peter 2:1,15,17,20-22; 3:17; Jude 1:4-6

— INSTANCES OF
Israelites

Exodus 32; Numbers 14

Saul
1 Samuel 15:26-29; 18:12; 28:15,18

Amaziah
2 Chronicles 25:14,27

Disciples
John 6:66

Judas
Matthew 26:14-16; 27:3-5; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6,47,48; Acts 1:16-18

Hymenaeus and Alexander
1 Timothy 1:19,20

Phygellus and Hermogenes
2 Timothy 1:15

See ISRAEL, BACKSLIDING OF

APOSTLE

— An appellation of Jesus
Hebrews 3:1

See APOSTLES

APOSTLES

— A title distinguishing the twelve disciples, whom Jesus selected to be intimately associated with himself
Luke 6:13

— Names of
Matthew 10:2-4; Mark 3:16-19; Luke 6:13-16; Acts 1:13,26

— Selection of
Matthew 4:18-22; 9:9,10; 10:2-4; Mark 3:13-19; Luke 6:13-16; John 1:43

— Commission of
Matthew 10; 28:19,20; Mark 3:14,15; 6:7-11; 16:15; Luke 9:1-5; 22:28-30; John 20:23; 21:15-19; Acts 1; 2; 10:42

— Unlearned
Matthew 11:25; Acts 4:13

— **Miraculous power given to**
Matthew 10:1; Mark 3:15; 6:7; 16:17; Luke 9:1,2; 10:9,17; Acts 2:4,43; 5:12-16; 1 Corinthians 14:18; 2 Corinthians 12:12

— **Authority of**
See COMMISSION OF, above and
Matthew 16:19; 18:18; 19:28

— **Inspiration of**
Matthew 10:27; 16:17-19; Luke 24:45; Acts 1:2; 13:9

— **Duties of**
See COMMISSION OF, above, and
Luke 24:48; John 15:27; Acts 1:8,21,22; 2:32; 3:15; 4:33; 5:32; 10:39-41; 13:31; 2 Peter 1:16,18; 1 John 1:1-3

See MINISTERS

— **Moral state of, before Pentecost**
Matthew 17:17; 18:3; 20:22; Luke 9:54,55

— **Slow to receive Jesus, as Messiah**
Matthew 14:33

— **Forsake Jesus**
Mark 14:50

— **Fail to comprehend the nature and mission of Jesus, and the nature of the kingdom he came to establish**
Matthew 8:25-27; 15:23; 16:8-12,21,22; 19:25; Mark 4:13; 6:51,52; 8:17,18; 9:9,10,31,32; 10:13,14; Luke 9:44,45; 18:34; 24:19,21; John 4:32,33; 10:6; 11:12,13; 12:16; 13:6-8; 14:5-9,22; 16:6,17,18,32; 20:9; 21:12; Acts 1:6

See BARNABAS

See MATTHIAS

See MINISTERS

See PAUL

— **FALSE**
2 Corinthians 11:13; Revelation 2:2

See TEACHERS, FALSE

APOSTROPHE

— To death and the grave
Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55

APOTHECARY

— A compounder of drugs
Exodus 30:25,35; 37:29; 2 Chronicles 16:14; Nehemiah 3:8

— **Ointment of**
Ecclesiastes 10:1

APPAIM

— Son of Nadab
1 Chronicles 2:30,31

APPEAL

— Paul makes, to Caesar
Acts 25:10,11,21-27; 26:32; 28:19

See CHANGE, OF VENUE

See COURTS, SUPERIOR

See COURTS, INFERIOR

APPETITE

— Kept in subjection
Daniel 1:8-16; 1 Corinthians 9:27

See TEMPERANCE

APPHIA

— A Christian at Colossae
Philemon 1:2

APPII-FORUM

— A market town in Italy
Acts 28:15

APPLE

— A fruit
Proverbs 25:11; Song of Solomon 2:3,5; 7:8; 8:5; Joel 1:12

AQUILA AND PRISCILLA

— Christians at Corinth
Acts 18:1-3,18,19,26

— **Friendship of, for Paul**
Romans 16:3,4

— **Paul sends salutations to**
2 Timothy 4:19

AR

— A city of Moab
Numbers 21:15; Deuteronomy 2:9,18,24,29

— **Destruction of**
Numbers 21:26-30; Isaiah 15:1

ARA

— Son of Jether
1 Chronicles 7:38

ARAB

— A city of Judah
Joshua 15:52

ARABAH

See BETH-ARABAH

ARABIA

— Tribute to Solomon
2 Chronicles 9:14

— **Tribute to Jehoshaphat**
2 Chronicles 17:11

— **Exports of**
Ezekiel 27:21

— **Prophecies against**
Isaiah 21:13; Jeremiah 25:24

— **Paul visits**
Galatians 1:17

ARABIANS

— Pay tribute to Solomon
2 Chronicles 9:14

— To Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:11

— Invade and defeat Judah
2 Chronicles 21:16,17; 22:1

— Defeated by Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:7

— Oppose Nehemiah's rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 2:19; 4:7

— Commerce of
Ezekiel 27:21

— Gospel preached to
Acts 2:11; Galatians 1:17

— Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 21:13-17; 42:11; 60:7; Jeremiah 25:24

ARAD

— 1. A city on the south of Canaan
Numbers 21:1; 33:40

Subdued by Joshua
Joshua 12:14

— 2. Son of Beriah
1 Chronicles 8:15

ARAH

— 1. Son of Ulla
1 Chronicles 7:39

— 2. An Israelite, whose descendants returned from Babylon
Ezra 2:5; Nehemiah 7:10

Probably identcal with ARAH in
Nehemiah 6:18

ARAM

— (The name of various regions, and of several men. The word signifies highlands, and is applied in its compounds to various highland districts of Syria)

— 1. The region whence Balaam came at Balak's command
Numbers 23:7

— 2. A region north of Canaan
1 Chronicles 2:23

— 3. Son of Shem
Genesis 10:22,23; 1 Chronicles 1:17

— 4. Son of Kemuel
Genesis 22:21

— 5. Son of Shamer
1 Chronicles 7:34

ARAN

— Son of Dishan
Genesis 36:28; 1 Chronicles 1:42

ARARAT

— A district of Armenia
Jeremiah 51:27

— The ark of Noah came to rest in the mountains of
Genesis 8:4

— Assassins of Sennacherib take refuge in
Isaiah 37:38

ARAUNAH

— A Jebusite from whom David bought a site for an altar
2 Samuel 24:16-24

— Also called ORNAN
1 Chronicles 21:15-25

ARBA

— 1. Father of Anak
Joshua 15:13

— 2. ARBA
See HEBRON

ARBITRATION

— INSTANCES OF
The two harlots in the presence of King Solomon
1 Kings 3:16-28

Urged by Paul, as a mode of action for Christians
1 Corinthians 6:1-8

See COURT

ARCHANGEL

— General scriptures concerning
1 Thessalonians 4:16; Jude 1:9

See ANGEL

ARCHELAUS (ARCHAELAUS)

— A ruler of Judaea (a son of Herod the Great)
Matthew 2:22

ARCHERY

— Practiced by Ishmael
Genesis 21:20

— Practiced by Esau
Genesis 27:3

— Practiced by Jonathan
1 Samuel 20:20,36,37

— Practiced by the sons of Ulam
1 Chronicles 8:40

— Practiced by the Philistines
1 Samuel 31:1-3; 1 Chronicles 10:3

— Practiced by the Persians
Isaiah 13:17,18

— **Practiced by the people of Kedar**
Isaiah 21:17

— **Practiced by the Syrians**
1 Kings 22:31-34

— **Practiced by the Israelites**
2 Samuel 1:18; 1 Chronicles 5:18; 12:2; 2 Chronicles 14:8; 26:14; Nehemiah 4:13; Zechariah 9:13

— **Practiced by the Lydians**
Jeremiah 46:9

— **In war**
Genesis 49:23; Judges 5:11; 1 Samuel 31:3; Isaiah 22:3; Jeremiah 4:29; 51:3; Zechariah 10:4

See ARROW

See ARMIES

See BOW

See WAR

ARCHEVITES

— **Inhabitants of Samaria**
Ezra 4:9

ARCHI

— **A city of Ephraim**
Joshua 16:2

ARCHIPPUS

— **A disciple at Colossae**
Colossians 4:17; Philemon 1:2

ARCHITECTURE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Hebrews 3:3,4

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ephesians 2:21,22

See ART

See HOUSE

See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE

ARCTURUS

— Constellation of
Job 9:9; 38:32

ARD

— 1. Son of Benjamin
Genesis 46:21

— 2. Son of Bela
Numbers 26:40

ARDON

— Son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:18

ARELI

— Son of Gad
Genesis 46:16

AREOPAGUS

— Mar's Hill
Acts 17:19

ARETAS

— A ruler of Syria
2 Corinthians 11:32

ARGOB

— 1. A region east of the Jordan River
Deuteronomy 3:4,13,14; 1 Kings 4:13

— 2. A courtier of Pekah
2 Kings 15:25

ARIDAI

— Son of Haman
Esther 9:9

ARIDATHA

— **Son of Haman**
Esther 9:8

ARIEH

— **A conspirator with Pekah**
2 Kings 15:25

ARIEL

— **1. A messenger from Ezra to Iddo**
Ezra 8:16

— **2. A symbolical name for Jerusalem**
Isaiah 29:1,2,7

ARIMATHEA

— **Also called RAMAH**

— **A town five miles north of Jerusalem**
Matthew 27:57; Mark 15:43; Luke 23:51; John 19:38

ARIOCH

— **1. King of Ellasar**
Genesis 14:1,9

— **2. Captain of Nebuchadnezzars guard**
Daniel 2:14,15,24,25

ARISAI

— **Son of Haman**
Esther 9:9

ARISTARCHUS

— **A companion of Paul**
Acts 19:29; 20:4; 27:2; Colossians 4:10; Philemon 1:24

ARISTOBULUS

— **A Christian at Rome**
Romans 16:10

ARK

— 1. NOAH'S

Directions for building of
Genesis 6:14-16

Noah and family preserved in
Genesis 6:18; 7:8; Matthew 24:38; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20

Animals saved in
Genesis 6:19,20; 7:1-16

— 2. Of BULLRUSHES

Exodus 2:3

— 3. IN THE TABERNACLE. Called THE ARK

OF THE COVENANT
Numbers 10:33; Deuteronomy 31:26; Joshua 4:7; 1 Samuel 4:3; 2 Samuel 15:24; 1 Chronicles 15:25; 17:1; Jeremiah 3:16; Hebrews 9:4

OF THE TESTIMONY
Exodus 30:6

OF THE LORD
Joshua 4:11; 1 Samuel 4:6; 6:1; 2 Samuel 6:9; 15:12; 16:4

OF GOD
1 Samuel 3:3; 4:11,17,22; 6:3; 14:18; 2 Samuel 6:7; 7:2; 15:25; 1 Chronicles 13:12; 15:1,2,15,24; 16:1

OF GOD'S STRENGTH
2 Chronicles 6:41

Sanctification of
Exodus 30:26

Ceremonies connected with, on the day of atonement
Leviticus 16:13-15

Holy
2 Chronicles 8:11; 35:3

An oracle of God
Numbers 10:33; 14:44; Joshua 7:6-15; Judges 20:27,28; 1 Samuel 4:3,4,7; 1 Chronicles 13:3; 16:4,37; 2 Chronicles 6:41; Psalm 132:8

See MERCY SEAT

Directions for making
Exodus 25:10-15; 35:12

Construction of
Exodus 37:1-5; Deuteronomy 10:3

Contents of

The law
Exodus 25:16,21; 40:20; Deuteronomy 10:5; 31:26; 1 Kings 8:9; 2 Chronicles 5:10

Aaron's rod
Numbers 17:10; Hebrews 9:4

Pot of manna
Exodus 16:33,34; Hebrews 9:4

Place of
Exodus 26:33; 40:21; 1 Samuel 3:3; 2 Samuel 7:2; Hebrews 9:2-4

How prepared for conveyance
Numbers 4:5,6

Carried by Kohathites
Numbers 3:30,31; 4:4,15; Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles 15:2,15

On special occasions carried by priests: Crossing Jordan
Joshua 3:6,14

Siege of Jericho
Joshua 6:6

Taken to battle
Joshua 6:6-20; 1 Samuel 4:3-22

Captured by the Philstines
1 Samuel 4:10,11; Psalm 78:61

Returned by the Philistines
1 Samuel 6

Remains at the house of Abinadab
1 Samuel 7:1,2; 2 Samuel 6:4

Remains in the house of Obed-edom
2 Samuel 6:9-11

Set up in Shiloh
Joshua 18:1; Judges 20:27,28; 1 Samuel 4:3,4

Set up in Jerusalem
2 Samuel 6:12-17; 1 Chronicles 6:31; 15; 16:1

Removed from Jerusalem by Zadok at the time of Absalom's revolt, but returned by command of David
2 Samuel 15:24-29

Transferred to Solomon's temple
1 Kings 8:6-9; 2 Chronicles 5:2-9; 35:3

Prophecy concerning
Jeremiah 3:16

In John's vision
Revelation 11:19

ARKITES

— Descendants of Canaan
Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15

ARM

— FIGURATIVE USE OF
Exodus 6:6; 15:16; Deuteronomy 4:34; 5:15; 7:19; 9:29; 11:2; 26:8; 33:27; 1 Kings 8:42; 2 Kings 17:36; 2 Chronicles 6:32; Psalm 77:15; 89:10,13,21; 98:1; 136:12; Song of Solomon 2:6; Isaiah 33:2; 40:10,11; 51:5,9; 52:10; 53:1; 59:16; 62:8; 63:5,12; Jeremiah 21:5; 27:5; 32:17; Ezekiel 20:33; Luke 1:51; Acts 13:17

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

ARMAGEDDON

— A symbolical name
Revelation 16:16

ARMENIA

— A region in Western Asia
2 Kings 19:37; Jeremiah 51:27

— **Assassins of Sennacherib take refuge in**
Isaiah 37:38

ARMIES

— Who of the Israelites were subject to service in
Numbers 1:2,3; 26:2; 2 Chronicles 25:5

— **Who were exempt from service in**
Numbers 1:47-50; 2:33; Deuteronomy 20:5-9; Judges 7:3

— **Enumeration of Israel's military forces**
Numbers 1:2,3; 26:2; 1 Samuel 11:8; 2 Samuel 18:1,2; 24:1-9; 1 Kings 20:15; 2 Chronicles 25:5

— **Levies for**
Numbers 31:4; Judges 20:10

— **Compulsory service in**
1 Samuel 14:52

See COWARDICE

— How officered
Commander-in-chief
1 Samuel 14:50; 2 Samuel 2:8; 8:16; 17:25; 19:13; 20:23

— **Generals of corps and divisions**
Numbers 2:3,31; 1 Chronicles 27:1-22; 2 Chronicles 17:12-19

— **Captains of thousands**
Numbers 31:14,48; 1 Samuel 17:18; 1 Chronicles 28:1; 2 Chronicles 25:5

— **Captains of hundreds**
Numbers 31:14,48; 2 Kings 11:15; 1 Chronicles 28:1; 2 Chronicles 25:5

— **Captains of fifties**
2 Kings 1:9; Isaiah 3:3

See CAVALRY

See CHARIOTS

— Rendezvous of

Methods employed in effecting

Sounding a trumpet

Numbers 10:9; Judges 3:27; 6:34; 1 Samuel 13:3,4

Cutting oxen in pieces, and sending the pieces throughout Israel

1 Samuel 11:7

— Refusal to obey the summons, instance of

Judges 21:5-11; with 20

— Tactics

— 1. Camp and march

Numbers 2

— 2. March in ranks

Exodus 13:18

Margin note)

1 Chronicles 12:33; Joel 2:7

Move, in attack, in three divisions

Judges 7:16; 9:43; 1 Samuel 11:11; 13:17,18; 2 Samuel 18:2; Job 1:17

Flanks called wings

Isaiah 8:8

See STRATEGY

Orders delivered with trumpets

2 Samuel 2:28; 18:16; 20:1,22; Nehemiah 4:18,20

Stratagems

Ambushes, at Ai

Joshua 8:2-22

Ambushes at Shechem

Judges 9:25,34

Ambushes at Gibeah

Judges 20:29-43

Ambushes at Zemaraim
2 Chronicles 13:13

By Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 20:22

Reconnoissances

Of Jericho
Joshua 2:1-24

Of Ai
Joshua 7:2,3

Of Beth-el
Judges 1:23,24

Of Laish
Judges 18:2-10

Night attacks
Genesis 14:15; Judges 7:16-22

Decoy
Joshua 8:4-22; Judges 20:29-43; Nehemiah 6

Unusual winter campaign
2 Samuel 11:1; 1 Chronicles 20:1

Delay
2 Samuel 17:7-14

Celerity of action

Abraham, in pursuit of Chedorlaomer
Genesis 14:14,15

Joshua, against the Amorites
Joshua 10:6,9

The confederated kings
Joshua 11:7

David's attack upon the Philistines
2 Samuel 5:23-25

Forced marches
Isaiah 5:26,27

Sieges
Jeremiah 39:1
Of Jericho
Joshua 6
Of Samaria
2 Kings 6:24-33; 7

Of Jerusalem
2 Kings 25:1-3

"Engines" used
2 Chronicles 26:15; Jeremiah 6:6
Margin);
Ezekiel 26:9
Fortifications
Judges 9:31; 2 Samuel 5:9; 2 Kings 25:1; 2 Chronicles 11:11; 26:9; Nehemiah 3:8; 4:2; Isaiah 22:10; 25:12; 29:3; 32:14; Jeremiah 6:6; 32:24; 33:4; 51:53; Ezekiel 4:2; 17:17; 21:22; 26:8; 33:27; Daniel 11:15,19; Nahum 2:1; 3:14
Standards
Numbers 2:2,3,10,17,18,25,31,34; 10:14,18,22,25
Uniforms of
Ezekiel 23:6,12; Nahum 2:3
Standing armies
1 Samuel 13:2; 1 Chronicles 27; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 17:12-19; 26:11-15
Religious ceremonies attending
Seeking counsel from God before battle
Numbers 27:21; Judges 1:1; 1 Samuel 14:19,37-41; 23:2-12; 30:8; 2 Samuel 2:1; 5:19,23; 1 Kings 22:7-28; 2 Kings 3:11-19; 1 Chronicles 14:10,14; Jeremiah 37:7-10
Sacrifices
1 Samuel 13:11,12
Purifications

Numbers 31:19-24

Holiness enjoined
Deuteronomy 23:9

Officers consecrate themselves to God
2 Chronicles 17:16

Army choir and songs
2 Chronicles 20:21,22

Ark taken to battle
Joshua 6:6,7,13; 1 Samuel 4:4-11

Divine assistance to

When Aaron and Hur held up Moses' hands
Exodus 17:11,12

In siege of Jericho
Joshua 6

Sun stands still
Joshua 10:11-14

Gideon's victory
Judges 7

Samaria's deliverances
1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 7

Jehoshaphat's victories
2 Kings 3; 2 Chronicles 20

Angel of the Lord smites the Assyrians
2 Kings 19:35

Determine royal succession
2 Samuel 2:8-10; 1 Kings 16:16; 2 Kings 11:4-12

Composed of insurgents
1 Samuel 22:1,2

Mercenaries
2 Samuel 10:6; 1 Chronicles 19:6,7; 2 Chronicles 25:5,6

Confederated

Joshua 10:1-5; 11:1-5; Judges 1:3; 2 Samuel 10:6,15,16,19; 1 Kings 15:20; 22:1-4; 2 Kings 16:9; 18:19-21; 1 Chronicles 19:6,7; 2 Chronicles 16:2-9; 18:1,3; 20:1; 22:5; 28:16,20; Psalm 83:1-12; Isaiah 7:1-9; 8:9-12; 54:15

Exhorted before battle
Deuteronomy 20:1-9

Battle shouts
Judges 7:18; 1 Samuel 17:20,52

Triumphs of, celebrated

With songs
Judges 5; 1 Samuel 18:6,7

With music
2 Chronicles 20:28

With dancing
1 Samuel 18:6,7

Rewards for meritorious conduct

The general offers his daughter in marriage
Joshua 15:16,17

The king offers his daughter
1 Samuel 17:25; 18:17-28

A promotion
2 Samuel 23:8-39; 1 Chronicles 11:6,10-47

A share the spoils
Numbers 31:25-47

Children instructed in military arts
2 Samuel 1:18

Insubordination in, punished, Achan
Joshua 7

Check roll-call
1 Samuel 14:17; Numbers 31:48,49

Panics
Isaiah 30:17

Among the Midianites

Judges 7:21

Among the Philistines
1 Samuel 14:15-19

Among the Syrians
2 Kings 7:7-15

Soldiers destroy each other to escape captivity
1 Samuel 14:20; 31:4-6

Champions fight instead of
1 Samuel 17:8-53; 2 Samuel 2:14-17; 21:15-22

Confidence in, vain
Psalm 33:16; 44:6

Escort duty performed by
2 Kings 1:9; Acts 23:23,24,31-33

Roman army
Captains (R. V. margin, military tribunes) of
Acts 22:24-29

Centurions
Matthew 8:5,8; 27:54; Luke 7:2; 23:47; Acts 10:1,7,22; 21:32; 22:26; 23:17,23; 24:23; 27:1,11,43; 28:16

Divided into "bands" (R. V. margin, cohorts,)
Acts 10:1; 27:1

For other than armies of the Israelites and Romans

See AMALEKITES
See ASSYRIA
See BABYLON
See EGYPTIANS
See MIDIANITES
See PERSIA
See SYRIA

For commissaries of

See COMMISSARY

For weapons used

See ARMOR
See AMBUSH
See CAVALRY
See FORT
See GARRISON
See HERALD
See HOSTAGE
See NAVY
See RECONNOISSANCE
See SIEGE
See SOLDIERS
See SPIES
See STANDARD
See STRATEGY
See TRUCE
See WAR

— FIGURATIVE
Deuteronomy 33:2; 2 Kings 6:17; Psalm 34:7; 68:17; Revelation 9:16

ARMONI

— Son of Saul
2 Samuel 21:8

ARMOR

— The equipment of a soldier
Jeremiah 46:3,4; Ephesians 6:14-17

See BREASTPLATE
See BRIGANDINE
See COAT OF MAIL
See GREAVE
See HABERGEON
See HELMET
See SHIELD

— **FIGURATIVE**
Romans 13:12; 2 Corinthians 6:7; 10:4; Ephesians 6:11-17; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

ARMOR-BEARER

— **(An attendant who carried a soldier's equipment)**

— **Of Abimelech**
Judges 9:54

— **Of Jonathan**
1 Samuel 14:6,7,12,17

— **Saul**
1 Samuel 16:21; 31:6

— **Of Goliath**
1 Samuel 17:7

— **Of Joab**
2 Samuel 18:15

ARMORY

— **A place for the storage of armor**
Nehemiah 3:19; Song of Solomon 4:4; Isaiah 22:8; 39:2

— **In different parts of the kingdom**
1 Kings 10:17; 2 Chronicles 11:12

See JERUSALEM

— **FIGURATIVE**
Jeremiah 50:25

ARMS

See ARMOR

See ARROW

See ARTILLERY

See BATTLE-AX

See BATTERING-RAM

See BOW

See CHARIOT

See DAGGER

See DART

See ENGINE

See JAVELIN

See SHIELD

See SLING

See SPEAR

See SWORD

ARNAN

— Patronymic of a family descended from David
1 Chronicles 3:21

ARNON

— (A river emptying into the Dead Sea from the east)

— Boundary between Moabites and Amorites
Numbers 21:13,26; 22:36; Deuteronomy 2:24,36; 3:8,16; Joshua 12:1

— **Fords of**
Isaiah 16:2

— **Miracles at**
Numbers 21:14

AROD

— Son of Gad
Numbers 26:17

ARODI

— Descendants of Arod
Genesis 46:16

AROER

— 1. A city of the Amorites in the valley of the river Arnon
Deuteronomy 4:48

Conquered by Israelites

Deuteronomy 2:36; 3:12; Judges 11:26

Taken by Hazael
2 Kings 10:33

— **2. A city built, or, probably more correctly, rebuilt, by the Gadites**
Numbers 32:34; Joshua 13:25

Jephthah smites the Ammonites at
Judges 11:33

— **3. A city in Judah**
1 Samuel 30:28

The birthplace of two of David's heroes
1 Chronicles 11:44

ARPAD

— **Also called ARPHAD**

— **A fortified city of Syria, perhaps identical with Arvad**
2 Kings 18:34; 19:13

— **Idols of**
Isaiah 36:19

ARPHAD

See ARPAD

ARPHAXAD

— **Son of Shem**
Genesis 10:22; 11:10-13; 1 Chronicles 1:17,18,24; Luke 3:36

ARREST

— **Of Jesus**
Matthew 26:57; Mark 14:46; Luke 22:54; John 18:12

— **Of apostles**
Acts 5:17,18; 6:12

— **Of Paul and Silas**
Acts 16:19

— **Of Paul**
Acts 21:30

— **Paul authorized to arrest Christians**
Acts 9:2

See EXTRADITION

See PRISON

See PRISONERS

ARROGANCE

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 2:3; Proverbs 8:13; Isaiah 13:11

See PRIDE

ARROW

— **(A weapon)**

— **Used in hunting**
Genesis 21:20; 27:3

— **Used in war**
1 Samuel 31:3; 2 Samuel 22:15; 1 Kings 22:34; 2 Kings 19:32; Psalm 7:13; Isaiah 22:3; Jeremiah 51:3

— **Divination by**
Ezekiel 21:21

— **Shot by Jonathan as a sign to David**
1 Samuel 20:20-42

— **Shot by Joash as a sign against the Syrians**
2 Kings 13:14-19

— **FIGURATIVE**
Numbers 24:8; Deuteronomy 32:23,42; Job 6:4; Psalm 11:2; 21:12; 38:2; 45:5; 57:4; 58:7; 91:5; 120:4; 144:6; Proverbs 25:18; Lamentations 3:12,13; Ezekiel 5:16; Habakkuk 3:11

ARSON

— **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 74:7,8

— **Law concerning**
Exodus 22:6

— **INSTANCES OF**

By Samson
Judges 15:4,5

By Absalom
2 Samuel 14:30

By Zimri
1 Kings 16:18

ART

— **PRIMITIVE**

Invention of musical instruments and instruments of iron and copper (A. V., brass)
Genesis 4:21,22

Carpentry
Genesis 6:14-16; Exodus 31:2-9

Of the apothecary or perfumer
Exodus 30:25,35

Of the armorer
1 Samuel 8:12

Of the baker
Genesis 40:1; 1 Samuel 8:13

Of the barber
Isaiah 7:20; Ezekiel 5:1

Of the brickmaker
Genesis 11:3; Exodus 5:7,8,18

Of the calker
Ezekiel 27:9,27

Of compounding confections
1 Samuel 8:13

Of the gardener
Jeremiah 29:5; John 20:15

Of the goldsmith
Isaiah 40:19

Of the mariner

Ezekiel 27:8,9

Of the mason
2 Samuel 5:11; 2 Chronicles 24:12

Of the musician
1 Samuel 18:6; 1 Chronicles 15:16

Of the potter
Isaiah 64:8; Jeremiah 18:3; Lamentations 4:2; Zechariah 11:13

Of the refiner of metals
1 Chronicles 28:18; Malachi 3:2,3

Of the ropemaker
Judges 16:11

Of the stonecutter
Exodus 20:25; 1 Chronicles 22:15

Of the shipbuilder
1 Kings 9:26

Of the smelter of metals
Job 28:2

Of the spinner
Exodus 35:25; Proverbs 31:19

Of the tailor
Exodus 28:3

Of the tanner
Acts 9:43; 10:6

Of the tentmaker
Genesis 4:20; Acts 18:3

Of the weaver
Exodus 35:35; John 19:23

Of the winemaker
Nehemiah 13:15; Isaiah 63:3

Of the writer
Judges 5:14

— **ARTISANS, SKILLFUL**
Jubal

Genesis 4:21

Tubal-cain
Genesis 4:22

Bezaleel and Aholiab
Exodus 31:2-14; 35:30-35

Hiram
1 Kings 7:13-51; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14

For the various arts practised, and products manufactured, in ancient times

See APOTHECARY
See BEATEN WORK
See BRASS
See BREAD
See BRICK
See CARPENTRY
See CARVING
See CONFECTIONER
See COPPER
See DRAWING
See DYEING
See EMBROIDERY
See ENGRAVING
See FULLER
See GOLDSMITH
See LAPIDARY
See LEATHER
See LIME
See MASON
See MASTER WORKMAN
See MOLDING
See MUSIC
See PAINTING
See PAPER
See PARCHMENT
See PICTURES
See POTTERY

See ROPES
See SHIPS
See SILK
See SILVERSMITH
See SMITH
See SOAP
See SPINNING
See SUN-DIAL
See TAPESTRY
See TAILORING
See TENTS
See WEAVING
See WINE

ARTAXERXES

— 1. A Persian king probably identical with AHASUERUS
Prohibits the rebuilding of Jerusalem
Ezra 4:7-24

— 2. King of Persia. Decree of, in behalf of the Jews
Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14

ARTEMAS

— A companion of Paul
Titus 3:12

ARTILLERY

— General scriptures concerning
1 Samuel 20:40

See ARMS

ARTISAN

See ART

See MASTER WORKMAN

ARUBOTH

— A district laid under tribute to Solomon's commissariat
1 Kings 4:10

ARUMAH

— A place near Shechem
Judges 9:41

ARVAD

— An island near Zidon
Ezekiel 27:8,11

ARVADITES

— Descendants of Canaan
Genesis 10:18; 1 Chronicles 1:16; Ezekiel 27:8,11

ARZA

— A steward of Elah
1 Kings 16:9

ASA

— 1. King of Judah
1 Kings 15:8-24; 1 Chronicles 3:10; 2 Chronicles 14; 15; 16; Matthew 1:7

— 2. A Levite
1 Chronicles 9:16

ASAHEL

— 1. Nephew of David, and one of his captains
2 Samuel 2:18-24,32; 3:27; 23:24; 1 Chronicles 2:16; 11:26; 27:7

— 2. A Levite, commissioned by Jehoshaphat to teach the law to Judah
2 Chronicles 17:8

— 3. A Levite, who had charge of tithes
2 Chronicles 31:13

— 4. Father of Jonathan
Ezra 10:15

ASAHIAH

— An officer of King Josiah
2 Kings 22:12-20; 2 Chronicles 34:20-28

ASAIAH

— 1. A descendant of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:36

— 2. A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:30

Probably identical with a man of same name mentioned in
1 Chronicles 15:6,11

— 3. A Shilonite
1 Chronicles 9:5

ASAPH

— 1. Father of Joah
2 Kings 18:18; Isaiah 36:3,22

— 2. Son of Berachiah. One of the three leaders of music in David's organization of the tabernacle service
1 Chronicles 15:16-19; 16:5-7; 25:1-9; 2 Chronicles 5:12; 35:15; Nehemiah 12:46

Apointed to sound the cymbals in the temple choir
1 Chronicles 15:17,19; 16:5,7

A composer of sacred lyrics
2 Chronicles 29:13-30

See titles of
Psalm 50; 73; 74; 75; 76; 77; 78; 79; 80; 81; 82; 83

Descendants of, in the temple choir
1 Chronicles 25:1-9; 2 Chronicles 20:14; 29:13; Ezra 2:41; 3:10; Nehemiah 7:44; 11:22

— 3. A Levite, whose descendants lived in Jerusalem after the exile
1 Chronicles 9:15

— 4. A Kohath Levite
1 Chronicles 26:1

— 5. Keeper of forests
Nehemiah 2:8

ASAREEL

— Son of Jehaleleel
1 Chronicles 4:16

ASARELAH

— One of the temple choir
1 Chronicles 25:2,14

— **Probably identical with AZAREEL**
1 Chronicles 25:18

ASCENSION

— Of Elijah
2 Kings 2:1-18

— **Of Jesus**
Mark 16:19,20; Luke 24:50-53; Acts 1:9-12

— **Of two witnesses**
Revelation 11:12

ASCETICISM

— (A philosophy that leads to severe austerities in subordinating the body to the control of the moral attributes of the mind)

— Extreme application of
Rebuked by Jesus
Matthew 11:19; Luke 7:34

Rebuked by Paul
Colossians 2:20-23; 1 Timothy 4:1-4,8

See STOICISM

— INSTANCES OF THE PRACTICE OF
John the Baptist
Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33

Those who practiced celibacy "for the kingdom of heaven's sake,"
Matthew 19:12

ASENATH

— Wife of Joseph
Genesis 41:45,50; 46:20

ASER

See ASHER

ASH

— A tree
Isaiah 44:14

ASHAN

— A Levitical city of Judah, later of Simeon
Joshua 15:42; 19:7; 1 Chronicles 4:32; 6:59

See AIN

ASHBEA

— A descendant of Shelah
1 Chronicles 4:21

ASHBEL

— Son of Benjamin
Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38; 1 Chronicles 8:1

ASHCHENAZ

See ASHKENAZ

ASHDOD

— A city of the Philistines
Joshua 13:3; 1 Samuel 6:17; Amos 3:9

— **Anakim inhabit**
Joshua 11:22

— **Assigned to Judah**
Joshua 15:47

— **Dagon's temple in, where the ark of the covenant was put temporarily**
1 Samuel 5

— **Conquest of, by Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:6

— **Conquest by Tartan**
Isaiah 20:1

— **People of, conspire against the Jews**
Nehemiah 4:7,8

— **Jews intermarry with**
Nehemiah 13:23,24

— **Prophecies concerning**
Jeremiah 25:20; Amos 1:8; 9; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:6

— **Called AZOTUS**
Acts 8:40

ASHDOTH-PISGAH

— **The water courses flowing from Mount Pisgah**
Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 12:3; 13:20

ASHER

— **1. Son of Jacob, by Zilpah**
Genesis 30:13; 35:26; 49:20; Exodus 1:4; 1 Chronicles 2:2

Descendants of
Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44-47

— **2. Tribe of: Census of, by families**
Numbers 1:40,41; 26:44-47; 1 Chronicles 7:40; 12:36

Station of, in camp
Numbers 2:25,27

Prophecies concerning

By Moses
Deuteronomy 33:24,25

By John
Revelation 7:6

Allotment to, of land in Canaan
Joshua 19:24-31; Ezekiel 48:2

Upbraided by Deborah
Judges 5:17

Summoned by Gideon
Judges 6:35; 7:23

Join Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:11

— **3. A city of Shechem**
Joshua 17:7; 1 Kings 4:16

ASHES

— **Uses of, in purification**
Numbers 19:9,10,17; Hebrews 9:13

— **A symbol of mourning**
2 Samuel 13:19; Esther 4:1,3

— **Sitting in**
Job 2:8

— **Repenting in**
Job 42:6; Daniel 9:3; Jonah 3:6; Matthew 11:21; Luke 10:13

— **Disguises in**
1 Kings 20:38,41

ASHIMA

— **An idol**
2 Kings 17:30

ASHKELON

— **Also called ASKELON**

— **One of the five chief cities of the Philistines**
Joshua 13:3

— **Captured by the people of Judah**
Judges 1:18

— **Samson kills thirty men of**
Judges 14:19

— **Emerods (tumors, R. V.) of**
1 Samuel 6:17

— **Prophecies concerning**
Jeremiah 25:20; 47:5,7; Amos 1:8; Zephaniah 2:4,7; Zechariah 9:5

ASHKENAZ

— **Also called ASHCHENAZ**

— **Son of Gomer**
Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6

— **Descendants of**
Jeremiah 51:27

ASHNAH

— **Name of two towns in Judah**
Joshua 15:33,43

ASHPENAZ

— **A prince in Nebuchadnezzars court**
Daniel 1:3

ASHRIEL

See ASRIEL

ASHTAROTH

— **1. Plural form of ASHTORETH, which see**

— **2. The capital city of Bashan**
Deuteronomy 1:4; Joshua 9:10

Giants lived at
Joshua 12:4

Allotted to Manasseh
Joshua 13:31; 1 Chronicles 6:71

Possibly identical with ASHTEROTH KARNAIM, mentioned in
Genesis 14:5

ASHTEROTH KARNAIM

— **An ancient city of Palestine taken by Chedorlaomer**
Genesis 14:5

ASHTORETH

— **An idol of the Philistines, Zidonians, and Phenicians.** Probably identical with queen of heaven
Jeremiah 7:18

— **Worshiped by Israelites**
Judges 2:13; 10:6; 1 Samuel 7:3,4; 12:10; 1 Kings 11:5,33; 2 Kings 23:13

— **Temple of**
1 Samuel 31:10

— **High places of, at Jerusalem, destroyed**
2 Kings 23:13

ASHUR

— **Son of Hezron**
1 Chronicles 2:24; 4:5

ASHURITES

— **(Possibly GESHURITES)**
2 Samuel 2:9; Ezekiel 27:6

ASHVATH

— **Son of Japhlet**
1 Chronicles 7:33

ASIA

— **Inhabitants of, in Jerusalem, at Pentecost**
Acts 2:9; 21:27; 24:18

— **Paul and Silas forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach in**
Acts 16:6

— **Gospel preached in, by Paul**
Acts 19; 20:4

— **Paul leaves**
Acts 20:16

— **The congregations of**
1 Corinthians 16:19; Revelation 1:4,11

ASIEL

— Grandfather of Jehu
1 Chronicles 4:35

ASKELON

See ASHKELON

ASNAH

— Descendants of, return to Jerusalem
Ezra 2:50

ASNAPPER

— A noble Assyrian prince, who colonized the cities of Samaria after the Israelites were taken captive to Assyria
Ezra 4:10

See SAMARIA

ASP

— A venomous serpent
Deuteronomy 32:33; Job 20:14,16; Isaiah 11:8; Romans 3:13

— **Venom of, illustrates the speech of the wicked**
Psalm 140:3; Romans 3:13

— **Injurious effects of wine**
Deuteronomy 32:33; Proverbs 23:32

— **Deprived of venom, illustrates conversion**
Isaiah 11:8,9

ASPATHA

— Son of Haman
Esther 9:7

ASPHALTUM

See SLIME

ASRIEL

— Also called ASHRIEL, son of Manasseh
Joshua 17:2; 1 Chronicles 7:14

ASS (DONKEY)

— DOMESTICATED

Herds of
Genesis 12:16; 24:35; 32:5; 34:28; Numbers 31:34,45; 1 Chronicles 5:21; Ezra 2:67; Nehemiah 7:69

Used for riding
Genesis 22:3; Numbers 22:21-33; Joshua 15:18; Judges 1:14; 5:10; 1 Samuel 25:23; 2 Chronicles 28:15; Zechariah 9:9

By Jesus
Matthew 21:2,5; Luke 13:15; John 12:14,15; Zechariah 9:9

Carrying burdens
Genesis 42:26; 2 Samuel 16:1; Isaiah 30:6

Drawing chariots
Isaiah 21:7

For food
2 Kings 6:25

Not to be yoked with an ox
Deuteronomy 22:10

Rest on the Sabbath
Exodus 23:12

Bridles for
Proverbs 26:3

Jawbone of, used by Samson with which to kill Philistines
Judges 15:15-17

FIRSTLINGS OF redeemed
Exodus 13:13; 34:20

— WILD

Job 6:5; 24:5; 39:5; Psalm 104:11; Isaiah 32:14; Jeremiah 2:24; 14:6; Hosea 8:9

ASSASSINATION

— David's abhorrence of

2 Samuel 4:9-12

— **Laws prohibiting**
Deuteronomy 27:24

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of Eglon, by Ehud
Judges 3:15-22

Abner, by Joab
2 Samuel 3:27

Ish-bosheth, by the sons of Rimmon
2 Samuel 4:5-7

Amnon, by Absalom
2 Samuel 13:28,29

Amasa, by Joab
2 Samuel 20:9,10

Joash, by his servants
2 Kings 12:20

Sennacherib, by his sons
2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

ASSAULT AND BATTERY

— LAWS CONCERNING
Exodus 21:15,18,22-27; Deuteronomy 17:8-12; Matthew 5:38,39

— **STRIKING JESUS**
Prophecies of
Isaiah 50:6; Lamentations 3:30

The attacks upon
Matthew 26:67; 27:30; Mark 14:65; Luke 22:63; John 19:3

See STRIPES
See STONING

ASSHUR

— Son of Shem, and ancestor of the Assyrians
Genesis 10:11,22; 1 Chronicles 1:17; Ezekiel 32:22

See ASSYRIA

ASSHURIM

— Descendants of Dedan
Genesis 25:3

ASSIR

— 1. Son of Korah
Exodus 6:24; 1 Chronicles 6:22

— 2. Son of Ebiasaph
1 Chronicles 6:23,37

— 3. Son of Jeconiah
1 Chronicles 3:17

ASSOS

— A seaport in Mysia
Acts 20:13,14

ASSURANCE

— Produced by faith
Ephesians 3:12; 2 Timothy 1:12; Hebrews 10:22

— Made full by hope
Hebrews 6:11,19

— Confirmed by love
1 John 3:14,19; 4:18

— Is the effect of righteousness
Isaiah 32:17

— Is abundant in the understanding of the gospel
Colossians 2:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:5

— SAINTS PRIVILEGED TO HAVE

Of their election
Psalm 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 1:4

Their redemption
Job 19:25

Their adoption
Romans 8:16; 1 John 3:2

Their salvation
Isaiah 12:2

Eternal life
1 John 5:13

The unalienable love of God
Romans 8:38,39

Union with God and Christ
1 Corinthians 6:15; 2 Corinthians 13:5; Ephesians 5:30; 1 John 2:5; 4:13

Peace with God by Christ
Romans 5:1

Preservation
Psalm 3:6; 8; 27:3-5; 46:1-3

Answers to prayer
1 John 3:22; 5:14,15

Comfort in affliction
Psalm 73:26; Luke 4:18; 2 Corinthians 4:8-10,16-18

Continuance in grace
Philippians 1:6

A support in death
Psalm 23:4

A glorious resurrection
Job 19:26; Psalm 17:15; Philippians 3:21; 1 John 3:2

A kingdom
Hebrews 12:28; Revelation 5:10

A crown
2 Timothy 4:7,8; James 1:12

Saints give diligence to attain
2 Peter 1:10,11

Strive to maintain
Hebrews 3:14,18

Confident hope in God restores
Psalm 42:11

Exemplified

By David
Psalm 23:4; 73:24-26

By Paul
2 Timothy 1:12; 4:18

See FAITH

ASSYRIA

— An empire founded by Nimrod
Genesis 10:8-12; Micah 5:6

— It extended from east of the Tigris
Genesis 2:14; 10:11

— Possibly to Egypt
Genesis 25:18

— Its armies invade the land of Israel under Pul
2 Kings 15:19; 1 Chronicles 5:26

— Tiglath
2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:6,26

— Shalmaneser
2 Kings 17:3-6,24-27; 18:9-12; Jeremiah 50:17

— Sennacherib
2 Kings 18:13-37; 19; 2 Chronicles 32; Isaiah 36; 37

— Army of, destroyed by the angel of the Lord
Isaiah 37:36

— Alliances with, sought by Judah and Israel
Hosea 5:13

— Israelites subject to
Lamentations 5:6

— Israelites carried captive into
2 Kings 17:3-23

— Jews carried captive to
2 Kings 24; 25; 2 Chronicles 36:5-21

— Invaded by Pharaoh-necho
2 Kings 23:29

— **Commerce of**
Ezekiel 27:23

— **Productiveness of**
Isaiah 36:17

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 7:17-25; 8:4-10; 10:5-34; 14:24-28; 19:23-25; 20; 30:27-33; 31:8,9; 37:21-35; Jeremiah 1:15; Ezekiel 31; Jonah 3:1-4; Nahum 1; 2; 3; Zephaniah 2:13-15; Zechariah 10:11

— **Prophecies of captivity of Israelites in**
Hosea 9:3; 11:5,11

— **Idols of**

See ADRAMMELECK

See ANAMMELECH

See NISROCH

See TARTAK

ASTROLOGY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 47:13; Jeremiah 10:1,2; Daniel 1:20; 2:27; 4:7; 5:7

See ASTRONOMY

See SORCERY

ASTRONOMY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Job 26:7,13; 37:18; 38:31-33; Psalm 8:3; 19:1-6; 68:33; 136:5-9; Isaiah 13:10; 40:22,26; 47:13; Jeremiah 31:35-37; 33:22; Amos 5:8; 1 Corinthians 15:41; Jude 1:13

— **SIDEREAL PHENOMENA**
Joshua 10:12-14; Job 9:6-9; Ecclesiastes 1:5; Isaiah 13:13; 34:4; Ezekiel 32:7,8; Matthew 24:29,35; 27:45; Mark 13:24,25; Luke 21:25; 23:44,45; Acts 2:19,20; 2 Peter 3:10; Revelation 6:12-14; 8:10-12; 9:1,2; 10:1,2; 12:3,4; 13:13; 16:8,9; 19:11-14; 21:1

See CONSTELLATIONS

See ECLIPSE

See HEAVEN

See METEOROLOGY
See MOON
See STARS
See SUN

ASUPPIM

— A gate of the temple
1 Chronicles 26:15,17

ASYNCRITUS

— A disciple at Rome
Romans 16:14

ATAD

— The place where the sons of Jacob mourned for their father
Genesis 50:10,11

ATARAH

— Wife of Jerahmeel
1 Chronicles 2:26

ATAROTH

— Also called ATROTH

— 1. A city east of the Jordan River
Numbers 32:3,34

— **2. A city, or possibly two different cities, of Ephraim**
Joshua 16:2,5,7; 18:13

— **3. A city of Judah**
1 Chronicles 2:54
Called ATROTH-BETH-JOAB (R. V.)

— 4. A city of Gad
Numbers 32:35

ATAROTH-ADAR

— Also called ATAROTH-ADDAR
See ATAROTH, number two

ATER

— 1. A descendant of Hezekiah, who returned from Babylon
Ezra 2:16; Nehemiah 7:21

— 2. A porter
Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

— 3. An Israelite, who subscribed to Nehemiah's covenant
Nehemiah 10:17

ATHACH

— A city of Judah
1 Samuel 30:30

ATHAIAH

— Perhaps identical with ASAIAH
Nehemiah 11:4

ATHALIAH

— 1. Wife of Jehoram, king of Judah
2 Kings 8:18,26; 11:1-3,12-16,20; 2 Chronicles 22:10-12; 23:12-15,21

— 2. Son of Jehoram
1 Chronicles 8:26

— 3. Father of Jeshaiah
Ezra 8:7

ATHEISM

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 14:1; 53:1

— ARGUMENTS AGAINST
Job 12:7-25; Romans 1:19,20

See GOD
See FAITH
See UNBELIEF

ATHENS

— A city of Greece
Acts 17:15-34; 1 Thessalonians 3:1

ATHLAI

— A son of Bebai
Ezra 10:28

ATOMS OF MATTER

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 8:26

ATONEMENT

— For tabernacle and furniture
Leviticus 16:15-20,33

— **In consummation of the Levites**
Numbers 8:21

— **For those defiled by the dead**
Numbers 6:11

— **Made for houses**
Leviticus 14:53

— **For sin, see below**

— By meat offerings
Leviticus 5:11-13

— **By jewels**
Numbers 31:50

— **By money**
Exodus 30:12-16; Leviticus 5:15,16; 2 Kings 12:16

— **By incense**
Numbers 16:46-50

— **By animals, see below**

— By Jesus, see below

— DAY OF
Time of
Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 23:27; 25:9; Numbers 29:7

How observed
Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 16:2-34; 23:27-32; Numbers 29:7-11; Acts 27:9; Hebrews 5:3; 9:7,19,22

— **MADE BY ANIMAL SACRIFICES**
Exodus 29:36; 30:12-16; Leviticus 1:4; 4:20,22-35; 5:6-10; 6:7; 9:7; 10:17; 12:6-8; 14:12-32; 16:6,10,11,15-19,24-34; 17:11; 19:22; Numbers 15:22-28; 28:22,30; 29:5,10,11; Hebrews 9:22

— **MADE BY JESUS**
Divinely ordained
Luke 2:30,31; Galatians 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:3-12,17-22; 2:4-10; Colossians 1:19,20; 1 Peter 1:20; Revelation 13:8

A mystery
1 Corinthians 2:7

With context
1 Peter 1:8-12

Made but once
Hebrews 7:27; 9:24-28; 10:10,12,14; 1 Peter 3:18

Redemption by
Matthew 20:28; Acts 20:28; Galatians 3:13; 1 Timothy 2:6; Hebrews 9:12; Revelation 5:9

Typified
Genesis 4:4; with Hebrews 11:4; Genesis 22:2; with Hebrews 11:17,19; Exodus 12:5,11,14; with 1 Corinthians 5:7; Exodus 24:8; with Hebrews 9:20; Leviticus 16:30,34; with Hebrews 9:7,12,28; Leviticus 17:11; with Hebrews 9:22

See SALVATION, PLAN OF

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Psalm 40:6,7; Isaiah 53:4-12; Daniel 9:24-27; Zechariah 13:1; Matthew 26:28; Luke 22:20; 24:46,47; John 1:29,36; 6:51; 11:49-51; Acts 17:2,3; 20:28; Romans 3:24-26; 4:25; 5:1,2,6-11,15-21; 1 Corinthians 1:17,18,23,24; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Galatians 1:3,4; 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:7; 2:13-18; 5:2,25; Colossians 1:14,19-22; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; 1 Timothy 2:5,6; Titus 2:14; Hebrews 1:3; 2:9,17; 9:12-15,25,26; 10:1-20; 12:24; 13:12,20,21; 1 Peter

1:18-20; 2:24; 3:18; 1 John 1:7; 2:2; 3:5; 4:10; 5:6; Revelation 1:5; 5:9; 7:14; 12:11

See BLOOD
See JESUS, DEATH OF
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF
See REDEMPTION
See SALVATION

ATTAI

— **1. A Gadite warrior**
1 Chronicles 12:11

— **2. Son of Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:20

— **3. Grandson of Sheshan**
1 Chronicles 2:35,36

ATTALIA

— **A seaport of Pamphylia**
Acts 14:25

ATTORNEY

— **Employed**
Acts 24:1,2

See LAWYER

AUGUSTUS

— **An important Roman emperor**
Luke 2:1; Acts 25:21,25; 27:1

ATROPHY

— **Of the hand**
Matthew 12:10-13

ATTRIBUTES OF GOD

See GOD

AVA

— Also called IVAH

— A district near Babylon

2 Kings 17:24; 18:34; 19:13

— See

Ezra 4:9

AVARICE

— General scriptures concerning

Ecclesiastes 4:7,8; 5:10,11; 1 Timothy 3:2,3; 6:5,10; Titus 1:7

See COVETOUSNESS

See RICH

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF

The descendants of Joseph

Joshua 17:14-18

AVEN

— 1. "The plain of the Sun,"

Amos 1:5

— 2. Another name for ON

Ezekiel 30:17

— 3. BETH-AVEN

Hosea 10:8

AVENGER OF BLOOD

— Premosaic

Genesis 9:5,6

— Cain fears

Genesis 4:14,15

— Lamech fears

Genesis 4:24

— **Law concerning, set aside. by David**
2 Samuel 14:4-11

See HOMICIDE

— **FIGURATIVE**

— **SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Genesis 9:5,6; Numbers 35:19-29; Deuteronomy 19:4-13; Joshua 20:1-9

AVIM

— **1. A city of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:23

— **2. A tribe in southern Palestine**
See AVITES

AVITES

— **1. A nation in southern part of Canaan**
Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 13:3

— **2. Colonists of Samaria**
2 Kings 17:31

AVITH

— **Capital city of the Edomites**
Genesis 36:35; 1 Chronicles 1:46

AWL

— **A tool**
Exodus 21:6; Deuteronomy 15:17

AX

— **An implement**
Deuteronomy 19:5; 1 Samuel 13:20,21; 2 Samuel 12:31; Psalm 74:5,6

— **Elisha causes to swim**
2 Kings 6:5,6

— **Battle-ax**
Ezekiel 26:9

— **FIGURATIVE**
Jeremiah 46:22; 51:20; Matthew 3:10

AXLETREE

— **Part of a wheeled vehicle**
1 Kings 7:32,33

AZAL

— **A place near Jerusalem**
Zechariah 14:5

AZALIAH

— **Father of Shaphan**
2 Kings 22:3; 2 Chronicles 34:8

AZANIAH

— **Father of Jeshua**
Nehemiah 10:9

AZARAEL

See AZAREEL

AZAREEL

— **1. An Aaronite of the family of Korah**
1 Chronicles 12:6

— **2. A musician in the temple**
1 Chronicles 25:18

Called UZZIEL
1 Chronicles 25:4

— **3. A Danite prince**
1 Chronicles 27:22

— **4. A son of Bani**
Ezra 10:41

— **5. A priest**
Nehemiah 11:13; 12:36

AZARIAH

— 1. Son of Ethan
1 Chronicles 2:8

— 2. Son of Jehu
1 Chronicles 2:38,39

— 3. Son of Zadok
1 Kings 4:2

— 4. Captain of Solomon's guards
1 Kings 4:5

— 5. A prophet, called OBED
2 Chronicles 15:1,8

— 6. A high priest
1 Chronicles 6:9
Also called AMARIAH
2 Chronicles 19:11

— 7. Son of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 21:2

— 8. King of Judah, called AHAZIAH
2 Chronicles 22:6
See AHAZIAH

— 9. Son of Jeroham
2 Chronicles 23:1

— 10. Son of Obed
2 Chronicles 23:3

— 11. Son of Johanan, possibly identical with ZECHARIAH, son of Jehoiada
1 Chronicles 6:10,11; 2 Chronicles 24:20-22

— 12. AZARIAH
See UZZIAH, king of Judah

— 13. Chief of the tribe of Ephraim
2 Chronicles 28:12

— 14. A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:36

Called UZZIAH
1 Chronicles 6:24

— **15. High priest in Hezekiah's reign**
2 Chronicles 31:10,13

Probably identical with AHITUB mentioned in
1 Chronicles 6:11,12

— **16. Son of Hilkiah**
1 Chronicles 6:13,14; 9:11; Ezra 7:1,3

— **17. Son of Hoshaiah**
Jeremiah 43:2-7

— **18. Hebrew name of ABED-NEGO**
Daniel 1:7,19

— **19. A captive returned from Babylon**
Nehemiah 7:7; 10:2

Also called SERAIAH
Ezra 2:2

AZAZ

— **Father of Bela**
1 Chronicles 5:8

AZAZEL

— **The scapegoat**
Leviticus 16:8,10,26

AZAZIAH

— **1. A harper in the temple**
1 Chronicles 15:21

— **2. Father of Hoshea**
1 Chronicles 27:20

— **3. Overseer in temple**
2 Chronicles 31:13

AZBUK

— **Father of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 3:16

AZEKAH

— **A town of Judah**
Joshua 10:10,11; 15:35; 1 Samuel 17:1; 2 Chronicles 11:9; Nehemiah 11:30; Jeremiah 34:7

AZEL

— **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:37,38; 9:43,44

AZEM

— **A city in the south of Judah. Also called EZEM**
Joshua 15:29; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:29

AZGAD

— **1. Ancestor of certain captives who returned from Babylon**
Ezra 2:12; Nehemiah 7:17

— **2. A returned exile**
Ezra 8:12

— **3. A chief who signed Nehemiah's covenant**
Nehemiah 10:15

AZIEL

— **A temple musician**
1 Chronicles 15:20

AZIZA

— **Son of Zattu**
Ezra 10:27

AZMAVETH

— **1. One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:31; 1 Chronicles 11:33

— **2. A descendant of Jonathan**
1 Chronicles 8:36; 9:42

— **3. Son of Adiel**
1 Chronicles 27:25

— **4. A village of Judah or Benjamin**
Ezra 2:24; Nehemiah 12:29

Called BETH-AZMAVETH
Nehemiah 7:28

AZMON

— **A place on the south of Canaan**
Numbers 34:4,5; Joshua 15:4

AZNOTH-TABOR

— **A town in Naphtali**
Joshua 19:34

AZOR

— **Ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:13,14

— **Perhaps identical with AZRIKAM**
1 Chronicles 3:23

AZOTUS

See ASHDOD

AZRIEL

— **1. A chief of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 5:24

— **2. Father of Jerimoth**
1 Chronicles 27:19

— **3. Father of Seriah**
Jeremiah 36:26

AZRIKAM

— **1. Son of Neraiah**
1 Chronicles 3:23

— **2. Son of Azel**
1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— **3. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15

— **4. Governor of the house of Ahaz**
2 Chronicles 28:7

AZUBAH

— **1. Mother of Jehoshaphat**
1 Kings 22:41; 2 Chronicles 20:31

— **2. Wife of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:18,19

AZUR

— **Father of Jaazaniah**
Ezekiel 11:1

AZZAH

— **(A city of the Philistines)**

See GAZA

AZZAN

— **Father of Paltiel**
Numbers 34:26

AZZUR

— **1. An Israelite, who sealed Nehemiah's covenant**
Nehemiah 10:17

— **2. A Gibeonite**
Jeremiah 28:1

B

BAAL

— 1. An idol of the Phoenicians, god of the sun

The Israelites wickedly worshiped in the time of the judges
Judges 2:10-23; 1 Samuel 7:3,4

By the kingdom of Israel
2 Kings 17:16; Jeremiah 23:13; Hosea 1; 2; 13:1

Under Ahab
1 Kings 16:31-33; 18:18; 19:18

Under Jehoram
2 Kings 3:2

By the Jews
2 Kings 21:3; 2 Chronicles 22:2-4; 24:7; 28:2; 33:3

Jeremiah expostulates against the worship of
Jeremiah 2:8,23; 7:9

Altars of, destroyed by Gideon
Judges 6:25-32

Destroyed by Jehoiada
2 Kings 11:18

Destroyed by Josiah
2 Kings 23:4,5

Prophets of, slain by Elijah
1 Kings 18:40

All worshipers of, destroyed by Jehu
2 Kings 10:18-25

— 2. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

— 3. A Reubenite
1 Chronicles 5:5

— 4. A city in the tribe of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:33

Called BAALATH-BEER
Joshua 19:8

BAALAH

— 1. A city in the south of Judah
Joshua 15:29

Apparently identical with BALAH
Joshua 19:3

And BILHAH
1 Chronicles 4:29

— 2. A city in the north of Judah also called KIRJATH-JEARIM, which see

— 3. A mountain in the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:11

Probably identical with MOUNT JEARIM
Joshua 15:10

BAALATH

— A city of the tribe of Dan
Joshua 19:44; 1 Kings 9:18; 2 Chronicles 8:6

BAALATH-BEER

See BAAL, number four

BAAL-BERITH

— A god of the Shechemites
Judges 9:4

— Worshiped by Israelites
Judges 8:33

— Called BERITH
Judges 9:46

BAALE

— A city of Judah
2 Samuel 6:2

See KIRJATH-JEARIM

BAAL-GAD

— A city of the Canaanites
Joshua 11:17; 12:7; 13:5

— Probably identical with BAAL-HERMON
Judges 3:3; 1 Chronicles 5:23

BAAL-GUR

See GUR-BAAL

BAAL-HAMON

— A place in Mount Ephraim
Song of Solomon 8:11

— Called HAMMON
Joshua 19:28

BAAL-HANAN

— 1. A king of Edom
Genesis 36:38,39; 1 Chronicles 1:49,50

— 2. One of David's overseers
1 Chronicles 27:28

BAAL-HAZOR

— The place where Amnon was killed
2 Samuel 13:23

BAAL-HERMON

— 1. A city near Mount Hermon
1 Chronicles 5:23

Identical with BAAL-GAD, which see

— 2. A mountain of Lebanon
Judges 3:3

BAALIM

— Plural form of BAAL
Judges 2:11; 1 Samuel 7:4; Hosea 2:13,17; 11:2

See BAAL

BAALI

— An appellation of JEHOVAH
Hosea 2:16

BAALIS

— King of the Ammonites
Jeremiah 40:14

BAAL-MEON

— A city of the Reubenites
Numbers 32:38; 1 Chronicles 5:8; Ezekiel 25:9

— Called BETH-MEON
Jeremiah 48:23

— BETH-BAAL-MEON
Joshua 13:17

— BEON
Numbers 32:3

BAAL-PEOR

— An idol of Moab
Numbers 25:3,5; Deuteronomy 4:3; Psalm 106:28; Hosea 9:10

BAAL-PERAZIM

— A place in the valley of Rephaim
2 Samuel 5:20; 1 Chronicles 14:11

— Called PERAZIM
Isaiah 28:21

BAAL-SHALISHA

— A place near Gilgal
1 Samuel 9:4; 2 Kings 4:42

BAAL-TAMAR

— A place near Gibeah
Judges 20:33

BAAL-ZEBUB

— **A god of the Philistines**
2 Kings 1:2,3,6,16

BAAL-ZEPHON

— **An Egyptian city on the Red Sea**
Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 33:7

BAANA

— **1. Son of Ahilud**
1 Kings 4:12

— **2. Father of Zadok**
Nehemiah 3:4

BAANAH

— **1. A captain of Ish-bosheth's army**
2 Samuel 4:2,5,6,9

— **2. Father of Heleb**
2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:30

— **3. A chief Jew of the exfle**
Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7; 10:27

— **4. The name is spelled BAANA (R. V.). Son of Hushai**
1 Kings 4:16

BAARA

— **Wife of Shaharaim**
1 Chronicles 8:8

— **Called HODESH**
1 Chronicles 8:9

BAASEIAH

— **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 6:40

BAASHA

— King of Israel
1 Kings 15:16-22,27-34; 16:1-7; 21:22; 2 Kings 9:9; 2 Chronicles 16:1-6; Jeremiah 41:9

BABBLER

— A sarcastic epithet applied to Paul
Acts 17:18

BABEL

— A city in the plain of Shinar. Tower built, and tongues confused at
Genesis 11:1-9

See BABYLON

BABES

— In the mouths of, is praise perfected
Matthew 21:16

— **A symbol of the guileless**
Psalm 8:2; Matthew 11:25; Luke 10:21

— **A symbol of the children of the kingdom of heaven**
Matthew 18:2-6; Mark 10:15; Luke 18:17

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of weak Christians
Romans 2:20; 1 Corinthians 3:1; Hebrews 5:13; 1 Peter 2:2

See CHILDREN
See PARENTS

BABYLON

— 1. CITY OF

Built by Nimrod
Genesis 10:10

In the land of Shinar
Genesis 10:10; 11:2

Tower of

Genesis 11:1-9

Capital of the kingdom of Babylon
Daniel 4:30; 2 Kings 25:13; 2 Chronicles 36:6,7,10,18,20

Gates of
Isaiah 45:1,2; Jeremiah 51:58

Walled
Jeremiah 51:44,58

Splendor of
Isaiah 14:4

Peter writes from
1 Peter 5:13

Prophecies concerning
Psalm 87:4; 137:8,9; Isaiah 13; 14:4-26; 21:1-10; 46:1,2; 47; 48:14,20; Jeremiah 21:4-10; 25:12-14; 27:1-11; 28:14; 32:28; 34:2,3; 42:11,12; 43; 46:13-26; 49:28-30; 50; 51; Ezekiel 21:19; 26; 29:17-20; 30:10; 32:11; Daniel 2:21-38; 4:10-26; 5:25-29; 7; Habakkuk 1:5-11; Zechariah 2:7-9

— **FIGURATIVE**
Revelation 14:8; 16:19; 17; 18

— **2. EMPIRE OF**

Founded by Nimrod
Genesis 10:10

Called LAND OF SHINAR
Genesis 10:10; 11:2; 14:1,9; Isaiah 11:11; Daniel 1:2; Zechariah 5:11

SHESHACH
Jeremiah 25:26; 51:41

MERATHAIM
Jeremiah 50:21

Called also CHALDEA, which see
Divisions of
2 Kings 17:24; 24:7; Isaiah 23:12,13; Daniel 3:1; Acts 7:4

Extent of, at the time of Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 2:37,38; 4:1; 6:1

At the time of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:1; 8:9; 9:30

Armies of, invade ancient Canaan
Genesis 14

Samaria
2 Kings 17:5-24

Judah
2 Kings 24:1-16

Jews carried to
2 Kings 25; 1 Chronicles 9:1; 2 Chronicles 33:11; 36:17-21; Jeremiah 32:2; 39; 52

Colonists from, sent to Samaria
Ezra 4:9,10; with 2 Kings 17:29-32

Conquest of Egypt by
2 Kings 24:7

Prophecies of conquests by
2 Kings 20:16-19; Jeremiah 20:4-7; 21; 22; 25:1-11; 27; 28; 29; 32:28,29; 34; 36:29; 38:17,18; 43:8-13; 46:13-26; Ezekiel 12; 17; 19; 21; 24; 26; 29:18-20; 30; 32

Prophetic denunciations against
Psalm 137:8,9; Isaiah 13; 14:21; 43:14-17; 47; Jeremiah 50; 51

GOVERNMENT OF

A limited monarchy
Esther 1:13-19; 8:8; Daniel 6:8,14,17

Tyrannical
Esther 3:7-15; Daniel 3

Sovereigns of
See BELSHAZZAR
See CYRUS
See DARIUS
See EVIL-MERODACH
See NEBUCHADNEZZAR
See CHALDEA

BACA

— Valley of

Psalm 84:6

BACKBITING

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 15:1-3; Proverbs 25:23; Romans 1:28,30; 2 Corinthians 12:20

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

BACKSLIDERS

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 26:14-42; Deuteronomy 4:9; 8:11-14; 28:15-68; 29:18-28; 32:15-30; Joshua 24:20-27; 1 Kings 9:6-9; 2 Chronicles 15:2-4; Ezra 8:22; Job 34:26,27; Psalm 44:20,21; 73:27; 85:8; 125:5; Proverbs 2:17; 14:14; 24:16; 26:11; Jeremiah 17:13; Ezekiel 3:20; 18:24,26; 23:35; 33:12,13,18; Hosea 11:7,8; Jonah 2:4; Matthew 5:13; 12:45; 24:12; 26:31; Mark 4:7,15-19; 8:38; 9:50; Luke 9:62; 11:21-26; 17:32; John 6:67; 15:6; 1 Corinthians 10:1-13; 2 Corinthians 12:20,21; Galatians 1:6,7; 3:1; 4:9,11; 5:7; 1 Timothy 1:19; 5:15; 6:10,20,21; 2 Timothy 1:8; 2:12; 4:10; Hebrews 3:12,13; 4:1,11; 5:11,12; 6:4-8; 10:26-29,38,39; 11:14,15; 12:15; 2 Peter 1:9; 2:20,21; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 2:4,5,21; 3:2,3; 21:8

See APOSTASY

See BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL, below

See CHURCH, BACKSLIDDEN

See REPROBACY

— INSTANCES OF

Saul

1 Samuel 15:11,26-28

Solomon

1 Kings 11:4-40; Nehemiah 13:26

Amon

2 Kings 21:22,23

Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 12:1,2

Asa
2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Joash
2 Chronicles 24:24

Amaziah
2 Chronicles 25:27

Syrians
Isaiah 17:10,11

Jonah
Jonah 1:3

The disciples
Matthew 26:56; John 6:66

Peter
Matthew 26:69-75

Corinthian Christians
1 Corinthians 5:1-8; 2 Corinthians 12:20,21

Galatians
Galatians 1:6; 3:1; 4:9-11; 5:6,7

Hymenaeus and Alexander
1 Timothy 1:19,20

Phygellus and Hermogenes
2 Timothy 1:15

Demas
2 Timothy 4:10

Churches of Asia
1 Timothy 5:15; Revelation 2:4,14,15,20; 3:2,3,15-18

— **PROMISES TO**

Leviticus 26:40-42; Deuteronomy 4:29,30; 30:1-10; 32:26,28,29; 1 Kings 8:33-53; 2 Chronicles 30:9; Job 22:23-30; Psalm 17:5; 56:13; 81:13,14; Isaiah 42:3; 57:18,19; Jeremiah 3:4-7,12-22;

4:1,2,14; 6:16; Hosea 14:4; Zechariah 10:6; Malachi 3:7; Matthew 23:37; Revelation 3:8,15-21

See PENITENCE
See PENITENT
See SEEKERS

— RETURN OF
Psalm 80:3-7,14-19; Isaiah 17:7; 29:24; 31:6,7; Jeremiah 50:4-6; Hosea 3:5; 6:1-3

— INSTANCES OF
Jews
Ezra 6:16-21; 10

Jonah
Jonah 2; 3

Peter
Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

Thomas
John 20:27-29

— BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL
Exodus 17:7; Numbers 14:43; Deuteronomy 4:25-31; 31:16-30; 32:5,6,15,18; Judges 2:12; 10:12-14; 2 Chronicles 24:20; 2 Kings 18:1,12; 2 Chronicles 13:11; 27:2; 29:6,8; Ezra 9:10,13,14; Nehemiah 9:26; Psalm 78:10,11,40-43,56-64; 106:13,14; Isaiah 1:4-7,21,22; 2:6; 5:12-30; 9:13-21; 17:10,11; 24:5,6; 30:9,15; 31:6; 43:22,24; 50:1; 51:17-20; 63:17; 65:2,3; Jeremiah 2:5,11-13,17,19,21,27,31,32; 3:1-25; 5:1-31; 6:30; 7:12-34; 8:1-22; 10:17-22; 11:9-17; 12:7; 13:24,25; 14:7,10; 15:1-14; 18:13-15; 19; 32:30,31; 50:6; Ezekiel 2:3-8; 5:1-17; 11:1-21; 15; 16:43; 22:18; 23; Hosea 1:1-9; 2; 3; 4:6,10,16; 5:1-15; 6:4-11; 8:14; 9:1-17; 11:2,7; 13:16; 14:1; Amos 2:4; Zephaniah 1:6; Malachi 1:6; 3:7; Hebrews 3:16-18

— INSTANCES OF ISRAEL'S BACKSLIDING
At Meribah
Exodus 17:1-7

When Aaron made the golden calf
Exodus 32

After Joshua's death
Judges 2

During Asa's reign
2 Chronicles 15

Hezekiah's reign
2 Chronicles 30:2-12

BAD COMPANY

See COMPANY, EVIL

BADGER

— (R. V., SEAL or PORPOISE.)

— Skins of, used for covering of the tabernacle
Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34; Numbers 4:6,8,10,11,12,14,25

— **For shoes**
Ezekiel 16:10

— **(R. V., SEALSKIN.)**

BAG

See PURSE
O(n/a)

BAGPIPE

— (R. V.,)
Daniel 3:5

BAHURIM

— A village between the fords of the Jordan River and Jerusalem
2 Samuel 3:16; 16:5; 17:18; 19:16; 1 Kings 2:8

BAIL

See SURETY

See CREDITOR

See DEBT

See DEBTOR

BAJITH

— A place of idolatrous worship in Moab
Isaiah 15:2

BAKBAKKAR

— A Levite
1 Chronicles 9:15

BAKBUK

— An ancestor of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

BAKBUKIAH

— A Levite
Nehemiah 11:17; 12:9,25

BAKER

— General scriptures concerning
1 Samuel 8:13; Jeremiah 37:21; Hosea 7:4,6

— **Pharaoh's chief baker**
Genesis 40

See BREAD

BALAAM

— (Son of Beor)

— From Mesopotamia
Deuteronomy 23:4

— **A soothsayer**
Joshua 13:22

— **A prophet**
Numbers 24:2-9; 2 Peter 2:15,16

— **Balak sends for, to curse Israel**
Numbers 22:5-7; Joshua 24:9; Nehemiah 13:2; Micah 6:5

— **Anger of, rebuked by his ass**
Numbers 22:22-35; 2 Peter 2:16

— **Counsel of, an occasion of Israel's corruption with the Midianites**
Numbers 31:16; Revelation 2:14,15

— **Covetousness of**
2 Peter 2:15; Jude 1:11

— **Death of**
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:22

BALAC

See BALAK

BALAH

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:3

— **Called BILHAH**
1 Chronicles 4:29

BALAK

— **King of Moab**
Numbers 22:4; Joshua 24:9; Judges 11:25; Micah 6:5

— **Tries to bribe Balaam to curse Israel**
Numbers 22:5-7,15-17

See BALAAM

BALANCES

— **Used for weighing**
Job 31:6; Isaiah 40:12,15; Ezekiel 5:1

— **Money weighed with**
Isaiah 46:6; Jeremiah 32:10

— **Must be just**
Leviticus 19:36; Proverbs 16:11

— **False balance used**
Hosea 12:7; Amos 8:5; Micah 6:11

— **An abomination**
Proverbs 11:1; 20:23

— **FIGURATIVE**

BALDNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 13:40,41

— **A judgment**
Isaiah 3:24; Jeremiah 47:5; 48:37; Ezekiel 7:18

— **Artificial, a sign of mourning**
Isaiah 22:12; Jeremiah 16:6; Ezekiel 27:31; 29:18; Amos 8:10; Micah 1:16

— **Artificial, as an idolatrous practice, forbidden**
Leviticus 21:5; Deuteronomy 14:1

— **INSTANCES OF**
Elisha
2 Kings 2:23

BALL

— **Playing at**
Isaiah 22:18

BALM

— **A medicinal balsam**
Genesis 37:25; 43:11; Jeremiah 8:22; 46:11; 51:8; Ezekiel 27:17

BAMAH

— **A high place**
Ezekiel 20:29

BAMOTH

— **A camping place of the Israelites**
Numbers 21:19,20

— **Called BAMOTH-BAAL, a city of Reuben**
Joshua 13:17

BANI

— **1. A Gadite**
2 Samuel 23:36

— 2. A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:46

— 3. A descendant of Pharez
1 Chronicles 9:4

— 4. Father of returned exiles
Ezra 2:10; 10:29

Called BINNUI
Nehemiah 7:15

— 5. A Levite of the returned exiles
Nehemiah 3:17; 8:7; 9:4,5; 10:13; 11:22

BANISHMENT

— General scriptures concerning
Ezra 7:26

— Of Adam and Eve, from Eden
Genesis 3:22-24

— Of Cain, to be "a fugitive and vagabond,"
Genesis 4:14

— Of Jews, from Rome
Acts 18:2

— Of John, to Patmos
Revelation 1:9

See EXILE

BANNER

— FIGURATIVE
See ENSIGN
See STANDARD

BANQUET

See FEASTS

BAPTISM

— JOHN'S
Matthew 3:5-8,11,13-16; 21:25; Mark 1:4,5,8-10; 11:30; Luke 3:7,8,12,21; 7:29,30; 20:4; John 1:25,26,28,31,33; 3:23;

10:40; Acts 1:5,22; 10:37; 11:16; 19:3,4

— **CHRISTIAN**

Matthew 28:19; Mark 16:16; John 3:5,22; 4:1,2; Acts 1:5,22; 2:38,41; 8:12,13,16,36-38; 9:18; 10:46-48; 16:14,15,33; 18:8,25; 19:4,5; 22:16; Romans 6:3,4; 1 Corinthians 1:13-17; 10:1,2; 12:13; 15:29; Galatians 3:27; Ephesians 4:5; 5:26; Colossians 2:12; Hebrews 6:2; 1 Peter 3:18,21

— **OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

Isaiah 44:3; Joel 2:28,29; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 3:11,16; Mark 1:8; Luke 3:16,22; 24:49; John 1:32,33; 3:5; Acts 1:5; 2:1-4,38,41; 8:15-17; 10:38,44,45,47; 11:15,16; 19:2,6; 1 Corinthians 12:13; Titus 3:5,6; 1 Peter 3:20,21

See HOLY SPIRIT

BARABBAS

— A prisoner released by Pilate

Matthew 27:16-26; Mark 15:7-15; Luke 23:18-25; John 18:40; Acts 3:14

BARACHEL

— Father of Elihu

Job 32:2,6

BARACHIAH

— Also called BERECHIAH, father of Zechariah

Zechariah 1:1,7

— **Called BARACHIAS in**

Matthew 23:35

BARAK

— A judge in Israel

Judges 4; 5; Hebrews 11:32

BARBARIAN

— A foreigner

Acts 28:2-4; Romans 1:14; 1 Corinthians 14:11; Colossians 3:11

See STRANGER

BARBER

— General scriptures concerning
Ezekiel 5:1

BARIAH

— Son of Shechaniah
1 Chronicles 3:22

BAR-JESUS

— A false prophet
Acts 13:6

BAR-JONA

— Surname of Peter
Matthew 16:17

BARKOS

— A Jew whose descendants returned from exile
Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

BARLEY

— A product of Egypt
Exodus 9:31

— Palestine
Deuteronomy 8:8; 1 Chronicles 11:13; Jeremiah 41:8

— Fed to horses
1 Kings 4:28

— Used in offerings
Numbers 5:15; Ezekiel 45:15

— Traffic in
2 Chronicles 2:10; Hosea 3:2

— Tribute in
2 Chronicles 27:5

— Priests estimated value of
Leviticus 27:16; 2 Kings 7:1; Revelation 6:6

— **Absalom burns Joab's field of**
2 Samuel 14:30

— **Loaves of**
John 6:9,13

BARN

— **General scriptures concerning**
2 Kings 6:27; Job 39:12; Proverbs 3:10; Joel 1:17; Haggai 2:19; Matthew 6:26;13:30; Luke 12:18,24

See GARNER

BARNABAS

— **Also called JOSES**

— **A prophet**
Acts 13:1

— **An apostle**
Acts 14:14

— **A Levite who gave his possessions to be owned in common with other disciples**
Acts 4:36,37

— **Brings him to the apostles**
Acts 9:25-27

— **Accompanies Paul to Jerusalem**
Acts 11:30

— **Returns with Paul to Antioch (of Syria)**
Acts 12:25

— **Goes with Paul to Seleucia**
Acts 13

— **Goes with Paul to Iconium**
Acts 14:1-7

— **Called Jupiter (Zeus)**
Acts 14:12-18

— **Goes to Derbe**
Acts 14:20

— **Is sent as an emissary to Jerusalem**
Acts 15; Galatians 2:1-9

— **Disaffected toward Paul**
Acts 15:36-39

— **Is reconciled to Paul**
1 Corinthians 9:6

— **Piety of**
Acts 11:24

— **Devotion of, to Jesus**
Acts 15:26

BARREL

— **An earthen jar**
1 Kings 17:12,14,16; 18:33

BARRENNESS

— **(Sterility of women)**

— **A reproach**
Genesis 30:22,23; 1 Samuel 1:6,7; 2:1-11; Isaiah 4:1; Luke 1:25

— **Miraculously removed, instances of**
Sarai
Genesis 17:15-21
Rebecca
Genesis 25:21
Manoah's wife
Judges 13
Hannah
1 Samuel 1:6-20
Elisabeth
Luke 1:5-25

— **Sent as a judgment**
Genesis 20:17,18

See CHILDLESSNESS

BARSABAS

— 1. Surname of Joseph
Acts 1:23

— 2. Judas
Acts 15:22

BARTER

See COMMERCE

BARTHOLOMEW

— One of the apostles
Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13

BARTIMEUS (BARTIMAEUS)

— A blind man
Mark 10:46-52; Matthew 20:29-34; Luke 18:35-43

BARUCH

— 1. An amanuensis (copyist) of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 32:12-16; 36:4-32; 43:3-6; 45:1,2

— 2. Son of Labai
Nehemiah 3:20; 10:6

— 3. A descendant of Pharez
Nehemiah 11:5

BARZILLAI

— 1. A friend of David
2 Samuel 17:27-29; 19:31-39; 1 Kings 2:7; Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

— 2. Father of Adriel
2 Samuel 21:8

— 3. A priest
Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

BASHAN

— A region east of the Jordan River and north of the Arnon River
Genesis 14:5

— **Og, king of**
Joshua 13:12

— **Allotted to the two and one half tribes, which had their possession east of the Jordan River**
Numbers 32:33; Deuteronomy 3:10-14; Joshua 12:4-6; 13:29-31; 17:1

— **Invaded and taken by Hazael, king of Syria**
2 Kings 10:32,33

— **Retaken by Jehoash**
2 Kings 13:25

— **Fertility and productiveness of**
Isaiah 33:9; Jeremiah 50:19; Nahum 1:4

— **Forests of, famous**
Isaiah 2:13; Ezekiel 27:6; Zechariah 11:2

— **Distinguished for its fine cattle**
Deuteronomy 32:14; Psalm 22:12; Ezekiel 39:8; Amos 4:1; Micah 7:14

See ARGOB

See ASHTAROTH

See EDREI

See JAIR

BASHAN-HAVOTH-JAIR

— **A name given to the Argob region**
Deuteronomy 3:14

BASHEMATH

— **Wife of Esau**
Genesis 26:34; 36:3,4,10,13,17

BASIN

— **Made of gold**
1 Kings 7:50; 1 Chronicles 28:17; 2 Chronicles 4:8,22; Ezra 1:10; 8:27

— **Made of brass (bronze)**
Exodus 27:3; 38:3; 1 Kings 7:45

See TABERNACLE, FURNITURE OF

BASKET

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 40:16,17; Exodus 29:3,23,32; Leviticus 8:2; Numbers 6:15; Deuteronomy 26:2; 28:5,17; 2 Kings 10:7

— **Received the fragments after the miracles of the loaves**
Matthew 14:20; 15:37; 16:9,10

— **Paul lowered from the wall in**
Acts 9:25; 2 Corinthians 11:33

BASMATH

— **Daughter of Solomon**
1 Kings 4:15

BASON

See BASIN

BASTARD

— **(An illegitimate child)**

— **Excluded from the congregation**
Deuteronomy 23:2

— **INSTANCES OF**
Ishmael
Genesis 16:3,15; Galatians 4:22
Moab and Ammon
Genesis 19:36,37
Jephthah
Judges 11:1
David's child by Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 11:2-5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Zechariah 9:6; Hebrews 12:8

BAT

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18; Isaiah 2:20

BATH

— A Hebrew measure for liquids containing about eight gallons, three quarts
1 Kings 7:26,38; Ezra 7:22; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,14

BATHING

See ABLUTION

See PURIFICATION

BATH-RABBIM

— A gate in the city of Heshbon
Song of Solomon 7:4

BATH-SHEBA (BATHSHEBA)

— Wife of Uriah and later one of the wives of David

— Called BATH-SHUA
1 Chronicles 3:5

— **Adultery of**
2 Samuel 11:2-5

— **Solomon's mother**
1 Kings 1:11-31; 2:13-21; 1 Chronicles 3:5

BATTERING-RAM

— General scriptures concerning
2 Samuel 20:15; Ezekiel 4:2; 21:22

BATTERY

See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

BATTLE

— Shouting in
Judges 7:20; 1 Samuel 17:20

— **Priests in**
2 Chronicles 13:12

— **Prayer before**
By Asa
2 Chronicles 14:11

By Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 20:3-12

See ARMIES

See WAR

BATTLE-AX

— **General scriptures concerning**
Jeremiah 51:20

BATTLEMENTS

— **On the roofs of houses**
Deuteronomy 22:8

— **On the walls**
Jeremiah 5:10

BAVAI

— **Builds the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:18

BAY TREE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 37:35

BAZLITH

— **Also called BAZLUTH, one of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54

BDELLIUM

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 2:12; Numbers 11:7

BEACON

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 30:17; Jeremiah 6:1

See ENSIGN

See STANDARD

BEALIAH

— An Ishmaelite who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:5

BEAM

— Weaver's
1 Samuel 17:7; 2 Samuel 21:19

— FIGURATIVE

BEAN

— General scriptures concerning
2 Samuel 17:28; Ezekiel 4:9

BEAR

— Ferocity of
2 Samuel 17:8; Proverbs 17:12; 28:15; Isaiah 11:7; 59:11; Lamentations 3:10; Hosea 3:3

— Two destroy the young men of Beth-el who mocked Elisha
2 Kings 2:24

— FIGURATIVE

BEARD

— Worn long by Aaron
Psalm 133:2

— Samson
Judges 16:17

— David
1 Samuel 21:13; Ezekiel 5:1

— Shaven by Egyptians
Genesis 41:14

— **Untrimmed in mourning**
2 Samuel 19:24

— **Plucked**
Ezra 9:3

— **Cut**
Isaiah 7:20; 15:2; Jeremiah 11:5; 48:37

— **Lepers required to shave**
Leviticus 13:29-33; 14:9

— **Idolatrous practice of marring, forbidden**
Leviticus 19:27; 21:5

— **Beards of David's ambassadors half shaven by the king of the Amorites**
2 Samuel 10:4

BEASTS

See ANIMALS

BEATEN WORK

— **Of metals**
Exodus 25:18; 30:36; 37:17,22; Numbers 8:4

BEATING

— **As a punishment**
Exodus 5:14; Deuteronomy 25:3; Mark 13:9; Acts 5:40; 16:22,37

See ASSAULT

See PUNISHMENT

BEAUTY

— **Vanity of**
Psalm 39:11; Proverbs 6:25; 31:30; Isaiah 3:24; Ezekiel 16:14; 28:17

— **Wastes away**
Psalm 39:11; 49:14

— **INSTANCES OF**
Sarah
Genesis 12:11

Rebekah
Genesis 24:16

Rachel
Genesis 29:17

Joseph
Genesis 39:6

Moses
Exodus 2:2; Hebrews 11:23

David
1 Samuel 16:12,18

Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 11:2

Tamar
2 Samuel 13:1

Absalom
2 Samuel 14:25

Abishag
1 Kings 1:4

Vashti
Esther 1:11

Esther
Esther 2:7

— **SPIRITUAL**
1 Chronicles 16:29; Psalm 27:4; 29:2; 45:11; 90:17; 110:3; Isaiah 52:7; Ezekiel 16:14; Zechariah 9:17

BEAUTY AND BANDS

— The staves, broken
Zechariah 11:7

BEBAI

— The name of three Jews whose descendants came from the exile
Ezra 2:11; 8:11; 10:28; Nehemiah 7:16; 10:15

BECHER

— **1. Son of Benjamin**
Genesis 46:21; 1 Chronicles 7:6,8

— **2. Son of Ephraim**
Numbers 26:35

Called BERED
1 Chronicles 7:20

BECHORATH

— **Son of Aphiah**
1 Samuel 9:1

BED

— **Made of wood**
Song of Solomon 3:7-9

— **Made of iron**
Deuteronomy 3:11

— **Made of ivory**
Amos 6:4

— **Made of gold and silver**
Esther 1:6

— **Used at meals**
Amos 6:4

— **Exempt from execution for debt**
Proverbs 22:27

— **Perfumed**
Proverbs 7:17

— **FIGURATIVE**

BEDAN

— **1. One of the deliverers of Israel, possibly identical with Abdon**
1 Samuel 12:11

— **2. Son of Ullam**
1 Chronicles 7:17

BEE

— In Palestine
Deuteronomy 1:44; Judges 14:8; Psalm 118:12; Isaiah 7:18

— Called by hissing
Isaiah 7:18

See HONEY

BEELIADA

— Son of David
1 Chronicles 14:7

— Called ELIADA
2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8

BEELZEBUB

— The prince of devils
Matthew 10:25; 12:24,27; Mark 3:22; Luke 11:15,18,19

— Messengers sent to inquire of, by Ahaziah
2 Kings 1:2

See BAAL-ZEBUB

BEER

— 1. A station of the Israelites
Numbers 21:16-18

— 2. A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah
Judges 9:21

BEERA

— Son of Zophah
1 Chronicles 7:37

BEERAH

— A Reubenite
1 Chronicles 5:6

BEER-ELIM

— A city of Moab
Isaiah 15:8

BEERI

— 1. A Hittite

Genesis 26:34

See ANAH

— 2. Father of Hosea

Hosea 1:1

BEER-LAHAI-ROI

— Also called LAHAI-ROI, a well

Genesis 16:14; 24:62; 25:11

BEEROTH

— 1. A station of the Israelites. Aaron died at

Deuteronomy 10:6

See BENE-JAAKAN

— 2. A city of the Hivites

Joshua 9:17; 18:25; 2 Samuel 4:2; Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29

BEER-SHEBA

— 1. The most southern city of Palestine

Judges 20:1

Named by Abraham, who lived there

Genesis 21:31-33; 22:19

The place where Isaac lived

Genesis 26:23

Jacob went out from, toward Haran

Genesis 28:10

Sacrifices offered at, by Jacob; when journeying to Egypt

Genesis 46:1

In the inheritance of Judah

Joshua 15:20,28; 2 Samuel 24:7

Afterward assigned to Simeon

Joshua 19:2,9; 1 Chronicles 4:28

Two sons of Samuel were judges at

1 Samuel 8:2

Became a seat of idolatrous worship
Amos 5:5; 8:14

— **2. The well of, belonged to Abraham and Isaac**
Genesis 21:25,26

— **3. Wilderness of, Hagar miraculously sees a well in**
Genesis 21:14-19

An angel fed Elijah in
1 Kings 19:5,7

BEESH-TERAH

— **A Levitical city**
Joshua 21:27

— **Called ASHTAROTH**
1 Chronicles 6:71

BEETLE

— **Authorized as food**
Leviticus 11:22

BEGGARS

— **Set among princes**
1 Samuel 2:8

— **Not the seed of the righteous**
Psalm 37:25

— **The children of the wicked**
Psalm 109:10; Proverbs 20:4; Luke 16:3

— **INSTANCES OF**
Bartimaeus
Mark 10:46

Lazarus
Luke 16:20-22

The blind man
John 9:8

The lame man

Acts 3:2-5

See POOR

BEHEADING

— Execution by

Of John

Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:27

Of James

Acts 12:2

Of the martyrs

Revelation 20:4

See PUNISHMENT

BEHEMOTH

— An amphibious animal

Job 40:15

BEKAH

— A half shekel, about thirty-one cents

Exodus 38:26

BEL

— A Babylonian god

Isaiah 46:1; Jeremiah 50:2; 51:44

BELA

— 1. A city also called Zoar

Genesis 14:2,8

— 2. King of Edom

Genesis 36:32,33; 1 Chronicles 1:43,44

— 3. Son of Benjamin

Numbers 26:38,40; 1 Chronicles 7:6,7; 8:1,3

Called BELAH

Genesis 46:21

— 4. Son of Azaz

1 Chronicles 5:8

BELIAL

— Lawlessness
Deuteronomy 13:13; 2 Corinthians 6:15

BELIEVER

See RIGHTEOUS

BELIEVING

See FAITH

BELL

— Attached to the hem of the priest's robe
Exodus 28:33,34; 39:25,26

— On horses
Zechariah 14:20

BELLOWS

— Used with the furnace of the founder
Jeremiah 6:29

BELLY

— Used figuratively for the seat of the affections
Job 15:2,35; 20:20; Psalm 44:25; Proverbs 18:20; 20:27,30; Habakkuk 3:16; John 7:38; Titus 1:12

BELSHAZZAR

— King of Babylon
Daniel 5:1-30

BELTESHAZZAR

— A name given Daniel
Daniel 1:7

See DANIEL

BEN

— A Levite
1 Chronicles 15:18

BEN-ABINADAB

See ABINADAB

BENAIAH

— **1. Son of Jehoiada, commander of the Cherethites and Pelethites**

2 Samuel 8:18; 1 Kings 1:38

A distinguished warrior

2 Samuel 23:20-23; 1 Chronicles 11:22-25; 27:5,6

Loyal to Solomon

1 Kings 1:2; 4:4

— **2. An Ephraimite, and distinguished warrior**

2 Samuel 23:30; 1 Chronicles 11:31; 27:14

— **3. A Levitical musician**

1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5

— **4. A priest**

1 Chronicles 15:24; 16:6

— **5. Son of Jeiel**

2 Chronicles 20:14

— **6. A Levite in time of Hezekiah**

2 Chronicles 31:13

— **7. A chief of the Simeonites**

1 Chronicles 4:36

— **8. Father of Pelatiah**

Ezekiel 11:1,13

— **9. Son of Parosh**

Ezra 10:25

— **10. Son of Pahath-moab**

Ezra 10:30

— **11. Son of Bani**

Ezra 10:35

— **12. Son of Nebo**

Ezra 10:43

BEN-AMMI

— Son of Lot
Genesis 19:38

BENCH

— Of ivory
Ezekiel 27:6

BEN-DEKAR (R. V.)

See DEKAH

BENE-BERAK

— A city of Dan
Joshua 19:45

BENEDICTIONS

— Divinely appointed
Deuteronomy 10:8; 21:5; Numbers 6:23-26

— By God

Upon creatures he had made
Genesis 1:22

Upon man
Genesis 1:28

Upon Noah
Genesis 9:1,2

— INSTANCES OF

By Melchizedek. upon Abraham
Genesis 14:19,20; Hebrews 7:7

By Bethuel's household, upon Rebekah
Genesis 24:60

By Isaac

Upon Jacob
Genesis 27:23-29,37; 28:1-4

Upon Esau
Genesis 27:39,40

By Jacob

Upon Pharaoh
Genesis 47:7-10

Upon Joseph's sons
Genesis 48

Upon his own sons
Genesis 49

By Moses, upon the tribes of Israel
Deuteronomy 33

By Aaron
Leviticus 9:22,23

By half the tribes, who stood on Mount Gerizim
Deuteronomy 11:29,30; 27:11-13; Joshua 8:33

By Joshua

Upon Caleb
Joshua 14:13

Upon the Reubenites and Gadites, and the half tribe of Manasseh
Joshua 22:6,7

By Naomi, upon Ruth and Orpah
Ruth 1:8,9

By the people, upon Ruth
Ruth 4:11,12

By Eli, upon Elkanah
1 Samuel 2:20

By David

Upon the people
2 Samuel 6:18

Upon Barzillai
2 Samuel 19:39

By Araunah, upon David
2 Samuel 24:23

By Solomon, upon the people
1 Kings 8:14,55-58; 2 Chronicles 6:3

By Simeon, upon Jesus
Luke 2:34

By Jesus, upon his followers
Luke 24:50

— **LEVITICAL, FORMS OF**
Numbers 6:23-26

— **APOSTOLIC, FORMS OF**
1 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 1:2; Galatians 1:3; Ephesians 1:2; Philippians 1:2; Colossians 1:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:2; 2 Timothy 1:2; Philemon 1:3; Romans 1:7; 15:5,6,13,33; 16:20,24; 1 Corinthians 16:23; 2 Corinthians 13:14; Galatians 6:16,18; Ephesians 6:23,24; Philippians 4:23; 1 Thessalonians 5:28; 2 Thessalonians 3:16,18; 1 Timothy 1:2; 6:21; 2 Timothy 4:22; Titus 3:15; Philemon 1:25; Hebrews 13:20,21,25; 1 Peter 1:2; 5:10,11,14; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 2 John 1:3; Jude 1:2; Revelation 22:21

BENEFACTOR

— **General scriptures concerning**
Luke 22:25

BENEFICENCE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Deuteronomy 15:7-18; Leviticus 25:35-43; Psalm 41:1; 112:9; Proverbs 3:27,28; 11:25; 22:9; 25:21,22; 28:27; Isaiah 58:6,7,10,11; Ezekiel 18:5,7-9; Matthew 5:42; 19:21; 25:35-45; Mark 9:41; 10:21; Luke 3:11; 11:41; Acts 6:1-4; 11:29,30; Romans 15:25-27; 1 Corinthians 13:3; 16:1-3; 2 Corinthians 8:1-15,24; 9:1-15; Galatians 2:10; Philippians 4:10-18; 1 Timothy 5:8,16; 6:18; Hebrews 6:10; 13:16; James 2:15,16; 1 John 3:17

See ALMS

See LIBERALITY

See POOR, DUTIES TO

See RICH

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF

The old man of Gibeah
Judges 19:16-21

Boaz
Ruth 2

The Jews who returned from the exile
Nehemiah 5:8-12; 8:10,11

Job
Job 29:11-17; 31:16-23

The Temanites
Isaiah 21:14

The Good Samaritan
Luke 10:33-35

Zacchaeus
Luke 19:8

The first Christians
Acts 2:44-46; 4:32-37

Cornelius
Acts 10:2,4

Onesiphorus
2 Timothy 1:16-18

See ALMS
See POOR, DUTY TO

BEN-GEBER (R. V.)

— In R.V.
1 Kings 4:13

See GEBER

BENE-JAAKAN

— A tribe that gave its name to certain wells in the wilderness
Numbers 33:31,32

— Called BEEROTH
Deuteronomy 10:6

BENEVOLENCE

See ALMS

See BENEVOLENCE

See CHARITABLENESS

See LIBERALITY

See LOVE

BEN-HADAD

— 1. King of Syria

1 Kings 15:18-20; 2 Chronicles 16:2-4

— 2. A king of Syria, who reigned during the time of Ahab, son of Ben-hadad I

1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 5; 6; 7; 8:7-15

— 3. Son of Hazael and king of Syria

2 Kings 13:3,24,25; Amos 1:4

BEN-HAIL

— A prince of Judah

2 Chronicles 17:7

BEN-HANAN

— A son of Shimon

1 Chronicles 4:20

BEN-HUR (R. V.)

See HUR

BENINU

— A Levite

Nehemiah 10:13

BENJAMIN

— 1. Son of Jacob by Rachel

Genesis 35:18,24; 46:19

Taken into Egypt

Genesis 42; 43; 44; 45

Prophecy concerning
Genesis 49:27

Descendants of
Genesis 46:21; Numbers 26:38-41

— **2. TRIBE OF**

Census of

At Sinai
Numbers 1:37

On the plain of Moab
Numbers 26:41

Clans of
Numbers 26:38-40; 1 Chronicles 7:6-12; 8

Position of, in camp and march
Numbers 2:18,22

Moses' benediction upon
Deuteronomy 32:12

Allotment in the land of Canaan
Joshua 18:11-28

Reallotment
Ezekiel 48:23

Did not exterminate the Jebusites
Judges 1:21

Join Deborah in the war against Sisera
Judges 5:14

Territory of, invaded by the Ammonites
Judges 10:9

Did not avenge the crime of the Gibeonites against the Levite's concubine, the war that followed
Judges 19; 20

Saul, the first king of Israel, from
1 Samuel 9:1,17; 10:20,21

Its rank during the time of Samuel
1 Samuel 9:21

Jerusalem within the territory of
Jeremiah 6:1

A company of, joins David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:1,2,16

Not enrolled by Joab when he took a census of the military forces of Israel
1 Chronicles 21:6

Loyal to Ish-bosheth, the son of Saul
2 Samuel 2:9,15,31; 1 Chronicles 12:29

Subsequently joins David
2 Samuel 3:19; 19:16,17

Loyal to Rehoboam
1 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 11:1

Military forces of

During the reign of Asa
2 Chronicles 14:8

During the reign of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:17

Skill in archery and as slingers of stones
Judges 3:15; 20:16; 1 Chronicles 8:40; 12:2

Return to Palestine from the exile in Babylon
Ezra 1:5

Saints of, seen in John's vision
Revelation 7:8

Paul, of the tribe of
Romans 11:1; Philippians 3:5

See ISRAEL

— 3. Grandson of Benjamin
1 Chronicles 7:10

— 4. A son of Harim
Ezra 10:32

Probably identical with the man mentioned in
Nehemiah 3:23

— **5. A Jew who assisted in purifying the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 12:34

— **6. A gate of Jerusalem**
Jeremiah 20:2; 37:13; 38:7; Zechariah 14:10

BENO

— **A descendant of Merari**
1 Chronicles 24:26,27

BEN-ONI

— **Name given to Benjamin by Rachel as she was dying (during the birth process)**
Genesis 35:18

BEN-ZOHETH

— **Son of Ishi**
1 Chronicles 4:20

BEON

— **A place east of the Jordan River, probably same as BAAL-MEON,** which see
Numbers 32:3,38

BEOR

— **1. Father of Bela**
Genesis 36:32; 1 Chronicles 1:43

— **2. Father of Balaam**
Numbers 22:5

Called BOSOR
2 Peter 2:15

BEQUESTS

See WILLS

BERA

— **King of Sodom**
Genesis 14:2

BERACHAH

— **1. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:3

— **2. A valley in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah, where the Israelites blessed the Lord for a victory**
2 Chronicles 20:26

BERACHIAH

See BERECHIAH

BERAIAH

— **Son of Shimhi**
1 Chronicles 8:21

BEREA

— **A city in the south of Macedonia**
Acts 17:10,13; 20:4

BEREAVEMENT

— **From God**
Exodus 12:29; Hosea 9:12

— **Mourning in, forbidden to Aaron, on account of his sons' wickedness**
Leviticus 10:6

— **And to Ezekiel, for his wife**
Ezekiel 24:16-18

— **INSTANCES OF**

Abraham, of Sarah
Genesis 23:2

Jacob, of Joseph
Genesis 37:34,35

Joseph, of his father
Genesis 50:1,4

The Egyptians, of their firstborn
Exodus 12:29-33

Naomi, of her husband

Ruth 1:3,5,20,21

David

Of his child by Bath-sheba

2 Samuel 12:15-23

Of Absalom

2 Samuel 18:33; 19:4

— **RESIGNATION IN**

2 Samuel 12:22,23; Job 1:18-21; Ecclesiastes 7:2-4; 1 Thessalonians 4:13-18

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN

See RESIGNATION IN

See also RESIGNATION

BERECHIAH

— **1. Fatber of Asaph**

1 Chronicles 15:17,23

Called BERACHIAH

1 Chronicles 6:39

— **2. A warrior of Ephraim**

2 Chronicles 28:12

— **3. A brother of Zerubbabel**

1 Chronicles 3:20

— **4. Son of Asa**

1 Chronicles 9:16

— **5. Son of Iddo**

Zechariah 1:1,7

— **6. Son of Meshezabeel**

Nehemiah 3:4,30; 6:18

BERED

— **1. A town in the south of Palestine**

Genesis 16:14

— **2. A son of Shuthelah**

1 Chronicles 7:20

Probably same as BECHER

Numbers 26:35

BERI

— Son of Zophah
1 Chronicles 7:36

BERIAH

— 1. Son of Asher
Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44,45; 1 Chronicles 7:30

— 2. Son of Ephraim
1 Chronicles 7:20-23

— 3. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:13

— 4. Son of Shimei
1 Chronicles 23:10,11

BERITH

See BAAL-BERITH

BERNICE

— Daughter of Agrippa
Acts 2:5,13,23; 26:30

BERODACH-BALADAN

See MERODACH-BALADAN

BEROTHAH

— Part of the northern boundary of Canaan
Ezekiel 47:16

BEROTHAI

— A city of Zobah
2 Samuel 8:8

BERYL

— A precious stone
Song of Solomon 5:14; Ezekiel 1:16; 10:9

— **Set in the breastplate**
Exodus 28:20; 39:13

— **John saw, in the foundation of the new Jerusalem**
Revelation 21:20

BESAI

— **One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:52

BESODEIAH

— **Father of Meshullam**
Nehemiah 3:6

BESOR

— **A brook near Gaza**
1 Samuel 30:9,10,21

BESTIALITY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 18:23; 20:16

See SODOMY

BETAH

— **A city belonging to Hadadezer**
2 Samuel 8:8

BETEN

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:25

BETHABARA

— **A city east of the Jordan**
Judges 7:24

— **John testifies to Christ's messiahship, and baptizes at**
John 1:28

— **Jesus at**
John 10:39-42

BETH-ANATH

— A fortified city of Naphtali
Joshua 19:38; Judges 1:33

BETH-ANOTH

— A city in Judah
Joshua 15:59

BETHANY

— A village on the eastem slope of the Mount of Olives
John 11:18

— **Mary, Martha, and Lazarus dwell at**
Luke 10:38-41

— **Lazarus dies and is raised to life at**
John 11

— **Jesus attends a feast in**
Matthew 26:6-13; John 12:1-9

— **The colt of a donkey upon which Jesus made his triumphal entry into Jerusalem, obtained at**
Mark 11:1-11

— **Jesus sojourns at**
Matthew 21:17; Mark 11:11,12,19

BETH-ARABAH

— A city in the valley of the Dead Sea
Joshua 15:6,61; 18:22

— **Called ARABAH**
Joshua 18:18

BETH-ARAM

— A fortified city of Gad
Joshua 13:27

— **Probably identical with BETH-HARAN**
Numbers 32:36

BETH-ARBEL

— A city spoiled by Shalman
Hosea 10:14

BETH-AVEN

— A place on the mountains of Benjamin
Joshua 7:2; 18:12; 1 Samuel 13:5; 14:23; Hosea 4:15; 5:8; 10:5

BETH-AZMAVETH

— A town of Benjamin
Nehemiah 7:28

— **Called AZMAVETH**
Nehemiah 12:29; Ezra 2:24

BETH-BAAL-MEON

— A place in the territory of the tribe of Reuben
Joshua 13:17

— **Called BAAL-MEON**
Numbers 32:38; Ezekiel 25:9

— **Called BEON**
Numbers 32:3

— **Called BETH-MEON**
Jeremiah 48:23

— **Subdued by the Israelites**
Numbers 32:3,4

— **Assigned to the Reubenites**
Joshua 13:17

BETH-BARAH

— A place east of the Jordan River
Judges 7:24

BETH-BIREI

— A town of the territory of the tribe of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:31

See BETH-LEBAOTH

BETH-CAR

— A place west of Mizpeh
1 Samuel 7:11

BETH-DAGON

— 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:41

— 2. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:27

BETH-DIBLATHAIM

— A city of Moab
Jeremiah 48:22

— Called ALMON-DIBLATHAIM
Numbers 33:46

BETH-EL

— 1. A city north of Jerusalem

The ancient city adjacent to, and finally embraced in, was called Luz
Joshua 18:13; Judges 1:23-26

Abraham estblishes an altar at
Genesis 12:8; 13:3,4

The place where Jacob saw the vision of the ladder
Genesis 28:10-22; 31:13; Hosea 12:4

And builds an altar at
Genesis 35:1-15

Deborah dies at
Genesis 35:8

Conquered by Joshua
Joshua 8:17; with 12:16

Conquered by the household of Joseph
Judges 1:22-26

Allotted to Benjamin
Joshua 18:13,22

Court of justice held at

By Deborah

Judges 4:5

By Samuel

1 Samuel 7:16

Tabernacle at, and called HOUSE OF GOD

Judges 20:18,31; 21:2

Jeroboam institutes idolatrous worship at

1 Kings 12:25-33; 2 Kings 10:29

Idolatry at

Jeremiah 48:13; Amos 4:4

Shalmanezer sends a priest to

2 Kings 17:27,28

Prophecies against the idolatrous altars at

1 Kings 13:1-6,32; 2 Kings 23:4,15-20; Amos 3:14

The school of prophets at

2 Kings 2:3

The young men of, mock Elisha

2 Kings 2:23,24

People of, return from Babylon

Ezra 2:28; Nehemiah 7:32

Prophecies against

Amos 5:5

— 2. A city in the south of territory of the tribe of Judah

1 Samuel 30:27

— 3. A mountain

1 Samuel 13:2

BETH-EL-APHRAH (R. V.) APHRAH (A. V.)

— A place in Philistia

Micah 1:10

BETH-EMEK

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:27

BETHER

— **Mountains of**
Song of Solomon 2:17

BETHESDA

— **The pool of**
John 5:24

BETH-EZEL

— **A town of territory of the tribe of Judah**
Micah 1:11

BETH-GADER

— **A place in territory of the tribe of Judah**
1 Chronicles 2:51

— **Probably identical with GEDER**
Joshua 12:13

— **And with GEDOR in**
Joshua 15:58

BETH-GAMUL

— **A city of Moab**
Jeremiah 48:23

BETH-HACCEREM

— **A mountain in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 3:14; Jeremiah 6:1

BETH-HAGGAN

— **A garden house**
2 Kings 9:27

— **Probably identical with EN-GANNIM**
Joshua 19:21

BETH-HANAN

See ELON-BETH-HANAN

BETH-HARAN

— A fortified city east of the Jordan River
Numbers 32:36

— **Probably identical with BETH-ARAM**
Joshua 13:27

BETH-HOGLA

— A place on the border of the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:6; 18:19,21

BETH-HORON

— Two ancient cities of Canaan, near which Joshua defeated the Amorites
Joshua 10:10,11; 16:3,5; 18:13; 1 Samuel 13:18; 1 Chronicles 7:24

— **Solomon builds**
1 Kings 9:17; 2 Chronicles 8:5

— **Taken from the tribe of Judah by the ten tribes**
2 Chronicles 25:13

BETH-JESHIMOTH

— A place in Moab
Joshua 12:3; 13:20; Ezekiel 25:9

— **Called BETH-JESIMOTH**
Numbers 33:49

BETH-JOAB

See ATAROTH

BETH-LEBAOTH

— A town of Simeon
Joshua 19:6

— **Called LEBAOTH**
Joshua 15:32

— **And BETH-BIREI**
1 Chronicles 4:31

BETHLEHEM

— **1. A city southwest of Jerusalem**
Judges 17:7; 19:18

Called EPHRATAH and EPHRATH
Genesis 48:7; Psalm 132:6; Micah 5:2

And BETH-LEHEM-JUDAH
Judges 17:7-9; 19:1,18; Ruth 1:1; 1 Samuel 17:12

Rachel dies and is buried at
Genesis 35:16,19; 48:7

The city of Boaz
Ruth 1:1,19; 2:4; 4

Taken and held by the Philistines
2 Samuel 23:14-16

Jeroboam converts it into a military stronghold
2 Chronicles 11:6

The city of Joseph
Matthew 2:5,6; Luke 2:4

Birthplace of Jesus
Micah 5:2; Matthew 2; Luke 2:4,15

Herod murders the infants of
Matthew 2:16-18

— **2. A town of Zebulun, six miles west of Nazareth**
Joshua 19:15

Israel judged at
Judges 12:10

BETH-MAACHAH

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh**
2 Samuel 20:14,15,18; 2 Kings 15:29

BETH-MARCABOTH

— **A town of the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:5; 1 Chronicles 4:31

— **Probably identied with MADMANNAH**
Joshua 15:31

BETH-MEON

See BAAL-MEON

BETH-NIMRAH

— **A fenced city east of the Jordan River**
Joshua 13:27

— **Called NIMRAH**
Numbers 32:3

BETH-PALET

— **A city in Judah**
Joshua 15:27

— **Called BETH-PHELET**
Nehemiah 11:26

BETH-PAZZEZ

— **A town of the territory of the tribe of Issachar**
Joshua 19:21

BETH-PEOR

— **A place in the territory of the tribe of Reuben**
Deuteronomy 3:29; 4:46; 34:6

— **Near the burial place of Moses**
Joshua 13:20

BETHPHAGE

— **A village on the Mount of Olives**
Matthew 21:1; Mark 11:1; Luke 19:29

BETH-PHELET

See BETH-PALET

BETH-RAPHA

— Son of Eshton
1 Chronicles 4:12

BETH-REHOB

— A place in Dan
Judges 18:28; 2 Samuel 10:6

— **Called REHOB**
2 Samuel 10:8

BETHSAIDA

— 1. A city of Galilee
The city of Philip, Andrew, and Peter
John 1:44; 12:21

Jesus visits
Mark 6:45

Jesus cures a blind man in
Mark 8:22

Jesus prophesies against
Matthew 11:21; Luke 10:13

— **2. Desert of, east of the sea of Galilee, Jesus feeds more than five thousand people in**
Luke 9:10; Matthew 14:13; Mark 6:32

BETH-SHAN

See BETH-SHEAN

BETH-SHEAN

— A city of the tribe of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 7:29; Joshua 17:11

— **Not subdued**
Judges 1:27

— **Bodies of Saul and his sons exposed in**
1 Samuel 31:10,12

— **Called BETH-SHAW**
1 Samuel 31:10,12; 2 Samuel 21:12

— **District of, under tribute to Solomon's commissariat**
1 Kings 4:12

BETH-SHEMESH

— **1. A priestly city of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 21:16; 1 Samuel 6:15; 1 Chronicles 6:59

On the northern border of territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:10; 1 Samuel 6:9,12

In later times transferred to the tribe of Judah
2 Kings 14:11

Mentioned in Solomon's commission districts
1 Kings 4:9

Amaziah taken prisoner at
2 Kings 14:11-13; 2 Chronicles 25:21-23

Retaken by the Philistines
2 Chronicles 28:18

Called BETH-SHMESH
Joshua 19:41

— **2. A city near Jerusalem**
Joshua 19:22

— **3. A fortified city of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:38; Judges 1:33

— **4. An idolatrous temple**
Jeremiah 43:13

BETH-SHITTAH

— **A place near the Jordan River**
Judges 7:22

BETH-TAPPUAH

— A town of the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:53

BETHUEL

— Son of Nahor, father of Rebekah
Genesis 22:22,23; 24:15,24; 25:20; 28:2,5

BETHUL

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Simeon
Joshua 19:4

— Called CHESIL
Joshua 15:30

— And BETHUEL
1 Chronicles 4:30

BETH-ZUR

— A town in Judah
Joshua 15:58; 1 Chronicles 2:45; 2 Chronicles 11:7; Nehemiah 3:16

BETONIM

— A town of territory of the tribe of Gad
Joshua 13:26

BETRAYAL

— Of Jesus
Matthew 26:14-16,45-50; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6,47,48; John 13:21

— Of others, foretold
Matthew 20:18; 24:10

— Of David, by Doeg
1 Samuel 22:9,10; with 21:1-10

— Of cities
Judges 1:24,25

See CONFIDENCE BETRAYED

BETROTHAL

— Of Jacob
Genesis 29:18-30

— Exempts from military duty
Deuteronomy 20:7

— A quasi-marriage
Matthew 1:18; Luke 1:27

— FIGURATIVE
See MARRIAGE

BETTING

— By Samson
Judges 14:12-19

BEULAH

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 62:4

BEZAI

— 1. Head of a Jewish family, which retumed from Babylon
Ezra 2:17; Nehemiah 7:23

— 2. A family that sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:18

BEZALEL

— 1. A divinely-inspired mechanic and master workman who built the tabernacle
Exodus 31:2; 35:30-35; 36:1; 37:1; 38:1-7,22

— 2. Son of Pahath-moab
Ezra 10:30

BEZEK

— 1. Residence of Adoni-bezek
Judges 1:5

— 2. A rendezvous of Israel under Saul
1 Samuel 11:8

BEZER

— 1. A city of refuge, East of the Jordan
Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8; 21:36; 1 Chronicles 6:78

— 2. Son of Zophah
1 Chronicles 7:37

BIBLE

See LAW OF MOSES

See WORD OF GOD

BICHRI

— A Benjamite
2 Samuel 20

BIDKAR

— Jehu's captain
2 Kings 9:25

BIER

— (A coffin)
2 Samuel 3:31; Luke 7:14

BIGAMY

See POLYGAMY

BIGOTRY

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 65:5; Mark 2:16; Luke 9:49,50; 15:2; 18:9-14; Acts 10:28,45; 18:12,13

— PAUL'S ARGUMENT AGAINST
Romans 3:1-23; 4:1-16,23-25

— INSTANCES OF
Joshua, through envy, seeking to suppress Eldad and Medad, who were prophesying
Numbers 11:27-29

Jews with regard to the Samaritans
John 4:9,27

In rejecting the teachings of Jesus at Nazareth
Luke 4:28

Falsely accusing Jesus of blasphemy
John 5:18

Of being a gluttonous man and a winebibber (a wino)
Matthew 11:18,19

Of keeping company with sinners
Luke 7:39; 15:2; 19:5-7

Of not conforming to the traditions
Luke 11:38,39

In their treatment of the young man who was born blind, whom Jesus restored to sight
John 9:28,29,34

With regard to Paul's preaching
Acts 21:28,29; 22:22

Of the Samaritans in refusing to receive Jesus
Luke 9:52,53

Of the disciples in forbidding children to be brought to Jesus
Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:13; Luke 18:15

Of the early Christians

In opposing the preaching of the gospel to the Gentiles
Acts 10:45; 11:2,3; 21:20-25

In regard to circumcision
Acts 15:1-10,24; Galatians 2:3-5

In zeal
Romans 10:2,3

In persecutions
1 Thessalonians 2:15,16

Of John in forbidding the casting out of demons by one who did not follow Jesus
Mark 9:38-40; Luke 9:49,50

James and John in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans who would not receive Jesus

Luke 9:51-56

Of Saul, in persecuting the Christians

Acts 22:3,4; with 9:1-5; 26:9; Galatians 1:13,14; Philippians 3:6

See INTOLERANCE, RELIGIOUS

See PERSECUTION

See UNCHARITABLENESS

BIGTHAN

— A conspiring Persian courtier

Esther 2:21-23; 6:2

BIGVAI

— Head of Jewish family

Ezra 2:2; 8:14; Nehemiah 7:7,19; 10:16

BILDAD

— One of Job's friends

Job 2:11; 8:1; 18:1; 25:1

BILEAM

— A town of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh

1 Chronicles 6:70

— Called IBLEAM

Joshua 17:11

— GATH-RIMMON

Joshua 21:25

BILGAH

— 1. One of the chiefs of the priestly shifts in the temple

1 Chronicles 24:14

— 2. A priest

Nehemiah 12:5,18

Perhaps identical with BILGAI

Nehemiah 10:8

BILGAI

— A priest
Nehemiah 10:8

BILHAH

— 1. Rachael's servant
Bears children by Jacob
Genesis 29:29; 30:3,4; 37:2
Mother of Dan and Naphtali
Genesis 30:1-8; 35:25; 46:23-25
Reuben's incest with
Genesis 35:22; 49:4

— 2. A place in the land of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:29
Called BALAH
Joshua 19:3
And BAALAH
Joshua 15:29

BILHAN

— 1. A Horite chief
Genesis 36:27; 1 Chronicles 1:42

— 2. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 7:10

BILL OF DIVORCE

— (I. e. a certificate)
See DIVORCE

BILSHAN

— A Jew of the captivity
Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7

BIMHAL

— Son of Japhlet
1 Chronicles 7:33

BINEA

— A descendant of King Saul
1 Chronicles 8:37; 9:43

BINNUI

— 1. A Jew of the captivity
Nehemiah 7:15
Called BANI
Ezra 2:10

— 2. A Levite of the captivity
Nehemiah 12:8; 3:24; 10:9

— 3. Father of Noadiah
Ezra 8:33

— 4. Son of Pahath-moab
Ezra 10:30

— 5. Son of Bani
Ezra 10:38

BIRDS

— Creation of, on the fifth creative day
Genesis 1:20-30

— Man's dominion over
Genesis 1:26,28; 9:2,3; Psalm 8:5-8; Jeremiah 27:6; Daniel 2:38; James 3:7

— Appointed for food
Genesis 9:2,3; Deuteronomy 14:11-20

— What species were unclean
Leviticus 11:13-20; Deuteronomy 14:12-19

— Used for sacifice
See DOVE
See PIGEON

— Divine care of
Job 38:41; Psalm 147:9; Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6,24

— Songs of, at the break of day
Psalm 104:12; Ecclesiastes 12:4; Song of Solomon 2:12

— **Domesticated**
Job 41:5; James 3:7

— **Solomon's proverbs of**
1 Kings 4:33

— **Nests of**
Psalm 104:17; Matthew 8:20; 13:32

— **Instincts of**
Proverbs 1:17

— **Habits of**
Job 39:13-18,26-30

— **Migrate**
Jeremiah 8:7

— **Moses' law protected the mother from being taken with the young**
Deuteronomy 22:6,7

— **Cages of**
Jeremiah 5; 27; Revelation 18:2

See SNARES

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 16:2; 46:11; Jeremiah 12:9; Ezekiel 39:4

Symbolical
Daniel 7:6

See BITTERN
See CHICKEN
See CORMORANT
See CRANE
See CUCKOO
See DOVE
See EAGLE
See FALCON
See GLEDE
See HAWK
See HEN
See HERON
See KITE

See LAPWING
See NIGHT HAWK
See OSPREY
See OSSIFRAGE
See OSTRICH
See OWL
See PARTRIDGE
See PEACOCK
See PELICAN
See PIGEON
See QUAIL
See RAVEN
See SPARROW
See STORK
See SWALLOW
See SWAN
See VULTURE

BIRSHA

— A king of Gomorrah
Genesis 14:2-10

BIRTH

— Pangs in giving
Psalm 48:6; Isaiah 13:8; 21:3; Jeremiah 4:31; 6:24; 30:6; 31:8

— Giving, ordained to be in sorrow
Genesis 3:16

See ABORTION

See CHILDREN

BIRTHDAY

— Celebrated by feasts
Genesis 40:20; Matthew 14:6

— Cursed
Job 3; Jeremiah 20:14,18

BIRTHRIGHT

— Belonged to the first born
Deuteronomy 21:15,16

— **Entitled the firstborn to a double portion of inheritance**
Deuteronomy 21:15-17

— **Royal succession**
2 Chronicles 21:3

— **An honorable title**
Exodus 4:22; Psalm 89:27; Jeremiah 31:9; Romans 8:29; Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:6; 12:23; Revelation 1:5

— **Sold by Esau**
Genesis 25:29-34; 27:36; with 25:33; Hebrews 12:16; Romans 9:12,13

— **Forfeited by Reuben**
1 Chronicles 5:1,2

— **Set aside**
That of Manasseh
Genesis 48:15-20

Adonijah
1 Kings 2:15

Hosah's son
1 Chronicles 26:10

See FIRSTBORN

BIRZAVITH

— A descendant of the tribe of Asher
1 Chronicles 7:31

BISHLAM

— A Samaritan who obstructed the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem
Ezra 4:7-24

BISHOP

— (An overseer, a supervisor)
Philippians 1:1; Acts 20:28; 1 Timothy 3:2-7; Titus 1:5-11

— A TITLE OF JESUS
1 Peter 2:25

See ELDER

BIT

— Part of a bridle
Psalm 32:9; James 3:3

BITHIAH

— Daughter of Pharaoh
1 Chronicles 4:18

BITHRON

— A district bordering on the edge of the Jordan River
2 Samuel 2:29

BITHYNIA

— A Roman province in Asia Minor
Acts 16:7; 1 Peter 1:1

BITTER HERBS

— Eaten symbolically with the Passover meal
Exodus 12:8; Numbers 9:11

BITTER WATER

— At Marah
Exodus 15:23

— A ceremonial water used by the priest
Numbers 5:18-27

BITTERN

— A species of heron
Isaiah 14:23; 34:11; Zephaniah 2:14

BITUMEN

— (Margin R. V., slime))

An inflammable mineral

Genesis 11:3; 14:10; Exodus 2:3

See PETROLEUM

BIZJOTHJAH

— A town in Judah

Joshua 15:28

— Called BIMOTHIAH-BAALAH, BAALATH-BEER

Joshua 19:8

— And BALAH

Joshua 19:3

BIZTHA

— A Persian chamberlain

Esther 1:10

BLACKNESS

— FIGURATIVE

Job 30:30; Joel 2:6

Blackness of darkness

Jude 1:13

See COLOR, SYMBOLICAL

BLACKSMITH

See SMITH

BLAIN

— An inflammatory abscess

Exodus 9:9,10

BLASPHEMY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 19:12; 22:32; 24:10-16; Deuteronomy 5:11; 2 Samuel 12:14; 2 Kings 19:22; 2 Chronicles 32:19; Job 9:16,17,34,35; 10:2-7; 13:7-9,25-27; 15:13,25,26; 16:9,11,14;

19:6,7,21,22; 21:13,14; 22:12-14,17; 30:21; 33:10,11; 34:5,6,9,16-19,37; 37:20; 40:2; Psalm 5:1,2; 10:11,13; 50:21; 73:9,11; 74:18; 78:19,20; 94:7; 139:20; Proverbs 30:7-9; Isaiah 8:21,22; 29:15,16; 36:15,18,20,21; 37:10,23; 40:27; 45:9; 52:5; 65:7; Jeremiah 4:10; 17:15; 20:7; 23:10; Ezekiel 8:12; 9:9; 18:25; 20:27; 33:17-20; 35:12,13; Daniel 7:25; 11:36,37; Hosea 7:13; Zephaniah 1:12; Zechariah 5:3,4; Malachi 3:13,14; Matthew 10:25; 12:31,32; 15:19; Mark 3:29,30; 7:21-23; Luke 12:10; John 19:7; Romans 2:24; 1 Corinthians 12:3; Colossians 3:8; 2 Thessalonians 2:4; 2 Timothy 3:2; Hebrews 10:29; James 2:7; 3:10; 5:12; 2 Peter 3:3,4; Revelation 13:1,6; 16:9,11,21; 17:3

— **Prophecy of**

Revelation 13:1,5,6; 16:9,11,21; 17:3

— **INSTANCES OF**

The depraved son of Shelomith, who, in an altercation with an Israelite, cursed God

Leviticus 24:10-16

Of the Israelites, in complaining against God

Numbers 21:5,6

Infidels, who used the adultery of David as an occasion to blaspheme

2 Samuel 12:14

Shimei, in his malice toward David

2 Samuel 16:5

Rabshakeh, in the siege of Jerusalem

2 Kings 18:22; 19; Isaiah 36:15-20; 37:10-33

Job's wife, when she exhorted Job to curse God and die

Job 2:9

Peter, when accused of being a disciple of Jesus

Matthew 26:74; Mark 14:71

The revilers of Jesus, when he was crucified

Matthew 27:40-44,63

The early Christians, persecuted by Saul of Tarsus, compelled to blaspheme the name of Jesus

Acts 26:11; 1 Timothy 1:13

Two disciples, Hymenaeus and Alexander, who were delivered to Satan, so that they could learn not to blaspheme
1 Timothy 1:20

The man of sin
2 Thessalonians 2:3,4

Backslidden Ephesians
Revelation 2:9

— **FALSE INDICTMENTS FOR**

Of Naboth
1 Kings 21:13

Jesus
Matthew 26:65; Mark 14:58; Luke 22:70,71; John 19:7

Stephen
Acts 6:11,13

Jesus falsely accused of, previously to his trial
Mark 2:7; Luke 5:21

BLASTING

— **Blight**
1 Kings 8:37

— **Sent as a judgment**
Deuteronomy 28:22; 2 Kings 19:7; Isaiah 37:7; Amos 4:9; Haggai 2:17

— **FIGURATIVE**
Exodus 15:8; 2 Samuel 22:16; Job 4:9; Psalm 18:15

BLASTUS

— **One of Herod's officers**
Acts 12:20

BLEMISH

— **(A physical deformity)**

— **Debarred sons of Aaron from exercise of priestly offices**
Leviticus 21:17-23

— **Animals with, forbidden to be used for sacrifice**
Leviticus 22:19-25

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ephesians 5:27; 1 Peter 1:19

BLESSING

— **For blessing before eating, see PRAYER**

See THANKSGIVING AND PRAYER BEFORE TAKING FOOD

See also BENEDICTIONS

— **RESPONSIVE BLESSINGS OF THE LAW**
Deuteronomy 28:1-14

For the responsive curses of the law, see CURSE

— **CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE**
Exodus 15:26; 19:5; 20:6; 23:22; Leviticus 26:3-43; Deuteronomy 4:1,40; 5:10,29; 7:9,12-15; 11:26-28; 12:28; 15:4,5; 28:1-14; 29:9; 30:1-10,15-20; Joshua 1:8; 1 Kings 2:3,4; 3:14; 8:23; 9:3-9; 1 Chronicles 22:13; 28:7,8; 2 Chronicles 7:17-22; 26:5; 27:6; 30:9; 31:10; Job 36:11; Proverbs 3:1; 16:7; Isaiah 1:19; Jeremiah 7:3-7,23; 11:1-5; 12:16; 15:19-21; 17:24-27; 22:4,5,15,16; Zechariah 3:7; Malachi 3:10-12; Matthew 10:22; 24:13; Mark 13:13; Colossians 1:22,23; Hebrews 3:6,14; 6:11,12; 10:36; Revelation 2:10

See FAITHFULNESS
See CONTINGENCIES

— **SPIRITUAL, FROM GOD**
Genesis 49:24; Exodus 15:2; 31:13; 33:16; Leviticus 21:8; Deuteronomy 33:25,27; 1 Samuel 2:4; Nehemiah 8:10; Job 23:6; Psalm 1:3; 18:1,2,28,32,35,36; 23:2,3; 27:14; 28:8; 29:11; 30:7; 31:24; 37:6,17,24,39; 52:8; 55:22; 61:5; 63:8; 66:9; 68:18,28,35; 71:16; 72:6,17; 73:23,26; 81:10; 84:5,11; 89:17; 92:12-14; 94:17,18; 105:4; 119:32,102; 132:15; 138:3,8; 144:1,2; 146:5; Proverbs 10:29; 16:6; Isaiah 1:25; 4:3,4; 6:6,7; 26:12; 28:6; 33:5,6; 40:11,29,31; 41:10,13,14,17,18; 44:3; 45:8,24; 54:17; 57:19; 58:8,10,11; Jeremiah 31:12,14,33; Ezekiel 16:14; Daniel 11:32; Hosea 6:3; 14:5-8; Habakkuk 3:19; Zechariah 10:12; 12:8; Malachi

3:2,3; 4:2; John 1:16; 17:11; Acts 20:32; Romans 9:23; 14:4; 1 Corinthians 12:6; 13:10,12; 15:10; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:5; 5:5; 9:8; 10:4; Ephesians 3:20; Philippians 1:6; 2:13; 4:7,19; Colossians 1:11,12; 1 Thessalonians 5:24; Hebrews 12:10,11; James 1:17,18; 1 Peter 1:5; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 1 John 1:9; 4:4; Jude 1:24

See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION

— TEMPORAL, FROM GOD

Genesis 1:30; 8:22; 9:1-3; 22:17; 26:4,5; 28:20,21; 49:11,12,20,24,25; Exodus 15:26; 23:22,25,26; 34:24; Leviticus 25:20-22; 26:4-10; Numbers 10:29; Deuteronomy 1:10; 2:7; 4:4,40; 5:33; 6:2-25; 7:13-24; 8:1-10,15-18; 10:18; 11:12-15; 12:7,28; 15:4,6; 26:18,19; 28:7,8; 29:5; 32:13,14; Joshua 1:8; Ruth 1:6; 1 Samuel 2:7,8; 2 Samuel 7:8,9; 1 Chronicles 17:7,8; 29:12,14,16; 2 Chronicles 1:12; 31:10; Ezra 8:22; Nehemiah 8:10; Job 5:10; 12:23; 22:18; 37:6,10,13,16,17; 38:1-41; Psalm 21:3-5; 23:1,5; 34:10; 36:6; 44:3; 65:8-13; 68:6,9,10,19; 69:35,36; 81:13-16; 85:12; 91:1-16; 103:2-5; 104:1-35; 105:24; 107:35-38; 111:5; 113:9; 115:16; 127:1-5; 135:7; 136:1-26; 145:15,16; 146:5-9; 147:8,9,13,14; Ecclesiastes 2:24; 3:13; 5:19; Isaiah 25:4; 30:23-26; 31:1,2; 33:15,16; 43:20; 48:21; 51:2; 55:10; Jeremiah 5:24; 10:13; 14:22; 27:4-6; 30:19; 31:35; 51:16; Ezekiel 36:28-38; Daniel 5:18; 6:20,22; Hosea 2:8; 11:3; Joel 2:21,23,26; Amos 4:7; Jonah 4:6; Zechariah 10:1; Malachi 3:10-12; Matthew 5:45; 6:26,30-33; 10:29; Luke 12:22-31; John 6:31; Acts 14:17; 1 Corinthians 2:9; 16:2; 2 Corinthians 7:6; 9:8-10; Philippians 4:19; 2 Peter 2:7-9

See GOD, GOODNESS OF
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— TEMPORAL, FROM GOD, EXEMPLIFIED

To Noah, at the time of the flood
Genesis 7:1

To Abraham
Genesis 24:1

To Isaac

Genesis 26:12-24,28

To Jacob

Genesis 35:9-15

To the Israelites

In Egypt

Exodus 11:3

In the wilderness, supplying

Water

Exodus 17:1-7; Numbers 20:10,11; Psalm 78:15-20; 105:41

Manna

Exodus 16:14,31; Numbers 11:7-9; Nehemiah 9:15; Psalm 78:23,24

Quail

Numbers 11:31-33; Psalm 78:23-30; 105:40

To David

2 Samuel 5:10; 1 Chronicles 14:17

To Obed-edom

2 Samuel 6:11

To Solomon

1 Kings 3:13; 1 Chronicles 29:25; 2 Chronicles 1:1

To Elijah

Fed by ravens

1 Kings 17:2-7

By an angel

1 Kings 19:5-8

To the widow of Zerephath

1 Kings 17:12-16

Hezekiah prospered

2 Kings 18:6,7; 2 Chronicles 32:29

Hezekiah restored to health

2 Kings 20:1-7

To Asa

2 Chronicles 14:6,7

To Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:3-5; 20:30

To Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:5-15

To Jotham
2 Chronicles 27:6

To Job
Job 1:10; 42:10,12

To Daniel
Daniel 1:9

— **TEMPORAL, PRAYER FOR**
Genesis 27:28,29; 28:3,4,20,21; 48:16; Deuteronomy 1:11; 26:15; 33:11,13-16,24; 1 Kings 8:35-50; 1 Chronicles 4:10; 17:27; Psalm 28:9; 36:11; Proverbs 30:8; Matthew 6:11; Romans 1:10; 1 Thessalonians 3:11; 3 John 1:2

See AFFLICTION, PRAYER IN
See PRAYER
See PROSPERITY

— TEMPORAL BLESSINGS, PRAYER FOR
INSTANCES OF
Abraham
Genesis 15:2-4

Abraham's servant
Genesis 24:12

Laban
Genesis 24:60

Isaac
Genesis 25:21

Hannah
1 Samuel 1:11

Elijah
1 Kings 17:20,21; 18:42,44; James 5:17,18

Ezra

Ezra 8:21-23

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 1:11; 2:4; 6:9

BLIND

— Cruelty to, forbidden

Leviticus 19:14; Deuteronomy 27:18

— **The taunting Jebusites, hated by David**

2 Samuel 5:8

See BLINDNESS

BLINDNESS

— Disqualified for priestly office

Leviticus 21:18

— **Of animals, disqualified for a sacrifice**

Leviticus 22:22; Deuteronomy 15:21; Malachi 1:8

— **Miraculously inflicted upon the Sodomites**

Genesis 19:11

— **Syrians**

2 Kings 6:18-23

— **Saul of Tarsus**

Acts 9:8,9

— **Elymas**

Acts 13:11

— **Sent as a judgment**

Deuteronomy 28:28

— **Miraculous healing of**

Matthew 9:27-30; 11:5; 12:22; 21:14

— **The miraculous healing of Bartimaeus**

Matthew 20:30-34; Mark 10:46-52

— **The miraculous healing of a man of Bethsaida**

Mark 8:22-25

— **The miraculous healing of a man born blind**

John 9:1-7

— **INSTANCES OF**

Isaac

Genesis 27:1

Jacob

Genesis 48:10

Eli

1 Samuel 4:15

Ahijah

1 Kings 14:4

— **SPIRITUAL**

Exodus 5:2; Deuteronomy 29:4; 32:28,29; Judges 16:20; Job 21:14; 22:13,14; Psalm 10:5,6; 14:1,4; 73:2-28; 79:6; 82:5; 92:6; 94:7,8; 95:10; 119:18; Proverbs 1:7,22,29,30; 4:19; 7:7-23; 10:21; 13:18; 14:12; 17:16; 19:2,3; 28:5; Ecclesiastes 7:25; Isaiah 1:3; 5:13,20; 6:9,10; 9:2; 26:10,11; 27:11; 28:13,15; 29:10-12; 40:21,27,28; 42:6,7,18-20; 44:18-20; 48:8; 53:1; 56:10; 60:2; Jeremiah 2:8; 4:22; 5:4,5,21; 8:7-9; 9:3,6; 16:10; 17:9; Ezekiel 12:2; Daniel 12:10; Hosea 4:1,6,14; 5:4; 7:11; Amos 9:10; Micah 4:12; Matthew 5:15,16; 6:23; 13:13-16,19; 15:14; 16:3; 22:29; 23:16-24,26; Mark 4:11,12,15; 6:52; 7:18; 12:24; Luke 4:18; 8:10,12; 11:52; 12:48,57; 19:42; 23:34; John 1:5,10; 3:4,7,9-12,19,20,31; 4:10,11,15,22; 6:52,60; 7:28; 8:12,15,19,27,33,42,43,52,54,55,57; 9:29-39; 12:38-41; 14:17; 15:21; 16:2,3; 17:25; Acts 3:17; 13:27; 17:23; 19:2; 26:18; Romans 1:19-22; 2:4; 11:25; 1 Corinthians 1:18,20,21; 2:8,14,15; 15:34; 2 Corinthians 3:14,15; 4:3,4,6; Galatians 4:8; Ephesians 4:18; 5:8; Colossians 1:13; 1 Thessalonians 4:4,5; 5:4-7; 2 Thessalonians 1:8; 2:1,12; 2 Timothy 3:7; Titus 1:16; Hebrews 5:11,12; 1 Peter 1:14; 2:9; 2 Peter 1:9; 3:16; 1 John 1:6,8; 2:4,9,11; 3:1,6; 4:8; 3 John 1:11; Jude 1:10; Revelation 3:17

See AFFLICTION, OBDURACY IN

See MAN, IGNORANCE OF

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF, MISUNDERSTOOD

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites

Numbers 16; 17

Moab
2 Kings 3:27

Scribes
Matthew 9:3

See in the printed text above for other instances

BLOOD

— Is the life
Genesis 9:4; Leviticus 17:11,14; 19:16; Deuteronomy 12:23; Matthew 27:4,24

— **Forbidden to be used as food**
Genesis 9:4; Leviticus 3:17; 7:26,27; 17:10-14; 19:26; Deuteronomy 12:16,23; 15:23; Ezekiel 33:25; Acts 15:20,29; 21:25

— **Plague of**
Exodus 7:17-25; Psalm 78:44; 105:29

— **SACRIFICIAL**
Without shedding of, no remission
Hebrews 9:22

Sprinkled on altar and people
Exodus 24:6-8; Ezekiel 43:18,20

Sprinkled on door posts
Exodus 12:7-23; Hebrews 11:28

OF SIN OFFERING

Sprinkled seven times before the curtain
Leviticus 4:5,6,17

On the horns of the altar of sweet incense, and at the bottom of the altar of burnt offering
Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 4:7,18,25,30; 5:9; 9:9,12

Of the bullock of sin offering, put on the horns of the altar
Exodus 29:12; Leviticus 8:15

Poured at the bottom of the altar
Exodus 29:12; Leviticus 8:15

See OFFERINGS

OF TRESPASS OFFERING

Sprinkled on the altar
Leviticus 7:2

See OFFERINGS

OF BURNT OFFERING

Sprinkled all around, and upon the altar
Exodus 29:16; Leviticus 1:5,11,15; 8:19; Deuteronomy 12:27

See OFFERINGS

Used for cleansing of leprosy
Leviticus 14:6,7,17,28,51,52

See OFFERINGS

OF PEACE OFFERING

Sprinkled about the altar
Leviticus 3:2,8,13; 9:18

Blood of the ram of consecration put on the tip of right ear, thumb, and big toe of, and sprinkled upon, Aaron and his sons
Exodus 29:2,21; Leviticus 8:23,24,30

See OFFERINGS

OF ATONEMENT

Sprinkled on the mercy seat
Leviticus 16:14,15,18,19,27; 17:11

See OFFERINGS

BLOOD OF THE COVENANT

See OFFERINGS

—FIGURATIVE

Of victories
Psalm 58:10

Of oppression and cruelty
Habakkuk 2:12

Of destruction
Ezekiel 35:6

Of guilt

Leviticus 20:9; 2 Samuel 1:16; Ezekiel 18:13

Of judgments

Ezekiel 16:38; Revelation 16:6

— **OF SACRIFICES, TYPICAL OF THE ATONING BLOOD OF CHRIST**

Hebrews 9:6-28

— **OF CHRIST**

Matthew 26:28; Mark 14:24; Luke 22:20; John 6:53-56; 19:34; Acts 20:28; Romans 3:24,25; 5:9; 1 Corinthians 10:16; 11:25; Ephesians 1:7; 2:13,16; Colossians 1:14,20; Hebrews 9:12-14; 10:19,20,29; 12:24; 13:12,20; 1 Peter 1:2,18,19; 1 John 1:7; 5:6,8; Revelation 1:5,6; 5:9; 7:14; 12:11

See ATONEMENT

See JESUS, MISSION OF, SUFFERINGS OF

BLUE

See COLOR

BLUSHING

— **With shame**

Ezra 9:6; Jeremiah 6:15; 8:12

BOANERGES

— **Surname of the sons of Zebedee**

Mark 3:17

BOAR, WILD

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalm 80:13

See SWINE

BOASTING

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 20:14; 25:14; 27:1; Isaiah 10:15; Jeremiah 9:23; Romans 1:30; James 3:5; 4:16

— **Of evil**
Psalm 52:1

— **INSTANCES OF**
Goliath
1 Samuel 17

Ben-hadad
1 Kings 20:10

Sennacherib
2 Kings 18:19; Isaiah 10:8-15

The disciples
Luke 10:17; with 10:20

— **SPIRITUAL**
Psalm 49:6-9; 52:1; 94:4; Romans 3:1-31; 11:17-21; 1 Corinthians 1:17-31; 4:6,7; 2 Corinthians 10:12-18; Ephesians 2:8,9

BOAT

See SHIP

BOAZ

— **1. An ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:5; Luke 3:32

History of
Ruth 2; 3; 4

— **2. One of the bronze pillars of the temple**
1 Kings 7:21; 2 Chronicles 3:17

BOCHERU

— **Son of Azel**
1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

BOCHIM

— **A place west of the Jordan River, near Gilgal**
Judges 1:5

BODY

— Called HOUSE
2 Corinthians 5:1

— HOUSE OF CLAY
Job 4:19

— THE TEMPLE OF GOD
1 Corinthians 3:16; 6:3,15,19

— Corruptible
Job 17:14; 1 Corinthians 15:53,54

— Resurrection of
1 Corinthians 15:19-54

See RESURRECTION

BOHAN

— A Reubenite
Joshua 15:6; 18:17

BOIL

— (A tumor)

— Plague of Egyptians
Exodus 9:9,10; Deuteronomy 28:27,35

— Of the Philistines (R. V., tumors)
1 Samuel 5:6,9; 6:5

— Of Hezekiah, healed
2 Kings 20:7; Isaiah 38:21

— Of Job
Job 2:7,8

— Levitical ceremonies prescribed for
Leviticus 13:18-23

BOILING POT

— Parable of
Ezekiel 24:3-5

BOLDNESS

— Of THE RIGHTEOUS
Proverbs 14:26; 28:1; Ephesians 3:12; Hebrews 4:16; 10:19; 13:6; 1 John 2:28; 4:17

— **INSTANCES OF, IN PRAYER**
Abraham
Genesis 18:23-32
Moses
Exodus 33:12-18

See COURAGE

BOLT

— FIERY
Habakkuk 3:5

BOND

— To keep the peace
Acts 17:9

BONDAGE

— Of Israelites in Egypt
Exodus 1:14; 2:23; 6:6

— **In PERSIA**
Ezra 9:9

See EMANCIPATION

See SERVANT

BONDMAN

See SERVANT

BONES

— Vision of the dry
Ezekiel 37:1-14

— **None of Christ's broken**
Psalm 34:20; John 19:36

BONNET

— (A turban)

— Worn by priests
Exodus 28:40; 29:9; 39:28; Leviticus 8:13; Ezekiel 44:18

— **Worn by women**
Isaiah 3:20

See DRESS

BOOK

— Genealogies kept in
Genesis 5:1

— **OF LIFE**
Exodus 32:32,33; Psalm 69:28; 87:6; Daniel 12:1; Luke 10:20; Philippians 4:3; Revelation 3:5; 13:8; 17:8; 20:12,15; 21:27; 22:19

— **OF REMEMBRANCE**
Psalm 56:8; 139:16; Malachi 3:16

BOOTH

— (Temporary hut)

— Made of boughs
Jonah 4:5

— **Made for cattle**
Genesis 33:17

— **Watchmen**
Job 27:18; Isaiah 1:8; 24:20

— **Prescribed for the Israelites to live in, during the Feast of** Tabernacles, to celebrate their wanderings in the wilderness
Leviticus 23:40-43; Nehemiah 8:15,16

BOOZ

See BOAZ

BORING THE EAR

— A token of servitude for life
Exodus 21:6

BORROWING

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 22:14,15; Nehemiah 5:1-13; Psalm 37:21; Proverbs 22:7; Matthew 5:42

See LENDING

See INTEREST

— INSTANCES OF
Israelites from the Egyptians
Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 12:35

Borrowing trouble

See TROUBLE, BORROWING

BOSCATH

See BOZKATH

BOSOR

See BEOR

See BOZRAH

BOSS

— Of a shield
Job 15:26

BOTANY

— Laws of nature in the vegetable kingdom uniform in action
Matthew 7:16-18,20; Luke 6:43,44; 1 Corinthians 15:36-38; Galatians 6:7

— Lily, beauty of
Matthew 6:28,29; 2 Corinthians 9:6

See ALGUM
See ALMOND
See ALOE
See ANISE
See APPLE
See ASH

See BALM
See BARLEY
See BAY
See BEAN
See BOX
See BRAMBLE
See BULRUSH
See CAMPHIRE
See CANE
See CASSIA
See CEDAR
See CHESTNUT
See CINNAMON
See COCKLE
See CORIANDER
See CORN
See CUCUMBER
See CUMMIN
See CYPRESS
See DATE
See EBONY
See ELM
See FIG TREE
See FIR TREE
See FITCH
See FLAG
See FLAX
See FRANKINCENSE
See GALBANUM
See GALL
See GARLIC
See GOPHERWOOD
See GOURD
See GRASS
See HAZEL
See HEATH
See HEMLOCK

See HUSK
See HYSSOP
See JUNIPER
See LEEKS
See LENTILE
See LILY
See MALLOW
See MANDRAKE
See MELON
See MILLET
See MINT
See MULBERRY
See MUSTARD
See MYRRH
See MYRTLE
See NETTLE
See NUT
See OAK
See OLIVE
See ONION
See PALM
See PINE
See POMEGRANATE
See POPLAR
See REED
See ROSE
See RUE
See RYE
See SAFFRON

O(n/a)

See SHITTIM
See SPIKENARD
See STACTE
See SYCAMINE
See SYCAMORE
See TARE
See TEIL

See THISTLE
See THORN
See THYINE
See VINE
See WHEAT
See WILLOW
See WORMWOOD

BOTANICAL GARDENS

— (Park, probably)
Ecclesiastes 2:5,6; with 1 Kings 4:33; 10:22

BOTCH

See BOIL

BOTTLE

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 21:14

— **Made of animal skins**
Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Psalm 119:83; Matthew 9:17; Mark 2:22; Luke 5:37,38

— **Made of clay**
Isaiah 30:14; Jeremiah 19:1,10; 48:12

— **Used as a lachrymatory (a receptacle for tears)**
Psalm 56:8

See PITCHER

BOW

— 1. A WEAPON
Genesis 21:16,20

Made of brass (R. V.)
2 Samuel 22:35; Job 20:24; Psalm 18:34

Of wood
Ezekiel 39:9

Used in war
Isaiah 13:18; Lamentations 2:4; Ezekiel 39:3

Used by the Elamites
Jeremiah 49:35

David instructed the Israelites in the use of, by writing a war song to
2 Samuel 1:18

Used in hunting
See ARCHERY
See ARROW

— FIGURATIVE
Genesis 49:24; Job 16:13; 29:20; Psalm 78:57; Lamentations 3:12; Hosea 1:5; Habakkuk 3:9; Revelation 6:2

— 2. A TOKEN IN THE CLOUDS
Genesis 9:8-17; Ezekiel 1:28; Revelation 4:3; 10:1

BOWELS

— Diseased
2 Chronicles 21:15-20

— Judas', gushed out
Acts 1:18

— FIGURATIVE
Of the sensibilities
Genesis 43:30; 1 Kings 3:26; Job 30:27; Psalm 22:14; Song of Solomon 5:4; Jeremiah 4:19; 31:20; Lamentations 1:20; Philippians 1:8; 2:1; Colossians 3:12; 1 John 3:17

See HEART

BOWING

— In worship
2 Chronicles 7:3

See WORSHIP, ATTITUDES IN

BOWL

— Made of gold
For the tabernacle

Exodus 25:29; 37:16

Temple

1 Kings 7:50; 1 Chronicles 28:17; 2 Chronicles 4:8

Of silver

Numbers 4:7; 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84

— **Stamped "Holiness to the Lord,"**

Zechariah 14:20,21

See BASIN

— FIGURATIVE

Ecclesiastes 12:6

BOX

— For oil

2 Kings 9:1-3

— **Made of alabaster**

Matthew 26:7; Mark 14:3; Luke 7:37

BOXING

— FIGURATIVE

1 Corinthians 9:26

BOX TREE

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 41:19; 60:13

BOZEZ

— A rock near Gibeah

1 Samuel 14:4

BOZKATH

— A city of Judah

Joshua 15:39; 2 Kings 22:1

BOZRAH

— 1. A city of Edom

Genesis 36:33

Sheep of

Micah 2:12

Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 34:6; 63:1; Jeremiah 49:13,22; Amos 1:12

— **2. A town of Moab**
Jeremiah 48:24

BRACELET

— **Present of**
Genesis 24:22

— **Worn by women**
Genesis 24:30; Isaiah 3:19

— **By men**
Genesis 38:18,25

— **Dedicated to the tabernacle**
Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

— **Taken as spoils**
Numbers 31:50; 2 Samuel 1:10

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ezekiel 16:11

BRAMBLE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 34:13; Luke 6:44

— **Allegory of**
Judges 9:14,15

BRANCH

— **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 11:28; Hosea 14:6; Isaiah 60:21; John 15:2-5

Pruning of
Isaiah 18:5; Daniel 4:14; John 15:6; Romans 11:17,21

Fruitless, cut off
John 15:2,6

A title of Christ

Psalm 80:15; Isaiah 4:2; 11:1; Jeremiah 23:5; 33:15; Zechariah 3:8; 6:12

Symbolic name of Joshua
Zechariah 6:12

See GRAFTING

BRASS

— (Or more probably COPPER)

— Smelted
Ezekiel 22:20; Job 28:2

— A mineral of Canaan
Deuteronomy 8:9; Joshua 22:8

— Of Syria
2 Samuel 8:8

— Tyrians traded in
Ezekiel 27:13

— Abundance of, for the temple
1 Kings 7:47; 1 Chronicles 22:14

— Articles made of

Altar, vessels, and other articles of the tabernacle and temple
Exodus 38:28-31; 1 Kings 7:14-47; Ezra 8:27

Cymbals
1 Chronicles 15:19

Trumpets
1 Corinthians 13:1

Armor
1 Samuel 17:5,6; 2 Chronicles 12:10

Bows, see Bows

Fetters
Judges 16:21; 2 Kings 25:7

Gates
Psalm 107:16; Isaiah 45:2

Bars

1 Kings 4:13

Idols

Daniel 5:4; Revelation 9:20

Mirrors

Exodus 38:8

Household vessels

Mark 7:4

Money

Matthew 10:9; Mark 12:41

— **Workers in: Tubal-cain**

Genesis 4:22

— **Hiram**

1 Kings 7:14

— **Alexander**

2 Timothy 4:14

See BRAZIER

See COPPER

See MOLDING

— **FIGURATIVE**

Leviticus 26:19; Deuteronomy 33:25; Isaiah 48:4; Jeremiah 1:18; Ezekiel 1:7; Daniel 2:32,39; 7:19; 10:6; Zechariah 6:1; Revelation 1:15

BRAVERY

See BOLDNESS

See COURAGE

BRAY

— **To pound**

Proverbs 27:22

BRAZEN SEA

See LAVER

BRAZEN SERPENT

— **Made by Moses for the healing of the Israelites**
Numbers 21:9

— **Worshiped by Israelites**
2 Kings 18:4

— **A symbol of Christ**
John 3:14,15

BRAZIER

— **1. An artificer in brass and copper**
Genesis 4:22; 2 Timothy 4:14

— **2. A utensil used for warming houses**
Jeremiah 36:22-24

BREAD

— **Called the STAFF OF LIFE**
Ezekiel 4:16; 5:16; 14:13

— **KINDS OF**

Bread of affliction
1 Kings 22:27; Psalm 127:2; Hosea 9:4; Isaiah 30:20

Leavened (made with yeast)
Leviticus 7:13; 23:17; Hosea 7:4; Amos 4:5; Matthew 13:33

Unleavened (made without yeast)
Genesis 19:3; Exodus 29:2; Judges 6:19; 1 Samuel 28:24

— **Made of wheat flour**
Exodus 29:2; 1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; Psalm 81:16

— **Manna**
Numbers 11:8

— **Meal**
1 Kings 17:12

— **Barley**
Judges 7:13

— **HOW PREPARED**
Mixed with oil
Exodus 29:2,23

Honey
Exodus 16:31

With leaven, or ferment
See leavened, in the paragraph above
Also see LEAVEN

Kneaded
Genesis 18:6; Exodus 8:3; 12:34; 1 Samuel 28:24; 2 Samuel 13:8; Jeremiah 7:18; Hosea 7:4

Made into loaves
1 Samuel 10:3; 17:17; 25:18; 1 Kings 14:3; Mark 8:14

Cakes
2 Samuel 6:19; 1 Kings 17:12

Wafers
Exodus 16:21; 29:23

Cracknels
1 Kings 14:3

Baked in ovens
Exodus 8:3; Leviticus 2:4; 7:9; 11:35; 26:26; Hosea 7:4

in pans
Leviticus 2:5,7; 2 Samuel 13:6-9

on hearths
Genesis 18:6

on coals
1 Kings 19:6; Isaiah 44:19; John 21:9

on coals of dung
Ezekiel 4:12,15

— **Made by men**
Genesis 40:2

— **Made by women**
Leviticus 26:26; 1 Samuel 8:13; Jeremiah 7:18

— **Traffic in**
Jeremiah 37:21; Mark 6:37

— **Sacrificed**
Leviticus 21:6,8,17,21,22; 22:25; 1 Samuel 2:36; 2 Kings 23:9

— **By idolaters**
Jeremiah 7:18; 44:19

See SHEWBREAD

See OFFERINGS

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 55:2; 1 Corinthians 10:17; 2 Corinthians 9:10

Christ
John 6:32-35

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Of the body of Christ
Matthew 26:26; Acts 20:7; 1 Corinthians 11:23,24

BREASTPLATE

— **1. For high priest**
Exodus 25:7

Directions for the making of
Exodus 28:15-30

Made by Bezaleel
Exodus 39:8,21

Freewill offering of materials for
Exodus 35:9,27

Worn by Aaron
Exodus 29:5; Leviticus 8:8

— **2. Armor for soldiers**
Revelation 9:9,17

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:14; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

BREATH

— Of life

Genesis 2:7; 7:22; Acts 17:25

— Of God

2 Samuel 22:16; Job 4:9; 15:30; 33:4; 37:10; Psalm 18:15; 33:6; Isaiah 30:33

— FIGURATIVE

Ezekiel 37:9

BREECHES

— For the priests

Exodus 28:42; 39:28; Leviticus 6:10; 16:4; Ezekiel 44:18

BRIBERY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 23:8; Deuteronomy 16:18,19; 27:25; 1 Samuel 8:1,3; Job 15:34; Psalm 26:9,10; Proverbs 15:27; 17:8,23; 18:16; 21:14; 25:14; 28:21; 29:4; Ecclesiastes 7:7; Isaiah 1:23; 5:22,23; 33:15,16; Ezekiel 13:19; 22:12,13; Amos 2:6; 5:12; Micah 7:3

— INSTANCES OF

Delilah

Judges 16:5

Samuel's sons

See above

The false prophet, Shemaiah

Nehemiah 6:10-13

Ben-hadad

1 Kings 15:19

Haman bribes Ahasuerus to destroy the Jews

Esther 3:9

Chief priests bribe Judas

Matthew 26:15; 27:3-9; Mark 14:11; Luke 22:5

Soldiers bribed to declare that the disciples stole the body of Jesus

Matthew 28:12-15

Governor Felix seeks a bribe from Paul
Acts 24:26

BRICK

— Used in building: Babel
Genesis 11:3

— Cities in Egypt
Exodus 1:11,14

— Houses
Isaiah 9:10

— Altars
Isaiah 65:3

— Made by Israelites
Exodus 5:7-19; 2 Samuel 12:31; Jeremiah 43:9; Nahum 3:14

BRICK-KILN

— General scriptures concerning
Jeremiah 43:9; Nahum 3:14

— Captives tortured in
2 Samuel 12:31

BRIDE

— Ornaments of
Isaiah 49:18; 61:10; Jeremiah 2:32; Revelation 21:2

— Presents to
Genesis 24:53

— Maids of
Genesis 24:59,61; 29:24,29

— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 45:10-17; Ezekiel 16:8-14; Revelation 19:7,8; 21:2,9; 22:17

BRIDEGROOM

— Ornaments of
Isaiah 61:10

— Exempt from military duty
Deuteronomy 24:5

— **Companions of**
Judges 14:11

— **Joy with**
Matthew 9:15; Mark 2:19,20; Luke 5:34,35

— **Parable of**
Matthew 25:1-13

— **Song of**
Song of Solomon 4:7-16

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ezekiel 16:8-14

BRIDLE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 32:9; Proverbs 26:3; Revelation 14:20

— **FIGURATIVE**
2 Kings 19:28; Psalm 39:1; James 1:26

See BIT

BRIER

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 5:6; 55:13; Ezekiel 2:6; 28:24

BRIGANDINE

— **A coat of mail**
Jeremiah 46:4; 51:3

BRIMSTONE

— **Fire and, rained upon Sodom**
Genesis 19:24; Luke 17:29

— **In Palestine**
Deuteronomy 29:23

— **FIGURATIVE**
Job 18:15; Psalm 11:6; Isaiah 30:33; Ezekiel 38:22; Revelation 9:17,18; 14:10; 19:20; 21:8

BROOK

See RIVER

BROTH

— General scriptures concerning
Judges 6:19,20; 2 Kings 4:38; Isaiah 65:4

— **Symbolical**
Ezekiel 24:5

BROTHEL

See HIGH PLACE

BROTHER

— Signifies
a relative,
#Genesis 14:16; 29:12

a neighbor
#Deuteronomy 23:7; Judges 21:6; Neh 5:7

any Israelite
#Jeremiah 34:9; Obadiah 1:10

mankind
#Genesis 9:5; Matthew 18:35; 1 John 3:15

a companion
#2 Samuel 1:26; 1 Kings 13:30; 20:33

— **Love of** #Proverbs 17:17; 18:24; Song of Solomon 8:1

— **Unfaithful** #Proverbs 27:10

— **Reuben's love for Joseph** #Genesis 37:21,22

— **Joseph's, for his brethren** #Genesis 43:30-34; 45:1-5; 50:19-25

— **A fraternal epithet, especially among Christians. Instituted by Christ**
Matthew 12:50; 25:40; Hebrews 2:11,12 .

Used by disciples
Acts 9:17; 21:20; Romans 16:23; 1 Corinthians 7:12; 2 Corinthians 2:13

by Peter
1 Peter 1:22

Used among the Israelites
Leviticus 19:17; Deuteronomy 22:1-4

— **Brother's widow.** .Law concerning Levirate marriage of
Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Matthew 22:24; Mark 12:19; Luke 20:28

BROTHERLY KINDNESS

See BROTHER

See CHARITABLENESS

See FELLOWSHIP

See FRATERNITY

See FRIENDSHIP

See LOVE

BUCKET

— General scriptures concerning
Numbers 24:7; Isaiah 40:15

BUCKLER

See SHIELD

BUILDER

— (Of the tabernacle)

See BE-ZALEEL

See MASTER WORKMAN

— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 118:22; Matthew 21:42; Acts 4:11; 1 Peter 2:7; Hebrews 11:10

See CARPENTER

BUILDING

— FIGURATIVE
2 Corinthians 5:1

BUKKI

— 1. Son of Abishua
1 Chronicles 6:5,51; Ezra 7:4

— 2. A prince of Dan
Numbers 34:22

BUKKIAH

— A Levite
1 Chronicles 25:4,13

BUL

— (The eighth month (November))

— The temple completed in
1 Kings 6:38

— Jeroboam institutes an idolatrous feast in, to correspond with the Feast of Tabernacles
1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

BULL

— Wild, caught in nets
Isaiah 51:20

— Blood of, in sacrifice
Hebrews 9:13; 10:4

See BULLOCK

See OFFERINGS

BULLOCK

— (Or, OX (Synonymous terms in A. V.))

— Uses of

For sacrifice
Exodus 29:3,10-14,36; Leviticus 4:8,16; Numbers 7:87,88; 28:11-31; 29

For plowing
1 Samuel 14:14; 1 Kings 19:19; Proverbs 14:4; Isaiah 32:20; Jeremiah 31:18

For treading out grain

Deuteronomy 25:4

With wagons
Numbers 7:3-8; 2 Samuel 6:3-6

— **Laws concerning**
Trespass by
Exodus 21:28-36

Theft of
Exodus 22:1-10

Rest for
Exodus 23:12

Not to be muzzled, when treading grain
Deuteronomy 25:4; 1 Corinthians 9:9; 1 Timothy 5:18

Not to be yoked with a donkey
Deuteronomy 22:10

— **Twelve bronze, under the molten sea in Solomon's temple**
1 Kings 7:25; 2 Chronicles 4:4; Jeremiah 52:20

See BULL

See CATTLE

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Ezekiel 1:10; Revelation 4:7

BULRUSH

— **(Papyrus, R. V.))**
Moses' ark (basket) of
Exodus 2:3

— **Boats made of**
Isaiah 18:2

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 58:5

BULWARK

— **General scriptures concerning**
Deuteronomy 20:20; 2 Chronicles 26:15; Ecclesiastes 9:14

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 48:13; Isaiah 26:1

BUNAH

— Son of Jerahmeel
1 Chronicles 2:25

BUNNI

— 1. A Levite, a teacher with Ezra
Nehemiah 9:4

— 2. Ancestor of Shemaiah
Nehemiah 11:15

— 3. A family of Jews
Nehemiah 10:15

BURDEN

— FIGURATIVE
Of oppressions
Isaiah 58:6; Matthew 23:4; Luke 11:46; Galatians 6:2
Of the prophetic message
Isaiah 13:1; 15:1; 17:1; 19:1

BURGLARY

See THEFT

BURIAL

— Rites of
Jeremiah 34:5

— Soon after death
Deuteronomy 21:23; Joshua 8:29; John 19:38-42; Acts 5:9,10

— With spices
2 Chronicles 16:14; Mark 16:1; Luke 23:56

— Bier (coffin) used at
2 Samuel 3:31; Luke 7:14

— Attended by relatives and friends
Of Jacob
Genesis 50:5-9
Abner
2 Samuel 3:31

Child of Jeroboam
1 Kings 14:13

The son of the widow of Nain
Luke 7:12,13

Stephen
Acts 8:2

— **Lack of, a disgrace**
2 Kings 9:10; Proverbs 30:17; Jeremiah 16:4; 22:19; Ezekiel 39:15

— **Directions given about, before death**
By Jacob
Genesis 49:29,30

By Joseph
Genesis 50:25

— **Burial of Gog (multitude) requiring seven months**
Ezekiel 39:12,13

— **BURYING PLACES**
Bought by Abraham
Genesis 23; 25:9

Prepared by
Jacob
Genesis 50:5

Asa
2 Chronicles 16:14

Joseph
Matthew 27:60

On hills
2 Kings 23:16; Joshua 24:33

In valleys
Jeremiah 7:32

Family
Genesis 47:30; 49:29; Acts 7:16

Of kings
1 Kings 2:10; 2 Chronicles 32:33

A place of honor

2 Chronicles 24:16,25; 21:20

For poor and strangers
Jeremiah 26:23; Matthew 27:7

Tombs

In houses
1 Samuel 25:1; 1 Kings 2:34

In gardens
2 Kings 21:18,26; John 19:41

In caves
Genesis 23:9

Under trees, Deborah's
Genesis 35:8

King Saul's
1 Samuel 31:13

Closed with stones
Matthew 27:60,66; John 11:38; 20:1

Sealed
Matthew 27:66

Marked with pillars, Rachel's
Genesis 35:20

And inscriptions
2 Kings 23:17

Painted and garnished
Matthew 23:27,29

With shelves
Isaiah 14:15

Demoniacs lived in
Matthew 8:28

Anyone who touched, were unclean
Numbers 19:16,18; Isaiah 65:4

Refused to the dead
Revelation 11:9

Robbed

Jeremiah 8:1

See CREMATION
See DEAD, THE
See DEATH
See ELEGY
See GRAVE
See MOURNING

— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 22:16; Romans 6:4; Colossians 2:12

BURNING

— As a punishment

See PUNISHMENT

BURNING BUSH

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 3:2-5; Acts 7:30

BURNT OFFERING

See OFFERINGS, BURNT

BUSH, BURNING

See BURNING BUSH

BUSHEL

— About one peck
Matthew 5:15; Mark 4:21; Luke 11:33

BUSYBODY

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 19:16; Proverbs 20:3; 2 Thessalonians 3:11,12; 1 Timothy 5:13; 1 Peter 4:15

See TALEBEARER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

BUTLER

— Pharaoh's, imprisoned and released
Genesis 40; 1 Kings 10:5; 2 Chronicles 9:4; Nehemiah 1:11; 2:1

BUTTER

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 18:8; Deuteronomy 32:14; Judges 5:25; 2 Samuel 17:29; Job 20:17; Isaiah 7:15,22

— Made by churning
Proverbs 30:33

BUZ

— 1. Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:21

— 2. Father of Jahdo
1 Chronicles 5:14

BUZZI

— Father of Ezekiel
Ezekiel 1:3

C

CAB

— A dry measure containing about one quart
2 Kings 6:25

See MEASURE

CABBON

— A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:40

CABINET

— Heads of departments in government

— David's
2 Samuel 8:15-18; 15:12; 20:23-26; 1 Chronicles 27:32-34

— **Solomon's**
1 Kings 4:1-7

— **Hezekiah's**
Isaiah 36:3

— **Artaxerxes**
Ezra 7:14

See COUNSELLOR

See MINISTER, PRIME

CABUL

— 1. A city in the north of Palestine
Joshua 19:27

— **2. Name given by Hiram to certain cities in Galilee**
1 Kings 9:13

CAESAR

— 1. AUGUSTUS
Luke 2:1

— **2. TIBERIUS**
Luke 3:1; 20:22

— **3. CLAUDIUS**
Acts 11:28

— **4. NERO**
Philippians 4:22

CAESAREA

— **A seaport in Palestine**

— **The home of**

Philip
Acts 8:40; 21:8

Cornelius, the centurion
Acts 10:1,24

Herod
Acts 12:19-23

Felix
Acts 23:23,24

— **Paul conveyed to, by the disciples to save him from his enemies**
Acts 9:30

— **By Roman soldiers to be tried by Felix**
Acts 23:23-35

CAESAREA PHILIPPI

— **A city in the north of Palestine; visited by Jesus**
Matthew 16:13; Mark 8:27; Luke 9:18

CAGE

— **For birds, unclean**
Jeremiah 5:27; Revelation 18:2

CAIAPHAS

— **High priest**
Luke 3:2

— **Son-in-law of Annas**
John 18:13

— **Prophesies concerning Jesus**
John 11:49-51; 18:14

— **Jesus tried before**
Matthew 26:2,3,57,63-65; John 18:24,28

— **Peter and other disciples accused before**
Acts 4:1-22

CAIN

— **1. Son of Adam**
Genesis 4:1

Jealousy and crime of
Genesis 4:3-15; Hebrews 11:4; 1 John 3:12; Jude 1:11

Sojourns in the land of Nod
Genesis 4:16

Children and descendants of
Genesis 4:17,18

— **2. A city of Judah**
Joshua 15:57

CAINAN

— **1. Also called KENAN**
Son of Enos
Genesis 5:9-15; 1 Chronicles 1:2; Luke 3:37

— **2. Son of Arphaxad**
Luke 3:36

CALAH

— **An ancient city of Assyria**
Genesis 10:11,12

CALAMUS

— **A sweet cane of Palestine**
Song of Solomon 4:14; Ezekiel 27:19

— **An ingredient of the holy ointment**
Exodus 30:23; Isaiah 43:24

— **Commerce in**
Jeremiah 6:20; Ezekiel 27:19

CALCOL

— **Son of Zerah**
1 Chronicles 2:6

CALDRON

— **In the tabernacle**
1 Samuel 2:14

— **In the temple**
2 Chronicles 35:13; Jeremiah 52:18,19

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ezekiel 11:3-11

CALEB

— **One of the two survivors of the Israelites permitted to enter the land of promise**
Numbers 14:30,38; 26:63-65; 32:11-13; Deuteronomy 1:34-36; Joshua 14:6-15

— **Sent to Canaan as a spy**
Numbers 13:6

— **Brings favorable report**
Numbers 13:26-30; 14:6-9

— **Assists in dividing Canaan**
Numbers 34:19

— **Life of, miraculously saved**
Numbers 14:10-12

— **Leader of the Israelites after Joshua's death**
Judges 1:11,12

— **Age of**
Joshua 14:7-10

— **Inheritance of**
Joshua 14:6-15; 15:13-16

— **Descendants of**
1 Chronicles 4:15

CALEB-EPHRATAH

— **A place near Bethlehem**
1 Chronicles 2:24

CALF

— **Offered in sacrifice**
Micah 6:6

— **Golden, made by Aaron**
Exodus 32; Deuteronomy 9:16; Nehemiah 9:18; Psalm 106:19; Acts 7:41

— **Images of, set up in Beth-el and Dan by Jeroboam**
1 Kings 12:28-33; 2 Kings 10:29

— **Worshiped by Jehu**
2 Kings 10:29

— **Prophecies against the golden calves at Beth-el**
1 Kings 13:1-5,32; Jeremiah 48:13; Hosea 8:5,6; 10:5,6

— **Altars of, destroyed**
2 Kings 23:4,15-20

— **"Calves of the lips," a metaphor signifying worship**
Hosea 14:2

CALKERS (CAULKERS)

— **General scriptures concerning**
Ezekiel 27:9,27

CALL

— **PERSONAL**
By Christ
Isaiah 55:5

— TO SPECIAL RELIGIOUS DUTY

OF ABRAHAM
Genesis 12:1-3; Isaiah 51:2; Hebrews 11:8

MOSES
Exodus 3:2,4,10; 4:1-16; Psalm 105:26; Acts 7:34,35

AARON AND HIS SONS
Exodus 4:14-16

See above, and
Psalm 105:26; Exodus 28:1; Hebrews 5:4

JOSHUA
Numbers 27:18,19,22,23; Deuteronomy 31:14,23; Joshua 1:1-9

GIDEON
Judges 6:11-16

SAMUEL
1 Samuel 3:4-10

SOLOMON
1 Chronicles 28:6,10

JEHU
2 Kings 9:6,7; 2 Chronicles 22:7

CYRUS
Isaiah 45:1-4

AMOS
Amos 7:14,15

APOSTLES
Matthew 4:18-22; 9:9; Mark 1:16,17; 2:14; 3:13-19; Luke 5:27; 6:13-15; John 15:16

THE RICH YOUNG MAN
Mark 10:21,22

PAUL
Acts 9:4-6,15,16; 13:2,3; Romans 1:1; 1 Corinthians 1:1; 2 Corinthians 1:1; Galatians 1:1; Ephesians 1:1; Colossians 1:1; 1 Timothy 1:1; 2 Timothy 1:1

ALL WHO ARE CALLED OF GOD

Romans 8:30; 1 Corinthians 1:2,9,24; 1 Thessalonians 2:11,12; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 2 Timothy 1:9; Hebrews 3:1,2,7,8; 1 Peter 5:10; 2 Peter 1:3,10; Jude 1:1; Revelation 17:14

See MINISTERS, CALL OF
See BACKSLIDERS
See SEEKERS

CALNEH

— Also called CANNEH and CALNO, a city of Assyria
Genesis 10:10; Isaiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:23; Amos 6:2

CALVARY

— Also called GOLGOTHA, place where Jesus was crucified
Matthew 27:33; Mark 15:22; Luke 23:33; John 19:17

CAMEL

— Herds of
Genesis 12:16; 24:35; 30:43; 1 Samuel 30:17; 1 Chronicles 27:30; Job 1:3,17; Isaiah 60:6

— Docility of
Genesis 24:11

— Uses of

For riding
Genesis 24:10,61,64; 31:17

Posts
Esther 8:10,14; Jeremiah 2:23

Drawing chariots
Isaiah 21:7

For carrying burdens
Genesis 24:10; 37:25; 1 Kings 10:2; 2 Kings 8:9; 1 Chronicles 12:40; Isaiah 30:6

For cavalry
1 Samuel 30:17

For milk
Genesis 32:15

— **Forbidden as food**
Leviticus 11:4

— **Hair of, made into cloth**
Matthew 3:4; Mark 1:6

— **Ornaments of**
Judges 8:21,26

— **Stables for**
Ezekiel 25:5

CAMON

— **Place where Jair was buried**
Judges 10:5

CAMP

— **Of the Israelites around the tabernacle**
Numbers 2; 3

See ITINERARY

CAMPHIRE

— **(Henna, R. V.))**
A shrub bearing fragrant flowers (not related to camphor)
Song of Solomon 1:14; 4:13

CANA

— **Marriage at**
John 2:1-11

— **Nobleman's son healed at**
John 4:46,47

— **Nathanael's home at**
John 21:2

CANAAN

— **1. Son of Ham**
Genesis 9:18

Descendants of
Genesis 10:6,15; 1 Chronicles 1:8,13

— 2. Land of

Genesis 11:31; 17:8; 23:2

Called THE SANCTUARY
Exodus 15:17

Called PALESTINE
Exodus 15:14

Called THE LAND OF ISRAEL
1 Samuel 13:19

Called THE LAND OF THE HEBREWS
Genesis 40:15

Called THE LAND OF THE JEWS
Acts 10:39

Called THE LAND OF PROMISE
Hebrews 11:9

Called THE HOLY LAND
Zechariah 2:12

Called THE LORD'S LAND
Hosea 9:3

Called IMMANUEL'S LAND
Isaiah 8:8

Called BEULAH
Isaiah 62:4

Promised to Abraham and his seed
Genesis 12:1-7; 13:14-17; 15:18-21; 17:8; Deuteronomy 12:9,10; Psalm 105:11

Renewed to Isaac
Genesis 26:3

Extent of

According to the promise
Genesis 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Deuteronomy 11:24; Joshua 1:4; 15:1

After the conquest by Joshua
Joshua 12:1-8

In Solomon's time

1 Kings 4:21,24; 2 Chronicles 7:8; 9:26

Prophecy concerning, after the restoration of Israel
Ezekiel 47:13-20

Fertility of
Deuteronomy 8:7-9; 11:10-13

Fruitfulness of
Numbers 13:27; 14:7,8; Jeremiah 2:7; 32:22

Products of

Fruits
Deuteronomy 8:8; Jeremiah 40:10,12

Mineral
Deuteronomy 8:9

Exports of
Ezekiel 27:17

Famines in
Genesis 12:10; 26:1; 47:13; Ruth 1:1; 2 Samuel 21:1; 1 Kings 17

See FAMINE

Spies sent into, by Moses
Numbers 13:17-29

Conquest of, by the Israelites
Numbers 21:21; 35; Deuteronomy 3:3-6; Joshua 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Psalm 44:1-3

Divided by lot among the twelve tribes, and families
Numbers 26:55,56; 33:54; 34:13

By Joshua, Eleazar and a prince from each tribe
Numbers 34:16-29; 35:1-8; Joshua 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19

Divided into twelve provinces by Solomon
1 Kings 4:7-19

Into two kingdoms, Judah and Israel
1 Kings 11:29-36; 12:16-21

Roman provinces of
Luke 3:1; John 4:3,4

CANAANITES

— Eleven nations, descended from Canaan
Genesis 10:15-19; Deuteronomy 7:1; 1 Chronicles 1:13-16

— Territory of
Genesis 10:19; 12:6; 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Numbers 13:29; 34:2-12; Joshua 1:4; 5:1

— Given to the Israelites
Genesis 12:6,7; 15:18; 17:8; Exodus 23:23; Deuteronomy 7:1-3; 32:49; Psalm 135:11,12

— Wickedness of
Genesis 13:13; Leviticus 18:25,27,28; 20:23

— To be expelled from the land
Exodus 33:2; 34:11

— To be destroyed
Exodus 23:23,24; Deuteronomy 19:1; 31:3-5

— Not expelled
Joshua 17:12-18; Judges 1:1-33; 3:1-3

— Defeat the Israelites
Numbers 14:45; Judges 4:1-3

— Defeated by the Israelites
Numbers 21:1-3; Joshua 11:1-16; Judges 4:4-24

— By the Egyptians
1 Kings 9:16

— Chariots of
Joshua 17:18

— Isaac forbidden by Abraham to take a wife from
Genesis 28:1

— Judah marries a woman of
Genesis 38:2; 1 Chronicles 2:3

— The exile Jews take wives from
Ezra 9:2

— Prophecy concerning
Genesis 9:25-27

CANDACE

— Queen of Ethiopia
Acts 8:27

CANDIDATE

— Refuses to make promises
2 Chronicles 10:3-16

— **Electioneering by, instance of, Absalom**
2 Samuel 15:1-6

CANDLE

— (Revised version and most commentators substitute "lamp" for "candle" throughout the Scriptures)

See LAMP

CANDLESTICK

— OF THE TABERNACLE
Made after divine pattern
Exodus 25:31-40; 37:17-24; Numbers 8:4
Place of
Exodus 26:35; 40:24,25; Hebrews 9:2
Furniture of
Exodus 25:38; 37:23; Numbers 4:9,10
Burned every night
Exodus 27:20,21
Trimmed every morning
Exodus 30:7
Carried by Kohathites
Numbers 4:4,15
Called THE LAMP OF GOD
1 Samuel 3:3

— **OF THE TEMPLE**
Ten branches of
1 Kings 7:49,50

Of gold
1 Chronicles 28:15; 2 Chronicles 4:20

Taken with other spoils to Babylon
Jeremiah 52:19

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Zechariah 4:2,11; Revelation 1:12,13,20; 2:5; 11:4

CANE

See CALAMUS

CANKER

— **FIGURATIVE**
2 Timothy 2:17

CANKERWORM

— **Sent as a judgment**
Joel 1:4; 2:25; Nahum 3:15,16

CANNEH

See CALNEH

CANNIBALISM

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 26:29; Deuteronomy 28:53-57; 2 Kings 6:28,29; Jeremiah 19:9; Lamentations 2:20; 4:10; Ezekiel 5:10

CAPERNAUM

— **(A city on the shore of the Sea of Galilee)**

— **Jesus chose, as the place of his abode**
Matthew 4:13; Luke 4:31

— **Miracles of Jesus performed at**
Matthew 9:1-26; 17:24; 27; Mark 1:21-45; 2; 3:1-6; Luke 7:1-10; John 4:46-53; 6:17-25,59

— **His prophecy against**
Matthew 11:23; Luke 10:15

CAPHTOR

— A country, now unknown
Deuteronomy 2:23

CAPHTORIM

— People of Caphtor
Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12; Deuteronomy 2:23; Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT

CAPITAL AND LABOR

— Strife between
Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9; Luke 20:9-16

See EMPLOYEE

See EMPLOYER

See MASTER

See RICH, THE

See SERVANT

CAPPADOCIA

— The easternmost province of Asia Minor
Acts 2:9; 1 Peter 1:1

CAPTAIN

— Commander-in-chief of an army
Deuteronomy 20:9; Judges 4:2; 1 Samuel 14:50; 1 Kings 2:35; 16:16; 1 Chronicles 27:34

— Of the tribes
Numbers 2

— Of thousands
Numbers 31:48; 1 Samuel 17:18; 1 Chronicles 28:1

— Of hundreds
2 Kings 11:15

See CENTURION

— **Of fifties**
2 Kings 1:9; Isaiah 3:3

— **Of the guard**
Genesis 37:36; 2 Kings 25:8

— **Of the ward**
Jeremiah 37:13

— **Signifying any commander, as**
1 Samuel 9:16; 22:2; 2 Kings 20:5

— **Leader**
1 Chronicles 11:21; 12:34; 2 Chronicles 17:14-19; John 18:12

— **David's captains, or chief heroes**
2 Samuel 23; 1 Chronicles 11:12

— **King appoints**
1 Samuel 18:13; 2 Samuel 17:25; 18:1

— **Angel of the Lord, called**
Joshua 5:14; 2 Chronicles 13:12

— **Christ called**
Hebrews 2:10

See ARMIES

CAPTIVE

— **Prisoner of war**
Genesis 14:12; 1 Samuel 30:1,2

— **Cruelty to**
Putting to death
Numbers 31:9-20; Deuteronomy 20:13; 21:10; Joshua 8:29; 10:15-40; 11:11; Judges 7:25; 8:21; 21:11; 1 Samuel 15:32,33; 2 Samuel 8:2; 2 Kings 8:12; Jeremiah 39:6

Twenty thousand, by Amaziah
2 Chronicles 25:11,12

Ripping women with child
2 Kings 8:12; 15:16; Amos 1:13

Tortured under saws and harrows
2 Samuel 12:31; 1 Chronicles 20:3

Blinded
Judges 16:21; Jeremiah 39:7
Maimed
Judges 1:6,7
Ravished
Lamentations 5:11-13; Zechariah 14:2
Enslaved
Deuteronomy 20:14; 2 Kings 5:2; Psalm 44:12; Joel 3:6
Robbed
Ezekiel 23:25,26
Confined in pits
Isaiah 51:14

— **Other indignities to**
Isaiah 20:4

— **Kindness to**
2 Kings 25:27-30; Psalm 106:46

— **Advanced to positions in state**
Genesis 41:39-45; Esther 2:8; Daniel 1

CAPTIVITY

— **Of the Israelites foretold**
Leviticus 26:33; Deuteronomy 28:36

— **Of the ten tribes**
2 Kings 17:6,23,24; 18:9-12

— **Of Judah in Babylon, prophecy of**
Isaiah 39:6; Jeremiah 13:19; 20:4; 25:2-11; 32:28

— **Fulfilled**
2 Kings 24:11-16; 25; 2 Chronicles 36; Jeremiah 52:28-30

— **Jews return from**
Ezra 2; 3; 8

— **Israelites in, promises to**
Nehemiah 1:9

— **As a judgment**
Ezra 5:12; 9:7; Isaiah 5:13; Jeremiah 29:17-19; Lamentations 1:3-5; Ezekiel 39:23,24

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 61:1; Romans 7:23; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 2 Corinthians 10:5; 2 Timothy 2:26; 3:6

"Captivity led captive,"
Judges 5:12; Psalm 68:18; Ephesians 4:8

CARBUNCLE

— **A precious stone**
Isaiah 54:12; Ezekiel 28:13

— **One of the precious stones set in breastplate**
Exodus 28:17; 39:10

CARCAS

— **A Persian chamberlain**
Esther 1:10

CARCHEMISH

— **A Babylonian city on the Euphrates, against which the king of Egypt made war**
2 Chronicles 35:20; Isaiah 10:9; Jeremiah 46:2

CARE

— **WORLDLY**
Psalm 39:6; 127:2; Ecclesiastes 4:8; Matthew 6:25-34; 13:22; Mark 4:19; Luke 8:14; 12:27; 14:18-20; 21:34; 1 Corinthians 7:32,33; Philippians 4:6; 2 Timothy 2:4

See CARNAL MINDEDNESS
See RICHES
See WORLDLINESS

— **REMEDY FOR**
Psalm 37:5; 55:22; Proverbs 16:3; Jeremiah 17:7,8; Matthew 6:26-34; Luke 12:22-32; Philippians 4:6,7; Hebrews 13:5; 1 Peter 5:6,7

— **INSTANCES OF**

Martha

Luke 10:40,41

Certain persons who desired to follow Jesus

Matthew 9:21; Luke 9:57-62

See RICH, THE

CAREAH

See KAREAH

CARMEL

— **1. A fertile and picturesque mountain in Palestine**

Song of Solomon 7:5; Isaiah 33:9; 35:2; Jeremiah 46:18; 50:19; Amos 1:2

Forests of

2 Kings 19:23

Caves of

Amos 9:3; Micah 7:14

An idolatrous high place upon; Elijah builds an altar upon, and confounds the worshipers of Baal, putting to death four hundred and fifty of its prophets

1 Kings 18:17-46

Elisha's abode in

2 Kings 2:25; 4:25

— **2. A city of Judah**

Joshua 15:55

Saul erects a memorial at

1 Samuel 15:12

Nabal's possessions at

1 Samuel 25:2

King Uzziah, who delighted in agriculture, had vineyards at

2 Chronicles 26:10

CARMI

— 1. Son of Reuben
Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14

— 2. Son of Hezron
1 Chronicles 4:1

Called CHELUBAI
1 Chronicles 2:9

And CALEB
1 Chronicles 2:18

— 3. Father of Achan
Joshua 7:1,18; 1 Chronicles 2:7

CARNAL MINDEDNESS

— General scriptures concerning
Romans 8:6-8; Galatians 6:8; James 4:4

See CARE, WORLDLY

See RICHES

See SIN, FRUITS OF

See WORLDLINESS

CARPENTRY

— Building the ark of Noah
Genesis 6:14-16

— Tabernacle, and furniture of
Exodus 31:2-9

See TABERNACLE

— David's palace
2 Samuel 5:11

— Temple
2 Kings 12:11; 22:6

See TEMPLE

— Making idols
Isaiah 41:7; 44:13

— **Carpenters**
Jeremiah 24:1; Zechariah 1:20

— **Joseph**
Matthew 13:55

— **Jesus**
Mark 6:3

See CARVING

See MASTER WORKMAN

CARPET

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 31:22

CARPUS

— A Christian at Troas
2 Timothy 4:13

CARSHENA

— A Persian prince
Esther 1:14

CART

— General scriptures concerning
1 Samuel 6:7-14; 2 Samuel 6:3; Isaiah 28:27,28

See WAGON

CARVING

— Woodwork of the temple was decorated with carvings of flowers, cherubim, and palm trees
1 Kings 6:18,29,32,35; Psalm 74:6

— **Beds decorated with**
Proverbs 7:16

— **Idols manufactured by**
Deuteronomy 7:5; Isaiah 44:9-17; 45:20; Habakkuk 2:18,19

— **Persons skilled in**

— **Bezaleel**
Exodus 31:5

— **Hiram**
1 Kings 7:13-51; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14

CASIPHIA

— **A place in the Persian empire**
Ezra 8:17

CASLUHIM

— **A people whose progenitor was a son of Mizraim**
Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12

CASSIA

— **An aromatic plant, probably cinnamon**
Psalm 45:8; Ezekiel 27:19

CASTING

See MOLDING

CASTLE

— **A tower**
Genesis 25:16; Numbers 31:10; 1 Chronicles 11:5,7; 2 Chronicles 17:12; 27:4; Acts 21:34,37; 23:10,16,32

— **Bars of**
Proverbs 18:19

— **For the doctrine, "The house is my castle," see**
Deuteronomy 24:10,11

See FORT

See TOWER

CASTOR AND POLLUX

— **Name of a ship**
Acts 28:11

CATERPILLAR

— Sent as a judgment
1 Kings 8:37; Psalm 78:46; 105:34; Jeremiah 51:27; Joel 1:4; 2:25

CATHOLICITY

— (Liberality of religious sentiment)

— INCULCATED
Mark 9:38-41; Luke 9:49,50; Acts 10:1-48; 11:17,18; 15:1-31; Romans 1:1-7,14-16; 3:20-31; 4:1-25; 5:1,2; Galatians 3:27,28; Ephesians 2:14-17; Colossians 3:11-15

See HEATHEN
See STRANGERS

— INSTANCES OF
Solomon, in his prayer
1 Kings 8:41

Paul, in recognizing devout heathen
Acts 13:16,26,42,43

Peter
Acts 10:34,35

Rulers of the synagogue at Antioch, permitting the Apostles to preach
Acts 13:5

CATTLE

— (Of the bovine species)

— Used for sacrifice
1 Kings 8:63

See HEIFER

See OFFERINGS

— Sheltered
Genesis 33:17

— Stall-fed
Proverbs 15:17

— Gilead adapted to the raising of
Numbers 32:1-4

— **Bashan suitable to the raising of**
Psalm 22:12; Ezekiel 39:18; Amos 4:1

See ANIMALS

See BULL

See BULLOCK

See COW

See HEIFER

See KINE

See OFFERING

CAUL

— **1. Probably the upper lobe of the liver**
Burnt with sacrifice
Exodus 29:13,22; Leviticus 3:4,10,15; 4:9; 7:4; 8:16,25; 9:10,19

— **2. Netted caps**
Isaiah 3:18

CAUTION

See EXPEDIENCY

See PRUDENCE

CAVALRY

— **Mounted**
On horses
Exodus 14:23; 1 Samuel 13:5; 2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Kings 4:26; 2 C Chronicles 8:6; 9:25; 12:3; Isaiah 30:16; 31:1; Jeremiah 4:29; Zechariah 10:5; Revelation 9:16-18

On camels
1 Samuel 30:17

See ARMIES

CAUSE

See ACTIONS AT LAW

CAVE

— (Used as a dwelling)

By Lot

Genesis 19:30

Elijah

1 Kings 19:9

Israelites

Ezekiel 33:27

Saints

Hebrews 11:38

— Place of refuge

Joshua 10:16-27; Judges 6:2; 1 Samuel 13:6; 1 Kings 18:4,13; 19:9,13

— Burial place

Genesis 23:9-20; 25:9; 49:29-32; 50:13; John 11:38

— Of Adullam

1 Samuel 22:1; 2 Samuel 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15

— En-gedi

1 Samuel 24:3-8

CEDAR

— Valuable for building purposes

Isaiah 9:10

— David's ample provision of, in Jerusalem, for the temple

2 Chronicles 1:15; 2:3,4

— Furnished by Hiram, king of Tyre, for Solomon's temple

1 Kings 5:6-10; 9:11; 2 Chronicles 2:16

— Used

In rebuilding the temple

Ezra 3:7

In David's palace

2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Chronicles 17:1

In Solomon's palace
1 Kings 7:2

For masts of ships
Ezekiel 27:5

In purifications
Leviticus 14:4,6,49-52; Numbers 19:6

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 72:16; 92:12; Isaiah 2:13; 14:8; Jeremiah 22:7; Ezekiel 31:3; Zechariah 11:2

CEDRON

— **(Also called KIDRON)**

— **Brook of, running south under the eastern wall of Jerusalem**
1 Kings 2:37; Nehemiah 2:15; Jeremiah 31:40

— **Idols destroyed on the banks of**

By Asa
1 Kings 15:13

Josiah
2 Kings 23:6,12

Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 29:16

— **Its channel changed by Hezekiah**
2 Chronicles 32:4

CELIBACY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Matthew 19:10-12; 1 Corinthians 7:1,2,7-9,25,26,32-40; 9:5; 1 Timothy 4:1-3; Revelation 14:1-5

CELLAR

— **For wine**
1 Chronicles 27:27

— **Oi**
1 Chronicles 27:28

CENCHREA

— A city of Corinth
Acts 18:18; Romans 16:1

CENSER

— Used for offering incense
Leviticus 16:12; Numbers 4:14; 16:6,7,16-18,46; Revelation 8:3

— **For the temple, made of gold**
1 Kings 7:50; 2 Chronicles 4:22; Hebrews 9:4

— **Those which Korah used were converted into plates**
Numbers 16:37-39

— **Used in idolatrous rites**
Ezekiel 8:11

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 8:3,5

CENSORIOUSNESS

See UNCHARITABLENESS

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See CHARITABLENESS

CENSUS

— The numbering of Israel
By Moses
Exodus 38:26; Numbers 1; 3:14-43; 26
By David
2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:1-8; 27:24

— **A poll tax to be levied at each**
Exodus 30:12-16; 38:26

— **Of the Roman Empire, by Caesar**
Luke 2:1-3

CENTURION

— A commander of approximately one-hundred soldiers in the Roman army
Mark 15:44,45; Acts 21:32; 22:25,26; 23:17,23; 24:23

— **Of Capernaum, comes to Jesus in behalf of his servant**
Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

— **In charge of the soldiers who crucified Jesus, testifies, "Truly this was the Son of God,"**
Matthew 27:54; Mark 15:39; Luke 23:47

See CORNELIUS

See JULIUS

CEPHAS

See PETER

CESAR

See CAESAR

CESAREA

See CAESAREA

CESAREA PHILIPPI

See CAESAREA PHILIPPI

CHAFF

— **General scriptures concerning**
Jeremiah 23:28

— **FIGURATIVE**
Job 21:18; Psalm 1:4; 35:5; Isaiah 5:24; 17:13; Daniel 2:35; Hosea 13:3; Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17

CHAINS

— **(Used as ornaments)**

— **Worn by princes**
Genesis 41:42; Daniel 5:7,29

— **Worn on ankles**
Numbers 31:50; Isaiah 3:19

— **Worn on the breastplate of high priest**
Exodus 28:14; 39:15

— **As ornaments on camels**
Judges 8:26

— **A partition of, in the temple**
1 Kings 6:21; 7:17

— **Used to confine prisoners**
Psalm 68:6; 149:8; Jeremiah 40:4; Acts 12:6,7; 21:33; 28:20; 2 Timothy 1:16

See FETTERS

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 73:6; Proverbs 1:9; Lamentations 3:7; Ezekiel 7:23-27; Jude 1:6; 2 Peter 2:4; Revelation 20:1

CHALCEDONY

— **A precious stone**
Revelation 21:19

CHALCOL

— **(Also called CALCOL)**

— **Son of Nahor**
1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6

CHALDEA

— **(The southern portion of Babylonia, often used interchangeably with Babylon, as the name of the empire founded in the valley of the Euphrates)**

— **Abraham a native of**
Genesis 11:28,31; 15:7

— **Founded by the Assyrians**
Isaiah 23:13

— **Character of its people**
Habakkuk 1:6

See BABYLON

See CHALDEANS

CHALDEANS

— **Learned and wise men of the east**
Daniel 1:4; 2:2; 4:7; 5:7; Jeremiah 50:35

CHALK

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 27:9

CHAMBERLAIN

— An officer of a king
2 Kings 23:11; Esther 1:10-15; 2:3-21; 4:4,5; Acts 12:20; Romans 16:23

CHAMELEON

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:30

CHAMOIS

— A species of antelope
Deuteronomy 14:5

CHAMPAIGN

— A flat, open country
Deuteronomy 11:30

CHAMPIONSHIP

— Battles were, decided by

— INSTANCES OF
Goliath and David
1 Samuel 17:8-53
Young men of David's and Abner's armies
2 Samuel 2:14-17
Representatives of the Philistines land David's armies
2 Samuel 21:15-22

CHANAAN

See CANAAN

CHANCELLOR

— A state officer
Ezra 4:8,9,17

See CABINET

CHANGE OF VENUE

— Granted Paul

Acts 23:17-35

— Declined by Paul

Acts 25:9,11

CHAPITER

— Head of a pillar

Exodus 36:38; 1 Kings 7:16-42; 2 Kings 25:17; 2 Chronicles 4:12,13; Jeremiah 52:22

CHARACTER

— OF SAINTS

Attentive to Christ's voice

John 10:3,4

Blameless and harmless

Philippians 2:15

Bold

Proverbs 28:1

Contrite

Isaiah 57:15; 66:2

Devout

Acts 8:2; 22:12

Faithful

Revelation 17:14

Fearing God

Malachi 3:16; Acts 10:2

Following Christ

John 10:4,27

Godly

Psalm 4:3; 2 Peter 2:9

Guileless

John 1:47

Holy
Deuteronomy 7:6; 14:2; Colossians 3:12

Humble
Psalm 34:2; 1 Peter 5:5

Hungering for righteousness
Matthew 5:6

Just
Genesis 6:9; Habakkuk 2:4; Luke 2:25

Led by the Spirit
Romans 8:14

Liberal
Isaiah 32:8; 2 Corinthians 9:13

Loathing themselves
Ezekiel 20:43

Loving
Colossians 1:4; 1 Thessalonians 4:9

Lowly
Proverbs 16:19

Meek
Isaiah 29:19; Matthew 5:5

Merciful
Psalm 37:26; Matthew 5:7

New creatures
2 Corinthians 5:17; Ephesians 2:10

Obedient
Romans 16:19; 1 Peter 1:14

Poor in spirit
Matthew 5:3

Prudent
Proverbs 16:21

Pure in heart
Matthew 5:8; 1 John 3:3

Righteous

Isaiah 60:21; Luke 1:6

Sincere
2 Corinthians 1:12; 2:17

Steadfast
Acts 2:42; Colossians 2:5

Taught by God
Isaiah 54:13; 1 John 2:27

True
2 Corinthians 6:8

Undefiled
Psalm 119:1

Upright
1 Kings 3:6; Psalm 15:2

Watchful
Luke 12:37

Zealous of good works
Titus 2:14

See RIGHTEOUS, DESCRIBED

— OF THE WICKED

Abominable
Revelation 21:8

Alienated from God
Ephesians 4:18; Colossians 1:21

Blasphemous
Luke 22:65; Revelation 16:9

Blinded
2 Corinthians 4:4; Ephesians 4:18

Boastful
Psalm 10:3; 49:6

Conspiring against saints
Nehemiah 4:8; 6:2; Psalm 38:12

Corrupt

Matthew 7:17; Ephesians 4:22

Covetous
Micah 2:2; Romans 1:29

Deceitful
Psalm 5:6; Romans 3:13

Delighting in the iniquity of others
Proverbs 2:14; Romans 1:32

Despising saints
Nehemiah 2:19; 4:2; 2 Timothy 3:3,4

Destructive
Isaiah 59:7

Disobedient
Nehemiah 9:26; Titus 3:3; 1 Peter 2:7

Enticing to evil
Proverbs 1:10-14; 2 Timothy 3:6

Envious
Nehemiah 2:10; Titus 3:3

Evildoers
Jeremiah 13:23; Micah 7:3

Fearful
Proverbs 28:1; Revelation 21:8

Fierce
Proverbs 16:29; 2 Timothy 3:3

Foolish
Deuteronomy 32:6; Psalm 5:5

Forgetting God
Job 8:13

Fraudulent
Psalm 37:21; Micah 6:11

Froward
Proverbs 21:8; Isaiah 57:17

Glorying in their shame

Philippians 3:19

Hard-hearted
Ezekiel 3:7

Hating the light
Job 24:13; John 3:20

Heady and high-minded
2 Timothy 3:4

Hostile to God
Romans 8:7; Colossians 1:21

Hypocritical
Isaiah 29:13; 2 Timothy 3:5

Ignorant of God
Hosea 4:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:8

Impudent
Ezekiel 2:4

Incontinent
2 Timothy 3:3

Infidel
Psalm 10:4; 14:1

Loathsome
Proverbs 13:5

Lovers of pleasure, not of God
2 Timothy 3:4

Lying
Psalm 58:3; 62:4; Isaiah 59:4

Mischievous
Proverbs 24:8; Micah 7:3

Murderous
Psalm 10:8; 94:6; Romans 1:29

Prayerless
Job 21:15; Psalm 53:4

Persecuting

Psalm 69:26; 109:16

Perverse
Deuteronomy 32:5

Proud
Psalm 59:12; Obadiah 1:3; 2 Timothy 3:2

Rebellious
Isaiah 1:2; 30:9

Rejoicing in the affliction of saints
Psalm 35:15

Reprobate
2 Corinthians 13:5; 2 Timothy 3:8; Titus 1:16

Selfish
2 Timothy 3:2

Sensual
Philippians 3:19; Jude 1:19

Sold under sin
1 Kings 21:20; 2 Kings 17:17

Stiff-hearted
Ezekiel 2:4

Stiff-necked
Exodus 33:5; Acts 7:51

Uncircumcised in heart
Jeremiah 9:26

Unclean
Isaiah 64:6; Ephesians 4:19

Unjust
Proverbs 11:7; Isaiah 26:18

Unmerciful
Romans 1:31

Ungodly
Proverbs 16:27

Unholy
2 Timothy 3:2

Unprofitable
Matthew 25:30; Romans 3:12

Unruly
Titus 1:10

Unthankful
Luke 6:35; 2 Timothy 3:2

Untoward
Acts 2:40

Unwise
Deuteronomy 32:6

See WICKED, DESCRIBED

— GOOD
Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1

— DEFAMATION OF, PUNISHED
Deuteronomy 22:13-19

— REVEALED IN COUNTENANCE
Isaiah 3:9

See COUNTENANCE
See FACE

— FIRMNESS OF
Psalm 57:7; 108:1; 112:7; Matthew 10:22; Mark 4:20; 1 Corinthians 7:20; 2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:3; Hebrews 10:23; 13:9; James 1:25

— INSTANCES OF FIRMNESS
Joseph in resisting Potiphar's wife
Genesis 39:7-12

Pilate
John 19:22

Paul
Acts 20:22-24; 21:13,14

See DECISION
See STABILITY

— INSTABILITY OF

Proverbs 24:21,22; 27:8; Jeremiah 2:36; Hosea 6:4; 7:8; 10:2; Matthew 8:19-22; 13:19-22; Mark 4:15-19; Luke 8:5-15; 9:59-62; Ephesians 4:14; James 1:6-8; 4:8; 2 Peter 2:14

See INDECISION
See INSTABILITY
See DECISION
See PERSEVERANCE
See STABILITY

— INSTANCES OF INSTABILITY

REUBEN
Genesis 49:3,4

PHARAOH
Exodus 8:15,32; 9:34; 14:5

SOLOMON
1 Kings 11:4-8

ISRAELITES
Exodus 32:8; Judges 2:17,19; 2 Chronicles 11:17; 12:1; 1 Samuel 18:19

CHARASHIM

— Valley of

1 Chronicles 4:14; Nehemiah 11:35

CHARGE

— Delivered to ministers

See MINISTERS

CHARGER

— (A dish)

— Dedicated to the tabernacle

Numbers 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,84,85

— John Baptist's head carried on

Matthew 14:8,11

CHARIOT

— For war

Exodus 14:7,9,25; Joshua 11:4; 1 Samuel 13:5; 1 Kings 20:1,25; 2 Kings 6:14; 2 Chronicles 12:2,3; Psalm 20:7; 46:9; Jeremiah 46:9; 47:3; 51:21; Joel 2:5;
Nahum 2:3,4; 3:2

— Wheels of Pharaoh's, providentially taken off

Exodus 14:25

— Commanded by captains

Exodus 14:7; 1 Kings 9:22; 22:31-33; 2 Kings 8:21

— Made of iron

Joshua 17:18; Judges 1:19

— Introduced among Israelites by David

2 Samuel 8:4

— Imported from Egypt by Solomon

1 Kings 10:26-29

— Cities for

1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 8:6; 9:25

— Royal

Genesis 41:43; 46:29; 2 Kings 5:9; 2 Chronicles 35:24; Jeremiah 17:25; Acts 8:29

— Drawn by camels

Isaiah 21:7; Micah 1:13

— Traffic in

Revelation 18:13

— Kings ride in

2 Chronicles 35:24; Jeremiah 17:25; 22:4

— Cherubim in Solomon's temple mounted on

1 Chronicles 28:18

— FIGURATIVE

Chariots of God

Psalm 68:17; 104:3; 2 Kings 6:17; Isaiah 66:15; Habakkuk 3:8; Revelation 9:9

— **SYMBOLICAL**

CHARISM

— **An inspired gift, bestowed on the apostles and early Christians**
Matthew 10:1,8; Mark 16:17,18; Luke 10:1,9,17,19; Acts 2:4; 10:44-46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12

See MIRACLES

See TONGUES

CHARITABLENESS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 10:12; 17:9; Matthew 5:23,24; 6:14; 7:1-5; 18:21-35; Luke 6:36-42; 17:3,4; John 7:24; Romans 14:1-23; 1 Corinthians 4:5; 10:28-33; 13:1-13; 16:14; Galatians 6:1; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 3:13,14; 1 Timothy 1:5; 4:12; 2 Timothy 2:22; James 2:13; 4:11,12; 1 Peter 3:9; 4:8

See LOVE

See UNCHARITABLENESS

CHARITY

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See LIBERALITY

See LOVE

CHARMERS AND CHARMING

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 19:3; Jeremiah 8:17

— **Prohibited**
Deuteronomy 18:11

— **Of serpents**
Psalm 58:4,5; Jeremiah 8:17

See SORCERY

CHARRAN

See HARAN

CHASTISEMENT

— FROM GOD

Leviticus 26:28; Deuteronomy 11:2,9; 2 Samuel 7:14,15; 2 Chronicles 6:24-31; 7:13,14; Job 5:17; 33:19; Psalm 6:1; 38:1; 73:14; 89:32; 94:12,13; 101:3; 106:43,44; 107:17-21,23-31; 118:18; 119:67,75; Proverbs 3:11,12; Isaiah 26:16; 42:25; 53:4,5; 57:16-18; Jeremiah 2:30; 30:14; 31:18-20; 46:28; Lamentations 1:5; Hosea 7:12; 10:10; Haggai 2:17; Hebrews 12:5-11; Revelation 3:19

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
See JUDGMENTS
See PUNISHMENT
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

CHASTITY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 20:14; Job 31:1; Proverbs 2:10,11,16-22; 5:15-21; 6:24,25; 7:1-5; 31:3; Matthew 5:28; Acts 15:20; Romans 13:13; 1 Corinthians 6:13-19; 7:1,2,7-9,25,26,36,37; Ephesians 5:3; Colossians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 4:3,7; Revelation 14:1-5

See CONTINENCE

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph
Genesis 39:7-20

Boaz
Ruth 3:6-13

Paul
1 Corinthians 7

CHEATING

See DISHONESTY

CHEBAR

— A river of Mesopotamia
Ezekiel 1:1,3; 3:15,23; 10:15,22; 43:3

CHEDORLAOMER

— King of Elam
Genesis 14:1-16

CHEERFULNESS

See CONTENTMENT

CHEESE

— General scriptures concerning
1 Samuel 17:18; 2 Samuel 17:29; Job 10:10

CHELAL

— Son of Pahath-moab
Ezra 10:30

CHELLUH

— Son of Bani
Ezra 10:35

CHELUB

— 1. A descendant of Caleb
1 Chronicles 4:11

— 2. Father of Ezri
1 Chronicles 27:26

CHELUBI

— Son of Hezron
1 Chronicles 2:9

— Called CALEB
1 Chronicles 2:18,42

CHEMARIM

— A term descriptive of idolatrous priests
Zephaniah 1:4; Hosea 10:5; 2 Kings 23:15

CHEMOSH

— An idol of
The Moabites and Ammonites
1 Kings 11:7,33; 2 Kings 23:13; Jeremiah 48:7,13,46

And of the Amorites
Judges 11:24

CHENAANAH

— 1. Father of the false prophet Zedekiah
1 Kings 22:11,24; 2 Chronicles 18:10,23

— 2. Brother of Ehud
1 Chronicles 7:10

CHENANI

— A Levite
Nehemiah 9:4

CHENANIAH

— 1. A Levite
1 Chronicles 15:22,27

— 2. An Izharite
1 Chronicles 26:29

CHEPHAR-HAAMMONAI

— A town of Benjamin
Joshua 18:2,4

CHEPHIRAH

— A city of the Hivites
Joshua 9:17; 18:26; Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29

CHERAN

— A Horite
Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41

CHERETHITES

— A Philistine tribe, which adhered to David, and with the Pelethites formed his bodyguard
1 Samuel 30:14,16; 2 Samuel 8:18; 15:18; 20:7,23; 1 Kings 1:38,44; 1 Chronicles 18:17; Ezekiel 25:16; Zephaniah 2:5

— Solomon's escort at his coronation
1 Kings 1:38

CHERITH

— A brook near Jericho
1 Kings 17:3-7

CHERUB

— Name of a place or person
Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

CHERUBIM

— Eastward of the garden of Eden
Genesis 3:24

— In the tabernacle
Exodus 25:18-20; 37:7-9

— The ark of the covenant rested beneath the wings of
1 Kings 8:6,7; 2 Chronicles 5:7,8; Hebrews 9:5

— Figures of, embroidered
On the walls of the tabernacle
Exodus 26:1; 36:8

And on the curtain
Exodus 26:31; 36:35

— In the temple
1 Kings 6:23-29; 2 Chronicles 3:10-13

— Figures of
On the curtain

2 Chronicles 3:14

On the walls

1 Kings 6:29-35; 2 Chronicles 3:7

On the lavers

1 Kings 7:29,36

— **In Ezekiel's vision of the temple**

Ezekiel 41:18-20,25

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezekiel 28:14:16

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Ezekiel 1; 10

CHESALON

— **A landmark on the north boundary of the tribe of Judah**

Joshua 15:10

CHESED

— **Son of Nahor**

Genesis 22:22

CHESIL

— **A town in the south of Palestine**

Joshua 15:30

— **Probably identical with BETHUL**

Joshua 19:4

— **And BETHUEL**

1 Chronicles 4:30

CHEST

— **For money**

2 Kings 12:9; 2 Chronicles 24:8-11

CHESTNUT TREE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 30:37; Ezekiel 31:8

CHESULLOTH

— A city of Issachar
Joshua 19:18

— Probably identical with CHISLOTH-TABOR, of
Joshua 19:12

— And TABOR
1 Chronicles 6:77

CHEZIB

— Birthplace of Shelah
Genesis 38:5

— Probably identical with CHOZEBA
1 Chronicles 4:22

— And ACHZIB
Joshua 15:44

CHICKENS

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 23:37

— Broods her young
Luke 13:34

CHIDON

— Place where Uzza was struck down and he died
1 Chronicles 13:9

— Called NACHON'S threshing-floor
2 Samuel 6:6

CHIDING

— Cain chides God
Genesis 4:13,14

— Pharaoh chides Abraham, for calling his wife his sister
Genesis 12:18,19

— **Abimelech chides Abraham for a like offense**
Genesis 9:10

— **Abimelech chides Isaac for similar conduct**
Genesis 26:9,10

— **Isaac and Laban chide each other**
Genesis 31:26-42

— **Jacob chides Simeon and Levi for killing Hamor and Shechem**
Genesis 34:30

— **Reuben chides his brothers for their treatment of Joseph**
Genesis 42:22

— **Israelites chide Moses and tempt God**
Exodus 17:7

— **Deborah chides Israel in her epic**
Judges 5:16-23

— **David chides Joab for killing Abner**
2 Samuel 3:28-31

— **Joab chides David for lamenting the death of Absalom**
2 Samuel 19:5-7

— **Jesus chides his disciples**
On account of their unbelief
Matthew 8:26; 14:31; 16:8-11; 17:17; Mark 4:40; Luke 8:25

For slowness of heart
Matthew 15:16; 16:8,9,11; Mark 7:18; Luke 24:25; John 14:9

For sleeping in Gethsemane
Matthew 26:40; Mark 14:27

For forbidding children to be brought to him
Matthew 19:14; Mark 10:14; Luke 18:16

CHILDLESSNESS

— **A reproach**
Genesis 16:2; 29:32; 30:1-3,13; 1 Samuel 1:6; Isaiah 4:1; Luke 1:25

See BARRENNESS

CHILDREN

— In answer to prayer

To Abraham

Genesis 15:2-5; with 21:1,2

Isaac

Genesis 25:21

Leah

Genesis 30:17-22

Rachel

Genesis 30:22-24

Hannah

1 Samuel 1:9-20

Zacharias

Luke 1:13

— Treatment of, at birth

Ezekiel 16:4-6; Luke 2:7,12

— Circumcision of

See CIRCUMCISION

— Dedicated to God in infancy

Samson

Judges 13:5,7

Samuel

1 Samuel 1:24-28

— Promised to the righteous

Deuteronomy 7:12,14; Job 5:25; Psalm 128:2,3,4,6

— Weaning of

Genesis 21:8; 1 Samuel 1:22; 1 Kings 11:20; Psalm 131:2; Isaiah 28:9

— Nurses for

Exodus 2:7-9; Acts 7:20; Ruth 4:16; 2 Samuel 4:4; 2 Kings 11:2

— Taught to walk

Hosea 11:3

— **Tutors and governors for**
2 Kings 10:1; Acts 22:3; Galatians 3:24; 4:1,2

— **Bastard, excluded from the privileges of the congregation**
Deuteronomy 23:2; Hebrews 12:8

— **Early piety of**
Samuel
1 Samuel 2:18; 3
Jeremiah
Jeremiah 1:5-7
John the Baptist
Luke 1:15,80

— **Jesus**
Luke 2:40,46,47,52

— **Difference made between male and female, in Mosaic law**
Leviticus 12

— **Partiality of parents among**
Rebekah for Jacob
Genesis 27:6-17
Jacob for Joseph
Genesis 37:3,4

— **Partiality among, forbidden**
Deuteronomy 21:15-17

— **Love of, for parents**
Of Ruth
Ruth 1:16-18
Jesus
John 19:26,27

— **Sacrificed**
2 Kings 17:31; Ezekiel 16:20,21

— **Caused to pass through fire**
2 Kings 16:3; Jeremiah 32:35; Ezekiel 16:21

— **Sold for debt**
2 Kings 4:1; Nehemiah 5:5; Job 24:9; Matthew 18:25

— **Sold in marriage, law concerning**
Exodus 21:7-11

— **Instance of, Leah and Rachel**
Genesis 29:15-30

— **Edict to murder**
Of Pharaoh
Exodus 1:22

Of Jehu
2 Kings 10:1-8

Of Herod
Matthew 2:16-18

— **Eaten**
See CANNIBALISM

— **Share benefits of covenant privileges guaranteed to parents**
Genesis 6:18; 12:7; 13:15; 17:7,8; 19:12; 21:13; 26:3-5,24; Leviticus 26:44,45; Isaiah 65:23; 1 Corinthians 7:14

— **Bound by covenants of parents**
Genesis 17:9-14

— **Involved in guilt of parents**
Exodus 20:5; 34:7; Leviticus 20:5; 26:39-42; Numbers 14:18,33; 1 Kings 21:29; Job 21:19; Psalm 37:28; Isaiah 14:20,21; 65:6,7; Jeremiah 32:18; Daniel 6:24

— **Not punished for parents' sake**
Jeremiah 31:29,30; Ezekiel 18:1-30

— **Death of, as a judgment upon parents**
Firstborn of Egypt
Exodus 12:29

Sons of Eli
1 Samuel 3:13,14

Sons of Saul
1 Samuel 28:18,19

David's child by Uriah's wife

2 Samuel 12:14-19

Miracles in behalf of

Raised from the dead by Elijah
1 Kings 17:17-23

By Elisha
2 Kings 4:17-36

By Jesus
Matthew 9:18,24-26; Mark 5:35-42; Luke 7:13-15; 8:49-56

Healing of
Matthew 15:28; 17:18; Mark 7:29,30; 9:23-27; Luke 8:42-56; 9:38-42; John 4:46-54

— **Character of, known by conduct**
Proverbs 20:11

— **Blessed by Jesus**
Matthew 19:13-15; Mark 10:13-16; Luke 18:15,16

— **Future state of**
Matthew 18:10; 19:14

— **Minors**
Galatians 4:1,2

— **Of ministers**
1 Timothy 3:4; Titus 1:6

— **Alienated, Ishmael, to gratify Sarah**
Genesis 21:9-15

— **Amusements of**
Job 21:11; Zechariah 8:5; 11:16,17; Luke 7:31,32

— **Adopted**
See ADOPTION

— **THE GIFT OF GOD**
Genesis 4:1,25; 17:16,20; 28:3; 29:32-35; 30:2,6,17-20,22-24; 33:5; Ruth 4:13; Job 1:21; Psalm 107:38,41; 113:9; 127:3

— **GOD'S CARE OF**
Exodus 22:22-24; Deuteronomy 10:18; 14:29; Job 29:12; Psalm 10:14,18; 27:10; 68:5; 146:9; Jeremiah 49:11; Hosea 14:3; Malachi 3:5

— **A BLESSING**
Genesis 5:29; 30:1; Psalm 127:3-5; Proverbs 17:6; Isaiah 54:1; Jeremiah 20:15

— **COMMANDMENTS TO**
Exodus 20:12; Leviticus 19:3,32; Deuteronomy 5:16; Psalm 119:9; 148:12,13; Proverbs 1:8,9; 3:1-3; 4:1-4,10,11,20-22; 5:1,2; 6:20-25; 8:32,33; 23:22,26; 27:11; Ecclesiastes 12:1; Lamentations 3:27; Matthew 15:4; 19:19; Mark 10:19; Luke 18:20; Ephesians 6:1-3; Colossians 3:20; 1 Timothy 4:12; 2 Timothy 2:22; Titus 2:6

See YOUNG MEN

— **COUNSEL OF PARENTS TO**
1 Kings 2:1-4; 1 Chronicles 22:6-13; 28:9,10,20

See PARENTS

— **INSTRUCTION OF**
Exodus 13:8-10,14-16; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:6-9; 11:19,20; 31:12,13; Josuha 8:35; Psalm 34:11; 78:1-8; Proverbs 1:1,4; 22:6; Isaiah 28:9,10; Joel 1:3; John 21:15; Acts 22:3

For SOLOMON'S INSTRUCTION OF MEN AND CHILDREN

See YOUNG MEN
By TUTORS

See TUTOR

— **FALSE INSTRUCTION OF**
Mark 7:9-13

— **PRAYER IN BEHALF OF**
Genesis 17:18; 2 Samuel 12:16; 1 Chronicles 22:12; 29:19; Job 1:5

— **PROMISES AND ASSURANCES TO**
Proverbs 3:1-10; 8:17,32; 23:15,16,24,25; 29:3; Isaiah 40:11; 54:13; Matthew 18:4,5,10; 19:14,15; Mark 9:37; 10:13-16; Luke 9:48; 18:15,16; Acts 2:39; 1 John 2:12,13

See YOUNG MEN

— **OF THE RIGHTEOUS, BLESSED OF GOD**
Genesis 6:18; 7:1; 12:7; 13:15; 17:7,8; 19:12,15,16; 21:13; 26:3,4,24; Leviticus 26:44,45; Deuteronomy 4:37; 10:15; 12:28; 1 Kings 11:13; 15:4; 2 Kings 8:19; Psalm 37:26; 102:28; 103:17,18; 112:2,3; Proverbs 3:33; 11:21; 12:7; 13:22; 20:7; Isaiah 44:3-5; 65:23; Jeremiah 32:39; Acts 2:39; 1 Corinthians 7:14

— **CORRECTION OF**
Proverbs 13:24; 19:18; 22:15; 23:13,14; 29:15,17; Ephesians 6:4; Colossians 3:21

— **PUNISHMENT OF**
Exodus 21:15,17; Leviticus 20:9; Deuteronomy 21:18-21; 27:16; Matthew 15:4; Mark 7:10

— **GOOD**

The Lord is with
1 Samuel 3:19

Know the Scriptures
2 Timothy 3:15

Their obedience to parents is well pleasing to God
Colossians 3:20

Partake of the promises of God
Acts 2:39

Shall be blessed
Proverbs 3:1-4; Ephesians 6:2,3

Show love to parents
Genesis 46:29

Obey parents
Genesis 28:7; 47:30

Attend to parental teaching

Proverbs 13:1

Take care of parents
Genesis 45:9-11; 47:12; Matthew 15:5

Make their parents' hearts glad
Proverbs 10:1; 23:24; 29:17

Honor the aged
Job 32:6,7

Character of, illustrates conversion
Matthew 18:3

Illustrative of a teachable spirit
Matthew 18:4

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Nehemiah 12:43; Psalm 8:2; Proverbs 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 28:7; Ecclesiastes 4:13; Malachi 1:6; Matthew 21:15,16

— **INSTANCES OF**

Shem and Japheth
Genesis 9:23

Isaac
Genesis 22:6-12

Esau
Genesis 28:6-9

Judah
Genesis 44:18-34

Joseph
Genesis 45:9-13; 46:29; 47:11,12; 48:12; 50:1-13

Moses
Exodus 15:2; 18:7

Jephthah's daughter
Judges 11:36

Samson
Judges 13:24

Ruth
Ruth 1:15-17

Samuel

1 Samuel 2:26; 3:10

Saul
1 Samuel 9:5

David
1 Samuel 22:3,4; Psalm 71:5,17

Solomon
1 Kings 2:19,20; 3:3-13

Abijah
1 Kings 14:13

Obadiah
1 Kings 18:12

Jehoshaphat
1 Kings 22:43; 2 Chronicles 17:3

The Israelitish maid, captive in Syria
2 Kings 5:2-4

Jewish children
2 Chronicles 20:13; Nehemiah 8:3

Josiah
2 Chronicles 34:1-3

Job
Job 29:4

Elihu
Job 32:4-7

Jeremiah
Jeremiah 1:5-7

Children in the temple
Matthew 21:15

John
Luke 1:80

Jesus
Luke 2:52

Timothy
2 Timothy 1:5; 3:15

— **WICKED**

Genesis 8:21; Exodus 21:15,17; Numbers 32:14; Deuteronomy 21:18-21; 27:16; Job 13:26; 19:18; 20:11; 30:1,12; Psalm 144:7,8,11; Proverbs 7:7; 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 17:2,21,25; 19:13,26; 20:20; 22:15; 23:22; 28:7,24; 30:11,17; Ecclesiastes 11:9,10; Isaiah 3:5; Jeremiah 3:25; 7:17,18; 32:30; Ezekiel 22:7; Micah 7:6; Mark 7:10; 13:12; Romans 1:30; 2 Timothy 3:2

WICKED, INSTANCES OF

Canaan
Genesis 9:25

Lot's daughters
Genesis 19:14,30-38

Ishmael
Genesis 21:9

Eli's sons
1 Samuel 2:12,22-25

Samuel's sons
1 Samuel 8:3

Absalom
2 Samuel 15

Adonijah
1 Kings 1:5

Abijam
1 Kings 15:3

Ahaziah
1 Kings 22:52

Children at Beth-el
2 Kings 2:23,24

Samaritans' descendants
2 Kings 17:41

Adrammelech and Sharezer
2 Kings 19:37; 2 Chronicles 32:21

Amon
2 Kings 21:21

Sennacherib's sons
2 Kings 19:37

— **WORSHIP, ATTEND DIVINE**
Joshua 8:35; 2 Chronicles 20:13; 31:16; Ezra 8:21; Nehemiah 8:2,3; 12:43; Matthew 21:15; Luke 2:46

— **SYMBOLICAL OF THE REGENERATED**
Matthew 18:2-6; Mark 9:36,37; 10:15; Luke 9:46-48

— **FIGURATIVE**
1 Corinthians 13:11; 14:20; 1 Peter 2:2

See BABES
See YOUNG MEN

CHILDREN OF GOD

See RIGHTEOUS

CHILEAB

— **A son of David**
2 Samuel 3:3

— **Called DANIEL**
1 Chronicles 3:1

CHILION

— **A son of Naomi**
Ruth 1:2,4,5; 4:9

CHILMAD

— **Merchants of**
Ezekiel 27:23

CHIMHAM

— **A Gileadite**
2 Samuel 19:37,38,40; Jeremiah 41:17

CHIMNEY

— General scriptures concerning
Hosea 13:3

CHINESE

— Sinim is believed by many authorities to be a reference to the Chinese in
Isaiah 49:12

CHINNERETH

— Also called CHINNEROTH, CINNERETH and CINNEROTH

— 1. A district in the north of Palestine
Joshua 11:2; 1 Kings 15:20

— 2. A city in Naphtali
Joshua 19:35

— 3. The sea of
Numbers 34:11; Joshua 12:3; 13:27

See GALILEE, SEA OF

CHINNEROTH

See CHINNERETH

CHIOS

— An island west of Smyrna
Acts 20:15

CHISLEU

— Ninth month in the Israelitish calendar
Ezra 10:9; Nehemiah 1:1; Jeremiah 36:22

CHISLON

— Father of Eldad
Numbers 34:21

CHISLOTH-TABOR

— A place on the border of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun
Joshua 19:12

— **Called TABOR**
1 Chronicles 6:77

— **Probably same as CHESULLOTH**
Joshua 19:18

CHITTIM

— **Descendants of Javan**
Genesis 10:4

— **Probably inhabited islands of the Mediterranean**
Isaiah 23:1,12; Jeremiah 2:10

— **Their commerce**
Ezekiel 27:6

— **Prophecies concerning**
Numbers 24:24; Daniel 11:30

CHIUN

— **Also called Remphan, a god of the Phoenicians**
Amos 5:26; Acts 7:43

CHLOE

— **A Christian of Corinth**
1 Corinthians 1:11

CHOICE

— **Between judgments, by David**
2 Samuel 24:12; 1 Chronicles 21:11-13

— **THE SINNER'S**
Deuteronomy 30:19,20; Joshua 24:15,18; 1 Kings 18:21

See CONTINGENCIES
See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT ON OBEDIENCE

CHOOSING

See CHOICE

CHOR-ASHAN

— **A town in Judah**
1 Samuel 30:30

— **Perhaps identical with ASHAN**
Joshua 15:42

CHORAZIN

— **Denunciation against**
Matthew 11:21; Luke 10:13

CHORUSES

See MUSIC

CHOSEN, OR ELECTED

— **General scriptures concerning**
Matthew 20:16; 22:14; 1 Peter 2:9; Revelation 17:14

See FOREKNOWLEDGE

See PREDESTINATION

CHOZEBA

— **A city of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:22

See CHEZIB

See ACHZIB

CHRIST

See JESUS, THE CHRIST

CHRISTIAN

— **Believers called**
Acts 11:26; 26:28; 1 Peter 4:16

See RIGHTEOUS

CHRONOLOGY

— **Jewish year instituted**
Exodus 12:2

See TIME

CHRYSOLYTE

— A precious stone
Revelation 21:20

CHRYSOPRASUS

— A precious stone
Revelation 21:20

CHUB

— A people who were an ally tribe to Egypt, and probably inhabited Africa
Ezekiel 30:5

CHUN

— A Syrian city
1 Chronicles 18:8

See BETAH

See BEROTHAI

CHURCH

— (Hebrew: qahal, 'edah; Greek: ekklesia)

— (The people of God; the collective body of believers. (Also, CONGREGATION, ASSEMBLY, THE BODY OF CHRIST.))

— Called COURTS
Psalm 65:4; 84:2,10; 92:13; 96:8; 100:4; 116:19; Isaiah 1:12; 62:9; Zechariah 3:7

— **HOUSE OF GOD**
Genesis 28:17,22; Joshua 9:23; Judges 18:31; 20:18,26; 21:2; 1 Chronicles 9:11; 24:5; 2 Chronicles 5:14; 22:12; 24:13; 33:7; 36:19; Ezra 5:8,15; 7:20,23; Nehemiah 6:10; 11:11; 13:11; Psalm 42:4; 52:8; 55:14; 84:10; Ecclesiastes 5:1; Isaiah 2:3; Hosea 9:8; Joel 1:16; Micah 4:2; Zechariah 7:2; Matthew 12:4; 1 Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 10:21; 1 Peter 4:17

— **HOUSE OF THE LORD**
Exodus 23:19; 34:26; Deuteronomy 23:18; Joshua 6:24; Judges 19:18; 1 Samuel 1:7,24; 2 Samuel 12:20; 1 Kings 3:1; 6:37; 7:40;

8:10,63; 10:5; 2 Kings 11:3,4,15,18,19; 12:4,9,10,13,16; 16:18; 20:8; 23:2,7,11; 25:9; 1 Chronicles 6:31; 22:1,11,14; 23:4; 26:12; 2 Chronicles 8:16; 26:21; 29:5,15; 33:15; 34:15; 36:14; Ezra 7:27; Psalm 23:6; 27:4; 92:13; 116:19; 118:26; 122:1,9; 134:1; Isaiah 2:2; 37:14; Jeremiah 17:26; 20:1,2; 26:2,7; 28:1,5; 29:26; 35:2; 36:5,6; 38:14; 41:5; 51:51; Lamentations 2:7; Ezekiel 44:4; Haggai 1:2; Zechariah 8:9

— SANCTUARY

Exodus 25:8; Leviticus 19:30; 21:12; Numbers 3:28; 4:12; 7:9; 8:19; 10:21; 18:1,5; 19:20; 1 Chronicles 9:29; 22:19; 24:5; 28:10; 2 Chronicles 20:8; 26:18; 29:21; 30:8,19; Nehemiah 10:39; Psalm 20:2; 28:2; 63:2; 68:24; 73:17; 74:3,7; 77:13; 78:69; 150:1; Isaiah 16:12; 63:18; Lamentations 2:7,20; 4:1; Ezekiel 5:11; 42:20; 44:5,27; 45:3; 48:8,21; Daniel 8:11,13,14; 9:17,26; 11:31; Hebrews 8:2; 9:1,2

— HOUSE OF PRAYER

Isaiah 56:7; Matthew 21:13

— TABERNACLE

Exodus 26:1; Leviticus 26:11; Joshua 22:19; Psalm 15:1; 61:4; 76:2; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:2,11; Revelation 13:6; 21:3

— TEMPLE

1 Samuel 1:9; 3:3; 2 Kings 11:10,13; Ezra 4:1; Psalm 5:7; 11:4; 27:4; 29:9; 48:9; 68:29; Isaiah 6:1; Malachi 3:1; Matthew 4:5; 23:16; Luke 18:10; 24:53

— ZION

Psalm 9:11; 48:11; 74:2; 132:13; 137:1; Isaiah 35:10; Jeremiah 31:6; 50:5; Joel 2:1,15

— HOLY PLACE

Exodus 28:29; 38:24; Leviticus 6:16; 10:17; 14:13; 16:2-24; Joshua 5:15; 1 Kings 8:8; 1 Chronicles 23:32; 2 Chronicles 29:5; 30:27; 35:5; Ezra 9:8; Psalm 24:3; 46:4; 68:17; Ecclesiastes 8:10; Isaiah 57:15; Ezekiel 41:4; 42:13; 45:4; Matthew 24:15; Acts 6:13; 21:28; Hebrews 9:12,25

— HOLY TEMPLE

Psalm 5:7; 11:4; 65:4; 79:1; 138:2; Jonah 2:4,7; Micah 1:2; Habakkuk 2:20; Ephesians 2:21; 3:17

— MY FATHER'S HOUSE

John 2:16; 14:2

— HOLY

Exodus 30:26-29; 40:9; Leviticus 8:10,11; 16:13; 19:30; 21:12; Numbers 7:1; 1 Kings 9:3; 1 Chronicles 29:3; 2 Chronicles 3:8; Isaiah 64:11; Ezekiel 23:39; 1 Corinthians 3:17

— EDIFICES

See SYNAGOGUE
See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE

— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS

Called THE CONGREGATION in the O. T. (K. J. V. and others)

Exodus 12:3,6,19,47; 16:1,2,9,10,22; Leviticus 4:13,15; 10:17; 24:14

Called CHURCH in the N. T. (K. J. V.), but CONGREGATION earlier in Tyndale's translation

Matthew 16:18; 18:17; Acts 2:47; 1 Corinthians 11:18; 14:19,23,28,33,34; 15:9; Galatians 1:13

Also called

ASSEMBLY OF THE SAINTS

Psalm 89:7

ASSEMBLY OF THE UPRIGHT

Psalm 111:1

BODY OF CHRIST

Ephesians 1:22,23; Colossians 1:24

BRANCH OF GOD'S PLANTING

Isaiah 60:21

BRIDE OF CHRIST

Revelation 21:9

CHURCH OF GOD

Acts 20:28

CHURCH OF THE LIVING GOD
1 Timothy 3:15

CHURCH OF THE FIRSTBORN
Hebrews 12:23

CITY OF THE LIVING GOD
Hebrews 12:22

CONGREGATION OF SAINTS
Psalm 149:1

CONGREGATION OF THE LORD'S POOR
Psalm 74:19

DOVE
Song of Solomon 2:14; 5:2

FAMILY IN HEAVEN AND EARTH
Ephesians 3:15

FLOCK OF GOD
Ezekiel 34:15; 1 Peter 5:2

FOLD OF CHRIST
John 10:16

GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE FIRSTBORN (people)
Hebrews 12:23

GOLDEN CANDLESTICK (lampstand)
Revelation 1:20

GOD'S BUILDING
1 Corinthians 3:9

GOD'S HUSBANDRY (farm)
1 Corinthians 3:9

GOD'S HERITAGE
Joel 3:2; 1 Peter 5:3

HABITATION OF GOD
Ephesians 2:22

HEAVENLY JERUSALEM
Galatians 4:26; Hebrews 12:22

HOLY CITY

Revelation 21:2

HOLY MOUNTAIN
Zechariah 8:3

HOLY HILL
Psalm 2:6; 15:1

HOUSE OF GOD
1 Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 10:21

THE GOD OF JACOB
Isaiah 2:3

HOUSE OF CHRIST
Hebrews 3:6

HOUSEHOLD OF GOD
Ephesians 2:19

INHERITANCE
Psalm 28:9; Isaiah 19:25

ISRAEL OF GOD
Galatians 6:16

KING'S DAUGHTER
Psalm 45:13

KINGDOM OF GOD
Matthew 6:33; 12:28; 19:24; 21:31

KINGDOM OF HEAVEN
Matthew 3:2; 4:17; 10:7; 5:3,10,19,20

HIS KINGDOM
Psalm 103:19; 145:12; Matthew 16:28; Luke 1:33

MY KINGDOM
John 18:36

THY KINGDOM
Psalm 45:6; 145:11,13; Matthew 6:10; Luke 23:42

LAMB'S BRIDE
Ephesians 5:22-32; Revelation 22:17

LAMB'S WIFE
Revelation 19:7-9; 21:9

LOT OF GOD'S INHERITANCE
Deuteronomy 32:9

MOUNT ZION
Hebrews 12:22

MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE
Isaiah 2:2

NEW JERUSALEM
Revelation 21:2

PILLAR AND GROUND OF THE TRUTH
1 Timothy 3:15

PLACE OF GOD'S THRONE
Ezekiel 43:7

PLEASANT PORTION
Jeremiah 12:10

SANCTUARY OF GOD
Psalm 114:2

SISTER OF CHRIST
Song of Solomon 4:12; 5:2

SPIRITUAL HOUSE
1 Peter 2:5

SPOUSE OF CHRIST
Song of Solomon 4:12; 5:1

STRENGTH AND GLORY OF GOD
Psalm 78:61

SOUGHT OUT, A CITY NOT FORSAKEN
Isaiah 62:12

THE LORD'S PORTION
Deuteronomy 32:9

TEMPLE OF GOD
1 Corinthians 3:16,17

TEMPLE OF THE LIVING GOD
2 Corinthians 6:16

VINEYARD
Jeremiah 12:10; Matthew 21:41
Christ's love for
John 10:8,11,12; Ephesians 5:25-32; Revelation 3:9
Loved by believers
Psalm 87:7; 137:5; 1 Corinthians 12:25; 1 Thessalonians 4:9
Is prayed for
Psalm 122:6; Isaiah 62:6
Dear to God
Isaiah 43:4
Safe under his care
Psalm 46:1,2,5
Salt and light of the world
Matthew 5:13
Militant
Song of Solomon 6:10; Philippians 2:25; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:7; Philemon 1:2
God defends
Psalm 89:18; Isaiah 4:5; 49:25; Matthew 16:18
God provides ministers for
Jeremiah 3:15; Ephesians 4:11,12
Is glorious
Psalm 45:13; Ephesians 5:27
Is clothed in righteousness
Revelation 10:8
Believers continually added to, by the Lord
Acts 2:47; 5:14; 11:24
Unity of
Romans 12:5; 1 Corinthians 10:17; 12:12; Galatians 3:28; Ephesians 4:4
Privileges of
Psalm 36:8; 87:5
Worship of, to be attended
Hebrews 10:25

Harmonious fellowship of
Psalm 133; John 13:34; Acts 4:32; Philippians 1:4; 2:1; 1 John 3; 4

Divisions in, to be shunned
Romans 16:17; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 3:3

Baptized (immersed) into by one Spirit
1 Corinthians 12:13

Ministers commanded to feed
Acts 20:28

Is edified by the word
Romans 12:6; 1 Corinthians 14:4,13; Ephesians 4:15,16; Colossians 3:16

The wicked persecute
Acts 8:1-3; 1 Thessalonians 2:14,15

Not to be despised
1 Corinthians 11:22

Defiling of, will be punished
1 Corinthians 3:17

Extent of, predicted
Isaiah 2:2; Ezekiel 17:2; Daniel 2:34,35

See ECCLESIASTICISM
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See MINISTERS
See USURPATION, IN ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Deuteronomy 32:9; Psalm 2:6; 9:11,14; 14:7; 20:2; 46:4,5; 48:1,2,11-13; 50:2; 51:18; 53:6; 65:1; 69:35,36; 74:2; 84:1-10; 87:1-6; 99:2; 102:13,14,16,19-21; 110:2; 111:1; 114:2; 125:1; 126:1,2; 129:5; 132:13-16; 133:1-3; 134:1-3; 137:1-6; 149:2;
Isaiah 1:8,27; 2:3; 4:2-6; 12:6; 14:32; 24:23; 27:2,3; 28:5,16; 31:4,5; 33:5,14,20-24; 35:1-10; 40:9-11; 43:1-7,21,25; 44:23; 49:14-17; 52:1,2,7-12; 59:20; 60:1-6,19-21; 61:1-3; 62:1,3,11,12; 66:8,18; Jeremiah 3:14,15; 12:10; 13:11;

31:6,7,12,23; 33:9; 43:7; Joel 2:1,15-17; Zechariah 8:3; Matthew 13:24; 16:18; Acts 7:38; 20:28; 1 Corinthians 3:9; 12:28; 15:9; 2 Corinthians 8:1; Ephesians 1:22,23; 2:21,22; 3:15,21; 5:23-27,29; Colossians 1:24; 1 Timothy 3:14,15; Hebrews 3:6; 12:22,23; 1 Peter 2:5; Revelation 1:20; 21:2,11,23

— BACKSLIDDEN

Psalm 12:1; 80:1-19; Isaiah 1:2-27; 17:9-11; 43:22-28; Jeremiah 2:5-34; 3:1-25; 8:5-22; 9:1-3; 10:19-22; 18:11-17; 50:4-7; Ezekiel 2:3-5; 5:5-17; 16:23; Hosea 2; 4; 6; Joel 2; Amos 6; Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 13:6-9; Revelation 2:1-6,12-25; 3:1-4,14-20

Backslidings of Israel

See sub-topic BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL, under BACKSLIDERS

See CORRUPTION IN, below

See BACKSLIDERS

— BENEFICENCE OF

See BENEFICENCE

See GIVING

See LIBERALITY

— CHRIST, HEAD OF

Psalm 118:22,23; Isaiah 33:22; 55:4; Matthew 12:6,8; 21:42,43; 23:8,10; Mark 2:28; 12:10; Luke 6:5; 20:17,18; John 13:13; 15:1-8; Acts 2:36; Romans 8:29; 9:5; 1 Corinthians 3:11; 11:3; 12:5; Ephesians 1:10,22,23; 2:20-22; 4:15; 5:23-32; Colossians 1:13,18; 2:10,19; 3:11; Hebrews 3:3,6; 1 Peter 2:7; Revelation 1:13; 2:1,9,12,13,18,19; 3:1,7; 5:6; 21:22,23; 22:16

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

— CHRISTIAN, DIVINELY ESTABLISHED

Matthew 16:15-18; Ephesians 2:20-22; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1; 1 Timothy 3:15

— CORRUPTION IN

Hosea 4:9; Micah 3:1-4,9,11; Matthew 21:33-41,45; 23:2-7,13-33; 26:14-16,59-68; Mark 12:1-12; 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6

See BACKSLIDERS, BACKSLIDING OF ISRAEL

— DECREES OF
Acts 15:28,29; 16:4

— DESIGN OF
Romans 3:2; 9:4; Ephesians 2:20-22; 1 Timothy 3:15

— DISSENSIONS IN
1 Corinthians 1:11-13; 3:3,4; 11:18,19; 2 Corinthians 12:20,21

— DUTY OF, TO MINISTERS
1 Corinthians 16:10,11; Philippians 2:29; 4:10-18; 1 Thessalonians 5:12,13; 1 Timothy 5:17; Hebrews 13:7,17

See MINISTERS

— GOVERNMENT OF, MOSAIC AND CHRISTIAN
Deuteronomy 17:8-13; Matthew 16:19; Luke 9:46-48; 22:24-30; John 20:23; Acts 1:15,23-26; 6:2,3,5,6; 11:22,29,30; 13:1,3,5; 14:23; 15:1-31; 16:4,5; 20:17,28; 1 Corinthians 7:17; 11:2,33,34; 12:5,28; 14:26,33,40; 16:3,16; 2 Corinthians 2:2-11; Galatians 2:9,10; Ephesians 4:11,12; Philippians 1:1; 1 Timothy 3:1-13; 4:14; 5:1,22; 2 Timothy 1:6; Titus 1:5; Hebrews 13:17,24; James 5:14,15; 1 Peter 5:1-3; 3 John 1:9,10; Jude 1:22,23

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

— RULES OF DISCIPLINE IN, MOSAIC AND CHRISTIAN
Genesis 17:14; Exodus 12:15; 30:33,37,38; Leviticus 7:27; 17:8,9; 19:5-8; 20:18; 22:3; Numbers 9:13; 15:31; 19:13,20; Deuteronomy 13:12-18; 17:2-13; 19:16-21; 21:1-9,18-21; 22:13-29; Ezra 10:1-44; Matthew 16:19; 18:15-18; John 9:22,34,35; 16:2; 20:23; Romans 14:1; 15:1-3; 16:17; 1 Corinthians 4:19,21; 5:1,2,4-7,11-13; 16:22; 2 Corinthians 2:6-8,10,11; 6:14,15; 7:8; 10:1-11; 13:1,2,10; Galatians 5:10,12; 6:1; 1 Thessalonians 5:14; 2 Thessalonians 3:6,14,15; 1 Timothy 1:19,20; 5:1,2,19,20; 6:3-5; 2 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:13; 2:15; 3:10,11; 2 John 1:10,11; Jude 1:22,23; Revelation 22:19

See EXCOMMUNICATION
See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

— LOVE FOR
Psalm 102:14; 122:6,9; 128:5,6; 137:1-6; Isaiah 22:4; 58:12;

62:1,6,7; 66:10,13,14; Jeremiah 9:1; 14:17; 51:50,51; Lamentations 2:11; 3:48-51

— MEMBERSHIP IN

Isaiah 44:5; Ezekiel 44:6,7,9; Matthew 12:50; 19:14; Mark 10:14; Luke 18:16; John 15:5,6; Acts 2:41,47; 4:4; 5:14; 9:35,42; 11:21; Romans 12:4,5; 1 Corinthians 3:11-15; 12:12-28; Ephesians 4:25; 5:30; Philippians 4:3; Revelation 21:27

See RIGHTEOUS, DESCRIBED

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF

Genesis 12:3; 49:10; Deuteronomy 32:21; Psalm 2:8; 22:27-31; 46:4,10; 65:2; 66:4; 68:31,32; 69:35,36; 72:1-20; 85:10-12; 86:9; 87:4; 89:1-37; 96:1-13; 102:13-16,18-22; 110:1-7; 113:3; 118:24; 126:5,6; 132:15-17; 138:4,5; 145:10,11; Isaiah 2:2-5; 4:2,3,5,6; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 18:7; 19:24,25; 23:17,18; 24:16; 25:6-8; 29:18-24; 30:20; 32:1-20; 33:5,13-24; 35:1-10; 40:4-11; 41:17-20; 42:1-12; 44:3-5; 45:6,8,14,23,24; 46:12,13; 49:6-12,18-23; 51:3-16; 52:1-15; 53:10-12; 54:1-17; 55:1-13; 56:3-8; 59:19-21; 60:1-22; 61:1-11; 62:1-12; 65:1-25; 66:7-23; Jeremiah 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21; 31:7-9,34; 33:22; Ezekiel 17:22-24; 34:23-31; 47:1-12; Daniel 2:35,44,45; 7:13,14,18,22,27; 12:1-13; Joel 2:26-32; 3:18; Amos 9:11,12; Micah 4:1-7; 5:2-15; Habakkuk 2:14; Zephaniah 2:11; 3:9-20; Haggai 2:7-9; Zechariah 2:10,11; 6:15; 8:20-23; 9:1,9-17; 14:8-21; Malachi 1:11; Matthew 8:11; 11:5,11; 13:16,17,31-33; 16:18; Mark 4:26-32; Luke 7:22; John 8:35; 10:16; Acts 2:16-21; Romans 1:5-7; 1 Corinthians 15:24-28; Ephesians 1:10; Hebrews 12:23,24,27,28; Revelation 5:10,13,14; 11:15; 12:10; 15:4; 20:4-6; 21:9-27; 22:1-5

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

— LIST OF CONGREGATIONS OF CHRISTIANS

Antioch

Acts 13:1

Asia

1 Corinthians 16:19; Revelation 1:4

Babylon

1 Peter 5:13

Cenchrea
Romans 16:1

Caesarea
Acts 18:22

Cilicia
Acts 15:41

Corinth
1 Corinthians 1:2

Ephesus
Ephesians 1:22; Revelation 2:1

Galatia
Galatians 1:2

Galilee
Acts 9:31

Jerusalem
Acts 15:4

Joppa
Acts 9:42

Judaea
Acts 9:31

Laodicea
Revelation 3:14

Pergamos
Revelation 2:12

Philadelphia
Revelation 3:7

Samaria
Acts 9:31

Sardis
Revelation 3:1

Smyrna

Revelation 2:8

Syria
Acts 15:41

Thessalonica
1 Thessalonians 1:1

Thyatira
Revelation 2:18

— UNITY OF
Psalm 133:1; John 10:16; 17:11,21-23; Romans 12:4,5; 1 Corinthians 10:17; 12:5,12-27; Galatians 3:26-28; Ephesians 1:10; 2:14-19,21; 3:6,15; 4:4-6,12,13,16,25; Colossians 3:11,15

See ECCLESIASTICISM

— TRIUMPHANT
Galatians 4:26; Hebrews 12:22,23; Revelation 3:12; 21:3,10

CHURCH AND STATE

— ECCLESIASTICAL POWER SUPERIOR TO CIVIL

Appoints kings
1 Samuel 10:1

Directs administration
1 Samuel 15:1-4

Reproves rulers
1 Samuel 15:14-35

Withdraws support and anoints a successor
1 Samuel 16:1-13; 2 Kings 9:1-26; 11:4-12

Attempted usurpation of ecclesiastical functions by civil authorities, reproved
1 Samuel 13:8-14; 2 Chronicles 26:16-21

— STATE SUPERIOR TO RELIGION
David, in organizing the priests and Levites in courses, and appointing musicians, instruments, and other details of religious services
1 Chronicles 23; 24; 25; 2 Chronicles 35:4

Solomon, in thrusting Abiathar out of the high priest's office
1 Kings 2:26,27

Solomon, in overshadowing the ecclesiastical in building the temple, and officiating primarily in the dedication, intercessory or priestly prayer, pronouncing the benediction, etc
1 Kings 5:8

Hezekiah, in reorganizing temple service
2 Chronicles 31:2-19

Jeroboam, in subverting the Jewish religion
1 Kings 12:26-33

Manasseh, in subverting, and afterward restoring, the true religion
2 Chronicles 33:2-9,15-17

Jehoash, in supervising the repairs of the temple
2 Kings 12:4-18

Ahaz, in transforming the altars
2 Kings 16:10-16

Josiah, in exercising the function of the priests in the temple
2 Chronicles 34:29-33

— **STATE FAVORABLE TO RELIGION**

Cyrus, in his proclamation to restore the temple at Jerusalem
2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-11

Darius, in his edict furthering the restoration of the temple
Ezra 6:1-14

Artaxerxes, in exempting priests, Levites, and other temple functionaries from taxes
Ezra 7:24

See GOVERNMENT
See TAX

CHURNING

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 30:33

See BUTTER

CHUSHAN-RISHATHAIM

— King of Mesopotamia
Judges 3:8-10

CHUZA

— Herod's steward
Luke 8:3

CILICIA

— (A maritime province of Asia Minor)

— Jews live in
Acts 6:9

— **The congregations of**
Acts 15:23,41; Galatians 1:21

— **Sea of**
Acts 27:5

CINNAMON

— A spice
Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 4:14; Revelation 18:13

— **An ingredient of the sacred oil**
Exodus 30:23

CINNERETH

See CHINNERETH

See GALILEE, SEA OF

CIRCUMCISION

— Institution of
Genesis 17:10-14; Leviticus 12:3; John 7:22; Acts 7:8; Romans 4:11

— **A seal of righteousness**
Romans 2:25-29; 4:11

— **Performed on all males on the eighth day**
Genesis 17:12,13; Leviticus 12:3; Philippians 3:5

— **Rite of, observed on the Sabbath**
John 7:23

— **A prerequisite of the privileges of the passover**
Exodus 12:48

— **Child named at the time of**
Genesis 21:3,4; Luke 1:59; 2:21

— **Neglect of, punished**
Genesis 17:14; Exodus 4:24

— **Neglected**
Joshua 5:7

— **Covenant promises of**
Genesis 17:4-14; Acts 7:8; Romans 3:1; 4:11; 9:7-13; Galatians 5:3

— **Necessity of, falsely taught by Judaizing Christians**
Acts 15:1

— **Paul's argument against the continuance of**
Romans 2:25,28; Galatians 6:13

— **Characterized by Paul as a yoke**
Acts 15:10

— **Abrogated**
Acts 15:5-29; Romans 3:30; 4:9-11; 1 Corinthians 7:18,19; Galatians 2:3,4; 5:2-11; 6:12; Ephesians 2:11,15; Colossians 2:11; 3:11

— **INSTANCES OF**
Abraham
Genesis 17:23-27; 21:3,4

Shechemites
Genesis 34:24

Moses
Exodus 4:25

Israelites at Gilgal

Joshua 5:2-9

John the Baptist
Luke 1:59

Jesus
Luke 2:21

Paul
Philippians 3:5

Timothy
Acts 16:3

— **FIGURATIVE**
Exodus 6:12; Deuteronomy 10:16; 30:6; Jeremiah 4:4; 6:10; 9:26; Romans 2:28,29; 15:8; Philippians 3:3; Colossians 2:11; 3:11

A designation of the Jews
Acts 10:45; 11:2; Galatians 2:9; Ephesians 2:11; Colossians 4:11; Titus 1:10

A designation of Christians
Philippians 3:3

CIS

See KISH

CISTERN

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 36:16

— **Broken**
Jeremiah 2:13

— **FIGURATIVE**
2 Kings 18:31; Proverbs 5:15; Ecclesiastes 12:6

See WELLS

CITIES

— Ancient
Genesis 4:17; 10:10-12

— **Fortified**
Numbers 32:36; Deuteronomy 9:1; Joshua 10:20; 14:12; 2 Chronicles 8:5; 11:10-12; 17:2,19; 21:3; Isaiah 23:11

— **Gates of**
See GATES

— **Designated as**
Royal
Joshua 10:2; 1 Samuel 27:5; 2 Samuel 12:26; 1 Chronicles 11:7
Treasure
Genesis 41:48; Exodus 1:11; 1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 8:4; 16:4; 17:12
Chariot
2 Chronicles 1:14; 8:6; 9:25
Merchant
Isaiah 23:11; Ezekiel 17:4; 27:3

— **Town clerk of**
Acts 19:35

— **Government of, by rulers**
Nehemiah 3:9,12,17,18; 7:2
See GOVERNMENT

— **Suburbs of**
Numbers 35:3-5; Joshua 14:4

— **Watchmen of**
See WATCHMAN

— **FIGURATIVE**
Hebrews 11:10,16; 12:22; 13:14

CITIES OF REFUGE

See REFUGE, CITIES OF

CITIZENS

— **DUTIES OF**
Exodus 22:28; Numbers 27:20; Ezra 6:10; 7:26; 10:8; Proverbs 16:14,15; 24:21; 25:6,7,15; Ecclesiastes 8:2-4; 10:4,20; Jeremiah 29:7; Matthew 17:24-27; 22:17-21; Mark 12:14-17; Luke 20:22-

25; Acts 19:35-41; 23:5; Romans 13:1-3,5-7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2; Titus 3:1; 1 Peter 2:13-17

— RIGHTS OF

Job 34:18; Proverbs 14:28,35; 22:11; 23:1-3; Acts 16:37; 19:36-39; 22:25-29; 24:18,19; 25:5,10,16

See CHANGE OF VENUE
See COURTS
See GOVERNMENT
See JUSTICE

— LOYAL

INSTANCES OF

Israelites

Joshua 1:16-18; 2 Samuel 3:36,37; 15:23,30; 18:3; 21:17; 1 Chronicles 12:38

David

1 Samuel 24:6-10; 26:6-16; 2 Samuel 1:14

Hushai

2 Samuel 17:15,16

David's soldiers

2 Samuel 18:12,13; 23:15,16

Joab

2 Samuel 19:5,6

Barzillai

2 Samuel 19:32

Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:4-12

Mordecai

Esther 2:21-23

— WICKED AND TREASONABLE

Proverbs 17:11; 19:10,12; 20:2; 2 Peter 2:10; 2 Timothy 3:1-4; Jude 1:8

See ANARCHY

— INSTANCES OF WICKED

Miriam and Aaron

Numbers 12:1-11

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
Numbers 16; 26:9

Shechemites
Judges 9:22

Ephraimites
Judges 12:1-4

Israelites
1 Samuel 10:27; 1 Kings 12:16-19

Absalom
2 Samuel 15:10-13

Ahithophel
2 Samuel 17:1-4

Sheba
2 Samuel 20:1,2

Adonijah
1 Kings 1:5-7

Hadad and Jeroboam
1 Kings 11:14-26

Baasha
1 Kings 15:27

Zimri
1 Kings 16:9

Jozachar and Jozabad
2 Kings 12:19-21; 14:5

Amaziah
2 Kings 14:19

Amon
2 Kings 21:23

Shallum
2 Kings 15:10

Menahem
2 Kings 15:14

Pekah
2 Kings 15:25

Hoshea
2 Kings 15:30

Sons of Sennacherib
2 Kings 19:37

Ishmael
Jeremiah 40:14-16; 41

Bigthan and Teresh
Esther 2:21

Jews
Ezekiel 17:12-20

Barabbas
Mark 15:7

Theudas and four-hundred seditious persons
Acts 5:36,37

An Egyptian
Acts 21:38

See COUNTRY, LOVE OF
See GOVERNMENT
See RULERS
See PATRIOTISM

— FIGURATIVE
Philippians 3:20

(R. V.)
Ephesians 2:19

CIVIL DAMAGES

See DAMAGES

CIVIL ENGINEERING

— General scriptures concerning
Joshua 18:9; Job 28:9-11

CIVIL SERVICE

— SCHOOL FOR

Daniel 1:3-5,15,17-21

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT IN
See above, SCHOOL FOR

— APPOINTMENT IN, ON ACCOUNT OF MERIT

Genesis 39:1-6; 41:38-44; 1 Kings 11:28; Esther 6:1-11; Daniel 1:17-21; Matthew 25:14,15,23-30; Luke 19:12-27

— **CORRUPTION IN**

Nehemiah 5:15; Daniel 6:4-17; Mark 15:15; Acts 24:26

See BRIBERY

— REFORM IN

Nehemiah 5:14,15

— **INFLUENCE IN**

1 Kings 1:5-40; 2 Kings 4:13; Matthew 20:20-23; Mark 10:35

CLAIRVOYANCE

— General scriptures concerning

1 Samuel 28:13,14; 2 Kings 6:15-17

See SORCERY

CLAUDA

— (Better manuscripts have CAUDA))

An island near Crete

Acts 27:16

CLAUDIA

— A female disciple

2 Timothy 4:21

CLAUDIUS

— Emperor of Rome

Acts 11:28; 18:2

CLAUDIUS LYSIUS

— A Roman military officer
Acts 21:31-40; 22:23-30

— Sends Paul to Felix
Acts 23:10-35

CLAY

— Man formed from
Job 33:6

— Seals made of
Job 38:14

— Used by potter
Isaiah 29:16; 41:25; 45:9

— Blind man's eyes anointed with
John 9:6

— FIGURATIVE
Job 4:19; Psalm 40:2; Isaiah 45:9; 64:8; Jeremiah 18:6; Romans 9:21

— SYMBOLICAL
Daniel 2:33-41

CLEAN AND UNCLEAN ANIMALS

See ANIMALS

— Of BIRDS
See BIRDS

— Of FISH
See FISH

— Of INSECTS
See INSECTS

CLEANLINESS

— Taught by frequent ablutions

See ABLUTION

See PURIFICATION

— Regulation relating to, in camp
Deuteronomy 23:12-14

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 51:7,10; 73:1; Proverbs 20:9; Isaiah 1:16; Ezekiel 36:25; 1 John 1:7,9; Revelation 1:5

CLEANSING

See ABLUTION

CLEMENCY

— Of David toward disloyal subjects
Shimei
2 Samuel 16:5-13; 19:16-23
Amasa
2 Samuel 19:13; with 17:25

— **DIVINE**
See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF

See GOD, MERCY OF

CLEMENT

— A disciple at Philippi
Philippians 4:3

CLEOPAS

— A disciple to whom Jesus appeared after his resurrection
Luke 24:18

CLEOPHAS

— Husband of one of the Marys
John 19:25

CLERGYMAN

See MINISTER

CLERK

— Town
Acts 19:35

CLOAK

— Paul's, left at Troas
2 Timothy 4:13

— FIGURATIVE
John 15:22; 1 Peter 2:16

CLOSET

— Used as a place for prayer
Matthew 6:6

CLOTHING

— Of the Israelites, did not become old
Deuteronomy 8:4; 29:5; Nehemiah 9:21

See DRESS

CLOUD

— FIGURATIVE
Jeremiah 4:13; Hosea 6:4; 13:3

— SYMBOLICAL
Revelation 14:14

— PILLAR OF
Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,24; 16:10; 19:9,16; 24:16-18; 33:9,10; 34:5; 40:36-38; Leviticus 16:2; Numbers 9:15-23; 10:11,12,33-36; 11:25; 12:5,10; 14:10; 16:19,42; Deuteronomy 1:33; 31:15; 1 Kings 8:10,11; 2 Chronicles 7:1-3; Nehemiah 9:12,19; Psalm 78:14; 105:39; Isaiah 4:5; 6:1,4; Ezekiel 10:18,19; 11:22,23; Matthew 17:5; Luke 2:8,9; 9:34,35

— APPEARANCES OF
IN EZEKIEL'S VISION
Ezekiel 10:3,4,18; 11:22,23

CNIDUS

— A city in Asia Minor
Acts 27:7

COAL

— FIGURATIVE

Proverbs 25:22

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Isaiah 6:6,7; 2 Samuel 14:7

COAL OIL

See OIL

COAT OF MAIL

— General scriptures concerning

1 Samuel 17:5,38; 1 Kings 22:34; 2 Chronicles 18:33

COCKATRICE

— (A fabulous serpent)

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 11:8; 14:29; 59:5; Jeremiah 8:17

COCK CROWING

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 26:34,74,75; Mark 13:35; 14:30,68,72

COCKLE

— A general term for obnoxious plants

Job 31:40

COERCION

— RELIGIOUS

Exodus 22:20; 2 Chronicles 15:12-15; Daniel 3:1-30; 6:26,27

See INTOLERANCE

COFFER

— A chest

1 Samuel 6:8,11,15; Ezekiel 27:24

See TREASURY

COFFIN

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 50:26

See BURIAL

COL-HOZEH

— Father of Baruch
Nehemiah 11:5

COIN

See MONEY

COLLEGE

— Second quarter of the city of Jerusalem
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

See SCHOOL

COLLECTION

— (Of money, for the poor people)

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See GIVING
See LIBERALITY

COLLUSION

— IN SIN
Leviticus 20:4,5

See COMPLICITY
See CONNIVANCE

COLONIZATION

— Of conquered countries and people
2 Kings 17:6,24; Ezra 4:9,10

COLORS

— Symbolical uses of

— BLACK: A SYMBOL OF AFFLICTION AND CALAMITY

Job 3:5; 10:20-22; 30:26; Psalm 107:10,11; 143:3; Isaiah 5:30; 8:22; 9:19; 24:11; 50:3; Joel 2:6,10; 3:14,15; Amos 5:8; Nahum 2:10; Zephaniah 1:14,15; Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 25:30; 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:13; Revelation 16:10

— BLUE: SYMBOL OF DEITY

Exodus 24:10; 25:3,4; 26:1; 28:28,37; 38:18; 39:1-5,21,24,29,31; Numbers 4:5-12; 15:38-40; 2 Chronicles 2:7,14; 3:14; Jeremiah 10:9; Ezekiel 1:26; 10:1

For additional reference, see passages below under CRIMSON

SYMBOL OF ROYALTY

Esther 8:15; Ezekiel 23:6

See CRIMSON, below

— CRIMSON, RED, PURPLE, AND SCARLET, SYMBOLS OF VARIOUS IDEAS

Of iniquity

Isaiah 1:18; Revelation 17:3,4; 18:12,16

Of royalty

Judges 8:26; Daniel 5:7,16,29; Matthew 27:28

Prosperity

2 Samuel 1:24; Proverbs 31:21; Lamentations 4:5

Conquest

Nahum 2:3; Revelation 12:3

These colors figured largely in the symbolisms of the tabernacle furnishing, and priestly vestments and functions, as types and shadows of the atonement

Exodus 25:3-5; 26:1,14,31,36; 36:8,19,35,37; 27:16; 28:4-8,15,31,33; 35:5-7,23,25,35; 38:18,23; 39:2,3,5,29; Leviticus 14:4,6,49,51,52; Numbers 4:7,8,13; 19:2,5,6; Isaiah 63:1-3; Hebrews 9:19-23

— WHITE: SYMBOL OF HOLINESS

The high priest's holy garments were made of white linen

Leviticus 16:4,32

Choir singers were arrayed in white
2 Chronicles 5:12

— **SCRIPTURES EMPLOYING THE SYMBOL**
Psalm 51:7; Ecclesiastes 9:8; Isaiah 1:18; Daniel 7:9; 11:35; 12:10; Matthew 17:1,2; 28:2,3; Mark 9:3; Revelation 1:13,14; 2:17; 3:4,5,18; 4:4; 6:2,11; 7:9,13,14; 15:6; 19:8,11,14; 20:11

COLOSSE (COLOSSAE)

— **A city of Phrygia**
Colossians 1:2,7,8

COLT

— **Ridden by Jesus**
Matthew 21:2,5,7; Mark 11:2; John 12:15

COMFORT

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

COMFORTER

See GOD, GRACE OF

See HOLY SPIRIT

COMMANDMENTS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 13:8-10; 20:3-17; Deuteronomy 4:5,9,10; 5:6-21; 6:4-9; 11:18-21; 32:46,47; Joshua 8:30-35; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9; Nehemiah 8:2-8; Psalm 78:1-7; Proverbs 3:3,4; 6:20,21; 7:1-4; Isaiah 57:8; Jeremiah 11:4; Zechariah 7:9,10; 8:16,17

— **PRECEPTS OF JESUS. EXPLICITLY STATED, OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC** DISCOURSE
Matthew 5:16,22-24,27-48; 6:1-4,6-8,16-25,31-34; 7:1-29; 10:5-42; 16:24; 18:8-10,15-17,21,22; 19:16-19; 20:25-28; 22:21,34-40; 24:42-51; 25:34-46; Mark 6:7-11; 8:34; 9:35,38,39,42-50; 10:9,11,12,17-22; 11:22; 12:17; 13:33-37; Luke 6:27-42; 10:28-37; 12:12-31; John 7:24; 13:34,35;

14:11,15,23,24; 15:2,4,5,7-12,14,17,20-22

See DECALOGUE

See TABLES

— PRECEPTS OF PAUL. EXPLICITLY STATED OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC EPISTLES

Romans 12:1-3,6-21; 13:8-14; 14:19-21; 15:1,2; 1 Corinthians 8:1,7-13; 10:7-10,24,28,29,31,32; 14:20; 16:13,14; 2 Corinthians 13:7; Galatians 5:1,16; 6:1,2; Ephesians 4:1-3,26-32; 5:1-6,11,15,17-21; 6:10,11,13-18; Philippians 1:27,28; 2:2-8,12-16; 4:6,8,9; Colossians 2:6,16,20-23; 3:1,2,5,8,9,12-17,23; 1 Thessalonians 3:12; 4:1,3,5,6,9-12; 5:6,8,12-22; 2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:6-15; 1 Timothy 1:4; 2:1,2,8-12; 3:2-13; 4:1-7,12-16; 5:1-14,16-21; 6:11-14,17-20; 2 Timothy 1:13,14; 2:19,22-25; 3:2-5; Titus 1:5-14; 2:2-5,9-12; 3:1,2,8; Hebrews 6:1,11,12; 10:22-25; 13:1-3,5,7,9,15-17

— OTHER APOSTLES

PRECEPTS OF, EXPLICITLY STATED OR IMPLIED IN DIDACTIC EPISTLES

James 1:16,19,21,22; 2:1-4,8-12; 3:1; 4:7-11,13-15; 5:7-12,16; 1 Peter 1:13-17; 2:11-25; 3:8-12,15-17; 4:1-16; 5:1-3,5-9; 2 Peter 1:5-7,10; 3:14,18; 1 John 2:15,28; 3:10-23; 4:1,7,8,11,12,15,16,21; 5:21; 2 John 1:5,6; 3 John 1:11; Jude 1:3,4,20-23; Revelation 3:11,18,19; 22:17

See ADULTERY

See CHILDREN

See CITIZEN

See HOMICIDE

See INSTRUCTION

See MINISTERS

See OBEDIENCE, ENJOINED

See SERVANTS

See THEFT

See WIFE

See WOMAN and other topics

— OF MEN
Isaiah 29:13; Matthew 15:3-20; Mark 7:2-23; Romans 14:1-6,10-23; 1 Timothy 4:1-3

COMMERCE

— Laws concerning
Leviticus 19:36,37; 25:14,17

— Carried on by means of caravans
Genesis 37:25,27; Isaiah 60:6

— Carried on by means of ships
1 Kings 9:27,28; 10:11; 22:48; Psalm 107:23-30; Proverbs 31:11; Revelation 18:19

— Conducted in fairs
Ezekiel 27:12,19; Matthew 11:16

— Of the Arabians
Isaiah 60:6; Jeremiah 6:20; Ezekiel 27:21-24

— Egyptians
Genesis 42:2-34

— Ethiopians
Isaiah 45:14

— Ishmaelites
Genesis 37:27,28

— Israelites
1 Kings 9:26-28; Nehemiah 3:31,32; Ezekiel 27:17

— Ninevites
Nahum 3:16

— Syrians
Ezekiel 27:16,18

— Tyrians
2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Kings 5:6; Isaiah 23:8; Ezekiel 27; 28:5

— Zidonians
Isaiah 23:2; Ezekiel 27:8

— **Babylonians**
Revelation 18:3,11-13

— **Jews**
Ezekiel 27:17

— **From Tarshish**
Jeremiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:25

— **Evil practices connected with**
Proverbs 29:14; Ezekiel 22:13; Hosea 12:7

— **Articles of**
Apes
1 Kings 10:22

Balm
Genesis 37:25

Blue cloth
Ezekiel 27:24

Brass
Ezekiel 27:13; Revelation 18:12

Cinnamon
Revelation 18:13

Corn
1 Kings 5:11; Ezekiel 27:17

Cattle
Ezekiel 27:21

Chest of rich apparel
Ezekiel 27:24

Chariots
1 Kings 10:29; Revelation 18:13

Clothes for chariots
Ezekiel 27:20

Embroidery
Ezekiel 27:16,24

Frankincense
Jeremiah 6:20; Revelation 18:13

Gold

1 Kings 9:28; 10:22; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Isaiah 60:6; Revelation 18:12

Honey
Ezekiel 27:17

Horses
1 Kings 10:29; Ezekiel 27:14; Revelation 18:13

Ivory
1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Ezekiel 27:15; Revelation 18:12

Iron and steel
Ezekiel 27:12,19

Land
Genesis 23:13-16; Ruth 4:3

Lead
Ezekiel 27:12

Linen
1 Kings 10:28; Revelation 18:12

Oil
1 Kings 5:11; Ezekiel 27:17

Pearls
Revelation 18:12

Peacocks
1 Kings 10:22

Perfumes
Song of Solomon 3:6

Precious stones
Ezekiel 27:16,22; 28:13,16; Revelation 18:12

Purple
Ezekiel 27:16; Revelation 18:12

Sheep
Revelation 18:13

Slaves
Genesis 37:28,36; Deuteronomy 24:7

Silk
Revelation 18:12

Silver
1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Revelation 18:12

Sweet cane
Jeremiah 6:20

Thyine wood
Revelation 18:12

Timber
1 Kings 5:6,8

Tin
Ezekiel 27:12

Wheat
Revelation 18:13

White wool
Ezekiel 27:18

Wine
2 Chronicles 2:15; Ezekiel 27:18; Revelation 18:13

Bodies and souls of men
Revelation 18:13

— **Transportation of passengers**
Jonah 1:3; Acts 21:2; 27:2,6,37

See MERCHANT

See TARSHISH

See TRADE

See TRAFFIC

COMMISSARY

— For armies, cattle driven with
2 Kings 3:9

See ARMIES

— For royal households
1 Kings 4:7-19,27,28

COMMONWEALTH

— FIGURATIVE

(R. V. margin)

Philippians 3:20

COMMUNION

— WITH GOD

Psalm 16:7; John 14:16-18,23; 1 Corinthians 16; 2 Corinthians 6:16; 13:14; Galatians 4:6; Philippians 2:1,2; 1 John 1:3; Revelation 3:20

See FELLOWSHIP

— INSTANCES OF

Enoch

Genesis 5:22,24

Noah

Genesis 6:9,13-22; 8:15-17

Abraham

Genesis 12:1-3,7; 17:1,2; 18:1-33; 22:1,2,11,12,16-18

Hagar

Genesis 16:8-12

Isaac

Genesis 26:2,24

Isaac, in dreams

Genesis 28:13,15; 31:3; 35:1,7; 46:2-4

Moses

Exodus 3; 4:1-17; 33:9,11; 34:28; Numbers 12:8

Joshua

Joshua 1:1-9; 6:2-5; 7:10-15; 8:1,2; 20:1-6

Gideon

Judges 6:11-24

Solomon

1 Kings 3:5-14; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12

— OF SAINTS

1 Samuel 23:16; Psalm 55:14; 119:63; 133:1-3; Amos 3:3; Malachi 3:16; Luke 22:32; 24:17,32; John 17:20,21; Acts 2:42; Romans 12:15; 1 Corinthians 10:16,17; 12:12,13; 2 Corinthians 6:14-18; Ephesians 4:1-3; 5:11; Colossians 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 4:18; 5:11,14; Hebrews 3:13; 10:24,25; James 5:16; 1 John 1:3,7

See FELLOWSHIP

COMMUNISM

— General scriptures concerning

Acts 2:44,45; 4:32,34-37; 5:1-10

COMPANY

— EVIL

Genesis 19:15; 49:6; Exodus 23:2,32,33; 34:12-15; Leviticus 18:3; 20:23; Numbers 16:21-26; 33:55; Deuteronomy 7:2-4; 12:30; Joshua 23:6-13; Judges 2:1-3; 2 Samuel 23:6,7; 2 Chronicles 19:2; Ezra 9:14; Psalm 1:1; 6:8; 15:4; 26:4,5,9; 28:3; 31:6; 50:18; 84:10; 101:4,7; 106:34,35; 119:115; 120:5-7; 139:19,21,22; 141:4; Proverbs 1:10,14,15; 2:11,12,16,19; 4:14,15; 5:8; 9:6; 12:11,26; 13:20; 14:7; 16:29; 17:12; 20:19; 22:5,10,24,25; 23:6,20; 24:1; 28:7,19; 29:16,24; Ecclesiastes 9:18; Isaiah 1:23; 6:5; 8:11,12; Jeremiah 2:25; 9:2; 15:17; 51:6,45; Hosea 4:17; 7:5,8,9; Micah 6:16; Matthew 24:12; Romans 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 5:6,9-11; 15:33; 2 Corinthians 6:14,15,17; Galatians 5:9; Ephesians 5:6,7; 2 Thessalonians 3:6; 1 Timothy 5:22; 6:5; 2 Timothy 3:4,5; 2 Peter 2:7,8,18; 2 John 1:10,11; Revelation 2:2; 18:4

— GOOD

Proverbs 13:20

See COMMUNION OF SAINTS
See EXAMPLE
See FELLOWSHIP
See INFLUENCE

COMPASSES

— CARPENTER'S

Isaiah 44:13

COMPASSION

— OF GOD

See GOD, MERCY OF

— OF CHRIST

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

COMPLAINT

See MURMURING

COMPLICITY

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 50:18; Proverbs 29:24; Romans 1:32; 2 John 1:10,11

— INSTANCES OF

The daughter of Herodias, in asking for the head of John the Baptist

Matthew 14:8; Mark 6:25

Pilate, in the death of Jesus

Matthew 27:17-26; Mark 15:9-15; Luke 23:13-25; John 19:13-16

Paul, in the stoning of Stephen

Acts 7:58

See COLLUSION

See CONNIVANCE

See CONSPIRACY

COMPROMISE

— BEFORE LITIGATION, ENJOINED

Proverbs 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25,26; Luke 12:58,59

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION

See JUSTICE
See COURT

CONCEIT

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 3:5,7; 12:15; 23:4; 26:5,12,16; 28:11,26; Isaiah 5:21; Jeremiah 9:23; Luke 18:11,12; Romans 1:22; 11:25; 12:16

See HYPOCRISY

See PRIDE

CONCEPTION

— MIRACULOUS

By Sarah
Genesis 21:1,2

Rebekah
Genesis 25:21

Rachel
Genesis 30:22

Manoah's wife
Judges 13:3-24

Hannah
1 Samuel 1:19,20

Elisabeth
Luke 1:24,25,36,37,58

Mary
Matthew 1:18,20; Luke 1:31-35

CONCISION

— A term for "over-zealous" circumcision

Philippians 3:2

CONCUBINAGE

— LAWS CONCERNING

Exodus 21:7-11; Leviticus 19:20-22; Deuteronomy 21:10-14

Concubines might be dismissed

Genesis 21:9-14
Called WIVES
Genesis 37:2; Judges 19:3-5
Children of, not heirs
Genesis 15:4; 21:10
Practiced by
Abraham
Genesis 16:3; 25:6; 1 Chronicles 1:32
Nahor
Genesis 22:23,24
Jacob
Genesis 30:4
Eliphaz
Genesis 36:12
Gideon
Judges 8:31
A Levite
Judges 19:1
Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:46-48
Manasseh
1 Chronicles 7:14
Saul
2 Samuel 3:7
David
2 Samuel 5:13; 15:16
Solomon
1 Kings 11:3
Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 11:21
Abijah
2 Chronicles 13:21
Belshazzar

Daniel 5:2

See MARRIAGE
See POLYGAMY

CONCUPISCENCE

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

CONDEMNATION, SELF

See SELF-CONDEMNATION

CONDESCENSION OF GOD

— In reasoning with his creatures
Sets forth his reasons for sending the flood
Genesis 6:11-13

— Enters into covenant with Abraham
Genesis 15:1-21; 18:1-22

— Indulges Abraham's intercession for Sodom
Genesis 18:23-33

— Warns Abimelech in a dream
Genesis 20:3-7

— Reasons with Moses
Exodus 4:2-17

— Sends flesh to the Israelites in consequence of their murmuring
Exodus 16:12

— Indulges Moses' prayer to behold his glory
Exodus 33:18-23

— Indulges Gideon's tests
Judges 6:36-40

— Reasons with Job
Job 38; 39; 40; 41

— Invites sinners, saying, "Come now, and let us reason together,"
Isaiah 1:18-20

— **Expostulates with backsliding Israel**
Isaiah 41:21-24; 43:1-19; 65:1-16; Jeremiah 3:1-15; 4:1-31; 7:1-34; Ezekiel 18:25-32; 33:10-20; Hosea 2; Micah 6:1-9; Malachi 3:7-15

— **SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Psalm 8:4-6; 113:5,6; 144:3; Isaiah 45:11; John 3:16; Romans 5:8; Hebrews 2:11; 6:17,18; 1 John 4:10,19

CONDOLENCE

— **INSTANCES OF**
David, to Hanun
2 Samuel 10:2
King of Babylon, to Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:12,13
The three friends of, to Job
Job 2:11
Jesus, to Mary and Martha
John 11:23-35

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN
See SYMPATHY

CONEY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 11:5; Deuteronomy 14:7; Psalm 18; Proverbs 30:26

CONFECTIONER

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 8:13

CONFEDERACIES

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of kings
Genesis 14:1,2; Joshua 10:1-5; 11:1-5; 1 Kings 20:1

See ALLIANCES

CONFESSION

— OF CHRIST

Matthew 3:11; 7:21-23; 10:32,33; Luke 12:8; John 1:15-18; 9:22-38; 12:42,43; Acts 8:35-37; 18:5; 19:4,5; Romans 10:9-11; 1 Corinthians 12:3; 1 John 1:6; 2:4; 4:2,3,15

See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

— OF SIN

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

CONFIDENCE

— BETRAYED

INSTANCES OF

Joshua, by the Gibeonites
Joshua 9:3-15

Eglon, by Ehud
Judges 3:15-23

Ahimelech, by David
1 Samuel 21:1-9

Abner, by Joab
2 Samuel 3:27

Amasa, by Joab
2 Samuel 20:9,10

The worshipers of Baal, by Jehu
2 Kings 10:18-28

See BETRAYAL

— FALSE

Deuteronomy 29:18,19; 1 Kings 20:11; 2 Kings 18:21; Isaiah 36:6; Job 11:20; 15:31; 29:18; Psalm 10:6; 20:7,8; 30:6; 33:16,17; 36:2; 44:6; 49:6,7; 52:7; 60:11; 108:12; Proverbs 14:16; 16:25; 18:11; 23:4; 26:12; 28:26; 29:26; Isaiah 2:22; 5:21; 8:12; 9:9,10; 20:5; 22:11; 28:15,18; 30:1,2,5,7,10,15,16; 31:1,3; 47:7,8,10; 56:12; 57:13; Jeremiah 2:13,18,22,23,37; 3:23; 5:17; 6:14; 7:8; 8:11; 12:5; 14:13; 17:5; 21:13; 23:17; 48:7,11; 49:4,5; Lamentations 4:17; Ezekiel 8:12; 13:10,11; 29:6,7; 30:8; Hosea 5:13; 7:9-16; 10:13; 12:1; 14:3; Amos 6:1-7,13; 9:10; Obadiah 1:3;

Micah 3:11; Zephaniah 1:12; 2:15; Zechariah 4:6; Matthew 25:5; 26:33-35; Mark 10:24; 14:29-31; Luke 11:35; 12:19,20; 17:26-30; 18:9-14; 22:33,34; John 5:45; 13:37,38; Romans 2:3; 12:16; 1 Corinthians 3:21; 2 Corinthians 1:9; Galatians 6:7,8; 1 Thessalonians 5:3; 1 Timothy 6:17; James 4:13-15; Revelation 18:7,8

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

See CONCEIT

— INSTANCES OF

Builders of Babel

Genesis 11:4

Saul

1 Samuel 13:8-14

Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:23

Asa

2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Hezekiah

Isaiah 22:11

Jonah

Jonah 1:3-5

Peter

Matthew 26:33-35; Luke 22:33,34

Paul

Philippians 1:25; 2:23,24

CONFISCATION

— Of property

By David, that of Mephibosheth

2 Samuel 16:4

— By Ahab, of Naboth's vineyard

1 Kings 21:7-16

— By Ahasuerus, of Haman's house

Esther 8:1

— **As a penalty**
Ezra 10:8

CONFUSION

— **Of tongues**
Genesis 11:1-9

CONGESTION

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 13:28; Deuteronomy 28:22

CONGREGATION

— **Those who were excluded from**
Deuteronomy 23:1-3

See CHURCH

See EXCOMMUNICATION

CONIAH

See JEHOIACHIN

CONNIVANCE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 10:10; 1 Samuel 3:11-13

See COLLUSION

See COMPLICITY

See CONSPIRACY

CONONIAH

— **Name of two Israelites**
2 Chronicles 31:12,13; 35:9

CONSCIENCE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Job 15:21,24; 27:6; Proverbs 20:12; Matthew 5:15,16; 6:22,23; Luke 11:33-36; Acts 23:1; 24:16; Romans 2:14,15; 7:15-22,23; 9:1; 14:1-23; 1 Corinthians 8:7-13; 10:32; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 4:2; 5:11; 1 Timothy 1:5,19; 3:9; Hebrews 9:14; 10:22; 13:18; 1 Peter 2:19; 3:16,21; 1 John 3:20,21

— **FAITHFUL**

INSTANCES OF

Of Pharaoh, when he took Abraham's wife for a concubine
Genesis 12:18,19

Of Abimelech, when he took Isaac's wife for a concubine
Genesis 26:9-11

Of Jacob, in his care of Laban's property
Genesis 31:39

Of Joseph, when Potiphar's wife tried to seduce him
Genesis 39:7-12

Of Nehemiah, in the matter of taxes
Nehemiah 5:15

Of Daniel, in refusing to eat of the king's meat and wine
Daniel 1:8

Of Peter, in declaring the whole counsel of God
Acts 4:19,20; 5:29

See HONESTY
See INTEGRITY

— **GUILTY**

Job 15:21,24; Psalm 51:1-4,7-14; 73:21; Proverbs 28:1; Isaiah 59:9-14; Matthew 14:1,2; 27:3-5; Mark 6:14,16; John 8:9; Acts 2:37; 1 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:15; Hebrews 9:14; 10:26,27

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Adam and Eve, after they sinned
Genesis 3:7,8

Of Jacob, after he defrauded Esau
Genesis 33:1-12

Of Joseph's brethren
Genesis 42:21; 44:16

Of Pharaoh, after the plagues
Exodus 9:27

Of Micahah, after stealing
Judges 17:2

Of David

For having cut off Saul's skirt
1 Samuel 24:5

For having numbered the people of Israel
2 Samuel 24:10

For his adultery and the murder of Uriah
Psalm 32; 38; 40:11,12; 51

Of Joab, for numbering Israel
1 Chronicles 21:1-7

Of the lepers of Samaria
2 Kings 7:8-10

Of the old prophet of Beth-el
1 Kings 13:29-32

Of Herod for beheading John the Baptist
Matthew 14:2; Luke 9:7

Of Peter, after denying the Lord
Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

Of Judas, after betraying the Lord Jesus
Matthew 27:3-5

The accusers of the woman taken in adultery
John 8:9

— **DEAD**

Proverbs 16:25; 30:20; Jeremiah 6:15; Amos 6:1,3-6; John 16:2,3; Romans 1:21-25; Ephesians 4:17-19; 1 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:15

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

CONSCIENCE MONEY

— General scriptures concerning

Judges 17:2; 2 Kings 12:16; Matthew 27:3-5

See MONEY, SIN MONEY

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS

See INTEGRITY

CONSCRIPTION

— Of soldiers
1 Samuel 14:52

See ARMIES

CONSECRATED THINGS

See FIRSTBORN

See FIRSTFRUITS

CONSECRATION

— Of Aaron
See AARON

— Of priests
See PRIESTS

— Of the altar
See ALTAR

— Of the temple
See TEMPLE, DEDICATION OF

See also OFFERINGS

— PERSONAL
Psalm 51:17; Matthew 13:44-46; Romans 6:13,16,19; 12:1; 2 Corinthians 8:5

— CONDITIONAL
Genesis 28:20-22; 2 Samuel 15:7,8

See DEDICATION
See OFFERINGS

— INSTANCES OF
Cain and Abel
Genesis 4:4-7

Abraham, of Isaac
Genesis 22:9-12

Jephthah, of his daughter
Judges 11:30,31,34-40

Hannah, of Samuel
1 Samuel 1:11,24-28

David consecrates the water obtained by his valiant warriors
2 Samuel 23:16

Zichri, of himself
2 Chronicles 17:16

CONSISTENCY

— General scriptures concerning
Nehemiah 5:9; Matthew 6:24; Luke 16:13; Romans 14:22; 1 Corinthians 10:21

See DECEIT

See EXPEDIENCY

See HYPOCRISY

See INCONSISTENCY

See OBDURACY

See PRUDENCE

CONSOLATION

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See HOLY SPIRIT

CONSPIRACY

— LAW AGAINST
Exodus 23:1,2

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph's brother, against Joseph
Genesis 37:18-20

Miriam and Aaron, against Moses
Numbers 12; 14:4; 16:1-35

Abimelech against Gideon's sons
Judges 9:1-6

Gaal, against Abimelech
Judges 9:23-41

Delilah, against Samson
Judges 16:4-21

Abner, against Ish-bosheth
2 Samuel 3:7-21

Of Absalom
2 Samuel 15:10-13

Of Jeroboam
1 Kings 14:2

Of Baasha
1 Kings 15:27

Of Zimri
1 Kings 16:9

Of Jezebel, against Naboth
1 Kings 21:8-13

Of Jehu
2 Kings 9:14-26

Of Jehoiada
2 Kings 11:4-16

Of servants, against Joash
2 Kings 12:20

People in Jerusalem, against Amaziah
2 Kings 14:19

Shallum, against Zachariah
2 Kings 15:10

Pekahiah
2 Kings 15:23-25

Pekah
2 Kings 15:30

Amon
2 Kings 21:23

Sennacherib

2 Kings 19:37

Amaziah
2 Chronicles 25:27

Ahasuerus
Esther 2:21-23

Jeremiah
Jeremiah 18:18

Daniel
Daniel 6:4-17

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
Daniel 3:8-18

Against Jesus
Jeremiah 11:9,19; Matthew 12:14; 21:38-41; 26:3,4; 27:1,2; Mark 3:6

Paul
Acts 18:12; 23:12-15

Falsely accused of

Jonathan
1 Samuel 22:8

CONSTANCY

— In obedience
Psalm 119:31,33

— In friendship
Proverbs 27:10

— Under suffering
Matthew 5:12; Hebrews 12:5; 1 Peter 4:12-16

— In prayer
Luke 18:1; Romans 12:12; Ephesians 6:18; Colossians 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 5:17

— In beneficence
Galatians 6:9

— **In profession**
Hebrews 10:23

— **INSTANCES OF**
Ruth 1:14

Jonathan
1 Samuel 18:1; 20:16

Priscilla and Aquila
Romans 16:3,4

See CHARACTER
See STABILITY

CONSTELLATIONS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 13:10

— **The serpent**
Job 26:13

— **Orion**
Job 9:9; Amos 5:8

See ASTRONOMY

CONSTITUTION

— **AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE RULER AND PEOPLE**
Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 2 Samuel 5:3; 2 Chronicles 23:2,3; Jeremiah 34:8-11; Daniel 6:12-15

CONSUMPTION

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 28:22

CONTEMPT OF COURT

See COURT

CONTENTION

See STRIFE

CONTENTMENT

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 16:6; 37:7,16; Proverbs 14:10,14; 15:13,15,30; 16:8; 17:1,22; 30:8; Ecclesiastes 2:24; 3:12,13; 4:6; 5:12; 6:7-9; 8:15; 9:7-9; Luke 3:14; 1 Corinthians 7:17,20,21,24; Galatians 5:26; Philippians 4:11,12; 1 Timothy 6:6-8; Hebrews 13:5

See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN

See RESIGNATION

— INSTANCES OF

Esau, in refusing Jacob's present
Genesis 33:9

Barzillai, in refusing to go with David to Jerusalem
2 Samuel 19:33-37

The Shunammite, in refusing to make a request of Elisha
2 Kings 4:13

CONTINENCE

— General scriptures concerning

Job 31:1; Matthew 5:27,28; 19:12; Romans 13:13; 1 Corinthians 7:1-9,25-29,36-38; 9:27; Colossians 3:5; 1 Timothy 4:12; 5:1,2; Revelation 14:1,4,5

See CHASTITY

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph
Genesis 39:7-12

Uriah
2 Samuel 11:8-13

Boaz
Ruth 3:6-13

Joseph, husband of Mary

Matthew 1:24,25

Paul

1 Corinthians 7:8

CONTINENTS

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 1:9,10; Job 26:7,10; 28:8-11; 38:4-18; Psalm 95:5; 104:5-9; 136:6; Proverbs 8:29; 30:4

See GEOLOGY

CONTINGENCIES

— IN DIVINE GOVERNMENT OF MAN

Genesis 2:16,17; 3:3; 4:7; 18:19; Exodus 19:5; Leviticus 26:3-28; Deuteronomy 7:12-26; 11:26-28; 30:15,16,19; Joshua 24:15; 2 Samuel 24:12-14; 1 Kings 3:14; 20:42; 1 Chronicles 28:7; 2 Chronicles 26:5; Job 36:11,12; Jeremiah 11:4; 12:17; 18:8-10; 22:4,5; Ezekiel 33:14-16; Jonah 3:10; Matthew 19:17; 23:37; 26:39,42; Mark 11:26; John 9:41; 14:23; 15:6,7; Colossians 1:22,23; 2 Thessalonians 2:8-10; Hebrews 3:14; Revelation 2:22; 3:3; 22:17

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT ON OBEDIENCE
See PREDESTINATION
See WILL

CONTRACTS

— Between Abraham and Abimelech, concerning wells of water

Genesis 21:25-32

— Violated

Genesis 26:15

— First contract between Laban and Jacob for Laban's daughter

Genesis 29:15-20,27-30

— Violated

Genesis 29:23-27

— **Second contract**
Genesis 30:28-34

— **Violated**
Genesis 30:37-43; 31:7

— **For cattle**
Genesis 30:27-29,31-34

See FRAUD

— **Between Solomon and Hiram**
1 Kings 5:9-11; 9:11

— **Dissolved**
By mutual consent
Exodus 4:18

By blotting out
Colossians 2:14

— **Modes of ratifying**
By giving presents
Genesis 21:25-30; 1 Samuel 18:4

— **By consummating in the presence of the public at the gate of the city**
Genesis 23:18; Ruth 4:1,2

— **By erecting a heap of stones**
Genesis 31:44-54

— **By oaths**
Genesis 26:3,31; Joshua 9:15,20; 1 Chronicles 16:16; Hebrews 6:16,17

— **By joining hands**
Proverbs 6:1; 11:21; 17:18; 22:26; Ezekiel 17:18

— **With salt**
Numbers 18:19

— **By taking off the shoe**
Ruth 4:6-8

— **Written instrument**
Jeremiah 32:10-15

See COVENANTS

See VOWS

— SCRIPTURES ILLUSTRATIVE OF THE BINDING FORCE OF

Exodus 21:2-6; Leviticus 6:1,2,4-7; Joshua 9:3-9,15,16,18-27; Matthew 20:1-16; Galatians 3:15

See COVENANT

See LAND

CONTRITION

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

CONVENTION

— For counsel

Proverbs 15:22

CONVERSATION

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 5:37; 12:35-37; Ephesians 4:29; Colossians 3:8; 4:6; James 5:12

See TONGUE

CONVERSION

See REGENERATION

— INSTANCES OF

See CONVERTS, below

CONVERTS

— "Wayside,"

Matthew 13:4,19

— "Stony ground,"

Matthew 13:5,20,21

— "Choked,"

Matthew 13:7,22

— **"Good ground,"**
Matthew 13:8,23; Luke 8:4-15

See BACKSLIDERS

See PROSELYTES
O(n/a)

See REVIVALS

— INSTANCES OF

Ruth
Ruth 1:16

Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 4

The mariners with Jonah
Jonah 1:5,6,9,14,16

Ninevites
Jonah 3

Gadarenes
Luke 8:35-39

The Samaritans
John 4:28-42

The thief on the cross
Luke 23:39-43

At Pentecost, about three-thousand people
Acts 2:41

Post-pentecostal
Acts 4:4

The eunuch
Acts 8:35-38

Saul of Tarsus
Acts 9:3-18

Sergius Paulus
Acts 13:7,12; 26:12-23

Cornelius
Acts 10

Jews and Greeks at Antioch
Acts 13:43
Lydia
Acts 16:14,15
Jailer
Acts 16:27-34
Greeks
Acts 17:4,12

— **ZEALOUS**

INSTANCES OF
Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 3:29; 4:1-37
Andrew
John 1:40,41
Philip
John 1:43-45
The woman of Samaria
John 4:28,29
The man possessed by demons
Luke 8:39
The blind men
Matthew 9:31; John 9:8-38
The deaf man
Mark 7:36

CONVEYANCE

— **OF LAND**

See LAND

CONVICTION

— **OF SIN**

Genesis 4:13; Deuteronomy 28:65-67; Job 40:4,5; Psalm 31:10; 8:1-22; 1:1-4,7-17; Isaiah 6:5; Lamentations 1:20; Ezekiel

7:16,17,25,26; 33:10; Micah 7:17; Luke 5:8; Acts 2:37; 9:6; 16:29,30; Romans 2:15; 1 Corinthians 14:24,25

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— INSTANCES OF

Adam and Eve, after their disobedience
Genesis 3:8-10

Joseph's brother, on account of their cruelty to Joseph
Genesis 42:21,22; 44:16; 45:3; 50:15-21

Pharaoh

After the plague of hail
Exodus 9:27,28

The plague of locusts
Exodus 10:16,17

The death of the firstborn
Exodus 12:32

The Israelites

After being rebuked and punished for worshiping the golden calf
Exodus 33:4

The death of the ten spies and their being sentenced to wander for forty years
Numbers 14:39,40

Their complaining against God and being bitten by fiery serpents
Numbers 21:7

Saul, after sparing Agag and the best of the spoils
1 Samuel 15:24

David after the pestilence sent on account of his numbering the people
1 Chronicles 21:30

See PSALMS, PENITENTIAL

Widow of Zarephath, when her son died
1 Kings 17:18

Belshazzar, when he "saw the part of the hand that wrote,"
Daniel 5:6

Darius, when Daniel was in the lions' den
Daniel 6:18

Mariners

After casting Jonah into the sea
Jonah 1:16

At the preaching of Jonah
Jonah 3; Matthew 12:41; Luke 11:32

Jonah, in the belly of the great fish
Jonah 2

Herod, when he heard of the fame of Jesus
Matthew 14:2; Mark 6:14; Luke 9:7

Jews, when Jesus commanded the guiltless man to cast the first stone at the woman taken in adultery
John 8:9

Judas, after his betrayal of Jesus
Matthew 27:3-5

Saul of Tarsus, when he saw Jesus on the way to Damascus
Acts 9:6

Felix, under the preaching of Paul
Acts 24:25

Philippian jailer, after the earthquake
Acts 16:30

See WICKED

— FROM GOD

Job 33:14-30; John 6:44,45; 16:7-11; Acts 16:14

See PENITENTS
See REMORSE
See REPENTANCE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— UNJUST, OF INNOCENT PERSONS

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See INDICTMENTS

CONVOCATION

— HOLY
Three held annually by the Israelites
Leviticus 23

See FEASTS

COOKING

— A kid (young goat) must not be boiled in its mother's milk
Deuteronomy 14:21

— Spice used in
Ezekiel 24:10

— Ephraim, a cake unturned
Hosea 7:8

— In the temple
Ezekiel 46:19-24

See BREAD

See OVEN

COOS

— An island, Paul visits, in the Mediterranean
Acts 21:1

COPPER

— Incorrectly translated brass
Deuteronomy 8:9

See BRASS

COPULATION

— Forbidden between persons near of kin
Leviticus 18:6-16

— During menses
Leviticus 15:19; 18:19

— With animals

See ADULTERY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See SODOMY

COR

— A measure for liquids and solids, containing ten ephahs, or baths, and equal to the homer

Ezekiel 45:14

— **Rendered measure in**

1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 27:5; Ezra 7:22; Luke 16:7

See MEASURES

CORAL

— General scriptures concerning

Job 28:18; Ezekiel 27:16

CORBAN

— An oblation

Mark 7:11

CORD

— Ancient uses of

In casting lots

Micah 2:5

Fastening tents

Exodus 35:18; 39:40; Isaiah 54:2

Leading or binding animals

Psalm 118:27; Hosea 11:4

Hitching to cart or plough

Job 39:10

Binding prisoners

Judges 15:13

Measuring ground

2 Samuel 8:2; Joshua 17:14; Psalm 78:55; Amos 7:17; Zechariah 2:1

Worn on the head as a sign of submission

1 Kings 20:31

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of spiritual blessings
Psalm 16:6
Of sin
Proverbs 5:22
Of life
Ecclesiastes 12:6
Of friendship
Ecclesiastes 4:12; Hosea 11:4
— **SYMBOLICAL USES OF**
Token in mourning
1 Kings 20:31-33; Job 36:8
Signifying an inheritance
Joshua 17:14

CORIANDER

— **A spice**
Exodus 16:31; Numbers 11:7

CORINTH

— **(A city of Achaia)**
— **Visited**
By Paul
Acts 18; 2 Corinthians 12:14; 13:1; with 1 Corinthians 16:5-7
And
2 Corinthians 1:16
By Apollos
Acts 19:1
By Titus
2 Corinthians 8:16,17; 12:18
— **By Erastus, a Christian of**
Romans 16:23; 2 Timothy 4:20
— **THE CONGREGATION OF**
Schism in

1 Corinthians 1:12; 3:4

Immortalities in
1 Corinthians 5; 11

Writes to Paul
1 Corinthians 7:1

Alienation of, from Paul
2 Corinthians 10

Abuse of ordinances in
1 Corinthians 11:22; 14

Heresies in
1 Corinthians 15:12; 2 Corinthians 11

Lawsuits in
1 Corinthians 6

Liberality of
2 Corinthians 9

Paul's letters to
1 Corinthians 1:2; 16:21-24; 2 Corinthians 1:1,13

CORMORANT

— A bird forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:17; Deuteronomy 14:17; Isaiah 34:11; Zephaniah 2:14

CORN

— (A general term applied to all grains)

— In valleys
Psalm 65:13; Mark 4:28

— A product of Egypt
Genesis 41:47-49

— Palestine
Deuteronomy 33:28; Ezekiel 27:17

— Parched
Ruth 2:14; 1 Samuel 17:17; 25:18; 2 Samuel 17:28

— **Ground**
2 Samuel 17:19

— **Eaten by the Israelites**
Joshua 5:11,12

— **Shocks of, burnt**
Judges 15:5

— **Heads of, plucked by Christ's disciples**
Matthew 12:1

— **Mosaic laws concerning**
Exodus 22:6; Deuteronomy 23:25

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 72:16; Hosea 14:7; John 12:24

Symbolical
Genesis 41:5

See BARLEY
See BARN
See BREAD
See FIRSTFRUITS
See GLEANING
See HARVEST
See REAPING
See RYE
See THRESHING
See TITHES
See WHEAT

CORNELIUS

— **A Roman centurion**
Acts 10

CORNERSTONE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Job 38:6

See STONE

— FIGURATIVE

Psalm 144:12

Of Christ

Psalm 118:22; Isaiah 28:16; Matthew 21:42; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Peter 2:6

CORNET

See TRUMPET

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT

CORPULENCY

— INSTANCES OF

Eglon

Judges 3:17

Eli

1 Samuel 4:18

CORRECTION

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

See CHASTISEMENT

See CHILDREN, CORRECTION OF

See PARENTS

See PUNISHMENT

See SCOURGING

CORRUPTION

— PHYSICAL DECOMPOSITION

Leviticus 22:25

After death

Genesis 3:19; Job 17:14; 21:26; 34:15; Psalm 16:10; 49:9; 104:29; Ecclesiastes 3:20; 12:7; Jonah 2:6; Acts 2:27,31; 13:34-37; 1 Corinthians 15:42,50

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of sin

Isaiah 38:17; Romans 8:21; Galatians 6:8; 2 Peter 1:4; 2:12,19

Mount of

2 Kings 23:13

— **JUDICIAL**

See COURT

See GOVERNMENT

See JUDGE

— **ECCLESIASTICAL**

See CHURCH, CORRUPT

See MINISTERS

— **POLITICAL**

See BRIBERY

See CIVIL SERVICE

See GOVERNMENT

See POLITICS

COSMETICS

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 9:30; Jeremiah 4:30; Ezekiel 23:40

COTTON

— **(R. V. margin)**

Exodus 25:4

COUNCIL

— **Apostolic**

Acts 15:1-29

— **Of War**

2 Samuel 16:20; 17:1-4,5-15

COUNSEL

— **General scriptures concerning**

Proverbs 1:5; 9:9; 11:14; 12:15; 15:22; 19:20; 20:18; 24:6; 27:9

See PRUDENCE

— **REJECTED**
Proverbs 1:24-33

— **INSTANCES OF**
By Rehoboam
1 Kings 12:8-16

By the rich young ruler
Matthew 19:22

COUNSELLOR

— **A wise man, versed in law and diplomacy**
1 Chronicles 27:32,33

— **Ahithophel was**
To David
1 Chronicles 27:33; 2 Samuel 16:23

To Absalom
2 Samuel 16:23

— **Was member of the Sanhedrin at Jerusalem**
Mark 15:43; Luke 23:50,51

— **A title of Christ**
Isaiah 9:6

COUNTENANCE

— **Angry**
Proverbs 25:23

— **Cheerful**
Job 29:24; Psalm 4:6; 21:6; 44:3; Proverbs 15:13; 27:17

— **Fierce**
Deuteronomy 28:50; Daniel 8:23

— **Guilty**
Genesis 4:5; Isaiah 3:9

— **Health indicated in**
Psalm 42:11; 43:5

— **Pride in**
2 Kings 5:1; Psalm 10:4

— **Reading of**
Genesis 31:2,5

— **Sad**
1 Samuel 1:18; Nehemiah 2:2,3; Ecclesiastes 7:3; Ezekiel 27:35; Daniel 1:15; 5:6

— **Transfigured**
Exodus 34:29-35; 2 Corinthians 3:7,13; Luke 9:29

See FACE

COUNTRY

— LOVE OF
Judges 5:1-31; 2 Samuel 10:12; Nehemiah 1:1-11; 2:1-20; 5:1-18; Psalm 137:1-6

The Jews held religion and country as one (a theocracy), therefore
See CHURCH, LOVE OF

See also PATRIOTISM

COURAGE

— Enjoined upon Joshua
Deuteronomy 31:7,8,22,23; Joshua 1:1-9

— **The Israelites**
Leviticus 26:6-8; 2 Chronicles 32:7,8

— **Solomon**
1 Chronicles 22:13; 28:20

— **Asa**
2 Chronicles 15:1-7

— **Enjoined by Jehoshaphat upon the judicial and executive officers be appointed**
2 Chronicles 19:11

— **SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Proverbs 28:1; Ezekiel 2:6; 3:9; 1 Corinthians 16:13; Philippians 1:27,28; 2 Timothy 1:7

— **INSTANCES OF THE COURAGE OF CONVICTION**
Abraham, in leaving his fatherland

Genesis 12:1-9

In offering Isaac
Genesis 22:1-14

Gideon, in destroying the altar of Baal
Judges 6:25-31

Ezra, in undertaking the perilous journey from Babylon to Palestine without a guard
Ezra 8:22,23

The Jews, in returning answer to Tatnai
Ezra 5:11

The three Hebrews, who refused to bow down to the image of Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 3:16-18

Daniel, in persisting in prayer regardless of the edict against praying
Daniel 6:10

Peter and John, in refusing to obey men, rather than God
Acts 4:19; 5:29

See MINISTERS, COURAGE OF
See REPROOF

— INSTANCES OF PERSONAL BRAVERY

Joshua and Caleb, in advising that Israel go at once and possess the land
Numbers 13:30; 14:6-12

Othniel, in striking Kirjath-sepher
Joshua 15:16,17

Gideon, in attacking the confederate armies of the Midianites and Amalekites with three hundred men
Judges 7:7-23

Deborah, in leading Israel's armies
Judges 4

Jael, in killing Sisera
Judges 4:18-22

Agag, in the indifference with which he faced death
1 Samuel 15:32,33

David, in killing Goliath
1 Samuel 17:32-50

In entering into the tent of Saul, and carrying away Saul's spear
1 Samuel 26:7-12

David's captains
2 Samuel 23

Joab, in reproving King David
2 Samuel 19:5-7

Nehemiah, in refusing to take refuge in the temple
Nehemiah 6:10-13

Esther, in going to the king to save her people
Esther 4:8,16; 5; 6; 7

Joseph of Arimathaea, in caring for the body of Jesus
Mark 15:43

Thomas, in being willing to die with Jesus
John 11:16

Peter and other disciples
Acts 3:12-26; 4:9-13,19,20,31

The apostles, under persecution
Acts 5:21,29-32

Paul, in going to Jerusalem, despite his impressions that bonds and imprisonments awaited him
Acts 20:22-24; 24:14,25

See BOLDNESS OF THE RIGHTEOUS
See MINISTERS
See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN
See COWARDICE

COURT

— ECCLESIASTICAL

1 Chronicles 26:29-32; 2 Chronicles 19:8-11; Matthew 18:15-18; John 20:23

See CHURCH, DISCIPLINE IN

— CIVIL

Held at the tabernacle

Numbers 27:2

The gates of cities

Deuteronomy 21:19; 22:15; 25:7; Joshua 20:4; Ruth 4:1; Zechariah 8:16

Under a palm tree

Judges 4:5

COMPOSITION OF, AND MODE OF PROCEDURE

Exodus 18:25,26; Deuteronomy 1:15-17; 17:9; Ruth 4:2-5; 1 Chronicles 26:29-32; 2 Chronicles 19:8-11; Matthew 26:54-71; Mark 14:53,55-65; 15:1; Luke 22:50-71; John 18:13-28; Acts 5:17-21,25-28,34,38-41

See JUDGE

See JUSTICE

See PRIEST, JUDICIAL FUNCTIONS OF

— CIRCUIT

1 Samuel 7:15-17

— SUPERIOR, AND INFERIOR

Exodus 18:21-26; Deuteronomy 1:15-17; 17:8-13; 2 Chronicles 19:5-10

— JUSTICE REQUIRED OF

Exodus 23:2,3,6-8; Deuteronomy 1:16,17; 25:1; 2 Chronicles 19:5-10

See JUDGE

See JUSTICE

— SENTENCE OF, FINAL AND OBLIGATORY

Deuteronomy 17:8-12

— **CONTEMPT OF**
Deuteronomy 17:8-13; Micah 5:1; Acts 23:1-5

— **CORRUPT**
Proverbs 17:15; 29:26; Isaiah 1:23; 5:23; 10:1,2; Micah 3:11; 7:3; Zephaniah 3:3; Matthew 26:59-62; 27:18-26; Mark 14:53,55-65; 15:10; Acts 4:15-18; 6:11-14; 24:26,27

See BRIBERY
See JUDGE
See JUSTICE

— **ACCUSED SPOKE IN HIS OWN DEFENSE**
Jeremiah 26:11-16; Mark 15:3-5; Acts 4:8-12,18-20; 5:29-32; 7:1-56; 23:1-7; 26:1-32

See APPEAL
See PUNISHMENT
See WITNESS

COURTESY

See MANNERS

COURTSHIP

— **Ancient customs of**
Suitor visited the maid
Judges 14:7

Women proposed marriage
Ruth 3:9-13

See MARRIAGE

COVENANT

— **Sacred**
Joshua 9:18-21; Galatians 3:15

— **Binding**
Joshua 9:18-20; Jeremiah 34:8-21; Ezekiel 17:14-18; Galatians 3:15

— **Binding, not only on those who make them, but on those who are represented**
Deuteronomy 29:14,15

— **Blood of**
Exodus 24:8

— **Book of**
Exodus 24:7

— **The Mosaic law called a covenant**
Exodus 34:28

See CONTRACTS

See VOWS

— OF MEN WITH MEN

Breach of, punished
2 Samuel 21:1-6; Jeremiah 34:8-22; Ezekiel 17:13-19

National

See ALLIANCES

Ratified

By giving the hand
Ezra 10:19; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 17:18

Loosing the shoe
Ruth 4:7-11

Written and sealed
Nehemiah 9:38; Jeremiah 32:10-12

By giving presents
Genesis 21:27-30; 1 Samuel 18:3,4

By making a feast
Genesis 26:30

By a monument
Genesis 31:45,46,49-53

By salting
Leviticus 2:13; Numbers 18:19; 2 Chronicles 13:5

By offering a sacrifice
Genesis 15:9-17; Jeremiah 34:18,19

By oath

See OATH

See CONTRACTS

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham and Abimelech
Genesis 21:22-32

Abimelech and Isaac
Genesis 26:26-31

Jacob and Laban
Genesis 31:44-54

Jonathan and David
1 Samuel 18:3,4; 20:16,42; 2 Samuel 21:7

Jews with each other, to serve God
2 Chronicles 15:12-15; Nehemiah 10:28-32

King Zedekiah and his subjects
Jeremiah 34:8

Ahab with Benhadad
1 Kings 20:34

Subjects with sovereign
2 Chronicles 23:1-3,16

— OF GOD WITH MEN

Confirmed with an oath
Genesis 22:16; 26:3; 50:24; Psalm 89:35; 105:9; Luke 1:73; Hebrews 6:13,17,18

Binding
Leviticus 26; Jeremiah 11:2,3; Galatians 3:15

Everlasting
Genesis 8:20-22; 9:1-17; Psalm 105:8,10; Isaiah 54:10; 61:8

God faithful to
Leviticus 26:44,45; Deuteronomy 4:31; 7:8,9; Judges 2:1; 1 Kings 8:23; Psalm 105:8-11; 106:45; 111:5; Micah 7:20

Repudiated by God on account of Jews' idolatry
Jeremiah 44:26,27; Hebrews 8:9

Broken by the Jews
Jeremiah 22:9; Ezekiel 16:59; Hebrews 8:9

Punishments for breaking of
Leviticus 26:25-46

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of the sabbath
Exodus 31:16

Of the Ten Commandments
Exodus 34:28; Deuteronomy 5:2,3; 9:9

With Adam
Genesis 2:16,17

Noah
Genesis 8:16; 9:8-17

Abraham
Genesis 12:1-3; 15; 17:1-22; Exodus 6:4-8; Psalm 105:8-11; Romans 9:7-13; Galatians 3

See CIRCUMCISION

With Isaac
Genesis 17:19

Jacob
Genesis 28:13-15

With the Israelites to deliver them from Egypt
Exodus 6:4-8

With Phinehas
Numbers 25:12,13

With Israel, at Horeb
Deuteronomy 5:2,3

In Moab
Deuteronomy 29:1-15

Of the Levites
Nehemiah 13:29; Malachi 2:4,5

With David
2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 2 Chronicles 6:16

With David and his house
2 Samuel 23:5; Psalm 89:20-37; Jeremiah 33:21

With his people

Isaiah 55:3; 59:21

To be confirmed

Daniel 9:27

— THE SECOND COVENANT

Jeremiah 31:31-34; Hebrews 8:4-13; 12:18-24; 13:20

— OF MAN WITH GOD

Jacob

Genesis 28:20-22

Joshua

Joshua 24:25; with 24:19-28

Absalom

2 Samuel 15:7,8

Jehoiada and Joash

2 Kings 11:17

Josiah

2 Kings 23:3

Asa

2 Chronicles 15:12-15

Nehemiah

Nehemiah 9:38; 10

Israelites

Jeremiah 50:5

See VOWS

COVETOUSNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 18:21; 20:17; Deuteronomy 5:21; Nehemiah 5:7; Job 20:15; 31:24,25,28; Psalm 10:3; 119:36; Proverbs 1:19; 11:24,26; 15:27; 21:25,26; 22:16; 23:4,5; 30:8,9; Ecclesiastes 1:2-8; 4:8; 5:10,11; Isaiah 1:23; 5:8; 56:11; 57:17; Jeremiah 6:13; 8:10; 17:11; 22:17; 51:13; Ezekiel 22:12,13; 33:31; Hosea 4:18; 10:1; Micah 2:2; 3:11; 7:3; Habakkuk 1:15,16; 2:5-9; Haggai 1:6; Malachi 1:10; Matthew 6:19-21,24,25,31-33; 13:22; 16:26; 19:23,24; 22:1-14;

Mark 4:19; 7:21-23; Luke 7:14; 12:15-21,33,34; 14:16-24; 18:24,25; John 6:26,27; Romans 1:29; 13:9; 1 Corinthians 5:11; 6:10; Ephesians 5:3,5; Colossians 3:2,5,6; Philippians 3:18,19; 1 Thessalonians 2:5; 1 Timothy 3:3; 6:5-11,17; 2 Timothy 3:2; Titus 1:7,11; Hebrews 13:5; James 4:2,13-17; 1 Peter 5:2; 2 Peter 2:3,14-16; 1 John 2:15-17; Jude 1:11

See AVARICE

See RICH

See RICHES

See WORLDLINESS

— INSTANCES OF

Eve, in desiring the forbidden fruit
Genesis 3:6

Lot, in choosing the plain of the Jordan
Genesis 13:10-13

Laban

In giving Rebekah to be Isaac's wife
Genesis 24:29-51

In deceiving Jacob when he served him seven years for Rachel
Genesis 29:15-30

In deceiving Jacob in wages
Genesis 31:7,15,41,42

Jacob

In defrauding Esau of his, father's blessing
Genesis 27:6-29

In defrauding Laban of his flocks and herds
Genesis 30:35-43

In buying Esau's birthright
Genesis 25:31

Balaam, in loving the wages of unrighteousness
2 Peter 2:15; with Numbers 22

Achan, in hiding the treasure
Joshua 7:21

Eli's sons, in taking the flesh of the sacrifice
1 Samuel 2:13-17

Samuel's sons, in taking bribes
1 Samuel 8:3

Saul, in sparing, Agag and the booty
1 Samuel 15:8,9

David, of Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 11:2-5

Ahab, in desiring Naboth's vineyard
1 Kings 21:2-16

Gehazi, in taking a gift from Naaman
2 Kings 5:20-27

Some Jews

In exacting usury from their brethren
Nehemiah 5:1-11

In keeping back the portion of the Levites
Nehemiah 13:10

In building fine houses while the house of the Lord lay waste
Haggai 1:4-9

In following Jesus merely for the loaves and fish
John 6:26

Money-changers in the temple
Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45,46; John 2:14-16

The rich young ruler
Matthew 19:16-22

The rich fool
Luke 12:15-21

Judas, in betraying Jesus for twenty pieces of silver
Matthew 26:15,16; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6; John 12:6

The unjust steward
Luke 16:1-8

The Pharisees
Luke 16:14

Simon Magus, in trying to buy the gift of the Holy Spirit
Acts 8:18-23

The sorcerers, in filing complaint against Paul and Silas
Acts 16:19

Demetrius, in raising a riot against Paul and Silas
Acts 19:24,27

Festus, in hoping for a bribe from Paul
Acts 24:26

Demas in forsaking Paul for love of the world
2 Timothy 4:10

See AVARICE
See BRIBERY
See RICH
See RICHES

COW

— Used for pulling
1 Samuel 6:7-12; Hosea 10:11

— (Milk of, used for food)

See MILK

See CATTLE

See KINE

— FIGURATIVE
Amos 4:1

COWARDICE

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 26:36,37; Deuteronomy 20:8; 32:30; Joshua 7:5; 23:10; Judges 7:3; Job 15:24; 18:11; Proverbs 28:1; 29:25; Isaiah 51:12,13; Galatians 6:12; 2 Timothy 4:16

See COURAGE

— INSTANCES OF
Adam, in attempting to shift responsibility for his sin upon

Eve
Genesis 3:12

Abraham, in calling his wife his sister
Genesis 12:11-19; 20:2-12

Isaac, in calling his wife his sister
Genesis 26:7-9

Jacob, in flying from Laban
Genesis 31:31

Aaron, in yielding to the Israelites, when they demanded an idol
Exodus 32:22-24

The ten spies
Numbers 13:28,31-33

The Israelites
In fearing to attempt the conquest of Canaan
Numbers 14:1-5; Deuteronomy 1:26-28
In the battle with the people of Ai
Joshua 7:5
To meet Goliath
1 Samuel 17:24
To fight with the Philistines
1 Samuel 13:6,7

20,000 Of Gideon's army
Judges 7:3

Ephraimites
Psalm 78:9

Ephraimites and Manassehites
Joshua 17:14-18

Amoritish kings
Joshua 10:16

Canaanites
Joshua 2:11; 5:1

Samuel, fearing to obey God's command to anoint a king in Saul's place

1 Samuel 16:2

David, in fleeing from Absalom
2 Samuel 15:13-17

Nicodemus, in coming to Jesus by night
John 3:1,2

Joseph of Arimathaea, secretly a disciple
John 19:38

Parents of the blind man, who was restored to sight
John 9:22

Early converts among the rulers
John 12:42,43

The disciples

During the storm at sea
Matthew 8:26; Mark 4:38; Luke 8:25

When they saw Jesus walking on the sea
Matthew 14:25; Mark 6:50; John 6:19

When Jesus was apprehended
Matthew 26:56

Peter, in denying the Lord
Matthew 26:69-74; Mark 14:66-72; Luke 22:54-60; John 18:16,17,25,27

Pilate, in condemning Jesus, through fear of the people
John 19:12-16

Guards of the sepulcher of Jesus
Matthew 28:4

The Philippian jailer
Acts 16:27

Peter and other Christians, at Antioch (of Syria)
Galatians 2:11-14

COZ

— Father of Anub
1 Chronicles 4:8

COZBI

— Daughter of Zur

Numbers 25:15,18

CRACKNEL

— A biscuit or cake, hard-baked

1 Kings 14:3

CRAFTINESS

— INSTANCES OF

Satan, in the temptation of Eve

Genesis 3:1-5

Jacob, in purchase of Esau's birthright

Genesis 25:31-33

Obtaining Isaac's blessing

Genesis 27:6-29

In management of Laban's flocks and herds

Genesis 30:31-43

Gibeonites, in deceiving Joshua and the Israelites into a treaty

Joshua 9:3-15

Sanballat, in trying to deceive Nehemiah into a conference

Nehemiah 6

Jews, in seeking to entangle the Master

Matthew 22:15-17,24-28; Mark 12:13; 14:18-23; Luke 20:19-26

In seeking to kill Jesus

Matthew 26:4; Mark 14:1

CRAFTSMAN

See ART

See MASTER WORKMAN

CRANE

— An amphibious bird
Isaiah 38:14; Jeremiah 8:7

CREATION

— Beginning of
Genesis 1:1

— History of
Genesis 1; 2

See ANIMALS
See BIRDS
See EARTH
See FISH
See GRASS
See HEAVENS
See MAN
See MOON
See SEAS
See STARS
See SUN
See WATER
See WOMAN, etc
See GOD, CREATOR
See JESUS, CREATOR

CREATURE

See CREATION
See GOD, CREATOR
See MAN, CREATED

— NEW CREATURE
2 Corinthians 5:17; Galatians 6:15
See REGENERATION

CREDITOR

— LAWS CONCERNING

Exodus 21:2-6; 22:25-27; Leviticus 25:14-17,35-37; Deuteronomy 15:2,3; 23:19,20; 24:6,10-13,17; Matthew 5:42; Luke 6:34

— OPPRESSIONS OF

2 Kings 4:1; Nehemiah 5:1-13; Job 20:18-20; 22:6; 24:3,9; Proverbs 22:26,27; Matthew 5:25,26; 18:28-35; Luke 12:58,59

— MERCIFUL

Psalm 112:5; Matthew 18:23-27; Luke 7:41-43

See DEBT
See DEBTOR
See JUBILEE
See SURETY

CREED

See DECREES

See LAW OF MOSES

See ECCLESIASTICISM

See TRADITION

CREEPING THINGS

— A general term for animals

Genesis 1:26; Leviticus 11:20-23,29-31,42; Psalm 104:20,25; Romans 1:23

— Unclean

Leviticus 5:2; 11:20,29-44; Deuteronomy 14:19

— Clean

Leviticus 11:21,22

— Uses of, in idolatrous worship

Ezekiel 8:10

CREMATION

— General scriptures concerning

Joshua 7:25; 1 Samuel 31:12; 2 Kings 23:20; Amos 2:1; 6:10

See BURIAL

CRESCENS

— A disciple with Paul at Rome
2 Timothy 4:10

CRETE

— (An island in the Mediterranean Sea)

— Visited by Paul
Acts 27:7,12,13,21

— **Visited by Titus**
Titus 1:5

— **Character of the inhabitants of**
Acts 2:11; Titus 1:12

CRIB

— Used for grain
Job 39:9; Proverbs 14:4; Isaiah 1:3

CRIME

— PARTIAL LISTS OF
Ezekiel 22:8-12,27-30; Hosea 4:1,2; Matthew 15:19; Mark 7:21,22; Romans 1:24,29-32; 3:14-18; 13:9; 1 Corinthians 5:11; Galatians 5:19-21

See under terms by which various crimes are known

See ADULTERY

See ARSON

See HOMICIDE

See THEFT, and the like

See PUNISHMENT

CRIMINALS

— Released at feasts
Matthew 27:15,21; Mark 15:6; Luke 23:17

— **Confined in prisons**
Genesis 39:20-23; Ezra 7:26; Acts 4:3; 12:4,5; 16:19-40

— **In dungeons**
Genesis 40:15; 41:14; Exodus 12:29; Isaiah 24:22; Jeremiah 37:16; 38:10; Lamentations 3:53,55

— **Cruelty to**

See SCOURGING

See STONING

See MOCKING

— Punishment of

See various crimes, such as ADULTERY, ARSON, HOMICIDE, etc

See also PUNISHMENTS

CRIMINATION

See SELF-CRIMINATION

CRIMSON

See COLOR

CRISPING PINS

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 3:22

CRISPUS

— A leader of a synagogue at Corinth
Acts 18:8; 1 Corinthians 1:14

CRITICISM, UNJUST

See UNCHARITABLENESS

CROCODILE

See DRAGON

CROSS

— Jesus crucified on

Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26; Acts 2:23,36; 4:10; 1 Corinthians 1:23; 2:2,8; Ephesians 2:16; Philippians 2:8; Colossians 1:20; 2:14; Hebrews 12:2

— Carried by

Simon

Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26

Jesus

John 19:17

— FIGURATIVE

Matthew 10:38; 16:24; Mark 8:34; 10:21; Luke 9:23; 14:27; 1 Corinthians 1:17,18; Galatians 5:11; 6:14; Philippians 3:18

See CRUCIFIXION

See SELF-DENIAL

CROSS-QUESTIONING

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 20:5

See WITNESS

CROWN

— Prescribed for priests

Exodus 29:6; 39:30; Leviticus 8:9

— Worn by kings

2 Samuel 1:10; 12:30; 2 Kings 11:12; Esther 6:8; Song of Solomon 3:11; Revelation 6:2

— By queens

Esther 1:11; 2:17; 8:15

— **Made of gold**
Psalm 21:3; Zechariah 6:11

— **Of victory**
2 Timothy 2:5

— **An ornament**
Ezekiel 23:42; 16:12

— **Set with gems**
2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 20:2; Zechariah 9:16; Isaiah 62:3

— **Of thorns**
Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17; John 19:5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 28:5; 1 Corinthians 9:25; 2 Timothy 4:8; James 1:12; 1 Peter 5:4; Revelation 2:10; 3:11

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 4:4,10; 6:2; 9:7; 12:1,3; 13:1; 14:14; 19:12

CRUCIFIXION

— **The reproach of**
Galatians 3:13; 5:11

— **Of Jesus**
See JESUS, HISTORY OF

— **Of two criminals**
Matthew 27:38

— **Of disciples, foretold**
Matthew 23:34

See CROSS

— **FIGURATIVE**
Romans 6:6; Galatians 2:20; 5:24; 6:14

See CROSS, FIGURATIVE

CRUELTY

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of Sarah to Hagar
Genesis 16:6; 21:9-14

Egyptians to the Israelites
Exodus 5:6-18

Peninnah to Hannah
1 Samuel 1:4-7; 2:3

Of Jews to Jesus
Matthew 26:67; 27:28-31

Soldiers to Jesus
Luke 22:64; John 19:3

In war
Isaiah 13:16,18

See ANIMALS, CRUELTY TO
See KINDNESS
See LOVE
See MALICE
See PRISONERS OF WAR

CRUSE

— A vessel for liquids
1 Samuel 26:11; 1 Kings 14:3; 2 Kings 2:20

CRYSTAL

— A precious stone
Job 28:17; Ezekiel 1:22; Revelation 4:6; 21:11; 22:1

CUBIT

— A measure of distance
Genesis 6:16; Deuteronomy 3:11; Ezekiel 40:5; 43:13; Revelation 21:17

— Who can add to his height
Matthew 6:27; Luke 12:25

CUCKOO

— (A bird)

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15

CUCUMBER

— General scriptures concerning
Numbers 11:5; Isaiah 1:8

CUD

— Chewing of, was one of the facts by which ceremonially clean and unclean animals were distinguished
Leviticus 11:3-8; Deuteronomy 14:3-8

CUMMIN

— A plant bearing a small aromatic seed
Isaiah 28:25,27; Matthew 23:23

CUP

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 40:11; 2 Samuel 12:3; 1 Kings 7:26; Matthew 23:25

— **Made of silver**
Genesis 44:2

— **Made of gold**
1 Chronicles 28:17; Jeremiah 52:19

— **Used in the institution of the Lord's Supper**
Matthew 26:27; Mark 14:23; Luke 22:20; 1 Corinthians 10:21

— **Of the table of demons**
1 Corinthians 10:21

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of sorrow
Psalm 11:6; 73:10; 75:8; Isaiah 51:17,22; Jeremiah 25:15-28; Ezekiel 23:31-34; Matthew 20:22,23; 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; John 18:11; Revelation 14:10

Of consolation
Jeremiah 16:7

Of joy
Psalm 23:5

Of salvation
Psalm 116:13

CUPBEARER

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 40:1,11; 1 Kings 10:5; 2 Chronicles 9:4; Nehemiah 1:11

CUPIDITY

See AVARICE

See COVETOUSNESS

See LUST

CURES

— (Miraculous)

See MIRACLES

See DISEASES

See PHYSICIAN

CURIOSITY

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 27:20; Ecclesiastes 7:21

— INSTANCES OF

Of Eve

Genesis 3:6

Of Abraham, to know whether God would destroy the righteous people who lived in Sodom

Genesis 18:23-32

Of Jacob, to know the name of the angel

Genesis 32:29

Of the Israelites

To see God

Exodus 19:21,24

To witness the offering in the Holy of Holies

Numbers 4:19,20

Of Manoah, to know the name of an angel

Judges 13:17,18

Of the people of Beth-shemish, to look inside the ark of the

covenant
1 Samuel 6:19
Of the Babylonians, to see Hezekiah's treasures
2 Kings 20:13
Of Daniel, to know a vision
Daniel 12:8,9
Of Peter
To know what was being done with Jesus
Matthew 26
To know what John would be appointed to do
John 21:21,22
A disciple, to know if few would be saved
Luke 13:23
Of Herod (Antipas), to see Jesus
Luke 9:9; 23:8
Of the Jews
To see Lazarus, after he was raised from the dead
John 12:9
And to see Jesus
John 12:20,21
Of the disciples, to know whether Jesus would restore the kingdom of the Jews
Acts 1:6,7
Of the Athenians, to hear some new thing
Acts 17:19-21
Of angels, to look into the mysteries of salvation
1 Peter 1:12

CURSE

— Denounced

Against the serpent
Genesis 3:14,15
Against Adam and Eve

Genesis 3:15-19

Against the ground
Genesis 3:17,18

Against Cain
Genesis 4:11-16

Against Canaan, Noah's son
Genesis 9:24-27

Against Meroz
Judges 5:23

Against Gehazi
2 Kings 5:27

— **Barak commands Balaam to curse Israel**
Numbers 22:6; 23:11

See BENEDICTIONS

— CURSES OF THE MOSAIC LAW
Deuteronomy 27:1-26; Joshua 8:30-34

See BLESSINGS

CURSING

— Of parents

— Shimei curses David
2 Samuel 16:5-8

— **The precepts of Jesus concerning**
Matthew 5:44; Luke 6:28

— **Apostolic**
Romans 12:4

See ANATHEMA MARAN-ATHA

See BLASPHEMY

See GOD, NAME OF, NOT TO BE PROFANED

See OATH

CURTAINS

— For the tabernacle
Exodus 26; 27:9-18; 36:8-18

— **In the palace of Ahasuerus**
Esther 1:6

See TABERNACLE

See TAPESTRY

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 40:22; 54:2; Jeremiah 4:20; 10:20; 49:29

CUSH

— **1. Son of Ham**
Genesis 10:6-8; 1 Chronicles 1:8-10

— **2. A Benjamite, title of**
Psalm 7

— **3. Land of**
Genesis 2:13; Psalm 68:31; Isaiah 18:1

See ETHIOPIA

CUSHAN

— **Poetic form of Cush**
Habakkuk 3:7

See ETHIOPIA

CUSHI

— **1. A messenger, who brought news to David**
2 Samuel 18:21-32

— **2. Father of Shelemiah**
Jeremiah 36:14

— **3. Father of Zephaniah**
Zephaniah 1:1

CUTH

— **Also called CUTHAH**

— **A district of Asia, from which colonists were transported to Samaria**
2 Kings 17:24-30; Ezra 4:10

CUTTING

— (The flesh for the dead)

Forbidden

Leviticus 19:28; 21:5; Deuteronomy 14:1; Jeremiah 16:6

CYMBAL

— (A musical instrument)

— Of brass (bronze)

1 Chronicles 15:19,28; 1 Corinthians 13:1

— **Used in the tabernacle service**

2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 15:16,19,28

— **Used in the temple service**

2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 1 Chronicles 16:5,42; 25:1,6; Psalm 150:5

— **Used on special occasions**

Day of atonement

2 Chronicles 29:25

Laying of the foundation of the second temple

Ezra 3:10,11

Dedication of the wall

Nehemiah 12:27,36

CYPRESS

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 44:14

— **(Margin)**

Song of Solomon 1:14

— **(Margin R. V. Henna)**

Song of Solomon 4:13

CYPRUS

— An island

Acts 21:3; 27:4

— **Barnabas born in**

Acts 4:36

— **Preaching the gospel at**
Acts 11:19,20

— **Visited by Barnabas and Saul**
Acts 13:4-12

— **Barnabas and Mark visit**
Acts 15:39

— **Mnason, a disciple of**
Acts 21:16

CYRENE

— **A city in Libya**
Acts 2:10

— **Contained a synagogue**
Acts 6:9

— **Simon and Lucius belonged to**
Mark 15:21; Acts 11:20; 13:1

CYRENIUS (QUIRINIUS)

— **Governor of Syria when Jesus was born**
Luke 2:2

See QUIRINIUS

CYRUS

— **(King of Persia)**

— **Issues a decree for the emancipation of the Jews and rebuilding the temple**
2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1; 3:7; 4:3; 5:13,14; 6:3

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 13:17-22; 21:2; 41:2; 44:28; 45:1-4,13; 46:11; 48:14,15

D

DABAREH

See DABERATH

DABBASHETH

— A place on the boundary line of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun

Joshua 19:11

DABERATH

— Also called DABAREH

— A town of Issachar

Joshua 19:12; 21:28

— **Assigned to the Levites**

1 Chronicles 6:72

DAGGER

— A short sword

Judges 3:16-22

DAGON

— An idol of the Philistines

Judges 16:23; 1 Samuel 5

— **Temple of**

1 Chronicles 10:10

DAILY OFFERING

— Sacrificial

Exodus 29:38-42; 30:7-9; Numbers 28:3-8; Ezra 3:4-6; Ezekiel 46:13-15; Daniel 9:21,26,27; 11:31; Acts 3:1

See OFFERINGS

— FIGURATIVE

John 1:29,36; 1 Peter 1:19

DALAIAH

See DELAIAH

DALMANUTHA

— A town on the west coast of the Sea of Galilee
Mark 8:10

DALMATIA

— A country on the eastern shore of the Adriatic Sea
2 Timothy 4:10

DALPHON

— Son of Haman
Esther 9:7

DAMAGES AND COMPENSATION

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 21:18,19,22,28-34; Leviticus 6:1-5; Deuteronomy 22:13-19,28,29

DAMARIS

— A female convert of Athens
Acts 17:34

DAMASCUS

— An ancient city
Genesis 14:15; 15:2

— **Capital of Syria**
1 Kings 20:34; Isaiah 7:8; Jeremiah 49:23-29; Ezekiel 47:16,17

— **Laid under tribute to David**
2 Samuel 8:5,6

— **Besieged by Rezon**
1 Kings 11:23,24

— **Recovered by Jeroboam**
2 Kings 14:28

— **Taken by king of Assyria**
2 Kings 16:9

— **Walled**
Jeremiah 49:27; 2 Corinthians 11:33

— **Garrisoned**
2 Corinthians 11:32

— **Luxury in**
Amos 3:12

— **Paul's experiences in**
Acts 9; 22:5-16; 26:12-20; 2 Corinthians 11:32; Galatians 1:17

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 8:4; 17:1,2; Jeremiah 49:23-29; Amos 1:3,5; Zechariah 9:1

— **Wilderness of**
1 Kings 19:15

See SYRIA

DAMNED

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

DAN

— **1. Fifth son of Jacob and Bilhah**
Genesis 30:6; 35:25

Descendants of
Genesis 46:23; Numbers 26:42,43

See TRIBE OF, below

Blessed of Jacob
Genesis 49:16,17

— **2. TRIBE OF**

Census of
Numbers 1:39; 26:42,43

Inheritance of, according to the allotment of Joshua
Joshua 19:40-47

Of Ezekiel
Ezekiel 48:1

Position of, in journey and camp, during the exodus
Numbers 2:25,31; 10:25

Blessed by Moses
Deuteronomy 33:22

Fail to conquer the Amorites
Judges 1:34,35

Conquests by
Joshua 19:47; Judges 18:27-29

Deborah rebukes, for their cowardice
Judges 5:17

Idolatry of
Judges 18

Commerce of
Judges 5:17; Ezekiel 27:19

See ISRAEL, TRIBES OF

— 3. A city of the tribe of Dan

Also called LAISH, and LESHEM
Genesis 14:14; Deuteronomy 34:1; Judges 20:1; Jeremiah 8:16

Captured by the people of Dan
Joshua 19:47

Idolatry established at
Judges 18; 1 Kings 12:28,29; Amos 8:14

Capture by Ben-hadad
1 Kings 15:20; 2 Chronicles 16:4

DANCING

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 15:20; 32:19; Judges 11:34; 21:19-21; 1 Samuel 18:6; 21:11; 30:16; 2 Samuel 6:14-16; Job 21:11; Psalm 30:11; 149:3; 150:4; Ecclesiastes 3:4; Jeremiah 31:4,13; Lamentations 5:15; Matthew 11:17; Luke 15:23-25

— Herodias dances in the presence of Herod (Antipas)

Matthew 14:6; Mark 6:22

— Idolatrous

Exodus 32:19,25

DANIEL

— 1. A Jewish captive, also called BELTESHAZZAR

Educated at king's court
Daniel 1

Interprets visions
Daniel 2; 4; 5

Promotion and executive authority of
Daniel 2:48,49; 5:11,29; 6:2

Conspiracy against, cast into the lions' den
Daniel 6

Prophecies of
Daniel 4:8,9; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Matthew 24:15

Abstinence of
Daniel 1:8-16

Wisdom of
Daniel 1:17; Ezekiel 28:3

Devoutness of
Daniel 2:18; 6; 9; 10; 12; Ezekiel 14:14

Courage and fidelity of
Daniel 4:27; 5:17-23; 6:10-23

Worshiped by Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 2:6

— 2. David's son

Also called CHILEAB
2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:1

— 3. A descendant of Ithamar, and a companion of Ezra

Ezra 8:2; Nehemiah 10:6

DAN-JAAN

— A place near the source of the Jordan River

2 Samuel 24:6

DANNAH

— A city in the mountains of Judah

Joshua 15:49

DARA

See DARDA

DARDA

— Also called DARA

— A famous wise man
1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6

DARIUS

— 1. The Mede, king of Persia
Daniel 5:31; 6; 9:1

— 2. King of Persia
Emancipates the Jews
Ezra 5; 6; Haggai 1:1,15; Zechariah 1:1

— 3. The Persian
Nehemiah 12:22

DARKNESS

— Over the face of the earth
Genesis 1:2; Job 38:9; Jeremiah 4:23

— Called NIGHT
Genesis 1:5

— God creates
Isaiah 45:7

— Miraculous
In Egypt
Exodus 10:21,22; Psalm 105:28

At Mount Sinai
Exodus 20:21; Hebrews 12:18

At the crucifixion
Matthew 27:45; Mark 15:33

— FIGURATIVE
Of judgments
Proverbs 20:20; Isaiah 8:22; 13:10; Jeremiah 4:28; 13:16; Lamentations 3:2; Ezekiel 32:7,8; Joel 2:2,10; Amos 4:13;

5:18,20; 8:9; Micah 7:8; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Luke 23:45; Revelation 8:12; 9:2

"Outer darkness,"
Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 25:30

"Power of darkness,"
Luke 22:53; Ephesians 6:12; Colossians 1:13; 1 Thessalonians 5:5; Revelation 16:10

OF SPIRITUAL BLINDNESS
Isaiah 9:2; 42:16; 50:10; Matthew 4:16; 6:22,23; 8:12; Luke 1:79; John 1:5; 3:19-21; 8:12; 11:9,10; Acts 26:18; Romans 1:21; 13:12,13; 1 Corinthians 4:5; 2 Corinthians 4:6; 6:14; Ephesians 5:8,11; 1 Thessalonians 5:4,5; 1 Peter 2:9; 1 John 1:5-7; 2:8-11

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
The darkness of the Holy of Holies was symbolical of the dwelling place of Jehovah
See MOST HOLY PLACE, under the topic TABERNACLE
See also the following scriptures
Exodus 19:16; 2 Samuel 22:10-12; 1 Kings 8:12; 2 Chronicles 6:1; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Hebrews 12:18

DARKON

— A servant of Solomon
Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

DART

— A light javelin
Numbers 25:7; 1 Samuel 18:10; 2 Samuel 18:14; Job 41:29

— FIGURATIVE
Ephesians 6:16

DATE

— A fruit, (margin)
2 Chronicles 31:5

DATHAN

— A conspirator against Moses
Numbers 16:1-35; 26:9; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17

DAUGHTER

— Forbidden to be wife of her mother's husband
Leviticus 20:14

— Sold in concubinage
Exodus 21:7-10

— Given in marriage by parents
Judges 1:12,13; 1 Samuel 17:25; 18:20,21

— Property rights of
Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; Ruth 4:3

— Used also for granddaughter
Genesis 36:2

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW

— FILIAL
INSTANCE OF, Ruth
Ruth 1:11-18; 4:15

— UNFILIAL
Prophecy of
Micah 7:6; Matthew 10:35

DAVID

— 1. King of Israel
Genealogy of
Ruth 4:18-22; 1 Samuel 16:11; 17:12; 1 Chronicles 2:3-15; Matthew 1:1-6; Luke 3:31-38

A shepherd
1 Samuel 16:11

Kills a lion and a bear
1 Samuel 17:34-36

Anointed king, while a youth, by the prophet Samuel, and inspired
1 Samuel 16:1,13; Psalm 89:19-37

Chosen of God
Psalm 78:70

Described to Saul
1 Samuel 16:18

Detailed as armor-bearer and musician at Saul's court
1 Samuel 16:21-23

Kills Goliath
1 Samuel 17

The love of Jonathan for
1 Samuel 18:1-4

Popularity and discreetness of
1 Samuel 18

Saul's jealousy of
1 Samuel 18:8-30

Is defrauded of Merab, and given Micahhal to marry
1 Samuel 18:17-27

Jonathan intercedes for
1 Samuel 19:1-7

Probably writes Psalms Eleven at this period of his life
Psalm 17; 35; 52; 58; 64; 109; 142

Conducts a campaign against, and defeats the Philistines
1 Samuel 19:8

Saul attempts to kill him; he escapes to Ramah, and lives at Naioth, where Saul pursues him
1 Samuel 19:9-24

About this time writes
Psalm 59

Returns, and Jonathan makes covenant with him
1 Samuel 20

Escapes by way of Nob, where he obtains shewbread and Goliath's sword from Abimelech
1 Samuel 21:1-6; Matthew 12:3,4

Escapes to Gath
1 Samuel 21:10-15

At this time probably writes
Psalm 34; 35; 52; 56; 120

Recruits an army of insurgents, goes to Moab, returns to Hareth
1 Samuel 22

Probably writes
Psalm 13

Saves Keilah
1 Samuel 23:1-13

Makes second covenant with Jonathan
1 Samuel 23:16-18

Goes to the wilderness of Ziph, is betrayed to Saul
1 Samuel 23:13-26

Writes a psalm on the betrayal
Psalm 54

And probably
Psalm 22; 31; 34; 140

Saul is diverted from pursuit of
1 Samuel 23:27,28

At this time probably writes
Psalm 12; 22

Goes to En-gedi
1 Samuel 23:29

Refrains from killing Saul
1 Samuel 24

Writes
Psalm 57

Covenants with Saul
1 Samuel 26

Marries Nabal's widow, Abigail, and Ahinoam
1 Samuel 25

Lives in the wilderness of Ziph, has opportunity to kill Saul, but only takes his spear; Saul is contrite
1 Samuel 26

Flees to Achish and lives in Ziklag
1 Samuel 27

The list of men who join him
1 Chronicles 12:1-22

Conducts an expedition against Amalekites, misstates the facts to Achish
1 Samuel 27:8-12

At this time probably writes
Psalm 141

Is refused permission to accompany the Philistines to battle against the Israelites
1 Samuel 28:1,2; 29

Rescues the people of Ziklag, who had been captured by the Amalekites
1 Samuel 30

Probably writes
Psalm 18; 20; 21

Death and burial of Saul and his sons
1 Samuel 31; 2 Samuel 21:1-14

Kills the murderer of Saul
2 Samuel 1:1-16

Lamentation over Saul
2 Samuel 1:17-27

After living for one year and four months at Ziklag
1 Samuel 27:7

David goes to Hebron, and is anointed king by Judah
2 Samuel 2:1-4,11; 5:5; 1 Kings 2:11; 1 Chronicles 3:4; 11:1-3

The list of those who join him at Hebron
1 Chronicles 12:23-40

Ish-bosheth, son of Saul, crowned
2 Samuel 2:4

David wages war against and defeats Ish-bosheth
2 Samuel 2:13-32; 3:4

Demands the restoration of Micahhal, his wife

2 Samuel 3:14-16

Abner revolts from Ish-bosheth, and joins David, but is killed by Joab

2 Samuel 3

Punishes Ish-bosheth's murderers

2 Samuel 4

Anointed king over all Israel, after reigning over Judah at Hebron for seven years and six months, and reigns thirty-three years

2 Samuel 2:11; 5:5; 1 Chronicles 3:4; 11:1-3; 12:23-40; 29:27

Makes conquest of Jerusalem

2 Samuel 5:6; 1 Chronicles 11:4-8; Isaiah 29:1

Builds a palace

2 Samuel 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:3

Friendship of, with Hiram, king of Tyre

2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Kings 5:1

Prospered of God

2 Samuel 5:10; 1 Chronicles 11:9

Fame of

1 Chronicles 14:17

Philistines make war against, and are defeated by him

2 Samuel 5:17,25

Assembles thirty-thousand men to escort the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem with music and thanksgiving

2 Samuel 6:1-5

Uzzah is struck down when he attempts to steady the ark of the covenant

2 Samuel 6:6-11

David is terrified, and leaves the ark at the house of Obed-edom

2 Samuel 6:9-11

After three months, David brings the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem with dancing and great joy

2 Samuel 6:12-16; 1 Chronicles 13

Organized the tabernacle service
1 Chronicles 9:22; 15:16-24; 16:4-6,37-43

Offers sacrifice, distributes gifts, and blesses the people
2 Samuel 6:17-19

Micahhal rebukes him for his religious enthusiasm
2 Samuel 6:20-23

Desires to build a temple, is forbidden, but receives God's promise that his seed should reign forever
2 Samuel 7:12-16; 23:5; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 2 Chronicles 6:16; Psalm 89:3,4; 132:11,12; Acts 15:16; Romans 15:12

Interpretation and fulfillment of this prophecy
Acts 13:22,23

At this time, probably, David writes
Psalm 15; 16; 24; 101; 138

Conquers the Philistines, Moabites, and Syria
2 Samuel 8

Treats Mephibosheth, the lame son of Saul, with great kindness
2 Samuel 9:6; 19:24-30

Sends commissioners with a message of sympathy to Hanun, son of the king of Ammon; the message is misinterpreted, and commissioners treated with indignity; David retaliates by invading, and defeats the combined armies of the Ammonites and Syrians
2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19

Probably writes
Psalm 18; 20; 21

Commits adultery with Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 11:2-5

Wickedly causes the death of Uriah
2 Samuel 11:6-25

Takes Bath-sheba to be his wife
2 Samuel 11:26,27

Is rebuked by the prophet Nathan

2 Samuel 12:1-14

Repents of his crime and confesses his guilt
Psalm 6; 32; 38; 39; 40; 51

Is chastised with grievous affliction on account of his crime
Psalm 38; 41; 69

Death of his infant son (born from Bath-sheba)
2 Samuel 12:15-23

Solomon is born to
2 Samuel 12:24,25

Ammonites defeated and tortured
2 Samuel 12:26-31

Amnon's crime, his murder by Absalom, and Absalom's flight
2 Samuel 13

Absalom's return
2 Samuel 14:1-24

Absalom's usurpation
2 Samuel 14; 15

David's flight from Jerusalem
2 Samuel 15:13-37

He probably writes, at this time
Psalm 5; 7; 26; 61; 63; 69; 70; 86; 143

Shimei curses him
2 Samuel 16

Crosses the Jordan River
2 Samuel 17:21-29

Absalom's defeat and death
2 Samuel 18

Laments the death of Absalom
2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-4

Rebuked by Joab
2 Samuel 19:5-7

David rebukes the priests for not showing loyalty amid the complaints of the people against him

2 Samuel 19:9-15

Shimei begs for clemency
2 Samuel 19:16-23

Mephibosheth begs for the king's favor
2 Samuel 19:24-30

Barzillai rewarded
2 Samuel 19:31-40

Judah accused by the ten tribes of stealing him away
2 Samuel 19:41-43

Returns to Jerusalem
2 Samuel 20:1-3

At this time, probably, David composes
Psalm 27; 66; 122; 144

Sheba's conspiracy against David, and his death
2 Samuel 20

Makes Amasa general
2 Samuel 19:13

Amasa is killed
2 Samuel 20:4-10

Consigns seven sons of Saul to the Gibeonites to be killed to atone for Saul's persecution of the Gibeonites
2 Samuel 21:1-14

Buries Saul's bones, and the bones of his sons
2 Samuel 21:12-14

Defeats the Philistines
2 Samuel 21:15-22; 1 Chronicles 20:4-8

Takes the military strength of Israel without divine authority, and is reproved
2 Samuel 24; 1 Chronicles 21; 27:24

Probably composes
Psalm 30; 131

Marries Abishag
1 Kings 1:1-4

Probably composes

Psalm 19; 111

Adonijah usurps the sceptre; Solomon appointed to the throne
1 Kings 1; 1 Chronicles 23:1

Delivers his charge to Solomon
1 Kings 2:1-11; 1 Chronicles 22:6-19; 28; 29

Probably composes
Psalm 23; 145

Last words of
2 Samuel 23:1-7

Death of
1 Kings 2:10; 1 Chronicles 29:28; Acts 2:29,30

Sepulchre of
Acts 2:29

Age of, at death
2 Samuel 5:4,5; 1 Chronicles 29:28

Length of reign, forty years
1 Kings 2:11; 1 Chronicles 29:27,28

Wives of
2 Samuel 3:2-5

Children born

At Hebron
2 Samuel 3:2-5; 1 Chronicles 3:4

At Jerusalem
2 Samuel 5:14-16; 1 Chronicles 3:5-8; 14:4-7

Descendants of
1 Chronicles 3

Civil and military officers of
2 Samuel 8:16-18

See CABINET

Lists of his heroes, and of their exploits
2 Samuel 23; 1 Chronicles 11; 12:23-40

Devoutness of
1 Samuel 13:14; 2 Samuel 6:5,14,18; 7:18-29; 8:11; 24:25; 1 Kings 3:14; 1 Chronicles 17:16-27; 29:10; 2 Chronicles 7:17;

Zechariah 12:8; Psalm 6; 7; 11; 13; 17; 22; 26; 27:7-14; 28; 31; 35; 37

Justice in the administration of
2 Samuel 8:15; 1 Chronicles 18:14

Discreetness of
1 Samuel 18:14,30

Meekness of
1 Samuel 24:7; 26:11; 2 Samuel 16:11; 19:22,23

Merciful
2 Samuel 19:23

David as musician
1 Samuel 16:21-23; 1 Chronicles 15:16; 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Nehemiah 12:36; Amos 6:5

David as poet
2 Samuel 22

See PSALMS OF DAVID

David as prophet
2 Samuel 23:2-7; 1 Chronicles 28:19; Matthew 22:41-46; Acts 2:25-38; 4:25

Type of Christ
Psalm 2; 16; 18:43; 69:7-9

Jesus called son of
Matthew 9:27; 12:23; 15:22; 20:30,31; 21:9; 22:42; Mark 10:47,48; Luke 18:37,39

Prophecies concerning him and his kingdom
Numbers 24:17,19; 2 Samuel 7:11-16; 1 Chronicles 17:9-14; 22; 2 Chronicles 6:5-17; 13:5; 21:7; Psalm 89:19-37; Isaiah 9:7; 16:5; 22:20-25; Jeremiah 23:5; 33:15-26; Luke 1:32,33

Chronicles of, written by Samuel, Nathan, and Gad
1 Chronicles 29:29,30

— **2. A prophetic name for Christ**
Jeremiah 30:9; Ezekiel 34:23,24; 37:24,25; Hosea 3:5

DAY

— A creative period
Genesis 1:5,8,13,19,23,31; 2:2

— Divided into twelve hours
John 11:9

— Prophetic
2 Peter 3:8; Daniel 8:14; 9:24-27; 12:11,12; Revelation 11:3; 9:15; 12:6

— Six working days ordained
Exodus 20:9; Ezekiel 46:1

— Th sixth day of the week called preparation day
Mark 15:42; John 19:14,31,42

— The first day of the week called the Lord's day
Revelation 1:10

— Day's journey, eighteen or twenty miles
Exodus 3:18; 1 Kings 19:4; Jonah 3:4

— Sabbath day's journey, about two-thousand paces
Acts 1:12

— The seventh of the week ordained as a day of rest
See SABBATH

— Times of adversity called Day of the Lord
Isaiah 2:12; 13:6,9; 34:8; Jeremiah 46:10; Lamentations 2:22; Ezekiel 30:3; Amos 5:18; Joel 2:1; Obadiah 1:15; Zephaniah 1:8,18; 2:2,3; Zechariah 14:1

— JUDGMENT
Called THE DAY OF THE LORD
Malachi 4:5; 1 Corinthians 5:5; 2 Corinthians 1:14; 1 Thessalonians 5:2; 2 Peter 3:10

See JUDGMENT
A figure of spiritual illumination
Proverbs 4:18; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

DAYSMAN

— A mediator
Job 9:33

DAYSTAR

— Figurative of spiritual life
2 Peter 1:19

DEACON

— (Servant, waiter)

— (One charged with the temporal affairs of the local congregation)

— Selected by the people
Acts 6:1-6

— **Characteristics of**
1 Timothy 3:8-13

— The Greek word (diakonos) translated "deacon" means servant, and is so translated in
Matthew 23:11; John 12:26

— **Also translated "minister,"**
Mark 10:43; 1 Corinthians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 3:2

DEACONESS

— (R. V., margin)
Romans 16:1

DEAD (PEOPLE)

— Raised to life, (see
Hebrews 11:35

— **INSTANCES OF**

The son of the widow of Zarephath
1 Kings 17:17-23

The Shunammite woman's son
2 Kings 4:32-37

The young man laid in Elisha's grave
2 Kings 13:21

The widow's son
Luke 7:12-15

Jairus' daughter
Luke 8:49-55

Lazarus
John 11:43,44

Dorcas
Acts 9:37-40

Eutychus
Acts 20:9-12

Prepared for burial by washing
Acts 9:37

Anointing
Matthew 26:12

Wrapping in linen
Matthew 27:59

Burned

See CREMATION
Burnings of incense made for
2 Chronicles 16:14; 21:19; Jeremiah 34:5

See BURIAL
See CREMATION
See EMBALMING

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Job 3:13-19; 14:11-15,21; 17:13-16; Psalm 6:5; 30:9; 49:15; 88:10-12; 115:17; Proverbs 21:16; Ecclesiastes 9:5,6; Ezekiel 32:31; Daniel 12:2; Luke 9:30,31; 16:19-31; 20:35,36; 23:43; John 11:25

See BURIAL
See DEATH
See MOURNING
See RESURRECTION
See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

DEAD SEA

— (Lies southeast of Jerusalem)

— Called SALT SEA
Genesis 14:3; Numbers 34:12

— **SEA OF THE PLAIN**
Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 3:16

— **EAST SEA**
Joel 2:20

— **FORMER SEA**
Zechariah 14:8

— **Prophecy concerning**
Ezekiel 47:7-10,18

DEAFNESS

— Law concerning
Leviticus 19:14

— **Inflicted by God**
Exodus 4:11

— **Miraculous cure of**
Matthew 11:5; Mark 7:32; 9:25

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of moral insensibility
Isaiah 6:10; 29:18; 35:5; Ezekiel 12:2; Matthew 13:15; John 12:40; Acts 28:26,27

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL
CONSCIENCE, DEAD
See IMPENITENCE
See OBDURACY

DEATH

— Miscellaneous Subjects
Called GIVING UP THE GHOST
Genesis 25:8; 35:29; Lamentations 1:19; Acts 5:10
KING OF TERRORS

Job 18:14

A CHANGE
Job 14:14

GOING TO THY FATHERS
Genesis 15:15; 25:8; 35:29

PUTTING OFF THIS TABERNACLE
2 Peter 1:14

REQUIRING THE SOUL
Luke 12:20

GOING THE WAY WHENCE THERE IS NO RETURN
Job 16:22

BEING GATHERED TO OUR PEOPLE
Genesis 49:33

GOING DOWN INTO SILENCE
Psalm 115:17

RETURNING TO DUST
Genesis 3:19; Psalm 104:29

BEING CUT DOWN
Job 14:2

FLEEING AS A SHADOW
Job 14:2

DEPARTING
Philippians 2:23

— **Called SLEEP**
Deuteronomy 31:16; Job 7:21; 14:12; Jeremiah 51:39; Daniel 12:2; John 11:11; Acts 7:60; 13:36; 1 Corinthians 15:6,18,51; 1 Thessalonians 4:14,15

— **EXEMPTION FROM**
Enoch
Genesis 5:24; Hebrews 11:5

Elijah
2 Kings 2

Promised to saints at the second coming of Christ

1 Corinthians 15:51; 1 Thessalonians 4:15,17

No death in heaven
Luke 20:36; Revelation 21:4

— **DESIRED**
Jeremiah 8:3; Revelation 9:6

By Moses
Numbers 11:15

Elijah
1 Kings 19:4

Job
Job 3; 6:8-11; 7:1-3,15,16; 10:1; 14:13

Jonah
Jonah 4:8

Simeon
Luke 2:29

Paul
2 Corinthians 5:2,8; Philippians 1:20-23

— **AS A JUDGMENT**
Upon the Antediluvians
Genesis 6:7,11-13

Sodomites
Genesis 19:12,13,24,25

Saul
1 Chronicles 10:13,14

— **SYMBOLIZED**
By the pale horse
Revelation 6:8

King of Terrors
Job 18:14

— **APOSTROPHE TO**
Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Genesis 2:17; 3:19; 27:2; Deuteronomy 32:39; Joshua 23:14; 1 Samuel 2:6; 20:2,3; 2 Samuel 1:23; 14:14; Job 1:21; 3:13,17-19; 7:1,8-10,21; 10:21,22; 14:2,5-12,14,19-21; 16:22; 17:13,14,16; 21:23,25,26,32,33; 30:23; 34:14,15; 36:18,19; 38:17; Psalm 6:5; 23:4; 30:9; 39:4,13; 49:7,9; 68:20; 82:7; 88:9-14; 89:48; 90:3; 103:14-16; 104:29; 115:17; 143:3; 144:4; 146:4; Ecclesiastes 2:14-18; 3:2,19-21; 4:2; 5:15; 6:6,10; 7:1,2,15; 8:8; 9:3,5,6,10; 12:5,7; Isaiah 25:8; 38:1,10-13,18; 40:7; 51:12; Jeremiah 9:21; Hosea 13:14; Zechariah 1:5; Matthew 10:28; Luke 20:34-38; 23:39-43; John 9:4; Romans 5:12,14; 1 Corinthians 15:21,22,26,55-57; 1 Timothy 6:7; 2 Timothy 1:10; Hebrews 2:14,15; 9:27; 13:14; James 1:10,11; 1 Peter 1:24; Revelation 1:18; 20:12-14; 21:4

— **PREPARATION FOR**
Deuteronomy 32:29; 2 Kings 20:1; Psalm 39:4,13; 90:12; Ecclesiastes 9:4,10; 11:7,8; Isaiah 38:18,19; Luke 12:35-37; John 9:4; Romans 14:8; Philippians 1:21; Hebrews 13:14; James 4:15; 1 Peter 1:17

— **OF THE RIGHTEOUS**
Numbers 23:10; 2 Samuel 12:23; 2 Kings 22:19,20; Psalm 23:4; 31:5; 37:37; 49:15; 73:24; 116:15; Proverbs 14:32; Ecclesiastes 7:1; Isaiah 57:1,2; Daniel 12:13; Luke 2:29; 16:22; 23:43; John 11:11; Acts 7:59; Romans 14:7,8; 1 Corinthians 3:21-23; 15:51-57; 2 Corinthians 1:9,10; 5:1,4,8; Philippians 1:20,21,23,24; 1 Thessalonians 4:13,14; 5:9,10; 2 Timothy 4:6-8; Hebrews 2:14,15; 11:13; 2 Peter 1:11,14; Revelation 14:13

— **SCENES OF**
DEATH OF ISAAC
Genesis 27:1-4,22-40
DEATH OF JACOB
Genesis 49:1-33; Hebrews 11:21
DEATH OF MOSES
Deuteronomy 31:14-30; 32:1-52; 33:1-29; 34:1-7
DEATH OF DAVID
1 Kings 2:1-10

DEATH OF ZECHARIAH
2 Chronicles 24:22

DEATH OF JESUS
Matthew 27:34-53; Mark 15:23-38; Luke 23:27-49; John 19:16-30

DEATH OF STEPHEN
Acts 7:59,60

DEATH OF PAUL
2 Timothy 4:6-8

— OF THE WICKED
Numbers 16:30; 1 Samuel 25:38; 2 Chronicles 21:6,20; Job 4:21; 18:14,18; 20:4,5,8,11; 21:13,17,18,23-26; 24:20,24; 27:8,19-23; 34:20; 36:12,14,18,20; Psalm 37:1,2,9,10,35,36; 49:7,9,10,14,17,19,20; 55:23; 58:9; 73:3,4,17-20; 78:50; 92:7; Proverbs 2:22; 5:22,23; 10:25,27; 11:7,10; 13:9; 14:32; 21:16; 24:20; 29:1,16; Ecclesiastes 8:10; Isaiah 14:11,15; 17:14; 26:14; Jeremiah 16:3,4; Ezekiel 28:8,10; Amos 9:10; Luke 12:20; 16:22-28; Acts 5:3-10; 1 Thessalonians 5:3

— SPIRITUAL
Luke 1:79; John 5:24-26; 6:50,51,53; 11:26; Romans 5:12,15; 7:11; 8:5,6,12,13; 2 Corinthians 5:14; Ephesians 2:1,5,6; 4:18; 5:14; Colossians 2:13; 1 Timothy 5:6; 1 Peter 2:24; 1 John 5:12

See DEPRAVITY
See MAN, STATE OF AFTER THE FALL
See REPROBACY

— SECOND
Proverbs 14:12; Ezekiel 18:4,10,13,21,23,24; 33:8,9,11,14-16; Matthew 7:13; 10:28; 25:30,41,46; Mark 9:43,44; Romans 1:32; 6:16,21,23; 8:13; 9:22; 2 Thessalonians 1:9; James 1:15; 4:12; 2 Peter 2:12; Revelation 2:11; 19:20; 20:14; 21:8

See HELL
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— FIGURATIVE OF REGENERATION
Romans 6:2-11; 7:1-10; 8:10,11; Colossians 2:20

See DEAD

See REGENERATION

DEBIR

— 1. King of Eglon

Joshua 10:3-27

— 2. A town in the mountains of Judah

Also called KIRJATH-SANNAH, and KIRJATH-SEPHER, which

signifies a city of books

Joshua 15:15,16

Anakim expelled from, by Joshua

Joshua 11:21

Taken by Othniel

Joshua 15:15-17,49; Judges 1:12,13

Allotted to the Aaronites

Joshua 21:15

— 3. A place near the valley of Achor

Joshua 15:7

DEBORAH

— 1. Nurse to Rebecca

Genesis 24:59

Buried beneath an oak tree near Beth-el

Genesis 35:8

— 2. The prophetess, a judge of Israel

Judges 4:4,5; 5:7

Inspires Barak to defeat Sisera

Judges 4:6-16

The triumphant song of

Judges 5

DEBT

— General scriptures concerning

Romans 13:8

— **SECURITY FOR**

Exodus 22:25-27; Deuteronomy 24:6,10-13; Nehemiah 5:3,4; Job 22:6; 24:9; Proverbs 11:15; 22:26; Amos 2:8

See DEBTOR
See CREDITOR
See SURETY

DEBTOR

— LAWS CONCERNING

Exodus 21:2-6; 22:10-15; Leviticus 25:14-17,25-41,47-55; Nehemiah 10:31; Matthew 5:25,26,40; 18:25

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

2 Kings 4:1-7; Nehemiah 5:3-5; Job 20:18,19; Matthew 18:23-33; Luke 20:9-16

See CREDITOR
See DEBT
See SURETY

DECALOGUE

— Written by God

Exodus 24:12; 31:18; 32:16; Deuteronomy 5:22; 9:10; Hosea 8:12

— **Divine authority of**

Exodus 20:1; 34:27,28; Deuteronomy 5:4-22

— **Called WORDS OF THE COVENANT**

Exodus 34:28; Deuteronomy 4:13

— **TABLES OF TESTIMONY**

Exodus 31:18; 34:29; 40:20

See COMMANDMENTS

Exodus 20:1-17; Deuteronomy 5:7-21; Matthew 19:18,19; 22:34-40; Luke 10:25-28; Romans 13:8-10

DECAPOLIS

— Ten cities situated in one district on the east of the Sea of Galilee

Matthew 4:25; Mark 5:20; 7:31

DECEIT

— Is falsehood
Psalm 119:118

— The tongue is an instrument of
Romans 3:13

— Comes from the heart
Mark 7:22

— Characteristic of the heart
Jeremiah 17:9

— God abhors
Psalm 5:6

— Forbidden
Proverbs 24:28; 1 Peter 3:10

— Christ was perfectly free from
Isaiah 53:9; with 1 Peter 2:22

— Saints

Free from
Psalm 24:4; Zephaniah 3:13; Revelation 14:5

Purpose against
Job 27:4

Avoid
Job 31:5

Shun those addicted to
Psalm 101:7

Pray for deliverance from those who use
Psalm 43:1; 120:2

Delivered from those who use
Psalm 72:14

Should beware of those who teach
Ephesians 5:6; Colossians 2:8

Should lay aside, in seeking truth
1 Peter 2:1

— Ministers should lay aside
2 Corinthians 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 2:3

— **The wicked are full of**
Romans 1:29

— **Devise**
Psalm 35:20; 38:12; Proverbs 12:5

— **Utter**
Psalm 10:7; 36:3

— **Work**
Proverbs 11:18

— **Increase in**
2 Timothy 3:13

— **Use, to each other**
Jeremiah 9:5

— **Use, to themselves**
Jeremiah 37:9; Obadiah 1:3-7

— **Delight in**
Proverbs 20:17

— **False teachers are workers of**
2 Corinthians 11:13

— **Preach**
Jeremiah 14:14; 23:26

— **Impose on others by**
Romans 16:18; Ephesians 4:14

— **Sport themselves with**
2 Peter 2:13

— **Hypocrites devise**
Job 15:35

— **Hypocrites practice**
Hosea 11:12

— **False witnesses use**
Proverbs 12:17

— **A characteristic of antichrist**
2 John 1:7

— **Characteristic of the apostasy**
2 Thessalonians 2:10

— **Evil of**
Hinders knowledge of God
Jeremiah 9:6

— **Keeps from turning to God**
Jeremiah 8:5

— **Leads**
To pride and oppression
Jeremiah 5:27,28

To lying
Proverbs 14:25

— **Often accompanied by fraud and injustice**
Psalm 10:7; 43:1

— **Hatred often concealed by**
Proverbs 26:24-26

— **The folly of fools is**
Proverbs 14:8

— **The kisses of an enemy are**
Proverbs 27:6

— **Blessedness of being free from**
Psalm 24:4,5; 32:2

— **Punishment of**
Psalm 55:23; Jeremiah 9:7-9

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

See DECEPTION

See FALSEHOOD

See FLATTERY

See HYPOCRISY

DECEPTION

— **INSTANCES OF**
By Satan
Genesis 3:4

Abraham, in stating that Sarah was his sister
Genesis 12:13; 20:2

Isaac, in stating that his wife was his sister
Genesis 26:7

Jacob and Rebekah, in imposing Jacob on his father, and Jacob's impersonating Esau
Genesis 27:6-23

Jacob's sons, in entrapping the Shechemites
Genesis 34:13-31

In representing to their father that Joseph had been destroyed by wild beasts
Genesis 37:29-35

Joseph, in his ruse with his brothers
Genesis 42; 43; 44

The Gibeonites, in misrepresenting their habitat
Joshua 9:3-15

Ehud deceives Eglon, and kills him
Judges 3:15-30

Delilah deceives Samson
Judges 16:4-20

David feigns madness
1 Samuel 21:10-15

Amnon deceives Tamar by feigning sickness
2 Samuel 13:6-14

Hushai deceives Absalom
2 Samuel 16:15-19

Sanballat tries to deceive Nehemiah
Nehemiah 6

By Absalom

When he avenged his sister
2 Samuel 13:24-28

When he began his conspiracy
2 Samuel 15:7

The old prophet
1 Kings 13:18

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:20

Job's friends
Job 6:15

Doeg
Psalm 52:2

Herod
Matthew 2:8

Pharisees
Matthew 22:16

Chief priests
Mark 14:1

Lawyer
Luke 10:25

Ananias and Sapphira
Acts 5:1

See DECEIT
See HYPOCRISY
See FALSEHOOD
See FALSE WITNESS

— SELF

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
See FLATTERY

DECISION

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 30:19; Joshua 23:8; 24:15; 1 Samuel 12:20; 1 Kings 18:21; Psalm 37:34; 69:13; Proverbs 4:25-27; Isaiah 50:7; Matthew 10:22; 11:6; 24:13; 25:23; Mark 13:13; Luke 7:23; John 8:31; 15:4,5,7,9; Acts 11:23; 13:43; 14:22; Romans 2:7; 8:38,39; 11:22; 1 Corinthians 15:8; 16:13; Galatians 5:1,10; 6:9; Ephesians 4:14; 6:13; Philippians 1:27; 4:1; Colossians 1:23; 1 Thessalonians 3:8,13; 2 Thessalonians 2:15,17; 3:13; 2 Timothy 1:13,14; 2:1,3; 3:14; Titus 1:7,9; Hebrews 2:1; 3:6-8,14; 4:14; 10:23,35; 12:1; 13:9,13; James 1:4,12,25; 1 Peter 1:13; 5:8,9; 2 Peter 1:10,11;

3:17,18; 1 John 2:24,28; 2 John 1:8 Jude 1:20,21; Revelation 2:7,10,11,17,25,26; 3:5,11,12,21; 15:2; 21:7; 22:11

See CHARACTER

See PERSEVERANCE

See STABILITY

See INDECISION

See INSTABILITY

— **EXHORTATION TO**

Joshua 1:7; 1 Chronicles 16:15; 2 Chronicles 19:11; Matthew 4:17; 6:24; 8:21,22; 10:32; 12:30; Luke 9:59-62; 11:23; 12:8; 16:13; 17:32; Colossians 2:6,7; 1 Timothy 6:11-14

— **INSTANCES OF**

ABEL

Hebrews 11:4

ENOCH

Hebrews 11:5,6

NOAH

Hebrews 11:7

ABRAHAM

Hebrews 11:8,17-19

JACOB

Genesis 28:20,21

JOSEPH

Genesis 39:7-20

MOSES

Hebrews 11:24-26; Numbers 12:7; Hebrews 3:5

ISRAELITES

Exodus 19:7,8; 24:3,7; Deuteronomy 4:4; 5:27; 26:17; 29:12; Joshua 22:34; 24:21-25; 1 Kings 19:18; 2 Kings 11:17; 2 Chronicles 11:16; 13:10,11; 15:12,15; 23:16; 29:10; Ezra 10:3-44; Nehemiah 9:38; 10:1-39; Psalm 50:5; Jeremiah 34:15; 42:5,6; 50:5; Hosea 11:12

CALEB

Numbers 14:6-10,24,37,38; Deuteronomy 1:36; Joshua 14:14

BALAAM
Numbers 22:15-18

PHINEHAS
Numbers 25:7-13

JOSHUA
Joshua 24:15,18-24

GIDEON
Judges 6:25-40; 7

RUTH
Ruth 1:16; 1 Samuel 11:4-7

ABIGAIL
1 Samuel 25:4-37

DAVID
1 Samuel 17:20-54; 2 Samuel 22:22-24; Psalm 17:3; 26:6,11; 40:9,10; 56:12; 66:16; 71:17; 86:11; 101:2,3; 108:1; 57:7,8; 116:9,13,14,16; 119:8,30,31,38,44-46,57,94,106,115,125,145, 146; 143:12

A PROPHET
1 Kings 13:8-10

ELIJAH
1 Kings 18:22

JEHOSHAPHAT
1 Kings 22:7; 2 Chronicles 18:6

NAAMAN
2 Kings 5:15,17

JEHU
2 Kings 9:11-37; 10

HEZEKIAH
2 Kings 18:6; 2 Chronicles 15:17

JOASH
2 Kings 22:2; 23:3,25; 2 Chronicles 34:31

NEHEMIAH
Nehemiah 6:11

MORDECAI

Esther 3:2,3

ESTHER
Esther 4:16

JOB
Job 2:3; 23:11,12

MATTHEW
Matthew 9:9

JOSEPH
Mark 15:43

NATHANIEL
John 1:49

MARTHA
John 11:27

THE DISCIPLES
Luke 18:28; John 6:68,69; Acts 2:42; 9:29; 26:6; Romans 1:16; Philippians 1:20,21; Colossians 2:5; 2 Timothy 4:7,8

EPHESIANS
Revelation 2:2,3

CHURCH OF SARDIS
Revelation 3:4,8,10

SAINTS
Revelation 14:4

See PERSERVERANCE
See STABILITY
See ZEAL, RELIGIOUS

DECISION, VALLEY OF

— General scriptures concerning
Joel 3:14

DECREES

— Of the Medes, irrevocable
Daniel 6:14,15

— From the congregation in Jerusalem
Acts 16:4; with 15:28,29

DECREES, DIVINE

See PREDESTINATION

DEDAN

— 1. Son of Raamah
Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— 2. Son of Jokshan
Genesis 25:3; 1 Chronicles 1:32

— 3. A country, probably bordering on Edom
Jeremiah 49:8; Ezekiel 25:13; 27:15,20; 38:13

DEDANIM

— Descendants of Dedan
Isaiah 21:13

DEDICATION

— Law concerning dedicated things
Leviticus 27; Numbers 18:14; 1 Chronicles 26:26,27

— Must be without blemish
Leviticus 22:18-23; Malachi 1:14

— Not redeemable
Leviticus 27:28,29

— Offering must be voluntary
Leviticus 1:3; 22:19

See OFFERINGS

See VOWS

— Of the tabernacle
Numbers 7

— Solomon's temple
1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 7:5

— Second temple
Ezra 6:16,17

— Of the wall of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 12:27-43

— **Of houses**
Deuteronomy 20:5

— **Of Samuel by his mother**
1 Samuel 1:11,22

— **OF SELF**

See CONSECRATION

For instances of liberality in dedicated things

See LIBERALITY

See FEAST OF DEDICATION
John 10:22; 1 Kings 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8-10

DEED

— **To land**
Jeremiah 32:12,14; 44

See LAND

DEER

— **Also called, FALLOW DEER, HART, HIND, ROEBUCK**

— **Designated among the ceremonially clean animals, to be eaten**
Deuteronomy 12:15; 14:5

— **Provided for Solomon's household**
1 Kings 4:23

— **Fleetness of**
2 Samuel 2:18; 1 Chronicles 12:8; Proverbs 6:5; Song of Solomon 8:14; Isaiah 35:6

— **Surefootedness of**
2 Samuel 22:34

— **Gentleness of**
Proverbs 5:19

— **Coloring of**
Jeremiah 14:5

DEFENSE

— (An argument made before a court)

— Of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 26:12-16

— **Of Peter**
Acts 4:8-13; 5:23-29

— **Of Stephen**
Acts 7

— **Of Paul**
Acts 22; 23:1-6; 24:10-21; 26:1-23

— **Military defenses**
See FORT

See ARMIES

DEFILEMENT

— Laws relating to
Leviticus 7:18-21; 11:43; 22:2-7

— **Caused by**
Leprosy
Leviticus 13:3,44-46; 14; 22:4-7

Gonorrhea
Leviticus 15:1-15; 22:4

Copulation
Leviticus 15:17

Spermatorrhea
Leviticus 15:16,17

Childbirth
Leviticus 12:2-8; Luke 2:22

Menses
Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4

Touching the dead
Numbers 19:11-22; 31:19,20

Touching the carcass of any ceremonially unclean animal

Leviticus 11:39,40; 17:15,16; 22:8

Touching carcass of an unclean thing
Leviticus 5:2-13; 11:8,24-28,31-38; 14:46-57; 15:5-11; Deuteronomy 23:10,11

Killing in battle
Numbers 31:19,20

— **Contact with sinners falsely supposed to cause**
John 18:28

— **Of priests**
Leviticus 16:26,28; Numbers 19:7-10; Ezekiel 44:25,26

— **Egyptian usage, concerning**
Genesis 43:32

See ABLUTION

See PURIFICATION

See UNCLEANNESS

DEFORMITY

See BLEMISH

DEGREES

— **Or steps in the dial of Ahaz**
2 Kings 20:9-11

DEHAVITES

— **General scriptures concerning**
Ezra 4:9

DEKAR

— **Father of one of Solomon's purveyors**
1 Kings 4:9

DELAIAH

— **1. Head of the twenty-third division of the priestly order**
1 Chronicles 24:18

— **2. A prince of Judah**
Jeremiah 36:12,25

— 3. A progenitor of certain Babylonish captives
Ezra 2:60; Nehemiah 7:62

— 4. Father of a false prophet
Nehemiah 6:10

— 5. A descendant of the loyal line of Judah
Also called DALAIAH
1 Chronicles 3:24

DELILAH

— Samson's mistress
Judges 16:4-18

DELIVERANCE

See AFFLICTION

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

See PRAYER, ANSWERED

DELIVERER

— An appellation of Jesus
Romans 11:26

DELUGE

See FLOOD

DELUSION, SELF

See SELF-DELUSION

DEMAGOGISM

— INSTANCES OF

Absalom
2 Samuel 15:2-6

Pilate
Matthew 27:17-26; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:13-24; John 18:38-40; 19:6-13

Felix
Acts 24:27

Herod (Agrippa I)

Acts 12:3

DEMAS

— A companion of Paul
Colossians 4:14; Philemon 1:24

— Deserts Paul
2 Timothy 4:10

DEMETRIUS

— 1. A silversmith, noted for raising a riot
Acts 19:24-38

— 2. A Christian mentioned in
3 John 1:12

DEMONS

— Worship of
Leviticus 17:7; Deuteronomy 32:17; 2 Chronicles 11:15; Psalm 106:37; Matthew 4:9; Luke 4:7; 1 Corinthians 10:20,21; 1 Timothy 4:1; Revelation 13:4

— Worship of, forbidden
Leviticus 17:7; Zechariah 13:2; Revelation 9:20

— Possession by, instances of
Saul
1 Samuel 16:14-23; 18:10,11; 19:9,10

— Two men of the Gergesenes (Gadarenes, Gerasenes)
Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:2-20

— The deaf man
Matthew 9:32,33

— The deaf and blind man
Matthew 12:22; Luke 11:14

— The daughter of the Syrophoenician woman
Matthew 15:22-29; Mark 7:25-30

— The epileptic boy
Matthew 17:14-18; Mark 9:17-27; Luke 9:37-42

— **The man in the synagogue**
Mark 1:23-26; Luke 4:33-35

— **Mary Magdalene**
Mark 16:9; Luke 8:2,3

— **The herd of swine**
Matthew 8:30-32

— **Cast out by Jesus**
Matthew 4:24; 8:16; Mark 3:22; Luke 4:41

— **Power over, given the disciples**
Matthew 10:1; Mark 6:7; 16:17

— **Cast out**
By the disciples
Mark 9:38; Luke 10:17
By Peter
Acts 5:16
By Paul
Acts 16:16-18; 19:12
By Philip
Acts 8:7

— **Disciples could not expel**
Mark 9:18,28,29

— **Sceva's sons exorcise**
Acts 19:13-16

— **Parable of the man repossessed by unclean spirits**
Matthew 12:43-45

— **Jesus falsely accused of being possessed of**
Mark 3:22-30; John 7:20; 8:48; 10:20

— **Testify to the divinity of Jesus**
Matthew 8:29; Mark 1:23,24; 3:11; 5:7; Luke 8:28; Acts 19:15

— **Adversaries of men**
Matthew 12:45

— **Sent to foment trouble between Abimelech and the Shechemites**
Judges 9:23

— **Messages given false prophets by**
1 Kings 22:21-23

— **Believe and tremble**
James 2:19

— **To be judged at the general judgment**
Matthew 8:29; with 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:6

— **Punishment of**
Matthew 8:29; 25:41; Luke 8:28; 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:6; Revelation 12:7-9

See SATAN

DENS

— **Used as places of refuge**
Judges 6:2; Hebrews 11:38; Revelation 6:15

DENYING JESUS

See JESUS, REJECTED

DEPRAVITY OF MAN

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 8:21; 6:5-7,11-13; 8:21; Deuteronomy 32:10; 2 Chronicles 6:36; Job 4:17-19; 9:2,3,20,29,30; 11:12; 14:4; 15:14-16; 25:4-6; Psalm 5:9; 14:1-3; 51:5; 53:1-3; 58:1-5; 94:11; 130:3; 143:2; Proverbs 10:20; 20:6,9; 21:8; Ecclesiastes 7:20,29; 8:11; 9:3; Isaiah 1:5,6; 42:6,7; 43:8; 48:8; 51:1; 53:6; 64:6; Jeremiah 2:22,29; 6:7; 13:23; 16:12; 17:9; Ezekiel 16:6; 36:25,26; 37:1-3; Hosea 6:7; 14:9; Micah 7:2-4; Matthew 7:17; 12:34,35; 15:19; Mark 7:21-23; Luke 1:79; John 1:10,11; 3:19; 8:23; 14:17; Acts 8:23; Romans 2:1; 3:9-19,23; 5:6,12-14; 6:6,17,19,20; 7:5,11,13-15,18-21,23, 25; 8:5-8,13; 11:32; 1 Corinthians 2:14; 3:3; 5:9,10; 2 Corinthians 3:4,5; 5:14; Galatians 3:10,11,22; 5:17,19-21; Ephesians 2:1-3,11,12; 4:17-19,22; 5:8,14; Colossians 1:13,21; 2:13; 3:5,7; 2 Timothy 2:26; Titus 3:3; James 3:2; 4:5; 1 Peter 1:18; 2:9,25; 1 John 1:8,10; 2:16; 3:10; 5:19; Revelation 3:17

See FALL OF MAN

See SIN

DEPUTY

— An officer who administers the functions of a superior in his absence

1 Kings 22:47; Acts 13:7,8; 18:12; 19:38

DERBE

— (A city in the region of Lycaonia)

— Paul flees to

Acts 14:6,20

— **Visited by Paul and Silas**

Acts 16:1

— **Gaius born in**

Acts 20:4

DERISION

— The wicked held in, by God

Psalm 2:4; Proverbs 1:26

— **INSTANCES OF**

Sarah, when the angels gave her the promise of a child

Genesis 18:12

The evil children of Beth-el deride Elisha

2 Kings 2:23

The people of Israel scoff at Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 30:1-10

See IRONY
See SARCASM
See SCOFFING

DESERT

— An arid region having only sparse vegetation

Leviticus 16:22; Deuteronomy 8:15; Jeremiah 2:2,6; 17:6

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 35:1

DESIGN

— In nature, evidence of

Job 12:7-11; Proverbs 16:4

DESIRE

— SPIRITUAL

Deuteronomy 4:29; Psalm 9:1; 17:1; 22:26; 24:6; 25:5,15; 27:8,14; 33:20; 34:10; 37:4,7,9,34; 39:12; 40:1,8; 42:1-11; 51:1-17; 62:1; 63:1,8; 68:28; 69:3,32; 70:4; 81:10; 84:2; 86:11,12,16; 94:19; 105:4; 118:17; 119:2,10,20,40,77,88,116, 117,122,133,149,156; 123:1,2; 130:5,6; 143:5,6; Proverbs 2:3-5; 8:17,34; Isaiah 8:17,19; 26:8,9; 40:31; 55:1,2,6; Jeremiah 29:13; Lamentations 3:25,26,41; Hosea 10:12; Habakkuk 3:2; Matthew 5:6; Luke 6:21; 10:42; John 12:20,21; Philippians 3:12-14; Hebrews 11:6

See HUNGER, SPIRITUAL
See THIRST, FIGURATIVE

— EVIL

See IMAGINATION
See LUST

DESPAIR

See DESPONDENCY

DESPONDENCY

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 17:12,13; Deuteronomy 28:65-67; Job 3:1-26; 17:13-16; Psalm 31:22; 77:7-9; Proverbs 13:12; Isaiah 2:19; Jeremiah 2:25; 8:20; 18:12; Lamentations 3:1-21; 5:22; Hosea 10:8; Jonah 2:2-4; Micah 7:1-7; Matthew 24:30; Luke 13:27,28; 23:29,30; Revelation 6:14-17; 9:5,6

See AFFLICTION
See RESIGNATION
See SORROW
See SUFFERING

— INSTANCES OF

Cain, when God pronounced judgment upon him for the murder of Abel
Genesis 4:13,14

Hagar, when cast out of the household of Abraham on account of the jealousy of Sarah
Genesis 21:15,16

Moses

When sent on his mission to the Israelites
Exodus 4:1,10,13; 6:12

At the Red Sea
Exodus 14:15

When the people craved for meat
Numbers 11:15

The Israelites, on account of the cruel oppressions of the Egyptians
Exodus 6:9

Elijah, when he fled from Jezebel to the wilderness and sat under the juniper tree, and wanted to die
1 Kings 19:4

Jonah after he had preached to the Ninevites
Jonah 4:3,8

The sailors with Paul
Acts 27:20

Job, see the above extracts from the Book of Job
Jeremiah, see the above extracts from the Lamentations of Jeremiah

— COMFORT IN

Isaiah 35:3,4; Luke 18:1-8; Hebrews 12:12,13

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN
See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

DESPOTISM

See GOVERNMENT, MONARCHICAL, TYRANNY IN

DETECTIVES

— General scriptures concerning

Luke 20:20

See SPIES

DEUEL

— Also called REUEL

— Captain of the tribe of Dan

Numbers 1:14; 2:14; 7:42; 10:20

DEVIL

See DEMON

See SATAN

DEVOTION

— TO GOD

See RELIGION

For conspicuous instances of, study: ENOCH, NOAH, ABRAHAM, MOSES, DAVID'S later history, SOLOMON'S earlier life, JOSIAH, ASA, ISAIAH, ELIJAH, JEREMIAH, DANIEL, SHADRACH, MESHACH, and ABED-NEGO

— TO JESUS

See PETER

See JOHN

See PAUL

See MARY MAGDALENE

For elaborated topics covering the subject

See LOVE OF MAN FOR GOD

See CONSECRATION

See ZEAL

DEW

— A merciful providence
Deuteronomy 33:13

— Forms imperceptibly
2 Samuel 17:12

— In the night
Job 29:19

— From the clouds
Proverbs 3:20

— Called the dew of heaven
Daniel 4:15

— Absence of
1 Kings 17:1

— Miraculous profusion and absence of
Judges 6:36-40

See METEOROLOGY

— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 110:3; Isaiah 26:19; Hosea 6:4; 13:3; 14:5

DIADEM. (R. V., MITRE)

— General scriptures concerning
Ezekiel 21:26

DIAL

— A contrivance for indicating time by the sun's rays
2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

DIAMOND

— One of the jewels in the breastplate
Exodus 28:18; 39:11; Jeremiah 17:1; Ezekiel 28:13

DIANA

— Goddess of the Ephesians
Acts 19:24,27,28,35

DIBLAIM

— Father of Hosea's wife
Hosea 1:3

DIBLATH

— An unknown place
Ezekiel 6:14

DIBON

— 1. Also called DIBON-GAD and DIMON
A city on the northern banks of the Arnon
Numbers 21:30

Israelites encamp at
Numbers 33:45

Allotted to Gad and Reuben
Numbers 32:3,34; Joshua 13:9,17

Taken by Moab
Isaiah 15:2,9; Jeremiah 48:18,22

— 2. A city in the tribe of Judah
Nehemiah 11:25

Probably identical with DIMINAH
Joshua 15:22

DIBRI

— Father of Shelomith
Leviticus 24:11

DIDYMUS (TWIN)

— Surname of Thomas
John 11:16

DIKLAH

— Son of Joktan, and name of a district inhabited by his descendants
Genesis 10:27

DILEAN

— A city of Judah
Joshua 15:38

DILIGENCE

— Jesus an example of
Mark 1:35; Luke 2:49

— Required by God in seeking him
1 Chronicles 22:19; Hebrews 11:6

— Obeying him
Deuteronomy 6:17; 11:13

— Listening to him
Isaiah 55:2

— Striving after perfection
Philippians 3:13,14

— Cultivating proper behaviors of a true Christian
2 Peter 1:5

— Keeping the soul
Deuteronomy 4:9

— Keeping the heart
Proverbs 4:23

— Labors of love
Hebrews 6:10-12

— Following every good work
1 Timothy 3:10

— Guarding against defilement
Hebrews 12:15

— Seeking to be found spotless
2 Peter 3:14

— Making our calling sure
2 Peter 1:10

— Self-examination
Psalm 77:6

— **Lawful business**
Proverbs 27:23; Ecclesiastes 9:10

— **Preserving "the faith" through teaching**
2 Timothy 4:2; Jude 1:3

— **Instructing children**
Deuteronomy 6:7; 11:19

— **Discharging official duties**
Deuteronomy 19:18

— **Saints should abound in**
2 Corinthians 8:7

— **Required in the service of God**
John 9:4; Galatians 6:9

— **Is not in vain**
1 Corinthians 15:58

— **Preserves from evil**
Exodus 15:26

— **Leads to assured hope**
Hebrews 6:11

— **God rewards**
Deuteronomy 11:14; Hebrews 11:6

— **In temporal matters leads to favor**
Proverbs 11:27

— **Prosperity**
Proverbs 10:4; 13:4

— **Honor**
Proverbs 12:24; 22:29

— **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 6:6-8

Exemplified

Ruth
Ruth 2:17

Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 31:21

Nehemiah and his helpers
Nehemiah 4:6

Psalmist
Psalm 119:60

Apostles
Acts 5:42

Apollos
Acts 18:25

Titus
2 Corinthians 8:22

Paul
1 Thessalonians 2:9

Onesiphorus
2 Timothy 1:17

See INDUSTRY
See ZEAL
See IDLENESS
See SLOTHFULNESS

DIMNAH

— A Levitical city of Zebulun
Joshua 21:35

DIMON

See DIBON, number one

DIMONAH

See DIBON, number two

DINAH

— Daughter of Jacob and Leah
Genesis 30:21

— **Ravishment of**
Genesis 34

DINHABAH

— A city of Edom
Genesis 36:32; 1 Chronicles 1:43

DINNER

— Eaten at noon
Genesis 43:16

See FEASTS

DIONYSIUS

— A convert of Paul
Acts 17:34

DIOTREPHES

— A false teacher
3 John 1:9

DIPLOMACY

— General scriptures concerning
1 Corinthians 9:20-23

See TACT

— INSTANCES OF

Of Abimelech
Genesis 21:22,23; 26:26-31

The Gibeonites, in securing a treaty with the Israelites through deception
Joshua 9:3-16

Of Jephthah, with the king of Moab, unsuccessful
Judges 11:12-28

Of Abigail
1 Samuel 25:23-31

Of Hiram, to secure the good will of David
2 Samuel 5:11

Of Toi, to promote the friendship of David
2 Samuel 8:10

David, in sending Hushai Absalom's court
2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16:15-19; 17:1-14

The wise woman of Abel
2 Samuel 20:16-22

Absalom winning the people
2 Samuel 15:2-6

Solomon, in his alliance with Hiram
1 Kings 5:1-12; 9:10-14,26,27; 10:11

By intermarriage with other nations
1 Kings 1:1-5

Ambassadors from Ben-hadad to Ahab
1 Kings 20:31-34

Jehoash purchases peace from Hazael
2 Kings 12:18

Ahaz purchases assistance from the king of Assyria
2 Kings 16:7-9

Rab-shakeh, in trying to induce Jerusalem to capitulate by bombastic harangue
2 Kings 18:17-37; 19:1-13; Isaiah 36:11-22

Sanballat, in prevent the rebuilding of Jerusalem by Nehemiah
Nehemiah 6

The people of Tyre and Sidon, in securing the favor of Herod (Agrippa I)
Acts 12:20-22

Paul, in arraying the Pharisees and Sadducees against each other at his trial
Acts 23:6-10

Paul, in circumcising Timothy
Acts 16:3

Paul, in performing certain temple services to placate Jewish believers
Acts 21:20-25; with Galatians 6:12

Corrupt practices in: The officers of Nebuchadnezzars court to secure the destruction of Daniel
Daniel 6:4-15

DISBELIEF

See UNBELIEF

DISCIPLE

— A name given to the followers of any teacher

— Of John the Baptist
Matthew 9:14

— **Of Jesus**
Matthew 10:1; 20:17; Acts 9:26; 14:2; 21:4

— **The seventy (better mss. have "seventy-two") followers of Jesus are sent forth**
Luke 10:1

— **First called (divinely, from the Greek word, chrematizo)**
"Christians" at Antioch (of Syria)
Acts 11:26

See APOSTLES

See RIGHTEOUS

DISCIPLESHIP

— Tests of
Matthew 10:32-39; Luke 14:26,27,33; John 21:15-19

See COMMANDMENTS

DISCIPLINE

— Of armies, for disobedience of orders
Joshua 7:10-26; Judges 21:5-12

See ARMIES

— CHURCH DISCIPLINE
See CHURCH, DISCIPLINE IN

DISCONTENTMENT

See MURMURING

See CONTENTMENT

DISCOURAGEMENT

See DESPONDENCY

DISEASE

— Sent from God
Leviticus 14:34

— **As judgments**
Psalm 107:17; Isaiah 3:17

— **INSTANCES OF**
Upon the Egyptians

See PLAGUES;
Upon Nabal
1 Samuel 25:38

David's child
2 Samuel 12:15

Gehazi
2 Kings 5:27

Jeroboam
2 Chronicles 13:20

Jehoram
2 Chronicles 21:12-19

Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:17-20

Threatened as judgments
Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 7:15; 28:22,27,28,35; 29:22

Healing of, from God
Exodus 15:26; 23:25; Deuteronomy 7:15; 2 Chronicles 16:12; Psalm 103:3; 107:20

In answer to prayer
Of Hezekiah

2 Kings 20:1-11; Isaiah 38:1-8

Of David
Psalm 21:4; 116:8

Miraculous healing of, a sign to accompany the preaching of the word
Mark 16:18

See MIRACLES

Physicians employed for
2 Chronicles 16:12; Jeremiah 8:22; Matthew 9:12; Mark 5:26; Luke 4:23

Remedies used
Proverbs 17:22; 20:30; Isaiah 38:21; Jeremiah 30:13; 46:11

Poultices
2 Kings 20:7

Ointments
Isaiah 1:6; Jeremiah 8:22

Emulsions
Luke 10:34

Of the sexual organs
Leviticus 15; 22:4; Numbers 5:2; Deuteronomy 23:10

See CIRCUMCISION
See MENSTRUATION
See GONORRHEA

Treatment of fractures
Ezekiel 30:21

See AFFLICTION

— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 38:7; Isaiah 1:6; Jeremiah 30:12

Various kinds of

See ABORTION
See AGUE
See ATROPHY
See BLAIN

See BLEMISH
See BLINDNESS
See BOIL
See CONGESTION
See CONSUMPTION
See DEAFNESS
See DEMONS
See DROPSY
See DYSENTERY
See DYSPEPSIA
See EPILEPSY
See FEVER
See GONORRHEA
See GOUT
See HEMORRHAGE
See HEMORRHOIDS
See INSANITY
See ITCH
See LAMENESS
See LEPROSY
See MURRAIN
See PARALYSIS
See PESTILENCE
See SCAB
See SCALL
See SCURVY
See SPERMATORRHEA
See STAMMERING
See SUNSTROKE
See TUMOR
See WORM

Of the bowels

See BOWELS

DISHAN

— Son of Seir

Genesis 36:21,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38

DISHON

— 1. Son of Seir

Genesis 36:21,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38

— 2. Grandson of Seir

Genesis 36:25; 1 Chronicles 1:41

DISHONESTY

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:13,35,36; Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Job 24:2-11; Psalm 37:21; 50:18; 62:10; Proverbs 3:27,28; 11:1; 20:10,14,17,23; Isaiah 32:7; Jeremiah 7:8-10; 9:4-6,8; 22:13; Ezekiel 22:29; Hosea 4:1,2; 12:7; Amos 3:10; 8:5; Micah 6:10,11; Nahum 3:1; Zephaniah 1:9; Zechariah 5:3,4; Luke 16:1-8; 1 Thessalonians 4:6; James 5:4

— INSTANCES OF

Abimelech's servants confiscate a well
Genesis 21:25; 26:15-22

Jacob obtains his brother's birthright by an unjust advantage
Genesis 25:29-33

Jacob steals his father's blessing
Genesis 27:6-29

Jacob gains from Laban's flocks by skillful manipulation
Genesis 30:31-43

Rebekah's craftiness in Jacob's behalf
Genesis 27:6-17

Laban's treatment of Jacob
Genesis 29:21-30; 31:36-42

Rachel steals the household gods
Genesis 31:19

Simeon and Levi deceive the Shechemites
Genesis 34:15-31

Achan hides the wedge of gold and the Babylonian garment
Joshua 7:11-26

Micahah steals one-thousand one-hundred pieces of silver
Judges 17:2

Micahah's priest steals his images
Judges 18:14-21

Joab's guile in securing Absalom's return
2 Samuel 14:2-20

Ahab confiscates Naboth's vineyard
1 Kings 21:2-16

Judas' hypocritical sympathy for the poor
John 12:6

See DIPLOMACY
See HYPOCRISY
See INJUSTICE
See TREASON

DISOBEDIENCE TO GOD

— DENUNCIATIONS AGAINST
Numbers 14:11,12,22-24; 32:8-13; Deuteronomy 18:19; 28:15-68; Leviticus 26:14-46

— PUNISHMENT OF
Of the Egyptians by plagues

See PLAGUES
See also SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

— INSTANCES OF
Of Adam and Eve, eating the forbidden fruit
Genesis 3:6-11

Of Lot, in refusing to go to the mountain, as commanded by the angels
Genesis 19:19,20

Of Lot's wife, in looking back upon Sodom
Genesis 19:26

Of Moses

In making excuses when commissioned to deliver lsrael
Exodus 4:13,14

When he struck the rock
Numbers 20:11,23,24

Of Aaron, at the hitting of the rock by Moses
Numbers 20:23,24

Of Pharaoh, in refusing to let the people of Israel go
Exodus 5:2; 7:13,22,23; 8:15,19,32; 9:12,34; 10:20,27; 11:10; 14:8

Of the people of Israel, in gathering excessive quantities of manna
Exodus 16:19,20

In refusing to enter the promised land
Deuteronomy 1:26; with Numbers 14:1-10; Joshua 5:6; Psalm 106:24,25

Of Nadab and Abihu, in offering strange fire
Leviticus 10:1,2

Of Balaam, in accompanying the messengers from Balak
Numbers 22:22

Of Achan, in hiding the wedge of gold and the Babylonian garnient
Joshua 7:15-26

Of Saul

In offering a sacrifice
1 Samuel 13:13

In sparing Agag and the spoils of the Amalekites
1 Samuel 15; 28:18

Of David, in his adultery, and in arranging for the death of Uriah
2 Samuel 12:9

Of Solomon, in building places for idolatrous worship
1 Kings 11:7-10

Of the prophet of Judah, in not keeping the commandment to

deliver his message to Jeroboam without delay
1 Kings 13

Of a man of Israel, who refused to strike the prophet
1 Kings 20:35,36

Of Ahab, in suffering the king of Assyria to escape out of his hands
1 Kings 20:42

Of priests, in not performing their functions after the due order
1 Chronicles 15:13

Of the people of Judah
Jeremiah 43:7

Of the people of Judah, in going to live in Egypt contrary to divine command
Jeremiah 44:12-14

Of Jonah, in refusing to deliver the message to the Ninevites
Jonah 1

Of the blind men Jesus healed, and ordered them not to proclaim their healing
Matthew 9:30,31

Of the leper whom Jesus healed, and ordered him not to proclaim the fact
Mark 1:45

Of Paul, in going to Jerusalem contrary to repeated warnings
Acts 21:4,10-14

OF CHILDREN

See CHILDREN, COMMANDMENTS TO
OF THE RIGHTEOUS

See COMMANDMENTS

DISPERSION

— Of the descendants of Noah
Genesis 10

— **After building the tower of Babel**
Genesis 11:1-9; Deuteronomy 32:8

— **Of the Jews, foretold**
Jeremiah 16:15; 24:9; John 7:35

DISPUTE

— **(About property)**

See PROPERTY

DISSEMBLING

— **INSTANCES OF**
Joseph
Genesis 42:7-20; 43:26-34
David
1 Samuel 21:13-15

See DECEPTION
See HYPOCRISY

DISSENSION

— **In congregations**
1 Corinthians 1:10-13; 3:3,4; 11:18,19

DISSIPATION

— **Dangers of**
Job 1:5

See DRUNKENNESS

DISTAFF

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 31:19

DITCH

— **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 23:27

DIVINATION

See SORCERY

DIVINITY OF CHRIST

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

DIVORCE

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 21:7-11; Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 24:1-4; Ezra 10:1-16; Nehemiah 13:23-30; Jeremiah 3:1; Micah 2:9; Malachi 2:14-16; Matthew 5:31,32; 19:3-12; Mark 10:2; Luke 16:18; 1 Corinthians 7:10-17

— **Disobedience of the wife to the husband, a sufficient cause** for, in the Persian empire

Esther 1:10-22

See MARRIAGE

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 50:1; 54:4; Jeremiah 3:8

DOCTOR

— A teacher, or master

Matthew 8:19; Luke 2:46; 5:17; Acts 5:34; 1 Timothy 1:7

See PHYSICIAN

See DISEASE

DOCTRINES

— General scriptures concerning

John 7:16,17

— **Guidelines set forth from the leaders in Jerusalem**

Acts 15:6-29

— **FALSE**

Matthew 5:19; 15:9,13; Romans 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 3:1-4,11,21; 11:18,19 2 Corinthians 2:17; 11:3,4; Galatians 1:6-8; Ephesians 4:14; Colossians 2:4,8,18-23; 1 Timothy 1:3,4,6,7,19; 4:1-3,7; 6:3-5,20,21; 2 Timothy 2:14,16-18;

3:6-9,13; 4:3; Titus 1:10,11,14; 3:10,11; Hebrews 13:9; 2 Peter 2:1-22; 1 John 4:3; 2 John 1:7-9; Jude 1:4-11

See MINISTERS, FALSE

See SCHISM

O(n/a)

See TEACHERS, FALSE

DODAI

See DODO

DODANIM

— Descendants of Noah

Genesis 10:4

— **Called RODANIM**

1 Chronicles 1:7

DODAVAH

— A prophet

2 Chronicles 20:37

DODO

— 1. A descendant of Issachar

Judges 10:1

— **2. One of David's heroes**

2 Samuel 23:9; 1 Chronicles 11:12

Called DODAI

1 Chronicles 27:4

— **3. A Bethlehemite**

2 Samuel 23:24; 1 Chronicles 11:26

DOEG

— An Edomite, present when Ahimelech helped David

1 Samuel 21:7; Psalm 52

— **Murdered eighty-five priests**

1 Samuel 22:18,19

DOER

— OF THE WORD

Matthew 7:21; 12:50; Luke 11:28; Romans 2:13-15; 2 Corinthians 8:11; James 1:22-27; 4:11

See HEARERS

DOG (SODOMITE?)

— Price of, not to be brought into the sanctuary

Deuteronomy 23:18

— Shepherd dogs

Job 30:1

— Habits of

Licking blood

1 Kings 21:19; 22:38

Licking sores

Luke 16:21

Returns to eat his own vomit

Proverbs 26:11; 2 Peter 2:22

Lapping of

Judges 7:5

— Dumb and sleeping

Isaiah 56:10,11

— Greyhound

Proverbs 30:31

— Epithet of contempt

1 Samuel 17:43; 24:14; 2 Samuel 3:8; 9:8; 16:9; 2 Kings 8:13; Isaiah 56:10,11; Matthew 15:26

— FIGURATIVE

Philippians 3:2; Revelation 22:15

DOGMATISM

See COMMANDMENTS, OF MEN

DOMICILE

— RIGHTS OF
Deuteronomy 24:10,11

DOMINION

— OF MAN
See MAN, DOMINION OF

DONATIONS

See LIBERALITY

DOOR

— Posts of, sprinkled with the blood of the paschal lamb
Exodus 12:22

— **The law to be written on**
Deuteronomy 11:20

— **Hinges for**
Proverbs 26:14

— **Made of gold**
1 Kings 7:50

— **Doors of the temple made of two leaves, cherubim and flowers carved upon, covered with gold**
1 Kings 6:31-35

— **FIGURATIVE**
Door of hope
Hosea 2:15
Of opportunity
1 Corinthians 16:9; Revelation 3:8
Closed
Matthew 25:10; Luke 13:25; Revelation 3:7

DOORKEEPERS

— Of the temple
2 Kings 25:18

— Of palaces
John 18:17

DOPHKAH

— Camping place of the Israelites
Numbers 33:12

DOR

— A town and district of Palestine
Joshua 11:2

— Conquered by Joshua
Joshua 12:23; 1 Kings 4:11

— Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh, although it was situated in the territory of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 17:11; Judges 1:27

DORCAS

— Also called TABITHA

— A pious woman of Joppa
Acts 9:36-42

DOTHAN

— A district and town in Palestine
Genesis 37:17

— Syrian army made blind at
2 Kings 6:13-19

DOUBTING

— General scriptures concerning
Job 4:3-6; 9:16-23; 23:15-17; 30:20,21; Psalm 22:2; 31:22; 42:5,6; 49:5; 73:13-17; 77:3,7-9; Proverbs 24:10; Isaiah 40:27,28;

49:14,15; 50:2; Jeremiah 8:18; 15:18; 45:3; Lamentations 3:8,17,18; 5:20; Hosea 10:3; Matthew 8:26; 14:31; 17:17; Mark 4:38,40; 9:19; Luke 8:25; 9:40; 1 Peter 1:6

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Genesis 12:12,13; 15:8; 18:12-14; 19:30; 20:2,11; 26:7; Exodus 3:11; 4:1,10,13; 5:22,23; 6:12; 14:10-12,15; Numbers 11:21,22; Judges 6:13,15; 1 Samuel 16:1,2; 17:11,24; 22:3,4; 1 Kings 18:7-14; 19:13-18; 2 Kings 13:18,19; Jeremiah 1:6; 32:24,25; Matthew 8:23-27; 11:2,3; 14:29-31; 17:14-21; 28:17; Mark 9:14-29; 16:10,11; John 14:8-11; Acts 9:13,14

See COWARDICE
See MURMURING

DOUGH

— First of, offered to God

Numbers 15:19-21; Nehemiah 10:37

— **Kneaded**

Jeremiah 7:18; Hosea 7:4

— **Part of, for priest**

Ezekiel 44:30

See BREAD
See OVEN

DOVE, TURTLE

— Sent out from the ark by Noah

Genesis 8:8-11

— **Domesticated**

Isaiah 60:8

— **Nests of**

Jeremiah 48:28

— **Harmlessness of, typical of Christ's gentleness**

Matthew 10:16

— **Sacrificial uses of**

Genesis 15:9

— **Prescribed for purification**
Of women
Leviticus 12:6,8; Luke 2:24
Of Nazarites
Numbers 6:10
Of lepers
Leviticus 14:22

— **Burnt offering of**
Leviticus 1:14-17

— **Trespass offering of, for the impecunious**
Leviticus 5:7-10; 12:8

— **Sin offering, for those who touched any dead body**
Numbers 6:10

— **Market for, in the temple**
Matthew 21:12; John 2:14

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Of the Holy Spirit
Matthew 3:16; Luke 3:22; John 1:32

See PIGEON

DOWRY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:16,17; Ruth 4:3-9

See WOMEN

DOXOLOGY

See PRAISE

DRAGON

— **A poisonous serpent**
Deuteronomy 32:33

— **A serpent or the desert**
Psalm 91:13; Isaiah 34:13; Jeremiah 9:11; 51:37; Malachi 1:3

— **Of the sea**
Psalm 74:13; Isaiah 27:1

— **A wolf**
Micah 1:8

— **Interpreted as whale, in**
Genesis 1:21; Job 7:12

— **Serpent**
Exodus 7:9

— **A term applied**
To Pharaoh
Isaiah 51:9

To Satan
Revelation 20:2

— **Symbolical**
Ezekiel 29:3; 32:2; Revelation 12; 13; 16:13

DRAM

— Also called DRACHM

— A Persian coin of differently-estimated value
1 Chronicles 29:7; Ezra 2:69; 8:27; Nehemiah 7:70-72

DRAMA

See PANTOMIME

DRAWING

— Of pictures on tile
Ezekiel 4:1

DREAM

— Evanescent
Job 20:8

— **Vanity of**
Ecclesiastes 5:3,7

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of Abimelech,, concerning Sarah
Genesis 20:3

Of Jacob, concerning the ladder
Genesis 28:12

The ring-straked cattle
Genesis 31:10-13

Concerning his going down into Egypt
Genesis 46:2

Of Laban, concerning Jacob
Genesis 31:24

Of Joseph, concerning the sheaves
Genesis 37:5-10

Of Midianite concerning the cake of barley
Judges 7:13

Of Solomon, concerning his choice of wisdom
1 Kings 3:3-15

Of Eliphaz, of a spirit speaking to him
Job 4:12-21

Of Daniel, concerning the four beasts
Daniel 7

Of Joseph, concerning Mary's innocence
Matthew 1:20,21

Concerning the flight into Egypt
Matthew 2:13

Concerning the return into Palestine
Matthew 2:19-22

Of Pilate's wife, concerning Jesus
Matthew 27:19

Cornelius vision, concerning Peter
Acts 10:3-6

Peter's vision of the ceremonially unclean creatures
Acts 10:10-16

Paul's vision of the man in Macedonia, crying, "Come over into Macedonia,"
Acts 16:9

Relating to his going to Rome
Acts 23:11

Concerning the shipwreck, and the safety of all on board
Acts 28:23,24

Revelations by
Numbers 12:6; Jeremiah 23:28; Joel 2:28; Acts 2:17

The dreams of the butler and baker
Genesis 40:8-23

Pharaoh
Genesis 41:1-36

Interpreted by Joseph
Genesis 40:12,13,18,19; 41:25-32

Daniel
Daniel 2:16-23,28-30; 4

Delusive
Isaiah 29:7,8

False prophets pretended to receive revelations through
Deuteronomy 13:1-5; Jeremiah 23:25-32; 27:9; 29:8; Zechariah 10:2

See VISION

DRESS

— Of fig leaves
Genesis 3:7

— Of skins
Genesis 3:21

— Of other materials
See HAIR

See GOATS' HAIR

See LEATHER

See LINEN

See SACKCLOTH

See SILK

See WOOL

— Mixed materials in, forbidden
Deuteronomy 22:11

— Men forbidden to wear women's, and women forbidden to wear men's
Deuteronomy 22:5

— Rules with respect to women's
1 Timothy 2:9,10; 1 Peter 3:3

— Not to be held overnight as a pledge for debt
Exodus 22:26

— Ceremonial purification of
Leviticus 11:32; 13:47-59; Numbers 31:20

— The ripping of
See MOURNING

— Of the head
Bonnets (R. V., head-tires), prescribed by Moses, for the priests
Exodus 28:40; 29:9; 39:28

By Ezekiel
Ezekiel 44:18

— Hats (turbans, R. V. margin), worn by men
Daniel 3:21

— Bonnets (R. V., head-tires), worn by women
Isaiah 3:20; Ezekiel 24:17,23

— Hoods (turban, R. V.)
Isaiah 3:23

— Kerchiefs
Ezekiel 13:18,21

— Various articles of
Mantle
Ezra 9:3; 1 Kings 19:13; 1 Chronicles 15:27; Job 1:20

Many-colored
2 Samuel 13:18

Purple
John 19:2,5

— **Robe**
Exodus 28:4; 1 Samuel 18:4

— **Shawls**
Isaiah 3:22

— **Embroidered coat**
Exodus 28:4,40; 1 Samuel 2:19; Daniel 3:21

— **Sleeveless shirt, called coat**
Matthew 5:40; Luke 6:29; John 19:23; Acts 9:39

— **Cloak**
2 Timothy 4:13; John 19:2,5

— **Hosen**
Daniel 3:21

— **Skirts**
Ezekiel 5:3

— **Mufflers**
Isaiah 3:19

— **Wimples (satchels, R. V.)**
Isaiah 3:22

— **Sashes (R. V.)**
Isaiah 3:20

See VAIL

— **Changes of clothes, the folly of excessive**
Job 27:16

— **Uniform vestments kept in store for worshipers of Baal**
2 Kings 10:22,23; Zephaniah 1:8

— **For wedding feasts**
Matthew 22:11

— **Presents made of changes of clothes**
Genesis 45:22; 1 Samuel 18:4; 2 Kings 5:5; Esther 6:8; Daniel 5:7

— **Vestments of priests**
See PRIEST

— **Of mourning**
See MOURNING

— FIGURATIVE

Filthy, of unrighteousness

Isaiah 64:6

Of righteousness and of iniquity

See COLOR, SYMBOLISM OF

— SYMBOLICAL

Filthy, of iniquity

Zechariah 3:3,4

DRINK

— INTOXICATING

See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See DRUNKARD

See DRUNKENNESS

See WINE

DRINK OFFERING

See OFFERING

DRIVING

— Rapid, by Jehu

2 Kings 9:20

DROMEDARY

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 4:28; Esther 8:10

— (**R. V., swift steeds)**

Isaiah 60:6

DROPSY

— General scriptures concerning

Luke 14:2

DROSS

— FIGURATIVE

Psalm 119:119; Proverbs 25:4; 26:23; Isaiah 1:22; Ezekiel 22:18,19

DROUGHT

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 31:40; 1 Kings 17:18; Jeremiah 14:1-6

— Sent by God as a judgment

Deuteronomy 28:23,24; 1 Kings 8:35; 2 Chronicles 6:26; 7:13; Hosea 13:15

See FAMINE

See METEOROLOGY

See RAIN

— FIGURATIVE

Psalm 32:4; Isaiah 44:3

DRUNKARD

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 21:20,21; Psalm 69:12; Proverbs 23:21; Isaiah 28:1,3; Joel 1:5; Nahum 1:10; 1 Corinthians 5:11; 6:9,10

See DRUNKENNESS

DRUNKENNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 21:20,21; 29:19-21; 1 Samuel 1:14; Psalm 69:12; Proverbs 20:1; 21:17; 23:20,21,29-35; 31:4-7; Isaiah 5:11,12,22; 19:14; 24:9,11; 28:1,3,7,8; 56:12; Jeremiah 25:27; Hosea 4:11; 7:5,14; Joel 1:5; 3:3; Amos 2:8,12; 6:1,6; Micah 2:11; Nahum 1:10; Habakkuk 2:15-17; Matthew 24:49; Luke 12:45; 21:34; Romans 13:13; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 5:18; 1 Thessalonians 5:7,8

— FIGURATIVE

Psalm 73:10; 75:8; Isaiah 28:8; 51:17,21-23; 63:6; Jeremiah 25:15,16,27,28; 51:7-9; Lamentations 3:15; Ezekiel 23:31-34; Habakkuk 2:15,16

See ABSTINENCE
See DRUNKARD
See SOBRIETY
See WINE

— INSTANCES OF

Noah
Genesis 9:21

Lot
Genesis 19:33

Nabal
1 Samuel 25:36

Uriah
2 Samuel 11:13

Elah
1 Kings 16:9

Ben-hadad and his thirty-two confederate kings
1 Kings 20:16

Ahasuerus
Esther 1:10,11

Belshazzar
Daniel 5:1-6

— FALSELY ACCUSED OF

Hannah
1 Samuel 1:12-16

Jesus
Matthew 11:19

The Apostles
Acts 2:13-15

DRUSILLA

— Wife of Felix
Acts 24:24

DUKE

— Title of the princes of Edom
Genesis 36:15-43; Exodus 15:15; 1 Chronicles 1:51-54

— Of the Midianites
Joshua 13:21

DULCIMER

— (R. V., margin, bagpipe)
Daniel 3:5,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

DUMAH

— 1. Son of Ishmael
Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30; Isaiah 21:11,12

— 2. A city of Canaan assigned to Judah
Joshua 15:52

DUMB (DEAFNESS, MUTE)

— Stricken of God
Exodus 4:11; Luke 1:20,64

— Miraculous healing of, by Jesus
Matthew 9:32,33; 12:22; 15:30,31; Mark 7:37; 9:17,25,26

See DEAFNESS

DUNGEON

— In prisons
Jeremiah 38:6; Lamentations 3:53

See PRISONS

DURA

— Plain of
Daniel 3:1

DUST

— Man made from
Genesis 2:7; 3:19; 23; Ecclesiastes 3:20

— Casting of, in anger
2 Samuel 16:13

— Shaking from feet
Matthew 10:14; Acts 13:51

— **Put on the head in mourning**
Joshua 7:6; 1 Samuel 4:12; 2 Samuel 1:2; 15:30; Job 2:12; 42:6

DUTY (TAX)

— **Tribute (a tax) levied on foreign commerce by Solomon**
1 Kings 10:15

DUTY

— **OF MAN TO GOD**
Deuteronomy 6:5; 10:12,13; 11:1; 30:15-20; Joshua 22:5; 23:11; Psalm 31:23; Proverbs 23:26; Matthew 4:10; 12:50; 22:21,36-40; Luke 17:10; 21:3,4; John 4:34; 6:38; 14:15,21; 15:14; Acts 4:19,20; 5:29; Jude 1:21

See COMMANDMENTS
See FAITHFULNESS
See OBEDIENCE

— **OF MAN TO MAN**
Leviticus 19:18; Isaiah 58:6,7; Matthew 7:12; 25:34-46; Luke 10:25-37

See COMMANDMENTS
See CHILDREN
See HUSBAND
See MINISTER, DUTIES OF
See PARENTS
See WIFE

DWARFS

— **Forbidden to be priests**
Leviticus 21:20

DYEING

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 25:5; 26:14; Isaiah 63:1; Ezekiel 23:15

DYING

See DEATH

DYSENTERY

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 28:8

DYSPEPSIA

— Of Timothy
1 Timothy 5:23

E

EAGLE

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

— The swift flight of
Deuteronomy 28:49; Job 9:26; Proverbs 30:19; Jeremiah 4:13; 49:22; Lamentations 4:19

— The nest of
Deuteronomy 32:11; Job 39:27-30; Jeremiah 49:16

— Carries her young upon her wings
Exodus 19:4; Deuteronomy 32:11

— The long life of
Psalm 103:5

— The molting of
Micah 1:16

— Gier-eagle
Leviticus 11:18

— FIGURATIVE
Exodus 19:4; Deuteronomy 32:11; Jeremiah 48:40; Hosea 8:1

— SYMBOLICAL
Ezekiel 1:10; 10:14; 17:3; Daniel 7:4; Revelation 4:7; 12:14

EAR

— Blood put upon, in consecration of priest
Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23

— In cleansing lepers
Leviticus 14:14,25

— Anointed with oil in purifications
Leviticus 14:17,28

— Bored as a sign of servitude
Exodus 21:5,6; Psalm 40:6

See DEAFNESS

— FIGURATIVE

Anthropomorphic uses of

Psalm 17:6; 39:12; 77:1; 80:1; 84:8

For more extended anthropomorphic uses, consult a concordance

EARNEST

— A pledge or token

Psalm 86:17; 2 Corinthians 1:22; 5:5; Ephesians 1:14

See TOKEN

EARNESTNESS

See ZEAL

EAR-RING

— Of gold

Proverbs 25:12

— Offering of

For the golden calf

Exodus 32:2,3

For the tabernacle

Exodus 35:22

— Worn for idolatrous purposes

Genesis 35:4; Isaiah 3:20

EARTH

— Primitive condition of

Genesis 1:6,7; Job 26:7; Psalm 104:5-9

— Design of

Isaiah 45:18

— Ancient notions concerning

1 Samuel 2:8; Job 9:6; Revelation 7:1

— Cursed of God

Genesis 3:17,18; Romans 8:19-22

— Circle of

Isaiah 40:22

— **God's footstool**
Isaiah 66:1; Lamentations 2:1

— **Given to man**
Psalm 115:16

— **Early divisions of**
Genesis 10; 11; Deuteronomy 32:8

— **Perpetuity of**
Genesis 49:26; Deuteronomy 33:15; Psalm 78:69; 104:5; Ecclesiastes 1:4; Habakkuk 3:6

— **A new earth**
Isaiah 65:17; 66:22; Revelation 21:1

— **CREATED BY GOD**
Genesis 1:1; 2 Kings 19:15; 2 Chronicles 2:12; Nehemiah 9:6; Psalm 90:2; 102:25; 115:15; 146:6; Proverbs 8:22-26; Isaiah 37:16; 45:18; Jeremiah 10:12; 27:5; 32:17; 51:15; John 17:24; 2 Peter 3:5; Revelation 10:6; 14:7

BY CHRIST
John 1:3,10; Hebrews 1:10

See CREATION
See GOD, CREATOR

— **DESTRUCTION OF**
Psalm 102:25-27; Isaiah 24:19,20; 51:6; Matthew 5:18; 24:3,14,29-31,35-39; Mark 13:24-37; Luke 21:26-36; Hebrews 1:10-12; 2 Peter 3:10-13; Revelation 20:11; 21:1

EARTHENWARE

See POTTERY

EARTHQUAKES

— **General scriptures concerning**
Job 9:6; Psalm 18:7; 46:2,3; 104:32; Jeremiah 4:24

— **As judgments**
Psalm 18:15; 60:2; Isaiah 13:13,14; 24:19,20; 29:6; Nahum 1:5

— **Prophecies of**
Ezekiel 38:19; Zechariah 14:4; Matthew 24:7; Mark 13:8; Luke 21:11; Revelation 11:19

— **INSTANCES OF**
At Sinai
Exodus 19:18; Psalm 68:8; 77:18; 114:4-7; Hebrews 12:26

When Korah, Dathan, and Abiram were swallowed up
Numbers 16:31,32

When Jonathan and his armor-bearer attacked the garrison at Gibeah
1 Samuel 14:15

When the Lord revealed himself to Elijah in the still small voice
1 Kings 19:11

In Canaan, in the days of Uzziah, king of Judah
Amos 1:1; Zechariah 14:5

At the crucifixion of Jesus
Matthew 27:51

At the resurrection of Jesus
Matthew 28:2

When Paul and Silas were in prison at Philippi
Acts 16:26

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 60:2

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 6:12-14; 11:13; 16:18,20

EAST SEA

See DEAD SEA

EAST WIND

See WIND

EASTER (A.V.)

— (Should be translated "Passover," as in R. V. and most other translations)
Acts 12:4

EATING

— The host acting as waiter
Genesis 18:8

— **Favored guests served a double portion**
Genesis 43:34

— **Table used in**
Judges 1:7

— **Sitting at table**
Exodus 32:6

— **Reclining on couches**
Amos 6:4,7; Luke 7:37,38; John 13:25

— **Ablutions before**
Matthew 15:2

See FEASTS

See FOOD

See GLUTTONY

EBAL

— 1. Son of Joktan
1 Chronicles 1:22

— **2. A Horite**
Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40

— **3. A mountain of Ephraim. Half of the tribes of Israel stand on, to respond Amen to the curses of the law**
Deuteronomy 11:29; 27:12,13; Joshua 8:33
Altar built on
Joshua 8:30
See GERIZIM

EBED

— **1. Father of Gaal**
Judges 9:26-35

— **2. A captive returned from Babylon**
Ezra 8:6

EBED-MELECH

— **(An Ethiopian)**

— **Jeremiah rescued by**
Jeremiah 38:7-13

— **Prophecy concerning**
Jeremiah 39:16-18

EBENEZER

— **Name of a memorial stone**
1 Samuel 7:12

— **Philistines defeat the Israelites at**
1 Samuel 4

— **Philistines remove the ark of the covenant from**
1 Samuel 5:1

EBER

— **Also called HEBER**

— **1. The probable founder of the Hebrew race**
Genesis 10:21-25; 11:14; 1 Chronicles 1:19,25; Luke 3:35
Prophecy concerning
Numbers 24:24

— **2. A Gadite, called HEBER**
1 Chronicles 5:13

— **3. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:12

— **4. A Benjamite of Jerusalem**
1 Chronicles 8:22

— **5. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:20

EBIASAPH

— **Also called ASAPH**

— **A son of Korah**
1 Chronicles 6:23; 9:19; 26:1

EBONY

— **(A fossil)**

— **Merchandise in**
Ezekiel 27:15

EBRONAH

— **The thirtieth camping place of the Israelites**
Numbers 33:34,35

ECCLESIASTICISM

— **Jewish, rebuked by Jesus**
Matthew 9:10-13; 23:2-4,8-10,13-35; Mark 9:49,50

— **Jewish, to be overthrown**
Matthew 21:19,20,28-44

— **Traditional rules of the Jewish**
Matthew 15:1-20; Mark 7:2-23

See COMMANDMENTS OF MEN

— **Arrogance of**
Matthew 12:2-7; 23:4

See MINISTERS, FALSE

See CHURCH

See USURPATION, IN ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS

ECLIPSE

— Of the sun and moon

Isaiah 13:10; Ezekiel 32:7,8; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15; Amos 8:9; Micah 3:6; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Acts 2:20; Revelation 6:12,13; 8:12

See SUN

See MOON

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 60:19

ECONOMY

— POLITICAL

See ECONOMICS

See GOVERNMENT

ECONOMICS

— POLITICAL

Genesis 41:33-57

— HOUSEHOLD

Proverbs 24:27; 31:10-31; Ecclesiastes 11:4-6; John 6:12,13

See FAMILY

See FRUGALITY

See INDUSTRY

ED

— Name of the altar, erected by the tribes, Reuben, Gad, and Manasseh at the fords of the Jordan River

Joshua 22:34

EDAR

— A tower

Genesis 35:21; Micah 4:8

EDEN

— 1. The garden of Eden
Genesis 2:8-17; 3:23,24; 4:16; Isaiah 51:3; Ezekiel 28:13; 31:9,16,18; 36:35; Joel 2:3

— 2. A marketplace of costly merchandise
2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12; Ezekiel 27:23; Amos 1:5

— 3. A Gershonite
2 Chronicles 29:12

— 4. A Levite
2 Chronicles 31:15

EDER

— Also called EDAR

— 1. A place near Ephrath
Genesis 35:21

— 2. A city of Judah
Joshua 15:21

— 3. A grandson of Merari
1 Chronicles 23:23; 24:30

EDOM

— (Signifies red)

— 1. A name of Esau, possibly on account of his being covered with red hair
Genesis 25:25,30; 36:1,8,19

— 2. A name of the land occupied by the descendants of Esau
It extended from the Elanitic Gulf to the Red Sea, and was also called IDUMEA
Genesis 32:3; 36:16,17,21; Jeremiah 40:11

Noted for its wise men
Obadiah 1:8

Sins of
Obadiah 1:10-14

Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 25:21-23; 27:1-11; Daniel 11:41

See EDOMITES

FIGURATIVE of the foes of Zion

Isaiah 63:1

Wilderness of

2 Kings 3:8

EDOMITES

— Also called EDOM

— Descendants of Esau

Genesis 36

— Kings of

Genesis 36:31-39; Numbers 20:14; 1 Chronicles 1:43-50; Ezekiel 32:29; Amos 2:1

— Dukes of

Genesis 36:9-43; Exodus 15:15; 1 Chronicles 1:51-54

— Land of

Genesis 32:3; Deuteronomy 2:4,5,12

— Protected by divine command from desolation by the Israelites

Deuteronomy 2:4-6

— From being held in abhorrence by the Israelites

Deuteronomy 23:7

— Refuse to the Israelites passage through their country

Numbers 20:18-21

— Saul makes war against

1 Samuel 14:47

— David makes conquest of

1 Kings 11:14-16; 1 Chronicles 18:11-13

— Garrisons

2 Samuel 8:14

— Writes battle songs concerning his conquest of

Psalm 60:8,9; 108:9,10

— Become confederates of Jehoshaphat

2 Kings 3:9,26

— **Ruled by a deputy king**
1 Kings 22:47

— **The Lord delivers the army of, into the hands of Jehoshaphat**
2 Chronicles 20:20,23

— **Revolt in the days of Joram**
2 Kings 8:20-22; 2 Chronicles 21:8-10

— **Amaziah, king of Judah, invades the territory of**
2 Kings 14:5-7,10; 2 Chronicles 25:11,12; 28:17

— **Join Babylon in war against the Israelites**
Ezekiel 35:5; Amos 1:9-11; Obadiah 1:11-16

— **A Jewish prophet in Babylon denounces**
Psalm 137:7; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 35:3-10

— **Children of the third generation could be received into the congregation of Israel**
Deuteronomy 23:8

— **Prophecies concerning**
Genesis 25:23; 27:29,37-40; Numbers 24:18; Isaiah 11:14; 21:11,12; 34; 63:1-4; Jeremiah 9:25,26; 27:1-11; 49:7-22; Lamentations 4:21,22; Ezekiel 25:12-14; 32:29,30; 35; 36:5; Joel 3:19; Amos 1:11,12; 9:12; Obadiah 1:21; Malachi 1:2-5

EDREI

— **(A town of Bashan)**

— **Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh**
Joshua 13:31

— **Joshua defeats Og at**
Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 1:4; 3:1-3

EDUCATION

See INSTRUCTION

See TEACHERS

See SCHOOLS

See MATHEMATICS
O(n/a)

EGLAH

— Wife of David
2 Samuel 3:5; 1 Chronicles 3:3

EGLAIM

— City of Moab
Isaiah 15:8

EGLON

— 1. King of Moab
Assassinated by Ehud
Judges 3:12-30

— 2. An ancient city of Canaan
Captured by Joshua
Joshua 10:23,35

Allotted to the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:39

EGOTISM

See CONCEIT

EGYPT

— 1. The country of
Called RAHAB
Psalm 87:4; 89:10

LAND OF HAM
Psalm 105:23; 106:22

Limits of
Ezekiel 29:10

Fertility of
Genesis 13:10

Productions of
Numbers 11:5; Psalm 78:47; Proverbs 7:16; Isaiah 19:5-9

Irrigation employed in
Deuteronomy 11:10

Imports of

Genesis 37:25,36

Exports of
Genesis 37:25,36; 1 Kings 10:28,29; Proverbs 7:16; Ezekiel 27:7
Of horses
1 Kings 10:28,29
Famine in
Genesis 41; Acts 7:11
Armies of
Exodus 14:7; Isaiah 31:1
Army of destroyed in the Red Sea
Exodus 14:5-31; Isaiah 43:17
Magi of
Genesis 41:8; Exodus 7:11; 1 Kings 4:30; Acts 7:22
Priests of
Genesis 41:45; 47:22
Idols of
Ezekiel 20:7,8
Overflowed by the Nile River
Amos 8:8; 9:5
Plagues in
See PLAGUES
Joseph's captivity in, and subsequent rule over
See JOSEPH
Civil war in
Isaiah 19:2
The king acquires title to land of
Genesis 47:18-26

Abraham lives in
Genesis 12:10-20; 13:1
Israelites in bondage in
See ISRAELITES

Joseph takes Jesus to
Matthew 2:13-20

Prophecies against
Genesis 15:13,14; Isaiah 19; 20:2-6; 45:14; Jeremiah 9:25,26; 43:8-13; 44:30; 46; Ezekiel 29; 30; 31; 32; Hosea 8:13; Joel 3:11; Zechariah 10:11

See EGYPTIANS
SYMBOLICAL
Revelation 11:8

— **2. RIVER, OR BROOK (R. V.), OF: Perhaps identical with SIHOR,** which see
A small stream flowing into the Mediterranean Sea, the western boundary of the land promised to the children of Israel
Genesis 15:18; Numbers 34:5; Joshua 13:3; 15:4,47; 1 Kings 8:65; 2 Kings 24:7; Isaiah 27:12; Ezekiel 47:19; 48:28

EGYPTIANS

— **Descendants of the Mizraim**
Genesis 10:6,13,14

— **Wisdom of**
1 Kings 4:30

— **The art of embalming the dead practiced by**
Genesis 50:2,3,26

— **Hospitality of, to Abraham**
Genesis 12:10-20

— **Slaves bought by**
Genesis 37:36

— **Oppress the Israelites**
Exodus 1; 2

— **Refuse to release the Israelites**
Exodus 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10

— **Visted by plagues**
Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; Psalm 78:43-51

— **Firstborn of destroyed**
Exodus 12:29; Psalm 78:51; 105:36; 136:10

— **Send the Israelites away**
Exodus 12:29-36

— **Pursue Israelites, and the army of, destroyed**
Exodus 14:5-30; Psalm 106:11; Hebrews 11:29

— **Abhorred shepherds**
Genesis 46:34

— **Refused to eat with Hebrews**
Genesis 43:32

— **Alliances with, forbidden to the Israelites**
Isaiah 30:2; 31:1; 36:6; Ezekiel 17:15; 29:6

— **Eligible to membership in Israelite congregation in the third generation**
Deuteronomy 23:7,8

— **Invade the land of Israel**
Under Shishak
1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:2-9

Under Pharaoh-necho
2 Kings 23:29-35; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24; 36:3,4

— **Aid the Israelites against the Chaldeans**
Jeremiah 37:5-11

— **Intermarry with the Jews**
1 Kings 3:1

— **An enthusiastic Egyptian instigated rebellion against Roman government**
Acts 21:38

— **Prophecies of dispersion and restoration of**
Ezekiel 29:12-15; 30:23,26

— **Conversion of, foretold**
Isaiah 19:18

See EGYPT

EHI

See EHUD

EHUD

— 1. A descendant of Benjamin
1 Chronicles 8:6

Called EHI
Genesis 46:21

Probably identical with AHIRAM, mentioned in
Numbers 26:38

And AHARAH
1 Chronicles 8:1

And AHOAH
1 Chronicles 8:4

And AHIAH
1 Chronicles 8:7

And AHER
1 Chronicles 7:12

— 2. Son of Bilhan
1 Chronicles 7:10

— 3. A Benjamite, the assassin of Eglon
Judges 3:16

EKER

— Son of Ram
1 Chronicles 2:27

EKRON

— One of the five chief cities of the Philistines
Joshua 13:3

— Conquered and allotted to Judah
Joshua 15:11,45; Judges 1:18

— Allotted to Dan
Joshua 19:43

— **The Ark of God taken to**
1 Samuel 5:10

— **Temple of Baal-zebub at**
2 Kings 1:2

— **Prophecies against**
Jeremiah 25:20; Amos 1:8; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:5

ELADAH

— **Son of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 7:20

ELAH

— **1. A valley where David killed Goliath**
1 Samuel 17:2,19; 21:9

— **2. An Edomite duke**
Genesis 36:41; 1 Chronicles 1:52

— **3. Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 4:15

— **4. Father of Shimei**
1 Kings 4:18

— **5. Son and successor of Baasha, king of Israel**
1 Kings 16:6-14

— **6. Father of Hoshea**
2 Kings 15:30; 17:1

— **7. A Benjamite chief**
1 Chronicles 9:8

ELAM

— **1. A district southeast of Babylon, on Persian Gulf**
Genesis 14:1,9; Daniel 8:2

Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 11:11

Jews from
Acts 2:9

See ELAMITES

— 2. A Korhite Levite
1 Chronicles 26:3

— 3. A Benjamite chief
1 Chronicles 8:24

— 4. Designated as "the other Elam,"
Ezra 2:31; Nehemiah 7:34

— 5. A Jewish captive, whose descendants, to the number of One-thousand two-hundred and fifty-four returned from Babylon
Ezra 2:7; 8:7; Nehemiah 7:12

— 6. A Levite musician
Nehemiah 12:42

— 7. One of the Israelitish chiefs with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:14

ELAMITES

— Descendants of Elam, whose name was given to the district of Elam
Genesis 10:22

— Present at Pentecost
Acts 2:9

ELASAH

— 1. Son of Helez, called ELEASAH
1 Chronicles 2:39

— 2. Son of Shaphan
Jeremiah 29:3

— 3. Son of Pashur
Ezra 10:22

ELATH

— Also called Eloth

— A city of Idumea
Deuteronomy 2:8; 1 Kings 9:26; 2 Chronicles 8:17

— **Conquest of, by Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:2

— **By the Syrians**
2 Kings 16:6

EL-BETH-EL

— **Name of the altar erected by Jacob where he had the vision of angels**
Genesis 35:7

ELDAAH

— **A descendant of Abraham**
Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33

ELDAD

— **Prophesies in the camp of the Israelites**
Numbers 11:26-29

ELDER

— **IN THE MOSAIC SYSTEM**

— **(Equivalent to the title senator, in present use)**
Elders, with delegated powers, were authorized to act for their constituency
Deuteronomy 1:13,15

See GOVERNMENT, MOSAIC

— **IN THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH**
Acts 11:29,30; 14:23; 15:1-35; 16:4,5; 20:17,28-32; 21:18; 1 Timothy 4:14; 5:17-19; Titus 1:5-9; Hebrews 11:2; James 5:14,15; 1 Peter 5:1-5; 2 John 1:1; 3 John 1:1

— **APOCALYPTIC VISION OF**
Revelation 4:4,10; 5:5,6,8,11,14; 7:11,13; 11:16; 14:3; 19:4

See DEACON
Also see CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF

ELEAD

— **A descendant of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 7:21

ELEALEH

— (A city of Moab)

— Taken by the Israelites
Numbers 32:3,37

— **Repossessed by the Moabites**
Isaiah 15:4; 16:9

ELEASAH

— Name of two men, or of one man (uncertain which), also called ELASAH

— Compare
1 Chronicles 2:39; 8:37; 9:43; with Jeremiah 29:3

— **And**
Ezra 10:22

ELEAZAR (ELEAZER)

— 1. Son of Aaron
Exodus 6:23; 28:1

Married a daughter of Putiel, who bore him Phinehas
Exodus 6:25

After the death of Nadab and Abihu is made chief of the tribe of Levi
Numbers 3:32

Duties of
Numbers 4:16

Succeeds Aaron as high priest
Numbers 20:26,28; Deuteronomy 10:6

Assists Moses in the census
Numbers 26:63

With Joshua, divides Palestine
Numbers 34:17

Death and burial of
Joshua 24:33

Descendants of
1 Chronicles 24:1-19

— **2. An inhabitant of Kirjath-jearim who tended the ark of the covenant for a while**
1 Samuel 7:1,2

— **3. A Merarite Levite**
1 Chronicles 23:21,22; 24:28

— **4. Son of Dodo, and one of David's distinguished heroes**
2 Samuel 23:9,10,13; 1 Chronicles 11:12

— **5. Son of Phinehas**
Ezra 8:33; Nehemiah 12:42

— **6. A returned Israelitish exile**
Ezra 10:25

ELECTION

— **OF RULERS**
By lot
Nehemiah 11:1

— **OF GRACE**
John 15:16; 17:6; Ephesians 1:4; 2:10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13

Of Christ as Messiah
Isaiah 42:1; 1 Peter 2:6

Of good angels
1 Timothy 5:21

Of Israel
Deuteronomy 7:6; Isaiah 45:4

Of ministers
Luke 6:13; Acts 9:15

Of churches
1 Peter 5:13

See PREDESTINATION

ELECTIONEERING

— **By Absalom**
2 Samuel 15:1-6

— **By Adonijah**
1 Kings 1:7

ELEGY

— **David's, on Saul and Jonathan**
2 Samuel 1:17,19-27

— **On Abner**
2 Samuel 3:33,34

See the BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS
Lamentations 1

See also POETRY

See RHETORIC
O(n/a)

EL-ELOHE-ISRAEL

— **Name of Jacob's altar at Salem**
Genesis 33:20

ELEPH

— **A town allotted to Benjamin**
Joshua 18:28

ELEPHANT

— **(Margin A. V.)**
Job 40:15

See IVORY

ELHANAN

— **1. A distinguished warrior in the time of David, who killed Lahmi, the brother of Goliath, the Gittite**
2 Samuel 21:19

Compare
1 Chronicles 20:5

— **2. Son of Dodo, one of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:24; 1 Chronicles 11:26

ELI

— High priest
1 Samuel 1:25; 2:11; 1 Kings 2:27

— Judge of Israel
1 Samuel 4:18

— Misjudges and mistakenly rebukes Hannah
1 Samuel 1:14

— His benediction upon Hannah
1 Samuel 1:17,18; 2:20

— Officiates when Samuel is presented at the tabernacle
1 Samuel 1:24-28

— Indulgent to his corrupt sons
1 Samuel 2:22-25,29; 3:11-14

— His solicitude for the ark
1 Samuel 4:11-18

— Death of
1 Samuel 4:18

— Prophecies of judgments upon his house
1 Samuel 2:27-36; 3; with 1 Kings 2:27

ELIAB

— 1. A Reubenite, progenitor of Dathan and Abiram
Numbers 26:8,9; 16:1,12; Deuteronomy 11:6

— 2. Son of Helon
Numbers 1:9; 2:7; 7:24,29; 10:16

— 3. Ancestor of Samuel
1 Chronicles 6:27

Also called ELIHU
1 Samuel 1:1

And ELIEL
1 Chronicles 6:34

— 4. Son of Jesse and eldest brother of David
1 Samuel 16:6; 17:13,28; 1 Chronicles 2:13

A prince in the tribe of Judah

1 Chronicles 27:18

— **5. A hero of the tribe of Gad**
1 Chronicles 12:9

— **6. A Levite, a porter and musician**
1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5

ELIADA

— **1. Son of David**
2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8

Called BEELIADA
1 Chronicles 14:7

— **2. A Benjamite**
2 Chronicles 17:17

ELIADAH

— **An Aramite**
1 Kings 11:23

ELIAH

See ELIJAH, number two

ELIAHBA

— **One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:32; 1 Chronicles 11:33

ELIAKIM

— **1. Son of Melea**
Luke 3:30

— **2. Son of Hilkiah, deputy of Hezekiah**
2 Kings 18:18; 19:2; Isaiah 36:3,11,22; 37:2

— **3. Original name of Jehoiakim, king of Judah**
2 Kings 23:34; 2 Chronicles 36:4

— **4. Son of Abiud**
Matthew 1:13

Probably same as SHECHANIAH
1 Chronicles 3:21

— **5. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:41

ELIAM

— **1. Father of Bath-sheba**
2 Samuel 11:3
Called AMMIEL
1 Chronicles 3:5

— **2. One of David's valiant men**
2 Samuel 23:34
Called AHIJAH
1 Chronicles 11:36

ELIAS

See ELIJAH

ELIASAPH

— **1. A chief of the tribe of Dan**
Numbers 1:14; 2:14; 7:42,47; 10:20

— **2. Son of Lael**
Numbers 3:24

ELIASHIB

— **1. A priest**
1 Chronicles 24:12

— **2. Name of three Israelites mentioned in**
Ezra 10:24,27,36

— **3. High priest**
Nehemiah 3:1; 12:10; 13:4-9,28

— **4. Son of Elioenai**
1 Chronicles 3:24

ELIATHAH

— **A musician**
1 Chronicles 25:4,27

ELIDAD

— A prince of Benjamin
Numbers 34:21

ELIEL

— 1. A chief of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 5:24

— 2. Son of Toah
1 Chronicles 6:34

— 3. Two Benjamite chiefs
1 Chronicles 8:20,22

— 4. Three of David's heroes, bearing the same name
1 Chronicles 11:46,47; 12:11

— 5. Chief of Levites
1 Chronicles 15:9,11

— 6. A Levite, who had charge of the temple
2 Chronicles 31:13

ELIENAI

— A Benjamite citizen of Jerusalem
1 Chronicles 8:20

ELIEZER

— 1. Abraham's servant
Genesis 15:2; 24

— 2. Son of Becher
1 Chronicles 7:8

— 3. Son of Moses
Exodus 18:4; 1 Chronicles 23:15,17

— 4. A priest
1 Chronicles 15:24

— 5. Son of Zichri
1 Chronicles 27:16

— **6. A prophet**
2 Chronicles 20:37

— **7. Son of Jorim**
Luke 3:29

— **8. A Jewish exile**
Ezra 8:16

— **9. A priest after the exile**
Ezra 10:18

— **10. A Levite**
Ezra 10:23

— **11. An Israelite after the exile**
Ezra 10:31

ELIHOENAI

— **1. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 26:3

— **2. Son of Zerahiah**
Ezra 8:4

ELIHOREPH

— **Son of Shisha**
1 Kings 4:3

ELIHU

— **1. A Buzite and one of Job's three friends**
Job 32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37

— **2. Son of Tohu**
1 Samuel 1:1

Probably identical with ELIEL
1 Chronicles 6:34

And ELIAB
1 Chronicles 6:27

— **3. A Manassite warrior, who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:20

— 4. A porter of the temple
1 Chronicles 26:7

— 5. A chief of the tribe of Judah
1 Chronicles 27:18

Possibly ELIAB, the oldest brother of David
1 Samuel 16:6

ELIJAH

— 1. The Tishbite, a Gileadite and prophet, called ELIAS in the King James Version of the N. T.

Persecuted by Ahab
1 Kings 17:2-7; 18:7-10

Escapes to the wilderness, where he is miraculously fed by ravens
1 Kings 17:1-7

By divine direction goes to Zarephath, where he is sustained in the household of a widow, whose meal and oil are miraculousiy increased
1 Kings 17:8-16

Returns, and sends a message to Ahab
1 Kings 18:1-16

Meets Ahab and directs him to assemble the prophets of Baal
1 Kings 18:17-20

Derisively challenges the priests of Baal to offer sacrifices
1 Kings 18:25-29

Kills the prophets of Baal
1 Kings 18:40

Escapes to the wilderness from the fierceness of Jezebel
1 Kings 19:1-18

Fasts for forty days
1 Kings 19:8

Despondency and complaints of
1 Kings 19:10,14

Consolation given to
1 Kings 9:11-18

Flees to the wilderness of Damascus; directed to anoint Hazael king over Syria, Jehu king over Israel, and Elisha to be a prophet in his own place
1 Kings 19:9-21

Personal aspect of
2 Kings 1:8

Piety of
1 Kings 19:10,14; Luke 1:17; Romans 11:2; James 5:17

His translation
2 Kings 2:11

Appears to Jesus at his transfiguration
Matthew 17:3,4; Mark 9:4; Luke 9:30

Antitype of John the Baptist
Matthew 11:14; 16:14; 17:10-12; Mark 9:12,13; Luke 1:17; John 1:21-25

— **MIRACLES OF**

Increases the oil of the widow of Zarephath
1 Kings 17:14-16

Raises the son of the woman of Zarephath from the dead
1 Kings 17:17-24

Causes rain after seven years of drought
1 Kings 18:41-45; James 5:17,18

Causes fire to consume the sacrifice
1 Kings 18:24,36-38

Calls fire down upon the soldiers of Ahaziah
2 Kings 1:10-12; Luke 9:54

— **PROPHECIES OF**

Foretells a drought
1 Kings 17:3

The destruction of Ahab and his house
1 Kings 21:17-29; 2 Kings 9:25-37

The death of Ahaziah

2 Kings 1:2-17

The plague sent as a judgment upon the people in the time of Jehoram, king of Israel

2 Chronicles 21:12-15

— **2. Also called ELIAH**

A Benjamite chief

1 Chronicles 8:27

— **3. A post-exile Jew**

Ezra 10:21

ELIKA

— **One of David's chiefs**

2 Samuel 23:25

ELIM

— **Second camp of the Israelites after crossing the Red Sea**

Exodus 15:27; Numbers 33:9

ELIMELECH

— **With Naomi, his wife, and two sons, emigrate to Moab**

Ruth 1:2,3; 2:1,2; 4:3,9

ELIOENAI

See also ELIHOENAI

— **1. Son of Becher**

1 Chronicles 7:8

— **2. A chief of Simeon**

1 Chronicles 4:36

— **3. A priest**

Ezra 10:22

Possibly identical with one mentioned in

Nehemiah 12:41

— **4. An Israelite**

Ezra 10:27

— **5. Son of Neariah**
1 Chronicles 3:23,24

ELIPHAL

— **A captain in David's army**
1 Chronicles 11:35

ELIPHALET

See ELIPHELET

ELIPHAZ

— **1. Son of Esau**
Genesis 36:4,10-16; 1 Chronicles 1:35

— **2. Friend of Job**
Job 2:11; 4; 5; 22; 42:7-9

ELIPHELEH

— **A Levite of the second degree**
1 Chronicles 15:18,21

ELIPHELET

— **1. A distinguished warrior**
2 Samuel 23:34

— **2. A son of David**
1 Chronicles 3:6

Called ELPALET
1 Chronicles 14:5

— **3. A son of David, probably identical with number two above**
2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8; 14:7

Called ELIPHALET in
2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 14:7

— **4. A descendant of Saul**
1 Chronicles 8:39

— **5. A companion of Ezra**
Ezra 8:13

— **6. An Israelite, probably identical with number five above**
Ezra 10:33

ELISABETH (ELIZABETH)

— **The wife of Zacharias and the mother of John the Baptist**
Luke 1:5-60

ELISEUS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Luke 4:27

See ELISHA

ELISHA

— **(Successor to the prophet Elijah)**

— **Elijah instructed to anoint**
1 Kings 19:16

— **Called by Elijah**
1 Kings 19:19

— **Ministers unto Elijah**
1 Kings 19:21

— **Witnesses Elijah's transporting, receives a double portion of his spirit**
2 Kings 2:1-15; 3:11

— **Mocked by the young men of Beth-el**
2 Kings 2:23,24

— **Causes the king to restore the property of the hospitable Shunammite woman**
2 Kings 8:1-6

— **Instructs that Jehu be anointed as king of Israel**
2 Kings 9:1-3

— **Life of, sought by Jehoram**
2 Kings 6:31-33

— **Death of**
2 Kings 13:14-20

— **Bones of, restore a dead man to life**
2 Kings 13:21

— **MIRACLES OF**
Divides the Jordan
2 Kings 2:14

Purifies the waters of Jericho by casting salt into the fountain
2 Kings 2:19-22

Increases the oil of the woman whose sons were to be sold for her debt
2 Kings 4:1-7

Raises the son of the Shunammite woman from the dead
2 Kings 4:18-37

Neutralizes the poison of the stew
2 Kings 4:38-41

Increases the bread to feed one-hundred men
2 Kings 4:42-44

Heals Naaman the leper
2 Kings 5:1-19; Luke 4:27

Sends Naaman's leprosy upon Gehazi as a judgment
2 Kings 5:26,27

Recovers the ax that had fallen into a stream by causing it to float
2 Kings 6:6

Reveals the counsel of the king of Syria
2 Kings 6:12

Opens the eyes of his servant to see the hosts of the Lord
2 Kings 6:17

Brings blindness upon the army of Syria
2 Kings 6:18

— **PROPHECIES OF**
Foretells

The birth of a son to the Shunammite woman

2 Kings 4:16

Bounty to the starving people in Samaria
2 Kings 7:1

The death of the unbelieving prince
2 Kings 7:2

Seven years of famine in the land of Canaan
2 Kings 8:1-3

The death of Ben-hadad, king of Syria
2 Kings 8:7-10

Elevation of Hazael to the throne
2 Kings 8:11-15

The victory of Jehoash over Syria
2 Kings 13:14-19

ELISHAH

— A descendant of Noah
Genesis 10:4; 1 Chronicles 1:7

— Islands of the Mediterranean bear the name of
Ezekiel 27:7

ELISHAMA

— 1. Grandfather of Joshua
Numbers 1:10; 2:18; 7:48,53; 10:22; 1 Chronicles 7:26

— 2. A son of David
2 Samuel 5:16; 1 Chronicles 3:8; 14:7

— 3. Another son of David, elsewhere called ELISHUA, which see
1 Chronicles 3:6

— 4. A descendant of Judah
1 Chronicles 2:41

— 5. Probably identical with number four
2 Kings 25:25; Jeremiah 41:1

— 6. A secretary to Jehoiakim
Jeremiah 36:12

— 7. A priest sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law
2 Chronicles 17:8

ELISHAPHAT

— A Jewish captain
2 Chronicles 23:1

ELISHEBA

— Wife of Aaron
Exodus 6:23

ELISHUA

— A son of David
2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 14:5

— Called EIASHAMA
1 Chronicles 3:6

ELIUD

— An ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:14,15

ELIZAPHAN

— 1. A Levite
Exodus 6:22; Leviticus 10:4; Numbers 3:30; 1 Chronicles 15:8

— 2. A prince of Zebulun
Numbers 34:25

— 3. Probably identical with number one above
2 Chronicles 29:13

ELIZUR

— A chief of Reuben
Numbers 1:5; 2:10; 7:30,35; 10:18

ELKANAH

— 1. Grandson of Korah
Exodus 6:24; 1 Chronicles 6:23

— 2. Father of Samuel; a descendant of the preceding
1 Samuel 1:1,4,8,19,21,23; 2:11,20; 1 Chronicles 6:27,34

— 3. A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:25,36

— **4. Possibly identical with number three above**
1 Chronicles 6:26,35

— **5. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:16

— **6. A Levite who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:6

— **7. A doorkeeper for the ark, perhaps identical with number six above**
1 Chronicles 15:23

— **8. A prince of Ahaz**
2 Chronicles 28:7

ELLASAR

— **(A city of Chaldea)**

— **Its king invades Canaan**
Genesis 14:1,9

ELM

— **General scriptures concerning**
Hosea 4:13

ELMODAM

— **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:28

ELNAAM

— **Father of two distinguished warriors**
1 Chronicles 11:46

ELNATHAN

— **1. Father of Nehushta, the mother of king Jehoiachin**
2 Kings 24:8; Jeremiah 26:22; 36:12,25

— **2. Name of three Levites in the time of Ezra**
Ezra 8:16

ELOI

— General scriptures concerning
Mark 15:34

ELON

— 1. Father-in-law of Esau
Genesis 26:34; 36:2

— 2. A son of Zebulun
Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26

— 3. A town of Dan
Joshua 19:43

— 4. A Hebrew judge
Judges 12:11,12

ELON-BETH-HANAN

— A town of Dan
1 Kings 4:9

— Perhaps identical with ELON in
Joshua 19:43

ELONITES

— Descendants of Elon, son of Zebulun
Numbers 26:26

ELOTH

See ELATH

ELPAAL

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:11,12,18

ELPALET

— A son of David
1 Chronicles 14:5

— Called ELIPHALET in
1 Chronicles 3:6

ELPARAN

— A place in the wilderness of Paran
Genesis 14:6

ELTEKEH

— A city of the tribe of Dan
Joshua 19:44; 21:23

ELTEKON

— A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:59

ELTOLAD

— A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:30; 19:4

— Called TOLAD in
1 Chronicles 4:29

ELUL

— (The sixth month (September))

— The Jews finish the wall of Jerusalem in the month of
Nehemiah 6:15

— Zerubbabel builds the temple in the month of
Haggai 1:14,15

ELUZAI

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 12:5

ELYMAS

— A false prophet, punished with blindness
Acts 13:8,10

ELZABAD

— 1. A Gadite
1 Chronicles 12:12

— 2. A Korhite
1 Chronicles 26:7

ELZAPHAN

See ELIZAPHAN

EMANCIPATION

— Of all Jewish servants at the time of jubilee
Leviticus 25:8-17

— **Proclamation of**
By Zedekiah
Jeremiah 34:8-11

By Cyrus
2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

See EXODUS

See JUBILEE

EMBALMING

— Of Jacob
Genesis 50:2,3

— **Of Joseph**
Genesis 50:26

— **Of Asa**
2 Chronicles 16:14

— **Of Jesus**
Mark 15:46; 16:1

EMBEZZLEMENT

— General scriptures concerning
Luke 16:1-7

See DISHONESTY

See FRAUD

EMBROIDERY

— In blue and purple and scarlet on the curtains of the tabernacle
Exodus 26:1,36; 27:16

— **On the girdle and coat of the high priest, intermingled with gold**
Exodus 28:4,39

— **On the garments of Sisera**
Judges 5:30

— **On the garments of princes**
Ezekiel 26:16

— **On the garments of women**
Psalm 45:14; Ezekiel 16:10,13,18

— **Bezaleel and Aholiab divinely inspired for, in the work of the tabernacle**
Exodus 35:30-35; 38:22,23

See TAPESTRY

EMERALD

— (A precious stone)

— **Color of the rainbow**
Revelation 4:3

— **Merchandise of, in Tyre**
Ezekiel 27:16; 28:13

— **Set in the breastplate**
Exodus 28:18

— **SYMBOLICAL**
In the foundation of the holy city
Revelation 21:19

EMERGENCY

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 14:15; Joshua 7:10-13

See DECISION

EMERODS

See HEMORRHOIDS

EMIMS

— A race of giants
Genesis 14:5; Deuteronomy 2:10,11

EMMANUEL

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 1:23

See IMMANUEL

See JESUS

EMMAUS

— (A village about threescore furlongs (approximately seven miles) from Jerusalem)

— Appearance of Jesus in, after his resurrection
Luke 24:13

EMMOR

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 7:16

See HAMOR

EMPLOYEE

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 19:13; 25:6; Deuteronomy 15:18; 24:14,15; Matthew 10:10; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; 1 Timothy 5:18

— **CHARACTER OF UNRIGHTEOUS**
Job 7:1-3; 14:1,6; Matthew 20:1-15; 21:33-41; John 10:12,13

— **KINDNESS TO**
Ruth 2:4; Luke 15:17,19

— **OPPRESSIONS OF**
Proverbs 22:16; Malachi 3:5; Luke 15:15,16; James 5:4

See SERVANTS
See EMPLOYER
See MASTER

EMPLOYER

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 25:43; Deuteronomy 5:14; 24:14,15; Leviticus 19:13; Job 31:13-15; Proverbs 22:16; 29:21; Jeremiah 22:13; Malachi 3:5;

Matthew 10:10; 20:10-15; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; Ephesians 6:9; Colossians 4:1; 1 Timothy 5:18; Philemon 1:15,16; James 5:4,5

See MASTER

See EMPLOYER

See LABOR

See SERVANT

EMULATION

— General scriptures concerning

Romans 11:11,14; 2 Corinthians 8:1-8; 9:1-5; Hebrews 10:24

— ILLUSTRATED

In Esau's marriages

Genesis 28:6-9

In Jacob's household

Genesis 30:1-24

ENAM

— A city of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:34

ENAN

— A man of the tribe of Naphtali

Numbers 1:15; 2:29; 7:78,83; 10:27

ENCHANTMENT

See MAGICIAN

See SORCERY

EN-DOR

— A city of the tribe of Manasseh

Joshua 17:11

— The witch of, consulted by Saul

1 Samuel 28:7-25

— Deborah triumphs at, over Sisera

Judges 4; Psalm 83:10

ENDURANCE

See PERSEVERANCE

ENEAS

See AENEAS

ENEGLAIM

— A place near the Dead Sea
Ezekiel 47:10

ENEMY

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 23:5; Job 31:29,30; Psalm 35:1-28; Proverbs 24:17,18; 25:21,22; Matthew 5:43-48; Luke 6:27-36; Romans 12:14,20

— **The wickedness of David's**
Psalm 56:5; 57:4,6; 62:4; 69:4,9; 71:10; 102:8; 109:2-5; 129:1-3

— **His imprecations against**
See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

— Instances of forgiveness of
David, of Absalom, and co-conspirators
2 Samuel 19:6,12,13

— **Jesus, of his persecutors**
Luke 23:34

— **Stephen, of his murderers**
Acts 7:60

EN-GANNIM

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:34

— **2. A city of the tribe of Issachar**
Joshua 19:21; 21:29

EN-GEDI

— Called HAZEZON-TAMAR

— A city allotted to the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:62

— **Built by the Amorites**
Genesis 14:7; 2 Chronicles 20:2

— **Famous for its vineyards**
Song of Solomon 1:14

— **Wilderness of, in the vicinity of the Dead Sea**

— **David uses as a stronghold**
1 Samuel 23:29; 24

— **Cave of**
1 Samuel 24:3

ENGINE

— **Of war**
2 Chronicles 26:15; Ezekiel 26:9

See ARMIES

See FORT

ENGRAFTING

See GRAFTING

ENGRAVING

— **In making idols**
Exodus 32:4

— **On the stones set in the priest's breastplate**
Exodus 28:9-11,21,36; 39:8-14

— **In the priest's girdle**
Exodus 39:6

— **In the priest's crown**
Exodus 39:30

EN-HADDAH

— **A city of Issachar**
Joshua 19:21

EN-HAKKORE

— A spring, miraculously supplied to Samson
Judges 15:19

EN-HAZOR

— A city of Naphtali
Joshua 19:37

EN-MISHPAT

— Ancient name of Kadesh
Genesis 14:7

See KADESH

ENOCH

— 1. Oldest son of Cain
Genesis 4:17,18

— 2. A city built by Cain
Genesis 4:17

— 3. Father of Methuselah. Transporting of
Genesis 5:18-24; Luke 3:37; Hebrews 11:5; Jude 1:14

Called HENOCH
1 Chronicles 1:3

ENON (AENON)

— A place east of the Jordan River

— Because there was plenty of water, John immersed people near
John 3:23

ENOS

— Son of Seth
Genesis 4:26; 5:6-11; Luke 3:38

— Called ENOSH
1 Chronicles 1:1

ENQUIRING OF GOD

See AFFLICTION, PRAYER IN

See PRAYER

EN-RIMMON

— A city of the tribe of Judah, probably identical with AIN and RIMMON

Nehemiah 11:29

EN-ROGEL

— A spring near Jerusalem

Joshua 15:7; 18:16; 2 Samuel 17:17

— A rebellious feast at

1 Kings 1:9

EN-SHEMESH

— A spring between the territories of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin

Joshua 15:7; 18:17

ENSIGN

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 74:4; Isaiah 5:26; 11:10,12; 18:3; 30:17; 31:9; Zechariah 9:16

See BANNER

See STANDARD

EN-TAPPUAH

— A spring near Tappuah

Joshua 17:7

ENTHUSIASM

— INSTANCES OF

Gideon

Judges 6; 7

Jehu

2 Kings 9:1-14; 10:1-28

See ZEAL

ENUMERATION

See CENSUS

ENVY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 5:2,3; Psalm 37:1,7; 49:16; 73:3,17-20; 112:10; Proverbs 3:31; 14:30; 23:17; 24:1,19; 27:4; Ecclesiastes 4:4; Song of Solomon 8:6; Isaiah 26:11; Ezekiel 35:11; Romans 1:29; 13:13; 1 Corinthians 3:3; 13:4; 2 Corinthians 12:20; Galatians 5:19-21,26; 1 Timothy 6:4,5; Titus 3:3; James 3:14,16; 4:5; 5:9; 1 Peter 2:1

— INSTANCES OF

Cain, of Abel
Genesis 4:4-8

Sarah, of Hagar
Genesis 16:5,6; 21:9,10

Philistines, of Isaac
Genesis 26:14

Rachel, of Leah
Genesis 30:1

Leah, of Rachel
Genesis 30:15

Laban's sons, of Jacob
Genesis 31:1

Joseph's brethren, of Joseph
Genesis 37:4-11,19,20; Acts 7:9

Joshua, of Eldad and Medad
Numbers 11:28-30

Miriam and Aaron, of Moses
Numbers 12:1-10

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram, of Moses
Numbers 16:3; Psalm 106:16-18

Saul, of David

1 Samuel 18:8,9,29; 20:31

Haman, of Mordecai
Esther 5:13

The princes of Babylon, of Daniel
Daniel 6:4

Priests, of Jesus
Matthew 27:18; Mark 15:10; John 11:47

Jews, of Paul and Barnabas
Acts 13:45; 17:5

EPAPHRAS

— **A co-laborer with Paul**
Colossians 1:7; 4:12; Philemon 1:23

EPAPHRODITUS

— **A messenger of Paul**
Philippians 2:25; 4:18

— **Sick at Rome**
Philippians 2:26,27,30

EPENETUS (EPAENETUS)

— **A friend of Paul**
Romans 16:5

EPHAH

— **1. A son of Midian**
Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33; Isaiah 60:6

— **2. Caleb's concubine**
1 Chronicles 2:46

— **3. Son of Jahdai**
1 Chronicles 2:47

— **4. A measure of about three pecks**
See MEASURE, DRY

EPHAI

— An Israelite
Jeremiah 40:8

EPHER

— 1. A son of Midian
Genesis 25:4; 1 Chronicles 1:33

— 2. Son of Ezra
1 Chronicles 4:17

— 3. A chief of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 5:24

EPHES-DAMMIN

— A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah
1 Samuel 17:1

EPHESIANS

— (Paul's letter to)

See EPISTLE TO THE EPHESIANS
Ephesians 1

See also EPHESUS

EPHESUS

— Paul visits and preaches in
Acts 18:19-21; 19; 20:16-38

— Apollos visits and preaches in
Acts 18:18-28

— Sceva's sons attempt to expel a demon in
Acts 19:13-16

— Timothy directed by Paul to remain at
1 Timothy 1:3

— Paul sends Tychicus to
2 Timothy 4:12

— Onesiphorus lives at
2 Timothy 1:18

— **The congregation at**
Revelation 1:11

— **Apocalyptic message to**
Revelation 2:1-7

See Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians
Ephesians 1

EPHLAL

— **A descendant of Pharez**
1 Chronicles 2:37

EPHOD

— **1. A sacred vestment worn by the high priest**

Described
Exodus 28:6-14,31-35; 25:7

The making of
Exodus 39:2-26

Breastplate attached to
Exodus 28:22-29

Worn by Aaron
Exodus 39:5

Used as an oracle
1 Samuel 23:9,12; 30:7,8

An inferior, was worn by the ordinary priests
1 Samuel 22:18

Worn by Samuel
1 Samuel 2:18

Worn by David
2 Samuel 6:14

It was called COAT
Exodus 28:40; 29:8; 39:27; 40:14; Leviticus 8:13; 10:5

Made by Gideon, became an idolatrous snare to Israel
Judges 8:27; 17:5; 18:14

Prophecy concerning the absence of the Ephod from Israel

Hosea 3:4

— 2. A man of Manasseh

Numbers 34:23

EPHRAIM

— 1. Second son of Joseph

Genesis 41:52

Adopted by Jacob

Genesis 48:5

Blessed before Manasseh; prophecies concerning

Genesis 48:14-20

Descendants of

Numbers 26:35-37; 1 Chronicles 7:20-27

Mourned for his sons

1 Chronicles 7:21,22

— 2. A tribe of Israel

Prophecy concerning

Genesis 49:25,26; Isaiah 7; 9:18-21; 11:13; 28:1; Jeremiah 31; Hosea 5:14; Zechariah 9:10; 10:7

Numbered at Mount Sinai and in plains of Moab

Numbers 1:33; 26:37

Position in camp and march

Numbers 2:18,24; 10:22

Blessed by Moses

Deuteronomy 33:13-17

Territory allotted to, after the conquest of Canaan

Joshua 16:5-9; 17:9,10,15-18; 1 Chronicles 7:28,29

Failed to expel the Canaanites

Joshua 16:10

Captured Beth-el in battle

Judges 1:22-25

Rebuked Gideon for not summoning them to join the war against the Midianites

Judges 8:1

Joined Gideon against the Midianites
Judges 7:24,25

Their jealousy of Jephthah
Judges 12:1

Defeated by him
Judges 12:4-6

Received Ish-bosheth as king
2 Samuel 2:9

Jeroboam set up a golden calf in Beth-el
1 Kings 12:29

Revolted from house of David
1 Kings 12:25; 2 Chronicles 10:16

Some of tribe joined Judah under Asa
2 Chronicles 15:9

Chastised Ahaz and Judah
2 Chronicles 28:7

Joined Hezekiah in reinstituting the Passover
2 Chronicles 30:18

Joined in the destruction of idolatrous forms in Jerusalem
2 Chronicles 31:1

Submitted to the scepter of Josiah
2 Chronicles 34:1-6

Envied by other tribes
Isaiah 11:13; Jeremiah 7:15; Ezekiel 37:16,19; Hosea 13:1

Worshiped Baal
Hosea 13:1

Sin of, remembered by God
Hosea 13:12

Reallotment of territory, to, by Ezekiel
Ezekiel 48:5

Name of, applied to the ten tribes
2 Chronicles 17:2; 25:6,7; Isaiah 7:8,9; 11:12,13; 17:3; Jeremiah 31:18,20; Hosea 4:17; 5:3,5; 6:4,10; 8:11; 12:14

Tribe of, called JOSEPH

Revelation 7:8

— 3. Mount of

A range of low mountains
Joshua 17:15-18

Joshua has his inheritance in
Judges 2:9

Residence of Micahah
Judges 17:8

A place of hiding for Israelites
1 Samuel 14:22

Sheba resides in
2 Samuel 20:21

Noted for rich pastures
Jeremiah 50:19

Prophecy concerning its conversion
Jeremiah 31:6

— 4. A forest east of the Jordan River

Absalom killed in
2 Samuel 18:6-17

— 5. A gate of Jerusalem

2 Kings 14:13; 2 Chronicles 25:23; Nehemiah 8:16; 12:39

— 6. A city in the territory of Ephraim

2 Chronicles 13:19

Jesus escapes to, from the persecution of Caiaphas
John 11:54

EPHRAIMITES

See EPHRAIM, number two

EPHRAIN

— A city in Benjamin

2 Chronicles 13:19

See EPHRAIM, number six

EPHRATAH

— 1. Also called EPHRATH
The ancient name of Beth-lehem-judah
Genesis 35:16,19; 48:7; Ruth 4:11; Psalm 132:6; Micah 5:2

— 2. Second wife of Caleb, mother of Hur
1 Chronicles 2:19,50; 4:4

EPHRATH

See EPHRATAH

EPHRON

— 1. Son of Zohar, the Hittite
Sells to Abraham the field containing the cave Machpelah
Genesis 23:8-17; 25:9; 49:29,30; 50:13

— 2. A mountain on the boundary line between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin
Joshua 15:9

EPIC

— (Heroic poetry)
Miriam's song
Exodus 15:1-19,21

— Deborah's song
Judges 5

— David's war song
2 Samuel 22

See POETRY

EPICUREANS

— (Referring to those who are fastidious in their tastes or enjoyments, connoisseurs)

— Reject John the Baptist
Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33

— Doctrines propagated by, familiar to Solomon
Ecclesiastes 2:1-10

— **To Paul**
1 Corinthians 15:32

— **Dispute with Paul**
Acts 17:18

EPILEPSY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Mark 9:17-22

See DISEASE

EPISTLES

— **From the congregation at Jerusalem to the Gentiles**
Acts 15:23-29

— **Of Luke to Theophilus**
Luke 1:1-4; Acts 1:1

— **Of Paul, see the Biblical books of ROMANS, FIRST CORINTHIANS, SECOND CORINTHIANS, GALATIANS, EPHESIANS, PHILIPPIANS, COLOSSIANS, THESSALONIANS, TIMOTHY, TITUS, and PHILEMON**.

— **Of JAMES, PETER, and JOHN, see books of the N. T. which bear their names**

See LETTERS

EQUALITY, OF MEN

See MAN, ALL MEN EQUAL

EQUITY (FAIRNESS)

See JUSTICE

ER

— **1. Son of Judah**
Genesis 38:3,6,7; 46:12; Numbers 26:19; 1 Chronicles 2:3

— **2. A son of Shelah**
1 Chronicles 4:21

— **3. An ancestor of, Jesus**
Luke 3:28

ERAN

— A grandson of Ephraim
Numbers 26:36

ERASTUS

— 1. A friend of Paul
Acts 19:22; 2 Timothy 4:20

— 2. Convert of Paul's, probably same as preceding
Romans 16:23

ERECH

— A city of Shinar
Genesis 10:10

ERI

— A son of Gad
Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:16

ERRORS

— (In teachers and doctrines)

See TEACHERS, FALSE

ESAIAS

See ISAIAH

ESAR-HADDON (ESARHADDON)

— (King of Assyria)

— Succeeds Sennacherib
2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

— Called Asnapper
Ezra 4:2,10

ESAU

— Older of the twin sons born to Isaac and Rebekah

— Birth of
Genesis 25:19-26; 1 Chronicles 1:34

— **Called Edom**
Genesis 36:1,8

— **A hunter**
Genesis 25:27,28

— **Beloved by Isaac**
Genesis 25:27,28

— **Sells his birthright for a single meal**
Genesis 25:29-34; Malachi 1:2; Romans 9:13; Hebrews 12:16

— **Marries a Hittite woman**
Genesis 26:34

— **His marriage to, a grief to Isaac and Rebekah**
Genesis 26:35

— **Polygamy of**
Genesis 26:34; 28:9; 36:2,3

— **Is defrauded of his father's blessing by Jacob**
Genesis 27; Hebrews 11:20

— **Meets Jacob on the return of the latter from Haran**
Genesis 33:1

— **With Jacob, buries his father**
Genesis 35:29

— **Descendants of**
Genesis 36

— **Hostility of descendants of, toward the descendants of Jacob**
Obadiah 1:10-14

— **Ancestor of Edomites**
Jeremiah 49:8

— **Mount of Edom, called MOUNT OF ESAU**
Obadiah 1:8,9,18-21

— **His name used to denote his descendants and their country**
Deuteronomy 2:5; Jeremiah 49:8,10; Obadiah 1:6

— **Prophecies concerning**
Obadiah 1:18

ESCAPE

— NONE, FROM THE JUDGMENTS OF GOD

Genesis 3:7-11; 4:9-11; Job 34:21,22; Isaiah 10:3; Matthew 23:33; Romans 2:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:2,3; Hebrews 2:2,3; 12:25,26; Revelation 6:15-17

See SIN, FRUITS OF
See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF
See JUDGMENTS, NO ESCAPE FROM

ESCHEAT

See CONFISCATION

ESEK

— A well dug by the servants of Isaac

Genesis 26:20

ESH-BAAL

See ISH-BOSHETH

ESHBAN

— A son of Dishan or Dishon

Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41

ESHCOL

— 1. An Amorite, and ally of Abraham

Genesis 14:13,24

— 2. A valley or brook near Hebron

Numbers 13:23,24; 32:9; Deuteronomy 1:24

ESHEAN

— A city in Judah

Joshua 15:52

ESHEK

— A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:39

ESHTAOL

— A town of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:33

— **Allotted to Dan**
Joshua 19:41; Judges 18:2,8,11

— **Samson moved by the spirit of the Lord near**
Judges 13:25

— **Samson buried near**
Judges 16:31

ESHTEMOA

— 1. Also called ESHTEMOH
A town of Canaan assigned to Judah
Joshua 15:50

Allotted to the Aaronites
Joshua 21:14; 1 Chronicles 6:57

David shared plunder with
1 Samuel 30:28

— **2. A descendant of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:17,19

ESHTON

— Son of Mehir
1 Chronicles 4:11,12

ESLI

— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:25

ESROM

— An ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:3; Luke 3:33

ESTATE

— Vast landed
Isaiah 5:8

See LAND

ESTHER

— Also called HADASSAH

— Niece of Mordecai
Esther 2:7,15

— Chosen queen
Esther 2:17

— Tells the king of the plot against his life
Esther 2:22

— Fasts on account of the decree to destroy the Israelites; Accuses Haman to the king; intercedes for her people
Esther 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

ETAM

— 1. A village of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:32

— 2. A city in Judah
2 Chronicles 11:6

— 3. A name on the list of Judah's descendants, but probably referring to number two
1 Chronicles 4:3

— 4. A rock where Samson was bound and delivered to the Philistines
Judges 15:8,11-13

ETERNAL LIFE

See LIFE EVERLASTING

ETERNAL PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

ETERNITY

— God inhabits
Isaiah 57:15; Micah 5:2

— **God rules**
Jeremiah 10:10

See GOD, ETERNITY OF

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Psalm 30:12; 41:13; 72:17; 90:2; 110:4; 119:142; Matthew 6:13; 18:8; 2 Corinthians 9:9; Jude 1:6

See LIFE, EVERLASTING
See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

ETHAM

— **Second camping place of Israel**
Exodus 13:20; Num 33:6,7

ETHAN

— **1. A renowned sage**
1 Kings 4:31

See title
Psalm 89

— **2. Son of Zerak**
1 Chronicles 2:6,8

Two Levites
1 Chronicles 6:42,44; 15:17,19

ETHANIM

— **(The seventh month (October))**

— **Feast of Trumpets in**
Leviticus 23:23-25

— **Day of Atonement, on the tenth day of**
Leviticus 23:26-32

— **Feast of Tabernacles in**
Leviticus 23:33-43

— **Jubilee proclaimed on the tenth day of**
Leviticus 25:9

— **Temple dedicated in**
1 Kings 8:2

— **Altar restored in, after the captivity**
Ezra 3:1,6

ETHBAAL

— **King of Sidon**
1 Kings 16:31

ETHER

— **(A city of Caanan)**

— **Assigned to the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:42

— **Subsequently allotted to the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:7

— **Called TOCHEN in**
1 Chronicles 4:32

ETHIOPIA

— **(A region in Africa, inhabited by the descendants of Ham)**

— **The inhabitants of, black**
Jeremiah 13:23

— **Within the Babylonian empire**
Esther 1:1

— **Rivers of**
Genesis 10:6; Isaiah 18:1

— **Bordered Egypt on the south**
Ezekiel 29:10

— **Was called the land of Cush, mentioned in**
Genesis 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:9; Isaiah 11:11

— **Warriors of**
Jeremiah 46:9; 2 Chronicles 12:3; Ezekiel 38:5

— **Defeated by Asa**
2 Chronicles 14:9-15; 16:8

— **Invaded Syria**
2 Kings 19:9

— **Merchandise of**
Isaiah 45:14

— **Moses marries a woman of**
Numbers 12:1

— **Ebel-melech, at the court of Babylon, native of**

— **Treats Jeremiah kindly**
Jeremiah 38:7-13; 39:15-18

— **Candace, queen of**
Acts 8:27

— **A eunuch from, becomes a disciple beause of the preaching of Philip**
Acts 8:27-39

— **Prophecies concerning the conversion of**
Psalm 68:31; 87:4; Isaiah 45:14; Daniel 11:43

— **Desolation of**
Isaiah 18:1-6; 20:2-6; 43:3; Ezekiel 30:4-9; Habakkuk 3:7; Zephaniah 2:12

ETHNAN

— **Grandson of Ashur**
1 Chronicles 4:7

ETHNI

— **An ancestor of Asaph**
1 Chronicles 6:41

ETIQUETTE

See MANNERS

EUBULUS

— **A friend of Paul**
2 Timothy 4:21

EUCHARIST (THE LORD'S SUPPER)

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 26:17-30; Mark 14:22-24; Luke 13:26; 22:19,20; John 13:1-4; Acts 2:42,46,47; 20:7; 1 Corinthians 10:16,17,21,22; 11:20-34

EUNICE

— Timothy's mother
2 Timothy 1:5

— See
Acts 16:1

EUODIAS

— A Christian woman of Philippi
Philippians 4:2

EUNUCH

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 19:12

— Prohibited from certain privileges of the congregation
Deuteronomy 23:1; Isaiah 56:3-5

— Influential court officials
Jeremiah 38:7-13; 52:25; Daniel 1:3

— Those who voluntarily became (continent, probably) for the kingdom of heaven's sake
Matthew 19:12

— Baptism of the Ethiopian
Acts 8:26-29

EUPHRATES

— A river in the garden of Eden
Genesis 2:14

— The eastern limit of the kingdom of Israel
Genesis 15:18; Exodus 23:31; Deuteronomy 1:7; 11:24; Joshua 1:4; 2 Samuel 8:3; 1 Kings 4:21; 1 Chronicles 5:9; 18:3

— **Pharaoh-necho, king of Egypt, made conquest to**
2 Kings 24:7; Jeremiah 46:2-10

— **On the banks of, Jeremiah symbolically buries his sash**
Jeremiah 13:1-7

— **Casts the scroll containing the prophecies against Babylon** into
Jeremiah 51:59-64

— **SYMBOLICAL**

The inundations of, of the extension of the empire of Assyria
Isaiah 8:6-8

In the symbolisms of the Apocalypse
Revelation 9:14; 16:12

EUROCLYDON

— **A tempestuous wind**
Acts 27:14

EUTYCHUS

— **A young man from Troas, restored to life by Paul**
Acts 20:9-11

EVANGELISM

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

See ZEAL

EVAPORATION

— **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 135:7; Jeremiah 10:13; 51:16; Amos 5:8; 9:6

EVE

— **Creation of**
Genesis 1:26-28; 2:21-24; 1 Timothy 2:13

— **Named by Adam**
Genesis 2:23; 3:20

— **Beguiled by Satan**
Genesis 3; 2 Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14

— **Clothed with fig leaves**
Genesis 3:7

— **Clothed with animal skins**
Genesis 3:21

— **Curse denounced against**
Genesis 3:16

— **Messiah promised to**
Genesis 3:15

— **Children of**
Genesis 4:1,2,25; 5:3,4

EVERLASTING FIRE

See FIRE, EVERLASTING

EVERLASTING LIFE

See LIFE, EVERLASTING

EVERLASTING PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

EVI

— **Prince of Midian, killed**
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

EVICTION

— **Of tenants**
Matthew 21:41; Mark 12:9

EVIDENCE

— **LAWS CONCERNING**
Exodus 20:16; 23:1,7; Leviticus 5:1; 24:14; Numbers 35:30; Deuteronomy 17:6,7; 19:15-21; Proverbs 24:28; Matthew 18:16; 19:18; Hebrews 10:28

— **SELF-CRIMINATING**
Joshua 7:19-21

See WITNESS

See FALSE WITNESS
See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See SELF-CRIMINATION

EVIL

— APPEARANCE OF, TO BE AVOIDED

Romans 14:1-23; 1 Corinthians 8:7-13; 10:28-33; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12; 5:22

— INSTANCES OF

Paul, in refusing to eat what had been offered to idols
1 Corinthians 8:13

In supporting himself
1 Corinthians 9:7-23

EVIL FOR EVIL

See RETALIATION

EVIL FOR GOOD

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 7:4,5; 35:12; 109:5; Proverbs 17:13

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph accuses his brothers of rendering
Genesis 44:4

Israelites, to Moses
Exodus 5:21; 14:11; 15:24; 16:2,3; 17:3,4

Nabal returns, to David
1 Samuel 25:21

Saul returns, to David
1 Samuel 19:1,4,5,10

David, to Uriah
2 Samuel 11

To Joab
1 Kings 2:4,5,6

See ENEMIES
See GOOD FOR EVIL

EVIL-MERODACH

— (Son and successor of King Nebuchadnezzar)

— Released Jehoiachin from prison

2 Kings 25:27-30; Jeremiah 52:31-34

EVIL SPEAKING

See SPEAKING, EVIL

EXALTATION

— OF CHRIST

See JESUS, EXALTATION OF

— OF SELF

See SELF-EXALTATION

EXAMPLE

— BAD, ADMONITIONS AGAINST

Leviticus 18:2; 20:23; Deuteronomy 18:9; 2 Chronicles 30:7; Proverbs 22:24,25; Isaiah 8:11; Jeremiah 16:12; 17:1,2; Ezekiel 20:18; Hosea 4:9,15; 5:5; Zechariah 1:4; Matthew 23:1-3; 1 Corinthians 8:9-13; 10:6; Ephesians 4:17; 3 John 1:11

See INFLUENCE

— GOOD

Nehemiah 5:8-19; Psalm 101:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:6-8; 1 Timothy 4:12; Titus 2:7,8; Hebrew 13:7; James 5:10,11; 1 Peter 2:11-25; 3:5,6; 5:3

See INFLUENCE

— GOD, OUR

Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; Matthew 5:48; Luke 6:36; Ephesians 6:9

— CHRIST, OUR

Matthew 20:28; Mark 10:43-45; Luke 22:27; John 13:13-17,34; Romans 15:2-7; 2 Corinthians 8:9; 10:1; Ephesians 5:1,2; Philippians 2:5-8; Colossians 3:13; Hebrews 12:2,3; 1 Peter 2:21; 3:17,18; 4:1; 1 John 2:6; 3:16; Revelation 3:21

— **PAUL, OUR**
Acts 20:35; 1 Corinthians 4:16; 7:7,8; 11:1; Philippians 3:17; 4:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-10; 1 Timothy 1:16; 2 Timothy 1:13

See INFLUENCE

EXCHANGERS

See MONEY CHANGERS

EXCOMMUNICATION

See CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF

See CHURCH, RULES OF DISCIPLINE IN

EXCUSES

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 3:12,13; Exodus 4:1,10-14; 32:22-24; Deuteronomy 30:11-14; Judges 6:12-17; 1 Kings 19:19-21; 2 Kings 5:10-14; Jeremiah 1:1,4-10; Matthew 8:21; Luke 9:59-62; 14:18-20; Acts 24:25; Romans 1:20; 2:1

EXECUTIONER

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 37:36; Proverbs 16:14; Jeremiah 39:9

— **(Margin)**
Daniel 2:14

— **(Margin)**
Matthew 14:10

See PUNISHMENT

EXILE

— **Absalom**
2 Samuel 14:13,14,24

— **Ittai**
2 Samuel 15:19

EXODUS

— **Of early tribes**
Genesis 11:2

— **Of Israel from Egypt**
See ISRAEL

EXORCISM

— Casting out evil spirits by Sorcery
See SORCERY

EXPEDIENCY

— General scriptures concerning
Romans 14:14-22; 1 Corinthians 6:12; 8:8-13; 9:19-23; 10:23-33

See EVIL, APPEARANCE OF, TO BE AVOIDED

See PRUDENCE

EXPERIENCE

— Solomon's
Ecclesiastes 1:2

— **RELIGIOUS, RELATING OF**
See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

EXPERIMENT

— In worldly pleasure, Solomon's
Ecclesiastes 1; 2

EXPIATION

See ATONEMENT

EXPORTS

— From Egypt
Of horses and chariots, and linen yarn
1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16,17

Of corn (grain)
Genesis 42; 43

— **From Gilead**
Of spices
Genesis 37:25

— From Ophir

Of gold

1 Kings 10:11; 22:48; 1 Chronicles 29:4

— From Tarshish

Of gold

1 Kings 10:22

Ivory, apes, and peacocks

1 Kings 10:22

Silver, iron, tin, lead, brass, slaves

Ezekiel 27:12,13

— From Arabia

Of sheep and goats

Ezekiel 27:21

— From Palestine

Honey

Ezekiel 27:17

See IMPORTS

See COMMERCE

EXPOSTULATION

See REPROOF

EXTERMINATION

See WAR OF

EXTORTION

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 109:11; Isaiah 16:4; Ezekiel 22:12; Micah 3:2,3; Matthew 23:25; Luke 18:11; 1 Corinthians 5:10,11; 6:10

See USURY

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob in demanding Esau's birthright for a mess of pottage

Genesis 25:31

Pharaoh in exacting of the Egyptians lands and persons, for

corn (grain)
Genesis 47:13-26

EXTRADITION

— General scriptures concerning
1 Kings 18:7,10; Jeremiah 26:21-23; Acts 9:2,14; 22:5

EXTRAVAGANCE

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 21:17,20; Luke 16:19

See GLUTTONY

EYE

— ANTHROPOMORPHIC USES OF
Psalm 33:18,19; 34:15; 121:3-5; Isaiah 1:15; 3:8; Amos 9:8; Habakkuk 1:13; 1 Peter 3:12

For additional anthropomorphic uses of

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— FIGURATIVE

Of evil desire, never satisfied
Proverbs 27:20; Ecclesiastes 1:8; 1 John 2:16

The offending
Matthew 5:29

EYE FOR EYE

See RETALIATION

EYELIDS

— Painted
Ezekiel 23:40

EZBAI

— Father of Naarai
1 Chronicles 11:37

— Possibly identical with PAARAI in
2 Samuel 23:35

EZBON

— 1. A son of Gad
Genesis 46:16
Called OZNI in
Numbers 26:16

— 2. Son of Bela
1 Chronicles 7:7

EZEKIAS

See HEZEKIAH

EZEKIEL

— (A priest)

— Time of his prophecy
Ezekiel 1:1-3

— Persecution of
Ezekiel 3:25

— Visions of
Of God's glory
Ezekiel 1; 8; 10; 11:22
Of Jews' abominations
Ezekiel 8:5,6
Of their punishment
Ezekiel 9:10
Of the valley of dry bones
Ezekiel 37:1-14
Of a man with measuring line
Ezekiel 40; 41; 42; 43; 44; 45; 46; 47; 48

— Of the river
Ezekiel 47:1-14

— Teaches by pantomime
Feigns dumbness
Ezekiel 3:26; 24:27; 33:22
Symbolizes the siege of Jerusalem by drawings on a tile
Ezekiel 4

Shaves himself
Ezekiel 5:1-4

Removes his belongings to illustrate the approaching Jewish captivity
Ezekiel 12:3-7

Sighs
Ezekiel 21:6,7

Employs a boiling pot to symbolize the destruction of Jerusalem
Ezekiel 24:1-14

Does not show mourning upon the death of his wife
Ezekiel 24:16-27

Prophesies by parable of an eagle
Ezekiel 17:2-10

— **Other parables**
Ezekiel 15; 16; 19; 23

— **His popularity**
Ezekiel 33:31,32

EZEL

— (A stone near Saul's residence)

— David and Jonathan meet at
1 Samuel 20:19

EZEM

— Also called AZEM, a city of the tribe of Simeon
Joshua 15:29; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:29

EZER

— 1. Also called EZAR, a Horite duke
Genesis 36:21,27,30; 1 Chronicles 1:38,42

— **2. A son of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 7:21

— **3. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:42

— **4. A man of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:4

Perhaps identical with the EZRA of
1 Chronicles 4:17

— **5. A Gadite warrior**
1 Chronicles 12:9

— **6. A Levite**
Nehemiah 3:1,9

EZION-GABER (EZION-GEBER)

— **Last encampment of Israel before coming to the "wilderness of Zin,"**
Numbers 33:35,36; Deuteronomy 2:8

— **Solomon built a navy at**
1 Kings 9:26

— **Solomon visits**
2 Chronicles 8:17

— **Jehoshaphat built a navy at**
2 Chronicles 20:36

— **Ships of Jehoshaphat wrecked at**
1 Kings 22:48

EZRA

— **1. A famous scribe and priest**
Ezra 7:1-5,6,10,21; Nehemiah 12:36

Appoints a fast
Ezra 8:21

Commissioned by Artaxerxes, returns to Jerusalem with a large group of Jews
Ezra 7:8

His charge to the priests
Ezra 8:29

Exhorts people to put away their heathen wives
Ezra 9; 10:1-17

Reads the law
Nehemiah 8

Reforms corruptions
Ezra 10; Nehemiah 13

Dedicates the wall of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 12:27-43

— 2. A leading priest among the colonists under Zerubbabel
Nehemiah 12:1

Probably identical with AZARIAH in
Nehemiah 10:2

And
Ezra 7:1

— 3. A descendant of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:17

EZRI

— An overseer of king David
1 Chronicles 27:26

F

FABLE

— General scriptures concerning
1 Timothy 1:4; 4:7; 2 Timothy 4:4; Titus 1:7,14; 2 Peter 1:16

FACE

— Character revealed in
Isaiah 3:9

— Transfiguring of
Moses
Exodus 34:29-35
Jesus
Matthew 17:2; Luke 9:29

— Covering of
Isaiah 6:2

— Disfiguring of, in fasting
Matthew 6:16

FAINTING

— General scriptures concerning
Lamentations 2:12; Daniel 8:27

FAIR HAVENS

— (A harbor on the island of Crete)

— Paul tarries at, on his way to Rome
Acts 27:8

FAITH

— General scriptures concerning
2 Samuel 22:31; Psalm 2:12; 5:11; 7:1; 9:9,10; 18:30; 32:10; 33:18,19; 34:1-8,22; 36:7; 40:4; 64:10; 78:5-7; 84:5,12; 112:5,7,8; 118:8,9; 125:1; 147:11; Proverbs 3:5; 14:26; 22:19; 28:25; 29:25; 30:5; Isaiah 10:20; 14:32; 26:3; 30:15; 57:13;

Jeremiah 17:7,8; 39:18; Nahum 1:7; Matthew 9:22; 21:21,22; Mark 9:23,24; 11:23,24; Luke 7:50; 8:48-50; 17:5; 18:8; John 11:25-27; Acts 3:16; 13:48; 26:18; Romans 1:16,17; 4:1-25; 5:1; 9:31-33; 10:6-10; 11:20,23; 15:13; 1 Corinthians 1:21; 2:5; 12:8,9; 2 Corinthians 1:24; Galatians 3:1-29; 5:22; Ephesians 2:8; 6:16; Colossians 1:23; 2:12; 1 Thessalonians 2:13; 5:8; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; 1 Timothy 1:5,19; 2:15; 4:10; 6:11,12,17; 2 Timothy 4:7,8; Hebrews 4:1-11; 6:1,7,12,18; 10:35,38,39; 11:1-39; 13:5,6; James 1:6; 2:1-26; 1 Peter 1:5,7,9,21; 3:5; 1 John 3:21; 5:4; Revelation 22:7

See FAITH IN CHRIST

— ENJOINED

Exodus 14:13; Numbers 21:34; Deuteronomy 1:21-31; 3:2,22; 7:17-21; 20:1; 31:6-8,23; Joshua 1:5-9; 10:25; Judges 6:14-16; 2 Kings 19:6,7; 2 Chronicles 15:7; 16:9; 20:15,17,20; 32:7,8; Nehemiah 4:14; Job 35:14; Psalm 4:5; 27:14; 31:19,24; 37:3,5,7,39,40; 55:22; 62:8; 115:9,11; 130:7; Proverbs 3:5,6,24-26; 16:3; Isaiah 26:4,20; 35:3,4; 37:6; 41:10,13,14; 43:1,2,5,10; 44:2,8; 50:10; Jeremiah 42:11; 49:11; Joel 2:21; 3:16; Habakkuk 2:3,4; Zephaniah 3:16,17; Zechariah 8:9; 9:12; Matthew 6:25-34; 17:18-20; Mark 1:15; 11:22-24; Luke 12:22-32; 17:6

INSTANCES OF: see after the following subtopic

— EXEMPLIFIED

Genesis 6:22; 16:13; 24:7,40; 48:21; 50:20,24; Exodus 15:1-19; 18:11; Numbers 10:29; 14:8,9; Joshua 14:12; 1 Samuel 14:6; 17:36,37,45-47; 2 Samuel 7:28; 22:2-5; 23:5; 2 Kings 18:5; 1 Chronicles 28:20; 2 Chronicles 13:10,11; 14:11; 20:12; 32:7,8; Ezra 8:22; Nehemiah 1:8-10; 2:20; Job 4:7-21; 5:8,9; 10:12; 13:15; 14:15; 16:19; 19:25-27; 23:6; 42:2; Psalm 3:3,5,6; 4:3,8; 6:8,9; 7 7:1,10; 9:3,4; 11:1; 13:5; 16:1,2,5,8,11; 17:6; 18:1-3,18,28,29; 20:5-7; 21:7; 22:4,5; 23:1-6; 25:1,2,5,15,20; 26:1,12; 27:1,5,6,10; 28:7; 31:1,3-6,14,15; 32:7; 33:20-22; 35:10; 38:9; 39:7; 40:3,4,17; 41:12; 42:5,6,8; 43:5; 44:5,8; 46:1-3,5,7; 47:3,4; 48:8,14; 52:8; 54:4; 55:16,17,23; 56:3,4,8,9,11; 57:1-3; 59:9,10,17; 60:9,10,12; 61:2,4,6,7; 62:1,5-7; 63:6,7; 66:9; 67:6;

69:19,35,36; 70:5; 71:1,3,5-7,14,16,20,21; 73:23,24,26,28; 74:12; 77:10-12; 86:2,7; 89:18,26; 90:1; 91:1,2,9,10; 92:10,15; 94:14,15,17,18,22; 102:13; 108:10-13; 115:12-14; 116:7; 118:6,7,10,14,17; 119:42,43,57,74,81,114,151,166; 121:2; 124:8; 130:5,6; 138:7,8; 140:6,7,12; 141:8; 142:3,5; 143:8,9; 144:2,10; Ecclesiastes 11:1; Isaiah 8:10,17; 12:2; 25:9; 26:1,8; 33:2,22; 38:16; 50:7-9; 63:16; 64:8; Jeremiah 10:23; 14:9,22; 16:19; 17:12,17; 20:11; Lamentations 3:24-32; Daniel 3:16,17; 6:16; Jonah 2:2-9; Micah 7:7-9,20; Habakkuk 1:12; 3:17-19; Zephaniah 3:12; Luke 1:38; 7:50; John 3:33; Acts 16:34; 24:14,15; 27:25; Romans 8:18,28,38,39; 15:29; 1 Corinthians 9:26; 2 Corinthians 1:10; 4:8,9,13,16-18; 5:7; Galatians 5:5; Philippians 1:19-21; 1 Timothy 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:12; 2:11-13; Hebrews 10:34; 11:4,5,7-11,13,14,16-39; 13:14; 2 Peter 3:13; 1 John 4:16

— **INSTANCES OF**

Noah, in building the ark
Genesis 6:14-22; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, in forsaking the land of his nativity at the command of God
Genesis 12:1-4

Believing the promise of many descendants
Genesis 12:7; 15:4-8

In the offering up of Isaac
Genesis 22:1-10; Romans 4:18-21; Hebrews 11:8-19

Jacob, in blessing Joseph's sons
Hebrews 11:21

Joseph, concerning God's providence in his being sold into Egypt, and the final deliverance of Israel
Genesis 50:20; Hebrews 11:22

Jochebed, in caring for Moses
Exodus 2:2; Hebrews 11:23

Pharaoh's servants, who obeyed the Lord
Exodus 9:20

Moses

In espousing the cause of his people
Hebrews 11:24-28

At the death of Korah
Numbers 16:28,29

The Israelites

When Aaron declared the mission of himself and Moses
Exodus 4:31

In the battle with the Canaanites
1 Chronicles 5:20

And other conquests
2 Chronicles 13:8-18

See MIRACLES OF MOSES

Caleb, in advising to take the land of promise
Numbers 13:30; 14:6-9

Rahab, in hospitality to the spies
Joshua 2:9,11; Hebrews 11:31

The spies, sent to reconnoiter Jericho
Joshua 2:24

Conquest of Jericho
Joshua 6

Manoah's wife
Judges 13:23

Hannah
1 Samuel 1

Jonathan, in stricking down the Philistines
1 Samuel 14:6

David, in striking down Goliath
1 Samuel 17:37,46,47

In choosing to fall into the hands of the Almighty for his punishment for counting the people of Israel
2 Samuel 24:14

In believing God's promise, that his kingdom would be a perpetual kingdom
Acts 2:30

Elijah, in his controversy with the priest of Baal
1 Kings 18:32-38

Widow of Zarephath in feeding Elijah
1 Kings 17:13-15

Amaziah, in dismissing the Ephraimites in obedience to the command of God, and going alone to battle against the Edomites
2 Chronicles 25:7-10

Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:5; 19; 20:1-11

Daniel, in the lions' den
Daniel 6

The three Hebrews, who refused to worship Nebuchadnezzars idol
Daniel 3:13-27

Ninevites, in obeying Jonah
Jonah 3:5

Ezra, in making the journey from Babylon to Jerusalem without a military escort
Ezra 8:22

Joseph, in obeying the vision about Mary and to flee into Egypt
Matthew 1:18-24; 2:13,14

Abel
Hebrews 11:4

Eliphaz, in the overruling providence of God, that afflictions are for the good of the righteous
Job 5:6-27

Mordecai, in the deliverance of the Jews
Esther 4:14

Simeon, when he saw Jesus in the temple courtyard
Luke 2:25-35

Conquests by

Hebrews 11:32-34

See FAITH, TRIAL OF, below
See FAITH IN CHRIST, INSTANCES OF, below

— IN CHRIST

Isaiah 28:16; Matthew 7:24,25; 8:2,13; 9:22,29; 11:6,28-30; 14:27; 15:28; 17:7; Mark 5:36; 9:23; 16:16; Luke 6:46-49; 7:9,50; 8:50; 17:6; 18:42; John 1:12; 3:14-16,18,36; 5:24; 6:20,29,35,45,47; 7:38; 9:35; 11:25,26,40; 12:36,44,46; 13:7,20; 14:1,11,12; 16:27,33; 18:37; 20:27,29,31; Acts 3:16; 10:43; 15:9,11; 16:31; 20:21; 26:18; Romans 3:22-28; 9:33; 10:4,9; Galatians 2:16; 3:1-29; 5:6; Ephesians 1:12-14; 3:12,17; 4:13; Philippians 3:9; Colossians 2:7; 1 Timothy 1:16; 2 Timothy 1:13; 2:1; 3:15; Hebrews 4:16; 6:19; 10:22; 12:2; 13:7; 1 Peter 1:8; 2:6,7; 2 Peter 1:1; 1 John 3:23; 5:4,5,10,13,14; Jude 1:21; Revelation 1:17; 3:18,20

— IN CHRIST, EXEMPLIFIED

Matthew 8:2,5-10; 9:18,21,28; 14:33; 15:26-28; 16:16; Mark 5:28; 7:27-30; 9:24; Luke 5:5; 7:3-9; 23:42; John 4:29,42; 6:14,68,69; 7:31; 9:38; 10:41,42; 11:21,22,27,32; 16:30; 20:28; Acts 8:37; 11:17; Romans 7:24,25; 8:35,37; 2 Corinthians 12:9,10; Galatians 2:20; Philippians 4:13; 1 Timothy 1:14; 2 Timothy 1:12; 4:18

— INSTANCES OF FAITH IN CHRIST

The wise men from the east
Matthew 2:1,2,11

Peter
Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:4,5; John 6:68,69

Andrew
Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; John 1:41

James and John
Matthew 4:21,22; Mark 1:19,20

The woman with the issue of blood
Matthew 9:21,22

Jairus, for the healing of his daughter

Matthew 9:18,23-25

Two blind men
Matthew 9:29,30

Blind Bartimaeus and a fellow blind man
Matthew 20:30-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-42

The Samaritan leper
Luke 17:11-19

The sick people of Gennesaret
Matthew 14:36; Mark 3:10; 6:54-56

Those who brought the paralyzed man to Jesus
Luke 5:18-20

The Syrophoenician woman
Matthew 15:22-28; Mark 7:25-30

The woman who anointed Jesus' feet
Luke 7:36-50

Those who brought those who were sick with palsy
Matthew 9:2

Philip
John 1:45,46

Nathanael
John 1:49

The Samaritans, who believed

Through the preaching of Jesus
John 4:39-42

Through the preaching of Philip
Acts 8:9-12

The nobleman whose child was sick
John 4:46-53

Abraham
John 8:56

The blind man whom Jesus healed on the Sabbath
John 9:13-38

Mary, the sister of Martha
Luke 10:38-42; John 11:32

John the disciple
John 20:8

The disciples, through the miracle at Cana of Galilee
John 2:11

Jews at Jerusalem
John 2:23; 8:30; 11:45; 12:11

About three-thousand people on the day of Pentecost
Acts 2:41

About five-thousand people
Acts 4:4

Multitudes
Acts 5:14

The crippled man at Lystra
Acts 14:9

Stephen
Acts 6:8

The Ethiopian eunuch
Acts 8:37

The people of Lydda and S h) aron
Acts 9:35

The people of Joppa
Acts 9:42

The people of Antioch
Acts 11:21-24

Barnabas
Acts 11:24

Eunice, Lois, and Timothy
2 Timothy 1:5; Acts 16:1

Lydia
Acts 16:14

The Philippian jailor

Acts 16:31-34

Crispus
Acts 18:8

The Corinthians
Acts 18:8; 1 Corinthians 15:11

Jews at Rome
Acts 28:24

Ephesians
Ephesians 1:13,15

Colossians
Colossians 1:2,4

Thessalonians
1 Thessalonians 1:6; 3:6-8; 2 Thessalonians 1:3,4

Philemon
Philemon 1:5

The congregation at Thyatira
Revelation 2:19

— TRIAL OF

1 Chronicles 29:17; Psalm 26:2; 81:7; Matthew 13:19-22; 24:21-25; Luke 8:13,14; 2 Thessalonians 1:3-5; Hebrews 6:13-15; James 1:3,12; 1 Peter 1:7

See TEMPTATION

— INSTANCES OF TRIAL OF

Noah
Genesis 6:14-22; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, when commanded to leave his native land and to go where he did not know
Genesis 12:1-4; Hebrews 11:8

Abraham, when commanded to offer Isaac
Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17-19

Moses, when sent to Pharaoh
Exodus 3:11,12; 4:10-17; Hebrews 11:25-29

Moses, at the Red Sea, by the complaints of the people

Exodus 14; 15

Joshua and the people of Israel, in the method of taking Jericho
Joshua 6; Hebrews 11:30

Gideon, when commanded to deliver Israel
Judges 6:36-40; 7; Hebrews 11:32

Job, by affliction and adversity
Job 1; 2

Ezra, in leaving Babylon without a military escort
Ezra 8:22

Daniel, when forbidden to pray to Jehovah
Daniel 6:4-23; Hebrews 11:32,33

The three Hebrews, when commanded to worship the image
Daniel 3:8-30; Hebrews 11:32-34

The Syrophoenician woman
Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

The two blind men who appealed to Jesus for sight
Matthew 9:28

The disciples, when Jesus came walking upon the Sea of Galilee
Matthew 14:25-33

The disciples

By the question of Jesus, as to who he was
Matthew 16:15-20; Luke 9:20,21

By their inability to cast out the evil spirit from the epileptic boy
Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-42

In the tempest at sea
Matthew 8:23-27; Mark 4:36-41; Luke 8:22-26

Of Philip, when questioned by Jesus as to how the multitude would be fed
John 6:5,6

Of Peter, when asked whether he loved Jesus
John 21:16,17

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

— STRENGTHENED BY MIRACLES

See MIRACLES, DESIGN OF

— SUM TOTAL OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF AND LIFE

Romans 1:8; Jude 1:3

— **WEAK**

See DOUBTING

FAITHFULNESS

— EXHORTATION TO

Psalm 12:1; 31:23; Proverbs 20:6; 28:20; Matthew 10:22; 24:45-47; 25:14-23; Luke 12:42-44; 16:10-12; 19:12-27; 1 Corinthians 4:2; Revelation 2:10

See OBEDIENCE, EXHORTATION TO

See PERSEVERANCE

See MINISTERS, FAITHFUL

See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham

Galatians 3:9

Moses

Hebrews 3:5

David

2 Samuel 22:22-25

Elijah

1 Kings 19:10,14

Abijah

2 Chronicles 13:4-20

Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 20:1-30

Job

Job 1:21,22; 2:9,10

See HEZEKIAH

See JOSIAH

See JOASH
See DANIEL

— OF GOD
See GOD, FAITHFULNESS OF

FALCON

— A carnivorous bird (R. V.)
Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

FALL OF MAN

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 3:1-19; 2:16,17; Job 31:33; Ecclesiastes 7:29; Isaiah 43:27; Hosea 6:7; Romans 5:12,14,18,19,21; 1 Corinthians 15:21,22; 2 Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14

See DEPRAVITY

FALSE ACCUSATION

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

FALSE CONFIDENCE

— In self
Deuteronomy 29:19; 1 Kings 20:11; Proverbs 3:5; 23:4; 26:12; 28:26; Isaiah 5:21; Romans 12:16; 2 Corinthians 1:9

— In outward resources
Psalm 20:7; 33:17; 44:6; 49:6; Proverbs 11:28; Isaiah 22:11; 31:1-3; Jeremiah 48:7; Zechariah 4:6; Mark 10:24

— In man
Psalm 33:16; 62:9; 118:8; 146:3,4; Isaiah 2:22; Jeremiah 17:5; Hosea 5:13; 7:11

— INSTANCES OF
At Babel
Genesis 11:4

Sennacherib, in the siege of Jerusalem
2 Kings 19:23

Asa, in relying on Syria rather than on God

2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Hezekiah, in the defenses of Jerusalem
Isaiah 22:11

Peter, in asserting his devotion to Jesus
Matthew 26:35; Luke 22:33,34; John 13:37,38

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

FALSEHOOD

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 20:16; 23:1; Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:11,12,16; Job 13:4; 21:34; 27:4; 31:5,6,33; 36:4; Psalm 5:6,9; 10:7; 12:2,3; 28:3; 31:18; 34:13; 36:3; 50:19,20; 52:2-5; 55:21,23; 58:3; 59:12; 62:4; 63:11; 101:5,7; 109:2; 116:11; 119:29,69,163; 120:2-4; 144:8,11; Proverbs 2:12-15; 3:3; 6:12,13,17-19; 10:9,10,18,31; 11:9; 12:17,19,20,22; 13:5; 14:5,8,25; 17:4,7; 19:5,9,22,28; 20:17; 21:6; 26:18,19,24-26,28; 27:14; Ecclesiastes 5:6; Isaiah 28:15; 32:7; 57:11; 59:3,4,12,13; 63:8; Jeremiah 7:8,28; 9:3,5,6,8; 12:6; 50:36; Ezekiel 22:9; Hosea 4:1,2; Obadiah 1:7; Micah 6:12; Nahum 3:1; Zephaniah 3:13; Matthew 25:44-46; John 8:44,45; Ephesians 4:25,29; Colossians 3:9; 1 Timothy 1:9,10; 4:2; 1 Peter 3:10,16; Revelation 21:8,27; 22:15

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See CONSPIRACY

See DECEIT

See DECEPTION

See FALSE WITNESS

See FLATTERY

See HYPOCRISY

See PERJURY

See TEACHERS, FALSE

— INSTANCES OF

Satan

In deceiving Eve
Genesis 3:4,5

In impugning Job's motives for being righteous
Job 1:9,10; 2:4,5

In his false pretensions to Jesus
Matthew 4:8,9; Luke 4:6,7

Adam and Eve, in attempting to evade responsibility
Genesis 3:12,13

Cain, in denying knowledge of his brother
Genesis 4:9

Abraham, in denying that Sarah was his wife
Genesis 12:11-19; 20:2

Sarah

To the angels, denying her derisive laugh of unbelief
Genesis 18:15

In denying to the king of Gerar, that she was Abraham's wife
Genesis 20:5,16

Isaac, denying that Rebekah was his wife
Genesis 26:7-10

Rebekah and Isaac, in the conspiracy against Esau
Genesis 27:6-24,46

Jacob's sons, in the scheme to destroy the Shechemites by first having them circumcised
Genesis 34

Joseph's brothers, in deceiving their father into a belief that Joseph was killed by wild beasts
Genesis 37:29-35

Potiphar's wife, in falsely accusing Joseph
Genesis 39:14-17

Joseph, in the deception he carried on with his brothers
Genesis 42; 43; 44

Pharaoh, in dealing deceitfully with the Israelites

Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12

Aaron, in attempting to shift responsibility for the making of the golden calf

Exodus 32:1-24

Rahab, in denying that the spies were in her house

Joshua 2:4-6

The Gibeonites, ambassadors, in the deception they perpetrated upon Joshua and the elders of Israel in leading them to believe that they came from a distant region, when in fact they lived in the immediate vicinity

Joshua 9

Ehud, in pretending to carry secret messages to Eglon, king of Moab, while his real objective was to assassinate him

Judges 3:16-23

Sisera, who instructed Jael to mislead his pursuers

Judges 4:20

Saul, in professing to Samuel to have obeyed the commandment to destroy all spoils of the Amalekites, when in fact he had not obeyed

1 Samuel 15:1-26

In accusing Ahimelech of conspiring with David against himself

1 Samuel 22:11-16

David lied to Ahimelech, professing to have a mission from the king, in order that he might obtain provisions and armor

1 Samuel 21

David in feigning madness

1 Samuel 21:13-15

David's other deceits with the Philistines

1 Samuel 27:8-12

The falsehood of friendship to Absalom that David put in the mouth of Hushai

2 Samuel 15:34-37

Micahhal, in the false statement that David was sick, in order to save him from Saul's violence
1 Samuel 19:12-17

The Amalekite who claimed to have killed Saul
2 Samuel 1:10-12

Hushai

In false professions to Absalom
2 Samuel 16:16-19

In his deceitful counsel to Absalom
2 Samuel 17:7-14

The wife of the Bahurimite who saved the lives of Hushai's messengers, sent to apprise David of the movements of Absalom's army
2 Samuel 17:15-22

The murder, under false pretense

Of Adonijah
1 Kings 2:23

Of Shimei
1 Kings 2:42,43

Of Jeroboam's wife
1 Kings 14:2

The old prophet of Beth-el who misguided the prophet of Judah
1 Kings 13:11-22

Jeroboam's wife, feigning herself to be another woman
1 Kings 14:5-7

The conspirators against Naboth
1 Kings 21:7-13

Gehazi, when he ran after Naaman, and misrepresented that Elisha wanted a talent of silver and two changes of clothes
2 Kings 5:20-24

Hazael, servant of the king of Syria, lied to the king in misstating the prophet Elisha's message with regard to the king's recovery

2 Kings 8:7-15

Jehu lied to the worshipers of Baal in order to gain the advantage over them and destroy them

2 Kings 10:18-28

Zedekiah, in violating his oath of allegiance to Nebuchadnezzer

2 Chronicles 36:13; Ezekiel 16:59; 17:15-20

Samaritans, in their efforts to hinder the rebuilding of the temple at Jerusalem

Ezra 4

Sanballat in trying to obstruct the rebuilding of Jerusalem

Nehemiah 6

Haman, in his conspiracy against the Jews

Esther 3:8

Jeremiah's adversaries, in accusing him of joining the Chaldeans

Jeremiah 37:13-15

Princes of Israel, when they went to Jeremiah for a vision from the Lord

Jeremiah 42:20

Herod the Great, to the wise men, in professing to desire to worship Jesus

Matthew 2:8

Jewish leaders

In falsely accusing Jesus of being gluttonous and a winebibber (a wino)

Matthew 11:19

In refusing to bear truthful testimony concerning John the Baptist

Matthew 21:24-27

Falsely accusing Jesus of blasphemy, when he forgave sin

Matthew 9:2-6; Mark 2:7; Luke 5:21

And when Jesus announced that he was the Son of God

Matthew 26:65; Mark 14:64; John 10:33-38

Peter, in denying Jesus
Matthew 26:69-75; Mark 14:68-71; Luke 22:56-62; John 18:25-27

The Roman soldiers, who said the disciples stole the body of Jesus
Matthew 28:13,15

The disobedient son, who promised to work in the vineyard, but did not
Matthew 21:30

Ananias and Sapphira falsely state that they had sold their land for a given sum
Acts 5:1-10

Stephen's accusers, who falsely accused him of blaspheming Moses and God
Acts 6:11-14

Paul's traducers, falsely accusing him of treason to Caesar
Acts 16:20,21; 17:5-7; 24:5; 25:7,8

The Cretans are always liars, evil beasts, slow bellies
Titus 1:12

See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See CONSPIRACY
See FALSE WITNESS
See HYPOCRISY
See PERJURY
See TEACHERS, FALSE

FALSE TEACHERS

See TEACHERS, FALSE

— FALSE WITNESS

Exodus 20:16; 23:1; Leviticus 6:3; 19:11,12,16; Deuteronomy 5:20; 19:16-20; Psalm 27:12; 35:11; Proverbs 6:16-19; 12:17; 14:5,8,25; 18:5; 19:9,22,28; 21:28; 24:28; 25:18; Zechariah 5:3,4;

Matthew 15:19; 19:18; Luke 3:14; 18:20; Romans 13:9; 1 Timothy 1:9,10

See PERJURY
See FALSEHOOD
See EVIDENCE, LAWS CONCERNING
See WITNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Witnesses

Against Naboth
1 Kings 21:13

Against Jesus
Matthew 26:59-61; Mark 14:54-59

Against Stephen
Acts 6:11,13

Against Paul
Acts 16:20,21; 17:5-7; 24:5; 25:7,8

FAMILIAR SPIRITS

— Consulting of, forbidden

Leviticus 19:31; 20:6,27; Deuteronomy 18:10,11

— Vain

Isaiah 8:19; 19:3

— Those who consulted, to be cut off

Leviticus 20:6,27

— INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO CONSULTED

Saul
1 Samuel 28:3-25; 1 Chronicles 10:13

See DEMONS
See NECROMANCY
See WITCHCRAFT

FAMILY

— OF SAINTS

Blessed
Psalm 128:3,6

Should be taught God's word
Deuteronomy 4:9,10

Worship God together
1 Corinthians 16:19

Be duly regulated
Proverbs 31:27; 1 Timothy 3:4,5,12

Live in unity
Genesis 45:24; Psalm 133:1

Live in mutual forbearance
Genesis 50:17-21; Matthew 18:21,22

Rejoice together before God
Deuteronomy 14:26

Deceivers and liars should be removed from
Psalm 101:7

Warned against departing from God
Deuteronomy 29:18

Punishment of irreligious
Jeremiah 10:25

— **GOOD, EXEMPLIFIED**

Abraham
Genesis 18:19

Jacob
Genesis 35:2

Joshua
Joshua 24:15

David
2 Samuel 6:20

Job
Job 1:5

Lazarus of Bethany
John 11:1-5

Cornelius
Acts 10:2,33

Lydia
Acts 16:15

Jailor of Philippi
Acts 16:31-34

Crispus
Acts 18:8

Lois
2 Timothy 1:5

See CHILDREN
See HUSBAND
See WIFE
See ORPHAN
See WIDOW

— INSTITUTED
Genesis 2:23,24

— GOVERNMENT OF
Genesis 3:16; 18:19; Esther 1:20,22; 1 Corinthians 7:10; 11:3,7-9; Ephesians 5:22-24; Colossians 3:18; 1 Timothy 3:2,4,5; 1 Peter 3:1,6

— INFELICITY IN
Proverbs 11:22; 12:4; 14:1; 15:17; 18:19; 19:13; 21:9,19; 25:24; 27:15,16; 30:21,23

— INSTANCES OF INFELICITY IN
Of Abraham, on account of Hagar
Genesis 16:5; 21:10,11

Of Isaac, on account of the disagreement between Jacob and Esau
Genesis 27:4-46

Of Jacob, the bigamic jealousy between Leah and Rachel
Genesis 29:30-34; 30:1-25

Moses and Zipporah
Exodus 4:25,26

Elkanah, on account of bigamic feuds

1 Samuel 1:4-7

David and Micahhal

2 Samuel 6:16,20-23

Ahasuerus, on account of Vashti's refusing to appear before his drunken courtiers

Esther 1:10-22

— **PERSIAN, DOMESTIC CUSTOMS**

Esther 1:10-22

See HAREM

— **RELIGION OF THE**

Genesis 12:7,8; 13:3,4; 17:12-14; 18:19; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 11:19,20; 12:5-7,11,12; Joshua 24:15; Psalm 101:2; Jeremiah 7:18; Acts 10:1-6,33,44,47,48; 16:25-34; 18:8; 1 Corinthians 1:16

FAMINE

— **Pharaoh forewarned of, in dreams**

Genesis 41

— **Described**

Deuteronomy 28:53-57; Isaiah 5:13; 9:18-21; 17:11; Jeremiah 5:17; 14:1-6; 48:33; Lamentations 1:11,19; 2:11-22; 4:4-10; Joel 1:17-20

— **Sent as a judgment**

Leviticus 26:19-29; Deuteronomy 28:23,24,38-42; 1 Kings 17:1; 2 Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 21:12; Psalm 105:16; 107:33,34; Isaiah 3:1-8; 14:30; Jeremiah 19:9; 14:15-22; 29:17,19; Lamentations 5:4,5,10; Ezekiel 4:16,17; 5:16,17; 14:13; Joel 1:15,16; Amos 4:6-9; 5:16,17; Haggai 1:10,11; Matthew 24:7; Luke 21:11; Revelation 6:5-8

— **Cannibalism in**

Deuteronomy 28:53; 2 Kings 6:28

— **Righteous delivered from**

Job 5:20; Psalm 33:19; 37:19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Amos 8:11

— **INSTANCES OF**

In Canaan

Genesis 12:10; 26:1; 2 Samuel 21:1; 1 Kings 17; 18:1; 2 Kings 6:25-29; 7:4

In Jerusalem, from siege

2 Kings 25:3; Jeremiah 52:6

In Egypt

Genesis 41:53-57

Universal

Acts 11:28

FAN

— **Used for winnowing grain**

Isaiah 30:24; Jeremiah 15:7; 51:2; Matthew 3:12

FARMING

See AGRICULTURE

See VINEYARD

FARTHING

— **(This word is used to translate two different words in the Greek text)**

Assarion, a Roman coin worth, in American money, only a few cents; in English money, about three farthings

Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6

— **And kodrantes, worth, in American money, about two-fifths of a cent; in English money, less than a farthing**

Matthew 5:26; Mark 12:42

FASTING

— **Observed on occasions of public calamities**

2 Samuel 1:12

— **Afflictions**

Psalm 35:13; Daniel 6:18

— **Private afflictions**
2 Samuel 12:16

— **Approaching danger**
Esther 4:16

— **Ordination of ministers**
Acts 13:3; 14:23

— **Accompanied by prayer**
Daniel 9:3

— **Confession of sin**
1 Samuel 7:6; Nehemiah 9:1,2

— **Humiliation**
Deuteronomy 9:18; Nehemiah 9:1

— **During forty days**
Moses
Deuteronomy 9:9,18

Jesus
Matthew 4:1,2; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1,2

— **Habitual**
By John's disciples
Matthew 9:14

By Anna
Luke 2:37

By Pharisees
Matthew 9:14; Mark 2:18; Luke 18:12

By Cornelius
Acts 10:30

By Paul
2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:27

— **In times of bereavement**
Of the people of Jabesh-gilead, for Saul and his sons
1 Samuel 31:13; 1 Chronicles 10:12

Of David, at the time of Saul's death
2 Samuel 1:12

Of Abner's death

2 Samuel 3:35

— **Prolonged**

For three weeks, by Daniel
Daniel 10:2,3

For forty days, by Moses
Exodus 24:18; 34:28; Deuteronomy 9:9,18

Elijah
1 Kings 19:8

Jesus
Matthew 4:2

See HUMILIATION

See HUMILITY

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Ezra 8:21-23; Psalm 35:13; 69:10; Isaiah 58:3-7; Jeremiah 14:12; Daniel 10:3; Joel 1:14; 2:12,13; Zechariah 7:5; 8:19; Matthew 6:16-18; 9:14,15; 17:21; Acts 27:9,33,34; 1 Corinthians 7:5

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of the Israelites

In the conflict between the other tribes with the tribe of Benjamin, on account of the wrong suffered by a Levite's concubine
Judges 20:26

When they went to Mizpeh for the ark of the covenant
1 Samuel 7:6

Of David

Upon the death of Saul
2 Samuel 1:12

During the sickness of the child born to him by Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 12:16-22

While interceding in prayer for his friends
Psalm 35:13

In his zeal for Zion
Psalm 69:10

In prayer for himself and his adversaries

Psalm 109:4,24

Of Ahab, when Elijah prophesied the destruction of himself and his house

1 Kings 21:27; with 20:29

Of Jehoshaphat, at the time of the invasion of the confederated armies of the Canaanites and Syrians

2 Chronicles 20:3

Of Ezra, on account of the idolatrous marriages of the Jews

Ezra 10:6

Of Nehemiah, on account of the desolation of Jerusalem and the temple

Nehemiah 1:4

Of the Jews, when Jeremiah prophesied against Judea and Jerusalem

Jeremiah 36:9

In Babylon, with prayer for divine deliverance and guidance

Ezra 8:21,23

Of Darius, when he put Daniel in the lions' den

Daniel 6:18

Of Daniel

On account of the captivity of the people, with prayer for their deliverance

Daniel 9:3

At the time of his vision

Daniel 10:1-3

Ninevites, when Jonah preached to them

Jonah 3:5-10

By Paul, at the time of his conversion

Acts 9:9

Of the disciples, at the time of the consecration of Barnabas and Saul

Acts 13:2,3

Of the consecration of the elders

Acts 14:23

FAT

— Offered in sacrifice
Exodus 23:18; 29:13,22; Leviticus 1:8; 3:3-5,9-11,14-16; 4:8-10; 7:3-5; 8:16,25,26; 10:15; 17:6; 1 Samuel 2:15,16; Isaiah 43:24

— **Belonged to the Lord**
Leviticus 3:16

— **Forbidden as food**
Leviticus 3:16,17; 7:23

— **Idolatrous sacrifices of**
Deuteronomy 32:38

— **FIGURATIVE**
Genesis 45:18; 49:20; Psalm 37:20; 81:16; Isaiah 25:6

FATHER

— An idolatrous title of priests
Judges 17:10

— **Forbidden to be used as a title among the disciples**
Matthew 23:9

See PARENTS

See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

FATHERHOOD

— OF GOD
See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF

FATHER-IN-LAW

— Hospitable to son-in-law, a man of Bethlehem-judah
Judges 19:3-9

— **Unjust, Laban to Jacob**
Genesis 29:21-23; 31:7,39-42

FATHERLESS

See ORPHAN

FATHOM

— General scriptures concerning

Acts 27:28

FATTED CALF

— General scriptures concerning

Luke 15:23

FAULT FINDING

See MURMURING

See UNCHARITABLENESS

FAVOR

See GOD, GRACE OF

FAVORITISM

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, for Rachel

Genesis 29:30,34

Elkanah, for Hannah

1 Samuel 1:4,5

Rebekah, for Jacob

Genesis 27:6-17

Jacob, for Joseph

Genesis 37:3,4

Joseph, for Benjamin

Genesis 43:34

Forbidden in parents

Deuteronomy 21:15-17

See PARTIALITY

FEAR

See COWARDICE

Also see FEAR OF GOD, below

FEAR OF GOD

— REVERENCE

Genesis 35:5; Exodus 18:21; 20:18-20; Leviticus 22:32; Deuteronomy 4:10; 5:29; 6:2,13; 10:12,20,21; 13:4; 14:23; 28:49,58; Joshua 4:24; 24:14; 1 Samuel 2:30; 12:14,24; 2 Samuel 23:3; 1 Kings 8:40; 2 Kings 17:28,36,39; 1 Chronicles 16:30; 2 Chronicles 19:7,9; Ezra 10:3; Nehemiah 5:9; Job 28:28; 37:24; Psalm 2:11; 4:4; 15:4; 19:9; 22:23,25; 25:12-14; 31:19; 33:8,18; 34:7,9; 46:10; 52:6; 60:4; 64:9; 66:16; 67:7; 72:5; 76:7; 85:9; 86:11; 89:7; 90:11; 96:4,9; 99:1; 102:15; 103:11,17; 111:5,10; 112:1; 115:11,13; 118:4; 119:63,74,79; 128:1,4; 130:4; 135:20; 145:19; 147:11; Proverbs 1:7; 2:5; 3:7; 8:13; 9:10; 10:27; 13:13; 14:2,16,26,27; 15:16,33; 16:6; 19:23; 22:4; 23:17; 24:21; 28:14; 31:30; Ecclesiastes 3:14; 5:7; 7:18; 8:12; 12:13; Isaiah 2:10,19-21; 8:13; 25:3; 29:13,23; 33:6,13; 50:10; 59:19; 60:5; Jeremiah 5:22; 10:7; 32:39,40; 33:9; Isaiah 3:5; Micah 7:16,17; Zephaniah 1:7; 3:7; Zechariah 2:13; Malachi 1:6; 3:16; 4:2; Matthew 10:28; Luke 1:50; 12:5; 23:40; Acts 10:35; 13:16,26; Romans 11:20; 2 Corinthians 7:1; Ephesians 5:21; 6:5; Philippians 2:12; Colossians 3:22; Hebrews 5:5,7; 12:28,29; James 2:19; 1 Peter 1:17; 2:17,18; 3:2,15; 1 John 4:16-18; Revelation 11:18; 14:7; 19:5

— CONSPICUOUS INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO FEARED

Noah, in preparing the ark
Hebrews 11:7

Abraham, tested in the offering of his son Isaac
Genesis 22:12

Jacob, in the vision of the ladder, and the covenant of God
Genesis 28:16,17; 42:18

The midwives of Egypt, in refusing to take the lives of the Hebrew children
Exodus 1:17,21

The Egyptians, at the time of the plague of thunder and hail and fire
Exodus 9:20

The nine and one-half tribes of Israel west of the Jordan River
Joshua 22:15-20

Phinehas, in turning away the anger of God at the time of the plague
Numbers 25:11; with 25:6-15

Obadiah, in sheltering one-hundred prophets against the wrath of Jezebel
1 Kings 18:3,4

Jehoshaphat, in proclaiming a feast, when the land was about to be invaded by the armies of the Ammonites and Moabites
2 Chronicles 20:3

Nehemiah, in his reform of the public administration
Nehemiah 5:15

Hanani, which qualified him to be ruler over Jerusalem
Nehemiah 7:2

Job, according to the testimony of Satan
Job 1:8

David
Psalm 5:7; 119:38

Hezekiah, in his treatment of the prophet Micahah, who prophesied harm against Jerusalem
Jeremiah 26:19

Jonah, during the storm
Jonah 1:9

The Jews, in obeying the voice of the Lord
Haggai 1:12

Levi, in receiving the covenant of life and peace
Haggai 1:5

The women at the grave
Matthew 28:8

Cornelius, who revered God with all his house
Acts 10:2

See CONVICTION OF SIN
See FAITH

— CULTIVATED
Exodus 3:5; 19:12,13; Hebrews 12:18-24

— GUILTY
Job 5:20-25; 18:11; Proverbs 1:24-27; 10:24; Daniel 5:6; James 2:19

— INSTANCES OF GUILTY FEAR
Adam and Eve
Genesis 3:8-13

The guards at Jesus' tomb
Matthew 28:4

Judas
Matthew 27:3-5

Demons
James 2:19

See CONVICTION, OF SIN

— A MOTIVE OF OBEDIENCE
Leviticus 19:14,32; 25:17,36,43; Numbers 32:15; Deuteronomy 6:13-15; 7:4; 8:5,6; 10:12,13,20; 13:4,6-11; 14:23; 15:9; 17:11-13; 19:16-20; 21:18-21; 28:14-68; 31:11-13; Joshua 23:11-16; 1 Samuel 12:14,15,24,25; Job 13:21; 31:1-4,13-15,23; Proverbs 16:6; Isaiah 1:20; Jeremiah 4:4; 22:5; Matthew 10:28; Luke 12:4,5; 2 Corinthians 5:10,11; 2 Timothy 4:1,2; 2 Peter 3:10-12; Revelation 14:9,10

See PUNISHMENT, DESIGN OF, TO SECURE OBEDIENCE
See REWARD, A MOTIVE FOR FAITHFULNESS

FEASTS

— Ancient customs at
Men alone present at
Genesis 40:20; 43:32,34; 1 Samuel 9:22; Esther 1:8,9; Mark 6:21; Luke 14:24

— **Men and women attend**
Exodus 32:6; with 32:2,3; Daniel 5:1-3

— **Riddles propounded at**
Judges 14:12

— **Marriage feasts provided by the bridegroom**
Judges 14:10,17

— **Guests arranged according to age**
Genesis 43:33

— **Rank**
1 Samuel 9:22; Luke 14:8-10

— **Reclined on couches**
Amos 6:4,7; Luke 7:38; John 13:25

— **Served in one dish**
Matthew 26:23

— **Were presided over by a master of ceremonies**
John 2:8,9

— **Host served**
Genesis 18:8

— **Wine served at**
Esther 5:6; 7:7

— **Music at**
Isaiah 5:12; Amos 6:4,5; Luke 15:25

— **Dancing at**
Matthew 14:6; Luke 15:25

— **Given by kings**
1 Samuel 20:5; 25:36; 2 Samuel 9:10; 1 Kings 2:7; 4:22; 18:19; Esther 1:3-8; Daniel 5:1-4

— **Drunkenness at**
1 Samuel 25:36; Esther 1:10; Daniel 5:1-4

— **Covenants ratified by**
Genesis 26:28-30

— **Celebrations by**
Birthdays

Genesis 40:20; Mark 6:21

Coronations

1 Kings 1:25; 1 Chronicles 12:38-40

National deliverances

Esther 8:17; 9:17-19

— **FIGURATIVE**

Matthew 22:1-14; Luke 14:16-24; Revelation 19:9,17

— **ANNUAL FESTIVALS**

— **(Instituted by Moses)**

Designated as SOLEMN FEASTS

Numbers 15:3; 2 Chronicles 8:13; Lamentations 2:6; Ezekiel 46:9

SET FEASTS

Numbers 29:39; Ezra 3:5

APPOINTED FEASTS

Isaiah 1:14

HOLY CONVOCATIONS

Leviticus 23:4

First and last days were SABBATIC

Leviticus 23:39,40; Numbers 28:18-25; 29:12,35; Nehemiah 8:1-18

Kept with rejoicing

Leviticus 23:40; Deuteronomy 16:11-14; 2 Chronicles 30:21-26; Ezra 6:22; Nehemiah 8:9-12,17; Psalm 42:4; 122:4; Isaiah 30:29; Zechariah 8:19

Divine protection given during

Exodus 34:24

The three principal were: PASSOVER, PENTECOST, TABERNACLES

All males were required to attend

Exodus 23:17; 34:23; Deuteronomy 16:16; Psalm 42:4; 122:4; Ezekiel 36:38; Luke 2:44; John 4:45; 7

Aliens (non-Jews) were permitted to attend
John 12:20; Acts 2:1-11

Attended by women
1 Samuel 1:3,9; Luke 2:41

Observed

By Jesus
Matthew 26:17-20; Luke 2:41,42; 22:15; John 2:13,23; 5:1; 7:10; 10:22

By Paul
Acts 18:21; 19:21; 20:6,16; 24:11,17

For full treatment of annual feasts

See PASSOVER
See PENTECOST
See PURIM
See TABERNACLES
See TRUMPETS

FEET

— Bells worn on
Isaiah 3:16,18

— Washing of, as an example, by Jesus
John 13:4-14

— Sitting at
Deuteronomy 33:3; Luke 10:39; Acts 22:3

See ABLUTION

FELIX

— (The Roman governor of Judaea)

— Paul tried before
Acts 23:24-35; 24

— Trembles under Paul's preaching
Acts 24:25

— Leaves Paul in bonds
Acts 24:26,27; 25:14

FELLOWSHIP

— General scriptures concerning
Ecclesiastes 4:9-12; Amos 3:3

See FRATERNITY

See FELLOWSHIP

— WITH GOD
Genesis 5:22,24; 6:9; Exodus 29:45; 33:14-17; Leviticus 26:12; Isaiah 57:15; Zechariah 2:10; Mark 9:37; John 14:23; 17:21,23; 2 Corinthians 6:16; 13:11; 1 John 1:3,5-7; 3:24; Revelation 21:3,4

— WITH CHRIST
Psalm 45:9-16; Matthew 12:48-50; 18:20; Mark 9:37; Luke 8:21; 24:32; John 6:51-57; 14:20-23; 15:1-8; 17:21-23,26; Romans 7:4; 8:1,10,17; 11:17; 12:5; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 6:13-15,17; 10:16; 12:12,27; 2 Corinthians 11:2; 13:5; Ephesians 5:30,32; Colossians 1:27; 3:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; Hebrews 2:11; 1 John 2:6,24,28; 3:6,24; 4:13; 5:12,20; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 3:20

See COMMUNION

— OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
Romans 8:9; 1 Corinthians 3:16; 2 Corinthians 13:14

See COMMUNION
See HOLY SPIRIT

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS
Psalm 55:14; 119:63; Amos 3:3; Malachi 3:16; Matthew 17:4; 20:25-28; 23:8; Mark 10:42-45; Luke 22:32; 24:13-15; John 13:34; 15:12; 17:11,21-23; Acts 1:14; 2:1,42,44-47; 17:4; 20:35; Romans 1:12; 14:1-4,10,13-16,18-21; 15:1-7; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 10:16,17; 12:13; 16:19,20; Galatians 2:9; 6:2,10; Ephesians 2:14-22; 5:2,19,30; Philippians 1:3,5,27; 2:1,2; Colossians 2:2; 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 4:18; 5:11,14; Hebrews 3:13; 10:24; 13:1; James 5:16; 1 Peter 2:17; 3:8,9; 1 John 1:3,7; 3:14; 4:7,8,11-13

See COMMUNION OF SAINTS

— WITH THE WICKED

Genesis 49:6; Exodus 33:15,16; 34:13-16; Numbers 25:1-8; Deuteronomy 31:16,17; Josuha 23:12,13; Ezra 6:21,22; 9:14; Psalm 6:8; 26:4,5; 50:18; 102:6-8; Proverbs 12:11; 28:19; 29:24; 1 Corinthians 5:11; 15:33; 2 Peter 2:18,19; 3:17

See the following sub-topics

PUNISHMENT OF

Numbers 33:56; Joshua 23:13; Judges 2:3; 3:5-8; Ezra 9:7,14; Psalm 106:41,42; Revelation 2:16,22,23

See COMPANY, EVIL

See INFLUENCE

— WITH THE WICKED FORBIDDEN

Exodus 23:32,33; 34:12; Numbers 16:26; Deuteronomy 7:2-4; 12:30; 13:6-11; Josuha 23:6,7,13; Judges 2:2; Ezra 9:1,2,12; 10:11; Psalm 1:1; Proverbs 1:10-15; 4:14,15; 9:6; 14:7; Matthew 18:17; Romans 16:17; 1 Corinthians 5:9-11; 2 Corinthians 6:14-17; Ephesians 5:11; 2 Thessalonians 3:6,14,15; 1 Timothy 6:3-5; 2 Timothy 3:2-7; 2 Peter 3:17; 2 John 1:9-11; Revelation 18:1-4

— THE EVIL OF FELLOWSHIP WITH THE WICKED EXEMPLIFIED

By Solomon

1 Kings 11:1-8

By Rehoboam

1 Kings 12:8,9

By Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 18:3; 19:2; 20:35-37

By Jehoram

2 Chronicles 21:6

By Ahaziah

2 Chronicles 22:3-5

By the Israelites

Ezra 9:1,2

By Israel

Ezekiel 44:7

By Judas Iscariot
Matthew 26:14-16

— **INSTANCES OF THOSE WHO AVOIDED FELLOWSHIP WITH THE WICKED**

Man of God
1 Kings 13:7-10

Nehemiah
Nehemiah 6:2-4; 10:29-31

David
Psalm 101:4-7; 119:115

Jeremiah
Jeremiah 15:17

Joseph of Arimathaea
Luke 23:51

Church of Ephesus
Revelation 2:6

See COMPANY, EVIL
See INFLUENCE, EVIL

FENCE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Song of Solomon 4:12

— **Made of stone walls**
Numbers 22:24; Psalm 62:3; Proverbs 24:30,31; Isaiah 5:2; Micah 7:11

— **Hedge**
Ecclesiastes 10:8; Isaiah 5:5; Nahum 3:17; Matthew 21:33; Proverbs 15:19; Hosea 2:6

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ezekiel 22:30

FERRET

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 11:30

FERRYBOAT

— General scriptures concerning
2 Samuel 19:18

FESTIVALS

See FEASTS

FESTUS

— Also called PORCIUS FESTUS, the Roman governor of Judaea, and successor to Governor Felix
Acts 24:27

— **Tries Paul**
Acts 25:26

FETTERS

— Used for securing prisoners
2 Chronicles 33:11; 36:6; Mark 5:4

— **Made of brass (bronze)**
Judges 16:21; 2 Kings 25:7

— **Made of iron**

See CHAINS

FEVER

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 26:16; Deuteronomy 28:22; Job 30:30; Psalm 22:15; Matthew 8:14; Acts 28:8

FICKLENESS

See INSTABILITY

FIG

— Common to Palestine
Numbers 13:23; Deuteronomy 8:8

— **To Egypt**
Psalm 105:33

— **Employed as a remedy**
2 Kings 20:7; Isaiah 38:21

— **Traffic in**
Nehemiah 13:15

— **Dried and preserved**
1 Samuel 30:12

— **Cakes of, sent by Abigail to David**
1 Samuel 25:18-35

— **Aprons made of fig leaves, by Adam and Eve**
Genesis 3:7

FIGHT OF FAITH

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Timothy 6:12; 2 Timothy 4:7; Hebrews 10:32; 11:34

— **See**
2 Chronicles 20:17

FIG TREE

— **In an allegory**
Judges 9:11

— **Jeremiah's parable of**
Jeremiah 24:2,3

— **Barren, parable of**
Luke 13:6-9; 21:29-31

— **FIGURATIVE**
Matthew 24:32; Revelation 6:13

FIGURE

See FIGURATIVE under principal topics throughout the work

See also ALLEGORY

See PANTOMIME

See PARABLES

See SYMBOLS

See TYPES

FILE

— Used for sharpening edged tools
1 Samuel 13:21

FINANCES

— Methods of raising money

See TRIBUTE

See TEMPLE

See MONEY

FINE

— (A penalty)
Exodus 22:1,4,7-9; Leviticus 5:15,16; 6:5,6; Proverbs 6:30,31

See DAMAGES

FINGER

— Six on one hand
2 Samuel 21:20

FINGERBREADTH

— A unit of measurement
Jeremiah 52:21

FIR TREE

— Wood of, used for building
1 Kings 6:15,34; Song of Solomon 1:17

— **Ships made of**
Ezekiel 27:5

— **Instruments of music made of**
2 Samuel 6:5

FIRE

— Used as a signal in war
Jeremiah 6:1

— **Furnaces of**
Daniel 3:6

— **Children caused to pass through**
2 Kings 16:3; 17:17

— **Miracles connected with**
Miraculously descends upon, and consumes, Abraham's sacrifice
Genesis 15:17

David's sacrifice
1 Chronicles 21:26

Elijah's sacrifice
1 Kings 18:38

Solomon's sacrifice, at dedication of the temple
2 Chronicles 7:1

— **Display of, in the plagues of Egypt**
Exodus 9:24

— **At Elijah's translation**
2 Kings 2:11

— **Consumes the conspirators with Korah, Dathan, and Abiram**
Numbers 16:35

— **The captains of fifties**
2 Kings 1:9-12

— **Torture by**
Leviticus 21:9; Jeremiah 29:22; Ezekiel 23:25,47; Daniel 3

— **Pillar of fire**
Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,24; 40:38; Numbers 9:15-23

See CLOUD, PILLAR OF

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of inspiration
Isaiah 6:6,7

Spiritual power
Psalm 104:4; Jeremiah 20:9; Matthew 3:11; Luke 3:16

Judgments
Deuteronomy 4:24; 32:22; Isaiah 33:14; Jeremiah 23:29; Amos 1:4,7,10,12,14;
2:2; Malachi 3:2; Luke 12:49; Revelation 20:9

Of the destruction of the wicked
Matthew 13:42,50; 25:41; Mark 9:44; Revelation 9:2; 21:8

EVERLASTING FIRE
Isaiah 33:14; Matthew 18:8; 25:41; Mark 9:44

— **A SYMBOL**

Of God's presence
Genesis 15:17

In the burning bush
Exodus 3:2

On Sinai
Exodus 19:18

Tongues of, on the apostles
Acts 2:3

See ARSON

FIREBRAND

— Used by Samson
Judges 15:4

— **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 26:18; Amos 4:11; Zechariah 3:2

FIREPAN

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 38:3; 2 Kings 25:15

FIRKIN

— About nine gallons
John 2:6

FIRMAMENT

— The expanse above the earth
Genesis 1:6-8,14-17,20; Psalm 19:1; Daniel 12:3

FIRSTBORN

— Of man and beast, reserved to himself by God
Exodus 13:2,12-16; 22:29,30; 34:19,20; Leviticus 27:26; Numbers 3:13; 8:17,18; Deuteronomy 15:19-23; Nehemiah 10:36

— Redemption of
Exodus 13:13; 34:20; Leviticus 27:27; Numbers 3:40-51; 18:15-17

— Levites taken instead of firstborn of the families of Israel
Numbers 3:12,40-45; 8:16-18

— Of Egyptians killed
Exodus 11:5; 12:12,29; 13:15; Numbers 33:4

— Of idolaters, sacrificed
Ezekiel 20:26

— BIRTHRIGHT OF THE

Authority over younger members of the household
Genesis 4:7

A double portion of inheritance
Deuteronomy 21:15-17

Royal succession
2 Chronicles 21:3

Honorable distinction of
Exodus 4:22; Psalm 89:27; Jeremiah 31:9; Romans 8:29; Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:6; 12:23; Revelation 1:5

Sold by Esau
Genesis 25:29-34; 27:36; Romans 9:12,13; Hebrews 12:16

Forfeited by Reuben
Genesis 49:3,4; 1 Chronicles 5:1,2

Set aside: that of Manasseh
Genesis 48:15-20; 1 Chronicles 5:1

Adonijah
1 Kings 2:15

Hosah's son
1 Chronicles 26:10

See BIRTHRIGHT

FIRST FRUITS

— First ripe of fruits, grain, oil, wine, and first of fleece, required as an offering
Exodus 22:29; Leviticus 2:12-16; Numbers 18:12; Deuteronomy 18:4; 2 Chronicles 31:5; Nehemiah 10:35,37,39; Proverbs 3:9; Jeremiah 2:3; Romans 11:16

— Offerings of, must be free from blemish
Numbers 18:12

— Presented at the tabernacle
Exodus 22:29; 23:19; 34:26; Deuteronomy 26:3-10

— Belonged to the priests
Leviticus 23:20; Numbers 18:12,13; Deuteronomy 18:3-5

— Freewill offerings of, given to the prophets
2 Kings 4:42

— Wave offering of
Leviticus 23:10-14,17

— As a heave offering
Numbers 15:20; Nehemiah 10:37; Ezekiel 44:30

— To be offered as a thank-offering upon entrance into the Land of Promise
Deuteronomy 26:3-10

— FIGURATIVE
Romans 8:23; 11:16; 1 Corinthians 15:20,23; James 1:18

FIRSTLING

See FIRSTBORN

FISH

— Creation of
Genesis 1:20-22

— **Appointed for food**
Genesis 9:2,3

— **Clean and unclean**
Leviticus 11:9-12; Deuteronomy 14:9,10

— **Caught**
With nets
Ecclesiastes 9:12; Habakkuk 1

Hooks
Isaiah 19:8; Amos 4:2; Matthew 17:27

Spears
Job 41:7

— **Ponds for**
In Heshbon
Song of Solomon 7:4

In Egypt
Isaiah 19:10

— **Traffic in**
Nehemiah 13:16; John 21:13

— **Broiled**
John 21:9-13; Luke 24:42

— **Miracles connected with**
Jonah swallowed by
Jonah 1:17; 2; Matthew 12:40

Of the loaves and fishes
Matthew 14:19; 15:36; Luke 5:6; 9:3-17

Coin obtained from mouth of
Matthew 17:27

Great draught of
Luke 5:4-7; John 21:6

Furnished to the disciples by Jesus after his resurrection
Luke 24:42; John 21:9-13

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ezekiel 47:9,10

FISHERMEN

— **Certain apostles**
Matthew 4:18-21; Mark 1:16,19; John 21:2,3

— **FIGURATIVE**
Jeremiah 16:16; Matthew 4:19

FISH GATE

— **General scriptures concerning**
2 Chronicles 33:14; Nehemiah 3:3; Zephaniah 1:10

FISHHOOK

— **General scriptures concerning**
Amos 4:2

FISHPOOL

— **General scriptures concerning**
Song of Solomon 7:4

FISH SPEAR

— **General scriptures concerning**
Job 41:7

FITCH

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 28:25-27; Ezekiel 4:9

FLAG

— **1. (R. V., bulrush.)**
Exodus 2:3,5; Job 8:11; Isaiah 19:6; Jonah 2:5

— **2. An ensign**
See ENSIGN

FLAGON

— **Erroneously translated (A. V.) flagon of wine, but more accurately, cake of raisin (R. V.)**
Hosea 3:1; 2 Samuel 6:19; Song of Solomon 2:15

FLATTERY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 17:5; 32:21,22; Psalm 5:8,9; 12:2,3; 36:2; 49:13,18; 78:36; Proverbs 5:3; 6:24; 7:5,21; 14:20; 19:4,6; 20:19; 22:16; 24:24; 25:26; 26:28; 27:21; 28:23; 29:5; Daniel 11:21,34; Luke 6:26; Galatians 1:10; 1 Thessalonians 2:4-6; Jude 1:16

— INSTANCE OF

By Jacob
Genesis 33:10

By Gideon
Judges 8:1-3

By Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9:8

By the woman of Tekoah
2 Samuel 14:17-20

By Absalom
2 Samuel 15:2-6

By Israel and Judah
2 Samuel 19:41-43

By Adonijah
1 Kings 1:42

By Ahab
1 Kings 20:4

By false prophets
1 Kings 22:13

By Darius's courtiers
Daniel 6:7

By the Herodians
Luke 20:21

By Tyrians
Acts 12:22

Tertullus flatters Felix
Acts 24:2-4

Paul correctly informs Felix

Acts 24:10

By Herod Agrippa II

Acts 26:2,3

FLAX

— In Egypt

Exodus 9:31

— In Palestine

Joshua 2:6

— Linen made from

Proverbs 31:13; Isaiah 19:6; Hosea 2:5,9

— Robes made of

Esther 1:16; Ezekiel 40:3

See LINEN

— FIGURATIVE

Smoking flax not quenched

Isaiah 42:3; Matthew 12:20

FLEA

— General scriptures concerning

1 Samuel 24:14; 26:20

FLESH

— FIGURATIVE

Fruits of

Galatians 5:19-21

— SYMOLICAL

Body of Christ symbolized by the bread

John 6:51-63

FLESHHOOK

— Used in the tabernacle

Exodus 27:3; 38:3; Numbers 4:14; 1 Samuel 2:13,14

— Made of gold

1 Chronicles 28:17

— **Made of brass (bronze)**
2 Chronicles 4:16

FLIES

— **General scriptures concerning**
Ecclesiastes 10:1

— **Plague of**
Exodus 8:21-31; Psalm 78:45; 105:31

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 7:18

FLINT

— **General scriptures concerning**
Deuteronomy 8:15; 32:13; Psalm 114:8; Isaiah 50:7; Ezekiel 3:9

FLOOD

— **(The deluge)**

— **Foretold**
Genesis 6:13,17

— **History of**
Genesis 6; 7; 8

— **References to**
Job 22:16; Psalm 90:5; Matthew 24:38; Luke 17:26,27; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20; 2 Peter 2:5

— **The promise that it should not recur**
Genesis 8:20,21; Isaiah 54:9

See METEOROLOGY

FLOUR

See BARLEY

See BREAD

See OFFERING

See WHEAT

FLOWERS

See BOTANY

FLUTE

— General scriptures concerning

Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

FLY

See FLIES

FOOD

— ARTICLES OF

Milk

Genesis 49:12; Proverbs 27:27

Butter

Deuteronomy 32:14; 2 Samuel 17:29

Cheese

1 Samuel 17:18; Job 10:10

Bread

Genesis 18:5; 1 Samuel 17:17

Parched (roasted) corn (grain)

Ruth 2:14; 1 Samuel 17:17

Meat

2 Samuel 6:19; Proverbs 9:2

Fish

Matthew 7:10; Luke 24:42

Herbs

Proverbs 15:17; Romans 14:2; Hebrews 6:7

Fruit

2 Samuel 16:2

Dried fruit

1 Samuel 25:18; 30:12

Honey

Song of Solomon 5:1; Isaiah 7:15

Oil
Deuteronomy 12:17; Proverbs 21:17; Ezekiel 16:13

Vinegar
Numbers 6:3; Ruth 2:14

Wine
2 Samuel 6:19; John 2:3,10

Prepared by females
Genesis 27:9; 1 Samuel 8:13; Proverbs 31:15

Thanks given before receiving
Mark 8:6; Acts 27:35

A hymn sung afterward
Matthew 26:30

Men and women did not partake together
Genesis 18:8,9; Esther 1:3,9

See BREAD
See EATING
See OVEN

— FROM GOD
Genesis 1:29,30; 9:3; 48:15; Psalm 23:5; 103:5; 104:14,15; 111:5; 136:25; 145:15; 147:9; Proverbs 30:8; Isaiah 3:1; Matthew 6:11; Romans 14:14,21; 1 Timothy 4:3-5

— THINGS PROHIBITED AS FOOD
Exodus 22:31; Leviticus 11:1-47; 17:13-15

FOOL

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 5:5; 14:1; 53:1; 74:18-22; 107:17; Proverbs 1:7,22; 3:35; 9:6-8,13-17; 10:1,8,10,13,14,18,23; 14:1,7-9,15; 15:7,20,21; 17:24,25; 18:2,6,7; 19:13; 20:3; 21:20; 26:3-12; 29:9,11; Ecclesiastes 4:5; 7:9; 10:11-15; Matthew 7:26,27; Titus 3:3

— PARABLES OF
Of the foolish virgns
Matthew 25:1-13

Of the rich fool
Luke 12:16-20

FOOT

— Washing the feet of the disciples by Jesus
John 13:4-6

— **By disciples**
1 Timothy 5:10

See ABLUTIONS

See PURIFICATIONS

— For footwear, see SHOE

— FIGURATIVE
Matthew 18:8

FOOTMAN

— One who runs ahead of kings and princes
1 Samuel 8:11; 2 Samuel 15:1; 1 Kings 1:5

FOOTSTOOL

— FIGURATIVE
The earth is God's
Isaiah 60:13; 66:1; Lamentations 2:1; Acts 7:49

FOREIGNER

— FIGURATIVE
Ephesians 2:19

See ALIENS
See GENTILES
See STRANGERS

FOREKNOWLEDGE OF GOD

See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

See GOD, WISDOM OF

FOREMAN

See MASTER WORKMAN

FOREORDINATION

See PREDESTINATION

FORERUNNER

— Figurative of Christ
Hebrews 6:20

FORGERY

— By Jezebel
1 Kings 21:8

FORGETTING GOD

— A characteristic of the wicked
Proverbs 2:17; Isaiah 65:11

— Backsliders guilty of
Jeremiah 2:32; 3:21

— Is forgetting his covenant
Deuteronomy 4:23; 2 Kings 17:38

— Works
Psalm 78:7,11; 106:13

— Benefits
Psalm 103:2; 106:7

— Word
Hebrews 12:5; James 1:25

— Law
Psalm 119:153,176; Hosea 4:6

— The people of God
Psalm 137:5

— Past deliverances
Judges 8:34; Psalm 78:42

— Power to deliver
Isaiah 51:13-15

— **Encouraged by false teachers**
Jeremiah 23:27

— **Prosperity leads to**
Deuteronomy 8:12-14; Hosea 13:6

— **Trials should not lead to**
Psalm 44:17-20

— **Resolve against**
Psalm 119:16,93

— **Cautions against**
Deuteronomy 6:12; 8:11

— **Exhortation to those guilty of**
Psalm 50:22

— **Punishment of**
Job 8:12,13; Psalm 9:17; Isaiah 17:10,11; Ezekiel 23:35; Hosea 8:14

— **Threatened**
Job 8:13; Psalm 9:17; 50:22; Isaiah 17:10; Jeremiah 2:32; Hosea 8:14

See BACKSLIDERS

See FORSAKING GOD
O(n/a)

FORGIVENESS

— **OF ENEMIES**
Exodus 23:4,5; Proverbs 19:11; 24:17,29; 25:21,22; Ecclesiastes 7:21; Matthew 5:7,39-41,43-48; 6:12,14,15; 18:21-35; Mark 11:25,26; Luke 6:27-37; 11:4; 17:3,4; Romans 12:14,17,19-21; 1 Corinthians 4:12,13; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 3:13; Philemon 1:10-18; 1 Peter 3:9

See ENEMY

— **INSTANCES OF**
Esau forgives Jacob
Genesis 33:4,11

Joseph forgives his brothers

Genesis 45:5-15; 50:19-21

Moses forgives the Israelites
Numbers 12:1-13

David forgives Saul
1 Samuel 24:10-12; 26:9,23; 2 Samuel 1:14-17

David forgives Shimei
2 Samuel 16:9-13; 19:23; with 1 Kings 2:8,9

Solomon forgives Adonijah
1 Kings 1:53

The prophet of Judah forgives Jeroboam
1 Kings 13:3-6

Jesus forgives his enemies
Luke 23:34

— **OF SINS**
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

FORK

— **An agricultural implement**
1 Samuel 13:21

See FLESHHOOK

FORM

— **IN RELIGIOUS SERVICE**
1 Chronicles 15:13,14; 2 Chronicles 29:34

— **IRREGULARITIES IN**
2 Chronicles 30:2-5,17-20; Matthew 12:3,4

See CHURCH AND STATE

FORMALISM

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 15:22; Psalm 50:9-15; 51:16,17; 69:30,31; Ecclesiastes 5:1; Isaiah 1:11-15; 29:13-16; Jeremiah 6:20; 14:12; Hosea 6:6; Amos 5:21-23; Micah 6:6,7; Malachi 1:6,8,10,13,14; Matthew

9:13; 12:7; 15:8,9; Luke 13:24-27; Romans 2:17-29; 1 Corinthians 7:19; Philippians 3:4-7; 2 Timothy 3:1-5

See WORKS

FORNICATION

See ADULTERY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

FORT

— (A military defense)

— Field fortifications

Deuteronomy 20:19,20; 2 Kings 25:1; Ezekiel 4:2; 17:17; 26:8

— Defenses of cities

2 Chronicles 26:15; Isaiah 25:12

See CASTLES

See TOWERS

See WALLS

— Erected in vineyards and herding grounds

2 Chronicles 26:10; Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1; Luke 20:9

— Caves used for

Judges 6:2; 1 Samuel 23:29; Isaiah 33:16

— FIGURATIVE

Of God's care

2 Samuel 22:2,3,47; Psalm 18:2; 31:3; 71:3; 91:2; 144:2; Proverbs 18:10; Nahum 1:7

FORTITUDE

See COURAGE

FORTUNATUS

— A Christian of Corinth

1 Corinthians 16:17

FORTUNE, CHANGES OF

— Noting the vicissitudes, see illustrated in lives of

Joseph, from slave to prime minister

Pharoah's butler and baker

Genesis 40

David, from shepherd boy to king

See also JEROBOAM

See HAMAN

See MORDECAI

See ESTHER

See JOB

See DANIEL

FORTUNE TELLING

See SORCERY

FORTY

— Remarkable coincidences in the number

— DAYS

Of rain, at the time of the flood

Genesis 7:17

Of flood, before sending forth the raven

Genesis 8:6

For embalming

Genesis 50:3

Of fasting

By Moses

Exodus 24:18; 34:28; Deuteronomy 9:9,25

By Elijah

1 Kings 19:8

By spies in the land of promise

Numbers 13:25

Of probation, given to the Ninevites

Jonah 3:4

By Jesus
Matthew 4:2

Christ's stay after the resurrection
Acts 1:3

Symbolical
Ezekiel 4:6

— **YEARS**

Wanderings of the Israelites in the wilderness
Exodus 16:35; Numbers 14:34

Peace in Israel
Judges 3:11; 5:31; 8:28

Egypt to be desolated
Ezekiel 29:11

To be restored after
Ezekiel 29:13

— **STRIPES**

Administered in punishing criminals
Deuteronomy 25:3; 2 Corinthians 11:24

FOUNDING

See MOLDING

FOUNTAIN

— FIGURATIVE

Of divine grace
Psalm 36:9; Jeremiah 2:13

Of the salvation of the gospel
Joel 3:18; Zechariah 13:1; Revelation 7:17

The turgid, of the debasement of character
Proverbs 25:26

FOX

— Dens of

Matthew 8:20; Luke 9:58

— **Samson uses, to burn the field of the Philistines**
Judges 15:4

— **Depredations of**
Psalm 63:10; Song of Solomon 2:15

— **Held in contempt**
Nehemiah 4:3

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of unfaithful prophets
Ezekiel 13:4

Of craftiness
Luke 13:32

Of heretics
Song of Solomon 2:15

FRACTURES

— **Treatment of**
Ezekiel 30:21

FRANKINCENSE

— **An ingredient of the sacred oil**
Exodus 30:34

— **Used with showbread**
Leviticus 24:7

— **Used with meat offerings**
Leviticus 2:1,2,15,16; 6:15

— **Prohibited, in sin offerings when they consist of turtledoves** or pigeons
Leviticus 5:11

— **In making an offering of memorial**
Numbers 5:15

— **A perfume**
Song of Solomon 3:6

— **Commerce in**
Revelation 18:11-13

— **Used as an incense**

Isaiah 43:23; 60:6; 66:3; Jeremiah 6:20

FRATERNITY

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 13:8; Deuteronomy 15:7-15; Psalm 22:22; 133:1-3; Zechariah 11:14; Malachi 2:10; Matthew 5:22-24; 18:15-18,21,22,35; 23:8; 25:40; John 13:34; 15:12; 20:17; Romans 12:10; 1 Corinthians 6:1-8; 8:1-13; Galatians 6:1,2; 1 Thessalonians 4:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:14,15; Hebrews 13:1; 1 Peter 1:22; 2:17; 3:8; 2 Peter 1:5,7; 1 John 2:9-11; 3:17

See BROTHER

See CHURCH

See FELLOWSHIP

See FRIENDSHIP

— **INSTANCES OF**

The Nazarites, vows of

Numbers 6:1-21; Lamentations 4:7; Amos 2:11,12; Acts 21:24-31

See NAZARITES

FRATRICIDE

— **INSTANCES OF**

Cain

Genesis 4:8

Abimelech

Judges 9:5

Absalom

2 Samuel 13:28,29

Solomon

1 Kings 2:23-25

Jehoram

2 Chronicles 21:4

See HOMICIDE

FRAUD

See DISHONESTY

FREEDMEN

— Synagogue of
Acts 6:9

See EMANCIPATION

FREEDOM

— (From servitude)

See EMANCIPATION

See JUBILEE

FREE-WILL

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

FREE-WILL OFFERINGS

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 22:21,23; 23:38; Numbers 29:39; Deuteronomy 12:6,17; 2 Chronicles 31:14; Ezra 3:5; 7:16; 8:28; Psalm 119:108

See BENEFICENCE

See GIFTS
O(n/a)

See GIVING

See LIBERALITY

See OFFERINGS

FRIENDS

— Jesus calls his disciples by this term
John 15:14,15

— FALSE FRIENDS
Instances of

Pharaoh's butler was false to Joseph
Genesis 40:23

Delilah was false to Samson

Judges 16:1-20

The Ephraimite's wife
Judges 19:1,2

David was false to Joab
1 Kings 2:5,6

David was false to Uriah
2 Samuel 11

Ahithophel was false to David
2 Samuel 15:12

David's friends were false to David
Psalm 35:11-16; 41:9; 55:12-14,20,21; 88:8,18

Judas Iscariot
Matthew 26:48,49

Jesus' disciples ran away
Matthew 26:56,58

See HYPOCRISY

FRIENDSHIP

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 13:6-9; Job 6:14,15; 16:2,20; 19:13-22; Psalm 35:13,14; 41:9; 55:12-14; 88:8,18; Proverbs 11:13; 17:9,17; 18:24; 22:24-27; 25:17,19; 27:6,9,10,14,17,19; Ecclesiastes 4:9-12; Amos 3:3; 2 Timothy 4:16

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham and Lot
Genesis 14:14-16

Ruth and Naomi
Ruth 1:16,17

Samuel and Saul
1 Samuel 15:35; 16:1

David and Jonathan
1 Samuel 18:1-4; 20; 23:16-18; 2 Samuel 1:17-27; 9:1-13

David and Abiathar
1 Samuel 22:23

David and Nahash
2 Samuel 10:2

David and Hiram
1 Kings 5:1

David and Hushai
2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16; 17:1-22

David and Ittai
2 Samuel 15:19-21

Joram and Ahaziah
2 Kings 8:28,29; 9:16

Job and his three "friends,"
Job 2:11-13

Daniel and his three companions
Daniel 2:49

Mary, Martha, and Lazarus, with Jesus
Luke 10:38-42; John 11:1-46

The Marys, and Joseph of Arimathaea, for Jesus
Matthew 27:55-61; 28:1-8; Luke 24:10; John 20:11-18

Luke and Theophilus
Acts 1:1

Paul and his nephew
Acts 23:16

Paul, Priscilla, and Aquila
Romans 16:3,4

Paul, Timothy, and Epaphroditus
Philippians 2:19,20,22,25

FRINGES

— Prescribed for the vesture worn by the Israelites
Numbers 15:37-41; Deuteronomy 22:12

— Made broad by the Pharisees
Matthew 23:5

FROGS

— Plague of

Exodus 8:2-14; Psalm 45; 105:30

— SYMBOLICAL

Revelation 16:13

FRONTLETS

— A leather band worn on the forehead, containing certain commandments

Exodus 13:6-16; Deuteronomy 6:1-8; 11:18

See PHYLACTERY

FRUGALITY

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 17:5,6,10-13; Proverbs 11:16; 12:27; 13:22; 21:17,20; 22:3; 23:20,21; 31:27; Matthew 14:20; 15:37; Mark 7:28; 14:4,5; Ephesians 4:28

See EXTRAVAGANCE

See INDUSTRY

— INSTANCES OF

The provisions made by the Egyptians against famine

Genesis 41:48,49,53,54

The gathering of manna

Exodus 16:17,18,22-24

FRUITS

— NATURAL

Genesis 1:11,12,27-29

See under the respective headings of various fruit-producing trees

— SPIRITUAL

See RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF

See SIN, FRUITS OF

FRUIT TREES

— Care for
Deuteronomy 20:19,20

FRYING PAN

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 2:7; 7:9

FUEL

— For temple, how provided
Nehemiah 10:34; 13:30,31

FUGITIVES

— From servitude, not to be returned
Deuteronomy 23:15,16

— INSTANCES OF

From slavery, Shimei's servants
1 Kings 2:39

Onesimus
Philemon 1:1

See EXODUS

From justice

Moses
Exodus 2:15

Absalom
2 Samuel 13:34-38

From the wrath of the king

David
1 Samuel 21:10

Jeroboam
1 Kings 11:40

Joseph, to Egypt
Matthew 2:13-15

FULLER

— General scriptures concerning
Malachi 3:2; Mark 9:3

FULLER'S FIELD

— A spot near Jerusalem
2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 7:3; 36:2

FUNERALS

See BURIAL

See ELEGY

FURLONG

— One-eighth of a mile
Luke 24:13; John 11:18; Revelation 21:16

FURNACE

— Use of

For refining silver
Ezekiel 22:22; Malachi 3:3

For refining gold
Proverbs 17:3

— **For melting lead and tin**
Ezekiel 22:20

— **For capital punishment, Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego cast into, by Nebuchadnezzar**
Daniel 3:6-26

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of affliction
Deuteronomy 4:20; 1 Kings 8:51; Psalm 12:6; Isaiah 48:10; Jeremiah 11:4

Of lust
Hosea 7:4

Of hell
Malachi 4:1; Matthew 13:42,50; Revelation 9:2

FUTURE PUNISHMENT

See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

G

GAAL

— Conspires against and is defeated by Abimelech
Judges 9:26-41

GAASH

— (A foothill of Mount Ephraim)

— Joshua's inheritance embraced
Joshua 24:30

— **Joshua buried on the north side of**
Joshua 24:30; Judges 2:9

— **Brooks of**
2 Samuel 23:30

GABA

— Also called GEBA

— A city of Canaan allotted to Benjamin
Joshua 18:24; Ezra 2:26; Nehemiah 7:30

GABBAI

— A Benjamite chief
Nehemiah 11:8

GABBATHA

— A place for judgment in Jerusalem, where Pilate passed sentence on Jesus
John 19:13

GABRIEL

— (A messenger of God)

— Appeared to
Daniel
Daniel 8:16; 9:21
Zacharias
Luke 1:11-19

Mary
Luke 1:26-29

GAD

— 1. Jacob's seventh son
Genesis 30:11; 35:26; Exodus 1:4
Children of
Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15-18; 1 Chronicles 5:11
Prophecy concerning
Genesis 49:19

— 2. A tribe of Israel
Blessed by Moses
Deuteronomy 33:20

Enumeration of, at Sinai
Numbers 1:14,24,25
In the plains of Moab
Numbers 26:15-18
In the reign of Jotham
1 Chronicles 5:11-17
Place of, in camp and march
Numbers 2:10,14,16
Wealth of, in cattle, and spoils
Joshua 22:8; Numbers 32:1
Petition for their portion of land east of the Jordan River
Numbers 32:1-5; Deuteronomy 3:12,16,17; 29:8
Boundaries of territory
Joshua 13:24-28; 1 Chronicles 5:11
Aid in the conquest of the region west of the Jordan River
Numbers 32:16-32; Joshua 4:12,13; 22:1-8
Erect a monument to signify the unity of the tribes east of the Jordan River with the tribes west of the river
Joshua 22:10-14
Disaffected toward Saul as king, and joined the faction

under David in the wilderness of Hebron
1 Chronicles 12:8-15,37,38

Join the Reubenites in the war against the Hagarites
1 Chronicles 5:10

Struck by the king of Syria
2 Kings 10:32,33

Carried into captivity to Assyria
1 Chronicles 5:26

Land of, occupied by the Ammonites, after the tribe is carried into captivity
Jeremiah 49:1

Reallotment of the territory to, by Ezekiel
Ezekiel 48:27,29

— **3. A prophet to David**
2 Samuel 24:11

Bids David leave Adullam
1 Samuel 22:5

Bears the divine message to David, offering choice between three evils, for his presumption in numbering Israel
2 Samuel 24:11-14; 1 Chronicles 21:9-13

Bids David build an altar on the threshing floor of Ornan
2 Samuel 24:18,19; 1 Chronicles 21:18,19

Assists David in arranging the temple service
2 Chronicles 29:25

Writings of
1 Chronicles 29:29

GADARENES

— **(Also called GERGESENES and GERASENES)**

— **Jesus visits and works miracles among, but is rejected**
Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-19

GADDI

— (A chief of the tribe of Manasseh)

— One of the twelve spies who explored Canaan
Numbers 13:11

GADDIEL

— (A chief of the tribe of Zebulun)

— One of the twelve spies
Numbers 13:10

GADI

— Father of Menahem
2 Kings 15:14,17

GAHAM

— Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:24

GAHAR

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:49

GAIUS

— 1. A Macedonian, and a companion of Paul
Seized at Ephesus
Acts 19:29

— 2. A man of Derbe; accompanied Paul from Macedonia
Acts 20:4

— 3. A Corinthian, whom Paul baptized
Romans 16:23; 1 Corinthians 1:14

— 4. Man to whom John's third epistle was addressed
3 John 1:14

GALAL

— 1. A Levite
1 Chronicles 9:15

— **2. Son of Jeduthun**
1 Chronicles 9:16; Nehemiah 11:17

GALATIA

— **(A province of Asia Minor)**

— **Its churches visited by Paul**
Acts 16:6; 18:23

— **Collection taken in, for Christians at Jerusalem**
1 Corinthians 16:1

— **Peter's address to**
1 Peter 1:1

— **Churches in**
Galatians 1:1,2

See Paul's epistle to Galatians
Galatians 1

GALBANUM

— **A fragrant gum used in the sacred oil**
Exodus 30:34

GALEED

— **(Also called JEGAR-SAHADUTHA)**

— **The memorial of Jacob's and Laban's covenant**
Genesis 31:47,48

GALILEE

— **1. The northern district of Palestine**
A city of refuge in
Joshua 20:7; 21:32; 1 Chronicles 6:76

Cities in, given to Hiram
1 Kings 9:11,12

Taken by king of Assyria
2 Kings 15:29

Prophecy concerning
Isaiah 9:1; Matthew 4:15

Called GALILEE OF THE NATIONS

Isaiah 9:1

Herod (Antipas), tetrarch of
Mark 6:21; Luke 3:1; 23:6,7

Jesus resides in
Matthew 17:22; 19:1; John 7:1,9

Teaching and miracles of Jesus in
Matthew 4:23,25; 15:29-31; Mark 1:14

People of, receive Jesus
John 4:45,53

Disciples were chiefly from
Acts 1:11; 2:7

Women from, ministered to Jesus
Matthew 27:55,56; Mark 15:41; Luke 23:49,55

Jesus appeared to his disciples in, after his resurrection
Matthew 26:32; 28:7,10,16,17; Mark 14:28; 16:7; John 21

Routes from, to Judaea
Judges 21:19; John 4:3-5

Dialect of
Mark 14:70

Called GENNESARET
Matthew 14:34; Mark 6:53

Congregations in
Acts 9:31

— 2. Sea (Lake) of Galilee

Called SEA OF TIBERIAS
John 21:1

Called LAKE OF GENNESARET
Luke 5:1

Called SEA OF CHINNERETH
Numbers 34:11; Deuteronomy 3:17; Joshua 13:27

Called SEA OF CHINNEROTH
Joshua 12:3

Jesus calls disciples on the shore of
Matthew 4:18-22; Luke 5:1-11

Jesus teaches from a ship on
Matthew 13:1-3

Miracles of Jesus on
Matthew 8:24-32; 14:22-33; 17:27; Mark 4:37-39; Luke 5:1-9; 8:22-24; John 21:1-11

GALL

— Any bitter or poisonous substance, like bile
Job 16:13

— Venom of serpents
Job 20:14

— A bitter herb
Deuteronomy 29:18

— Given to Jesus
Psalm 69:21; Matthew 27:34

— FIGURATIVE
Gall of bitterness
Acts 8:23

GALLERIES

— In the temple of Ezekiel's vision
Ezekiel 42:3

GALLIM

— A town, probably in tribe of Benjamin
1 Samuel 25:44; Isaiah 10:30

GALLIO

— (Proconsul (governor) of Achaia)

— Dismisses complaint of Jews against Paul
Acts 18:12-17

GALLOWS

— Used for execution of criminals
Esther 2:23; 5:14; 6:4; 7:9,10; 9:13,25

— Reproach of being hanged upon
Galatians 3:13

See PUNISHMENT

GAMALIEL

— 1. A celebrated teacher

Speech of, before the Sanhedrin

Acts 5:33-40

Paul's teacher

Acts 22:3

— 2. A captain of the tribe of Manasseh

Numbers 1:10; 2:20; 10:23

Offering of, at dedication of tabernacle

Numbers 7:54-59

GAMES

— Foot races

1 Corinthians 9:24,26; Galatians 2:2; Philippians 2:16; Hebrews 12:1

— Gladiatorial

1 Corinthians 1:9; 9:26; 15:32; 2 Timothy 4:7

— FIGURATIVE

Of the Christian life

1 Corinthians 9:24,26; Galatians 5:7; Philippians 2:16; 3:14; Hebrews 12:1

Of a successful ministry

Galatians 2:2; Philippians 2:16

Fighting wild "beasts", of spiritual conflict

1 Corinthians 4:9; 9:26; 15:32; 2 Timothy 4:7

GAMMADIM

— Warriors or watchmen

Ezekiel 27:11

GAMUL

— A priest in the time of David

1 Chronicles 24:17

GARDEN

— Of Eden

See EDEN

— Of Gethsemane

See GETHSEMANE

GAREB

— 1. One of David's mighty men

2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 11:40

— 2. A hill

Jeremiah 31:39

GARLANDS

— General scriptures concerning

Acts 14:13

GARLIC

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 11:5

GARMENT

— Of righteousness

Isaiah 61:10; Matthew 22:11; 2 Corinthians 5:3; Revelation 3:18; 7:14; 16:15; 19:8

See DRESS

See ROBE

GARNER

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 3:12

GARRISON

— A military camp

1 Samuel 13:3; 14:1; 2 Samuel 8:6,14; 23:14

GASHMU

— Also called GESHEM, a Samaritan
Nehemiah 6:1,6

GATAM

— Grandson of Esau
Genesis 36:11,16; 1 Chronicles 1:36

GATES

— Of cities
Deuteronomy 3:5; Joshua 6:26; 1 Samuel 23:7; 2 Samuel 18:24; 2 Chronicles 8:5

— Made of iron
Acts 12:10

— Made of wood
Nehemiah 1:3

— Made of brass
Psalm 107:16; Isaiah 45:2

— Double doors
Isaiah 45:1; Ezekiel 41:24

— The open square of, a place for idlers
Genesis 19:1; 1 Samuel 4:18; Psalm 69:12; Proverbs 1:21; Jeremiah 17:19,20

— Religious services held at
Acts 14:13

— The law read at
Nehemiah 8

— The place for the transaction of public business, announcement of legal transactions
Genesis 23:10,16

— Conferences on public affairs
Genesis 34:20

— **Holding courts of justice**
Deuteronomy 16:18; 21:19; 22:15; Joshua 20:4; Ruth 4:1; 2 Samuel 15:2; Proverbs 22:22; Zechariah 8:16

— **Place for public concourse**
Genesis 23:10; Proverbs 1:21; 8:3; Jeremiah 14:2; 22:2

— **Thrones of kings at**
1 Kings 22:10; 2 Chronicles 18:9; Jeremiah 38:7; 39:3

— **Punishment of criminals outside of**
Deuteronomy 17:5; Jeremiah 20:2; Acts 7:58; Hebrews 13:12

— **Closed at night**
Joshua 2:5,7

— **Closed on the Sabbath**
Nehemiah 13:19

— **Guards at**
2 Kings 7:17; Nehemiah 13:19,22

— **Jails made in the towers of**
Jeremiah 20:2

— **Bodies of criminals exposed to view at**
2 Kings 10:8

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the people of a city
Isaiah 3:26

Of the gospel
Isaiah 60:11

Of the powers of hell (Hades)
Matthew 16:18

Of death
Job 38:17; Psalm 9:13

Of the grave
Isaiah 38:10

Of righteousness
Psalm 118:19

Of salvation

Genesis 28:17; Psalm 24:7; 118:19,20; Isaiah 26:2; Matthew 7:13

Of death

Isaiah 38:10

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Revelation 21:12,13,21,25

GATH

— **One of the five chief cities of the Philistines**

Joshua 13:3; 1 Samuel 6:17; Amos 6:2; Micah 1:10

— **Anakim, a race of giants, inhabitants of**

Joshua 11:22

— **Goliath lived in**

1 Samuel 17:4; 1 Chronicles 20:5-8

— **Obed-edom belonged to**

2 Samuel 6:10

— **The ark of the covenant taken to**

1 Samuel 5:8

— **Inhabitants of, called GITTITES**

Joshua 13:3

— **David takes refuge at**

1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27:2-7

— **Band of Gittites, attached to David**

2 Samuel 15:18-22

— **Captured by David**

1 Chronicles 18:1

— **Shimei's servants escape to**

1 Kings 2:39-41

— **Fortified by Rehoboam**

2 Chronicles 11:8

— **Captured by Hazael**

2 Kings 12:17

— **Recovered by Jehoash**

2 Kings 13:25

— **Besieged by Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:6

— **Called METHEGAMMAH in**
2 Samuel 8:1

GATH-HEPHER

— **A city of Zebulun**
2 Kings 14:25

GATH-RIMMON

— **1. A Levitical city of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:45

— **2. A city of the tribe of Manasseh**
Joshua 21:24,25; 1 Chronicles 6:69

Also called BILEAM
1 Chronicles 6:70

GAZA

— **1. Also called AZZAH**

A city of the Philistines
Joshua 13:3; Jeremiah 25:20

One of the border cities of the Canaanites
Genesis 10:19

A city of the Avim and Anakim
Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 11:22

Allotted to Judah
Joshua 15:47; Judges 1:18

A temple of Dagon, situated at
Judges 16:23

Samson dies at
Judges 16:21-31

On the western boundary of the kingdom of Israel in the time of Solomon
1 Kings 4:24

Struck by Pharaoh
Jeremiah 47:1

Prophecies relating to
Amos 1:6,7; Zephaniah 2:4; Zechariah 9:5

Desert of
Acts 8:26-39

— **2. A city of the tribe of Ephraim**
Judges 6:4; 1 Chronicles 7:28

GAZATHITES

— **Inhabitants of Gaza**
Joshua 13:3

— **Called GAZITES, in**
Judges 16:2

GAZER

— **Also called GEZER**
2 Samuel 5:25; 1 Chronicles 14:16

GAZEZ

— **1. A son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:46

— **2. A grandson of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:46

GAZZAM

— **One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:48; Nehemiah 7:51

GEBA

— **(Also called GABA)**

— **A city of the tribe of Benjamin, assigned to the sons of Aaron**
Joshua 21:17; 1 Samuel 13:3; 2 Samuel 5:25; 1 Kings 15:22; 2 Kings 23:8; 1 Chronicles 6:60; 8:6; 2 Chronicles 16:6; Nehemiah 11:31; 12:29; Isaiah 10:29; Zechariah 14:10

GEBAL

— 1. A city south of Sidon

Given to Reuben

Joshua 13:5

People of, work for Solomon

1 Kings 5:18

Shipbuilders in

Ezekiel 27:9

— 2. A district near the Dead Sea

Psalm 83:7

GEBER

— Name of two men, officers of Solomon

1 Kings 4:13,19

GEBIM

— A city of Benjamin

Isaiah 10:31

GEDALIAH

— 1. Governor appointed by Nebucbadnezzar after carrying the Jews into captivity

2 Kings 25:22-24

Jeremiah committed to the care of

Jeremiah 39:14; 40:5,6

Warned of the conspiracy of Ishmael by Johanan, and the captains of his army

Jeremiah 40:13-16

Killed by Ishmael

2 Kings 25:25,26; Jeremiah 41:1-10

— 2. A musician

1 Chronicles 25:3,9

— 3. A priest, who divorced his Gentile wife after the exile

Ezra 10:18

— **4. Ancestor of Zephaniah**
Zephaniah 1:1

— **5. A prince who caused imprisonment of Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 38:1

GEDEON

See GIDEON

GEDER

— **An ancient city of Canaan**
Joshua 12:13

— **Possibly identical with GEDOR, number two or number three**

GEDERAH

— **A city in the plain of Judah**
Joshua 15:3,6

GEDEROTH

— **A city in the plain of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:41; 2 Chronicles 28:18

GEDEROTHAIM

— **A city in the plain of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:36

GEDOR

— **1. A city in the mountains of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:58

— **2. The town of Jeroham**
1 Chronicles 12:7

Possibly identical with GEDER (which see)

— **3. Valley of, taken by Simeonites**
1 Chronicles 4:39

See GEDER

— **4. An ancestor of Saul**
1 Chronicles 8:31; 9:37

— **5. Either a place or a person (authorities disagree)**
1 Chronicles 4:4,18

GEHAZI

— **Servant of Elisha**
2 Kings 4:12,29,31

— **Covetousness of, and the judgment of leprosy upon**
2 Kings 5:20-27

— **Mentions to King Jehoram the miracles of Elisha, his master**
2 Kings 8:4,5

GEHENNA

See HELL

GELILOTH

— **A place mentioned, as marking the boundary of the tribe of** Benjamin
Joshua 18:17

— **Gilgal is substituted**
Joshua 15:7

GEMALLI

— **Father of Ammiel**
Numbers 13:12

GEMARIAH

— **1. Son of Shaphan**
Jeremiah 36:10-12,25

— **2. An ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadnezzar**
Jeremiah 29:3

GENEALOGY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Numbers 1:18; 2 Chronicles 12:15; Nehemiah 7:5

— **Of no spiritual significance**
Matthew 3:9; 1 Timothy 1:4; Titus 3:9

— **From Adam to Noah**
Genesis 4:16-22; 5; 1 Chronicles 1:1-4; Luke 3:36-38

— **To Abraham**
Genesis 11:10-32; 1 Chronicles 1:4-27; Luke 3:34-38

— **To Jesus**
Matthew 1:1-16; Luke 3:23-38

— **Of the descendants of Noah**
Genesis 10

— **Of Nahor**
Genesis 22:20-24

— **Of Abraham, by his wife Keturah**
Genesis 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33

— **Of Ishmael**
Genesis 25:12-16; 1 Chronicles 1:28-31

— **Of Esau**
Genesis 36; 1 Chronicles 1:35-54

— **Of Jacob**
Genesis 35:23-26; Exodus 1:5; 6:14-27; Numbers 26; 1 Chronicles 2:9

— **Of Pharez to David**
Ruth 4:18-22

— **Of the Jews who returned from the captivity**
Ezra 7:1-5; 8:1-15; Nehemiah 7; 11:12

— **Of Joseph**
Matthew 1; Luke 3:23-38

GENERALS, DISTINGUISHED

See ABRAHAM

See JOSHUA

See SAUL

See DAVID

See JOAB

See AMASA

See GIDEON

See BENAIAH

See NAAMAN

See JEPHTHAH

See BEN-HADAD

See SENNACHERIB

See CAPTAINS

GENEROSITY

See LIBERALITY

GENIUS

— Mechanical, a divine inspiration
Exodus 28:3; 31:2-11; 35:30-35; 36:1

GENNESARET

See GALILEE

GENTILES

— UNCLASSIFIED SCIPTURES RELATING TO
Jeremiah 10:2,3; Matthew 6:7,8,31,32; Acts 14:16; 17:4,16,17,22-27; Romans 1:18-32; 2:1-15; 1 Corinthians 10:20; 12:2; Galatians 2:15; Ephesians 2:12; 4:17-19; 5:12; 1 Thessalonians 4:4; 1 Peter 4:3,4

See IDOLATRY
See MISSIONS

— PROPHECIES OF THE CONVERSION OF
Genesis 12:3,5; 22:18; 49:10; Deuteronomy 32:21; Psalm 2:8; 22:27-31; 46:4,10; 65:2,5; 66:4; 68:31,32; 72:1-20; 86:9; 102:15,18-22; 145:10,11; Isaiah 2:2-5; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 18:7; 24:16; 35:1-10; 40:4-11; 42:1-12; 45:6,8,22-24; 49:1,5,6,18-23; 54:1-3; 55:5; 56:3,6-8; 60:1,3-5,8-14; 65:1; 66:7-23; Jeremiah 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21; Ezekiel 47:3-5; Daniel 2:35,44,45; 7:13,14; Hosea 2:23; Joel 2:28-32; Amos 9:11,12; Micah 4:3,4; Haggai 2:7; Zechariah 2:10,11; 6:15; 8:1-23; 9:1,9-17; 14:8-21; Malachi 1:11; Matthew 3:9; 8:11; 12:17-21; 19:30; Mark 10:31; Luke 13:29,30; 21:24; John 10:16; Acts 9:15

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF

— CONVERSION OF

Acts 10:45; 11:1-18; 13:2,46-48; 14:27; 15:7-9,12-31; 18:4-6; 26:16-18; 28:28; Romans 1:5-7; 9:22-30; 10:19,20; 11:11-13,17-21; 15:9-12; Galatians 1:15,16; 2:2; 3:14; Ephesians 3:1-8; Colossians 3:11; 1 Thessalonians 2:16; 1 Timothy 3:16; 2 Timothy 1:11; Revelation 11:15; 15:4

See MISSIONS

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING PROSPERITY OF

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

GENTLENESS

— OF CHRIST

Isaiah 40:11; 2 Corinthians 10:1; Matthew 11:29

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

See JESUS, HUMILITY OF

See JESUS, MEEKNESS OF

— OF GOD

2 Samuel 22:36; Psalm 18:35; Isaiah 40:11

See GOD, COMPASSION OF

See GOD, LONG-SUFFERING OF

Of Paul

1 Thessalonians 2:7

— EXHORTATIONS TO

Galatians 5:22; 2 Timothy 2:24-26; Titus 3:1,2; James 3:17

See HUMILITY

See KINDNESS

See MEEKNESS

See PATIENCE

GENUBATH

— Son of Hadad

1 Kings 11:20

GEOLOGY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 1:9,10; 1 Samuel 2:8; 2 Samuel 22:16; Job 12:8,9; 28:9-11; Psalm 18:15; 24:1,2; 104:5-13; 136:6; Proverbs 30:4; Jeremiah 31:37; Habakkuk 3:9; 2 Peter 3:5-7

See CREATION

See EARTH

See METEOROLOGY

See ASTRONOMY

See also HOT SPRINGS

GERA

— Possibly the name of three men; more probably of one

— The son of Bela

Genesis 46:21; Judges 3:15; 2 Samuel 16:5; 19:16,18; 1 Kings 2:8; 1 Chronicles 8:3,5,7

GERAH

— A weight equal to thirteen and seven-tenths grains, Paris

Also a coin equivalent to about three cents American money and three half-pence English money

Exodus 30:13; Leviticus 27:25; Numbers 3:47

GERAR

— 1. A city of the Philistines

Genesis 10:19

Abimelech, king of

Genesis 20:1; 26:6

Visited by Abraham

Genesis 20:1

Visited by Isaac

Genesis 26:1; 2 Chronicles 14:13,14

— 2. A valley

Genesis 26:17-22

GERGESENES

See GADARENES

GERIZIM

— Mount of blessing
Deuteronomy 11:29; 27:12; Joshua 8:33

— **Jotham addresses the Shechemites from, against the conspiracy** of Abimelech
Judges 9:7

— **Samaritans worship at**
John 4:20

GERSHOM

— 1. Son of Moses
Exodus 2:22; 18:3; 1 Chronicles 23:15,16; 26:24

— **2. GERSHOM**
See GERSHON

— 3. A descendant of Phinehas
Ezra 8:2

— **4. A Levite**
Judges 18:30

GERSHON

— Also called GERSHOM

— Son of Levi
Genesis 46:11; Exodus 6:16,17; Numbers 3:17-26; 4:22-28,38; 7:7; 10:17; 26:57; Joshua 21:6; 1 Chronicles 6:1,16,17,20,43,62,71; 15:7; 23:6

GESHAM

— A descendant of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:47

GESHEM

— Also called GASHMU, an Arabian

— Opposed Nehemiah in building Jerusalem
Nehemiah 2:19; 6:1-6

GESHUR

— District east of the sources of the Jordan River. The inhabitants of, not subdued by the Israelites
Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 13:2-13; 1 Chronicles 2:23

— **Inhabitants of one of the villages of, exterminated, and the spoils taken by David**
1 Samuel 27:8

— **David marries a princess of**
2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2

— **Absalom takes refuge in, after the murder of Amnon**
2 Samuel 1:3

GETHSEMANE

— (A garden near Jerusalem)

— Jesus betrayed in
Matthew 26:36-50; Mark 14:32-46; Luke 22:39-49; John 18:1,2

GEZER

— Also called GAZER, GAZARA, GAZERA, and GOB

— A Canaanitish royal city

— King of, defeats Joshua
Joshua 10:33; 12:12

— **Canaanites not all expelled from, but made to pay tribute (taxes)**
Joshua 16:10; Judges 1:29

— **Allotted to the half-tribe of Ephraim**
Joshua 16:3,10; 1 Chronicles 7:28

— **Assigned to Levites**
Joshua 21:21

— **Battle with Philistines at**
1 Chronicles 20:4; 2 Samuel 21:18

— **Struck by David**
1 Samuel 27:8

— **Fortified by Solomon**
1 Kings 9:15-17; 12:23

GHOST

— **Soul**
Acts 5:5,10; 12:23

See SPIRIT

See MAN, CREATED A SPIRIT

GIAH

— **A place on the way to the wilderness of Gibeon**
2 Samuel 2:24

GIANTS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 6:4

See ANAKIM

See EMIMS

See GOLIATH

See ISHBI-BENOB

See OG

See REPHAIM

See ZAMZUMMIM

GIBBAR

— **General scriptures concerning**
Ezra 2:20

See GIBEON

GIBBETHON

— **A city of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:44

— **Allotted to the Levites**
Joshua 21:23

— **Besieged by Israel, while in possession of Philistines**
1 Kings 15:27; 16:15,17

GIBEA

— **A descendant of Judah**
1 Chronicles 2:49

GIBEAH

— **1. OF JUDAH**
Joshua 15:57

— **2. OF SAUL**
Also called GIBEAH OF BENJAMIN
The people's wickedness
Judges 19:12-30; Hosea 9:9; 10:9

Destroyed by the Israelites
Judges 20

The city of Saul
1 Samuel 10:26; 15:34; 22:6

The ark of the covenant conveyed to, by the Philistines
1 Samuel 7:1; 2 Samuel 6:3

Deserted
Isaiah 10:29

— **3. Another town in Benjamin, also called GIBEATH, in**
Joshua 18:28

— **4. GIBEAH IN THE FIELD**
Judges 20:31

Probably identical with GEBA (which see)

GIBEON

— **1. A city of the Hivites**
Joshua 9:3,17; 2 Samuel 21:2

The people of, adroitly draw Joshua into a treaty

Joshua 9

Made servants by the Israelites, when their sharp practice was discovered
Joshua 9:27

The sun stands still over, during Joshua's battle with the five confederated kings
Joshua 10:12-14

Allotted to Benjamin
Joshua 18:25

Assigned to the Aaronites
Joshua 21:17

The tabernacle located at
1 Kings 3:4; 1 Chronicles 16:39; 21:29; 2 Chronicles 1:2,3,13

Smitten by David
1 Chronicles 14:16

Seven sons of Saul killed at, to avenge the inhabitants of
2 Samuel 21:1-9

Solomon worships at, and offers sacrifices
1 Kings 3:4

Has the dream concerning righteousness
1 Kings 3:5; 9:2

Abner slays Asahel at
2 Samuel 3:30

Ishmael, the son of Nethaniah, defeated at, by Johanan
Jeremiah 41:11-16

— **2. Pool of**
2 Samuel 2:13; Jeremiah 41:12

GIDDALTI

— **A son of Heman**
1 Chronicles 25:4,29

GIDDEL

— **1. One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:49

— **2. One of Solomon's servants**
Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

GIDEON

— **Call of, by an angel**
Judges 6:11,14

— **His excuses**
Judges 6:15

— **Promises of the Lord to**
Judges 6:16

— **Angel attests the call to, by miracle**
Judges 6:21-24

— **He destroys the altar of Baal, and builds one to the Lord**
Judges 6:25-27

— **His prayer tests**
Judges 6:36-40

— **Leads an army against and defeats the Midianites**
Judges 6:33-35; 7; 8:4-12

— **Reproaches the Ephraimites for not joining in the campaign against the Midianites**
Judges 8:1-3

— **Avenges himself upon the people of Succoth**
Judges 8:14-17

— **Israel desires to make him king; he refuses**
Judges 8:22,23

— **Makes an ephod which becomes a snare to the Israelites**
Judges 8:24-27

— **Had seventy sons**
Judges 8:30

— **Death of**
Judges 8:32

— **Faith of**
Hebrews 11:32

GIDEONI

— Father of Abidan

Numbers 1:11; 2:22; 7:60,65; 10:24

GIDOM

— Limit of pursuit after battle of Gibeah

Judges 20:45

GIFTS FROM GOD

— SPIRITUAL

Christ, the Saviour

Isaiah 42:6; 55:4; John 3:16; 4:10; 6:32,33

The Holy Spirit, the Comforter

See HOLY SPIRIT

Grace

James 4:6

Wisdom

Proverbs 2:6; James 1:5

Repentance

Acts 11:18

Faith

Ephesians 2:8; Philippians 1:29

— TEMPORAL

Food and raiment

Matthew 6:25,33

Rain and fruitful seasons

Genesis 8:22; 27:28; Leviticus 26:4,5; Isaiah 30:23

Wisdom

2 Chronicles 1:12

Peace

Leviticus 26:6; 1 Chronicles 22:9

To be used and enjoyed

Ecclesiastes 3:13; 5:19,20; 1 Timothy 4:4,5

Should cause us to remember God

Deuteronomy 8:18

All creatures partake of
Psalm 136:25; 145:15,16

Prayer for
Zechariah 10:1; Matthew 6:11

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO BOTH TEMPORAL AND** SPIRITUAL
Psalm 4:7; 21:2; 29:11; 34:10; 68:18,35; 84:11; Ecclesiastes 2:26; Isaiah 42:5; Ezekiel 11:19; Daniel 2:21-23; Matthew 11:28; 25:14-30; John 6:27; 16:23,24; 17:22; Romans 5:16-18; 6:23; 8:32; 11:29; 12:6-8; 1 Corinthians 1:5-7; 7:7; 12:4-11; 13:2; Ephesians 4:7,8; 1 Timothy 6:17; James 1:17; 1 Peter 4:10; 2 Peter 1:3

See BENEFICENCE
See GIVING
See LIBERALITY

GIHON

— **1. A river in Egypt**
Genesis 2:13

— **2. Pools near Jerusalem**
1 Kings 1:33,38,45

Hezekiah brings the waters of the upper pool by an aqueduct into the city of Jerusalem
2 Chronicles 32:4,30; 33:14; Nehemiah 2:13-15; 3:13-16; Isaiah 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2

GILALAI

— **A priest and musician**
Nehemiah 12:36

GILBOA

— **A hill south of Jezreel, where Saul was defeated by the Philistines, and died**
1 Samuel 28:4; 31:1-8; 1 Chronicles 10:1-8

GILEAD

— 1. A region east of the Jordan River allotted to the tribes of Reuben and Gad and the half tribe of Manasseh

Numbers 32:1-30; Deuteronomy 3:13; 34:1; 2 Kings 10:33

Reubenites expel the Hagarites from
1 Chronicles 5:9,10,18-22

Ammonites make war against; defeated by Jephthah
Judges 11

The prophet Elijah a native of
1 Kings 17:1

David retreats to, at the time of Absalom's rebellion
2 Samuel 17:16,22,24

Pursued into, by Absalom
2 Samuel 17:26

Absalom defeated and slain in the forests of
2 Samuel 18:9

Hazael, king of Syria, smites the land of
2 Kings 10:32,33; Amos 1:3

Invaded by Tiglath-pileser, king of Syria
2 Kings 15:29

A grazing country
Numbers 32:1; 1 Chronicles 5:9

Exported spices, balm, and myrrh
Genesis 37:25; Jeremiah 8:22; 46:11

— FIGURATIVE

Of prosperity
Jeremiah 22:6; 50:19

— 2. A mountain

Judges 7:3; Song of Solomon 4:1; 6:5

Laban overtakes Jacob at
Genesis 31:21-25

— 3. A city

Hosea 6:8; 12:11

— **4. Grandson of Manasseh**
Numbers 26:29,30; 27:1; 36:1; Joshua 17:1,3; 1 Chronicles 2:21,23; 7:14,17

— **5. Father of Jephthah**
Judges 11:1,2

— **6. A chief of Gad**
1 Chronicles 5:14

GILGAL

— **1. Place of the first encampment of the Israelites west of the Jordan River**
Joshua 4:19; 9:6; 10:6,43; 14:6

Monument erected in, to commemorate the passage across the Jordan River by the people of Israel
Joshua 4:19-24

Circumcision renewed at
Joshua 5:2-9

Passover kept at
Joshua 5:10,11

Manna ceased at, after the Passover
Joshua 5:12

Quarries at
Judges 3:19

Eglon, king of Moab, resides and is slain at
Judges 3:14-26

A judgment seat, where Israel, in that district, came to be judged by Samuel
1 Samuel 7:16

Saul proclaimed king over all Israel at
1 Samuel 11:15

An altar built at, and sacrifice offered
1 Samuel 11:15; 13:4-15; 15:6-23

Agag, king of the Amalekites, slain at, by Samuel
1 Samuel 15:33

Tribe of Judah assembles at, to proceed to the east side of the Jordan River to conduct King David back after the defeat of Absalom
2 Samuel 19:14,15,40-43

A school of the prophets at
2 Kings 4:38-40

Prophecies concerning
Hosea 4:15; 9:15; 12:11; Amos 4:4; 5:5

— **2. A royal city in Canaan**
Conquered by Joshua
Joshua 12:23

GILOH

— **A town in Judah**
Joshua 15:51; 2 Samuel 15:12

GIMZO

— **A city of Judah**
2 Chronicles 28:18

GIN

— **A snare**
Amos 3:5

See SNARE

GINATH

— **Father of Tibni**
1 Kings 16:21,22

GINNETHON

— **Also called GINNETHO, a companion of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:6; 12:4,16

GIRDLE

— **Worn by the high priest**
Exodus 28:4,39; 39:29; Leviticus 8:7; 16:4

— **Other priests**
Exodus 28:40; 29:9; Leviticus 8:13

— **Women**
Isaiah 3:24

— **Embroidered**
Exodus 28:8

— **Made of linen**
Proverbs 31:24

— **Made of leather**
2 Kings 1:8; Matthew 3:4

— **Traffic in**
Proverbs 31:24

— **Used to bear arms**
1 Samuel 18:4; 2 Samuel 20:8; 2 Kings 3:21

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 11:5; 22:21; Ephesians 6:14

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Jeremiah 13:1-11; Acts 21:11; Revelation 15:6

GIRGASHITES

— **Land of, given to Abraham and his descendants**
Genesis 15:21; Deuteronomy 7:1; Joshua 3:10; Nehemiah 9:8

— **Delivered to the people of Israel**
Joshua 24:11

GISPA

— **Also called GISPHA, an overseer of the Nethinim**
Nehemiah 11:21

GITTAH-HEPHER

— **A lengthened form of GATH-HEPHER (which see)**
Joshua 19:13

GITTAIM

— **A place of which little is known**
2 Samuel 4:3; Nehemiah 11:33

GITTITE

See GATH

GITTITH

See MUSIC

GIVING

— RULES FOR
Matthew 6:1-4; 1 Corinthians 16:2; 2 Corinthians 8:11,12,14; 9:6,7

See ALMS
See BENEFICENCE
See LIBERALITY

GIZONITE

— A man or town of Judah
1 Chronicles 11:34

GLADIATOR

— Paul contended with wild "beasts"
1 Corinthians 15:32

GLADNESS

See JOY

GLASS

— General scriptures concerning
Job 28:17

— Symbolical
Revelation 21:18,21

— Sea of
Revelation 15:2

See MIRROR

GLEANING

— Laws concerning
Leviticus 19:9,10; 23:22; Deuteronomy 24:19,20

See ORPHAN

See STRANGER

See WIDOW

— FIGURATIVE

Judges 8:2; Isaiah 17:6; Jeremiah 49:9; Micah 7:1

— INSTANCES OF

Ruth in the field of Boaz

Ruth 2:2,3

GLEDE

— A carnivorous bird

Deuteronomy 14:13

GLORIFYING GOD

— Commanded

1 Chronicles 16:28; Psalm 22:23; Isaiah 42:12

— Due to him

1 Chronicles 16:29

— For his holiness

Psalm 99:9; Revelation 15:4

— Mercy and truth

Psalm 115:1; Romans 15:9

— Faithfulness and truth

Isaiah 25:1

— Wondrous works

Matthew 15:31; Acts 4:21

— Judgments

Isaiah 25:3; Ezekiel 28:22; Revelation 14:7

— Deliverances

Psalm 50:15

— Grace to others

Acts 11:18; 2 Corinthians 9:13; Galatians 1:24

— Accomplished by

Relying on his promises

Romans 4:20

Praising him

Psalm 50:23

Doing all to glorify him
1 Corinthians 10:31

Dying for him
John 21:19

Suffering for Christ
1 Peter 4:14,16

Glorifying Christ
Acts 19:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:12

Bringing forth fruits of righteousness
John 15:8; Philippians 1:11

Patience in affliction
Isaiah 24:15

Faithfulness
1 Peter 4:11

— **Required in body and spirit**
1 Corinthians 6:20

— **Shall be universal**
Psalm 86:9; Revelation 5:13

— **Saints**

Should resolve to
Psalm 69:30; 118:28

Unite in
Psalm 34:3; Romans 15:6

Persevere in
Psalm 86:12

— **All the blessings of God are designed to lead to**
Isaiah 60:21; 61:3

— **The holy example of the saints may lead others to**
Matthew 5:16; 1 Peter 2:12

— **All, by nature, fail in**
Romans 3:23

— **The wicked averse to**
Daniel 5:23; Romans 1:21

— **Punishment for not**
Daniel 5:23,30; Malachi 2:2; Acts 12:23; Romans 1:21

— **Heavenly hosts engaged in**
Revelation 4:11

— **EXEMPLIFIED**
By David
Psalm 57:5

The multitude
Matthew 9:8; 15:31

The virgin Mary
Luke 1:46

The angels
Luke 2:14

The shepherds
Luke 2:20

By Jesus
John 17:4

The man sick with palsy
Luke 5:25

The woman with infirmity
Luke 13:13

The leper whom Jesus healed
Luke 17:15

The blind man
Luke 18:43

The centurion
Luke 23:47

The congregation at Jerusalem
Acts 11:8

The Gentiles (non-Jewish people) at Antioch (of Syria)
Acts 13:48

Abraham
Romans 4:20

Paul

Romans 11:36

GLORY

— God is, to his people
Psalm 3:3; Zechariah 2:5

— Christ is, to his people
Isaiah 60:1; Luke 2:32

— The gospel ordained to be, to saints
1 Corinthians 2:7

— Of the gospel exceeds that of the law
2 Corinthians 3:9,10

— The joy of saints is full of
1 Peter 1:8

— SPIRITUAL

Is given by God
Psalm 84:11

Is given by Christ
John 17:22

Is the work of the Holy Spirit
2 Corinthians 3:18

— ETERNAL

Procured by the death of Christ
Hebrews 2:10

Accompanies salvation by Christ
2 Timothy 2:10

Inherited by saints
1 Samuel 2:8; Psalm 73:24; Proverbs 3:35; Colossians 3:4; 1 Peter 5:10

Saints called to
2 Thessalonians 2:14; 1 Peter 5:10

Saints prepared unto
Romans 9:23

Enhanced by afflictions
2 Corinthians 4:17

Present afflictions not worthy to be compared with
Romans 8:18

Of God's people shall be rich and abundant
Isaiah 60:11-13

The bodies of saints shall be raised in
1 Corinthians 15:43; Philippians 3:21

Saints shall be, of their ministers
1 Thessalonians 2:19,20

Afflictions of ministers are, to saints
Ephesians 3:13

— **TEMPORAL**

Is given by God
Daniel 2:37

Passes away
1 Peter 1:24

The devil tries to seduce by
Matthew 4:8

Of hypocrites turned to shame
Hosea 4:7

Seek not, from man
Matthew 6:2; 1 Thessalonians 2:6

Of the wicked is in their shame
Philippians 3:19

Ends in destruction
Isaiah 5:14

— **OF GOD**

Exhibited in Christ
John 1:14; 2 Corinthians 4:6; Hebrews 1:3

Exhibited in his name
Deuteronomy 28:58; Nehemiah 9:5

His majesty
Job 37:22; Psalm 93:1; 104:1; 145:5,12; Isaiah 2:10

His power
Exodus 15:1,6; Romans 6:4

His works
Psalm 19:1; 111:3

His holiness
Exodus 15:11

Described as great
Psalm 138:5

Eternal
Psalm 104:31

Rich
Ephesians 3:16

Highly exalted
Psalm 8:1; 113:4

Exhibited to Moses
Exodus 34:5-7; with 33:18-23

Stephen
Acts 7:55

The people of God
Deuteronomy 5:24; Psalm 102:16

Enlightens God's people
Isaiah 60:1,2; Revelation 21:11,23

Saints desire to behold
Psalm 63:2; 90:16

God is jealous of
Isaiah 42:8

The earth is full of
Isaiah 6:3

The knowledge of, shall fill the earth
Habakkuk 2:14

GLUTTONY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 16:20,21,27; Numbers 11:32,33; Deuteronomy 21:20,21; Proverbs 23:21; 30:21,22; Ecclesiastes 10:17; Isaiah 22:13; Amos

6:4-7; Luke 12:19,20,45,46; 21:34; Romans 13:13,14; 1 Corinthians 15:32; Philippians 3:19; 1 Peter 4:3; Jude 1:12

— **INSTANCES OF**

Esau

Genesis 25:30-34; with Hebrews 12:16,17

Israel

Numbers 11:4; with Psalm 78:18

Sons of Eli

1 Samuel 2:12-17

Belshazzar

Daniel 5:1

GNASHING OF TEETH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 16:9; Psalm 35:1,6; 37:12; 112:10; Lamentations 2:16; Matthew 8:12; 13:42; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Luke 13:28

See TEETH

GOAD

— **An instrument of torture**

1 Samuel 13:21

— **600 Men killed with, by Shamgar, a judge (hero) of Israel**

Judges 3:31

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of mental incentive

Ecclesiastes 12:11

GOAT

— **Designated as one of the ceremonially clean animals to be eaten**

Deuteronomy 14:4; with Leviticus 11:1-8

— **Used for food**

Genesis 27:9; 1 Samuel 16:20

— **For the paschal feast**

Exodus 12:5; 2 Chronicles 35:7

— **As a sacrifice by Abraham**
Genesis 15:9

— **By Gideon**
Judges 6:19

— **Manoah**
Judges 13:19

— **Milk of, used for food**
Proverbs 27:27

— **Hair of, used for clothing**
Numbers 31:20

— **Pillows**
1 Samuel 19:13

— **Curtains of the tabernacle**
Exodus 26:7; 35:23; 36:14

— **Used for tents**
See TABERNACLES

— **Regulations of Mosaic law required that a baby goat should not be killed for food before it was eight days old**
Leviticus 22:27

— **Nor seethed in its mother's milk**
Exodus 23:19

— **Numerous**
Deuteronomy 32:14; Song of Solomon 4:1; 6:5; 1 Samuel 25:2; 2 Chronicles 17:11

— **Wild, in Palestine**
1 Samuel 24:2; Psalm 104:18

GOATH

— **A place near Jerusalem**
Jeremiah 31:39

GOB

— (Also called GEZER (which see))

GOBLET

See CUP

GOD

— Appearances of

To Adam
Genesis 3:8-21

To Abraham
Genesis 18:2-33

To Jacob, at Beth-el
Genesis 35:7,9

To Moses, in the flaming bush
Exodus 3:2

To Moses, at Sinai
Exodus 19:16-24; 24:10

To Moses and Joshua
Deuteronomy 31:14,15

To Israel
Judges 2:1-5

To Gideon
Judges 6:11-24

To Solomon
1 Kings 3:5; 9:2; 11:9; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12; 7:12-22

To Isaiah
Isaiah 6:1-5

To Ezekiel
Ezekiel 1:26-28

— Name of

Proclaimed
Exodus 34:5,14

See
Exodus 6:3; 15:3; Psalm 83:18

— **To be reverenced**
Exodus 20:7; Deuteronomy 5:11; 28:58; Psalm 111:9; Micah 4:5; 1 Timothy 6:1

— **Praised**
Psalm 34:3; 72:17

— **Not to be profaned**
Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 18:21; 19:12; 20:3; 21:6; 22:2,32; Deuteronomy 5:11; Psalm 139:20; Proverbs 30:9; Isaiah 52:5; Romans 2:24; Revelation 16:9

— **Profaned**
Psalm 139:20; Matthew 26:74

See BLASPHEMY

See PERJURY

— **Repentance attributed to**
Genesis 6:6,7; Exodus 32:14; Judges 2:18; 1 Samuel 15:35; 2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm 106:45; Jeremiah 26:19; Amos 7:3; Jonah 3:10

— **For other anthropomorphic scriptures**
SEE ANTHROPOMORPHISMS
Rejected
By Israel
1 Samuel 8:7,8; Isaiah 65:12; 66:4
Saul
1 Samuel 15:26

See JESUS, REJECTED

— **Comforter**
Job 35:10

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See HOLY SPIRIT

— **Covenant keeping**
See COVENANT

— **Anger of**
See ANGER OF GOD

— Attributes of
See each in alphabetical order below

— Condescension of
See CONDESCENSION

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Job 5:8-20; 9:2-35; 10:2-18; 12:7-20; 26:7-14; 33:12-30; 34:10-30; 37:1-24; 38:1-41; 39:1-30; 40:1-24; 41:1-34; 42:1-6; Psalm 8:3-6; 97:6; 104:1-32; 107:23-26; 119:90,91; 135:6,7; 147:15-18; 148:3-6; Ecclesiastes 3:14,15; Isaiah 2:19; 13:13; 29:6; 48:13; 50:2,3; 64:3; Jeremiah 5:24; 10:2,13; 31:35-37; 33:20,21,25,26; 51:15; Daniel 2:21; Amos 5:8; Nahum 1:3-6; Romans 1:19,20

— **ACCESS TO**
Deuteronomy 4:7; Psalm 24:3,4; 27:4; 43:2; 65:4; 145:18,19; Isaiah 55:3; Matthew 6:6; John 10:7,9; 14:6; Acts 14:27; Romans 5:2; Ephesians 2:13,18; 3:12; Colossians 1:21,22; Hebrews 4:16; 7:19,25; 10:19,22; 11:6; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:17; 3:18; 1 John 4:16
See PENITENTS
See REPENTANCE
See SEEKERS

— COMPASSION OF
See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF, below
See GOD, MERCY OF, below

— CREATOR
Genesis 1:1-28,31; 2:1-25; 5:1,2; 9:6; Exodus 20:11; 1 Samuel 2:8; 2 Kings 19:15; 1 Chronicles 16:26; Nehemiah 9:6; Job 9:8,9; 10:3,8; 12:7-9; 26:7-13; 28:23-26; 37:16,18; 38:4-38; Psalm 8:3; 19:1,4; 24:1,2; 33:6,7,9; 65:6; 74:16,17; 78:69; 89:11,12,47; 90:2; 95:4,5; 96:5; 102:25; 103:22; 104:2,3,5,6,24,30,31; 119:90,91; 121:2; 124:8; 136:5-9; 146:5,6; 148:5,6; Proverbs 3:19; 8:26-29; 16:4; 22:2; 26:10; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 7:29; 11:5; Isaiah 17:7; 37:16; 40:12,26,28; 42:5; 44:24; 45:7,12,18; 48:13; 51:13,16; 66:2; Jeremiah 5:22; 10:12,13,16; 27:5; 31:35; 32:17; 33:2; 51:15,16,19; Amos 4:13; 5:8; 9:6; Jonah 1:9; Zechariah 12:1; Mark 10:6; 13:19; Acts 4:24; 7:50; 14:15; 17:24-26; Romans 1:20; 11:36; 1 Corinthians 8:6; 11:12; 2 Corinthians 4:6; 5:5,18;

Ephesians 3:9; 1 Timothy 6:13; Hebrews 1:1,2; 2:10; 3:4; 11:3; Revelation 4:11; 10:6; 14:7

— CREATOR OF MAN

Genesis 1:26,27; 2:7; 5:1,2; 9:6; Exodus 4:11; Numbers 16:22; 27:16; Deuteronomy 4:32; 32:6,15,18; Job 10:8,9,11,12; 12:10; 27:3; 31:15; 33:4; 34:19; 38:36; Psalm 33:15; 86:9; 94:9; 95:6; 100:3; 119:73; 139:13; 149:2; Proverbs 16:4; 20:12; 22:2; Ecclesiastes 11:5; 12:1; Isaiah 42:5; 43:1,7,15; 44:2,24; 45:12,18; 51:13; 64:8; Jeremiah 27:5; Daniel 5:23; Zechariah 12:1; Malachi 2:10; Acts 17:24-26,28,29; 1 Corinthians 12:18,24,25; 15:38; Hebrews 12:9; 1 Peter 4:19

See LIFE FROM GOD
See MAN

— ETERNITY OF

Genesis 21:33; Exodus 3:15; 15:18; Deuteronomy 32:40; 33:27; 1 Chronicles 16:36; 29:10; Nehemiah 9:5; Job 36:26; Psalm 9:7; 33:11; 41:13; 55:19; 68:33; 90:1,2,4; 92:8; 93:2; 102:12,24-27; 104:31; 111:3;135:13; 145:13; 146:10; Proverbs 8:23-25; Isaiah 26:4; 40:28; 41:4; 43:13; 44:6; 46:4; 48:12; 57:15; 63:16; Jeremiah 10:10; 17:12; Lamentations 5:19; Daniel 4:3,34; Micah 5:2; Habakkuk 1:12; 3:6; Romans 1:20; 16:26; Ephesians 3:21; 1 Timothy 1:17; 6:15,16; Hebrews 1:8; 9:14; 2 Peter 3:8; 1 John 2:13; Revelation 1:4,6; 4:8-10; 5:14; 10:6; 11:17; 15:7; 16:5

See GOD, SELF-EXISTENT

— FAITHFULNESS OF

Genesis 6:18; 9:15,16; 21:1; 24:27; 28:15; 32:10; Exodus 2:24; 6:4,5; 12:41; 34:6; Leviticus 26:44,45; Deuteronomy 4:31; 7:8,9; 9:5; 31:6; 32:4; Joshua 21:45; 23:14; Judges 2:1; 1 Samuel 12:22; 2 Samuel 7:14,15,28; 22:31; 23:5; 1 Kings 8:15,20,23,24,56; 2 Kings 8:19; 13:23; 1 Chronicles 17:27; 28:20; 2 Chronicles 6:4-15; 21:7; Ezra 9:9; Nehemiah 1:5; 9:7,8,32; Psalm 9:10; 18:30; 19:9; 25:10; 31:5; 33:4; 36:5; 37:28; 40:10; 89:1,2,5,8,14,24,28,33,34; 92:1,2,14,15; 94:14; 98:3; 100:5; 103:17; 105:8,42; 111:5,7-9; 117:2; 119:65,89,90; 121:3,4; 132:11; 138:2; 146:6; Isaiah 11:5; 25:1; 42:16; 44:21; 49:7,16; 51:6,8; 54:9,10; 65:16; Jeremiah 29:10; 31:36,37; 32:40; 33:14,20,21,25,26; 51:5; Lamentations

3:23; Ezekiel 16:60,62; Daniel 9:4; Hosea 2:19,20; Micah 7:20; Haggai 2:5; Zechariah 9:11; Matthew 24:34,35; Luke 1:54,55,68-70,72,73; John 8:26; Acts 13:32,33; Romans 3:3,4; 11:1,2,29; 15:8; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 10:13; 2 Corinthians 1:20; 1 Thessalonians 5:24; 2 Timothy 2:13; Titus 1:2; Hebrews 6:10,13-19; 10:22,23,37; 1 Peter 4:19; 2 Peter 3:9; 1 John 1:9; Revelation 6:10; 15:3

— FATHERHOOD OF

Exodus 4:22; Deuteronomy 14:1; 32:5,6; 2 Samuel 7:14; 1 Chronicles 28:6; 29:10; Psalm 68:5; 89:26; Isaiah 1:2; 8:18; 9:6; 63:16; 64:8; Jeremiah 3:19; Hosea 1:10; 11:1; Matthew 3:17; 5:45; 6:4,6,8,9; 7:11; 10:20,29,32,33; 11:25-27; 12:50; 13:43; 15:13; 16:17,27; 18:10,14,19; 20:23; 26:29,39,42; Mark 8:38; 11:25,26; 13:32; Luke 2:49; 10:21,22; 11:2,13; 22:29; 23:46; 24:49; John 1:14,18; 2:16; 4:21,23; 5:17-23,36,37,43; 6:27,32,44-46; 8:19,27,38,41,42,49; 10:15,29,30,32,33,36-38; 12:26-28,50; 13:3; 14:2,6-13,16,20,21,23,24,26,31; 15:8-10,16,23,24,26; 16:3,10,15,23,25-28; 17:1,5,11,21,24; 20:17,21; Acts 1:4; 2:33; Romans 1:3,7; 8:15; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 8:6; 15:24; 2 Corinthians 1:3; 6:18; Galatians 1:1,3,4; 4:4-7; Ephesians 1:2,3,17; 2:18; 3:14; 4:6; 5:20; 6:23; Philippians 1:2; Colossians 1:2,3,12; 2:2; 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 1:1,3; 3:11,13; 2 Thessalonians 1:1,2; 2:16; Titus 1:4; Hebrews 1:5,6; 12:9; James 1:17,27; 3:9; 1 Peter 1:2,3,17; 1 John 1:2; 2:1,13,15,22-24; 3:1; 4:14; 2 John 1:3,4,9; Jude 1:1; Revelation 1:5; 3:5; 14:1

See ADOPTION

— FAVOR OF

See GOD, GRACE OF

— FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

1 Samuel 23:10-12; Isaiah 42:9; 44:7; 45:11; 46:9,10; 48:3,5,6; Jeremiah 1:5; Daniel 2:28,29; Matthew 6:8; 24:36; Acts 15:18; Romans 8:29; 11:2; 1 Peter 1:2

See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF
See GOD, WISDOM OF
See PREDESTINATION

— GLORY OF

Exodus 3:2; 19:16,18,19; 20:18,19; 24:10,17; 33:18-20,22,23;

34:5,29-35; 40:34,35; Deuteronomy 4:11,12,33,36; 5:5,24,25; 7:21; 10:17; 28:58; 33:2,26; 2 Samuel 22; 1 Kings 19:12; 1 Chronicles 16:24,25; Job 9:32,33; 13:11; 22:12; 25:3; 35:5-7; 37:4,5,22; Psalm 8:9; 18:7-15; 19:1-4; 24:8-10; 29:2-4; 46:10; 57:5,11; 68:24; 72:18,19; 76:4; 96:3,4,6,7; 97:2-6,9; 102:16,22; 104:31; 106:8; 113:4; 145:5,12; Isaiah 1:24; 2:10; 6:1-5; 12:6; 24:23; 26:15; 28:5; 29:23; 30:30; 33:5,10; 35:2; 40:5; 43:7,21; 44:23; 48:9,11; 49:3,26; 52:10; 55:9; 57:15; 60:1,2,6,19-21; 61:3; 62:3; 63:12,14; 66:1,2,18; Jeremiah 13:11; 17:12; 33:9; Ezekiel 1:26-28; 3:12,23; 8:4; 20:14,44; 36:22,23; 43:4,5; Habakkuk 3:4-6; Matthew 6:9,13; Luke 2:14; John 8:50; 12:28; 13:31,32; 14:13; 17:1,10; Acts 7:55; Romans 1:23; 11:36; 2 Corinthians 1:20; 4:15; Ephesians1:6,12,14; 2:7; 3:21; Philippians 1:11; 2:11; 4:19; 1 Timothy 6:15,16; Hebrews 12:18-21; Jude 1:25; Revelation 4:11; 15:8; 21:10,11,23

See GLORY
See PRAISE

— GOODNESS OF

Exodus 33:19; 34:6; Deuteronomy 30:9; 1 Chronicles 16:34; 2 Chronicles 5:13; 7:3; Psalm 8:1-9; 17:7; 25:8-10; 33:5; 34:8; 36:7; 52:1,9; 68:19; 69:16; 73:1; 86:5; 100:5; 106:1; 107:8,9,43; 118:29; 119:64,68; 135:3; 136:1; 139:17,18; 143:10; 144:3; 145:7,9; Isaiah 63:7; Jeremiah 9:24; Lamentations 3:25; Hosea 3:5; Nahum 1:7; Matthew 7:11; 19:17; Mark 10:18; Luke 1:53; 6:35; 18:19; Romans 2:4; 11:22; 2 Thessalonians 1:11; Titus 3:4; James 1:5,17; 1 John 4:8

See GOD, GRACE OF
See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF
See GOD, LOVE OF
See GOD, MERCY OF

— GRACE OF

Genesis 6:8,9; 18:26,28,30,32; 32:28; 46:4; Exodus 3:12; 20:21,24; 24:2; 33:11,12,17,22,23; Leviticus 26:11,12; Numbers 5:3; 6:27; 14:14; 22:12; 23:20,21; 24:1; Deuteronomy 4:7; 31:6,8; 33:23; Joshua 1:5,9; 1 Samuel 2:26; 2 Samuel 22:20; 1 Kings 6:13; 2 Chronicles 15:2; Job 10:12; 22:27; 29:3-5; Psalm 3:8; 5:12; 11:7;

18:19,25,26; 24:4,5; 25:14; 30:7; 36:9; 37:18,23; 41:11,12; 44:3; 46:7; 58:11; 68:16,18; 75:10; 84:11; 89:17; 92:10; 94:19; 102:13; 112:9; 115:12,13,15; 132:13,14; 147:11; 149:4; Proverbs 3:4,23,32,35; 8:35; 10:6,22,24; 11:20,27; 12:2; 14:9; 16:7; Isaiah 28:5; 30:26; 33:17,22; 41:10; 43:5,21; 54:8; 60:10; Jeremiah 15:20; Lamentations 3:24; Ezekiel 37:27; 39:29; 48:35; Hosea 14:4; Joel 2:26,27; 3:16,17,20,21; Amos 3:2; Zephaniah 3:15,17; Haggai 1:13; Zechariah 2:5; 8:3; 9:16; Luke 1:28,30,66; 2:52; John 14:16-21,23; 15:15; Acts 4:33; 10:35; Romans 2:29; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 3:21-23; 2 Corinthians 4:15; 10:18; Galatians 4:6; Ephesians 1:6; 2:13,14,16,18,19,22; 3:12; Romans 5:2; Hebrews 4:16; 10:19,22; 11:5; 1 Peter 2:9; 1 John 1:3; 3:19; 4:17,18; Revelation 1:5,6; 3:20; 19:9; 21:3

See GRACE

— INSTANCES OF SPECIAL GRACE

To Enoch
Genesis 5:24

To Noah
Genesis 6:8

To Abraham
Genesis 12:2

To Jacob
Genesis 32:28; 46:4

To Moses
Exodus 3:12; 33:12,14

To Solomon
1 Chronicles 22:18

— GUIDE

Genesis 12:1; Exodus 13:21; 15:13; 33:13-15; Numbers 10:33; Deuteronomy 32:10,12; 2 Samuel 22:29; 2 Chronicles 32:22; Nehemiah 9:19,20; Psalm 5:8; 23:2,3; 25:5,9; 27:11; 31:3; 32:8; 48:14; 61:2; 73:24; 78:52; 80:1; 107:7; 139:9,10,24; Proverbs 8:20; Isaiah 40:11; 42:16; 48:17; 55:4; 57:18 58:11; Jeremiah 3:4; Luke 1:79; John 10:3,4; 16:13

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— HOLINESS OF

Exodus 3:5; 15:11; Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; 20:26; 21:8; Deuteronomy 32:4; Josuha 5:15; 24:19; 1 Samuel 2:2; 6:20; 1 Chronicles 16:10; Job 4:17-19; 6:10; 15:15; 25:5; 34:10; 36:23; Psalm 11:7; 18:30; 22:3; 30:4; 33:4,5; 36:6; 47:8; 48:1,10; 60:6; 89:35; 92:15; 98:1; 99:3,5,9; 105:3; 108:7; 111:9; 119:142; 145:17; Proverbs 9:10; Isaiah 5:16; 6:3; 12:6; 29:19,23; 41:14; 43:14,15; 45:19; 47:4; 49:7; 52:10; 57:15; Jeremiah 2:5; Lamentations 3:38; Ezekiel 36:21,22; 39:7,25; Daniel 4:8; Hosea 11:9; Habakkuk 1:12,13; Matthew 5:48; 19:17; Mark 10:18; Luke 1:49; 18:19; John 7:28; 17:11; Romans 1:23; Hebrews 1:8; James 1:13; 1 Peter 1:15,16; 1 John 1:5; 2:20; Revelation 4:8; 6:10; 15:4

See SIN, ALIENATES FROM GOD
See GOD, PERFECTION OF
See GOD, RIGHTEOUSNESS OF

— HUMAN FORMS AND APPEARANCE OF

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— IMMUTABLE

Numbers 23:19,20; 1 Samuel 15:29; Job 23:13; Psalm 33:11; 119:89-91; Proverbs 19:21; Ecclesiastes 3:14; 7:13; Isaiah 31:2; 40:28; 59:1; Hosea 13:14; Malachi 3:6; Romans 11:29; Hebrews 6:17,18; James 1:17

— **IMPARTIAL**

Deuteronomy 10:17; Job 36:5; 37:24; Acts 10:34,35; Romans 2:6,11; Galatians 2:6; Ephesians 6:8; Colossians 3:25; 1 Peter 1:17

— **INCOMPREHENSIBLE**

Exodus 20:21; Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:22; 1 Kings 8:12; Job 11:7-9; 15:8; 37:1-24; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Ecclesiastes 3:11; Isaiah 40:12-31; 55:8,9; 1 Corinthians 2:16

— **SYMBOLIZED**

By the pillar of fire
Exodus 14:19,20

By the darkness of the Holy of Holies in the tabernacle
1 Kings 8:12

By the general structure of the Most Holy Place, see

Leviticus 16:2

See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE

— INFINITE

1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; 6:1,18; Psalm 147:5; Jeremiah 23:24

See GOD, INCOMPREHENSIBLE
See GOD, UBIQUITY OF
See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE

— INVISIBLE

Exodus 20:21; 33:20; Deuteronomy 4:11,15; 5:22; 1 Kings 8:12; Job 9:11; 23:8,9; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; John 1:18; 5:37; 6:46; Romans 1:20; Colossians 1:13-15; 1 Timothy 1:17; 6:16; Hebrews 11:27; 1 John 4:12

See GOD, INCOMPREHENSIBLE
See GOD, INFINITE
See GOD, UNSEARCHABLE

— JEALOUS

Exodus 20:5,7; 34:14; Deuteronomy 4:24; 5:9,11; 6:15; 29:20; 32:16,21; Joshua 24:19; 2 Chronicles 16:7-10; Isaiah 30:1,2; 31:1,3; Ezekiel 23:25; 36:5; 39:25; Joel 2:18; Nahum 1:2; Zechariah 1:14; 1 Corinthians 10:22

— **JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE**

Genesis 16:5; 18:20,21,25; Exodus 20:5; 34:7; Numbers 16:22; Deuteronomy 4:24; 10:17; 32:4,35; Joshua 24:19; Judges 9:56,57; 11:27; 1 Samuel 2:3,10; 24:12,15; 2 Samuel 14:14; 22:25-27; 1 Kings 8:32; 1 Chronicles 16:33; 2 Chronicles 6:22,23; 19:7; Nehemiah 9:33; Job 4:17; 8:3; 9:15,28; 21:22; 23:7; 31:13-15; 34:10-12,17,19,23; 35:14; 36:3,19; 37:23; Psalm 7:8,9,11; 9:4,7,8; 11:4,5,7; 18:25,26; 19:9; 26:1,2; 33:5; 35:24; 43:1; 50:4,6; 51:4; 58:11; 62:12; 67:4; 71:19; 75:7; 76:8,9; 82:8; 85:10; 89:14; 90:8,11; 92:15; 94:1,2,10; 96:10,13; 97:2; 98:2,3,9; 99:4,8; 103:6; 111:7; 119:137; 129:4; 135:14; 143:2; 145:17; Proverbs 11:31; 16:2; 17:3; 21:2,3; 24:12; 29:13,26; Ecclesiastes 3:15,17; 11:9; 12:14; Isaiah 1:27; 3:13,14; 10:17,18; 26:7; 28:17,21; 30:18,27,30; 31:2; 33:22; 45:21;

61:8; Jeremiah 9:24; 10:10; 11:20; 12:1; 20:12; 32:19; 50:7; 51:10; Lamentations 1:18; Ezekiel 14:23; 18:25,29,30; 33:7-19; Daniel 4:37; 7:9,10; 9:7,14; Hosea 10:10; Amos 8:7; Nahum 1:3,6; Zephaniah 3:5; Malachi 3:5,18; Acts 10:34; 17:31; Romans 1:32; 2:2,5-16; 3:4-6,26; 9:14; 11:22; Ephesians 6:8,9; Colossians 3:25; 2 Thessalonians 1:4-6; Hebrews 6:10; 10:30,31; 12:22,23,29; 1 Peter 1:17; 2 Peter 2:9; 1 John 1:9; Jude 1:6; Revelation 6:16,17; 11:18; 15:3; 16:5-7; 18:8; 19:2

See JESUS, JUDGE
See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN
See HOLINESS OF GOD, above
See RIGHTEOUSNESS OF, below
See also JUDGMENT, GENERAL
See JUDGMENTS
See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

— KING

See SOVEREIGN, below

— KNOWLEDGE OF

Genesis 16:13; 20:6; Exodus 3:3,7,9,19,20; 6:1; 11:1; 14:3,4; Numbers 14:27; Deuteronomy 2:7; 31:21; 1 Samuel 2:3; 16:7; 2 Samuel 7:20; 1 Kings 8:39; 2 Kings 19:27; 1 Chronicles 28:9; 29:17; 2 Chronicles 6:30; 16:9; Nehemiah 9:10; Job 11:11; 12:13,16,22; 21:22; 22:13,14; 23:10; 24:1,23; 26:6; 28:10,24; 31:4; 34:21,22,25; 36:4,5; 37:16; 42:2; Psalm 1:6; 7:9; 10:11; 11:4; 33:13-15; 37:18; 38:9; 44:21; 66:7; 69:19; 73:11; 92:5; 94:7,9-11; 103:14; 104:24; 119:168; 121:3,4; 136:5; 139:1-24; 142:3; 147:4,5; Proverbs 3:19,20; 5:21; 15:3,11; 16:2; 17:3; 21:2; 24:12; Isaiah 28:29; 29:15,16; 37:28; 40:13,14,26-28; 41:4; 42:9; 44:7; 45:4,21; 46:10; 48:3,5,6; 66:18; Jeremiah 5:3; 10:7,12; 11:20; 17:10; 20:12; 23:24; 32:19; 51:15; Ezekiel 9:9; 11:5; Daniel 2:20,22,28; Amos 4:13; 9:2-4; Zechariah 4:10; Matthew 6:4,8,18,32; 10:29,30; 24:36; Mark 13:32; Luke 16:15; Acts 1:24; 2:23; 15:8,18; Romans 8:27,29; 11:33,34; 16:27; 1 Corinthians 1:25; 2:7; 3:20; 8:3; Galatians 4:9; Ephesians 1:8; 3:10; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; 1 Timothy

1:17; 2 Timothy 2:19; Hebrews 4:13; 1 Peter 1:2; 1 John 1:5; 3:20; Jude 1:25

See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF
See GOD, WISDOM OF

— LONGSUFFERING OF

Genesis 6:3; 15:16; Exodus 34:6; Numbers 14:18; Psalm 86:15; 103:8-10; Isaiah 5:1-4; 30:18; 42:14; 48:9,11; Jeremiah 7:13,23-25; 11:7; 15:15; Ezekiel 20:17; Joel 2:13; Habakkuk 1:2-4; Matthew 19:8; 21:33-41; 23:37; Mark 12:1-9; Luke 13:6-9,34; 20:9-16; Acts 14:16; 17:30; Romans 2:4; 3:25; 9:22,23; 15:5; 1 Peter 3:20; 2 Peter 3:9,15; Revelation 2:21,22

SEE GOD, LOVE OF
See GOD, MERCY OF

— LONGSUFFERING OF, ABUSED

Nehemiah 9:28-31; Proverbs 1:24-27; 29:1; Ecclesiastes 8:11; Matthew 24:48-51; Luke 13:6-9

— LOVE OF

Deuteronomy 4:37; 7:7,8,13; 9:29; 10:15,18; 23:5; 33:3,12; 2 Samuel 12:24; 1 Kings 8:51-53; Nehemiah 13:26; Job 7:17; Psalm 42:8; 47:4; 63:3; 78:61,62,65,68; 89:33; 103:13; 146:8; Proverbs 15:9; Isaiah 38:17; 43:4; Jeremiah 31:3; Hosea 11:1; Malachi 1:2; John 3:16; 5:20; 14:21,23; 16:27; 17:10,23,26; 20:17; Romans 1:7; 5:8; 9:13; 11:28; 2 Corinthians 9:7; 13:11; Ephesians 2:4,5; 2 Thessalonians 2:16; Titus 3:4,5; Hebrews 12:6; 1 John 3:1; 4:8-10,12,13,15,16,19; Jude 1:21; Revelation 3:12; 14:1

— LOVE OF, EXEMPLIFIED

Genesis 17:7; 46:3; Exodus 3:6; 6:7; 19:4-6; 29:45,46; Leviticus 11:44,45; 20:24,26; 22:32,33; 25:23,38,42,55; 26:12; Numbers 15:41; Deuteronomy 4:20,34,37; 7:6-8,13; 9:29; 10:15; 14:2; 23:5; 26:18,19; 27:9; 28:9,10; 29:13; 32:9-12; 33:3,12; 2 Samuel 7:23,24; 12:24; 1 Kings 8:51-53; Nehemiah 13:26; Psalm 4:3; 31:19,21; 42:8; 47:4; 48:9,14; 50:5,7; 63:3; 73:1; 74:2; 78:61,62,65,68; 79:13; 81:13; 89:33; 90:1; 95:7; 100:3; 103:4; 105:6; 114:2; 135:4; 148:14; Proverbs 11:20; 15:9; Isaiah 5:7; 41:8-10; 43:1-4,7; 44:1,2,21,22; 48:12; 49:13-17; 51:16; 54:5,6,10; 62:4,5; 63:7-9; 64:4; 65:19; 66:13; Jeremiah 3:14,15; 10:16; 12:7;

13:11; 15:16; 30:22; 31:3,14,32; 32:41; 51:19; Ezekiel 16:1-14; 34:31; 37:27; Hosea 2:19,20,23; 9:10; 11:1,3,4; Zephaniah 3:17; Haggai 2:23; Zechariah 1:14; 2:8; 8:8; 13:9; Malachi 1:2,3; 3:16,17; Matthew 18:11-14; Luke 15:4-7,11-27; John 14:21; 16:27; 17:10,23,26; Romans 1:7; 5:8; 8:31,32,39; 11:28; 1 Corinthians 2:9; 3:9; 6:19,20; 7:23; 2 Corinthians 5:18-21; 6:16; 13:14; Ephesians 1:3-6; Colossians 3:12; Hebrews 11:16; James 1:18; 1 Peter 2:10

— **MERCY OF**

Genesis 8:21; 18:26-32; 19:16; Exodus 2:24,25; 15:13; 20:2,6,22; 22:27; 25:17; 32:14,34; 33:19; 34:6,7; Leviticus 26:40-45; Numbers 14:18-20; 16:48; 21:8; Deuteronomy 4:31; 5:10,29; 7:9; 32:29,36,43; Judges 2:18; 3:9,15; 10:16; 2 Samuel 12:13; 14:14; 24:14,16; 1 Kings 8:23; 11:39; 2 Kings 13:23; 14:26,27; 1 Chronicles 16:34; 2 Chronicles 5:13; 7:3,6,14; 24:19; 30:9; 36:15; Ezra 9:7-14; Nehemiah 1:10; 9:17-20,27-31; Job 11:6; 23:2-6; 24:12; 33:14-30; Psalm 18:50; 25:6; 30:5; 31:7; 32:1,2,5; 36:5; 50:21; 57:10; 62:12; 65:3; 69:16; 78:4-72; 80:1; 85:2,3,10; 86:5,13,15; 89:2,28; 99:8; 100:5; 103:3,8-14,17; 106:1,43-46; 107:1; 108:4; 111:4; 116:5; 117:2; 118:1-4,29; 119:64,156; 130:3,4,7,8; 135:14; 136:3-26; 138:2; 145:8,9; 146:7,8; Proverbs 16:6; 28:13; Isaiah 1:5,18; 6:7; 12:1; 17:6; 24:13; 54:9; 55:7-9; 57:11,15,16,18,19; 60:10; 65:2,8; Jeremiah 2:9; 3:12,22; 4:27; 5:10; 9:24; 29:11; 30:11; 31:20,34,37; 32:18; 33:8,11; 36:3,6,7; 46:28; 50:20; 51:5; Lamentations 3:22,23,31-33; Ezekiel 14:22; 16:6,42,63; 18:23,31,32; 20:17,42; 33:11; 36:25; Daniel 4:22-27; 9:4,9; Hosea 2:14-23; 11:8,9; 14:1-8; Joel 2:13,18; 3:21; Amos 7:3; Jonah 4:2,10,11; Micah 7:18,19; Nahum 1:3; Zephaniah 2:7; Zechariah 1:16,17; 3:9; 10:6; Malachi 3:6; Matthew 6:14; 18:11-14,23-27; Luke 1:50,77,78; 6:36; 15:4-7; Acts 3:19; 17:30; 26:18; Romans 9:15,18; 10:12,13; 11:32; 15:9; 1 Corinthians 15:10; 2 Corinthians 1:3; 4:15; 12:9; Ephesians 1:6-8; 2:4-7; 1 Timothy 1:13; Titus 3:5; Hebrews 4:16; 8:12; James 2:13; 4:8; 5:11,15; 1 Peter 1:3; 2:10; 5:10; 2 Peter 3:9,15; 1 John 1:9; Revelation 2:21

See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF

See GOD, LOVE OF

— OMNIPOTENT

Genesis 17:1; 18:14; Job 42:2; Isaiah 26:4; Matthew 19:26; Luke 1:37; Acts 26:8; Revelation 19:6; 21:22

For uses of the term "Almighty" consult a concordance

See CREATOR, above
See GOD, POWER OF, below
See GOD, PRESERVER, below

— ONNIPRESENT

Genesis 28:16; 1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; Psalm 139:3,5,7-10; Jeremiah 23:23,24; Acts 7:48,49; 17:24,27,28

See PRESENCE OF, UBIQUITOUS

— OMNISCIENT

See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF
See GOD, WISDOM OF

— PERFECTION OF

Deuteronomy 32:4; 2 Samuel 22:31; Psalm 18:30; Matthew 5:48; Romans 12:2; James 1:17

See GOD, HOLINESS OF
See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE

— PERSONALITY OF

Exodus 3:14; 8:10; 15:11; 20:3; 34:14; Deuteronomy 4:35,39; 5:7; 6:4; 10:17; 32:12,39; Joshua 22:22; Judges 13:16; 1 Samuel 2:2; 7:3; 2 Samuel 7:22; 22:32; 1 Kings 8:23,60; 2 Kings 17:36; 19:15; 2 Chronicles 6:14; Ezra 1:3; Nehemiah 9:6; Psalm 18:31; 86:10; 96:5; Isaiah 37:16; 40:25; 42:8; 43:10,11; 44:6,8; 45:5,6,18,21,22; 46:5,9; Jeremiah 10:6,7,10; 14:22; 32:27; Hosea 13:4; Malachi 2:10; Matthew 4:10; 23:9; Mark 12:32; John 14:9; 17:3; Romans 1:25; 3:29; 1 Corinthians 8:4-6; 2 Corinthians 4:4; Galatians 3:20; Ephesians 4:6; Colossians 1:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:9; 1 Timothy 2:5; Hebrews 1:3

See GOD, UNITY OF, below

— POWER OF

Exodus 15:3,6-8,10-12; Numbers 11:23; 23:20; Deuteronomy 3:24; 7:21; 11:2; 32:39; Joshua 4:24; 1 Samuel 2:6-8,10; 14:6; 2 Samuel 22:13,16; 1 Chronicles 29:11,12; 2 Chronicles 14:11; 16:9; 20:6; 25:8,9; Ezra 8:22; Nehemiah 1:10; Job 5:9; 9:4-7,10,12,13,19; 10:7; 11:10; 12:14-16; 14:20; 23:13,14; 2 26:11,12,14; 34:14,15; 36:5,22,27-33; 37:1-23; 38:8,11,37; 40:9; 41:10,11; 42:2; Psalm 2:4,5; 18; 21:13; 29:3-9; 33:9; 46:6; 62:11; 65:6,7; 66:3,7; 68:33-35; 74:13,15; 76:6,7; 77:14,16,18; 78:12-16,26,43-51; 79:11; 89:8,9,13; 90:3; 93:1,4; 97:3-5; 104:7,9,29,30,32; 105; 106:8; 107:25,29; 111:6; 114:3-8; 115:3; 118:16; 135:6,8-12; 136:10-22; 144:5; 145:6,16; 147:5,16,18; 148:5,8; Proverbs 21:30; 30:4; Isaiah 14:24,27; 17:13; 19:1; 23:11; 26:4; 27:4; 31:3; 33:3,13; 40:12,22,24,26,28; 43:13,16,17; 44:27; 46:10,11; 48:13; 50:2,3; 51:10,15; 52:10; 59:1; 60:16; 63:12; Jeremiah 5:22; 10:6,12,13; 20:11; 27:5; 32:17,27; 50:44; 51:15; Daniel 2:20; 3:17; 4:35; 6:27; Joel 2:11; 3:16; Amos 1:2; 4:13; 9:5,6; Micah 1:3,4; Nahum 1:3-6; Habakkuk 3:6,9-11,15; Zechariah 9:14; Matthew 3:9; 6:13; 10:28; 19:26; 22:29; Mark 10:27; 14:36; Luke 1:37,49,51; 11:20; 18:27; Romans 1:20; 4:21; 1 Corinthians 6:14; 2 Corinthians 13:4; Ephesians 1:19,20; 3:20,21; Hebrews 1:3; 12:26,29; James 4:12; 1 Peter 1:5; Revelation 4:11; 5:13; 11:17; 19:1,6

See GOD, OMNIPOTENT, above

— PRESENCE OF

Genesis 16:13; 28:16; Exodus 20:24; Deuteronomy 4:34-36,39; Joshua 2:11; 1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; Psalm 139:3,5,7-10; Isaiah 57:15; 66:1; Jeremiah 23:23,24; 32:18,19; Jonah 1:3,4; Acts 7:48,49; 17:24,27,28; 1 Corinthians 12:6; Ephesians 1:23

See GOD, OMNIPRESENT, above
See GOD, PRESERVER, below

— PRESERVER

Genesis 14:20; 28:15; 31:3,13; 48:15,16; 49:24,25; Exodus 3:17; 6:6,7; 8:22,23; 9:26; 11:7; 12:13,17,23; 13:21,22; 14:29,30; 15:2,13,16,17; 16:15; 19:4; 23:20-31; 34:24; Numbers 10:33;

23:23; Deuteronomy 1:30,31; 7:21,22; 9:3; 11:25; 23:14; 30:4,20; 31:3; 32:10; 33:12,25-29; Joshua 23:10; 1 Samuel 2:6,9; 9:16; 2 Samuel 22:28; 2 Kings 20:6; 2 Chronicles 16:9; 20:15,17; Ezra 8:22,23; Nehemiah 9:6; Job 1:10; 4:7; 5:11,18-24; 10:12; 11:18,19; 22:25; 27:3,4; 33:18; 36:7,16; Psalm 1:6; 3:3; 9:9; 10:17,18; 12:7; 14:5,6; 17:7; 18:17,27; 19:14; 25:8,9,12; 31:20,23; 32:6,8; 34:14,17,19-22; 37:17,23,24,28,32,33; 41:1-3; 46:1,5,7; 48:3; 50:15; 61:3,6; 68:6,22; 72:14; 73:23; 80:1; 84:11; 87:5; 91:1-16; 94:13; 97:10; 102:19,20; 103:2-5; 107:9,10; 112:4; 115:10; 116:6; 118:13; 121:3-8; 124:1-8; 125:1-3; 127:1; 145:14,19,20; 146:7,8; 147:2,3; Proverbs 2:7,8; 3:6,23,24; 10:3,30; 11:8; 12:3,13,21; 14:26; 15:19; 16:9,33; 19:23; 20:22,24; 21:31; 22:12; 24:16; Isaiah 4:5,6; 10:27; 14:3; 26:7; 27:3; 30:21,26; 31:4,5,9; 32:2,18; 33:16,20; 35:9; 37:32,35; 40:11,29,31; 42:13,16; 43:2; 45:2,4; 46:3,4; 48:17; 49:9,10,17,25; 51:9,10,22; 52:12; 54:14,15,17; 57:14; 58:11; 59:19; 63:9; Jeremiah 2:3,6,20; 3:4; 11:4; 30:7,11,17; 31:9,10,28; Ezekiel 9:4,6; 11:16; 34:11-16,22,31; Daniel 3:27,28; 12:1; Hosea 2:18; 13:10; Joel 2:18; Amos 5:8,9; 9:9; Micah 2:13; Nahum 1:12; Zephaniah 3:13,15,17,19,20; Zechariah 2:5,8; 4:6,7,10; 9:8,14-16; 12:8; Matthew 4:6; 10:29-31; 24:22,31; Mark 13:20; Luke 12:6,7; 18:7,8; 21:18; Acts 17:28; Romans 8:28; 1 Corinthians 10:13; 2 Thessalonians 3:3; Hebrews 1:14; James 4:15; 1 Peter 3:12,13; 2 Peter 2:9; Revelation 3:10; 7:3; 12:6

-HIS PRESERVING CARE EXEMPLIFIED

To Noah and his family, at the time of the flood
Genesis 6:8,13-21; 7; 8:1,15,16

To Abraham and Sarah, in Egypt
Genesis 12:17

in Gerar
Genesis 20:3

To Lot, when Sodom was destroyed
Genesis 19

To Hagar, when Abraham cast her out
Genesis 21:17,19

To Jacob, when he fled from Laban, his father-in-law
Genesis 31:24,29

when he met Esau
Genesis 33:3-10

as he journeyed in the land of Canaan
Genesis 35:5

To Joseph, in Egypt
Genesis 39:2,21

To Moses, in his infancy
Exodus 2:1-10

To the Israelites, in bringing about their deliverance from bondage
Exodus 1:9-12; 2:23-25; 3:7-9

in exempting the land of Goshen from the plague of flies
Exodus 8:22

in preserving their cattle from the plague of murrain,
Exodus 9:4-7

in exempting the land of Goshen from the plague of darkness
Exodus 10:21-23

in saving the firstborn, when the plague of death destroyed the firstborn of Egypt,
Exodus 12:13,23

deliverance from Egypt,
Exodus 13:3,17-22; 14; 19:4; Leviticus 26:13

in the wilderness
Exodus 40:36-38; Numbers 9:17-23; 10:33; 22:12; 23:8; Deuteronomy 2:31; 23:5

Victories over the Canaanites under Joshua
Joshua 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 24:11-13

under Othniel
Judges 3:9-11

under Ehud
Judges 3:15-30

under Shamgar
Judges 3:31
under Deborah
Judges 4:5
under Gideon
Judges 7; 8:1-23
under Jephthah
Judges 11:29-40
on account of Samuel's intercession
1 Samuel 7:7-10
under David
1 Samuel 17:45-49
Ahab
1 Kings 20
Delivering the kingdom of Israel from Syria
2 Samuel 7
delivering Israel by Jeroboam II
2 Kings 14:26,27
by Abijah
2 Chronicles 13:4-18
in delivering from the oppressions of the king of Syria
2 Kings 13:2-5
To the kingdom of Judah: in delivering from Egypt
2 Chronicles 12:2-12
the Ethiopian host
2 Chronicles 14:11-14
in giving peace with other nations
2 Chronicles 17
delivering them from the army of the Assyrians
2 Kings 19
To David,
2 Samuel 7; 1 Chronicles 11:13,14
Hezekiah
2 Kings 19; Job 1:9-12; 2:6

Jeremah and Baruch
Jeremiah 36:26

Daniel and the three Hebrew captives
Daniel 2:18-23; 3:27; 6

Jonah
Jonah 1:17

The wise men of the east
Matthew 2:12

Jesus and his parents
Matthew 2:13,19-22

Peter
Acts 12:3-17

Paul and Silas
Acts 16:26-39

Paul
Acts 27:24; 28:5,6; with Mark 16:18

See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN
See FAITH
See GOD
See SAVIOUR
See POOR, GOD'S CARE OF
See GOD, GRACE OF
See instances under the sub-topic: GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— PROVIDENCE OF

Genesis 1:29,30; 2:16; 8:22; 9:1-3; 22:14,17; 26:4,5; 28:20,21; 49:11,12,20,24,25; Exodus 15:26; 23:22,25,26; 34:24; Leviticus 25:18-22; 26:4-6,10; Numbers 10:29; Deuteronomy 1:10; 2:7; 4:4,40; 5:29,33; 6:2-25; 7:13-24; 8:3,4,18; 10:18; 11:7,8,12-15; 12:7,28; 13:17,18; 15:4-6; 26:19; 28:2-13; 29:5,9; 30:15-20; 32:11-14,47; Joshua 1:8; Ruth 1:6; 1 Samuel 2:7,8; 14:6; 2 Samuel 7:8,9; 1 Kings 2:3,4; 9:4,5; 1 Chronicles 17:7,8; 22:9,13; 28:8; 29:12,14,16; 2 Chronicles 1:12; 7:17,18; 20:3-30; 30:9; 31:10; Ezra 8:22; Nehemiah 9:25; Job 5:6-11,24-26; 8:6,7,20,21; 11:17-19; 12:23; 22:18,24,25,28; 29:5,19,20; 33:14-30; 36:11; 37:6-24;

38:25-27,41; 39:5,6; Psalm 21:3-5; 23:1-6; 33:12,15; 34:7,9,10; 36:6,7; 37:3,19,22,25,34; 40:5; 44:1-3; 65:9-13; 67:6; 68:6,9,10; 69:35,36; 71:6,7,15; 72:16; 78:52-55; 81:13-16; 85:12; 87:5; 100:3; 103:3-5; 104:10-19,24-30; 105:14-45; 107:1-43; 111:5; 113:6-9; 115:16; 116:1-15; 118:5,6,13,14; 122:9; 127:1-5; 128:2-6; 135:6-12; 136:5-25; 144:12-15; 145:15,16; 146:7-9; 147:8,9,13,14; Proverbs 2:21; 3:1,2; 10:22,27; 11:10,11,31; 13:25; 14:11,19,34; 15:6; 16:7,9; 28:10; Ecclesiastes 2:24,26; 3:13; 5:19; Isaiah 1:19; 25:4; 30:23-26; 33:16; 43:20; 46:3,4; 48:17,21; 51:2; Acts 7:34-36; Isaiah 55:10; 61:9; 62:9; 65:13,23; Jeremiah 5:24; 10:13; 14:22; 22:15; 27:6; 30:19; 31:35; 33:11; 51:16; Ezekiel 36:9-11,28-38; Daniel 5:18; 6:20-22; Hosea 2:8,21,22; 11:3; Joel 2:18-26; Amos 4:7-12; 9:13; Jonah 4:6; Haggai 2:19; Zechariah 3:7; 8:12; 9:17; 10:1; Malachi 3:10-12; Matthew 5:5,45; 6:26,30-33; 10:29-31; Luke 12:6,7,24-28; 22:35; John 6:31; Acts 14:17; 1 Corinthians 2:9; 16:2; 2 Corinthians 9:8-10

— **INSTANCES OF**

Saving Noah
Genesis 7:1

The call of Abraham
Genesis 12:1

Protecting Abraham, Sarah, and Abimelech
Genesis 20:3-6

The deliverance of Lot
Genesis 19

The care of Isaac
Genesis 26:2,3

The mission of Joseph
Genesis 39:2,3,23; 45:7,8; 50:20; Psalm 105:17-22

Warning Pharaoh about the famine
Genesis 41

Delivering the Israelites
Exodus 3:8; 11:3; 13:18; Acts 7:34-36

The pillar of cloud

Exodus 13:21; 14:19,20

Dividing the Red Sea
Exodus 14:21

Delaying and destroying Pharaoh
Exodus 14:25-30

Purifying the waters of Marah
Exodus 15:25

Supplying manna and quail
Exodus 16:13-15; Numbers 11:31,32

Supplying water at Meribah
Numbers 20:7-11; Nehemiah 9:10-25

Protection of homes while at feasts
Exodus 34:24

In the conquest of Canaan
Psalm 44:2,3

Saving David's army
2 Samuel 5:23-25

The revolt of the ten tribes
1 Kings 12:15,24; 2 Chronicles 10:15

Fighting the battles of Israel
2 Chronicles 13:12,18; 14:9-14; 16:9; 20:15,17,22,23; 32:21,22

Restoring Manasseh after his conversion
2 Chronicles 33:12,13

Feeding Elijah and the widow
1 Kings 17; 19:1-8

In prospering Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:6,7; 2 Chronicles 32:29

In prospering Asa
2 Chronicles 14:6,7

In prospering Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:3,5; 20:30

In prospering Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:5-15

In prospering Jotham
2 Chronicles 27:6

In prospering Job
Job 1:10; 42:10,12

In prospering Daniel
Daniel 1:9

In turning the heart of the king of Assyria to favor the Jews
Ezra 6:22

In rescuing Jeremiah
Lamentations 3:52-58; with Jeremiah 38:6-13

Restoration of the Jews
2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1

Rescuing the Jews from Haman's plot, the Book of Esther
Rebuilding the walls of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 6:16

Warning Joseph in dreams
Matthew 1:20; 2:13,19,20

Warning the wise men from the east
Matthew 2:12,13

Restoring Epaphroditus
Philippians 2:27

In the banishment of John to Patmos
Revelation 1:9

See GOD, GOODNESS OF
See GOD, PRESERVER, above
See OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF, below

— PROVIDENCE OF, OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF THE
Genesis 45:5-7; 50:20; Exodus 14:4; Numbers 22:12-18; 23:1-30; 24:10-13; Deuteronomy 2:30; 23:4,5; Joshua 11:20; Judges 9:23,24; 1 Samuel 2:6-9; 2 Samuel 17:14; 1 Kings 11:14-40; 12:15; 1 Chronicles 5:26; 2 Chronicles 10:15; 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1; 5:5; 6:22; Nehemiah 6:16; Esther 6:1-12; 7:10; 9:1,25; Job 5:12; Psalm

17:13,14; 33:10; 75:7; 76:10; 105:17; 127:1,2; Proverbs 13:22; 14:19; 16:7,33; 19:21; 21:1,18; 28:8; Ecclesiastes 2:26; 3:1,10; Isaiah 8:9,10; 10:5-7; 13:3-5; 41:2,4; 43:14; 44:28; 45:1-6,13; 48:14,15; 54:16,17; Jeremiah 51:20,21; 52:3; Ezekiel 21:26,27; 29:19,20; Daniel 11:27; Acts 3:17,18; 5:38,39; 7:9,10; Romans 1:10; 8:28; 1 Corinthians 4:19; 16:7; Philippians 1:12,19; Philemon 1:15; James 4:15; Revelation 17:17

See GOD, GOODNESS OF
See GOD, PRESERVER

— PROVIDENCE OF, MYSTERIOUS AND MISINTERPRETED
Job 10:15; 12:6; 21:7; 24:1-12; 33:13; Psalm 10:5; 73:2-5,12-17; 89:47; Proverbs 28:5; Ecclesiastes 7:15; 8:12-17; 9:2,11; Jeremiah 12:1,2; 50:7; Daniel 12:10; Micah 4:12; Habakkuk 1:2,3,11,13,14; Malachi 3:14,15

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

— INSTANCES OF
Elijah's trials
1 Kings 19

Job's
Job 3:19-23; with 1; 2

Israelites
Exodus 5:20-23

— **RIGHTEOUSNESS OF**
Judges 5:11; Ezra 9:15; Job 36:3; Psalm 5:8; 7:9; 48:10; 50:6; 71:15,19; 72:1; 88:12; 89:16; 97:2; 111:3; 112:4; 116:5; 119:40,137,142,144,172; 143:1; 145:7,17; Isaiah 41:10; 51:8; 56:1; Jeremiah 4:2; 9:24; 12:1; Lamentations 3:34,36; Daniel 9:7; Hosea 14:9; Micah 7:9; Matthew 6:33; John 17:25; Acts 17:31; Romans 1:17; 3:4-6,21,22; 9:14; 10:3,4; 2 Timothy 4:8; 1 Peter 2:23; 2 Peter 1:1; 1 John 2:1; Revelation 16:5

See GOD, HOLINESS OF
See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE

— SAVIOUR
Genesis 48:16; Exodus 15:2; Deuteronomy 32:15,31,39; 33:25-29; 1 Samuel 2:2; Job 33:24,27-29; Psalm 3:8; 18:30,31; 19:14; 25:5;

27:1; 28:8; 31:5; 33:18,19; 34:22; 36:9; 37:39,40; 50:23; 62:1,2,6,7; 65:5; 68:19,20; 71:16; 74:12; 76:8,9; 85:9; 88:1; 96:2; 98:2,3; 111:9; 118:14,21,27; 121:7; 133:3; 145:9; 149:4; Isaiah 12:2; 25:4,9; 26:1; 33:22; 35:4; 41:14; 43:3,11,12,14; 44:6,22-24; 45:15,17,21,22; 46:12,13; 47:4; 48:17; 49:25; 50:2; 52:3,9,10; 59:1; 60:16; 63:8,16; Jeremiah 3:23; 8:22; 14:8; 30:17; 33:6; 50:34; Ezekiel 37:23; Hosea 1:7; 13:4,9; Joel 3:16; Jonah 2:9; Zechariah 9:11,12,16; Luke 1:68; John 3:16,17; 6:39; Romans 1:16; 6:23; 8:30-32; 1 Corinthians 1:18; 2 Corinthians 5:18; Ephesians 1:3,5; 1 Thessalonians 5:9; 2 Thessalonians 2:16,17; 1 Timothy 2:3,4; 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:9; Titus 1:2,3; 2:10,11; 3:4,5; 1 Peter 1:5; 1 John 4:9,10; 5:11; Revelation 7:10; 19:1

See GOD, PRESERVER, above

— SELF-EXISTENT

See GOD, ETERNITY OF, above

— SOVEREIGN

Genesis 14:18-20,22; 24:3; Exodus 8:22; 9:29; 15:18; 18:11; 19:5; Numbers 27:16; Deuteronomy 2:19; 4:39; 10:14,17; 32:8,39,41-43; Joshua 2:11; 3:11; 1 Samuel 2:6-8; 2 Kings 19:15; 1 Chronicles 29:11,12; 2 Chronicles 20:6; Nehemiah 9:6; Job 9:12; 12:9,10,16,17; 25:2; 33:13; 34:13,24,33; 36:1-33; 41:11; Psalm 10:16; 22:28,29; 24:1,10; 29:10; 44:4; 47:2,3,7,8; 50:10-12; 59:13; 65:5; 66:7; 67:4; 74:12; 75:6,7; 76:11,12; 82:1,8; 83:18; 89:11,18; 93:1,2; 95:3-5; 96:10; 97:1,2,5,9; 98:6; 99:1; 103:19; 105:7; 113:4; 115:3,16; 135:5,6; 136:2,3; 145:11-13; 146:10; Ecclesiastes 9:1; Isaiah 24:23; 33:22; 37:16; 40:22,23; 43:15; 44:6; 45:7,23; 52:7; 54:5; Jeremiah 10:10; 18:1-23; 27:5-7; 32:27,28; Lamentations 3:37,38; 5:19; Ezekiel 16:50; 17:24; 18:4; Daniel 2:20,21,47; 4:3,17,25,34,35,37; 5:18,26-28; 6:26; Micah 4:7,13; Haggai 2:8; Malachi 1:14; Matthew 6:10,13; 11:25; 20:15; Luke 1:53; 10:21; John 10:29; 19:11; Acts 17:24-26; Romans 9:19; 14:11; 1 Corinthians 10:26; Ephesians 4:6; 1 Timothy 6:15,16; Hebrews 1:3; James 4:12; Revelation 1:6; 4:11; 11:4,13,17; 19:6

See GOD, POWER OF

— A SPIRIT
John 4:24; Acts 17:29

— **TRUTH**
Numbers 23:19; Deuteronomy 32:4; 1 Samuel 15:29; Psalm 25:10; 31:5; 33:4; 40:10; 43:3; 57:3; 71:22; 86:11,15; 89:14; 91:4; 100:5; 108:4; 117:2; 132:11; 138:2; 146:6; Isaiah 25:1; 65:6; Jeremiah 10:10; Daniel 4:37; 9:13; John 8:26; 17:17,19; Romans 3:4,7; Titus 1:2; Revelation 6:10; 15:3
See GOD, FAITHFULNESS OF, above
See GOD, JUDGE, AND HIS JUSTICE, above
See GOD, RIGHTEOUSNESS OF, above
See also TRUTH

— UBIQUITOUS
1 Kings 8:27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; Psalm 139:3,5,7-10; Jeremiah 23:23,24; Acts 7:48,49
See GOD, ETERNITY OF, above
See GOD, INFINITE, above
See GOD, OMNIPRESENT, above
See GOD, POWER OF, above
See GOD, PRESENCE OF, above
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF, above

— UNCHANGEABLE
See IMMUTABLE

— UNITY OF
Deuteronomy 6:4; 1 Kings 8:60; 20:28; Isaiah 42:8; Mark 12:29,32; John 17:3; 1 Corinthians 8:4,6; Galatians 3:20; 1 Timothy 2:5; James 2:19

— **UNSEARCHABLE**
Genesis 32:29; Deuteronomy 29:29; Judges 13:18; 1 Kings 8:12,27; 2 Chronicles 2:6; 6:1,18; Job 5:8,9; 9:10; 11:7-9; 26:9,14; 36:26; 37:5,23; Psalm 77:19; 92:5; 97:2; 139:6; 145:3; Proverbs 25:2; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 7:24; 11:5; Isaiah 40:28; 45:15; 55:8,9; Jeremiah 23:24; Nahum 1:3; Matthew 11:27; Romans 11:33,34; 1 Corinthians 2:10,11,16; Ephesians 3:8
See MYSTERIES

— VOICE OF

See ANTHROPOMORPHISM

— WISDOM OF

Ezra 7:25; Job 9:4; 12:13,16; Psalm 104:24; 136:5; 147:5; Proverbs 3:19,20; 8:12,22,27-31; Isaiah 31:2; Jeremiah 10:7,12; 51:15; Daniel 2:20-22,28; Romans 16:27; 1 Corinthians 1:24,25; Ephesians 1:8; 3:10; 1 Timothy 1:17; Jude 1:25; Revelation 7:12

See GOD, KNOWLEDGE OF, above
See GOD, OMNISCIENT, above

— WORKS OF

Genesis 1:10,18,21,25; Deuteronomy 32:4; Psalm 26:7; 33:4; 40:5; 66:3; 75:1; 86:8; 92:4,5; 111:2,4,6; 118:17; 136:1-26; 139:14; Ecclesiastes 3:11,14; Jeremiah 10:12

See CREATION
See GOD, CREATOR
See WORKS

GODLESSNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 7:10; 32:15; 1 Samuel 2:30; Job 8:11-13; 35:10; Psalm 2:2,4; 9:17; 10:4; 14:2,3; 28:5; 36:1; 50:22; 52:7; 53:2-4; 54:3; 55:19; 86:14; Proverbs 14:2; Isaiah 1:3; 5:12; 17:10; 22:11; 30:1,2,9-13; 31:1; Jeremiah 2:32; Daniel 5:23; Hosea 7:2-4; Malachi 2:17; 3:8; John 5:42,44; 15:23-25; Romans 1:21,22,28; 3:11,18; 8:6-8; Ephesians 4:18; Colossians 1:21; Hebrews 10:26,27; James 4:4

See IMPENITENCE
See OBDURACY
See PRAYERLESSNESS
See REPROBACY
See UNBELIEF
See WICKED

GODLINESS

See HOLINESS
See RIGHTEOUSNESS

GODLY

See RIGHTEOUS

GODS

See IDOL
See IDOLATRY
See IMAGE

GOG

— 1. A Reubenite
1 Chronicles 5:4

— 2. A Scythian prince
Prophecy against
Ezekiel 38; 39; Revelation 20:8

GOLAN

— (A town in Bashan)

— Given to the tribe of Manasseh as a city of refuge
Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8

— A Levitical city
Joshua 21:27; 1 Chronicles 6:71

GOLD

— Exported from Havilah
Genesis 2:11,12

— From Ophir
1 Kings 9:28; 10:11; 1 Chronicles 29:4; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Job 22:24

— Tarshish
1 Kings 22:48

— Parvaim
2 Chronicles 3:6

— Sheba
1 Kings 10:10; 2 Chronicles 9:9; Psalm 72:15

— Uphaz
Jeremiah 10:9

— **Refined**
Job 28:19; 31:24; Proverbs 8:19; 17:3; 27:21; Zechariah 13:9; Malachi 3:3

— **Used in the arts**
Beaten work
2 Chronicles 9:15

Made into wire threads and worked into embroidered tapestry
Exodus 39:3

Apparel
Psalm 45:9,13

In ornamenting the priests' garments
Exodus 39

Modeled into forms of fruits
Proverbs 25:11

Into ornaments
Genesis 24:22; Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 28:11; Numbers 31:50,51; Song of Solomon 1:10; 5:14; Ezekiel 16:17

Crowns made of
Exodus 25:25; 37:2-11; 39:30; Esther 8:15; Psalm 21:3; Zechariah 6:11

The lampstands made of, for the tabernacle
Exodus 25:31-38; 37:17-24

Shields of
1 Kings 10:16,17

Overlaying with
Exodus 25:11,13,24,28; with 25:1-40; 26:27,29; 30:5; 36:34,36,38; 37:2,4,11,15; 1 Kings 6:20-22,28,30,32,35

Bedsteads made of
Esther 1:6

— **Wedge of**
Joshua 7:21; Isaiah 13:12

— **Used as money**
Genesis 44:8; with 44:1; 1 Chronicles 21:25; Ezra 8:25-28; Isaiah 13:17; 60:9; Ezekiel 7:19; 28:4; Matthew 2:11; 10:9; Acts 3:6; 20:33; 1 Peter 1:18

— **Solomon rich in**
1 Kings 10:2,14,21

— **Vessels and utensils made of, for the tabernacle**
Exodus 25:26,29,38,39; 37:16

— **For the temple**
1 Chronicles 18:11; 22:14,16; 29:2-7

— **Altar lamps, and other articles made of**
1 Kings 7:48,49-51; 2 Kings 25:15; Jeremiah 52:19; Ezra 8:27; Daniel 5:3

— **See: Overlaying with, above**

— **Belongs to God**
Ezekiel 16:17

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ecclesiastes 12:6; Jeremiah 51:7; Lamentations 4:1; 1 Corinthians 3:12

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Daniel 2:32-45; Revelation 21:18,21

See GOLDSMITH

GOLDEN ALTAR

See ALTAR

GOLDEN CANDLESTICK

See CANDLESTICK

GOLDEN RULE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 19:18; Deuteronomy 5:14,15; Matthew 7:12; Luke 6:31; Romans 13:9; Galatians 5:14

GOLDSMITH

— General scriptures concerning
2 Chronicles 2:7,14; Nehemiah 3:8

See GOLD

GOLGOTHA

— The Aramaic name of the place where Jesus was crucified
Matthew 27:33; Mark 15:22; John 19:17

See CALVARY

GOLIATH

— (A giant champion of Gath)

— Defied armies of Israel and is killed by David
1 Samuel 17; 21:9; 22:10

— **His sons**
2 Samuel 21:15-22; 1 Chronicles 20:4-8

GOMER

— 1. Son of Japheth
Genesis 10:2,3; 1 Chronicles 1:5,6

— **2. A people descended from Gomer**
Ezekiel 38:6

— **3. Wife (concubine?) of Hosea**
Hosea 1:3

GOMORRAH

— One of the "cities of the plain,"
Genesis 10:19; 13:10

— **Its king defeated by Chedorlaomer**
Genesis 14:2,8-11

— **Wickedness of**
Genesis 18:20

— **Destroyed**
Genesis 19:24-28; Deuteronomy 29:23; 32:32; Isaiah 1:9,10; 13:19; Jeremiah 23:14; 49:18; 50:40; Amos 4:11; Zephaniah 2:9; Matthew 10:15; Mark 6:11; Romans 9:29; 2 Peter 2:6; Jude 1:7

GOOD AND EVIL

— Choice between, by Adam and Eve
Genesis 3

— **Exhortation to choose between**
Joshua 24:15

— **Conflict between**
Revelation 16:13-21

— **Subjective conflict between**
Romans 7:9-25

GONORRHEA

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 15

See DISEASES

GOOD FOR EVIL

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 5:44-47; Luke 6:27-36

— **RETURNING**

INSTANCES OF

Abraham, to Abimelech
Genesis 20:14-18

David, to Saul
1 Samuel 24:17

Elisha, to the Syrians
2 Kings 6:22,23

David, to his enemies
Psalm 35:12-14

Jesus, to his crucifiers
Luke 23:34

Stephen, to his murderers
Acts 7:60

See GOLDEN RULE
See EVIL FOR GOOD

GOOD NEWS

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 15:30; 25:25

GOPHER WOOD

— Noah's ark made of
Genesis 6:14

GOSHEN

— 1. A district in Egypt especially suitable for herds and flocks
Israelites dwelt in
Genesis 45:10; 46:28; 47

Exempted from plagues
Exodus 8:22; 9:26

— 2. A town and district of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 10:41; 11:16; 15:51

GOSPEL

— Called
GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM
Matthew 4:23; 24:14

GOSPEL OF GOD
Romans 1:1; 15:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:8; 1 Timothy 1:11; 1 Peter 4:17

GOSPEL OF JESUS CHRIST
Mark 1:1

GOSPEL OF CHRIST
Romans 1:16; 1 Corinthians 9:12,18; Galatians 1:7; Philippians 1:27; 1 Thessalonians 3:2

THE DISPENSATION OF THE GRACE OF GOD
Ephesians 3:2

THE GRACE OF GOD
Acts 20:24

GOSPEL OF SALVATION
Ephesians 1:13

GOSPEL OF PEACE
Ephesians 6:15

THE KINGDOM OF GOD
Luke 16:16

GLORIOUS GOSPEL OF CHRIST
2 Corinthians 4:4

PREACHING OF JESUS CHRIST
Romans 16:25

MYSTERY OF CHRIST
Ephesians 3:4

MYSTERY OF THE GOSPEL
Ephesians 6:19

WORD OF GOD
1 Thessalonians 2:13

WORD OF CHRIST
Colossians 3:16

WORD OF SALVATION
Acts 13:26

WORD OF RECONCILIATION
2 Corinthians 5:19

WORD OF TRUTH
2 Corinthians 6:7; Ephesians 1:13

WORD OF FAITH
Romans 10:8

WORD OF LIFE
Philippians 2:16

MINISTRATION OF THE SPIRIT
2 Corinthians 3:8

DOCTRINE ACCORDING TO GODLINESS
1 Timothy 6:3

FORM OF SOUND WORDS
2 Timothy 1:13

— Compared to

A mustard seed

Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30-33; Luke 13:18,19

Good seed
Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

Leaven (yeast)
Matthew 13:33

A pearl of great price
Matthew 13:45,46; Luke 13:20,21

A treasure hidden in a field
Matthew 13:44

A householder
Matthew 20:1-16

A feast
Luke 14:16-24

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Isaiah 40:8; Psalm 46:4,5; 89:15; Matthew 4:23; 11:4-6; 13:17; 24:14; 28:18-20; Mark 1:14,15; 13:10; 16:15; Luke 1:67-79; 2:10-14,34; 4:18,19; 7:22; 10:23,24; 16:16; 17:20,21; John 1:16,17; 4:14; 8:32; 12:35,50; 13:20; 17:7,8; 18:36; Acts 2:11; 5:20; 10:36; 13:32,33; 14:3; 16:17; 20:24,32; Romans 1:16,17; 10:15-18; 15:29; 16:25,26; 1 Corinthians 1:18,21,24,25; 2:4-7,9; 4:20; 9:16,18; 15:1,2; 2 Corinthians 3:6-11,18; 4:3,4,6; 9:15; 10:4,5; Galatians 2:2; 3:8; Ephesians 1:13,14; 3:8-11; 6:15,17,19,20; Colossians 1:5,6,23,26-29; 1 Thessalonians 1:5; 2:13; 2 Thessalonians 1:10; 2:10,14; 1 Timothy 1:10,11; 2:4; 3:16; 4:6; 2 Timothy 1:10; 2:3; Hebrews 4:2; 5:13; 6:1; 7:19; James 1:18,21,25; 1 Peter 1:23,25; 4:6; 5:12; 2 Peter 1:16,19; 2:2,21; 1 John 2:8; Jude 1:3; Revelation 14:6,7

— CALLED THE NEW COVENANT

Jeremiah 31:31-34; Hebrews 7:22; 8:6-13; 9:8-15; 10:9; 12:22-24

— PROPHECIES RELATING TO

Psalm 46:4; Isaiah 2:3-5; 4:2-6; 9:2,6,7; 25:7; 29:18,24; 32:3; 35:5; 40:9; 41:27; 42:6,7; 43:18-21; 46:13; 49:13; 51:4-6; 52:7; 55:1-5; 60:1-22; 61:1-3; Ezekiel 34:23-31; 47:1-12; Joel 2:28-31; Micah 4:1-7; Matthew 24:14

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

GOSSIP

— FORBIDDEN
Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 50:20; Proverbs 11:13; 20:19; Ezekiel 22:9

See SLANDER
See SPEAKING, EVIL

GOURD

— Jonah's, believed to be a vine resembling the American squash, used in Assyria to cover huts
Jonah 4:6-10

— **The wild gourd in this case is supposed to be a plant like the cucumber (in appearance)**
2 Kings 4:39

GOUT (?)

— General scriptures concerning
2 Chronicles 16:12

GOVERNMENT

— Paternal functions of
Genesis 41:25-57

— **Civil service school provided by**
Daniel 1:3-20

— **Maintains of public instruction**
2 Chronicles 17:7-9

— **Executive departments in**

See CABINET

See KING

See RULER

— Judicial department in

See COURT

See JUDGE

See JUSTICE

See LEVITE

See PRIEST

— **MOSAIC**

ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL SYSTEM

Exodus 18:13-26; Numbers 11:16,17,24,25; Deuteronomy 1:9-17

POPULAR, BY A NATIONAL ASSEMBLY OR ITS REPRESENTATIVES

Accepted, and agreed to, the law given by Moses

Exodus 19:7,8; 24:3,7; Deuteronomy 29:10-15

Refused to make conquest of Canaan

Numbers 14:1-10

Chose, or ratified, the chief ruler

Numbers 27:18-23; 1 Samuel 10:24; with 8:4-22; 11:14,15; 2 Samuel 3:17-21; 5:1-3; 1 Chronicles 29:22; 2 Chronicles 23:3

Possessed veto power over the king's purposes

1 Samuel 14:44,45

The court in certain capital cases

Numbers 35:12,24,25

THE DELEGATED, SENATORIAL COUNCIL

Closely associated with Moses and subsequent leaders

Exodus 3:16,18; 4:29-31; 12:21; 17:5,6; 18:12; 19:7,8; 24:1,14; Leviticus 4:15; 9:1; Numbers 11:16-18,30; 16:25; Deuteronomy 1:13-15; 5:23; 27:1; 29:10-15; 31:9,28; Joshua 7:6; 8:10,32,33; 23:2,3,6; 24:1,24,25; Judges 21:16-25; Acts 5:17,18,21-41

MISCELLANY OF FACTS RELATING TO THE SENATE

Demands a king

1 Samuel 8:4-10,19-22

Saul pleads to be honored before

1 Samuel 15:30

Chooses David as king

2 Samuel 3:17-21; 5:3; 1 Chronicles 11:3

Closely associated with David
2 Samuel 12:17; 1 Chronicles 15:25; 21:16

Joins Absalom in his usurpation
2 Samuel 17:4

David rebukes
2 Samuel 19:11

Assists Solomon at the dedication of the temple
1 Kings 8:1-3; 2 Chronicles 5:2-4

Counsels king Rehoboam
1 Kings 12:6-8,13

Counsels king Ahab
1 Kings 20:7,8

Josiah assembles to hear the law of the Lord
2 Kings 23:1; 2 Chronicles 34:29,31

Legislates with Ezra in reforming certain marriages with the heathen
Ezra 9:1; 10:8-14

Legislates in later times
Matthew 15:2,7-9; Mark 7:1-3

Sits as a court
Jeremiah 26:10-24

Constitutes, with priests and scribes, a court for the trial of both civil and ecclesiastical causes
Matthew 21:23; 26:3-5,57-68; 27:1,2; Mark 8:31; 14:43-65; 15:1; Luke 22:52-71; Acts 4:1-21; 6:9-15; 7:1-59

Unfaithful to the city
Lamentations 1:19

Seeks counsel from prophets
Ezekiel 8:1; 14:1; 20:1,3; Joel 1:14; 2:16

Corrupt
1 Kings 21:8-14; Ezekiel 8:11,12; Matthew 26:14,15; with 27:3,4

A similar senate existed

Among the Egyptians

Genesis 50:7; with 41:37,38; Exodus 10:1,7; 12:30; 14:5

Among the Midianites and Moabites

Numbers 22:4,7

Among the Gibeonites

Joshua 9:11

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF TRIBES AND CITIES, CALLED PRINCES OR NOBLES, MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

Numbers 1:4-16,44; 7:2,3,10,11,18,24,54,84; 10:4; 16:2; 17:2,6; 27:2; 31:13,14; 32:2; 34:18-29; 36:1; Joshua 9:15-21; 17:4; 22:13-32; 1 Kings 21:11-13; Nehemiah 3:9,12,16,18,19

THE MOSAIC JUDICIAL SYSTEM

See COURT

See JUDGE

See PRIEST

See LEVITE

See RULER

See SANHEDRIN

See SYNAGOGUE

Forms and facts of government after the death of Moses and the princes who survived Moses

See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF

Under these sub-topics

See JUDGES

See KINGS

— CONSTITUTIONAL

See CONSTITUTION

— ECCLESIASTICAL

See CHURCH, GOVERNMENT OF

See PRIESTS

— IMPERIAL

Genesis 14:1; Joshua 11:10; Esther 1:1; Daniel 4:1; 6:1-3; Luke 2:1

— **MONARCHICAL**
Tyranny in, instances of
By Saul
1 Samuel 22:6,12-19
By David
2 Samuel 1:13-16; 4:9-12; 11:14-17
By Solomon
1 Kings 2:23-25,28-34,36-46; 12:1-16; 21:7-16; 2 Kings 10
By Ahasuerus
Esther 2; 3
By Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 1:10; 2:5-13; 5:19
By Herod
Mark 6:27,28
See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF
Under these sub-topics
See KINGS
Also see ASSYRIA;
See BABYLON
See CHALDEA
See SYRIA
Limited
See CONSTITUTION
— **MUNICIPAL**
Devolving upon a local senate and executive officers
Deuteronomy 19:12; 21:2-8,18-21; 22:13-21; 25:7-9; Joshua 20:4; Judges 8:14-16; 11:5-11; Ruth 4:2-11; 1 Samuel 11:3; 16:4; 30:26; 1 Kings 21:8-14; 2 Kings 10:1-7; Ezra 10:8,14; Nehemiah 3:9,12,16,18,19; Lamentations 5:14
— **PROVINCIAL**
Ezra 4:8,9; 5:3,6; 6:6; 8:36; Nehemiah 2:7,9; 5:14; Daniel 6:1-3; Matthew 27:2; 28:14; Luke 3:1; Acts 24:1
See HEROD
See PILATE

— REPRESENTATIVE

Deuteronomy 1:13-15; Joshua 9:11

See DELEGATED, SENATORIAL COUNCIL, above
Also see ELDER

— THEOCRATIC

Exodus 19:3-8; Deuteronomy 26:16-19; 29:1-13; 1 Samuel 8:6,7

See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN, below
Also see RULERS
See JUDGE
See ELDER
See CHURCH AND STATE

— CORRUPTION IN

1 Kings 21:5-13; Proverbs 25:5; Micah 3:1-4,9-11

See CHURCH, CORRUPTION IN
See COURT, CORRUPT
Instances of

Pilate, in delivering Jesus to death in order to please the clamoring multitude
John 19:12-16; Matthew 27:24

Felix, who expected money from Paul
Acts 24:26

See RULERS, WICKED, INSTANCES OF

— DUTY OF CITIZENS TO

Matthew 22:17-21; Luke 20:25; Romans 13:1-7; Titus 3:1; 1 Peter 2:13-17

See CITIZEN

— GOD IN

In appointment of Saul as king
1 Samuel 9:15-17; 10:1

In Saul's rejection
1 Samuel 15:26-28; Acts 13:22

In the appointment of David

1 Samuel 16:1,7,13; 2 Samuel 7:13-16; Psalm 89:19-37; Acts 13:22

In counseling Solomon
1 Kings 9:2-9

In magnifying him
1 Chronicles 29:25

In denouncing Solomon's wickedness
1 Kings 11:9-13

In raising adversaries against Solomon
1 Kings 11:14,23

In dividing the Jewish nation into two different countries
1 Kings 11:13; 12:1-24; 2 Chronicles 10:15; 11:4; 22:7

In blotting out the household of Jeroboam
1 Kings 14:7-16; 15:27-30

In the appointment of kings
1 Kings 14:14; 16:1-4; 1 Chronicles 28:4,5; 29:25; Psalm 22:28

In the destruction of nations
Amos 9:8

See THEOCRATIC, above
Also see GOD, SOVEREIGN

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO GOD IN
Psalm 22:28; Proverbs 8:15; Isaiah 9:6,7; Jeremiah 1:9,10; 18:6-10; 25:12-33; Ezekiel 21:25-27; 29:19,20; Daniel 2:20,21,37; 4:17; 5:18-28; 10:13; Hosea 8:4; Amos 9:8; Haggai 2:21,22; John 19:10,11

See GOD, SOVERIGN
See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

GOZAN

— (A district of Mesopotamia)

— Israelites taken in captivity to, by the king of Assyria, after the conquest of Samaria
1 Chronicles 5:26; 2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 19:12

GRACE OF GOD

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 15:6; 20:6; Deuteronomy 7:6-9; 9:4-6; Job 10:12; 22:2,3; Psalm 94:17-19; 138:3; 143:11; Daniel 9:18; 10:18,19; John 6:44,45; 17:11,12,15; Acts 4:29,30; 26:22; Romans 3:22-24; 4:4,5,16; :2,6-8,15-21; 9:10-16; 11:5,6; 1 Corinthians 1:4-8; 10:13; 5:10; 2 Corinthians 1:12; Galatians 1:15,16; Ephesians 1:5-9,11,12; 2:8,9; 3:16; 4:7; 6:10; Philippians 1:19; 2:13; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 5:28; 1 Timothy 1:14; 2 Timothy 1:1,9; Titus 3:7; 1 Peter 1:5; 4:10; 5:10; 2 Peter 1:2; Jude 1:21,24,25; Revelation 3:10

See GOD, GRACE OF

— GROWTH IN

Psalm 84:7; Proverbs 4:18; Philippians 1:6,9-11; 3:12-15; Colossians 1:10,11; 2:19; 1 Thessalonians 3:10,12,13; 2 Thessalonians 1:3; Hebrews 6:1-3; 1 Peter 2:1-3; 2 Peter 3:18

GRACES

— (Christian)

Matthew 5:3-11; Romans 5:3-5; 1 Corinthians 13:1-8,13; Galatians 5:22,23; 2 Peter 1:5-9

See CHARACTER

See CHARITABLENESS

See COURAGE

See GENTLENESS

See HOPE

See KINDNESS

See KNOWLEDGE

See LONGSUFFERING

See LOVE

See MEEKNESS

See PATIENCE

See PEACE

See PERSEVERANCE

See PURITY

See STABILITY

See TEMPERANCE

See WISDOM

GRAFTING

— General scriptures concerning

Romans 11:17-24

GRANDFATHER

— Called FATHER

Genesis 10:21

GRAPE

— Cultivated in vineyards

By Noah

Genesis 9:20

By the Canaanites

Numbers 13:24; Deuteronomy 6:11; Joshua 24:13

By the Edomites

Numbers 20:17

By the Amorites

Numbers 21:22; Isaiah 16:8,9

By the Philistines

Judges 15:5

— Grown

At Abel (margin)

Judges 11:33

At Baal-hamon

Song of Solomon 8:11

At Carmel

2 Chronicles 26:10

At En-gedi

Song of Solomon 1:14

At Jezreel
1 Kings 21:1

At Lebanon
Hosea 14:7

At Samaria
Jeremiah 31:5

At Shechem
Judges 9:27

At Shiloh
Judges 21:20,21

At Timnath
Judges 14:5

— **Cultivation of**
Leviticus 25:3,11; Deuteronomy 28:39; 2 Chronicles 26:10; Song of Solomon 6:11; Isaiah 5:1; Jeremiah 31:5

— **Wine made of**
Jeremiah 25:30

— **Wine of, forbidden to Nazarites**
Numbers 6:4

See NAZARITES

See VINE

See VINEYARDS

See WINE

— **FIGURATIVE**
Deuteronomy 32:32; Psalm 128:3; Jeremiah 2:21; Ezekiel 15; Hosea 10:1; Revelation 14:18-20

FABLE OF
Judges 9:12,13

PARABLES OF THE VINE
Psalm 80:8-14; Ezekiel 17:6-10; 19:10-14; John 15:1-5

PROVERB OF
Ezekiel 18:2

See VINE

See VINEYARDS
See WINE

GRASS

— Created on the third creative day
Genesis 1:11

— Mown
Psalm 72:6

— God's care of
Matthew 6:30; Luke 12:28

— On roofs of houses
Psalm 129:6

— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 90:5,6; Isaiah 40:6; 1 Peter 1:24; James 1:10,11

GRASSHOPPER

— General scriptures concerning
Numbers 13:33; Ecclesiastes 12:5; Isaiah 40:22; Nahum 3:17

See LOCUST

GRATE

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 27:4,5; 38:4,5

GRATITUDE

See THANKFULNESS

GRAVE

— General scriptures concerning
Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:55

See BURIAL

GRAVEL

— FIGURATIVE
Proverbs 20:17

GRAVING

See ENGRAVING

GREAT SEA

See MEDITERRANEAN SEA

GREAVES

— General scriptures concerning
1 Samuel 17:6

GREECE

— Inhabitants of
Called "Gentiles" (non-Jews)
Mark 7:26; John 7:35; Romans 2:10; 3:9; 1 Corinthians 10:32; 12:13
Desire to see Jesus
John 12:20-23
Marry among the Jews
Acts 16:1
Accept the Messiah
Acts 17:2-4,12,34
Persecute the early Christians
Acts 6:9-14; 9:29; 18:17

— Gentiles called "Greeks,"
Romans 10:12; Galatians 3:28; Colossians 3:11

— Schools of philosophy in Athens
Acts 19:9

— Philosophy of
1 Corinthians 1:22,23

— Poets of
Acts 17:28

— Prophecies concerning
Daniel 10:20; Zechariah 9:13

See ATHENS

See EPICUREANS

See STOICISM

GREED

See COVETOUSNESS

GREEK

— Philosophy of
1 Corinthians 1:22,23

See GREECE

GREYHOUND

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 30:31

GRIEF

— Attributed to the Holy Spirit
Ephesians 4:30; Hebrews 3:10,17

See AFFILICTION

See SORROW

GRINDING

See MILL

GROUND

— Man made from
Genesis 2:7; 3:19,23; Job 4:19; 33:6

— **Animals made from**
Genesis 2:19

— **Vegetables come from**
Genesis 2:9

— **Cursed**
Genesis 3:17; 5:29

GROVES

— Translated in R. V. as "Asherod," "Ashera," and "Asherim."

— They were symbols of the Phoenician goddess, Asherah)

See ASHTORETH

— Forbidden to be established

Deuteronomy 16:21; Isaiah 1:29; 17:8; 27:9; Micah 5:14

— **Worshiped by Israelites**

Judges 3:7; 1 Kings 14:15,23; 15:13; 18:19; 2 Kings 13:6; 17:10,16; 21:3-7; 2 Chronicles 24:18; Jeremiah 17:2

— **Destroyed by**

Gideon

Judges 6:28

Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:4

Josiah

2 Kings 23:14; 2 Chronicles 34:3,4

Asa

2 Chronicles 14:3

Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:6; 19:3

See IDOLATRY

GUARD

See WATCHMAN

GUDGODAH

— A station of the Israelites in the wilderness

Deuteronomy 10:7

— **Probably identical with HOR-HAGIDGAD in**

Numbers 33:32,33

GUEST

— Salutations to

Genesis 18:2

— **Abraham's hospitality to**
See HOSPITALITY

— **Rules for the conduct of**
Proverbs 23:1-3,6-8; 25:6,7,17; Luke 10:5-7; 14:7-11; 1 Corinthians 10:27

See HOSPITALITY

GUIDANCE

See GOD

See GUIDE
O(n/a)

GUILE

See CONSPIRACY

See DECEIT

See FRAUD

See HYPOCRISY

GUILT

See CONVICTION

See SIN

See CONSCIENCE

GUNI

— **1. Son of Naphtali**
Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:48; 1 Chronicles 7:13

— **2. Father of Abdiel**
1 Chronicles 5:15

GUR

— **The place where Jehu killed Ahaziah**
2 Kings 9:27

GUR-BAAL

— **A town between Canaan and Arabia**
2 Chronicles 26:7

H

HAAHASHTARI

— **Son of Naarah**
1 Chronicles 4:6

HABAIAH

— **A priest whose descendants returned from captivity**
Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

HABAKKUK

— **A prophet and poet who probably prophesied after the destruction of Nineveh**
Habakkuk 1:1; 3:1

— **His hymn of praise of the majesty of God**
Habakkuk 3

HABAZINIAH

— **Head of the family of Rechabites**
Jeremiah 35:3

HABERGEON

— **A part of the defensive armor of a soldier**
Exodus 28:32; 39:23

See BREASTPLATE

HABOR

— **A river of Mesopotamia**
2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 1 Chronicles 5:26

HACHALIAH

— **Father of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 1:1; 10:1

HACHILAH

— **A hill in Judah where David and his followers hid from Saul**
1 Samuel 23:19; 26:3

HACHMONI

— Father of Jehiel
1 Chronicles 11:11; 27:32

HADAD

— 1. A successor of Husham as king of Edom
Vanquished the Midianites on the field of Moab
Genesis 36:35; 1 Chronicles 1:46

— 2. A son of Ishmael
1 Chronicles 1:30
Called HADAR in
Genesis 25:15

— 3. Successor of Baal-hanan, king of Edom
1 Chronicles 1:50
Called HADAR in
Genesis 36:39

— 4. A prince of Edom
Adversary of Solomon
1 Kings 11:14-22,25

HADADEZER

— Also called HADAREZER

— King of Zobah, vanquished by David
2 Samuel 8:3-13; 10:15-19; 1 Kings 11:23; 1 Chronicles 18:3-10; 19:6-19

HADADRIMMON

— A place in the valley of Megiddon
Zechariah 12:11

HADAR

See HADAD

HADAREZER

See HADADEZER

HADASHAH

— A town in the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:37

HADASSAH

— The Jewish name of Esther
Esther 2:7

See ESTHER

HADATTAH

— Probably an adjective qualifying Hazor, making it equivalent to NEW HAZOR
Joshua 15:25

HADES

— 1. The unseen world, translated "hell" in A. V., but in the R. V. the word "Hades" is retained
Matthew 10:28; 11:23; 16:18; Luke 10:15; 16:23; Acts 2:27,31; Revelation 1:18; 6:8; 20:13,14

See HELL

— 2. The realm (state) of the dead
2 Samuel 22:6; Job 26:5; Psalm 6:5; 17:15; 30:9; 49:15; 86:13; 88:10-12; 115:17; 116:3; Proverbs 15:24; 21:16; 27:20; Ecclesiastes 9:4-6; Isaiah 5:14; Jonah 2:2; Luke 23:42,43; John 8:22; 2 Corinthians 12:4

See HELL
See IMMORTALITY
See PARADISE
See RIGHTEOUS, FUTURE STATE OF
See SPIRIT

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

HADID

— (A city of the territory of the tribe of Benjamin)

— Captives of, returned from Babylon

Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 7:37; 11:34

HADLAI

— An Ephraimite

2 Chronicles 28:12

HADORAM

— 1. Descendant of Shem

Genesis 10:27; 1 Chronicles 1:21

— 2. Son of Ton, or Toi

1 Chronicles 18:10

Called JORAM

2 Samuel 8:10

— 3. Chief officer of the tribute under Rehoboam

2 Chronicles 10:18

Probably identical with ADONIRAM of

1 Kings 4:6; 5:14

And ADORAM of

2 Samuel 20:24

HADRACH

— A district of Syria

Zechariah 9:1

HAGAB

— One of the Nethinim

Ezra 2:46

HAGABA

— Also called HAGABAH

— One of the Nethinim

Ezra 2:45; Nehemiah 7:48

HAGAR

— A servant of Abraham and handmaiden of Sarah

— Given by Sarah to Abraham to be his wife
Genesis 16

— **Descendants of**
Genesis 25:12-15; 1 Chronicles 5:10,19-22; Psalm 83:6

— **Called AGAR**
Galatians 4:24,25

HAGGAI

— One of the minor prophets

— Urges the Jews to rebuild the temple
Ezra 5:1; 6:14

See the Book of Haggai
Haggai 1

HAGGERI

— Father of Mibhar
1 Chronicles 11:38

HAGGI

— Son of Gad
Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15

HAGGIAH

— A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:30

HAGGITH

— Wife of David

— Mother of Adonijah
2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Kings 1:5,11; 2:13; 1 Chronicles 3:2

HAI

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 12:8; 13:3

See AI

HAIL

— General scriptures concerning
Job 38:22; Haggai 2:17

— **Plague of, in Egypt**
Exodus 9:18-29; Psalm 78:48; 105:32

— **Destroys army of the Amorites**
Joshua 10:11

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 28:2; Revelation 8:7; 11:19; 16:21

HAIR

— Numbered
Matthew 10:30; Luke 12:7

— **Worn long**
By women
Isaiah 3:24; Luke 7:38; 1 Corinthians 11:5,6,15; 1 Timothy 2:9; 1 Peter 3:3; Revelation 9:8

By Absalom
2 Samuel 14:26

— **Worn short by men**
1 Corinthians 11:14

— **Symbolical dividing of**
Ezekiel 5:1,2

See BALDNESS

See CAUL

See LEPROSY

See MOURNING

See NAZARITE

HAKKATAN

— Father of Johanan
Ezra 8:12

HAKKOZ

— A priest
1 Chronicles 24:10

— Called Koz in
Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 3:4,21

HAKUPHA

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

HALAH

— A place to which Israelite captives were transported
2 Kings 17:6; 18:11; 1 Chronicles 5:26

HALAK

— A mountain, the southern limit of Joshua's conquests
Joshua 11:17; 12:7

HALF-HOMER

— A measure of about seven or eight gallons

See MEASURE, DRY

HALHUL

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:58

HALI

— A border town of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:25

HALLELUJAH

— An, exclamatory expression of praise or adoration
Psalm 106:1; 111:1; 112:1; 113:1; 117:1; 135:1; 146:1,10; 147:1; 148:1; Revelation 19:1

HALOHESH

— Also called HALLOHESH

— Father of Shallum
Nehemiah 3:12

— **Sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:24

HAM

— 1. Son of Noah
Genesis 5:32; 9:18,24; 1 Chronicles 1:4

Provokes his father's wrath and is cursed by him
Genesis 9:18-27

His children
Genesis 10:6-20; 1 Chronicles 1:8-16

— **2. Patronymic of the descendants of Ham**
1 Chronicles 4:40; Psalm 78:51; 105:23,27; 106:22

— **3. Place where Chedorlaomer struck down the Zuzims**
Genesis 14:5

HAMAN

— Prime minister of Ahasuerus
Esther 3:1

— **Plotted against Esther and the Jews; thwarted by Esther and Mordecai**

— Hanged
Esther 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

HAMATH

— Also called HEMATH

— A city of upper Syria
Numbers 13:21; 34:8; Joshua 13:5; 1 Kings 8:65; Ezekiel 47:16

— **Inhabited by Canaanites**
Genesis 10:18

— **Prosperity of**
Amos 6:2

— **David receives gifts of gold and silver from Toi, king of**
2 Samuel 8:9,10; 1 Chronicles 18:3,9,10

— **Conquest of, by Jeroboam**
2 Kings 14:25,28

— **By the Chaldeans**
2 Kings 25:20,21

— **Israelites taken captive to**
Isaiah 11:11

— **Prophecy concerning**
Jeremiah 49:23

— **Solomon builds store cities in**
2 Chronicles 8:4

HAMATH-ZOBAH

— **A town on the border of Palestine**

— **Subdued by Solomon**
2 Chronicles 8:3

HAMMATH

— **A fortified city of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:35

See HAMMON

See HAMMOTH-DOR

HAMMEDATHA

— **Father of Haman**
Esther 3:1,10; 8:5; 9:10,24

HAMMELECH

— **Name of a man, or possibly only an appellation, meaning "the king,"**
Jeremiah 36:26; 38:6

HAMMER

— General scriptures concerning
1 Kings 6:7; Isaiah 41:7; Jeremiah 10:4

— FIGURATIVE
Jeremiah 23:29; 50:23

HAMMOLEKETH

— Daughter of Machir
1 Chronicles 7:17; 18

HAMMON

— 1. A city of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:28

— 2. A Levitical city of the tribe of Naphtali
1 Chronicles 6:76

Possibly identical with HAMMATH and HAMMOTH-DOR (which see)

HAMMOTH-DOR

— A city of refuge of the tribe of Naphtali
Joshua 21:32

— Possibly identical with HAMMATH
Joshua 19:35

— Called HAMMON
1 Chronicles 6:76

HAMONAH

— Burial place of the multitudes of Gog
Ezekiel 39:16

HAMON-GOG

— Another name for HAMONAH
Ezekiel 39:11,15

HAMOR

— (The father of Shechem)

— Jacob buys a piece of property from
Genesis 33:19; Joshua 24:32; Judges 9:28

— **Murdered by the sons of Jacob**
Genesis 34:26; 49:6

— **Called EMMOR**
Acts 7:16

HAMUEL

— A Simeonite
1 Chronicles 4:26

HAMUL

— Son of Pharez
Genesis 46:12; Numbers 26:21; 1 Chronicles 2:5

HAMUTAL

— The mother of Jehoahaz and Zedekiah
2 Kings 23:31; 24:18; Jeremiah 52:1

HANAMEL

— Cousin off JEREMIAH, to whom he sold a field in Anathoth
Jeremiah 32:7-12

HANAN

— 1. Son of Shashak
1 Chronicles 8:23

— **2. Son of Azel**
1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— **3. One of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 11:43

— **4. One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:46; Nehemiah 7:49

— **5. A Levite**
Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10

Probably identical with the one mentioned in
Nehemiah 13:13

6. A chief who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:22,26

7. An officer in the temple
Jeremiah 35:2-10

HANANEEL

— Name of a tower forming part of the wall of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39; Jeremiah 31:38; Zechariah 14:10

HANANI

— 1. Son of Heman
1 Chronicles 25:4,25

— 2. A prophet who rebuked Asa, king of Judah
2 Chronicles 16:7

— 3. Father of Jehu the prophet
1 Kings 16:1,7; 2 Chronicles 19:2; 20:34

Possibly identical with number two above

— 4. A priest
Ezra 10:20

— 5. A brother of Nehemiah and keeper of the gates of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 1:2; 7:2

— 6. A priest and musician
Nehemiah 12:36

HANANIAH

— 1. Son of Heman
1 Chronicles 25:4,23

— 2. A captain of Uzziah's army
2 Chronicles 26:11

— 3. Father of Zedekiah
Jeremiah 36:12

— **4. A prophet of Gibeon who uttered false prophecies in the temple during the reign of Zedekiah**
Jeremiah 28

— **5. Grandfather of Irijah**
Jeremiah 37:13

— **6. Son of Shashak**
1 Chronicles 8:24

— **7. Hebrew name of SHADRACH (which see)**

— **8. Son of Zerubbabel**
1 Chronicles 3:19,21

— **9. Son of Bebai**
Ezra 10:28

— **10. An apothecary and priest**
Nehemiah 3:8

— **11. Son of Shelemiah**
Nehemiah 3:30

— **12. A keeper of the gates of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 7:2

— **13. One who sealed the covenant**
Nehemiah 10:23

— **14. A priest during the time of Jehoiakim**
Nehemiah 12:12,41

HAND

— **Imposition of hands**
Hebrews 6:2

— **In consecration**
Genesis 48:14; Exodus 29:10,15,19; Leviticus 1:4; 3:2,8,13; 4:15,24,33; 16:21

— **In ordaining the Levites**
Numbers 8:10,11

— **Joshua**
Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 34:9

— **Timothy**
1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6

— **In healing**
Mark 6:5; 7:32; 16:18; Luke 4:40; Acts 19:6,11

— **In blessing children**
Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:16

— **In solemnizing testimony**
Leviticus 24:14

— **Lifted up in benediction**
Leviticus 9:22; Luke 24:50

— **In prayer**
See PRAYER, ATTITUDES IN

— **Ceremonial washing of**
Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5

See ABLUTIONS

See CLEAN

— **Symbolical of righteousness**
Job 17:9

— **Washing of, a symbol of innocency**
Deuteronomy 21:6; Matthew 27:24

— **Clasping of, in token of contract**
Ezra 10:19; Proverbs 6:1; 17:18; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 17:18

— **Of friendship**
2 Kings 10:15; Job 17:3

— **Right hand lifted up in swearing**
Genesis 14:22; Psalm 106:26; Isaiah 62:8

— **Symbol of power**
Isaiah 23:11; 41:10

— **Place of honor**
Psalm 45:9; 80:17

— **FIGURATIVE**
Matthew 5:30; 18:8; Mark 9:43

Anthropomorphic use of

The hand of the Lord

Is not limited
Numbers 11:23

Is mighty
Joshua 4:24

Was heavy
1 Samuel 5:6

Was against the Philistines
1 Samuel 7:13

Was on Elijah
1 Kings 18:46

Has unlimited power
Isaiah 59:1

Was with the early Christians
Acts 11:21

For extended anthropomorphisms consult a concordance under the word "hand."

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

HANDBREADTH

— A measure (about four inches)
Exodus 25:25; 1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5; Psalm 39:5; Isaiah 48:13; Ezekiel 40:5,43; Jeremiah 52:21

See SPAN, FINGERBREADTH

HANDKERCHIEF

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 19:12

HANES

— A place in Egypt
Isaiah 30:4

HANGING

— Capital punishment by
Genesis 40:19-22; Joshua 8:29; 2 Samuel 4:12; Esther 7:10

— **The curse of death by**
Deuteronomy 21:22,23; Galatians 3:13

See PUNISHMENT

HANGINGS

See CURTAINS

HANNAH

— (The mother of Samuel)

— Her trials and prayer, and promise
1 Samuel 1:1-18

— **Samuel born to, dedicated him to God, leaves him at the temple**
1 Samuel 1:19-28

— **Her hymn of praise**
1 Samuel 2:1-10

— **Visits Samuel at the temple from year to year**
1 Samuel 2:18,19

— **Children of**
1 Samuel 2:20,21

HANNATHON

— A city of the tribe of Zebulun
Joshua 19:14

HANNIEL

— 1. A son of Ephod, appointed by Moses to divide the land among the several tribes
Numbers 34:23

— **2. A son of Ulla, called HANIEL in**
1 Chronicles 7:39

HANOCH

— 1. Son of Midian
Genesis 25:4

Called HENOCH
1 Chronicles 1:33

— 2. The oldest son of Reuben
Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5; 1 Chronicles 5:3

HANUN

— Successor of Nahash as king of Ammon, dishonors David's ambassadors
2 Samuel 10; 1 Chronicles 19

HAPHRAIM

— A city of the tribe of Issachar
Joshua 19:19

HAPPINESS

— OF THE WICKED
Is limited to this life
Psalm 17:14; Luke 16:25
Is short
Job 20:5
Is uncertain
Luke 12:20
Is vain
Ecclesiastes 2:1; 7:6
Is derived from
Their wealth
Job 21:13; Psalm 52:7
Their power
Job 21:7; Psalm 37:35
Their worldly prosperity
Psalm 17:14; 37:3,4,7
Gluttony
Isaiah 22:13; Habakkuk 1:16
Drunkenness
Isaiah 5:11; 56:12
Vain pleasure
Job 21:12; Isaiah 5:12

Successful oppression
Habakkuk 1:15

Marred by jealousy
Esther 5:13

Often interrupted by judgments
Numbers 11:33; Job 15:21; Psalm 73:18-20; Jeremiah 25:10,11

Leads to sorrow
Proverbs 14:13

Leads to recklessness
Isaiah 22:12

Sometimes a stumbling-block to saints
Psalm 73:3,16; Jeremiah 12:1; Habakkuk 1:13

Saints often permitted to see the end of
Psalm 73:17-20

Envy not
Psalm 37:1

Woe against
Amos 6:1; Luke 6:25

Illustrated
Psalm 37:35,36; Luke 12:16-20; 16:19,25

Exemplified

Israel
Numbers 11:33

Haman
Esther 5:9-11

Belshazzar
Daniel 5:1

Herod
Acts 12:21-23

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS

Deuteronomy 33:29; Job 5:17-27; Psalm 36:8; 40:8; 63:5; 128:1,2; 133:1; 144:15; 146:5; Proverbs 3:13-18; 14:21; 16:20; 28:14; 29:18; Ecclesiastes 2:24-26; 3:12,13,22; Isaiah 12:2,3; Matthew

5:3-12; Romans 5:2; 2 Corinthians 12:10; Philippians 4:7; 1 Peter 3:14; 4:12,13

See JOY
See PEACE
See PRAISE

HARA

— (A place in Assyria)

— Israelitish captives carried to
1 Chronicles 5:26

HARADAH

— One of the camps of Israel
Numbers 33:24,25

HARAN

— 1. Father of Lot and brother of Abraham
Genesis 11:26-31

— 2. Son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:46

— 3. A Levite
1 Chronicles 23:9

— 4. Also called CHARRAN
A place in Mesopotamia to which Terah and Abraham migrated
Genesis 11:31; 12:4,5; Acts 7:4

Death of Terah at
Genesis 11:32

Abraham leaves, by divine command
Genesis 12:1-5

Jacob flees to
Genesis 27:43; 28:7; 29

Returns from, with Rachel and Leah
Genesis 31:17-21

Conquest of, king of Assyria
2 Kings 19:12

Merchants of
Ezekiel 27:23

Idolatry in
Joshua 24:2,14; Isaiah 37:12

HARBONA

— Also called HARBONAH

— A chamberlain of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:10; 7:9

HARE

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:6; Deuteronomy 14:7

HAREM

— Persian household
Esther 2:3

HAREPH

— Son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:51

HARETH

— A forest in which David found refuge from Saul
1 Samuel 22:5

HARHAIAH

— Father of Uzziel
Nehemiah 3:8

HARHAS

— Grandfather of the husband of Huldah, the prophetess
2 Kings 22:14

— Called HASRAH
2 Chronicles 34:22

HARHUR

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:51; Nehemiah 7:53

HARIM

— 1. A priest
1 Chronicles 24:8

— 2. An Israelite whose descendants returned from Babylon
Ezra 2:32,39; 10:31; Nehemiah 7:35,42

— 3. The men who sealed the covenant
Nehemiah 10:5,27; 12:15

HARIPH

— 1. One of the exiles
Nehemiah 7:24

Probably the same with JORAH
Ezra 2:18

— 2. One who sealed the covenant
Nehemiah 10:19

HARLOT (PROSTITUTE)

— Shamelessness of
Proverbs 2:16; 7:11-27; 9:13-18

— Machinations of
Proverbs 7:10; 9:14-17; Isaiah 23:15,16; Hosea 2:13

— To be shunned
Proverbs 5:3-20; 7:25-27

— Hire of, not to be received at the temple
Deuteronomy 23:18

— Rahab
Joshua 2:3-6; 6:17,23,25; Hebrews 11:31

See ADULTERY

See HARLOTRY

HARLOTRY

— Forbidden
Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 23:17

— Punishment of
Leviticus 21:9

See ADULTERY

See WHOREDOM

HAROD

— A spring or well by which Gideon and his army camped
Judges 7:1

HAROEH

— Also called REAIAH

— Son of Shobal
1 Chronicles 2:52; 4:2

HAROSHETH

— (A town of Galilee)

— The home of Sisera
Judges 4:2,13,16

HARP

— A stringed instrument of music
Isaiah 38:20; Ezekiel 33:32; Habakkuk 3:19

— With three strings (margin)
1 Samuel 18:6

— Ten strings
Psalm 33:2; 92:3; 144:9; 150:4

— Originated with Jubal
Genesis 4:21

— Made of almug wood
1 Kings 10:12

— David skillful in manipulating
1 Samuel 16:16,23

— **Used in worship**
1 Samuel 10:5; 1 Chronicles 16:5; 25:1-7; 2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 29:25; Psalm 33:2; 43:4; 49:4; 57:8; 71:22; 81:2; 92:3; 98:5; 108:2; 147:7; 149:3; 150:3

— **Used, in national jubilees, after the triumph over Goliath**
1 Samuel 18:6

— **Over the armies of Ammon and Moab**
2 Chronicles 20:28; with 20:20-29

— **When the new walls of Jerusalem were dedicated**
Nehemiah 12:27,36

— **Used in festivities**
Genesis 31:27; Job 21:11,12; Isaiah 5:12; 23:16; 24:8; 30:32; Ezekiel 26:13; Revelation 18:22

— **In mourning**
Job 30:31

— **Discordant**
1Corinthians 14:7

— **Hung on the willows by the captive Jews**
Psalm 137:2

— **Heard in heaven, in John's apocalyptic vision**
Revelation 5:8; 14:2; 15:2

— **The symbol used in the psalmody to indicate when the harp was to be introduced in the music was "Neginoth." See titles of**
Psalm 4; 6; 54; 55; 61; 67; 76

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

HARROW

— **An agricultural implement used as an instrument of torture**
2 Samuel 12:31; 1 Chronicles 20:3

HARSHA

— **One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54

HART

See DEER

HARUM

— A descendant of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:8

HARUMAPH

— Father of Jedaiah
Nehemiah 3:10

HARUZ

— Father-in-law of King Manasseh
2 Kings 21:19

HARVEST

— Sabbath to be observed in
Exodus 34:21

— Sabbath desecrated in
Nehemiah 13:15-22

— Of wheat at Pentecost, in Palestine
Exodus 34:22; Leviticus 23:15-17

— And of wheat before harvest time
Leviticus 26:5

— Of barley, before wheat
Exodus 9:31,32

— Celebrated with joy
Judges 9:27; Isaiah 9:3; 16:10; Jeremiah 48:33

— Promises of plentiful
Genesis 8:22; Jeremiah 5:24; Joel 2:23,24

— FIGURATIVE
Job 24:6; Proverbs 10:5; Jeremiah 8:20; Joel 3:13; Matthew 9:37; 13:39; Luke10:2; Revelation 14:15

See PENTECOST, FEAST OF
See TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

See FIRST FRUITS
See REAPING
See GLEANING

HASADIAH

— Son of Zerubbabel
1 Chronicles 3:20

HASENUAH

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 9:7

HASHABIAH

— 1. Son of Amaziah, a Levite
1 Chronicles 6:45

— 2. Son of Jeduthun, a Levite
1 Chronicles 25:3,19

— 3. Son of Kemuel
1 Chronicles 26:30; 27:17

— 4. A chief Levite
2 Chronicles 35:9

— 5. Son of Bunni
1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15

— 6. Son of Mattaniah, a Levite
Nehemiah 11:22

— 7. A chief priest who had charge of the bullion and other valuables of the temple, at Jerusalem
Ezra 8:24

Probably identical with the one mentioned in
Nehemiah 12:21

— 8. A Merarite Levite
Ezra 8:19

— 9. A chief of the Levites
Nehemiah 3:17; 10:11; 12:24

HASHABNAH

— **One who sealed the covenant**
Nehemiah 10:25

HASHABNIAH

— **1. Father of Hattush**
Nehemiah 3:10

— **2. A Levite**
Nehemiah 9:5

HASHBADANA

— **A companion of Ezra**
Nehemiah 8:4

HASHEM

— **Father of several members of David's guard**
1 Chronicles 11:34

HASHMONAH

— **A camp of the Israelites**
Numbers 33:29,30

HASHUB

— **1. Son of Pahath-moab**
Nehemiah 3:11

— **2. One of the captivity who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:23

— **3. Head of a family**
Nehemiah 10:23

— **4. Also called Hasshub**
A Levite
1 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 11:15

HASHUBAH

— **A descendant of King Jehoiakim**
1 Chronicles 3:20

HASHUM

— 1. Ancestor of certain Jews who returned from the captivity
Ezra 2:19; 10:33; Nehemiah 7:22

— 2. A priest
Nehemiah 8:4

— 3. A head of a family
Nehemiah 10:18

HASHUPHA

See HASUPHA

HASRAH

See HARHAS

HASTE

— In judgment, by Moses and the Israelites
Numbers 32:1-19; Joshua 22:10-34

See RASHNESS

HASUPHA

— Also called HASHUPHA

— A Nethinim family
Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

HAT

See DRESS

HATACH

— A chamberlain in the court of Ahasuerus
Esther 4:5,6,9,10

HATHATH

— A son of Othniel
1 Chronicles 4:13

HATIPHA

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:54; Nehemiah 7:56

HATITA

— A porter of the temple
Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

HATRED

— Against iniquity, justified
Psalm 97:10; 101:3; 119:104,128,163; 139:21,22

— Of God
Psalm 5:5; 45:7; Malachi 2:16

— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Leviticus 19:17; Psalm 25:19; 35:19; Proverbs 10:12,18; 15:17; 26:24-26; Matthew 5:43,44; 6:15; 10:22; John 15:18,19,23-25; 17:14; Galatians 5:19,20; Ephesians 4:31; Colossians 3:8; 1 John 2:9,11; 3:10,13-15; 4:20

See ENVY
See JEALOUSY
See MALICE
See REVENGE

HATTIL

— A returned exile
Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

HATTUSH

— 1. Son of Shemaiah
1 Chronicles 3:22

— 2. A descendant of David
Ezra 8:2; Nehemiah 3:10; 10:4; 12:2

— 3. A priest
Nehemiah 12:2

HAUGHTINESS

See PRIDE

HAURAN

— A district probably south of Damascus and east of the Jordan River

Ezekiel 47:16,18

HAVILAH

— 1. Son of Cush

Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— 2. A son of Joktan

Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23

— 3. An unknown region

Genesis 2:11

— 4. A district east of Amalek

Genesis 25:18; 1 Samuel 15:7

HAVOTH-JAIR

— Also called BASHAN-HAVOTH-JAIR in

Deuteronomy 3:14

— Certain villages east of the Jordan River

Numbers 32:41; Judges 10:4

HAWK

— A carnivorous and ceremonially unclean bird

Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 39:26

HAY

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 27:25; Isaiah 15:6; 1 Corinthians 3:12

HAZAEL

— (King of Syria)

— Anointed king by Elijah

1 Kings 19:15

— **Conquests by**
2 Kings 8:28,29; 9:14; 10:32,33; 12:17,18; 13:3,22; 2 Chronicles 22:5,6

— **Conspires against, murders, and succeeds to the throne of Benhadad**
2 Kings 8:8-15

— **Death of**
2 Kings 13:24

HAZAIAH

— **A man of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:5

HAZAR-ADDAR

— **Also called ADAR, a place on the southern boundary of Canaan**
Numbers 34:4; Joshua 15:3

HAZAR-ENAN

— **The northeast boundary point of the promised land**
Numbers 34:9,10; Ezekiel 47:17; 48:1

HAZAR-GADDAH

— **A town in the southern district of Judah**
Joshua 15:27

HAZAR-HATTICON

— **A place on the boundary of Hauran, probably east of Damascus**
Ezekiel 47:16

HAZARMAVETH

— **Son of Joktan**
Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

HAZAR-SHUAL

— **A town on the south of Judah**
Joshua 15:28; 19:3; 1 Chronicles 4:28; Nehemiah 11:27

HAZAR-SUSAH

— **Also called HAZAR-SUSIM, a city of Judah**
Joshua 19:5; 1 Chronicles 4:31

HAZEL

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 30:37

HAZELELPONI

— **Daughter of Etam**
1 Chronicles 4:3

HAZERIM

— **A district in the south of Canaan**
Deuteronomy 2:23

HAZEROTH

— **A station in the journeyings of the people of Israel**
Numbers 11:35; 12:16; 33:17,18; Deuteronomy 1:1

HAZEZON-TAMAR

— **Also called HAZAZON-TAMAR**
Ancient name of En-gedi
Genesis 14:7; 2 Chronicles 20:2

HAZIEL

— **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 23:9

HAZO

— **A son of Nahor**
Genesis 22:22

HAZOR

— **1. A fortified city of Naphtali**
Joshua 11:1,10,11,13; 12:19; 19:36; Judges 4:2,17; 1 Samuel 12:9; 2 Kings 15:29; Nehemiah 11:33

— **2. A city in the south of Judah**
Joshua 15:23; 1 Kings 9:15

— **3. A place north of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 11:33

HAZOR-HADATTAH

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:25

HEAD

— **Shaven when vows were taken**
Acts 21:24

— **Diseases of**
Isaiah 3:17

— **Anointed**
Leviticus 14:18,29

HEADBANDS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 3:20

HEARERS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Ezekiel 33:30-32; Matthew 7:24-27; 13:14,15,19-23; Luke 6:49; 8:11-15; Romans 2:13; James 1:19,22-25

HEART

— **(Seat of the affections)**

— **RENEWED**
Deuteronomy 30:6; Psalm 51:10; Ezekiel 11:19; 18:31; 36:26; Romans 2:29; Ephesians 4:23; Colossians 3:10

Regenerated
John 3:3,7

Graciously affected of God
1 Samuel 10:26; 1 Chronicles 29:18; Ezra 6:22; 7:27; Proverbs 16:1; 21:1; Jeremiah 20:9; Acts 16:14

Strengthened

Psalm 27:14; 112:8; 1 Thessalonians 3:13

Enlightened

2 Corinthians 4:6

Tested

1 Chronicles 29:17; Psalm 7:9; 26:2; Proverbs 17:3; Jeremiah 11:20; 12:3; 20:12; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; Hebrews 11:17; Revelation 2:2,10

It should render to God obedience

Deuteronomy 10:12; 11:13; 26:16; 1 Kings 2:4; Psalm 119:112; Ephesians 6:6

Faith

Psalm 27:3; 112:7; Acts 8:37; Romans 6:17; 10:10

Trust

Proverbs 3:5

Love

Matthew 22:37

Fear

Psalm 119:161; Jeremiah 32:40

Fidelity

Nehemiah 9:8

Zeal

2 Chronicles 17:16; Jeremiah 20:9

It should seek God

2 Chronicles 19:3; 30:19; Ezra 7:10; Psalm 10:17; 84:2

Be joyful

1 Samuel 2:1; Psalm 4:7; 97:11; Isaiah 65:14; Zechariah 10:7

Upright

Psalm 97:11; 125:4

Clean

Psalm 51:10; 73:1

Pure

Psalm 24:4; Proverbs 22:11; Matthew 5:8; 1 Timothy 1:5; 2 Timothy 2:22; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:22

Sincere

Luke 8:15; Acts 2:46; Ephesians 6:5; Colossians 3:22; Hebrews 10:22

Repentant

Deuteronomy 30:2; Psalm 34:18; 51:17

Devout

1 Samuel 1:13; Psalm 4:4; 9:1; 27:8; 77:6; 119:10,69,145

Wise

1 Kings 3:9,12; 4:29; Job 9:4; Proverbs 8:10; 10:8; 11:29; 14:33; 23:15

Tender

1 Samuel 24:5; 2 Kings 22:19; Job 23:16; Psalm 22:14; Ephesians 4:32

Holy

Psalm 66:18; 1 Peter 3:15

Compassionate

Jeremiah 4:19; Lamentations 3:51

Lowly

Matthew 11:29

— **THE UNREGENERATE**

Is full of iniquity

Genesis 6:5; 8:21; 1 Samuel 17:28; Proverbs 6:14,18; 11:20; Ecclesiastes 8:11; 9:3; Jeremiah 4:14,18; 17:9; Romans 1:21

Loves evil

Deuteronomy 29:18; Psalm 95:10; Jeremiah 17:5

Is a fountain of evil

Matthew 12:34

See DEPRAVITY

Is wayward

2 Chronicles 12:14; Psalm 101:4; Proverbs 6:14; 11:20; 12:8; 17:20; Jeremiah 5:23; Hebrews 3:10

Blind

Romans 1:21; Ephesians 4:18

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

Is double (duplicity)

1 Chronicles 12:33; Psalm 12:2; Hosea 10:2; James 1:6,8; Proverbs 28:14; Isaiah 9:9; 10:12; 46:12

See INSTABILITY

Is hard

Psalm 76:5; Ezekiel 2:4; 3:7; 11:19; 36:26; Mark 6:52; 10:5; 16:14; John 12:40; Romans 1:21; 2:5

See IMPENITENCE

See OBDURACY

Is deceitful

Jeremiah 17:9

Is proud

2 Kings 14:10; 2 Chronicles 25:19; Psalm 101:5; Proverbs 18:12; 28:25; Jeremiah 48:29; 49:16

See PRIDE

Is subtle

Proverbs 7:10

See HYPOCRISY

Is sensual

Ezekiel 6:9; Hosea 13:6; Romans 8:7

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

Is worldly

2 Chronicles 26:16; Daniel 5:20; Acts 8:21,22

Is judicially hardened

Exodus 4:21; Joshua 11:20; Isaiah 6:10; Acts 28:26,27

Is malicious

Psalm 28:3; 140:2; Proverbs 24:2; Ecclesiastes 7:26; Ezekiel 25:15

See MALICE

Is impenitent

Romans 2:5

See IMPENITENCE

Is diabolical

John 13:2; Acts 5:3

Is covetous

Jeremiah 22:17; 2 Peter 2:14

See COVETOUSNESS

Is foolish

Proverbs 12:23; 22:15; Ecclesiastes 9:3

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES DESCRIPTIVE OF THE SEAT OF THE** AFFECTIONS

Deuteronomy 5:29; 6:5,6; 1 Samuel 16:7; 1 Chronicles 28:9; 2 Chronicles 12:14; Psalm 22:26; 34:18; 51:10,17; 57:7; 112:7; Proverbs 4:23; 14:30; 15:13-15; 16:1; 20:9; Jeremiah 17:1,9,10; Matthew 5:8; 9:4; 12:33; 15:18-20; 23:26; Mark 7:21; Acts 8:22; Romans 2:5,14-16; Hebrews 3:8,15

— **INSTANCES OF HARDENED HEARTS**

Pharoah

Exodus 4:21; 7:3,13,22; 8:15,32; 9:12

Sihon

Deuteronomy 2:30

King of Canaan

Joshua 11:20

Others

1 Samuel 6:6

— **KNOWN TO GOD**

Deuteronomy 31:21; 1 Samuel 16:7; 2 Samuel 7:20; 1 Kings 8:39; 1 Chronicles 28:9; Job 11:11; 16:19; 31:4; Psalm 1:6; 44:21; 51:10; 94:11; 139:1-12; Proverbs 5:21; 16:2; 21:2; Isaiah 66:18; Jeremiah 12:3; 17:10; Ezekiel 11:5,19-21; 36:25,26; Luke 16:15; Acts 1:24; 15:8; Romans 8:27; 1 Corinthians 3:20; Hebrews 4:12; Revelation 2:23

— **CHANGE OF**

INSTANCES OF

Saul

1 Samuel 10:9

Solomon

1 Kings 3:11,12

Saul of Tarsus

Acts 9:1-18

See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION

HEARTH

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 18:6; Isaiah 30:14; Jeremiah 36:22,23

See BRAZIER

HEAT

— Jonah overcome with
Jonah 4:8

See SUNSTROKE

HEATH

— General scriptures concerning
Jeremiah 17:6; 48:6

HEATHEN

— (Under this heading are grouped all who are not embraced under the Abrahamic covenant)

— Cast out of Canaan
Leviticus 18:24,25; Psalm 44:2

— **Their land given to Israel**
Psalm 78:55; 105:44; 135:12; 136:21,22; Isaiah 54:1-3

— **Excluded from the temple**
Lamentations 1:10

— **Wicked practices of**
See IDOLATRY

— Divine revelations given to
Abimelech
Genesis 20:3-7

Pharaoh
Genesis 41:1-28

Balaam
Numbers 22

Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 4:1-18

Belshazzar
Daniel 5:5,24-29

Cyrus
2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

The Magi (wise men from the east)
Matthew 2:1-11

The centurion at Capernaum
Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:2-9

Cornelius
Acts 10:1-7

— **Pious people among**
Isaiah 65:5; Acts 10:35

— **INSTANCES OF**

Melchizedek
Genesis 14:18-20

Abimelech
Genesis 20

Balaam
Numbers 22

Jethro
Exodus 18

Cyrus
Ezra 1:1-3

Eliphaz
Job 4

Bildad
Job 8

Zophar
Job 11

Elihu
Job 32

Nebuchadnezzar, after his restoration

Daniel 4

The Ninevites
Jonah 3:5-10

The Magi (the wise men from the east)
Matthew 2:1-12

The centurion at Capernaum
Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:2-9

The centurion at Caesarea
Acts 10

See GENTILES

HEAVE OFFERING

See OFFERINGS

HEAVEN

— GOD'S DWELLING PLACE

Deuteronomy 26:15; 1 Kings 8:30,39,43,49; 1 Chronicles 16:31; 21:26; 2 Chronicles 2:6; 6:18,21,27,30,33,35,39; 30:27; Nehemiah 9:27; Job 22:12,14; Psalm 2:4; 11:4; 20:6; 33:13; 102:19; 103:19; 113:5; 123:1; 135:6; Ecclesiastes 5:2; Isaiah 57:15; 63:15; 66:1; Jeremiah 23:24; Lamentations 3:41,50; Daniel 4:35; 5:23; Zechariah 2:13; Matthew 5:34,45; 6:9; 10:32,33; 11:25; 12:50; 16:17; 18:10,14; Mark 11:25,26; 16:19; Acts 7:49; Romans 1:18; Hebrews 8:1; Revelation 8:1; 12:7-9; 21:22-27; 22:1-5

— THE FUTURE DWELLING PLACE OF THE RIGHTEOUS

Called A GARNER
Matthew 3:12

THE KINGDOM OF CHRIST AND OF GOD
Ephesians 5:5

THE FATHER'S HOUSE
John 14:2

A HEAVENLY COUNTRY
Hebrews 11:16

A REST
Hebrews 4:9; Revelation 14:13

PARADISE
2 Corinthians 12:2,4

The wicked excluded from
Galatians 5:21; Ephesians 5:5; Revelation 22:15

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
2 Kings 2:11; Job 3:17; Psalm 16:11; 17:15; 23:6; 24:3,7; 73:24; Isaiah 33:17; 49:9,10; Daniel 12:3; Malachi 3:17; Matthew 3:12; 5:3,8,12,20; 6:20; 8:11; 13:30,43,49; 18:10; 19:21; 22:30; 25:34,46; Luke 10:20; 12:8,32,33; 15:6,7,10,32; 16:22; 20:34-36; 22:29,30; 23:43; John 5:28,29; 10:28; 12:26; 13:36; 14:2,3; 17:22,24; Acts 7:55,56; Romans 5:17; 2 Corinthians 5:1; 12:2-4; Ephesians 1:18; Colossians 1:5,6,12; 3:4; 1 Thessalonians 2:12; 4:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:7; 2:14; Hebrews 10:34; 11:10,16; 12:22-24,28; 13:14; 1 Peter 1:4; 2 Peter 1:11; 3:13; Revelation 2:7; 3:21; 4:4; 5:9; 7:9,13-17; 14:1-3; 15:2; 21:1-5,9-11,18,19,21-25,27; 22:1-5

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

— THE PHYSICAL HEAVENS
Genesis 1:1; Psalm 19:1; 50:6; 68:33; 89:29; 97:6; 103:11; 113:4; 115:16; Jeremiah 31:37; Ezekiel 1:1; Matthew 24:29,30; Acts 2:19,20

See Sub-topics, below

— PHYSICAL HEAVENS, CREATION OF
Genesis 1:1; 2:1; 1 Chronicles 16:26; 2 Chronicles 2:12; Nehemiah 9:6; Job 9:8; Psalm 8:3; 19:1; 33:6,9; 148:4-6; Proverbs 8:27; Isaiah 37:16; 40:22; 42:5; 45:12,18; Jeremiah 10:12; 32:17; 51:15; Acts 4:24; 14:15; Hebrews 1:10; Revelation 10:6; 14:7

See HEAVENS, NEW
See CREATION
See GOD, CREATOR

— PHYSICAL HEAVENS, DESTRUCTION OF
Job 14:12; Psalm 102:25,26; Isaiah 34:4; 51:6; Matthew 5:18; 24:35; Hebrews 1:10-12; 2 Peter 3:10,12; Revelation 6:12-14; 20:11; 21:1,4

— **NEW HEAVENS**
Isaiah 65:17; 66:22; 2 Peter 3:13; Revelation 21:1-4

HEBER

— **1. Head of a family in the tribe of Gad**
1 Chronicles 5:13

— **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:22

— **3. A son of Beriah**
Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:45; 1 Chronicles 7:31,32; Luke 3:35

— **4. Husband of Jael**
Judges 4:11,17,21; 5:24

— **5. Son of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:18

— **6. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:17

HEBREW

— **A word supposed to be a corruption of the name of Eber, who was an ancestor of Abraham**
Genesis 10:24; 11:14-26

See GENEALOGY

— **Applied to**
Abraham
Genesis 14:13

And his descendants
Genesis 39:14; 40:15; 43:32; Exodus 2:6; Deuteronomy 15:12; 1 Samuel 4:9; 29:3; Jonah 1:9; Acts 6:1; 2 Corinthians 11:22; Philippians 3:5

— **Used to denote the language (Aramaic) of the Jews**
John 5:2; 19:20; Acts 21:40; 22:2; 26:14; Revelation 9:11

See ISRAELITES

See JEWS

HEBRON

— 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher

Joshua 19:28

— 2. A city of the tribe of Judah, south of Jerusalem

When built

Numbers 13:22

Fortified

2 Chronicles 11:10

Called KIRJATH-ARBA

Genesis 23:2

ARBA

Genesis 35:27; Joshua 15:13

Abraham lived there and Sarah died at

Genesis 23:2

Hoham, king of, confederated with other kings of the Canaanites against Joshua

Joshua 10:3-39

Descendants of the Anakim live at

Numbers 13:22; Joshua 11:21

Conquest of, by Caleb

Joshua 14:6-15; Judges 1:10,20

A city of refuge

Joshua 20:7; 21:11,13

David crowned king of Judah at

2 Samuel 2:1-11; 3

David crowned king of Israel at

2 Samuel 5:1-5

The burial place of Sarah

Genesis 23:2

The burial place of Abner

2 Samuel 3:32

The burial place of Ish-bosheth

2 Samuel 4:12

The conspirators against Ish-bosheth hanged at

2 Samuel 4:12

Absalom made king at
2 Samuel 15:9,10

Jews of the Babylonian captivity lived at
Nehemiah 11:25

Pool of
2 Samuel 4:12

— **3. Son of Kohath**
Exodus 6:18; Numbers 3:19; 1 Chronicles 6:2,18; 23:12,19

HEDGE

— **A fence**
Job 1:10; Isaiah 5:5; Jeremiah 49:3; Lamentations 3:7; Ezekiel 13:5; 22:30; Hosea 2:6; Micah 7:4; Mark 12:1

— **Of thorns**
Proverbs 15:19

— **People lived in**
Luke 14:23

See FENCE

HEGAI

— **Chamberlain of Ahasuerus**
Esther 2:3,8,15

HEIFER

— **When used as sacrifice, must be without blemish and must not have come under the yoke**
Numbers 19:2; Deuteronomy 21:3

— **An atonement for murder**
Deuteronomy 21:1-9

— **The red heifer used for the water of separation**
Numbers 19; Hebrews 9:13

— **Used for pulling**
Judges 14:18

— **Used for treading out wheat**
Hosea 10:11

— **Tractable**
Hosea 10:11

— **Intractable**
Hosea 4:16

See KINE

See OFFERING

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of backsliders
Hosea 4:16

Of the obedient
Hosea 10:11

HEIR

— **General scriptures concerning**
Galatians 4:1,2; Genesis 15:3; 21:10; 25:5,6; Leviticus 25:45,46; Numbers 27:8-11; 36:1-8; Deuteronomy 21:15-17; Joshua 17:3-6; Ruth 4:1-12; Ecclesiastes 2:18,19; Galatians 4:30

See INHERITANCE

See BIRTHRIGHT

See FIRSTBORN

See ORPHAN

See WILL

— **FIGURATIVE**
Romans 8:14-17; Galatians 3:29; 4:6,7; Titus 3:7; James 2:5

See ADOPTION

HELAH

— **A wife of Asher**
1 Chronicles 4:5

HELAM

— **A place east of the Jordan River**
2 Samuel 10:16,17

HELBAH

— **A town of the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Judges 1:31

HELBON

— **A village near Damascus, noted for fine wines**
Ezekiel 27:18

HELDAI

— **1. The Netophathite**
One of David's heroes
1 Chronicles 27:15
Called HELED
1 Chronicles 11:30
And HELEB
2 Samuel 23:29

— **2. An Israelite**
Zechariah 6:10

HELEB

See HELDAI

HELEK

— **Son of Gilead**
Numbers 26:30; Joshua 17:2

HELEM

— **1. A descendant of Asher**
1 Chronicles 7:35

— **2. Probably same as HELDAI**
Zechariah 6:10,14

HELEPH

— **A town of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:33

HELEZ

— 1. One of David's mighty men
2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:27; 27:10

— 2. A man of the tribe of Judah
1 Chronicles 2:39

HELI

— Father of Joseph
Luke 3:23

HELKAI

— A priest
Nehemiah 12:15

HELKATH

— (Also HUKOK)

— A Levitical town
1 Chronicles 6:75; Joshua 19:25; 21:31

HELKATH-HAZZURIM

— A battleground
2 Samuel 2:16

HELL

— (In the A. V. this word occurs in O. T. Scriptures, cited below, and is the translation of the Hebrew word "sheol," which signifies the unseen state)

— In the R. V. of O. T. it appears only in
Isaiah 5:14; 14:9,15; 28:15,18; 57:9; Ezekiel 31:16,17; 32:21,27; Amos 9:2; Jonah 2:2; Habakkuk 2:5

— In the R. V., "sheol" is translated "lowest pit"
Deuteronomy 32:22; Psalm 86:13

— And it is translated "pit" in
Psalm 55:15

— **In the R. V. the word "Sheol" itself occurs in the following scriptures**

2 Samuel 22:6; Job 11:8; 26:6; Psalm 9:17; 16:10; 18:5; 116:3; 139:8; Proverbs 5:5; 7:27; 9:18; 15:11,24; 23:14; 27:20

— **"Sheol" is translated "grave" in A. V. in**

Genesis 37:35; 42:38; 44:29,31; 1 Samuel 2:6; 1 Kings 2:6; 9; Job 7:9; 14:13; 17:13; 21:13; 24:19; Psalm 6:5; 30:3; 31:17; 49:14,15; 88:3; 89:48; 141:7; Proverbs 1:12; 30:16; Ecclesiastes 9:10; Song of Solomon 8:6; Hosea 13:14

— **In the R. V. the Greek word "gehenna" is translated "hell" in the following scriptures**

Matthew 5:22,29,30; 10:28; 18:9; 23:15,33; Mark 9:43,45,47; Luke 12:5; James 3:6

— **The R. V. has introduced "Hades," the word found in the Greek text, which signifies the unseen world, in the following scriptures**

Matthew 11:23; 16:18; Luke 10:15; 16:23; Acts 2:27,31; Revelation 1:18; 6:8; 20:13,14

— **THE FUTURE HOME OF THE WICKED**

Psalm 9:17; Proverbs 5:5; 9:13,15-18; 15:24; 23:13,14; Isaiah 30:33; 33:14; Matthew 3:12; 5:29,30; 7:13,14; 8:11,12; 10:28; 13:30,38-42,49,50; 16:18; 18:8,9,34,35; 22:13; 25:28-30,41,46; Mark 9:43-48; Luke 3:17; 16:23-26,28; Acts 1:25; 2 Thessalonians 1:9; 2 Peter 2:4; Jude 1:6-23; Revelation 2:11; 9:1,2; 11:7; 14:10,11; 19:20; 20:10,15; 21:8

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

HELM

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 27:40; James 3:4

HELMET

— **A defensive head-gear worn by soldiers**

1 Samuel 17:5,38; 2 Chronicles 26:14; Jeremiah 46:4; Ezekiel 23:24

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:17; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

HELON

— **Father of Eliab**
Numbers 1:9; 2:7; 7:24,29; 10:16

HEMAM

— **A son of Lotan**
Genesis 36:22

— **Called HOMAM**
1 Chronicles 1:39

HEMAN

— **1. A man noted for wisdom, to whom Solomon is compared**
1 Kings 4:31; 1 Chronicles 2:6

— **2. "The singer," a chief Levite, and musician**
1 Chronicles 6:33; 15:17,19; 16:41

The king's seer
1 Chronicles 25:5

His sons and daughters temple musicians
1 Chronicles 6:33; 25:1-6

"Maschil of," title of
Psalm 88

HEMATH

— **1. Another form for HAMATH**
Amos 6:14

— **2. An unknown person or place**
1 Chronicles 2:55

HEMDAN

— **Son of Dishon**
Genesis 36:26

HEMLOCK

— A poisonous and bitter plant
Hosea 10:4; Amos 6:12

See GALL

HEMORRHAGE

— Menstruation
Leviticus 15:19; Matthew 9:20; Luke 8:43

— A woman suffers for twelve years
Mark 5:25-29

See MENSTRUATION

HEMORRHOIDS

— A disease with which the Philistines were afflicted
1 Samuel 5:6,12; 6:4; 5:11; Deuteronomy 28:27

See DISEASE

See TUMOR

HEN

— FIGURATIVE
Matthew 23:37; Luke 13:34

HENA

— A city on the Euphrates River
2 Kings 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 37:13

HENADAD

— A Levite
Ezra 3:9; Nehemiah 3:18,24; 10:9

HEPHER

— 1. Son of Gilead, and ancestor of Zelophehad
Numbers 26:32,33; 27:1; Joshua 17:2,3

— 2. Son of Naarah
1 Chronicles 4:6

— 3. One of David's heroes
1 Chronicles 11:36

— **4. A city west of the Jordan River**
Joshua 12:17; 1 Kings 4:10

HEPHZI-BAH

— **1. Wife of Hezekiah**
2 Kings 21:1

— **2. A prophetic name of Jerusalem**
Isaiah 62:4

HERALD

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 40:3; Daniel 3:4

— **Signified by the word "preacher,"**
1 Timothy 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:11; 2 Peter 2:5

See R.V. (margin).

HERBS

— **Given for food**
Genesis 1:29,30; Proverbs 15:17

See VEGETATION

HEREDITY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 5:3; Exodus 20:5,6; 34:7; Numbers 14:18,33; Job 14:4; 21:19; Psalm 37:28; 51:5; 58:3; Isaiah 14:20,21; 48:8; 65:6,7; Jeremiah 31:29,30; 32:18; Ezekiel 18:2,19,20; Matthew 3:9; John 3:6,7; 9:2; Romans 5:12; 1 Corinthians 15:22; Ephesians 2:3

HERES

— **Mountain**
Judges 1:35

HERESH

— **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:15

HERESY

— The propagation of, forbidden under severe penalties
Deuteronomy 13; Titus 3:10,11; 2 John 1:10,11

— **Teachers of, among early Christians**
Acts 15:24; 2 Corinthians 11:4; Galatians 1:7; 2:4; 2 Peter 2; Jude 1:3-16; Revelation 2:2

— **Paul and Silas accused of**
Acts 16:20,21,23

— **Paul accused of**
Acts 18:13

— **Disavowed by Paul**
Acts 24:13-16

See TEACHERS, FALSE

HERMAS

— A Christian at Rome
Romans 16:14

HERMES

— A Greek Christian
Romans 16:14

HERMOGENES

— A Christian, who deserted Paul
2 Timothy 1:15

HERMON

— A mountain in the north of Palestine

— Called

SIRION
Deuteronomy 3:8,9; Psalm 29:6

SION
Deuteronomy 4:48; Psalm 133:3

SHENIR
Deuteronomy 3:9; 1 Chronicles 5:23; Song of Solomon 4:8

HEROD

— 1. King of Judah (Herod the Great)
Matthew 2

— 2. Tetrarch of Galilee (Herod Antipas)
Luke 3:1; 23:7

Incest of
Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17-19

Beheads John the Baptist
Mark 6:16-28; Matthew 14:3-11

Desires to see Jesus
Luke 9:7,9; 23:8

Tyranny of
Luke 13:31,32

Jesus tried by
Luke 23:6-12,15; Acts 4:27

— 3. Son of Aristobulus (Herod Agrippa I)
Acts 12:1-23

HERODIANS

— A Jewish faction

Seek to entangle Jesus
Matthew 22:16; Mark 12:13

— Conspire to kill Jesus
Mark 3:6; 12:13

HERODIAS

— Daughter of Aristobulus
Matthew 14:3,6; Mark 6:17,19,22; Luke 3:19

HERODION

— A Roman Christian
Romans 16:11

HERON

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18

HESED

— Father of one of Solomon's officers
1 Kings 4:10

HESHBON

— A city

— Of the Amorites
Numbers 21:25-35; Deuteronomy 1:4

— **Built by Reuben**
Numbers 32:37

— **Allotted to Gad**
Joshua 21:38,39

— **Fish pools at**
Song of Solomon 7:4

— **Prophecy concerning**
Isaiah 16:8; Jeremiah 48:2,34,35; 49:1-3

HESHMON

— A town in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:27

HETH

— Son of Canaan, and ancestor of the Hittites
Genesis 10:15; 23:3,5,7,10,16,18; 27:46; 49:32; 1 Chronicles 1:13

See HITTITES

HETHLON

— A place on the northern frontier of Palestine
Ezekiel 47:15; 48:1

HEZEKI

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:17

HEZEKIAH

— 1. King of Judah

2 Kings 16:20; 18:1,2; 1 Chronicles 3:13; 2 Chronicles 29:1; Matthew 1:9

Religious zeal of
2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31

Purges the nation of idolatry
2 Kings 18:4; 2 Chronicles 31:1; 33:3

Restores the true forms of worship
2 Chronicles 31:2-21

His piety
2 Kings 18:3,5,6; 2 Chronicles 29:2; 31:20,21; 32:32; Jeremiah 26:19

Military operations of
2 Kings 18:19; 1 Chronicles 4:39-43; 2 Chronicles 32; Isaiah 36; 37

Sickness and restoration of
2 Kings 20:1-11; 2 Chronicles 32:24; Isaiah 38:1-8

His psalm of thanksgiving
Isaiah 38:9-22

His lack of wisdom in showing his resources to commissioners of Babylon
2 Kings 20:12-19; 2 Chronicles 32:25,26,31; Isaiah 39

Prospered by God
2 Kings 18:7; 2 Chronicles 32:27-30

Conducts the Gihon Brook into Jerusalem
2 Kings 18:17; 20:20; 2 Chronicles 32:4,30; 33:14; Nehemiah 2:13-15; 3:13,16; Isaiah 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2

Scribes of
Proverbs 25:1

Death and burial of
2 Kings 20:21; 2 Chronicles 32:33

Prophecies concerning

2 Kings 19:20-34; 20:5,6,16-18; Isaiah 38:5-8; 39:5-7; Jeremiah 26:18,19

— **2. Son of Neariah**
1 Chronicles 3:23

— **3. One of the exiles**
Ezra 2:16; Nehemiah 7:21

Called Hizkijah
Nehemiah 10:17

HEZION

— **Grandfather of Ben-hadad**
1 Kings 15:18

HEZIR

— **1. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 24:15

— **2. A prince of Judah**
Nehemiah 10:20

HEZRAI

— **Also called HEZRO**

— **A Carmelite**
2 Samuel 23:35; 1 Chronicles 11:37

HEZRO

See HEZRAI

HEZRON

— **1. Son of Pharez**
Genesis 46:12

Ancestor of the Hezronites
Numbers 26:6,21; 1 Chronicles 2:5,9,18,21,24

— **2. A son of Reuben**
Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; 1 Chronicles 4:1; 5:3

Descendants of, called Hezronites
Numbers 26:6

HIDDAI

— One of David's heroes
2 Samuel 23:30

— Called HURAI
1 Chronicles 11:32

HIDDEKEL

— Ancient name of the Tigris River
Genesis 2:14; Daniel 10:4

HIEL

— Rebuilder of Jericho
1 Kings 16:34

— In him was fulfilled the curse pronounced by Joshua
Joshua 6:26

HIERAPOLIS

— A city of Phrygia

— Christians in
Colossians 4:13

HIGGAION

See MUSIC

HIGH PLACES

— A term used to describe places of worship
Genesis 12:8; 22:2,14; 31:54; 1 Samuel 9:12; 2 Samuel 24:25; 1 Kings 3:2,4; 18:30,38; 1 Chronicles 16:39; 2 Chronicles 1:3; 33:17

— Signify a place of idolatrous worship
Numbers 22:41; 1 Kings 11:7; 12:31; 14:23; 15:14; 22:43; 2 Kings 17:9,29; Jeremiah 7:31

— Licentious practices at
Ezekiel 16:24-43

— The idolatrous, to be destroyed
Leviticus 26:30; Numbers 33:52

— **Asa destroys**
2 Chronicles 14:3

— **Jehoshaphat destroys**
2 Chronicles 17:6

— **Hezekiah destroys**
2 Kings 18:4

— **Josiah destroys**
2 Kings 23:8

See GROVES

See IDOLATRY

HIGH PRIEST

See PRIEST

HIGHWAYS

— FIGURATIVE
Proverbs 16:17; Isaiah 11:16; 35:8-10; 40:3,4; Matthew 3:3; 7:13,14

See ROADS
See WAY

HILEN

— (A city of Judah)

— Assigned to the priests
1 Chronicles 6:58

— **Called HOLON**
Joshua 15:51; 21:15

HILKIAH

— 1. Officer of Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:18,26,37; Isaiah 22:20; 36:3,22

— **2. High priest**
2 Kings 22:4,8,10,12,14; 23:4,24; 1 Chronicles 6:13; 9:11; 2 Chronicles 34:9,14,15,18,20,22; Ezra 7:1; Jeremiah 29:3

— **3. Name of two Levites**
1 Chronicles 6:45; 26:11

— **4. Two priests**
Nehemiah 8:4; 12:7,21; Jeremiah 1:1

HILLEL

— **Father of Abdon**
Judges 12:13,15

HILLS

— **Perpetual**
Genesis 49:26; Habakkuk 3:6

HIN

— **A measure for liquids, and containing one-sixth or one-seventh of a bath. Jewish authorities disagree as to the exact capacity. Probably equivalent to about one gallon one quart, or one gallon and a half-quart**
Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 19:36; 23:13

HIND

See DEER

HINNOM

— **A valley west and southwest of Jerusalem**
Joshua 15:8; 18:16; 2 Kings 23:10; Nehemiah 11:30

— **Children offered in sacrifice in**
2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6; Jeremiah 7:31,32; 19:2,4,6; 32:35

— **Possibly identical with the valley of the vision**
Isaiah 22:1,5

See TOPHET

HIPPOPOTAMUS

— **(Margin R. V.)**
Job 40:15

HIRAH

— **An Adullamite**
Genesis 38:1,12

HIRAM

— 1. Called HURAM, king of Tyre

Builds a house for David

2 Samuel 5:11; 1 Chronicles 14:1; 2 Chronicles 2:3

Helps Solomon in building the temple

1 Kings 5; 2 Chronicles 2:3-16

Dissatisfied with the cities given to him by Solomon

1 Kings 9:11-13

Makes presents of gold and sailors to Solomon

1 Kings 9:14,26-28; 10:11

— 2. Also called HURAM

An artificer sent by King Hiram to execute the artistic work of the interior of the temple

1 Kings 7:13-45; 2 Chronicles 2:13; 4:11-16

HIRELING

— Not to be oppressed

Malachi 3:5

See SERVANT

HISTORY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 8:8-10

See BOOKS

See ISRAEL, HISTORY OF

See JESUS, LIFE OF

HIRE

— Law concerning hired property

Exodus 22:14,15

See WAGES

See EMPLOYER

See MASTER

See SERVANT

HITTITES

— A tribe of Canaanites

— The descendants of Heth
Genesis 10:15; 23:10

— Sell a burying-ground to Abraham
Genesis 23

— Esau intermarries with
Genesis 26:34; 36:2

— Dwelling place of
Genesis 23:17-20; Numbers 13:29; Joshua 1:4; Judges 1:26

— Their land given to the Israelites
Exodus 3:8; Deuteronomy 7:1; Joshua 1:4

— Conquered by Joshua
Joshua 9:1,2; 10; 11; 12; 24:11

— Intermarry with the Israelites
Judges 3:5-7; Ezra 9:1

— Solomon interrmarries with
1 Kings 11:1; 2 Chronicles 8:7,8

— Pay tribute to Solomon
1 Kings 9:20,21

— Retain their own kings
1 Kings 10:29; 2 Kings 7:6; 2 Chronicles 1:17

— Officers from, in David's army
1 Samuel 26:6; 2 Samuel 11:3; 23:39

HIVITES

— A tribe of Canaanites
Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15

— Shechemites and Gibeonites were families of
Genesis 34:2; Joshua 9:7; 11:19

— Esau intermarries with
Genesis 26:34; 36:2

— Dwelling place of
Joshua 11:3; Judges 3:3; 2 Samuel 24:7

— **Their land given to the Israelites**
Exodus 23:23,28; Deuteronomy 20:17; Judges 3:5

— **Conquered by Joshua**
Joshua 9:1; 12:8; 24:11

— **Pay tribute to Solomon**
1 Kings 9:21; 2 Chronicles 8:8

HIZKIAH

— **An ancestor of Zephaniah**
Zephaniah 1:1

HIZKIJAH

— **Probably identical with HEZEKIAH, the exile (which see)**

HOBAB

— **Son of Raguel**
Numbers 10:29; Judges 4:11

HOBAH

— **A place north of Damascus**
Genesis 14:15

HOD

— **A son of Zophah**
1 Chronicles 7:37

HODAIAH

— **Son of Elioenai**
1 Chronicles 3:24

HODAVIAH

— **1. A chief of the half-tribe of Manasseh, whose inheritance was east of the Jordan River**
1 Chronicles 5:24

— **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 9:7

— **3. A Levite**
Ezra 2:40

HODESH

— **Wife of Shaharaim**
1 Chronicles 8:9

HODEVAH

— **A Levite**
Nehemiah 7:43

HODIAH

— **Also called HODIJAH**

— **1. Wife of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:19

— **2. A Levite**
Nehemiah 8:7; 9:5; 10:10,13

— **3. An Israelitish chief**
Nehemiah 10:18

HOGLAH

— **A daughter of Zelophehad**
Numbers 26:33; 27:1; 36:11; Joshua 17:3

HOHAM

— **King of Hebron**
Joshua 10:3

HOLIDAY

— **(For rest)**

See SABBATH

— **One year in seven**
Leviticus 25:2-7

See JUBILEE

HOLINESS

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 17:1; 35:2; Exodus 19:6; 22:31; 28:36; 39:30; Leviticus 10:8-10; 11:44,45,47; 19:2; 20:7,26; Deuteronomy 13:17; 14:2; 18:13; 26:19; 28:9; 30:2,10; Joshua 7:12,13; Job 5:24; 28:28; 36:21; Psalm 4:4; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 32:2; 37:27; 68:13; 73:1; 85:13; 94:15; 97:10; 119:1-3; Proverbs 11:23; 12:5; 16:17; 21:8,15,29; 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1; Isaiah 4:3; 26:2,8,9; 32:17; 35:8; 51:7; 52:1,11; 57:2; 60:1,21; 61:3,9-11; Micah 6:8; Zephaniah 2:3; Zechariah 8:3; 14:20,21; Matthew 5:6,8,29,30,48; 12:33; Mark 9:49,50; Luke 1:74,75; 6:45; John 1:47; 4:14; 5:14; 6:35; 15:19; 17:23; Acts 24:16; Romans 2:28,29; 6:1-23; 7:4,6; 8:1,4,12; 11:16; 12:1,2,9; 13:12-14; 14:17; 16:19; 1 Corinthians 3:16,17; 5:7; 6:12,13,19,20; 7:23; 8:12; 10:21,31,32; 12:31; 15:34; 2 Corinthians 6:14-17; 7:1; 10:3,5; 11:2; 13:7,8; Galatians 2:17; 5:22-25; 6:15; Ephesians 1:4,13,14; 2:21,22; 4:20-24; 5:1,3,8-11; Philippians 1:10,11; 2:15; 4:8; Colossians 1:22; 3:5-10,12-15; 1 Thessalonians 2:12; 3:13; 4:3,4,7; 5:5,22,23; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; 1 Timothy 1:5; 4:8,12; 5:22; 6:6,11,12; 2 Timothy 2:16,17,19,21,22; 3:17; Titus 1:15; 2:9,10,12; Hebrews 4:3,9; 10:22; 12:1,10,14,15; 13:9; James 1:21,27; 3:17; 4:4; 1 Peter 1:14-16; 2:1,5,9,11,12,24; 3:11; 4:1,2,6,7; 2 Peter 1:2-8; 3:11,12,14; 1 John 1:6,7; 2:1,5,29; 3:3,6-10; 5:4,5,18,21; 2 John 1:4; 3 John 1:11; Revelation 14:4,5; 18:4; 19:8

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL

See GOD, HOLINESS OF

See RIGHTEOUSNESS

See SANCTIFICATION

See SINLESSNESS

HOLM

— A tree

Isaiah 44:14

HOLY DAY

See HOLIDAY

HOLY PLACE

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

HOLY SPIRIT

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 1:2; 6:3; 41:38; Exodus 31:3; 35:31; Numbers 27:18; Nehemiah 9:20; Job16:19; 32:8; 33:4; Psalm 51:11,12; 103:9; 139:7; Isaiah 4:4; 6:8; 11:2; 28:6; 30:1; 32:15; 40:13; 42:1; 44:3,4; 48:16; 51:12; 54:13; 59:19,21; 61:1; 63:10,11,14; Ezekiel 36:27; 37:9,14; 39:29; Joel 2:28,29; Micah 2:7; 3:8; Haggai 2:5; Zechariah 4:1-7; 12:10; Matthew 1:18,20; 3:11,16,17; 4:1; 10:20; 12:28; 28:19; Mark 1:10; 12:36; 13:11; Luke 1:15,35,67; 2:25-27; 3:22; 4:18; 11:13; 12:12; 24:49; John 1:9,32,33; 3:5,6,34; 4:14; 6:45,63; 7:38,39; 14:16,17,26; 15:26; 16:7-14; 20:22; Acts 1:2,5,8,16; 2:2-4,33,38; 4:8,31; 5:3,4,9,32; 6:5; 7:51; 8:15-19; 9:31; 10:19,20,44-47; 11:15,16,24; 13:2,4,9,52; 15:8,28; 16:6,7; 19:2-6; 20:28; Romans 1:4; 5:3-5; 8:1-27; 9:1; 11:33,34; 14:17; 15:13,16,18,19,30; 1 Corinthians 2:4,10-14; 3:16; 6:11,19; 12:3-11; 2 Corinthians 1:22; 3:3,6,8,17,18; 5:5; 6:4,6; 13:14; Galatians 3:2,3,14; 4:6; 5:5,17,18,22,23,25; 6:8; Ephesians 1:12-14,17; 2:18,22; 3:5,16; 4:3,4,30; 5:9,18; 6:17,18; Philippians 1:19; 2:1; Colossians 1:8; 1 Thessalonians 1:5,6; 4:8,9; 5:19; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; 1 Timothy 4:1; 2 Timothy 1:7,14; Titus 3:5,6; Hebrews 2:4; 3:7; 6:4; 9:14; 10:15,29; 1 Peter 1:2,11,12,22; 3:18; 4:14; 2 Peter 1:21; 1 John 2:20; 3:24; 4:2,13; 5:6-8; Jude 1:19,20; Revelation 1:4; 2:7,11,29; 4:5; 5:6; 11:11; 14:13; 19:10; 22:17

See INSPIRATION

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

— INSPIRATION OF

INSTANCES OF

Joseph

Genesis 41:38

- Bezaleel
  - Exodus 31:3; 35:31
- The seventy elders
  - Numbers 11:17
- Balaam
  - Numbers 24:2
- Joshua
  - Numbers 27:18
- The Judges
  - Othniel
    - Judges 3:10
  - Gideon
    - Judges 6:34
  - Jephthah
    - Judges 11:29
  - Samson
    - Judges 13:25; 14:6,19
- King David
  - 1 Chronicles 28:11,12
- The prophets
  - Azariah
    - 2 Chronicles 15:1
  - Zechariah
    - 2 Chronicles 24:20; Zechariah 1:1
  - Ezekiel
    - Ezekiel 8:3; 11:1,5,24
  - Daniel
    - Daniel 4:8
  - Zacharias
    - Luke 1:67
  - Elizabeth
    - Luke 1:41
  - Simeon

Luke 2:25,26

The disciples

Acts 6:3; 7:55; 8:29; 9:17; 10:45

See INSPIRATION

— SIN AGAINST

Isaiah 63:10; Matthew 12:31,32; Mark 3:29; Luke 2:10; 12:10; Acts 5:3,9; 7:51; 8:18-22; Ephesians 4:30; Hebrews 10:29; 1 John 5:16

— WITHDRAWN FROM INCORRIGIBLE SINNERS

Genesis 6:3; Deuteronomy 32:30; Psalm 51:11; Proverbs 1:24-28; Jeremiah 7:29; Hosea 4:17,18; 5:6; 9:12; Matthew 15:14; Luke 13:7; Romans 1:24,26,28

See REPROBACY

— INSTANCES OF

Antediluvians

Genesis 6:3-7

People of Sodom

Genesis 19:13,24,25

Israelites

Numbers 14:26-45; Deuteronomy 1:42; 28:15-68; 31:17,18

Samson

Judges 16:20

Saul

1 Samuel 16:14; 18:10-12; 19:9-11; 20:30-33; 22:7-19; 28:15,16; 2 Samuel 7:15

HOMAGE

— Refused by Peter

Acts 10:26

— Paul and Barnabas

Acts 14:11-18

— By the angel seen by John in his vision

Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9

See WORSHIP

— Rendered to kings
1 Kings 1:16,23,31

— Princes
Esther 3:2,5

HOMAM

— Also called HEMAN

— An Edomite
Genesis 36:22; 1 Chronicles 1:39

HOME

See FAMILY

HOMER

— (A measure)

See MEASURE

HOMESTEAD

— Mortgaged
Nehemiah 5:3

— When alienable, and when inalienable
Leviticus 25:25-34

See LANDS

HOMICIDE

— ACCIDENTAL
Exodus 21:13,28-32; Numbers 35:11-15,22-28,32; Deuteronomy 4:41-43; 19:2-10; Joshua 20:1-9

— FELONIOUS, OR MURDER
Genesis 4:9-12; 9:5,6; 49:7; Exodus 20:13; 21:29-32; Numbers 35:16-22,30,31; Deuteronomy 5:17; 17:6; 21:1-9; 22:8; 27:24,25; 1 Kings 21:19; 2 Chronicles 24:22; Job 24:1-25; Psalm 5:6; 9:12 10:2; 26:9,10; 37:32; 38:12; 55:23; 94:3; Proverbs 1:11,12,15,16; 6:16,17; 12:6; 28:17; Isaiah 26:21; 59:3,7; Jeremiah 2:34; 7:9,10; 19:4; 22:3; Ezekiel 22:9; 35:6; Hosea 1:4; 4:1-3; Habakkuk 2:10,12; Matthew 5:21,22; 15:19; 19:18; Mark 7:21; 10:19; Luke 18:20; Romans 13:9; Galatians 5:19-21; 1 Timothy

1:9; James 2:11; 1 Peter 4:15; 1 John 3:12,15; Revelation 9:21; 21:8; 22:15

See CONSPIRACY
See FRATRICIDE
See PARRICIDE
See PATRICIDE
See REGICIDE
See SUICIDE

— DAVID'S REPENTANCE FOR, AND CONFESSION OF, THE MURDER OF URIAH

Psalm 51:1-17

— INSTANCES OF FELONIOUS

By Cain
Genesis 4:8

Lamech
Genesis 4:23,24

Simeon and Levi
Genesis 34:25-31

Pharaoh
Exodus 1:16,22

Moses
Exodus 2:12

Ehud
Judges 3:16-23

Jael
Judges 4:21

Abimelech
Judges 9:5,18,56

An Amalekite
2 Samuel 1:16

Abner
2 Samuel 2:18-24

Joab

2 Samuel 3:24-27; 20:9,10; 1 Kings 2:5

Solomon
1 Kings 2:23-46

Rechab and Baanah
2 Samuel 4:5-8

David
2 Samuel 11:14-17; 12:9; Psalm 51:14

Of Amon
2 Kings 21:23

Absalom
2 Samuel 13:22-29

Baasha
1 Kings 15:27-29

Zimri
1 Kings 16:9-11

Ahab and Jezebel
1 Kings 21:10-24; 2 Kings 6:32

Hazael
2 Kings 8:15

Jehu
2 Kings 9:24-37; 10:1-25

Athaliah
2 Kings 11:1

Of Joash by his servants
2 Kings 12:20,21

Menahem
2 Kings 15:16

Of Sennacherib
2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

Manasseh
2 Kings 21:16; 24:4

Jehoram
2 Chronicles 21:4

Joash
2 Chronicles 24:21

Amaziah's soldiers
2 Chronicles 25:12

Nebuchadnezzar
Jeremiah 39:6

Ishmael
Jeremiah 41:1-7

Ammonites
Amos 1:13-15

Herod the Great
Matthew 2:16

Herod Antipas
Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:27

Barabbas
Mark 15:7; Acts 3:14

Sanhedrin and Pilate
Matthew 26; 27

Sanhedrin
Acts 7:54-60

Herod
Acts 12:2,19

By raping
Judges 19:25-28

— PUNISHMENT OF

Genesis 4:13-15; 9:5,6; 27:43-45; Exodus 21:12,14; Leviticus 24:17; Numbers 35:16-21,30-33; Deuteronomy 19:11-13; 2 Samuel 12:9-12

— INSTANCES OF THE PUNISHMENT OF MURDERERS

Cain
Genesis 4:11-15

David
2 Samuel 12:9,10

Joab
1 Kings 2:31-34

Haman
Esther 7:10

The murderer of Saul
2 Samuel 1:15,16

The murderer of Ish-bosheth
2 Samuel 4:11,12

The murderers of Joash
2 Kings 14:5

HONESTY

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 19:35,36; Deuteronomy 16:20; 25:13-16; Job 27:6; Psalm 7:3,4; 15:5; 24:4; Proverbs 4:25; 11:1; 12:22; 16:11; 20:10,23; Isaiah 33:15,16; Ezekiel 45:10; Matthew 7:12; Mark 10:19; Luke 3:12,13; 6:31; Acts 24:16; 2 Corinthians 4:1,2; 7:2; 8:21; Philippians 4:8; Colossians 3:22; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12; Hebrews
13:18; 1 Peter 2:12

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, returning money which had been placed in the sacks
Genesis 43:12

The overseers of the temple repairs
2 Kings 12:15; 22:4-7

Treasurers of the temple
Nehemiah 13:13

See INTEGRITY
See RIGHTEOUSNESS
See DISHONESTY

HONEY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 16:31; 2 Samuel 17:29; Proverbs 25:27; Song of Solomon 4:11; Isaiah 7:15; Matthew 3:4; Luke 24:42

— **Not to be offered with sacrifices**
Leviticus 2:11

— **Found in rocks**
Deuteronomy 32:13; Psalm 81:16

— **Found upon the ground**
1 Samuel 14:25

— **Samson's riddle concerning**
Judges 14:14

— **Sent as a present by Jacob to Egypt**
Genesis 43:11

— **Plentiful in Palestine**
Exodus 3:8; Leviticus 20:24; Deuteronomy 8:8; Ezekiel 20:6

— **Abundant in Assyria**
2 Kings 18:32

— **An article of merchandise from Palestine**
Ezekiel 27:17

HOOD

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 3:23

See DRESS

HOOF

— **Parting of, one of the physical marks used for distinguishing ceremonially clean and unclean animals**
Leviticus 11:3-8; Deuteronomy 14:3-8

HOOKS

— **For tabernacle, made of gold**
Exodus 26:32,37; 36:36

— **Made of silver**
Exodus 27:10; 38:10-12,17,19

— **In the temple, seen in Ezekiel's vision**
Ezekiel 40:43

— **Used for catching fish**
Ezekiel 29:4

— **For pruning**
Isaiah 2:4; 18:5; Joel 3:10

See FLESHHOOKS

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ezekiel 38:4

HOPE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 9:18; 16:9; 31:24; 33:18,22; 38:15; 39:7; 43:5; 71:5,14; 78:5-7; 119:74,81,116,166; 130:7; 146:5; Proverbs 10:28; 13:12; 14:32; 23:18; 24:14; Isaiah 38:18; Jeremiah 17:7; Lamentations 3:21,24,26; Hosea 2:15; Joel 3:16; Zechariah 9:12; Acts 23:6; 24:14,15; 26:7,8; 28:20; Romans 4:18; 5:2-5; 8:24,25; 12:12; 15:4,13; 1 Corinthians 13:13; 15:19; 2 Corinthians 3:12; Galatians 5:5; Ephesians 1:18; 4:4; 6:17; Philippians 1:20; Colossians 1:5,23,27; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 5:8; 2 Thessalonians 2:16; 1 Timothy 1:1; Titus 1:2; 2:13; 3:7; Hebrews 3:6; 6:11,18,19; 11:1; 1 Peter 1:3,13,21; 3:15; 1 John 3:3

See FAITH

— **OF THE WICKED**
Job 8:13; 11:20; 27:8; 31:24,28; Proverbs 10:28; Zechariah 9:5; Ephesians 2:12

HOPHNI

— **Son of Eli**
1 Samuel 1:3

— **Sin of**
1 Samuel 2:12-36; 3:11-14

— **Death of**
1 Samuel 4:4,11,17

HOR

— **The mountain upon which Aaron died**
Numbers 20:22-29; 21:4; 33:38,39; 34:7,8; Deuteronomy 32:50

HORAM

— King of Gezer
Joshua 10:33

HOREB

— A range of mountains of which Mount Sinai is the most prominent
Exodus 3:1; 17:6; 33:6; Deuteronomy 1:2,6,19; 4:10,15; 5:2; 9:8; 29:1; 1 Kings 8:9; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 5:10; Psalm 106:19; Malachi 4:4

See SINAI

HOREM

— A fortification in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
Joshua 19:38

HOR-HAGIDGAD

— One of the stations of the Israelites in the wilderness
Numbers 33:32,33

HORI

— 1. Son of Lotan
Genesis 36:22,30; 1 Chronicles 1:39

— 2. A Simeonite
Numbers 13:5

HORMAH

— A city southwest of the Dead Sea
Numbers 14:45; 21:1-3; Deuteronomy 1:44

— Captured by the tribes of Judah and Simeon
Judges 1:17; Joshua 12:14

— Allotted to the tribe of Simeon
Joshua 19:4; 1 Chronicles 4:30

— Within the territory allotted to Judah
Joshua 15:30; 1 Samuel 30:30

HORN

— Used to containi the anointing oil
1 Samuel 16:1; 1 Kings 1:39

— Used for a trumpet
See TRUMPET

— FIGURATIVE
Of divine protection
2 Samuel 22:3

Of power
1 Kings 22:11; Psalm 89:24; 92:10; 132:17

— SYMBOLICAL
Daniel 7:7-24; 8:3-9,20; Amos 6:13; Micah 4:13; Habakkuk 3:4; Zechariah 1:18-21; Revelation 5:6; 12:3; 13:1,11; 17:3-16

Horns of the altar

See ALTAR

HORNET

— Or wasp
Exodus 23:28; Deuteronomy 7:20; Joshua 24:12

HORONAIM

— A town of Moab
Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:3,5,34

HORONITE

— Sanballat, the
Nehemiah 2:10

HORSE

— Description of
Great strength
Job 39:19-25

Swifter than eagles
Jeremiah 4:13

Snorting and neighing of

Isaiah 5:28; Jeremiah 8:16

A vain thing for safety

Psalm 33:17; Proverbs 21:31

— **Used by the Egyptians in war**

Exodus 14:9; 15:19

— **Used by the Israelites**

1 Kings 22:4

— **Used for cavalry**

2 Kings 18:23; Jeremiah 47:3; 51:21

— **Egypt famous for**

Isaiah 31:1

— **Forbidden to the kings of Israel**

Deuteronomy 17:16

— **Hamstrung by**

Joshua

Joshua 11:6,9

David

2 Samuel 8:4

— **Israel reproved for keeping**

Isaiah 2:7; 31:1; Ezekiel 17:15; Hosea 14:3

— **Exported**

From Egypt

1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 9:25,28

From Babylon

Ezra 2:66; Nehemiah 7:68

— **Bits for**

James 3:3

— **Bells for**

Zechariah 14:20

— **Harness for**

Jeremiah 46:4

— **Color of**

Zechariah 1:8

— **Commerce in**
Revelation 18:13

See EXPORTED, above

— **Dedicated to religious uses**
2 Kings 23:11

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Zechariah 1:8; Revelation 6:2-8; 9:17; 19:11-21

HORSE-LEECH

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 30:15

HORTICULTURE

— **Encouraged**
Leviticus 19:23-25; Deuteronomy 20:19,20

See AGRICULTURE

See GRAFTING

See PRUNING

HOSAH

— **1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:29

— **2. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 16:38; 26:10,11

HOSANNA

— **A form of Jewish acclamation**
Matthew 21:9,15; Mark 11:9,10; John 12:13

HOSEA

— **(One of the minor prophets)**

— **Called OSEE**
Romans 9:25

See book of Hosea
Hosea 1

HOSHAIAH

— **1. One of the returned exiles**
Nehemiah 12:32

— **2. A distinguished Jewish captive**
Jeremiah 42:1; 43:2

HOSHAMA

— **Son of Jeconiah, king of Judah**
1 Chronicles 3:18

HOSHEA

— **1. Also called OSHEA**
The original name of Joshua
Numbers 13:8,16; Deuteronomy 32:44

— **2. A chief of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 27:20

— **3. King of Israel**
Assassinates Pekah and usurps the throne
2 Kings 15:30

The evil reign of
2 Kings 17:1,2

Becomes subject to Assyria
2 Kings 17:3

Conspires against Assyria and is imprisoned
2 Kings 17:4

Last king of Israel
2 Kings 17:6; 18:9-12; Hosea 10:3,7

— **4. A Jewish exile**
Nehemiah 10:23

HOSPITALITY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:21; 23:9; Leviticus 19:10,33,34; 24:22; Deuteronomy 10:18,19; 26:12,13; 27:19; Proverbs 9:1-5; 23:6-8; Isaiah 58:6,7; Matthew 22:2-10; 25:34-46; Luke 14:12-14; Romans 12:13;

16:1,2; 1 Timothy 3:2; 5:10; Titus 1:7,8; Hebrews 13:2; 1 Peter 4:9,11; 3 John 1:5-8

See GUEST

See STRANGERS

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh to Abraham
Genesis 12:16

Melchizedek to Abraham
Genesis 14:18

Abraham to the angels
Genesis 18:1-8

Lot to the angel
Genesis 19:1-11

Abimelech to Abraham
Genesis 20:14,15

Sons of Heth to Abraham
Genesis 23:6,11

Laban to Abraham's servant
Genesis 24:31

To Jacob
Genesis 29:13,14

Isaac to Abimelech
Genesis 26:30

Joseph to his brothers
Genesis 43:31-34

Pharaoh to Jacob
Genesis 45:16-20; 47:7-12

Jethro to Moses
Exodus 2:20

Rahab to the spies
Joshua 2:1-16

Man of Gibeah to the Levite
Judges 19:16-21

Pharaoh to Hadad
1 Kings 11:17,22

David to Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9:7-13

The widow of Zarephath to Elijah
1 Kings 17:10-24

The Shunammite woman to Elisha
2 Kings 4:8

Elisha to the Syrian spies
2 Kings 6:22

Job to strangers
Job 31:32

Martha to Jesus
Luke 10:38; John 12:1,2

Pharisees to Jesus
Luke 11:37,38

Zacchaeus to Jesus
Luke 19:1-10

Simon the tanner to Peter
Acts 10:6,23

Lydia to Paul and Silas
Acts 16:15

Publius to Paul
Acts 28:2

Phoebe to Paul
Romans 16:2

Onesiphorus to Paul
2 Timothy 1:16

Gaius
3 John 1:5-8

— **REWARDED**
INSTANCES OF

Rahab's
Joshua 6:17,22-25

Widow of Zarephath's
1 Kings 17:10-24

See FEASTS
See STRANGERS

HOSTAGE

— General scriptures concerning
2 Kings 14:14; 2 Chronicles 25:24

HOTHAM

— Son of Heber
1 Chronicles 7:32

HOTHAN

— An Aroerite
1 Chronicles 11:44

HOTHIR

— Son of Heman
1 Chronicles 25:4,28

HOT SPRINGS

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 36:24

HOUGHING

— Of horses
Joshua 11:6,9; 2 Samuel 8:4; 1 Chronicles 18:4

HOURS

— (A division of time)

— Twelve, in the day
John 11:9; Matthew 20:3-12; 27:45,46

— In the night
Acts 23:23

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 8:1; 9:15

HOUSE

— **Built of**
Stone
Leviticus 14:40-45; Isaiah 9:10; Amos 5:11
Brick
Genesis 11:3; Exodus 1:11-14; Isaiah 9:10
Wood
Song of Solomon 1:17; Isaiah 9:10

— **Built into city walls**
Joshua 2:15

— **Used for worship**
Acts 1:13,14; 12:12; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:19; Colossians 4:15; Philemon 1:2

— **"A man's castle,"**
Deuteronomy 24:10,11

— **ARCHITECTURE OF**
Foundations of stone
1 Kings 5:17; 7:9; Ezra 6:3; Jeremiah 51:26
Figurative
Psalm 87:1; Isaiah 28:16; 48:13; Romans 15:20; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Timothy 6:19; Hebrews 6:1; Revelation 21:14
Cornerstone
Job 38:6; Psalm 144:12
Figurative
Psalm 118:22; Isaiah 28:16; Ephesians 2:20; 1 Peter 2:6
Porches
Judges 3:23; 1 Kings 7:6,7
Courts
Esther 1:5
Summer apartment
Judges 3:20; with Amos 3:15; 1 Kings 17:19

Inner chamber
1 Kings 22:25

Chambers
Genesis 43:30; 2 Samuel 18:33; 2 Kings 1:2; 4:10; Acts 1:13; 9:37; 20:8

Guest chamber
Mark 14:14

Pillars
Proverbs 9:1

With courts
Nehemiah 8:16

Lattice
Judges 5:28

Windows
Judges 5:28; Proverbs 7:6

Ceiled and plastered
Daniel 5:5

Hinges
Proverbs 26:14

Roofs, flat
Joshua 2:6; Judges 16:27; 1 Samuel 9:25; 2 Samuel 11:2; 16:22; Isaiah 15:3; 22:1; Matthew 24:17; Luke 12:3

Battlements required in Mosaic law
Deuteronomy 22:8

Prayer on
Acts 10:9

Altars on
2 Kings 23:12; Jeremiah 19:13; 32:29; Zephaniah 1:5

Booths on
Nehemiah 8:16

Used as place to sleep
Joshua 2:8; Acts 10:9

Used as dwelling place
Proverbs 21:9; 25:24

Painted
Jeremiah 22:14; Ezekiel 8:10,12

Chimneys of
Hosea 13:3

Texts of Scripture on doorposts of
Deuteronomy 6:9

Laws regarding sale of
Leviticus 25:29-33; Nehemiah 5:3

Dedicated
Deuteronomy 20:5; Psalm 30

— **FIGURATIVE**
2 Samuel 7:18; Psalm 23:6; 36:8; John 14:2; 2 Corinthians 5:1; 1 Timothy 3:15; Hebrews 3:2

HOUSE OF GOD

— A place of prayer
Matthew 21:13; Mark 11:17; Luke 19:46

— **Holy**
Ecclesiastes 5:1; Isaiah 62:9; Ezekiel 43:12; 1 Corinthians 3:17

See SYNAGOGUE

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

HUKKOK

— A place on the boundary line of the tribe of Naphtali
Joshua 19:34

HUKOK

See HELKATH

HUL

— Son of Aram
Genesis 10:23; 1 Chronicles 1:17

HULDAH

— (A prophetess)

— Foretells the destruction of Jerusalem

2 Kings 22:14-20; 2 Chronicles 34:22-28

HUMAN SACRIFICE

See OFFERING, HUMAN

HUMILIATION AND SELF-AFFLICTION

— ENJOINED

Leviticus 16:29-31; 23:26-32; Ezra 8:21-23; 2 Chronicles 7:14

See FASTING

See HUMILITY

HUMILITY

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 9:4-29; 15:15; 32:7; Job 5:11; 22:29; 25:5,6; Psalm 9:12; 10:17; 22:6,26; 25:9; 37:11; 69:32; 86:1; 131:1,2; 138:6; 147:6; Proverbs 3:34; 10:8; 11:2; 12:15; 15:33; 16:19; 18:12; 22:4; 25:6,7; 27:2; 29:23; 30:32; Ecclesiastes 5:2; Isaiah 29:19; 51:1; 57:15; 66:2; Jeremiah 45:5; Ezekiel 16:63; Micah 6:8; Zephaniah 3:11,12; Matthew 5:3; 11:29; 18:2-4; 20:26,27; 23:12; Mark 9:33-37; 10:43,44; Luke 1:52; 9:46-48; 10:21; 14:10,11; 17:10; 18:13,14; 22:24-27; John 13:14-16; Romans 11:18,20,25; 12:3,10,16; 1 Corinthians 1:28,29; 2:1-3; 3:18; 10:12; 13:4; 2 Corinthians 11:30; 12:5-12; Galatians 5:26; 6:14; Ephesians 4:2; 5:21; Philippians 2:3-11; Colossians 3:12; James 1:9,10,19; 3:1; 4:6,10; 1 Peter 5:3,5,6

— EXEMPLIFIED

Genesis 18:27,32; 32:10; 41:16; Exodus 3:11; 4:10; 2 Samuel 7:18,19; 1 Kings 3:7; 1 Chronicles 17:17; 29:14; 2 Chronicles 1:10; 2:6; Ezra 9:13; Job 7:17,18; 9:14,15; 10:15; 33:6; 40:4,5; 42:4-6; Psalm 8:3,4; 73:22; 131:1,2; 141:5; 144:3,4; Proverbs 30:2,3; Isaiah 6:5; 38:15; Jeremiah 1:6; 10:23,24; Daniel 2:30; Matthew 3:14; 8:8; 15:27; 25:37-40; Luke 7:6,7; John 1:27; 3:29,30; Acts 3:12; Romans 7:18; 1 Corinthians 15:9,10; 2 Corinthians 3:5;

12:7; Ephesians 3:8; Philippians 3:12,13; 4:12; 1 Timothy 1:15; Revelation 4:10

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph
Genesis 41:16

David
1 Samuel 18:18-23; 24:14; 26:20; 2 Samuel 7:18-29; 1 Chronicles 17:16-27

Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9:8

Ahab
1 Kings 21:29

Josiah
2 Chronicles 34:27

Elihu
Job 32:4-7

Isaiah
Isaiah 6:5

Elisabeth
Luke 1:43

John the Baptist
Mark 1:7; Luke 3:16

Cornelius
Acts 10:33

Paul
Romans 1:12; 16:7

Peter
Luke 5:8; 1 Peter 5:1

John
Revelation 1:9

HUMTAH

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:54

HUNGER

— Of Jesus
Matthew 4:2-4; 21:18; Mark 11:12; Luke 4:2-4; John 4:8

— A stimulus to work
Proverbs 16:26

— No hunger in heaven
Revelation 7:16,17

See FAMINE

— SPIRITUAL
Proverbs 2:3-5; Isaiah 55:1,2; Amos 8:11-13; Matthew 5:6; Luke 6:21; 1 Peter 2:2

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL
See THIRST

HUNTING

— Authorized in the Mosaic law
Leviticus 17:13

— By Nimrod
Genesis 10:9

— By Esau
Genesis 27:3,5,30,33

— By Ishmael
Genesis 21:20

— Of lion
Job 10:16

— Fowling
1 Samuel 26:20; Psalm 140:5; 141:9,10; Proverbs 1:17; Ecclesiastes 9:12; Lamentations 3:52; Amos 3:5

— FIGURATIVE
Jeremiah 16:16

HUPHAM

— **A Benjamite**
Numbers 26:39

HUPPAH

— **A priest**
1 Chronicles 24:13

HUPPIM

— **A Benjamite**
Genesis 46:21; 1 Chronicles 7:12,15

HUR

— **1. An Israelite who assisted in supporting Moses' hands during battle**
Exodus 17:10,12; 24:14

— **2. A son of Caleb**
Exodus 31:2; 35:30; 38:22; 1 Chronicles 2:19,20; 2 Chronicles 1:5

— **3. A king of Midian**
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

— **4. Called Ben Hur, an officer of Solomon's commissary,** (margin)
1 Kings 4:8

— **5. Father of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:50; 4:4

— **6. A son of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:1

— **7. A ruler**
Nehemiah 3:9

HURAI

— **One of David's guards**
1 Chronicles 11:32

HURAM

— **1. Son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 8:5

— **2. King of Tyre**
See HIRAM

— **3. HURAM**
See HIRAM

HURI

— **Father of Abihail**
1 Chronicles 5:14

HUSBAND

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 2:23,24; Numbers 5:11-31; Deuteronomy 22:13-21; 24:5; Proverbs 5:15-19; Ecclesiastes 9:9; Malachi 2:14-16; Matthew 19:5; Mark 10:7; 1 Corinthians 7:3,5,14,16,33; 11:3; Ephesians 5:22-33; Colossians 3:18,19; 1 Timothy 5:8; 1 Peter 3:7

— **FAITHFUL**
Instances of
Isaac
Genesis 24:67
Joseph
Matthew 1:19

— **UNREASONABLE AND OPPRESSIVE**
Ahasuerus
Esther 1:10-22

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 54:5,6; Jeremiah 3:14; 31:32; Hosea 2:19,20

HUSBANDMAN

— **An agriculturist**
Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-9; John 15:1; 1 Corinthians 3:9
See AGRICULTURE

HUSBANDRY

See HUSBANDMAN
See AGRICULTURE
See ANIMALS

HUSHAH

— Son of Ezer
1 Chronicles 4:4

— Probably called SHUAH
1 Chronicles 4:11

HUSHAI

— David's friend
2 Samuel 15:32-37; 16:16-19; 17; 1 Chronicles 27:33

HUSHAM

— A Temanite
Genesis 36:34,35; 1 Chronicles 1:45,46

HUSHIM

— 1. Son of Dan
Genesis 46:23

Called SHUHAM
Numbers 26:42

— 2. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 7:12

— 3. Wife of Shaharaim
1 Chronicles 8:8,11

HUSK

— A pod
Numbers 6:4; 2 Kings 4:42

— Eaten by the prodigal son
Luke 15:16

HUZ

See UZ

HUZZAB

— Probably a region east of the Tigris
Nahum 2:7

HYBRIDIZING

— Forbidden

Leviticus 19:19

HYGIENE

— General scriptures concerning

1 Corinthians 6:18; 9:25

See SANITATION

HYMENAEUS

— A false teacher

1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 2:17

HYMN

See PSALMS

See SONG

HYPOCRISY

— General scriptures concerning

Job 8:13-15; 13:16; 15:31,33,34; 17:8; 20:4-18; 27:8-10,13-18; 31:33,34; 34:30; 36:13,14; Psalm 5:9; 50:16,17; 52:4; 55:12-14,20,21,23; 101:7; Proverbs 7:10-21; 11:9; 14:8; 15:8; 20:14; 21:27; 23:6-8; 25:19; 26:18,19,23-26; Isaiah 1:11-15; 9:17; 10:6; 29:13,15,16; 32:5,6; 33:14; 48:1,2; 58:2-5; 61:8; 65:5; 66:3-5; Jeremiah 3:10,11; 5:2; 6:20; 7:4,8-10; 9:4,8; 12:2; 17:9; 42:20-22; Lamentations 1:2; Ezekiel 5:11; 14:4,7,8; 20:39; 33:30-32; Hosea 6:4; 7:14,16; 8:2,3,13; 9:4; 10:1,4; 11:12; Amos 5:21-27; Obadiah 1:7; Micah 3:11; 7:5; Zechariah 7:5,6; 13:6; Malachi 1:6-14; 2:13; 3:14; Matthew 3:7,8; 6:1,2,5,16,24; 7:5,15,21-23; 9:13; 15:7-9; 16:3,6,12; 21:28-32; 22:12,13,18; 23:2-33; 24:50,51; 25:3,41-45; Mark 7:6-8; 8:15; 9:50; 12:38-40; Luke 6:46; 8:18; 11:39-52; 12:1,2,54-56; 13:13-17,26,27; 14:34,35; 16:13,15; 18:11,12; 20:46,47; 21:16; John 6:26,70; 7:19; 15:2,6; Romans 1:18; 2:1,3,17-29; 9:6,7; 16:18; 1 Corinthians 13:1; 2 Corinthians 4:2; 5:12; Galatians 6:3; Philippians 3:2,18,19; 1 Timothy 4:2; 2 Timothy 3:5,13; Titus

1:16; James 1:8,22-24,26; 2:14-26; 3:17; 4:8; 1 Peter 2:1,16; 2 Peter 2:1-3,17,19; 1 John 1:6,10; 2:4,9,19; 4:20; Jude 1:12,13; Revelation 2:9; 3:1,9

See DECEIT

See DECEPTION

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, in impersonating Esau and deceiving his father
Genesis 27

Jacob's sons, in deceiving their father concerning Joseph
Genesis 37:29-35

Joseph's deceiving his brothers
Genesis 42; 43; 44

Pharaoh
Exodus 8:15,28,29,32; 9:27-35; 10:8-29

Balaam
Jude 1:11

Ith
Numbers 22; 23; 24

Delilah, the wife of Samson
Judges 16

Jael
Judges 4:8-21

Ehud
Judges 3:15-25

Rabshakeh
2 Kings 18:17-37

Ahaz
Isaiah 7:12; with 7:17-25

Johanan
Jeremiah 42:1-12,20,22

Ishmael
Jeremiah 41:6,7

The false prophets

Ezekiel 13:1-23

Herod
Matthew 2:8

Judas
Matthew 26:25,48; John 12:5,6

Pilate
Matthew 27:24

The Pharisees
Matthew 15:1-9; 22:18; Mark 12:13,14; John 8:4-9; 9:24; 19:15

The ruler
Luke 13:14-17

Spies sent to entrap Jesus
Luke 20:21

Priests and Levites
Luke 10:31,32

Chief priests
John 18:28

Ananias and Sapphira
Acts 5:1-10

Simon Magus
Acts 8:18-23

Peter and other Christians at Antioch
Galatians 2:11-14

Judaizing Christians in Galatia
Galatians 6:13

False teachers at Ephesus
Revelation 2:2

See CONSPIRACY
See TREACHERY

HYSSOP

— An indigenous plant to western Asia and northern Africa
1 Kings 4:33

— **The Israelites used, in sprinkling the blood of the paschal lamb upon the lintels of their doors**
Exodus 12:22

— **In sprinkling blood in purifications**
Leviticus 14:4,6,51,52; Hebrews 9:19

— **Used in the sacrifices of separation**
Numbers 19:6

— **Used in giving Jesus vinegar on the cross**
John 19:29

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of spiritual cleansing
Psalm 51:7

I

I AM THAT I AM

— **A name of deity**
Exodus 3:14; Revelation 1:4,11,17

IBHAR

— **Son of David**
2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:6; 14:5

IBLEAM

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Manasseh**
Joshua 17:11; Judges 1:27; 2 Kings 9:27

IBNEIAH

— **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 9:8

IBNIJAH

— **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 9:8

IBRI

— **A Levite**
1 Chronicles 24:27

IBZAN

— **A Bethlehemite, and a judge (hero) of Israel**
Judges 12:8-10

ICE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Job 6:16; 38:29; Psalm 147:17; Proverbs 25:13

I-CHABOD

— Son of Phinehas, and grandson of Eli
1 Samuel 4:21; 14:3

ICONIUM

— (A city of Asia Minor)

— Paul preaches in
Acts 13:51; 14:21,22; 16:2

— **Paul is persecuted by the people of**
Acts 14:1-6; 2 Timothy 3:11

ICONOCLASM

— Idols to be destroyed
Exodus 23:24; 34:13; Numbers 33:52; Deuteronomy 7:5,25,26; 12:1-4; Judges 2:2; Jeremiah 50:2

— **Destroyed by**

Jacob
Genesis 35:2-4

Moses
Exodus 32:19,20

Gideon
Judges 6:28-32

David
2 Samuel 5:21; 1 Chronicles 14:12

Jehu
2 Kings 10:26-28

Jehoiada
2 Kings 11:18

Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:3-6

Josiah
2 Kings 23:4-20

Asa
2 Chronicles 14:3-5; 15:8-16

Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:6; 19:3

Jews
2 Chronicles 30:14

Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:15

See IDOLATRY

IDALAH

— A town of the territory of the tribe of Zebulun
Joshua 19:15

IDBASH

— A descendant of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:3

IDDO

— 1. Father of Ahinadab
1 Kings 4:14

— 2. A descendant of Gershom
1 Chronicles 6:21

— 3. A son of Zechariah
1 Chronicles 27:21

— 4. A prophet
2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15; 13:22

— 5. Ancestor of Zechariah
Ezra 5:1; 6:14; Zechariah 1:1,7

— 6. A priest
Nehemiah 12:4,16

— 7. The chief of the Jews established at Casiphia
Ezra 8:17

IDLENESS

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 6:6-11; 10:4,5,26; 12:9,24,27; 13:4; 14:23; 15:19; 18:9; 19:15,24; 20:4,13; 21:25,26; 22:13; 23:21; 24:30-34;

26:13-16; Ecclesiastes 4:5; 10:18; Isaiah 56:10; Ezekiel 16:49; Matthew 20:6,7; Luke 19:20-25; Acts 17:21; 2 Thessalonians 3:10,11; 1 Timothy 5:13

See SLOTHFULNESS

See INDUSTRY

IDOL

— Manufacture of

Exodus 20:4; 32:4,20; Deuteronomy 4:23; Isaiah 40:19,20; 44:9-12,17; Habakkuk 2:18; Acts 19:24,25

— Manufacture of, forbidden

Exodus 20:4; 34:17

— Made of

Gold

Exodus 32:3,4; Psalm 115:4-7; 135:15-17; Isaiah 2:20; 30:22; 31:7; Hosea 8:4

Silver

Isaiah 2:20; 30:22; 31:7; Hosea 8:4

Wood and stone

Leviticus 26:1; Deuteronomy 4:28; 2 Kings 19:18; Isaiah 37:19; 41:6; 44:13-19; Ezekiel 20:32

— Coverings of

Isaiah 30:22

— Prayer to, unanswered

1 Kings 18:25-29; Isaiah 16:12

— Things offered to, not to be eaten

Exodus 34:15

See ICONOCLASM

IDOLATRY

— WICKED PRACTICES OF

Human sacrifices

Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5; Deuteronomy 12:31; 18:10; 2 Kings 3:26,27; 16:3; 17:17,18; 21:6; 23:10; 2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6;

Psalm 106:37,38; Isaiah 57:5; Jeremiah 7:31; 19:4-7; 32:35; Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39; Micah 6:7

Practices of, relating to the dead
Deuteronomy 14:1

Licentiousness of
Exodus 32:6,25; Numbers 25:1-3; 1 Kings 14:24; 15:12; 2 Kings 17:30; 23:7; Ezekiel 16:17; 23:1-44; Hosea 4:12-14; Amos 2:8; Micah 1:7; Romans1:24,26,27; 1 Corinthians 10:7,8; 1 Peter 4:3,4; Revelation 2:14,20-22; 9:20,21; 14:8; 17:1-6

— OTHER CUSTOMS OF

Offered burnt offerings
Exodus 32:6; 1 Kings 18:26; Acts 14:13

Libations
Isaiah 57:6; 65:11; Jeremiah 7:18; 19:13; 32:29; 44:17,19,25; Ezekiel 20:28

Libations of wine
Deuteronomy 32:38

Libations of blood
Psalm 16:4; Zechariah 9:7

Meat offerings
Isaiah 57:6; Jeremiah 7:18; 44:17; Ezekiel 16:19

Peace offerings
Exodus 32:6

Incense burned on altars
1 Kings 12:33; 2 Chronicles 30:14; 34:25; Isaiah 65:3; Jeremiah 1:16; 11:12,17; 44:3; 48:35; Ezekiel 16:18; 23:41; Hosea 11:2

Prayers to idols
Judges 10:14; Isaiah 44:17; 45:20; 46:7; Jonah 1:5

Praise
Judges 16:24; Daniel 5:4

Singing and dancing
Exodus 32:18,19

Music
Daniel 3:5-7

Cutting the flesh
1 Kings 18:28; Jeremiah 41:5

Kissing
1 Kings 19:18; Hosea 13:2; Job 31:27

Bowing
1 Kings 19:18; 2 Kings 5:18

Tithes and gifts
2 Kings 23:11; Daniel 11:38; Amos 4:4,5

— **ANNUAL FEASTS**
1 Kings 12:32; Ezekiel 18:6,11,12,15; 22:9; Daniel 3:2,3

— **OBJECTS OF**

Sun, moon, and stars
Deuteronomy 4:19; 2 Kings 17:16; 21:3,5; 2 Chronicles 33:3,5; Job 31:26-28; Jeremiah 7:17-20; 8:2; Ezekiel 8:15,16; Zephaniah 1:4,5; Acts 7:42

Images of angels
Colossians 2:18

Animals
Romans 1:23

Gods of Egypt
Exodus 12:12

Golden calf
Exodus 32:4

Brazen serpent
2 Kings 18:4

Net and drag
Habakkuk 1:16

Pictures
Numbers 33:52; Isaiah 2:16

Pictures on walls
Ezekiel 8:10

Earrings
Genesis 35:4

See SHRINE

— DENUNCIATIONS AGAINST

Genesis 35:2; Exodus 20:3-6,23; 23:13; 34:17; Leviticus 19:4; 26:1,30; Deuteronomy 4:15-23,25-28; 5:7-9; 11:16,17,28; 12:31; 16:21,22; 27:15; 28:15-68; 30:17,18; 31:16-21,29; 32:15-26; 1 Samuel 15:23; 1 Kings 9:6-9; Job 31:26-28; Psalm 16:4; 44:20,21; 59:8; 79:6; 81:9; 97:7; Isaiah 42:17; 45:16; Joel 3:12; Jonah 2:8; Micah 5:15; Habakkuk 1:16; Acts 15:20,29; 17:16; Romans 1:25; 1 Corinthians 6:9,10; 8:1-13; 10:7,14,20-22; 1 John 5:21; Revelation 21:8; 22:15

See ICONOCLASM

— WARNINGS AGAINST, AND PUNISHMENTS OF

Deuteronomy 17:2-5; 2 Chronicles 28:23; Nehemiah 9:27-37; Psalm 78:58-64; 106:34-42; Isaiah 1:29-31; 2:6-22; 30:22; 57:3-13; 65:3,4; Jeremiah 1:15,16; 3:1-11; 5:1-17; 7; 8:1,2,19; 13:9-27; 16; 17:1-6; 18:13-15; 19; 22:9; 32:35; 44; 48:8; Ezekiel 6; 7:19; 8:5-18; 9; 14:1-14; 16; 20; 22:4; 23; 44:10-12; Hosea 1:2; 2:2-5; 4:12-19; 5:1-3; 8:5-14; 9:10; 10; 11:2; 12:11-14; 13:1-4; 14:8; Amos 3:14; 4:4,5; 5:5; Micah 1:1-9; 5:12-14; 6:16; Zephaniah 1; Malachi 2:11-13

— PROPHECIES RELATING TO

Exodus 12:12; Numbers 33:4; Isaiah 2:18,20; 17:7,8; 19:1; 21:9; 27:9; 31:7; Jeremiah 10:11,15; 51:44,47,52; Ezekiel 43:7-9; Hosea 10:2; Micah 5:13; Zephaniah 2:11; Zechariah 13:2

— FOLLY OF

Exodus 32:20; Deuteronomy 4:28; 32:37,38; Judges 6:31; 10:14; 1 Samuel 5:3,4; 12:21; 1 Kings 18:27; 2 Kings 3:13; 19:18; 2 Chronicles 25:15; 28:22,23; Psalm 96:5; 106:20; 115:4,5,8; 135:15-18; Isaiah 2:8; 16:12; 36:18; 37:19; 40:12-26; 41:23,24,26-29; 43:9; 44:9-20; 45:20; 46:1,2,6,7; 47:12-15; 57:13; Jeremiah 2:28; 10:3-16; 11:12; 14:22; 16:19,20; 48:13; 51:17; Daniel 5:23; Hosea 8:5,6; Habakkuk 2:18,19; Zechariah 10:2; Acts 14:15; 17:22,23,29; Romans 1:22,23; 1 Corinthians 8:4,5; 10:19; 12:2; Galatians 4:8; Revelation 9:20

IDUMEA

See EDOM

IFS, OF THE BIBLE

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT

IGAL

— 1. One of the spies sent to Canaan

Numbers 13:7

— 2. Also called JOEL

One of David's guards

2 Samuel 23:36; 1 Chronicles 11:38

IGDALIAH

— Father of Hanan

Jeremiah 35:4

IGEAL

— Son of Shemaiah

1 Chronicles 3:22

IGNORANCE

— General scriptures concerning

Job 8:9; 11:7,8,12; 28:12,13,20,21; 36:26,29; 37:5,15,16,19,23; Psalm 139:6; Proverbs 7:6-23; 8:5; 9:14-18; 19:2; 20:24; 22:3; 27:1,12; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 3:11; 6:11,12; 7:23,24; 8:6,7,17; 9:12; 11:5; Jeremiah 10:23; John 13:7; Acts 1:7; 17:23,30; Romans 8:24-26; 1 Corinthians 2:7-10; 3:19; 13:9,12; James 1:5,6

See KNOWLEDGE

See WISDOM

— SINS OF

Genesis 20:1-7; Leviticus 4:1-35; 5:4-19; 22:14; Numbers 15:22-29; Ezekiel 3:18; 33:6,8; 45:20; Hosea 4:6; Luke 12:48; 23:34; John 16:2; Acts 3:14,15,17; 1 Corinthians 2:8; Galatians 1:13-16; Ephesians 4:18,19; 1 Timothy 1:12,13

— **INSTANCES OF PUNISHMENT OF SINS OF**

Pharaoh

Genesis 12:11-17

Abimelech

Genesis 20:1-18

IIM

— **1. An encampment of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:45

— **2. A town in the extreme south of Judah**

Joshua 15:29

IJE-ABARIM

— **One of the later stopping places of Israel**

Numbers 21:11; 33:44

IJON

— **A town of the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**

1 Kings 15:20; 2 Kings 15:29; 2 Chronicles 16:4

IKKESH

— **Father of Ira**

2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:28; 27:9

ILAI

— **An Ahohite**

1 Chronicles 11:29

ILLYRICUM

— **Also called DALMATIA**

— **Visited**

By Paul

Romans 15:19

By Titus

2 Timothy 4:10

IMAGE

— For idols

See IDOLATRY

— FIGURATIVE

Man created in, of God

Genesis 1:26,27; 5:1; 9:6; James 3:9

Regenerated into

Psalm 17:15; Romans 8:29; 2 Corinthians 3:18; Ephesians 4:24; Colossians 3:10; 1 John 3:1-3

Christ, of God

Colossians 1:15; Hebrews 1:3

Of jealousy

Ezekiel 8:3,5

See IDOL

See IDOLATRY

IMAGINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 6:5; 8:21; Deuteronomy 29:19,20; 1 Chronicles 28:9; Proverbs 6:16-18; Matthew 5:28; Romans 1:21; 2 Corinthians 10:3

IMLA

— Also called IMLAH

— Father of Micahhaiah the prophet

2 Chronicles 18:7,8

IMMANUEL

— A name of Jesus

Isaiah 7:14

— Called EMMANUEL

Matthew 1:23

See JESUS, NAMES OF

IMMER

— 1. A family of priests
1 Chronicles 9:12; Ezra 2:37; 10:20; Nehemiah 7:40; 11:13

— 2. Head of a division of priests
1 Chronicles 24:14

— 3. Name of a man or town
Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

— 4. Father of Zadok
Nehemiah 3:29

— 5. Father of Pashur
Jeremiah 20:1,2

IMMORTALITY

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 5:24; 2 Samuel 12:23; 2 Kings 2:11; Nehemiah 9:5; Job 4:17-21; 14:13; Psalm 16:10,11; 21:4; 22:26; 23:6; 31:5; 36:9; 37:18,27; 49:7-9,14,15; 73:26; 86:12; 102:4,25-28; 121:8; 133:3; 145:1,2; Proverbs 14:32; Ecclesiastes 3:21; 12:7; Isaiah 14:9; 25:8; 26:19; 38:18,19; Ezekiel 32:31; Daniel 12:2,3; Matthew 10:28; 16:26; 19:16,17; 25:46; Mark 10:30; 12:26,27; Luke 9:25; 10:25-28; 20:36-38; John 3:14-16,36; 5:39,40 6:39,40,44,47,50,51,53,54, 58; 10:28; 11:25,26; 14:19; 17:2,3; Acts 20:32; 23:8,9; 26:7,8,18; Romans 2:7; 6:22,23; 1 Corinthians 15:12-55; Galatians 6:8; Colossians 1:5,6; 1 Thessalonians 4:13-18; 5:10; 2 Thessalonians 1:7-9; 2:16; 1 Timothy 4:8; 6:12,19; 2 Timothy 1:9,10; Titus 1:2; 3:7; Hebrews 9:15; 10:34; 11:5,10,13-16; 1 Peter 1:3-5; 1 John 2:17,25; 5:13; Jude 1:21; Revelation 1:7; 3:4; 22:5

See RESURRECTION

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

IMNA

— Son of Helem
1 Chronicles 7:35

IMNAH

— 1. Firstborn of Asher

1 Chronicles 7:30

— 2. A Levite

2 Chronicles 31:14

IMPENITENCE

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 23:26-29; 26:21-24; Deuteronomy 29:19-21; 1 Samuel 15:23; Job 9:2,4; 24:13; 33:14; Psalm 7:11,13; 10:3; 32:9; 50:17,21; 52:1,7; 58:3-5; 68:21; 78:8; 81:11,12; 82:5; 95:8; 106:24,25; 107:11,12; Proverbs 1:24-31; 11:3; 15:10,32; 19:16; 21:29; 26:11; 28:13,14; 29:1; Ecclesiastes 8:11,13; Isaiah 26:10; 28:12; 32:9-11; 42:22-25; 46:12,13; 48:4,8; 57:11; 65:12,15; 66:4; Jeremiah 2:25; 3:7-10; 5:21-24; 6:10,16,17,19; 7:13-34; 8:4-22; 11:8; 12:11; 13:15,17,27; 14:1-16; 15:6,7; 16:12; 17:23; 18:12; 19:15; 22:21; 25:4; 26:4-6; 29:19; 32:33; 35:14-17; 44:10,16,17; Ezekiel 2:4,5; 3:1-11,19,26; 12:2; 20:8,13,21; 33:4,5,9; Daniel 9:13; Hosea 4:17; 5:4; 7:13,15; 11:2,7; Zechariah 1:4; 7:4-14; Malachi 2:2,17; Matthew 11:16-24; 12:42,44; 13:15; 23:37,38; 24:38,39,48-51; 27:4,25; Mark 3:5; Luke 7:35; 10:13; 13:1-3,5,34; 16:31; Acts 7:51; Romans 2:4,5; 2 Corinthians 12:21; Hebrews 3:8; 12:17; Revelation 2:5,16,21,22; 3:3; 9:20,21; 16:9,21

See AFFLICTION, IMPENITENCE IN

See BACKSLIDERS

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

See INFIDELITY

See OBDURACY

See UNBELIEF

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh

Exodus 9:30,34; 10:27; 14:5-9

The Israelites

Numbers 14:22,23; 2 Kings 17:14; 2 Chronicles 24:19; 36:16,17; Nehemiah 9:16,17,29,30; Jeremiah 36:31

Eli's sons
1 Samuel 2:25

Amaziah
2 Chronicles 25:16

Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:10

Amon
2 Chronicles 33:23

Zedekiah
2 Chronicles 36:12,13; Jeremiah 37:2

Jehoiakim and his servants
Jeremiah 36:22-24

Belshazzar
Daniel 5:22,23

The rich young man
Matthew 19:22

IMPORTS

— Of Jerusalem

Horses, chariots, and linen
1 Kings 10:28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16

Gold, ivory, apes, peacocks
2 Chronicles 9:21

— Of Egypt

Spices
Genesis 37:25

— Of Tyre

Ezekiel 27:12-25

See COMMERCE

See EXPORTS

See TRIBUTE

IMPORTUNITY

See PRAYER

IMPOSITION OF HANDS

See HANDS, IMPOSITION OF

IMPRECATION

— INSTANCES OF

Ruth

Ruth 1:17

Samuel

1 Samuel 3:17

David

2 Samuel 1:21; 3:28,29

Shimei

2 Samuel 16:5,13

See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

IMPRISONMENT

— Of Joseph

Genesis 39:20

— Of Jeremiah

Jeremiah 38:6

— Of John the Baptist

Matthew 11:2; 14:3

— Of the Apostles

Acts 5:18

— Of Paul and Silas

Acts 16:24

— Of Peter

Acts 12:4

— Of debtors

Matthew 5:26; 18:30

See PRISON

See PRISONERS

See PUNISHMENTS

IMRAH

— A chief of the tribe of Asher
1 Chronicles 7:36

IMRI

— 1. A man from the tribe of Judah
1 Chronicles 9:4

— 2. Father of Zaccur
Nehemiah 3:2

INCARNATION

See JESUS, INCARNATION OF

INCENDIARISM

See ARSON

INCENSE

— Formula for compounding
Exodus 30:34,35

— Uses of
Exodus 30:36-38; Leviticus 16:12; Numbers 16:17,40,46; Deuteronomy 33:10

— Compounded by Bezaleel
Exodus 37:29

— By priests
1 Chronicles 9:30

— Offered morning and evening
Exodus 30:7,8; 2 Chronicles 13:11

— On the golden altar
Exodus 30:1-7; 40:5,27; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 32:12

— In making atonement
Leviticus 16:12,13; Numbers 16:46,47; Luke 1:10

— **Offered by Nadab and Abihu in an unauthorized manner**
Leviticus 10:1,2

— **Korah, Dathan, and Abiram**
Numbers 16:16-35

— **By Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:16-21

— **Offered in idolatrous worship**
1 Kings 12:23; Jeremiah 41:5; Ezekiel 8:11

— **Presented by the wise men to Jesus**
Matthew 2:11

See ALTAR OF INCENSE

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of prayer
Psalm 141:2

Of praise
Malachi 1:11

Of an acceptable sacrifice
Ephesians 5:2

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the prayers of saints
Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

INCEST

— **DEFINED AND FORBIDDEN**
Leviticus 18:6-18; 20:11,12,17,19-21; Deuteronomy 22:30; 27:20-23; Ezekiel 22:11; 1 Chronicles 5:1

— **INSTANCES OF**

Lot with his daughters
Genesis 19:31-36

Abraham
Genesis 20:12,13

Nahor
Genesis 11:29

Reuben

Genesis 35:22; 49:4

Amram
Exodus 6:20

Judah
Genesis 38:16-18; 1 Chronicles 2:4

Amnon
2 Samuel 13:14

Absalom
2 Samuel 16:21,22

Herod (Antipas)
Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17,18; Luke 3:19

The people of Israel
Amos 2:7

Instances of marriage of near of kin

Isaac with Rebekah
Genesis 24:15,67

Jacob with Leah and Rachel
Genesis 29:23,30

Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 11:18

INCINERATION

See CREMATION

INCONSISTENCY

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 7:3-5; 23:3,4; Romans 2:1,21-23

See DECEIT
See DECEPTION
See HYPOCRISY

— INSTANCES OF

Jehu
2 Kings 10:16-31

The Jews, in oppressing the poor
Nehemiah 5:9

In accusing Jesus of violating the Sabbath
John 7:22,23

INDECISION

— General scriptures concerning
1 Kings 18:21; Hosea 10:2; Matthew 6:24; 26:41; James 1:8; 4:17

See DECISION

See INSTABILITY

See LUKEWARMNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Moses at the Red Sea
Exodus 14:15

Joshua at Ai
Joshua 7:10

Esther
Esther 5:8

Rulers, who believed in Jesus
John 12:42

Felix
Acts 24:25

INDIA

— Probably the eastern limit of the kingdom of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:1; 8:9

INDICTMENTS

— INSTANCES OF

Naboth on the charge of blasphemy
1 Kings 21:13; with 21:1-16

Jeremiah of treasonable prophecy, but of which he was acquitted
Jeremiah 26:1-24

A second indictment
Jeremiah 37:13-15

Three Hebrew captives on the charge of defiance against

authority
Daniel 3:12; with 3:1-28
Daniel, on the charge of defiance against authority
Daniel 6:13; with 6:1-24
Jesus, under two charges
First, of blasphemy
Matthew 26:61; Mark 14:58; Matthew 26:63-65; Mark 14:61-64; Luke 22:67-71; John 19:7
The second, of treason
Matthew 27:11,37; Mark 15:2,26; Luke 23:2,3,38; John 18:30,33; 19:12,19-22
Stephen for blasphemy
Acts 6:11,13
Paul
Acts 17:7; 18:13; 24:5; 25:18,19,26,27
Paul and Silas
Acts 16:20,21
Indictment quashed
Acts 18:14-16

INDUSTRY

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 2:15; Exodus 23:12; 35:2; Deuteronomy 5:13; Proverbs 10:4,5; 12:11,24,27; 13:4,11,23; 14:4,23; 16:26; 20:13; 21:5; 22:29; 27:23-27; 28:19; 30:25-28; 31:13-27; Ecclesiastes 1:3; 2:10,11,17-22; 9:10; 11:4,6; Romans 12:11; Ephesians 4:28; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12; 2 Thessalonians 3:10-12; 1 Timothy 5:8
See FRUGALITY
Also see IDLENESS
See SLOTHFULNESS
— INSTANCES OF
Jeroboam
1 Kings 11:28
Paul

Acts 18:3; 20:33,34; 2 Thessalonians 3:8

INFANTICIDE

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 1:15,16; Matthew 2:16-18; Acts 7:19

INFANTS

See CHILDREN

INFIDELITY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 3:1,4; Exodus 5:2; 14:11,12; 16:3,7; 17:7; Numbers 14:27-34; 15:30,31; 16:41; 21:5; Deuteronomy 29:19-21; 32:15; 1 Kings 20:28; 22:24; 2 Kings 2:23,24; 2 Chronicles 30:6,10; 32:15-19; 36:16; Job 15:25,26; 21:14,15; 22:13,14,17; 34:7,9,17-19,33; 35:3; 36:23; Psalm 1:1; 3:2; 4:6; 10:11,13; 12:3,4; 14:1,6; 42:3; 50:21; 53:1; 59:7; 64:5; 73:11; 78:19-22; 94:7-9; 106:24,25; 107:11,12; Proverbs 1:22; 3:34; 9:12; 14:6; 19:29; 24:9; Isaiah 3:8; 5:18,19,24,25; 10:15; 28:9,10,14,15,17-22; 29:15,16,20; 45:9,10; 47:10,11; 57:4-11; Jeremiah 2:31; 5:12,14; 17:15; 43:2; 48:26,42; 50:24,29; Lamentations 1:7; Ezekiel 8:12; 9:9,10; 11:3; 12:22; 18:2,29; 20:49; 33:17,20,30; 36:2; Daniel 3:15; 7:25; 8:10,25; 11:36,37; Hosea 7:5,13,15; Amos 5:18; 7:16,17; Micah 7:10; Zephaniah 1:12; Malachi 1:7; 3:13,14; Matthew 12:24; 22:23; 25:24-27; 27:39-44; Mark 3:22; Luke 4:23; 11:15; 16:14; 19:14,27; Acts 2:13; 13:45; 17:18,32; 23:8; Romans 3:5; 9:20,21; Hebrews 10:29; 2 Peter 2:1; 3:3-5; Jude 1:4,15,18,19

See PRESUMPTION

See SKEPTICISM

See UNBELIEF

INFIRMITY

— PHYSICAL

Moses exempt from

Deuteronomy 34:7

Caleb

Joshua 14:11

See AFFLICTION
See BLINDNESS
See DEAFNESS
See LAMENESS
See OLD AGE
See TASTE

INFLUENCE

— EVIL

1 Kings 11:3,4; 15:25,26; 21:25; 22:51-53; 2 Kings 8:16-18,25-27; 17:21,22; 21:9; 2 Chronicles 21:5,6; 22:3-5; 33:9; Proverbs 22:24,25; 29:12; Jeremiah 17:1,2; Hosea 4:9; Matthew 13:24,25; Luke 12:1; 1 Corinthians 5:6-8; Galatians 3:1; 5:7-9; 2 Timothy 2:14,17,18; Hebrews 12:15

See EXAMPLE
INSTANCES OF

Satan over Adam and Eve
Genesis 3:1-5

Eve over Adam
Genesis 3:6

— GOOD

1 Samuel 19:1-6; 20:4-9; 1 Kings 22:42,43; 2 Kings 15:1-3,32-34; Matthew 5:13-16; Mark 4:21,22; Luke 11:33-36; John 7:38; 1 Corinthians 7:16; Philippians 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:7,8; 1 Timothy 6:1; Hebrews 11:4; 1 Peter 2:11,12; 3:1,2,15,16

See EXAMPLE
INSTANCES OF

Ezra
Ezra 10:1; with 9

Nehemiah
Nehemiah 4; 5

Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31

Josiah
2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35

Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:12-19

— POLITICAL
1 Kings 2:13-18; 2 Kings 4:12,13; Nehemiah 6:17-19; Proverbs 19:6; 29:26; Daniel 5:10-12; Matthew 20:20-24; Acts 12:20

See POLITICS

INGATHERING, FEAST OF

See TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

INGRAFTING

See GRAFTING

INGRATITUDE

— OF MAN TO GOD
Numbers 16:9,10; Deuteronomy 8:12-14; 6:11,12; 28:47,48; 31:16; 32:6,13,15,18; Judges 2:10-12; 8:34,35; 10:11,14; Nehemiah 9:25,35; Psalm 106:7,21; Jeremiah 2:6,7; 1 Samuel 8:7,8; 10:19; 15:17,19; 2 Samuel 12:7-9; 1 Kings 16:1-3; 2 Chronicles 12:1; 26:15,16; 32:25; Psalm 78:16,17,27-32; 106:7; Isaiah 1:2; Jeremiah 2:17,31; 5:7,9,24; Ezekiel 16:17-22; Daniel 5:18,20,21; Hosea 2:8,9; 4:7; 7:13,15; 11:1,3; 13:6; Amos 3:1,2; Micah 6:3,4; Luke 17:17,18; John 1:11; Romans 1:21; 2 Timothy 3:2

— OF MAN TO MAN
Proverbs 17:13; 2 Timothy 3:2

INSTANCES OF

Laban to Jacob
Genesis 31

Pharaoh's butler to Joseph
Genesis 40:23

Israelites to Moses
Exodus 16:3; 17:2-4; Numbers 16:12-14

Israelites to Gideon
Judges 8:35

Shechemites
Judges 9:17,18

Men of Keilah to David
1 Samuel 23:5-12

Saul to David
1 Samuel 24

Nabal
1 Samuel 25:21

David to Joab
1 Kings 2:5,6

For the history of Joab's services to David

See JOAB

David to Uriah
2 Samuel 11:6-17

David's companions to David
Psalm 35:11-16; 38:20; 41:9; 109:4,5

Citizens
Ecclesiastes 9:14-16

Joash
2 Chronicles 24:22

Jeremiah's enemies
Jeremiah 18:20

INHERITANCE

— Provisions for inheritance under Levirate marriages
Genesis 38:7-11; Numbers 36:6-9; Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Ruth 3:1-8; 4:7-17

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Genesis 15:3; 21:9-11; 24:36; 25:5,6; 48:21,22; Numbers 27:6-11; Deuteronomy 21:15-17; 1 Kings 21:3; 2 Chronicles 21:3; Job 42:15; Proverbs 17:2; 20:21; Ecclesiastes 2:18,19; Jeremiah 32:6-8; Ezekiel 46:16-18; Luke 15:12,25-31; Galatians 3:15; Hebrews 9:16,17

See WILL
See HEIR

— FIGURATIVE

Psalm 37:29; Acts 20:32; 26:18; Romans 8:16,17; Ephesians 1:11-14; Titus 3:7; Hebrews 1:14

See FIRSTBORN
See HEIR
See WILL

INHOSPITABLENESS

— INSTANCES OF

Toward the Israelites

Edom
Numbers 20:18-21

Sihon
Numbers 21:22,23

Ammonites and Moabites
Deuteronomy 23:3-6

Men of Gibeah toward a Levite
Judges 19:15

Nabal toward David
1 Samuel 25:10-17

Some Samaritans toward Jesus
Luke 9:53

See HOSPITALITY

INJUSTICE

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 22:21,22; 23:1-3,6,7; Leviticus 19:15,35,36; Deuteronomy 16:19,20; 24:17,18; 27:19; Job 16:16,17; 31:13-15; Psalm 12:5; 43:1; 82:2; Proverbs 11:7; 17:15; 28:8; 29:27; 31:4,5; Ecclesiastes 3:16; 5:8; Isaiah 26:10; Jeremiah 22:3-5; Lamentations 3:34-36; Amos 5:11,12; Zephaniah 3:5; Luke 3:14; 16:10; 1 Thessalonians 4:7; Revelation 22:11

See COURTS
See DISHONESTY
See FRAUD

See JUSTICE

INK

— General scriptures concerning
Jeremiah 36:18; 2 Corinthians 3:3; 2 John 1:12; 3 John 1:13

INKHORN

— General scriptures concerning
Ezekiel 9:2,3,11

INN

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 42:27; 43:21; Exodus 4:24; Luke 2:7; 10:34

INNOCENCY

— Signified by washing the hands
Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24

— **Found in Daniel**
Daniel 6:22

— **Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 2:35

— **Professed by Pilate**
Matthew 27:24

— **Contrasted with guilt, compare**
Genesis 2:25; 3:7-11

INNUENDO

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 35:19; Proverbs 6:13; 10:10

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

INQUEST

— General scriptures concerning
Deuteronomy 21:1-9

INSANITY

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 26:18

— **Feigned by David**
1 Samuel 21:13-15

— **Sent as a judgment from God**
Deuteronomy 28:28; Zechariah 12:4

— **Nebuchadnezzars**
Daniel 4:32-34

— **Jesus accused of**
Mark 3:21; John 10:20

— **Paul's alleged**
Acts 26:24,25

— **Cured by Jesus**
Matthew 4:24; 17:15

— **Demoniacal**
Saul
1 Samuel 16:14; 18:10

See DEMONS, POSSESSION BY

INSCRIPTIONS

— **On gravestones**
2 Kings 23:17

— **Above Jesus at the crucifixion**
Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19

INSECTS

— **Clean and unclean (ceremonially speaking)**
Leviticus 11:21-25; Deuteronomy 14:19

See ANT

See BEE

See BEETLE

See CANKERWORM

See CATERPILLAR

See FLEA

See FLIES

See GNAT

O(n/a)

See GRASSHOPPER

See HORNET

See HORSE-LEECH

See LICE

See LOCUST

See MOTH

See PALMERWORM

See SCORPION

See SNAIL

See SPIDER

See WORM

INSINCERITY

See HYPOCRISY

INSINUATION

See INNUENDO

INSOMNIA

— INSTANCES OF

Ahasuerus

Esther 6:1

Nebuchadnezzar

Daniel 6:18

INSPIRATION

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 19:6; 25:21,22; Numbers 11:16-29; Luke 12:11,12; 2 Timothy 3:16; Revelation 1:10,11

See PROPHECY

See PROPHET

See REVELATION

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

INSTABILITY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 49:3,4; Exodus 8:15,32; 9:34; 10:8-11,16-20; 14:5; 32:8-10; 19:8; 24:3,7; Judges 2:17; 1 Kings 18:21; Psalm 106:12,13; Proverbs 24:21,22; 27:8; Jeremiah 2:36; Hosea 6:4,5; Matthew 6:24; 8:19,20; 12:25; 13:20,21; Mark 4:14-19; Luke 8:13,14; 9:57-62; 17:32; John 5:35; Galatians 1:6; 4:9-11; Ephesians 4:14; Hebrews 13:9; James 1:6-8; 4:8; 2 Peter 2:14; Revelation 2:4; 3:2,15,16

See BACKSLIDING

See HYPOCRISY

See INDECISION

— INSTANCES OF

Reuben
Genesis 49:4

Saul, in his feelings toward David
1 Samuel 18:19

David, in yielding to lust
2 Samuel 11:2-9

Solomon, in yielding to his idolatrous wives
1 Kings 11:1-8

Ephraim and Judah
Hosea 6:4

Lot's wife
Luke 17:32

Some disciples of Jesus
John 6:66

Mark
Acts 15:38

INSTINCT

— Of animals

Proverbs 1:17; Isaiah 1:3

— **Of birds**
Jeremiah 8:7

See ANIMALS

See BIRDS

INSTRUCTION

— **From nature**
Proverbs 24:30-34; Ecclesiastes 1:13-18; 3; 4:1; Matthew 6:25-30

See PARABLES

— **From the study of human nature**
Ecclesiastes 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12

— **By Object Lessons**
The pot of manna
Exodus 16:32

— **The pillar of twelve stones at the fords of the Jordan River**
Joshua 4:19-24

— **Fringes on the borders of garments**
Numbers 15:38,39

— **Symbolically wearing sackcloth and going barefoot**
Isaiah 20:2,3

— **The linen sash**
Jeremiah 13:1-11

— **Potter's vessel**
Jeremiah 19:1-12

— **Basket of figs**
Jeremiah 24

— **Bonds and yokes**
Jeremiah 27:2-11; 28

— **Illustrations on a tile**
Ezekiel 4:1-3

— **Lying on one side in public view for a long period**
Ezekiel 4:4-8

— **Eating bread mixed with dung**
Ezekiel 4:9-17

— **Shaving the head**
Ezekiel 5

— **Moving household goods**
Ezekiel 12:3-16

— **Eating and drinking sparingly**
Ezekiel 12:18-20

— **Sighing**
Ezekiel 21:6,7

— **The boiling pot**
Ezekiel 24:1-14

— **Widowhood**
Ezekiel 24:16-27

— **Two sticks joined together**
Ezekiel 37:16-22

— **Symbols and parables**
See SYMBOLS

See PARABLES

See PURIFICATIONS

See FIRSTBORN

See BEASTS, CLEAN and UNCLEAN

See PASSOVER

See PILLAR

Also see
Proverbs 24:30-34

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
2 Chronicles 15:3; 17:7-9; Ezra 7:10; Psalm 50:17; 78:2-8; 119:3-125; 143:8,10; Proverbs 1:1-6,20-30; 22:17-21; 23:12,23; 24:30-34; Jeremiah 32:33; Daniel 1:3-5,17-20; Luke 20:1,2; 21:37,38; Romans 2:18; 1 Corinthians 12:28,29; Galatians 3:24,25; 4:1,2; Ephesians 4:11,12

— **OF CHILDREN**
Exodus 10:2; 12:26,27; 13:8-10,14-16; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:6-9; 11:18-21; 31:9-13; Joshua 8:35; Psalm 34:11; 78:5-8; Proverbs 20:7; 22:6; Isaiah 38:19; Acts 22:3; Ephesians 6:4; 2 Timothy 3:15

See CHILDREN

— IN RELIGION

Exodus 13:11-16; Leviticus 11:44-47; Numbers 15:38,39; Deuteronomy 27:1-26; 31:19; 32:1-47; Joshua 4:1-11; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9; Nehemiah 8:7,8; Isaiah 28:9,10; Matthew 5:1-48; Mark 12:35; Luke 4:16-21; 19:47; 20:1-18; 24:27; John 7:14; 8:2; Romans 2:19,20; Galatians 6:6

See JESUS, CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF

— IN MUSIC

See MUSIC

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

See TEACHER

See SCHOOL

INSTRUMENTALITY

See AGENCY

— INSTRUMENTS, MUSICAL

See MUSIC

INSURGENTS

— Army of, David's

1 Samuel 22:1,2

INSURRECTION

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 64:2

— Described by, David in

Psalm 55

— Led by

Bichri

2 Samuel 20

Absalom

See ABSALOM

— Barabbas

Mark 15:7

INTEGRITY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 18:19; Exodus 18:21; Deuteronomy 16:19,20; 2 Samuel 22:21; Job 10:7; 13:15,18; 16:17; 27:4-6; 29:14; 31:1-40; Psalm 7:3-5,8; 15:1-5; 17:3; 18:20; 24:3-5; 26:1-3; 69:4; 73:2-22; 119:121; Proverbs 1:3; 2:2,5,9; 3:3,4; 4:25-27; 10:9; 11:3,5; 12:22; 14:30; 15:21; 16:11; 19:1; 20:7; 21:3,15; 22:11; 28:6,20; Isaiah 26:7; 33:15,16; 56:1; Jeremiah 7:5,7; Ezekiel 18:5,7-9; Micah 6:8; Zechariah 7:9; Malachi 2:6; Luke 3:13,14; 6:31; 11:42; 16:10; Acts 23:1; 24:16; Romans 9:1; 13:5; 14:5,14,22; 2 Corinthians 4:2; 5:11; 7:2; 8:21; Philippians 4:8; Colossians 3:22,23; Ephesians 6:6; 1 Thessalonians 2:4; 1 Timothy 1:5; 3:9; Titus 1:7,8; Hebrews 13:18; 1 Peter 2:12; 3:16

See CHARACTER

See DISHONESTY

See FRAUD

See HONESTY

See JUSTICE

See RIGHTEOUSNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh, when he learned that Sarah was Abraham's wife
Genesis 12:18

Abimelech, when warned by God that the woman he had taken into his household was actually Abraham's wife
Genesis 26:9-11

Jacob, in the care of Laban's property
Genesis 31:39

Joseph, in resisting Potiphar's wife
Genesis 39:8-12

Joseph, innocent of the charge which caused him to be cast into the dungeon
Genesis 40:15

Jacob's sons, when accused by Joseph of robbery
Genesis 43:15-22; 44:7-16

The Egyptian midwives when commanded to destroy the newborn babies of the Israelites
Exodus 1:17-21

Moses, in taking nothing from the Israelites in consideration of his services
Numbers 16:15

Samuel, in exacting nothing from the people on account of his services
1 Samuel 12:4

David, in self-reproach for the cutting of Saul's robe
1 Samuel 24:5

David, in preventing foraging by his insurgent forces
1 Samuel 25:15

David, in his conduct while in refuge with the Philistines
1 Samuel 29:6,9; with 29:1-11

Workmen, who repaired the temple
2 Kings 12:15; 22:7

Joab, when ordered by David to count the military forces of Israel
1 Chronicles 21:6

Priests, who received the offerings of gold and other gifts for the renewing of the temple under Ezra
Ezra 8:24-30

Nehemiah, reforming the civil service, and receiving no compensation for his own services
Nehemiah 5:14-19

The Rechabites, in keeping the Nazarite vows
Jeremiah 35:12-17

Daniel, in his abstemiousness (i. e. abstinent)
Daniel 1:8-20

Daniel, in maintaining uprightness of character and

consistent devoutness
Daniel 6:4

Joseph, the husband of Mary, in not jealously accusing her of immorality
Matthew 1:19

Zacchaeus, in the administration of his wealth
Luke 19:8

Nathanael, in whom was no guile
John 1:47

Joseph, a counselor
Luke 23:50,51

Peter, when offered money by Simon Magus
Acts 8:18-23

Paul and Barnabas, when the people of Lystra desired to deify them
Acts 14:12-15

INTEMPERANCE

See DRUNKARDS

See DRUNKENNESS

See WINE

See ABSTINENCE

See TEMPERANCE

INTERCESSION

— OF MAN WITH MAN
1 Samuel 2:25

— INSTANCES OF
Reuben for Joseph
Genesis 37:21,22

Judah for Joseph
Genesis 37:26,27

Pharaoh's chief baker for Joseph
Genesis 41:9-13; with 40:14

Jonathan for David
1 Samuel 19:1-7

Abigail for Nabal
1 Samuel 25:23-35

Joab for Absalom
2 Samuel 14:1-24

Bath-sheba

For Solomon
1 Kings 1:15-31

For Adonijah
1 Kings 2:13-25

Ebed-melech for Jeremiah
Jeremiah 38:7-13

Elisha offers to see the king for the Shunammite woman
2 Kings 4:13

The king of Syria for Naaman
2 Kings 5:6-8

Paul for Onesimus
Philemon 1:10-21

— **OF MAN WITH GOD**

Genesis 20:7; Exodus 28:12,29,30,38; 32:9-14; Numbers 6:23-26; 14:11-21; 16:46-50; Deuteronomy 5:5; 7:9; 9:18,20,25-29; 1 Samuel 7:5-8; 12:23; 15:24-26,30; Job 1:5; 9:32,33; 16:21; 42:8-10; Psalm 122:6; Isaiah 62:6,7; 65:8; Jeremiah 5:1; 7:16; 11:14; 14:11; 15:1; 29:7; Ezekiel 22:30; Matthew 8:5-13; Mark 6:55,56; Ephesians 6:18; 1 Timothy 2:1,2; Hebrews 13:18; James 5:14-20; 1 Peter 2:5,9; 1 John 5:16

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Genesis 48:15-20; Exodus 32:31,32; 34:9; Numbers 10:35,36; 27:16,17; Josuha 7:7-26; Judges 5:31; Ruth 2:12; 1 Samuel 1:17; 12:23; 2 Samuel 24:17; 1 Kings 8:29,38,39,44,45; 1 Chronicles 29:18,19; 2 Chronicles 6:40,41; 30:18,19; Psalm 7:9; 12:1; 20:1-4; 25:22; 28:9; 36:10; 51:18; 80:1,2,14,15,17,19; 122:7,8; 125:4; 132:8-10; 134:3; 141:5; Isaiah 62:1; 63:17-19; 64:8-12; Jeremiah 18:20; Ezekiel 9:8; 11:13; Daniel 9:3-19; Joel 2:17; Micah 7:14;

Matthew 5:44; 6:10; Acts 7:60; 8:15; Romans 1:9; 10:1; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 9:10,14; 13:7; Galatians 1:3; 6:16; Ephesians 1:15-19; 3:14-19; Philippians 1:3-5,9,10; Colossians 1:3,4,9; 2:1,2; 4:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:2; 3:10,12,13; 5:23; 2 Thessalonians 1:11; 2:16,17; 3:5,16; 2 Timothy 1:3,18; 2:7; 4:16; Philemon 1:4-6; Hebrews 13:20,21; 1 Peter 5:10

See PRAYER, INTERCESSORY

— ADDITIONAL INSTANCES OF

Abraham

In behalf of Sodom
Genesis 18:23-32

In behalf of Abimelech
Genesis 20:17,18

Abraham's servant, in behalf of his master
Genesis 24:12

Jacob, in behalf of his children
Genesis 49

Moses, in behalf of Pharaoh
Exodus 8:12,13,30,31; 9:33; 10:18,19

Moses

For Israel
Numbers 16:20-22; 21:7; Deuteronomy 33:6-17; Psalm 106:23

For Miriam
Numbers 12:13-15

David, for Israel
2 Samuel 24:17

Solomon, for Israel
1 Kings 8:29-53

Ezra, for Israel
Ezra 9:5-15

Nehemiah, in behalf of Judah and Jerusalem
Nehemiah 1:4-9

Asaph, for the congregation

Psalm 80; 83

Korah, for the congregation
Psalm 85:1-7

Jeremiah, for Israel
Jeremiah 14:7-22

Amos, for Israel
Amos 7:2-6

The Syro-Phoenician woman, for her daughter
Matthew 15:22

The disciples, in behalf of Peter's mother-in-law
Luke 4:38,39

Parents, for their epileptic son
Matthew 17:15; Mark 9:17-27

Others, who sought Jesus in behalf of afflicted people
Matthew 12:22; 15:22,30; 17:14-18; Mark 1:32; 2:3; Luke 5:18-20; John 4:47,49

Paul, for God's people
Acts 20:32

Onesiphorus
2 Timothy 1:16,18

For Paul, by the congregations
Acts 14:26; 15:40

— **SOLICITED**

Instances of

By Pharaoh, of Moses
Exodus 8:8,28; 9:28; 10:17; 12:32

And by the Israelites
Numbers 21:7

By Israel, of Samuel
1 Samuel 12:19

By Jeroboam, of a prophet
1 Kings 13:6

By Hezekiah, of Isaiah
2 Kings 19:1-4

By Zedekiah, of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 37:3

And by Johanan
Jeremiah 42:1-6

By Daniel, of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
Daniel 2:17,18

By Darius, of the Jews
Ezra 6:10

By Simon Magus, of Peter
Acts 8:24

By Paul, of the congregations
Romans 15:30-32; 2 Corinthians 1:11; Ephesians 6:19,20; 1 Thessalonians 5:25; 2 Thessalonians 3:1; Hebrews 13:18

— **ANSWERED**

Instances of

Of Moses, in behalf of Pharaoh

For the plague of frogs to be abated
Exodus 8:12,15

For the plague of flies
Exodus 8:30-32

For the plague of rain, thunder, and hail
Exodus 9:27-35

For the plague of locusts
Exodus 10:16-20

For the plague of darkness
Exodus 10:21-23

Of Moses, for the Israelites

During the battle with the Amalekites
Exodus 17:11-14

After the Israelites had made the golden calf
Exodus 32:11-14,31-34; Deuteronomy 9:18-29; 10:10; Psalm 106:23

In behalf of Aaron, on account of his sin in making the golden calf

Deuteronomy 9:20

After the complaining of the people
Exodus 33:15-17

When the fire of the Lord consumed the people
Numbers 11:1,2

When the people complained on account of the report of the spies
Numbers 14:11-20

That the plague of the fiery serpents would stop
Numbers 21:4-9

That Miriam's leprosy might be healed
Numbers 12:13

Of Samuel, for deliverance from the oppressions of the Philistines
1 Samuel 7:5-14

The prophet of Israel, for the restoration of Jeroboam's withered hand
1 Kings 13:1-6

Of Elijah, for raising the son of the hospitable widow from the dead
1 Kings 17:20-23

Of Elisha, for raising the son of the Shunammite woman from the dead
2 Kings 4:33-36

Of Isaiah, in behalf of Hezekiah and the people, to be delivered from Sennacherib
2 Kings 19

— **INTERCESSIONAL INFLUENCE OF THE RIGHTEOUS**
Genesis 18:26,29,30,32; 19:22; 26:4,5,24; 1 Kings 11:12,13,34; 15:4; 2 Kings 8:19; 2 Chronicles 21:7; Psalm 103:17,18; Isaiah 37:35; Jeremiah 5:1; Ezekiel 14:14,16,18,20; Matthew 24:22; Romans 11:27,28; Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

See CHILDREN, OF THE RIGHTEOUS
See CHILDREN, BLESSED OF GOD

See JESUS, MEDIATOR

INTEREST

— (Income from loaning money, usually called "usury" in the Scriptures, but not generally signifying unlawful or unjust rates)
Exodus 22:25; Leviticus 25:36,37; Deuteronomy 23:19,20; Nehemiah 5:1-13; Psalm 15:5; Proverbs 28:8; Isaiah 24:2; Ezekiel 18:8,9,13,17; 22:12

See BORROWING

See DEBT

See DEBTORS

See LENDING

See MONEY

INTERPRETATION

— Of dreams
See DREAMS

— Of foreign tongues
1 Corinthians 14:9-19

See TONGUES

INTERPRETER

— Of dreams
Genesis 40:8; 41:16; Daniel 2:18-30

— Of languages
Genesis 42:23; 2 Chronicles 32:31; Nehemiah 8:8; Job 33:23

— In congregations
1 Corinthians 12:10,30; 14:5,13,26-28

— FIGURATIVE
Job 33:23

INTOLERANCE, RELIGIOUS

— Exemplified by
Cain
Genesis 4:8

Joshua
Numbers 11:24-28

James and John
Mark 9:38,39; Luke 9:49

The Jewish leaders, in persecuting Jesus

See JESUS, HISTORY OF

— The Jewish leaders

In persecuting the disciples
Acts 4:1-3,15-21; 17:13

In persecuting Stephen
Acts 6:9-15; 7:57-59; 8:1-3

In persecuting Paul
Acts 13:50; 17:5; 18:13; 21:28-31; 22:22,23; 23:2

— Of idolatrous religions, taught by Moses

Exodus 22:20; Deuteronomy 13; 17:1-7

— Exemplified by

Elijah
1 Kings 18:40

Jehu
2 Kings 10:18-31

Of idolatrous religions, taught by the Jews, at the time of the religious revival under the leadership of Azariah
2 Chronicles 15:12,13

See PERSECUTION

INTOXICANTS

See WINE

INTOXICATION

See DRUNKENNESS

See ABSTINENCE

INTRIGUE

See CONSPIRACY

INVECTIVE

See SATIRE

INVENTION

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 8:12

— Of musical instruments
By Jubal
Genesis 4:21

By David
1 Chronicles 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Amos 6:5

— The use of metals
Genesis 4:22

— The engines of war
2 Chronicles 26:15

INVESTIGATION

— General scriptures concerning
Ecclesiastes 1:13-18; 2:1-12; 12:9-14

IPHEDEIAH

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:25

IR

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 7:12

IRA

— 1. A priest
2 Samuel 20:26

— 2. The Ithrite, one of David's heroes
2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 11:40

— **3. A Tekoite, one of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:26; 1 Chronicles 11:28; 27:9

IRAD

— **Son of Enoch**
Genesis 4:18

IRAM

— **A duke of Edom**
Genesis 36:43; 1 Chronicles 1:54

IRI

— **A son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 7:7

IRIJAH

— **A captain of the guard who imprisoned the prophet Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 37:13,14

IR-NAHASH

— **Whether this is a man or a town is not clear**
1 Chronicles 4:12

IRON

— **1. First recorded use of**
Genesis 4:22

Ore of
Deuteronomy 8:9; Job 28:2

Melted
Ezekiel 22:20

Used in the temple
1 Chronicles 22:3; 29:2,7

Articles made of

Ax
2 Kings 6:6; 2 Chronicles 18:10; Ecclesiastes 10:10; Isaiah 10:34

Bedstead

Deuteronomy 3:11

Breastplate
Revelation 9:9

Chariot
Joshua 17:16,18; Judges 1:19; 4:3

Fetters
Psalm 105:18; 107:10,16; 149:8

File
Proverbs 27:17

Furnace
Deuteronomy 4:20; 1 Kings 8:51; Jeremiah 11:4

Gate
Acts 12:10

Harrow
2 Samuel 12:31

Horn
1 Kings 22:11; 2 Chronicles 18:10; Micah 4:13

Idols
Daniel 2:33; 5:4,23

Pans
Ezekiel 4:3; 27:19

Pen
Job 19; 24; Jeremiah 17:1

Pillars
Jeremiah 1:18

Rods for scourging
Psalm 2:9; Revelation 2:27; 12:5; 19:15

Threshing instruments
Amos 1:3

Tools
1 Kings 6:7

Vessels

Joshua 6:24

Weapons
Numbers 35:16; 1 Samuel 17:7; Job 20:24; 41:7

Yokes
Deuteronomy 28:48; Jeremiah 28:13,14

Stones of
Deuteronomy 8:9; Job 28:2; Isaiah 60:17

See STEEL

— FIGURATIVE
2 Samuel 23:7; Jeremiah 15:12; 1 Timothy 4:2

— 2. A city of Naphtali
Joshua 19:38

IRONY

— INSTANCES OF

Micahhal to David
2 Samuel 6:20

Elijah to the priests of Baal
1 Kings 18:27

Job to his accusers
Job 12:2

Ezekiel to the prince of Tyre
Ezekiel 28:3-5

Micahaiah
1 Kings 22:15

Amos to the Samaritans
Amos 4:4

Jesus to the Pharisees
Mark 2:17

The Pharisees and the Herodians to Jesus
Matthew 22:16

The Roman soldiers to Jesus
Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17-19; Luke 23:11; John 19:2,3

Pilate, calling Jesus "king,"
Mark 15:19; John 19:15

The inscription of Pilate above Jesus
Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19

Herod Agrippa II to Paul
Acts 26:28

See SARCASM
See SATIRE

IRPEEL

— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:27

IRRIGATION

— General scriptures concerning
Deuteronomy 11:10; Proverbs 21:1; Ecclesiastes 2:6; Isaiah 58:11

— **FIGURATIVE**
1 Corinthians 3:6,8

IR-SHEMESH

— A city of the tribe of Dan
Joshua 19:41

IRU

— The oldest son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 4:15

ISAAC

— 1. The miraculous son of Abraham
Genesis 17:15-19; 18:1-15; 21:1-8; Joshua 24:3; 1 Chronicles 1:28; Galatians 4:28; Hebrews 11:11

Ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:2

Offered in sacrifice by his father
Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17; James 2:21

Is provided a wife from among his relatives

Genesis 24; 25:20

Abrahamic covenant confirmed in
Genesis 26:2-5; 1 Chronicles 16:15-19

Lives in the south country at the well called Lahai-roi
Genesis 24:62; 25:11

With Ishmael, buries his father in the cave of Machpelah
Genesis 25:9

Esau and Jacob born to
Genesis 25:19-26; 1 Chronicles 1:34; Joshua 24:4

Lives in Gerar
Genesis 26:7-11

Prospers
Genesis 26:12-14

Possesses large flocks and herds
Genesis 26:14

Digs wells, and is defrauded of them by the herdsmen of Abimelech
Genesis 26:15,21

Moves away to the valley of Gerar, afterward called Beer-sheba
Genesis 26:22-33

His old age, last blessing upon his sons
Genesis 27:18-40

Death and burial of
Genesis 35:27-29; 49:31

His filial obedience
Genesis 22:9

His peaceableness
Genesis 26:14-22

Was a prophet
Genesis 27:28,29,38,40; Hebrews 11:20

His devoutness
Genesis 24:63; 25:21; 26:25; Matthew 8:11; Luke 13:28

Prophecies concerning
Genesis 17:16-21; 18:10-14; 21:12; 26:2-5,24; Exodus 32:13; 1 Chronicles 16:16; Romans 9:7

— 2. A designation of the ten tribes
Amos 7:9

ISAIAH

— Also called ESAIAS

— Son of Amos
Isaiah 1:1

— Prophesies in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, and Hezekiah, kings of Judah
Isaiah 1:1; 6:1; 7:1,3; 14:27; 20:1; 36:1; 38:1; 39:1

— Prophecy at the time of the invasion by Tartan, of Assyria
Isaiah 20:1

— Symbolically wears sackcloth, and walks barefoot as a sign to Israel
Isaiah 20:2,3

— Comforts and encourages Hezekiah and the people during the siege of Jerusalem by Rab-shakeh
2 Kings 18; 19; Isaiah 37:6,7

— Comforts Hezekiah in his affliction
2 Kings 20:1-11; Isaiah 38

— Performs the miracle of the returning shadow to confirm Hezekiah's faith
2 Kings 20:8-11

— Reproves Hezekiah's folly in exhibiting his resources to the commissioners from Babylon
2 Kings 20:12-19; Isaiah 39

— Is the chronicler of the times of Uzziah and Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 26:22; 32:32

— PROPHECIES, REPROOFS, AND EXHORTATIONS OF
Foretells punishment of the Jews for idolatry, and reproves self-confidence and distrust of God
Isaiah 2:6-20

Foretells the destruction of the Jews
Isaiah 3

Promises to the remnant restoration of divine favour
Isaiah 4:2-6; 6

Delineates the ingratitude of the Jews in the parable of the vineyard, and reproves it
Isaiah 5:1-10

Denounces existing corruptions
Isaiah 5:8-30

Foretells the failure of the plot of the Israelites and Syrians against Judah
Isaiah 7:1-16

Denounces calamities against Israel and Judah
Isaiah 7:16-25; 9:2-6

Foretells prosperity under Hezekiah, and the manifestation of the Messiah
Isaiah 9:1-7

Denounces vengeance upon the enemies of Israel
Isaiah 9:8-12

Denounces the wickedness of Israel, and foretells the judgments of God
Isaiah 9:13-21

Denounces judgments against false prophets
Isaiah 10:1-4

Foretells the destruction of Sennacherib's armies
Isaiah 10:5-34

The restoration of Israel and the triumph of the Messiah's kingdom
Isaiah 11

The burden of Babylon
Isaiah 13; 14:1-28

Denunciation against the Philistines
Isaiah 14:9-32

Burden of Moab
Isaiah 15; 16

Burden of Damascus
Isaiah 17

An obscure prophecy, supposed by some authorities to be directed against the Assyrians, by others against the Egyptians, and by others against the Ethiopians
Isaiah 18

The burden of Egypt
Isaiah 19; 20

Denunciations against Babylon
Isaiah 21:1-10

Prophecy concerning Seir
Isaiah 21:11,12

Arabia
Isaiah 21:13-17

Concerning the conquest of Jerusalem, the captivity of Shebna, and the promotion of Eliakim
Isaiah 22:1-22

The overthrow of Tyre
Isaiah 23

The judgments upon the land, but that a remnant of the Jews would be saved
Isaiah 25; 26; 27

Reproves Ephraim for his wickedness, and fortells the destruction by Shalmaneser
Isaiah 28:1-5

Declares the glory of God upon the remnant who are saved
Isaiah 28:5,6

Exposes the corruptions in Jerusalem and exhorts to repentance
Isaiah 28:7-29

Foretells the invasion of Sennacherib, the distress of the Jews, and the destruction of the Assyrian army

Isaiah 29:1-8

Denounces the hypocrisy of the Jews
Isaiah 29:9-17

Promises a reformation
Isaiah 29:18-24

Reproves the people for their confidence in Egypt, and their contempt of God
Isaiah 30:1-17; 31:1-6

Declares the goodness and longsuffering of God toward them
Isaiah 30:18-26; 32; 33; 34; 35

Reproves the Jews for their spiritual blindness and infidelity
Isaiah 42:18-25

Promises ultimate restoration of the Jews
Isaiah 43:1-13

Foretells the ultimate destruction of Babylon
Isaiah 43:14-17; 47

Exhorts the people to repent
Isaiah 43:22-28

Comforts the Jewish community with promises, exposes the folly of idolatry, and their future deliverance from captivity by Cyrus
Isaiah 44; 45:1-5; 48:20

Fortells the conversion of the Gentiles and the triumph of the gospel
Isaiah 45:5-25

Denounces the evils of idolatry
Isaiah 46

Reproves the Jews for their idolatries and other wickedness
Isaiah 48

Exhorts to sanctification
Isaiah 56:1-8

Foretells calamities to Judah

Isaiah 59:9-12; with 57; 58; 59

Foreshadows the person and the kingdom of the Messiah
Isaiah 32

ISCAH

— Daughter of Haran and sister of Lot
Genesis 11:29

ISCARIOT

See JUDAS

ISHBAH

— Father of Eshtemoa
1 Chronicles 4:17

ISHBAK

— Son of Abraham and Keturah
Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

ISHBI-BENOB

— A giant warrior, killed by Abishai
2 Samuel 21:16

ISH-BOSHETH

— (Son of Saul)

— Called ESH-BAAL in
1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39

— **Made king by Abner**
2 Samuel 2:8-10

— **Deserted by Abner**
2 Samuel 3:6-12

— **Restores Micahhal (David's first wife) to David**
2 Samuel 3:14-16

— **Assassinated**
2 Samuel 4:5-8

— **Avenged by David**
2 Samuel 4:9-12

ISHI

— 1. A name of a god
Hosea 2:16

— 2. A son of Appaim
1 Chronicles 2:31

— 3. A descendant of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:20

— 4. A Simeonite
1 Chronicles 4:42

— 5. One of the heads of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 5:24

ISHIAH

— One of the heads of Issachar
1 Chronicles 7:3; 24:21,25

ISHIJAH

— One of the sons of Harim
Ezra 10:31

ISHMA

— A descendant of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:3

ISHMAEL

— 1. Son of Abraham
Genesis 16:11,15,16; 1 Chronicles 1:28

Prayer of Abraham for
Genesis 17:18,20

Circumcised
Genesis 17:23-26

Promised to be the father of a nation
Genesis 16:11,12; 17:20; 21:12,13,18

Sent away by Abraham
Genesis 21:6-21

With Isaac buries his father

Genesis 25:9

Children of
Genesis 25:12-18; 1 Chronicles 1:29-31

Daughter of, marries Esau
Genesis 28:9; 36:2,3

Death of
Genesis 25:17,18

— **2. Father Of Zebadiah**
2 Chronicles 19:11

— **3. A son of Azel**
1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— **4. One of the captains of hundreds**
2 Chronicles 23:1

— **5. A priest of the exile**
Ezra 10:22

— **6. A son of Nethaniah**
Assassinated Gedaliah, governor of Judah under king of Babylon, and takes many Jews captive
Jeremiah 40:8-16; 41:1-11; 2 Kings 25:23-25

Defeated by Johanan, and put to flight
Jeremiah 41:12-15

ISHMAELITES

— **Region occupied by**
Genesis 25:18

— **Merchants of, buy Joseph**
Genesis 37:25-36; 39:1

— **Called MIDIANITES**
Genesis 37:28,36; Judges 8:24,26

— **Enemies to Israel**
Psalm 83:6

See ISHMAEL

ISHMAIAH

— A prince of Zebulun
1 Chronicles 27:19

ISHMERAI

— A chief Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:18

ISHOD

— One from the tribe of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 7:18

ISHPAN

— A chief Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:22

ISH-TOB

— A small state of Aram
2 Samuel 10:6,8

See TOB

ISHUAH

— Also called ISUAH

— Son of Asher
Genesis 46:17; 1 Chronicles 7:30

ISHUI

— Also called ISHUAI, ISUI, and JESUI

— 1. Son of Asher
Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44; 1 Chronicles 7:30

— 2. Son of Saul
1 Samuel 14:49

ISLAND

— Prophecies concerning
Psalm 97:1; Isaiah 11:11; 41:1,5; 49:1; Zephaniah 2:11; Revelation 16:20

ISMACHIAH

— A Levite

2 Chronicles 31:13

ISMAIAH

— A Gibeonite who joined David at Ziklag

1 Chronicles 12:4

ISPAH

— A chief Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:16

ISRAEL

— 1. A name given to Jacob

Genesis 32:24-32; 2 Kings 17:34; Hosea 12:3,4

— 2. A name of the Messiah in prophecy

Isaiah 49:3

— 3. A name given to the descendants of Jacob, a nation

Also called ISRAELITES, and HEBREWS

Genesis 43:32; Exodus 1:15; 9:7; 10:3; 21:2; Leviticus 23:42; Joshua 13:6

Etc

1 Samuel 4:6; 13:3,19; 14:11,21; Philippians 3:5

— (TRIBES OF ISRAEL were named after the sons of Jacob)

— (Usually, in lists, the names of Levi and Joseph, two sons of Jacob, do not appear)

The descendants of Levi were consecrated to the rites of religion, and the two sons of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh, were adopted by Jacob in Joseph's place

Genesis 48:5; Joshua 14:4

And their names appear in the catalogues of tribes instead of those of Levi and Joseph, as follows, ASHER, BENJAMIN, DAN, EPHRAIM, GAD, ISSACHAR, JUDAH, MANASSEH, NAPHTALI, REUBEN, SIMEON, ZEBULUN

Names of, seen in John's vision, on the gates of the New Jerusalem

Revelation 21:12

Prophecies concerning
Genesis 15:5,13; 25:23; 26:4; 27:28,29,40; 48:19; 49; Deuteronomy 33

Prophecies about the multitude of
Genesis 13:16; 15:5; 22:17; 26:4; 28:14

Prophecies of their captivity in Eqypt
Genesis 15:13,14; Acts 7:6,7

Divided into families, each of which had a chief
Numbers 25:14; 26; 36:1; Joshua 7:14; 1 Chronicles 4; 5; 6; 7;8

Number of, who went into Egypt
Genesis 46:8-27; Exodus 1:5; Deuteronomy 10:22; Acts 7:14

Number of, at the time of the exodus
Exodus 12:37,38; with Genesis 47:27; Exodus 1:7-20; Psalm 105:24; Acts 7:17

Number of, fit for military service when they left Egypt
Exodus 12:37

Number of, at Sinai, by tribes
Numbers 1:1-50

Number of, after the plague
Numbers 26

Number of, when David counted (conducted a census)
2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:5,6; 27:23,24

Number of, after the captivity
Ezra 2:64; Nehemiah 7:66,67

Number of, in John's apocalyptic vision
Revelation 7:1-8

Lived in Goshen
Genesis 46:28-34; 47:4-10,27,28

Lived in Egypt for four-hundred and thirty years
Exodus 12:40,41; with Genesis 15:13; Acts 7:6; Galatians 3:17

Were enslaved and oppressed by the Egyptians
Exodus 1; 2; 5; Acts 7:18-21

Their groaning heard by God
Exodus 2:23-25

Moses commissioned as the deliverer
Exodus 3:2-22; 4:1-17

The land of Egypt was plagued on their account

See EGYPT
Exempt from the plagues
Exodus 8:22,23; 9:4-6,26; 10:23; 11:7; 12:13

Children were spared when the firstborn of the Egyptians were killed
Exodus 12:13,23

Instituted the Passover
Exodus 12:1-28

Borrowed jewels from the Egyptians
Exodus 11:2,3; 12:35,36; Psalm 105:37

Urged by the Egyptians to depart
Exodus 12:31-39

Journey from Rameses to Succoth
Exodus 12:37-39

Made the journey by night
Exodus 12:42

The day of their deliverance to be a memorial
Exodus 12:42; 13:3-16

Led by God
Exodus 13:18,21,22

Providentially cared for
Deuteronomy 8:3,4; 29:5,6; 34:7; Nehemiah 9:21; Psalm 105:37

See MANNA
See CLOUD, PILLAR OF
Journey from Succoth to Etham
Exodus 13:20

Journey to Pi-hahiroth
Exodus 14:2; Numbers 33:5-7

Pursued by the Egyptians
Exodus 14:5-31

Pass through the Red Sea
Exodus 14:19-22; Deuteronomy 11:4; Psalm 78; 105; 106; 136

The order of the march
Numbers 2

Journey to Marah
Exodus 15:23; Numbers 33:8

Complained on account of the bitter water
Exodus 15:23-25

Water of, sweetened
Exodus 15:25

Journey to Elim
Exodus 15:27; Numbers 33:9

For the itinerary, see
Numbers 33

Complained for food
Exodus 16:2,3

Provided with manna and quail
Exodus 16:4-36

Complained for lack of water at Rephidim
Exodus 17:2-7

Water miraculously supplied from the rock at Meribah
Exodus 17:5-7

Defeat the Amalekites
Exodus 17:13; Deuteronomy 25:17,18

Arrive at Sinai
Exodus 19:1; Numbers 33:15

At the suggestion of Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, they organize a system of government
Exodus 18:25; Deuteronomy 1:9-17

The message of God to them, requiring that they must be obedient to his commandments, and as a reward they would be

a holy nation to him, and their reply
Exodus 19:3-8

Sanctify themselves for receiving the law
Exodus 19:10-15

The law delivered to
Exodus 20; 21; 22; 23; 24:1-4; Leviticus 25; 26; 27

The people receive it and covenant obedience to it
Exodus 24:3,7

Idolatry of
Exodus 32; Deuteronomy 9:17-21

The anger of the Lord in consequence
Exodus 32:9-14

Moses' indignation; breaks the tables of stone; enters the camp; commands the Levites; three thousand die
Exodus 32:19-35

Punished by a plague
Exodus 32:35

Obduracy of
Exodus 33:3; 34:9; Deuteronomy 9:12-29

God withdraws his presence
Exodus 33:1-3

The mourning of, when God refused to lead them
Exodus 33:4-10

Tables renewed
Exodus 34

Pattern for the tabernacle and the appurtenances, and forms of worship to be observed
Exodus 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31

Gifts consecrated for the creation of the tabernacle
Exodus 35; 36:1-7; Numbers 7

The erection of the tabernacle; the manufacture of the appurtenances including the garments of the priests; and their sanctification

Exodus 36:8-38; 37; 38; 39; 40

First sacrifice offered by, under the law
Leviticus 8:14-36; 9:8-24

Second Passover observed
Numbers 9:1-5

March out of the wilderness
Numbers 10:11-36

For the itinerary, see
Numbers 33

The order of camping sites and the march
Numbers 2

Arrive at the border of Canaan
Numbers 12:16

Send twelve spies to view the land
Numbers 13; 32:8; Deuteronomy 1:22,25; Joshua 14:7

Return with a majority report and a minority report
Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10

Complaining over the report
Numbers 14:1-5

The judgment of God upon them in consequence of their unbelief and complaining
Numbers 14:13-39

Reaction, and their purpose to enter the land; are defeated by the Amalekites
Numbers 14:40-45; Deuteronomy 1:41-45

Abide at Kadesh
Deuteronomy 1:46

Return to the wilderness, where they remain for thirty eight years, and all die except Joshua and Caleb
Numbers 14:20-39

Rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
Numbers 16:1-40; Deuteronomy 11:6

Complain against Moses and Aaron, are plagued, fourteen-thousand and seven-hundred people die, plague

stopped
Numbers 16:41-50

Complain for lack of water in Meribah; the rock is struck
Numbers 20:1-13

Are refused passage through the country of Edom
Numbers 20:14-21

The death of Aaron
Numbers 20:22,29; 33:38,39; Deuteronomy 10:6

Defeat the Canaanites
Numbers 21:1-3

Are scourged with fiery (poisonous) serpents
Numbers 21:4-9

Defeat the Amorites
Numbers 21:21-32; Deuteronomy 2:24-35

Defeat the king of Baasha
Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 3:1-17

Arrive in the plains of Moab, at the fords of the Jordan River
Numbers 22:1; 33:48,49

Commit idolatry with the people of Moab
Numbers 25:1-5

Punished by a plague in consequence, twenty-four thousand people die
Numbers 25:6-15; 26:1

The people numbered for the allotment of the land
Numbers 26

The daughters of Zelophehad sue for an inheritance
Numbers 27:1-11; Joshua 17:3-6

Conquest of the Midianites
Numbers 31

Nations dread
Deuteronomy 2:25

Renew the covenant

Deuteronomy 29

Moses dies, and the people mourn
Deuteronomy 34

Joshua appointed the leader
Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 31:23

See JOSHUA

All who were numbered at Mount Sinai perished in the wilderness except Caleb and Joshua
Numbers 26:63,65; Deuteronomy 2:14-16

Piety of those who entered Canaan
Joshua 23:8; Judges 2:7-10; Jeremiah 2:2,3

Men chosen to allot the lands of Canaan among the tribes and families
Numbers 34:17-29

Remove from Shittim to the Jordan River
Joshua 3:1

Cross the Jordan River
Joshua 4

Circumcision observed and the Passover celebrated
Joshua 5

Jericho captured
Joshua 6

Ai captured
Joshua 7; 8

Make a treaty with the Gibeonites
Joshua 9

Defeat the five Amoritish kings
Joshua 10

Conquest of the land
Joshua 21:43-45; with Judges 1

The land allotted
Joshua 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 21

Two and one-half tribes return from the west side of the

Jordan River; erect a memorial to signify the unity of the tribes; the memorial misunderstood; the controversy which followed; its amicable resolution
Joshua 22

Joshua's exhortation immediately before his death
Joshua 23

Covenant renewed, death of Joshua
Joshua 24; Judges 2:8,9

Religious fidelity during the life of Joshua
Joshua 24:31; Judges 2:7

— **UNDER THE JUDGES**

Public affairs administered four-hundred and fifty years by the judges
Judges 2:16-19; Acts 13:20

The original inhabitants not fully expelled
Judges 1:27-36; 3:1-7

Reproved by an angel for not casting out the original inhabitants
Judges 2:1-5

People turn to idolatry
Judges 2:10-23

Delivered for their idolatry to the king of Mesopotamia during eight years, their repentance and deliverance
Judges 3:8-11

Renew their idolatry, and are put under tribute to the king of Moab during eighteen years, repent and are delivered by Ehud, eighty years of peace follow
Judges 3:12-30

Shamgar resists a foray of the Philistines and delivers Israel
Judges 3:31

People again do evil and are put under bonds to the king of Syria for twenty years
Judges 4:1-3

Delivered by Deborah, a prophetess, and judged

Judges 4; 5

Seven years of bondage to the Midianites; delivered by Gideon
Judges 6; 7; 8:1-28

See GIDEON

Return to idolatry
Judges 8:33,34

Abimelech foments an inter-tribal war
Judges 9

Led by Tola for twenty-three years
Judges 10:1,2

Led by Jair for twenty-two years
Judges 10:3,4

The people backslide, and are given over to the Philistines for chastisement for eighteen years; they repent and turn to the Lord; they are delivered by Jephthah
Judges 10:6-18; 11

The Ephraimites go to war against other tribes; they are defeated by Jephthah
Judges 12:1-7

Led by Ibzan for seven years
Judges 12:8-10

Led by Elon for ten years
Judges 12:11,12

Led by Abdon for eight years
Judges 12:13-15

The people backslide again are chastened by the Philistines for forty years
Judges 13:1

Led by Samson for twenty years
Judges 15:20; with 13; 14; 15; 16

Scandal of the Bethlehemite's concubine, and the consequent war between the Benjamites and the other tribes
Judges 19; 20; 21

Led by Eli for forty years
1 Samuel 4:18; with 1; 2; 3; 4

Struck down by the Philistines at Eben-ezer
1 Samuel 4:1,2,10,11

They demand a king
1 Samuel 8:5-20; Hosea 13:10

— **UNDER THE KINGS BEFORE THE SEPARATION INTO TWO KINGDOMS**

Saul anointed as king
1 Samuel 10; 11:12-15; 12:13

Ammonites invade Israel, are defeated
1 Samuel 11

Philistines struck down
1 Samuel 14

Amalekites defeated
1 Samuel 15

David anointed as king
1 Samuel 16:11-13

Goliath killed
1 Samuel 17

Israel defeated by the Philistines, and Saul and his sons are killed
1 Samuel 31

See SAUL

David defeats the Amalekites
1 Samuel 30; 2 Samuel 1:1

David made king
2 Samuel 2:4,11

Ish-bosheth made king
2 Samuel 2:8-10

The conflict between the two political factions
2 Samuel 2:12-32; 3:1

David made king over all Israel
2 Samuel 5:1-5

Conquests of David
2 Samuel 8

Absalom's rebellion
2 Samuel 15:18

See DAVID

Solomon anointed as king
1 Kings 1:32-40

The Temple built
1 Kings 6

Solomon's palace built
1 Kings 7

Solomon's death
1 Kings 11:41-43

See SOLOMON

— THE REVOLT OF THE TEN TRIBES

— (Foreshadowing circumstances indicating the separation)

Disagreement after Saul's death
2 Samuel 2; 1 Chronicles 12:23-40; 13

Lukewarmness of the ten tribes, and zeal of Judah for David in Absolom's rebellion
2 Samuel 19:41-43

The rebellion of Sheba
2 Samuel 20

The two factions are distinguished as Israel and Judah during David's reign
2 Samuel 21:2

Providential
Zechariah 11:14

Revolt consummated under Rehoboam, son and successor of Solomon
1 Kings 12:4

— 4. The name of the ten tribes that revolted from the house (kingdom) of David

Also called JACOB

Hosea 12:2

— (The list of the kings of Israel, and the period of time in which they reigned. For the facts of their reigns see under each name)

— 1. Jeroboam, twenty-two years

— 2. Nadab, about two years

— 3. Baasha, twenty-four years

— 4. Elah, two years

— 5. Zimri, seven days

— 6. Omri, twelve years

— 7. Ahab, twenty-two years

— 8. Ahaziah, two years

— 9. Jehoram, twelve years

— 10. Jehu, twenty-eight years

— 11. Jehoahaz, seventeen years

— 12. Jehoash, sixteen years

— 13. Jeroboam II, forty-one years

— 14. Zachariah, six months

— 15. Shallum, one month

— 16. Menahem, ten years

— 17. Pekahiah, two years

— 18. Pekah, twenty years

— 19. Hoshea, nine years

— (The ten tribes were carried away captive to Assyria)

— HISTORY OF

War continued between the two kingdoms all the days of Rehoboam and Jeroboam

1 Kings 14:30

War continued between Jeroboam and Abijam

1 Kings 15:7

War continued between Baasha and Asa
1 Kings 15:16,32

Famine prevails during the reign of Ahab
1 Kings 18:1-6

Israel, also called SAMARIA, invaded by, but defeats, Ben-hadad, king of Syria
1 Kings 20

Moab rebels
2 Kings 1:1; 3

Army of Syria invades Israel, but peacefully withdraws through the tact of the prophet Elisha
2 Kings 6:8-23

The city of Samaria besieged
2 Kings 6:24-33; 7

The city of Samaria captured, and the people carried to Assyria
2 Kings 17

The land repopulated
2 Kings 17:24

The remnant that remained after the able-bodied persons were carried into captivity affiliated with the kingdom of Judah
2 Chronicles 30:18-26; 34:6; 35:18

ISRAEL, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING

Of captivity, famine, and judgments
1 Kings 14:15,16; 17:1; 20:13-28; 2 Kings 7:1,2,17; 8:1; Isaiah 7:8; 8:4-7; 9:8-21; 17:3-11; 28:1-8; Hosea 1:1-9; 2:1-13; 4; 8; 9; 10; 11:5,6; 12:7-14; 13; Amos 2:6-16; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

Of restoration
Hosea 2:14-23; 11:9-11; 13:13,14; 14:8

Of the reunion of the ten tribes and Judah
Jeremiah 3:18; Ezekiel 37:16-22

See the following

— 5. JUDAH

The nation composed of the tribes of Judah and Benjamin, called JUDAH, and JEWS, ruled by the descendants of David
Isaiah 11:12

See JEWS

In the historical books of first and second Kings, and first and second Chronicles the nation is called JUDAH, but in the prophecies it is frequently referred to as ISRAEL, as in
Isaiah 8:14; 49:7

The list of rulers and the periods of time over which they reigned

— 1. Rehoboam, seventeen years

— 2. Abijah (Abijam), three years

— 3. Asa, forty-one years

— 4. Jehoshaphat, twenty-five years

— 5. Jehoram, eight years

— 6. Ahaziah, one year

Athaliah's usurpation, six years

— 7. Joash (Jehoash), forty years

— 8. Amaziah, twenty-nine years

— 9. Uzziah (Azariah), fifty-two years

— 10. Jotham, sixteen years

— 11. Ahaz, sixteen years

— 12. Hezekiah, twenty-nine years

— 13. Manasseh, fifty-five years

— 14. Amon, two years

— 15. Josiah, thirty-one years

— 16. Jehoahaz (Josiah's son), three months

— 17. Jehoiakim (Josiah's son), eleven years

— 18. Jehoiachin (Jeconiah), Jehoiakim's son, three months

— 19. Zedekiah (Mattaniah), Josiah's son, eleven years

— (For the history of the above kings see under each name)

Rehoboam succeeds Solomon. As a consequence of his arbitrary policy, ten tribes rebel
1 Kings 12

Other circumstances of his reign
1 Kings 14:21-31; 2 Chronicles 10; 11; 12

Death of Rehoboam
1 Kings 14:31

Abijam's wicked reign
1 Kings 15:1-8; 2 Chronicles 13

Asa's good reign
1 Kings 15:9-24; 2 Chronicles 14; 15; 16

Asa makes a treaty with Ben-hadad, king of Syria, to make war against Israel
1 Kings 15:16-24

Jehoshaphat succeeds Asa
1 Kings 15:24; 2 Chronicles 17; 18; 19; 20; 21:1

Jehoshaphat joins Ahab against the king of Syria
1 Kings 22

See JEHOSHAPHAT

Jehoram, also called JORAM, reigns in place of his father, Jehoshaphat
2 Kings 8:16-24; 2 Chronicles 21

Edom revolts
2 Kings 8:20-22

Ahaziah, also called AZARIAH
2 Chronicles 22:6

And JEHOAHAZ
2 Chronicles 21:17; 25:23

Ahaziah succeeds Jehoram
2 Kings 8:24-29; 2 Chronicles 22

Ahaziah killed by Jehu
2 Kings 9:27-29; 2 Chronicles 22:8,9

Athaliah, his mother, succeeds him
2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:10-12; 23:1-15

Jehoash (also called JOASH) succeeds Athaliah
2 Kings 11:21; 12:1-21; 2 Chronicles 24

The temple repaired
2 Kings 12

Amaziah reigns, and Judah is invaded by the king of Israel; Jerusalem is taken and the sacred things of the temple carried away
2 Kings 14:1-20; 2 Chronicles 25

Azariah (also called UZZIAH) succeeds him
2 Kings 14:21,22; 15:1-7; 2 Chronicles 26

Jotham succeeds Uzziah
2 Kings 15:7,32-38; 2 Chronicles 27

Rezin, king of Syria, invades Judah
2 Kings 15:37

Jotham is succeeded by Ahaz
2 Kings 16:1; 2 Chronicles 28

Judah is invaded by the kings of Samaria and Syria; Ahaz hires the king of Assyria to make war on the king of Syria
2 Kings 16:5-9

Ahaz changes the nature of the altar in the temple
2 Kings 16:10-18

Hezekiah succeeds Ahaz
2 Kings 16:19,20; 2 Chronicles 29:32

Hezekiah's good reign
2 Kings 18:1-8

Hezekiah revolts from the sovereignty of the king of Assyria
2 Kings 18:7

The king of Assyria invades Judah, and blasphemes the God of Judah; his army overthrown
2 Kings 18:9-37; 19

Hezekiah's sickness and miraculous restoration
2 Kings 20

Hezekiah succeeded by Manasseh
2 Kings 20:21; 2 Chronicles 33:1-20

Manasseh's wicked reign
2 Kings 21:1-18

Amon succeeds Manasseh on the throne
2 Kings 21:18-26; 2 Chronicles 33:20-25

Josiah succeeds Amon; the temple is repaired; the book of the law recovered; religious revival follows; and the king dies
2 Kings 22; 23:1-30; 2 Chronicles 34; 35

Josiah is succeeded by Jehoahaz, who reigned for three months, was dethroned by the king of Egypt, and the land was put under taxation
2 Kings 23:30-35; 2 Chronicles 36:1-3

Jehoiakim is elevated to the throne; becomes tributary to Nebuchadnezzar for three years; he rebels; is conquered and carried off to Babylon
2 Kings 24:1-6; 2 Chronicles 36:4-8

Jehoiachin is made king; suffers invasion and is carried off to Babylon

2 Kings 24:8-16; 2 Chronicles 36:9,10

Zedekiah is made king by Nebuchadnezzar; he rebels; so, Nebuchadnezzar invades Judah, takes Jerusalem, and carries off the people to Babylon, despoiling the temple
2 Kings 24:17-20; 25; 2 Chronicles 36:11-21

The poorest of the people were left to occupy the country, and were joined by fragments of the army of Judah, the dispersed Israelites in other lands, and the king's daughters
2 Kings 25:12,22,23; Jeremiah 39:10; 40:7-12; 52:16

Gedaliah was appointed governor over the region
2 Kings 25:22

Gedaliah's adminstration was favorable to the people
2 Kings 25:23,24; Jeremiah 40:7-12

Gedaliah was conspired against and assassinated by Ishmael
2 Kings 25:25; Jeremiah 40:13-16; 41:1-3

Ishmael seeks to betray the people to the Ammonites
Jeremiah 41:1-18

The people in fear, take refuge in Egypt
2 Kings 25:26; Jeremiah 41:14-18; 42:13-18

— **CAPTIVITY OF**

Great wickedness is the cause of their adversity
Ezekiel 5; 6; 7; 16; 23:22-44

They live in Babylon
Daniel 5:13; 6:13; Jeremiah 52:28-30

Beside the Chebar River
Ezekiel 1:1; 10:15

Patriotism of
Psalm 137

Plotted against, by Haman
Esther 3

Are saved by Esther
Esther 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

Cyrus decrees their restoration
2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-4

Cyrus directs the rebuilding of the temple, and the restoration of the vessels which had been carried off to Babylon
2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:3-11

Proclamation renewed by Darius and Artaxerxes
Ezra 6:1-14

Ezra returns with One-thousand seven-hundred and fifty-four of the exiles to Jerusalem
Ezra 2

Temple rebuilt and dedicated
Ezra 3; 4; 5; 6

Artaxerxes issues the proclamation to restore the temple services
Ezra 7

Priests and Levites authorized to return
Ezra 8

Corruptions among the returned captives; their reform
Ezra 9; 10

Nehemiah is commissioned to lead the remainder of the captivity, forty-nine thousand nine-hundred and forty-two go back to Canaan
Nehemiah 2; 7:5-67; Psalm 85; 87; 107; 126

The wall of Jerusalem rebuilt and dedicated
Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 12

The law read and expounded
Nehemiah 8

Solemn feast is kept; priests are purified, and the covenant sealed
Nehemiah 8; 9; 10

One-tenth of the people, to be determined by lot, volunteer to live in Jerusalem, and the remaining ninety percent live in other cities

Nehemiah 11

Catalogue of the priests and Levites who came up with Zerubbabel
Nehemiah 12

Nehemiah reforms various abuses
Nehemiah 13

The people expect a Messiah
Luke 3:15

Many accept Jesus as the Christ
John 2:23; 10:42; 11:45; 12:11; Acts 21:20

The majority reject Jesus

See JESUS, REJECTED

Rejected by God
Matthew 21:43; Luke 20:16

— **PROPHECIES CONCERNING**

Of their rejection of the Messiah
Isaiah 8:14,15; 49:5,7; 52:14; 53:1-3; Zechariah 11; 13; Matthew 21:33; 22:1

Of war and other judgments
Deuteronomy 28:49-57; 2 Kings 20:17,18; 21:12-15; 22:16,17; 23:26,27; Isaiah 1:1-24; 3; 4:1; 5; 6:9-13; 7:17-25; 8:14-22; 9; 10:12; 22:1-14; 28:14-22; 29:1-10; 30:1-17; 31:1-3; 32:9-14; Jeremiah 1:11-16; 4:5-31; 6; 7:8-34; 8; 9:9-26; 10:17-22; 11:9-23; 13:9-27; 14:14-18; 15:1-14; 16; 17:1-4; 18:15-17; 19; 20:5; 21:4-7; 22:24-30; 25:8-38; 28; 34; 37; 38:1-3; 42:13-22; 43; 44; 45; Lamentations 5:6; Ezekiel 4; 5; 11:7-12; 12; 15; 16; 17; 19; 22:13-22; 23:22-35; 24; 33:21-29; Daniel 9:26,27; Joel 2:1-17; Amos 2:4,5; Micah 2:10; 3; 4:8-10; Habakkuk 1:6-11; Zephaniah 1; Zechariah 11; 14:1-3; Malachi 4:1; Matthew 21:33,34; 23:35-38; 24:2,14-42; Mark 13:1-13; Luke 13:34,35; 19:43,44; 21:5-25; 23:28-31; Revelation 1:7

Dispersion of
Isaiah 24:1; Jeremiah 9:16; Hosea 9:17; Joel 3:6,20; Amos 9:9; Ezekiel 4:13; 5:10,12; 20:23; 36:19; Daniel 9:7; John 7:35; Acts 2:5

Of blessing and restoration
Isaiah 1:25-27; 2:1-5; 4:2-6; 11:11-13; 25; 26:1,2,12-19; 27:13; 29:18-24; 30:18-26; 32:15-20; 33:13-24; 35; 37:31,32; 40:2,9; 41:27; 44; 49:13-23; 51; 52:1-12; 60; 61:4-9; 62; 66:5-22; Jeremiah 3:14-18; 4:3-18; 12:14-16; 23:3; 24:1-7; 29:1-14; 30:3-22; 32:36-44; 33; 44:28; Ezekiel 14:22,23; 16:60-63; 20:40,41; 36:1-38; 37:12,21; Daniel 11:30-45; 12:1; Joel 3; Amos 9:9-15; Obadiah 1:17-21; Micah 2:12,13; 5:3; Zephaniah 2:7; Zechariah 1:14-21; 2; 8; 10:5-12; 12:1-14; 13; 14:3-21; Malachi 3:4; Romans 11; 2 Corinthians 3:16; Revelation 7:5

ISRAELITES

See ISRAEL

ISSACHAR

— 1. A son of Jacob

Genesis 30:18; Exodus 1:3; 1 Chronicles 2:1

Jacob's prophetic benedictions upon
Genesis 49:14,15

In the time of David
1 Chronicles 7:2,5

See TRIBE OF, below

— 2. The tribe of Issachar

Military forces of, taken at Sinai
Numbers 1:28,29; 2:6

On the plains of Moab
Numbers 26:25

Moses' blessing upon
Deuteronomy 33:18,19

Places in the march and encampments
Numbers 2:3,5; 10:14,15

Parts of Canaan allotted to
Joshua 19:17-23; with 17:10,11

Join Deborah and Barak in war against Sisera
Judges 5:15

Insurgents from, joined David
1 Chronicles 12:32,40

Join with the kingdom of Judah after the conquest of the land by
2 Chronicles 30:18

For things common to all the tribes
See ISRAELITES, TRIBES OF

ISSUE OF BLOOD

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 9:20; Mark 5:25; Luke 8:43

See HEMORRHAGE

ITALY

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 27:2; Hebrews 13:24

— Aquila and Priscilla expelled from
Acts 18:2

ITCH

— General scriptures concerning
Deuteronomy 28:27

ITHAI

— Also called ITTAI

— One of David's valiant men
2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:31

ITHAMAR

— Son of Aaron
Exodus 6:23; 28:1; 1 Chronicles 6:3

— Entrusted with monies of the tabernacle
Exodus 38:21

— Charged with duties of the tabernacle
Numbers 4:28; 7:8

— **Forbidden to lament the death of his brothers, Nadab and Abihu**
Leviticus 10:6,7

— **Descendants of**
1 Chronicles 24:1-19

ITHIEL

— **1. A Benjamite**
Nehemiah 11:7

— **2. An unidentified person mentioned in**
Proverbs 30:1

ITHMAH

— **A Moabite**
1 Chronicles 11:46

ITHNAN

— **A town in the extreme south of Judah**
Joshua 15:23

ITHRA

— **Also called JETHER**

— **Father of Amasa**
2 Samuel 17:25; 1 Chronicles 2:17

ITHRAN

— **1. Son of Dishon**
Genesis 36:26; 1 Chronicles 1:41

— **2. Son of Zophah**
1 Chronicles 7:37

ITHREAM

— **Son of David**
2 Samuel 3:5; 1 Chronicles 3:3

ITHRITES

— **Patronymic of the family of Jether**
2 Samuel 23:38; 1 Chronicles 2:53

ITINERARY

— Of the Israelites
Numbers 33; Deuteronomy 10:6,7

See ISRAEL

ITTAH-KAZIN

— A landmark on the boundary line of the tribe of Zebulun
Joshua 19:13

ITTAI

— A chief of David
2 Samuel 18:2; 1 Chronicles 11:31

— Supports David against Absalom
2 Samuel 15:19-22; 18:2,5

ITURAEA

— Small province in the northwest of Palestine
Luke 3:1

See also
1 Chronicles 1:31; 5:19

IVAH

— A district in Babylon conquered by the Assyrians
2 Kings 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 37:13

IVORY

— General scriptures concerning
Song of Solomon 5:14; 7:4; Ezekiel 27:15

— Exported from Tarshish
1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21

— Chittim
Ezekiel 27:6

— Ahab's palace made of
1 Kings 22:39

— Other houses made of
Psalm 45:8; Amos 3:15

— **Other articles made of**

Stringed instruments

Psalm 45:8

Thrones

1 Kings 10:18; 2 Chronicles 9:17

Benches

Ezekiel 27:6

Beds

Amos 6:4

Vessels

Revelation 18:12

IZHAR

— **Son of Kohath**

Exodus 6:18,21; 1 Chronicles 6:2,18,38; 23:12,18

IZRAHIAH

— **Grandson of Tola**

1 Chronicles 7:3

IZRI

— **Perhaps the same as ZERI**

— **Leader of the fourth division of Levitical singers**

1 Chronicles 25:11

J

JAAKAN

— Also called AKAN and JAKAN

— Son of Ezer

Genesis 36:27; Deuteronomy 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:42

JAAKOBAH

— Descendant of Simeon

1 Chronicles 4:36

JAALA

— Also called JAALAH

— One of the servants of Solomon returned from exile

Ezra 2:56; Nehemiah 7:58

JAALAM

— Son of Esau

Genesis 36:5,14,18; 1 Chronicles 1:35

JAANAI

— A Gadite chief

1 Chronicles 5:12

JAARE-OREGIM

— Father of Elhanan

2 Samuel 21:19

JAASAU

— Of the family of Bani

Ezra 10:37

JAASIEL

— Son of Abner

1 Chronicles 27:21

JAAZANIAH

— 1. Also called Jezaniah
A captain who joined Gedaliah at Mizpah
2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8; 42:1

— 2. A Rechabite
Jeremiah 35:3

— 3. An idolatrous zealot
Ezekiel 8:11

— 4. A wicked prince of Judah
Ezekiel 11:1-13

JAAZER

— Also called JAZER

— A Levitical city of refuge in Gilead, allotted to Gad, and given to the Levites
Numbers 21:32; 32:1,3,35; Joshua 13:25; 21:39

JAAZIAH

— A descendant of Merari
1 Chronicles 24:26,27

JAAZIEL

— A Levite musician
1 Chronicles 15:18

JABAL

— Son of Lamech

— A shepherd
Genesis 4:20

JABBOK

— A stream on the east of the Jordan River, the northern boundary of the possessions of the Ammonites
Numbers 21:24; Judges 11:13

— Of the Reubenites and the Gadites
Joshua 12:2; Deuteronomy 3:16

— **The northern boundary of the Amorites**
Judges 11:22

JABESH-GILEAD

— **A city east of the Jordan River**
Judges 21:8-15

— **Beseiged by the Ammonites**
1 Samuel 11:1-11

— **Saul and his sons buried at**
1 Samuel 31:11-13; 1 Chronicles 10:11,12; 2 Samuel 2:4

— **Bones of Saul and his sons removed from, by David, and buried at Zelah**
2 Samuel 21:12-14

JABEZ

— **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**
1 Chronicles 2:55

— **2. The head of a family**
1 Chronicles 4:9,10

JABIN

— **Names of two kings of Hazor**
Joshua 11:1-14; Judges 4:2,7,17,23,24; Psalm 83:9

JABNEEL

— **1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:11

— **2. A city of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:33

JABNEH

— **A Philistine city**
2 Chronicles 26:6

JACHAN

— **A Gadite**
1 Chronicles 5:13

JACHIN

— 1. Son of Simeon
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:12
Called JARIB
1 Chronicles 4:24

— 2. Name of a pillar
1 Kings 7:21; 2 Chronicles 3:17
See BOAZ

— 3. A priest, who returned from the exile to Jerusalem
1 Chronicles 9:10; Nehemiah 11:10

— 4. A priest, head of one of the shifts of priests
1 Chronicles 24:17

JACINTH

— A precious stone
Revelation 9:17; 21:20

JACKAL

— A carnivorous animal
Malachi 1:3

JACOB

— Son of Isaac, and the twin brother of Esau
Genesis 25:24-26; Joshua 24:4; 1 Chronicles 1:34; Acts 7:8

— Ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:2

— Given in answer to prayer
Genesis 25:21

— Obtains Esau's birthright for just one bowl of stew
Genesis 25:29-34; Hebrews 12:16

— Fradulently obtains his father's blessing
Genesis 27:1-29; Hebrews 11:20

— Esau seeks to kill, escapes to Padan-aram
Genesis 27:41-46; 28:1-5; Hosea 12:12

— **His vision of the ladder**
Genesis 28:10-22

— **God confirms the covenant of Abraham to**
Genesis 28:13-22; 35:9-15; 1 Chronicles 16:13-18

— **Sojourns in Haran with his uncle, Laban**
Genesis 29:30; Hosea 12:12

— **Serves fourteen years for Leah and Rachel**
Genesis 29:15-30; Hosea 12:12

— **Sharp practice of, with the flocks and herds of Laban**
Genesis 30:32-43

— **Dissatisfied with Laban's treatment and returns to the land of Canaan**
Genesis 31

— **Meets angels of God on the journey, and calls the place "Mahanaim,"**
Genesis 32:1,2

— **Dreads to meet Esau; sends him presents; wrestles with an** angel
Genesis 32

— **Name of, changed to "Israel,"**
Genesis 32:28; 35:10

— **Reconciliation of, with Esau**
Genesis 33:4

— **Journeys to Succoth**
Genesis 33:17

— **Journeys to Shalem, where he purchase a parcel of ground from Hamor and erects an altar**
Genesis 33:18-20

— **His daughter, Dinah, is raped**
Genesis 34

— **Returns to Beth-el, where he builds an altar, and erects and dedicates a pillar**
Genesis 35:1-7

— **Deborah, Rebekah's nurse, dies, and is buried at Beth-el**
Genesis 35:8

— **Journeys to Ephrath; Benjamin is born to; Rachel dies; and is "buried on the way to Ephrath, which is Bethlehem,"**
Genesis 35:16-19; 48:7

— **Erects a monument at Rachel's grave**
Genesis 35:20

— **The incest of his son, Reuben, with his concubine, Bilhah**
Genesis 35:22

— **List of the names of his twelve sons**
Genesis 35:23-26

— **Returns to Arbah, the city of his father**
Genesis 35:27

— **Lives in the land of Canaan**
Genesis 37:1

— **His partiality for his son, Joseph, and the consequent jealousy of his other sons**
Genesis 37:3,4

— **Joseph's prophetic dream concerning**
Genesis 37:9-11

— **His grief over the loss of Joseph**
Genesis 37:34,35

— **Sends to Egypt to buy corn (grain)**
Genesis 42:1,2; 43:1-14

— **His grief over the detention of Simeon and the demand for Benjamin to be taken into Egypt**
Genesis 42:36

— **His love for Benjamin**
Genesis 43:14; 44:29

— **Hears that Joseph is still alive**
Genesis 45:26-28

— **Moves to Egypt**
Genesis 46:1-7; 1 Samuel 12:8; Psalm 105:23; Acts 7:14,15

— **The list of his children and grandchildren who went down into Egypt**
Genesis 46:8-27

— **Meets Joseph**
Genesis 46:28-34

— **Pharaoh receives him, and is blessed by Jacob**
Genesis 47:1-10

— **The land of Goshen assigned to**
Genesis 47:11,12,27

— **Lives in Egypt for seventeen years**
Genesis 47:28

— **Exacts a promise from Joseph to bury him with his forefathers**
Genesis 47:29-31

— **His benediction upon Joseph and his two sons**
Genesis 48:15-22

— **Gives the land of the Amorites to Joseph**
Genesis 48:22; John 4:5

— **His final prophetic benedictions upon his sons**
Upon Reuben
Genesis 49:3,4
Simeon and Levi
Genesis 49:5-7
Judah
Genesis 49:8-12
Zebulun
Genesis 49:13
Issachar
Genesis 49:14,15
Dan
Genesis 49:16-18
Gad
Genesis 49:19
Asher
Genesis 49:20
Naphtali
Genesis 49:21
Joseph

Genesis 49:22-26

Benjamin

Genesis 49:27

— **Charges his sons to bury him in the field of Machpelah**

Genesis 49:29,30

— **Death of**

Genesis 49:33

— **Body of, embalmed**

Genesis 50:2

— **40 Days mourning for**

Genesis 50:3

— **Burial of**

Genesis 50:4-13

— **Descendants of**

Genesis 29:31-35; 30:1-24; 35:18,22-26; 46:8-27; Exodus 1:1-5; 1 Chronicles 2:9

— **Prophecies concerning himself and his descendants**

Genesis 25:23; 27:28,29; 28:10-15; 31:3; 35:9-13; 46:3; Deuteronomy 1:8; Psalm 105:10,11

— **His wealth**

Genesis 36:6,7

— **The well of**

John 4:5-30

JAEL

— **Wife of Heber, and the one who killed Sisera**

Judges 4:17-22; 5:6,24

JAGUR

— **A town of Judah**

Joshua 15:21

JAHATH

— **Name of four Levites**

1 Chronicles 4:2; 23:10,11; 24:22; 2 Chronicles 34:12

JAHAZ

— **Also called JAHAZA, JAHAZAH, and JAHZAH**

— **A Levitical city in Reuben, taken from the Moabites**
Joshua 13:18; 21:36; Isaiah 15:4; Jeremiah 48:21

— **Sihon defeated at**
Numbers 21:23; Deuteronomy 2:32; Judges 11:20

JAHAZIAH

— **A returned exile**
Ezra 10:15

JAHAZIEL

— **1. A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:4

— **2. A priest**
1 Chronicles 16:6

— **3. Son of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23

— **4. A Levite and a prophet**
2 Chronicles 20:14

— **5. A chief, or the father of a chief, among the exiles, who returned from Babylon**
Ezra 8:5

JAHDAI

— **A descendant of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:47

JAHDIEL

— **Head of a family of the tribe of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 5:24

JAHDO

— **Son of Buz**
1 Chronicles 5:14

JAHLEEL

— Son of Zebulun
Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26

JAHMAI

— Son of Tola
1 Chronicles 7:2

JAHZAH

— A city of the tribe of Reuben
1 Chronicles 6:78

See JAHAZ

JAHZEEL

— Also called JAHZIEL

— A son of Naphtali
Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:48; 1 Chronicles 7:13

JAHZERAH

— A priest
1 Chronicles 9:12

JAHZIEL

— General scriptures concerning
1 Chronicles 7:13

See JAHZEEL

JAILER (JAILOR)

— Of Philippi, converted
Acts 16:27-34

JAIR

— 1. Son of Manasseh. Founder of twenty-three cities in Gilead
Numbers 32:41; Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 13:30; 1 Kings 4:13; 1 Chronicles 2:22,23

— 2. A judge of Israel
Judges 10:3-5

— **3. A Benjamite**
Esther 2:5

— **4. Father of Elhanan**
1 Chronicles 20:5

JAIRUS

— **A ruler of the synagogue in Capernaum**
Matthew 9:18

— **Daughter of, restored to life**
Matthew 9:18,23-26; Mark 5:22-43; Luke 8:41-56

JAKAN

See JAAKAN

JAKEH

— **Father of Agur**
Proverbs 30:1

JAKIM

— **1. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:19

— **2. Head of a priestly division in the tabernacle service**
1 Chronicles 24:12

JALON

— **Son of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:17

JAMBRES

— **An Egyptian magician**
Exodus 7:11; 2 Timothy 3:8

JAMES

— **1. An apostle. Son of Zebedee and Salome**
Matthew 4:21; 27:56; Mark 15:40; 16:1

Brother of John and a fisherman

Luke 5:10

Called to be an apostle
Matthew 4:21,22; 10:2; Mark 1:19,20; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13

Surnamed Boanerges by Jesus
Mark 3:17

— (An intimate companion of Jesus, and present with him)

At the great catch of fish
Luke 5:10

At the healing of Peter's mother-in-law
Mark 1:29

At the raising of the daughter of Jairus
Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51

At the transfiguration of Jesus
Matthew 17:1; Mark 9:2; Luke 9:28

In Gethsemane
Matthew 26:37; Mark 14:33

Asks Jesus concerning his second coming
Mark 13:3

Bigotry of
Luke 9:54

Civil ambitions of
Matthew 20:20-23; Mark 10:35-41

Present at Lake Tiberias when Jesus revealed himself to the disciples after his resurrection
John 21:2; 1 Corinthians 15:7

Martyred
Acts 12:2

— 2. An apostle

Son of Alphaeus
Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15; Acts 1:13; 12:17

Brother of Jesus
Matthew 13:55; 27:56; Mark 6:3; Luke 24:10; Galatians 1:19; 2:9,12

The brother of Judas

Luke 6:16; Jude 1:1

The brother of Joses
Mark 15:40

Witness of Christ's resurrection
1 Corinthians 15:7

Addresses the gathering at Jerusalem in favor of liberty for the Gentile converts
Acts 15:13-21

Disciples sent by, to Antioch
Galatians 2:12

Hears of the success attending Paul's ministry
Acts 21:18,19

Epistle of
James 1:1

— **3. Brother of Jesus**
Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; Galatians 1:19

JAMIN

— **1. Son of Simeon**
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:12; 1 Chronicles 4:24

— **2. Descendant of Hezron**
1 Chronicles 2:27

— **3. A priest who expounded the law to the exiles who returned to Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 8:7

JAMLECH

— **Descendant of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:34

JANNA

— **Ancestor of Joseph**
Luke 3:24

JANNES

— **An Egyptian magician**
Exodus 7:11; 2 Timothy 3:8

JANOAH

— **A city of the tribe of Naphtali**
2 Kings 15:29

JANOHAH

— **A city on the border of the tribe of Ephraim**
Joshua 16:6,7

JANUM

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:53

JAPHETH

— **Son of Noah**
Genesis 5:32; 6:10; 9:18; 10:21

— **His life preserved at the time of the great flood**
Genesis 7:13; 9:18

— **Prudence of, on the occasion of Noah's drunkenness**
Genesis 9:23,27

— **Descendants of**
Genesis 10:2-5; 1 Chronicles 1:5-7

JAPHIA

— **1. King of Lachish**
Joshua 10:3

— **2. A town of Zebulun**
Joshua 19:12

— **3. A son of David**
2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

JAPHLET

— **Grandson of Beriah**
1 Chronicles 7:33

JAPHLETI

— A place whose location is unknown
Joshua 16:3

JAPHO

— A city of the tribe of Dan
Joshua 19:46

JARAH

— Son of Ahaz
1 Chronicles 9:42

JAREB

— King of Asshur
Hosea 5:13; 10:6

JARED

— 1. Also called JERED
A descendant of Seth
Genesis 5:15,16,18,19,20; 1 Chronicles 1:2

— 2. An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:37

JARESIAH

— Son of Jeroham
1 Chronicles 8:27

JARHA

— An Egyptian
1 Chronicles 2

JARIB

— 1. Son of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:24

— 2. A chief among the captivity
Ezra 8:16

— **3. A priest who married an idolatrous wife**
Ezra 10:18

JARMUTH

— **1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 10:3,5,23; 12:11; 15:35; Nehemiah 11:29

— **2. A Levitical city in Issachar**
Joshua 21:29

JAROAH

— **A descendant of Gad**
1 Chronicles 5:14

JASHEN

— **Father of one of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:32

JASHOBEAM

— **1. One of David's warriors**
2 Samuel 23:8; 1 Chronicles 11:11; 27:2

— **2. A Korhite Levite**
1 Chronicles 12:6

JASHUB

— **1. Son of Issachar**
Numbers 26:24; 1 Chronicles 7:1

Called JOB in
Genesis 46:13

— **2. Of the family of Bani**
Ezra 10:29

JASHUBI-LEHEM

— **A descendant of Shelah**
1 Chronicles 4:22

JASIEL

— **One of David's warriors**
1 Chronicles 11:47

JASON

— **A Christian at Thessalonica**
Acts 17:5,6,7,9

— **Probably Paul's kinsman, mentioned in**
Romans 16:21

JASPER

— **A precious stone, set in the high priest's breastplate**
Exodus 28:20; 39:13

JATHNIEL

— **Son of Meshelemiah**
1 Chronicles 26:2

JATTIR

— **A Levitical city**
Joshua 15:48; 21:14; 1 Samuel 30:27; 1 Chronicles 6:57

JAVAN

— **1. Son of Japheth**
Genesis 10:2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:5,7

— **2. A city in Arabia in which the Phoenicians traded**
Ezekiel 27:13,19

JAVELIN

— **A heavy lance**
Ezekiel 39:9

— **Used by Goliath (R. V.)**
1 Samuel 17:6

— **Used by Saul**
1 Samuel 18:11; 19:9,10

JAZER

— 1. A city of refuge east of the Jordan River
Joshua 21:39

Taken from the Amorites
Numbers 21:32; 32:1,3,35; Joshua 13:25

— 2. Sea of
Jeremiah 48:32

JAZIZ

— A shepherd
1 Chronicles 27:31

JEALOUSY

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 6:34; 27:4; Ecclesiastes 4:4; Song of Solomon 8:6

— Law concerning, when husband is jealous for his wife
Numbers 5:12-31

— Image of
Ezekiel 8:3,4

— Attributed to God
Exodus 20:5; 34:13,14; Numbers 25:11; Deuteronomy 29:20; 32:16,21; 1 Kings 14:22; Psalm 78:58; 79:5; Isaiah 30:1,2; 31:1,3; Ezekiel 16:42; 23:25; 36:5,6; 38:19; Zephaniah 1:18; 3:8; Zechariah 1:14; 8:2; 1 Corinthians 10:22

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

— An envious spirit
Romans 10:19; 11:11

See EMULATION

See ENVY

— FIGURATIVE
2 Corinthians 11:2

— INSTANCES OF
Cain, of Abel
Genesis 4:5,6,8

Sarah, of Hagar

Genesis 16:5

Joseph's brothers, of Joseph
Genesis 37:4-11,18-28

Saul, of David
1 Samuel 18:8-30; 19:8-24; 20:24-34

Joab, of Abner
2 Samuel 3:24-27

Nathan, of Adonijah
1 Kings 1:24-26

Ephraimites, of Gideon
Judges 8:1

Of Jephthah
Judges 12:1

The brother of the prodigal son
Luke 15:25-32

Sectional, between Israel and the tribe of Judah
2 Samuel 19:41-43

JEATERAI

— Descendant of Gershom
1 Chronicles 6:21

JEBERECHIAH

— Father of Zechariah
Isaiah 8:2

JEBUS

— Also called JEBUSI

See JERUSALEM

JEBUSITES

— One of the tribes of Canaan
Deuteronomy 7:1

— Land of, given to Abraham and his descendants
Genesis 15:21; Exodus 3:8,17; 23:23,24; Deuteronomy 20:17; Exodus 33:9; 34:10,11

— **Conquered by Joshua**
Joshua 10; 11; 12

— **And**
Joshua 24:11

— **Conquered by David**
2 Samuel 5:6-9

— **Jerusalem within the territory of**
Joshua 18:28

— **Not exterminated, but they intermarry with the Israelites**
Judges 3:5,6; Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-44

— **They pay taxes to Solomon**
1 Kings 9:20,21

JECAMIAH

— **Son of Jeconiah**
1 Chronicles 3:18

JECHOLIAH

— **Also called JECOLIAH**

— **Mother of Azariah**
2 Kings 15:2; 2 Chronicles 26:3

JECONIAH

See JEHOIACHIN

JEDAIAH

— **1. Descendant of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:37

— **2. A returned exile**
Nehemiah 3:10

— **3. A priest of the captivity**
1 Chronicles 9:10; 24:7; Ezra 2:36; Nehemiah 7:39

— **4. A priest who lived in Jerusalem after the return of the** captivity
Nehemiah 11:10; 12:6,19; Zechariah 6:10,14

— **5. Another priest, who returned from Babylon with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 12:7,21

JEDIAEL

— **1. Son of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 7:6,10,11

— **2. Son of Shimri**
1 Chronicles 11:45

— **3. A chief of the tribe of Manasseh, who joined David at** Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:20

— **4. Son of Meshelemiah**
1 Chronicles 26:2

JEDIDAH

— **Wife of Amon**
2 Kings 22:1

JEDIDIAH

— **A name given to Solomon**
2 Samuel 12:25

JEDUTHUN

— **A musician of the temple**
1 Chronicles 16:41; 25:1

— **Called ETHAN**
1 Chronicles 6:44; 15:17

See titles of
Psalm 39; 62; 77

JEGAR-SAHADUTHA

— **Also called GALEED**

— **A heap of stones (a cairn) on Mount Gilead**
Genesis 31:47,48

JEHALELEEL

— **Descendant of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:16

JEHALELEL

— A descendant of Merari
2 Chronicles 29:12

JEHDEIAH

— 1. Son of Shubael
1 Chronicles 24:20

— 2. One of David's overseers
1 Chronicles 27:30

JEHEZEKEL

— A priest and head of the twentieth division (shift) in the tabernacle services
1 Chronicles 24:16

JEHIAH

— A Levite and doorkeeper of the ark of the covenant
1 Chronicles 15:24

JEHIEL

— 1. A Levite porter, probably identical with JEHIAH above
1 Chronicles 15:18

— 2. A Gershonite Levite
1 Chronicles 23:8; 29:8

— 3. A companion of David's sons
1 Chronicles 27:32

— 4. Son of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 21:2

— 5. Son of Heman
2 Chronicles 29:14

— 6. A Levite overseer in the temple
2 Chronicles 31:13

— 7. A priest who gave extraordinary offerings for the Passover
2 Chronicles 35:8

— 8. Father of Obadiah
Ezra 8:9

— **9. Father of Shechaniah**
Ezra 10:2

— **10. Name of two priests who married idolatrous wives**
Ezra 10:21,26

JEHIELI

— **Son of Laadan**
1 Chronicles 26:21,22

JEHIZKIAH

— **Son of Shallum**
2 Chronicles 28:12

JEHOADAH

— **Son of Ahaz**
1 Chronicles 8:36

JEHOADDAN

— **Mother of Amaziah**
2 Kings 14:2; 2 Chronicles 25:1

JEHOAHAZ

— **1. Son of Jehu and king of Israel**
2 Kings 10:35; 13:1-9

— **2. Son of Jehoram, king of Judah**
2 Chronicles 21:17

See AHAZIAH

— **3. Also called SHALLUM**

King of Judah and successor of Josiah
2 Kings 23:30,31; 1 Chronicles 3:15; 2 Chronicles 36:1; Jeremiah 22:11

Wicked reign of
2 Kings 23:32

Pharaoh-necho, king of Egypt, invades the kingdom of, defeats him, and takes him away captive to Egypt
2 Kings 23:33-35; 2 Chronicles 36:3,4

Prophecies concerning

Jeremiah 22:10,11,12

JEHOASH

— 1. Also called JOASH

Successor of Jehoahaz

2 Kings 13:10-25

Defeats Amaziah

2 Kings 13:12; 14:8-15; 2 Chronicles 25:17-24

Death of

2 Kings 13:13; 14:16

— 2. King of Judah

See JOASH

JEHOHANAN

— 1. A porter of the tabernacle

1 Chronicles 26:3

— 2. A military chief under Jehoshaphat, whose corps consisted of two-hundred and eighty thousand men

2 Chronicles 17:15

Probably identical with a captain of a hundred, in

2 Chronicles 23:1

— 3. Son of Bebai

Ezra 10:28

— 4. A priest among the exiles who returned from Babylon

Nehemiah 12:13

— 5. A chorister in the temple

Nehemiah 12:42

JEHOIACHIN

— King of Judah and successor to Jehoiakim

2 Kings 24:6-8; 2 Chronicles 36:8,9

— Called JECONIAH

1 Chronicles 3:16; Jeremiah 24:1

— Called CONIAH

Jeremiah 22:24; 37:1

— **Wicked reign of**
2 Kings 24:9; 2 Chronicles 36:9

— **Nebuchadnezzar invades his kingdom, takes him away captive to Babylon**
2 Kings 24:10-16; 2 Chronicles 36:10; Esther 2:6; Jeremiah 27:20; 29:1,2; Ezekiel 1:2

— **Confined in prison for thirty-seven years**
2 Kings 25:27

— **Released from prison by Evil-merodach, and promoted above other kings, and honored until death**
2 Kings 25:27-30; Jeremiah 52:31-34

— **Prophecies concerning**
Jeremiah 22:24-30; 28:4

— **Sons of**
1 Chronicles 3:17,18

— **Ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:12

JEHOIADA

— **1. Father of Benaiah, one of David's officers**
2 Samuel 8:18

— **2. A high priest**

Overthrows Athaliah, the usurping queen of Judah, and establishes Jehoash upon the throne
2 Kings 11; 2 Chronicles 23

Salutary influence of, over Jehoash
2 Kings 12:2; 2 Chronicles 24:2,22

Directs the repairs of the temple
2 Kings 12:4-16; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14

Death of
2 Chronicles 24:4-16

— **3. A priest who led three-thousand seven-hundred priests armed for war**
1 Chronicles 12:27

— **4. Son of Benaiah**
1 Chronicles 27:34

— **5. A returned exile**
Nehemiah 3:6

— **6. A priest mentioned in Jeremiah's letter to the captive Jews**
Jeremiah 29:26

JEHOIAKIM

— **Also called ELIAKIM**

— **King of Judah**
1 Chronicles 3:15

— **Ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:11

— **Wicked reign and final overthrow of**
2 Kings 23:34-37; 24:1-6; 2 Chronicles 36:4-8; Jeremiah 22:13-19; 26:22,23; 36; Daniel 1:1,2

— **Dies, and is succeeded by his son, Jehoiachin**
2 Kings 24:6

JEHOIARIB

— **Two priests bearing the same name**
1 Chronicles 9:10; Nehemiah 11:10; 1 Chronicles 24:7

JEHONADAB

See JONADAB

JEHONATHAN

— **1. An overseer of David's storehouses**
1 Chronicles 27:25

— **2. A Levite sent to instruct the people in the law**
2 Chronicles 17:8

— **3. An obscure priest**
Nehemiah 12:18

JEHORAM

— 1. King of Judah

1 Kings 22:50; 2 Kings 8:16; 1 Chronicles 3:11; 2 Chronicles 21:5

Marries Athaliah, whose wicked counsels influence his reign for evil

2 Kings 8:18,19; 2 Chronicles 21:6-13

Murders his brothers to strengthen himself in his sovereignty

2 Chronicles 21:4,13

Edom revolts from

2 Kings 8:20-22; 2 Chronicles 21:8-10

The Philistines and Arabians invade his territory

2 Chronicles 21:16,17

Death of

2 Chronicles 21:18-20; 2 Kings 8:24

Prophecy concerning

2 Chronicles 21:12-15

Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:8

— 2. A son of Ahab

See JORAM

— 3. A priest commissioned to go through Israel and instruct the people in the law

2 Chronicles 17:8

JEHOSHABEATH

See JEHOSHEBA

JEHOSHAPHAT

— 1. David's recorder

2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:15

— 2. One of Solomon's commissariat officers

1 Kings 4:17

— 3. King of Judah

Succeeds Asa
1 Kings 15:24; 22:41; 1 Chronicles 3:10; 2 Chronicles 17:1; Matthew 1:8

Strengthens himself against Israel
2 Chronicles 17:2

Inaugurates a system of public instruction in the law
2 Chronicles 17:7-9

His wise reign
1 Kings 22:43; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9; 19:3-11

His system of taxation
2 Chronicles 17:11

His military forces and armaments
2 Chronicles 17:12-19

Joins Ahab in an invasion of Ramoth-gilead
1 Kings 22; 2 Chronicles 18

Rebuked by the prophet Jehu
2 Chronicles 19:2

The allied forces of the Amorites, Moabites, and other tribes invade his territory, and are defeated by
2 Chronicles 20

Builds ships for commerce with Tarshish, ships are destroyed
1 Kings 22:48,49; 2 Chronicles 20:35-37

Joins Jehoram, king of Israel, in an invasion of the land of Moab, defeats the Moabites
2 Kings 3

Makes valuable gifts to the temple
2 Kings 12:18

Death of
1 Kings 22:50; 2 Chronicles 21:1

Religious zeal of
1 Kings 22:43,46; 2 Chronicles 17:1-9; 19; 20:1-32; 22:9

Prosperity of
1 Kings 22:45,48

Bequests of, to his children
1 Chronicles 21:2,3

— **4. Father of Jehu**
2 Kings 9:2,14

— **5. A priest who assisted in bringing the ark of the covenant from Obededom**
1 Chronicles 15:24

— **6. A valley**
Called THE VALLEY OF DECISION
Joel 3:2,12,14

JEHOSHEBA

— **Also called JEHOSHABEATH**

— **Daughter of Joram**
2 Kings 11:2

JEHOSHUA

— **A name sometimes given to one of the JOSHUA's**
Numbers 13:16

JEHOSHUAH

— **A name of one of the JOSHUA's**
1 Chronicles 7:27

JEHOVAH-JIREH

— **Mount Moriah, in Jerusalem, where Abraham offered Isaac**
Genesis 22:14

JEHOVAH-NISSI

— **An altar**
Exodus 17:15

JEHOVAH-SHALOM

— **An altar built by Gideon**
Judges 6:24

JEHOZABAD

— 1. Son of Shomer, and one of the assassins of King Jehoash
2 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 24:26

— 2. Son of Obed-edom
1 Chronicles 26:4

— 3. A Benjamite chief who commanded One-hundred and eighty thousand men
2 Chronicles 17:18

JEHOZADAK

— Also called JOSEDECH and JOZADAK

— A priest of the exile
1 Chronicles 6:14,15; Ezra 3:2,8; 5:2; 10:18; Nehemiah 12:26; Haggai 1:1,12,14; 2:2,4; Zechariah 6:11

JEHU

— 1. The prophet wbo announced the wrath of Jehovah against Baasha, king of Israel
1 Kings 16:1,7,12; 2 Chronicles 19:2; 20:34

— 2. Son of Nimshi, king of Israel
1 Kings 19:16; 2 Kings 9:1-14

Religious zeal of, in killing idolaters
2 Kings 9:14-37; 10:1-28; 2 Chronicles 22:8,9

His territory invaded by Hazael, king of Syria
2 Kings 10:32,33

Prophecies concerning
1 Kings 19:17; 2 Kings 10:30; 15:12; Hosea 1:4

Death of
2 Kings 10:35

— 3. Son of Obed
1 Chronicles 2:38

— 4. Son of Josibiah
1 Chronicles 4:35

— **5. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 12:3

JEHUBBAH

— **An Asherite**
1 Chronicles 7:34

JEHUCAL

— **Also called JUCAL**

— **Son of Shelemiah**
Jeremiah 37:3; 38:1,4

JEHUD

— **A city of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:45

JEHUDI

— **A Jew, an official at Jehoiakim's court who read Jeremiah's scroll to the king**
Jeremiah 36:14,21,23

JEHUDIJAH

— **Wife of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:18

JEHUSH

— **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:39

JEIEL

— **1. Also called JEHIEL**
A Reubenite
1 Chronicles 5:7

— **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 9:35

— **3. One of David's heroes**
1 Chronicles 11:44

— **4. A Levite and chorister in the tabernacle services**
1 Chronicles 15:18,21; 16:5

— **5. A Levite, ancestor of Jehaziel, who encouraged Judah against their enemies**
2 Chronicles 20:14

— **6. A scribe during the reign of Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:11

— **7. A Levite who cleansed the temple**
2 Chronicles 29:13

— **8. A chief of the Levites who gave, with other chiefs, five-thousand five-hundred "small cattle" for sacrifice**
2 Chronicles 35:9

— **9. A son of Adonikam, an exile who returned to Jerusalem with Ezra**
Ezra 8:13

— **10. A priest who was defiled by marriage to an idolatrous woman**
Ezra 10:43

JEKABZEEL

— **A city in the south of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:25

JEKAMEAM

— **Son of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23

JEKAMIAH

— **A descendant of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:41

JEKUTHIEL

— **Son of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:18

JEMIMA

— Job's daughter
Job 42:14

JEMUEL

— Son of Simeon
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

JEPHTHAH

— (A judge (leader, hero) of Israel)

— Illegitimate, and therefore not entitled to inherit his father's property
Judges 11:1,2

— Escapes the violence of his half-brothers; lives in the land of Tob
Judges 11:3

— Recalled from the land of Tob by the elders of Gilead
Judges 11:5

— Made captain of the army
Judges 11:5-11

— Made head of the land of Gilead
Judges 11:7-11

— His message to the king of the Ammonites
Judges 11:12-28

— Leads the army of Israel against the Ammonites
Judges 11:29-33

— His rash vow concerning bis daughter
Judges 11:31,34-40

— Falsely accused by the Ephraimites
Judges 12:1

— Leads the army of the Gileadites against the Ephraimites
Judges 12:4

— Leads Israel for six years, dies, and is buried in Gilead
Judges 12:7

— **Faith of**
Hebrews 11:32

JEPHUNNEH

— **1. Father of Caleb**
Numbers 13:6

— **2. An Asherite**
1 Chronicles 7:38

JERAH

— **Son of Joktan**
Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

JERAHMEEL

— **1. Son of Hezron**
1 Chronicles 2:9

— **2. Son of Kish**
1 Chronicles 24:29

— **3. An officer of Jehoiakim, king of Judah**
Jeremiah 36:26

JERED

— **Son of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:18

JEREMAI

— **Of the family of Hashum**
Ezra 10:33

JEREMIAH

— **1. Of Libnah, grandfather of Jehoahaz**
2 Kings 23:31; 24:18; Jeremiah 52:1

— **2. A chief of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 5:24

— **3. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:4

— 4. Two Gadites who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:10,13

— 5. The prophet
Jeremiah 1:1

A Rechabite
Jeremiah 35:3

A priest
Jeremiah 1:1

Call of
Jeremiah 1:4-19

Time of his prophecies
Jeremiah 3:6; 21:1; 24:1; 25:1-3; 26:1; 28:1; 32:1; 34:1; 45:1; 49:34

Letter to the captives in Babylon
Jeremiah 29

Sorrow of, under persecution
Jeremiah 15:10,15; 17:15-18

Conspiracy against
Jeremiah 11:21-23; 18:18-23

Foretells the desolation of Jerusalem
Jeremiah 19

Pashur, the governor of the temple, scourges and casts him into prison
Jeremiah 20:1-3

Denounces Pashur
Jeremiah 20:3-6

His melancholy and complaints against God, in consequence of persecution
Jeremiah 20:7-18

Imprisoned by Zedekiah
Jeremiah 32; 33:1; 37:15-21; 38:6-13; 39:15-18; Lamentations 3:53-55

Nebuchadnezzar directs the release of
Jeremiah 39:11-14; 40:1-4

Has a friend in Ahikam
Jeremiah 26:24

Ebed-melech, the Egyptian, intercedes to the king for him, and secures his release
Jeremiah 38:7-13

Prophecies of, written by Baruch
Jeremiah 36:1-7,32; 45:1

Prophecies of, destroyed by Jehoiakim
Jeremiah 36:8-32

Book of the prophecies of, delivered to Seraiah, with a charge from Jeremiah
Jeremiah 51:59-64

Zedekiah seeks counsel from God by
Jeremiah 21:1,2; 37:3; 38:14

His intercession asked

By Johanan and all the people
Jeremiah 42:1-6

By Zedekiah
Jeremiah 37:3

Johanan transports Jeremiah into Egypt
Jeremiah 43:1-7

Foretells the conquest of Egypt by Babylon
Jeremiah 43:8-12

Prophecies of, studied by Daniel
Daniel 9:2

Celibacy of
Jeremiah 16:2

Purchases a field
Jeremiah 32:7-10

Lamentations of

Over Josiah
2 Chronicles 35:25

Over the prosperity of the wicked
Jeremiah 12:1-6

Over the desolation of God's heritage
Jeremiah 12:7-13

Over Jerusalem
Jeremiah 4:14-18; 8:18-21; 9:1; 10:19-22

See BOOK OF LAMENTATIONS
Lamentations 1

Lives at Mizpah
Jeremiah 40:6

Prayers of
Jeremiah 14:7-9; 32:17-25

Zeal of
Jeremiah 15:16

JEREMOTH

— 1. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:14

— 2. One of the sons of Elam
Ezra 10:26

— 3. One of the family of Zattu
Ezra 10:27

JERIAH

— Also called JERIJAH

— A descendant of Hebron
1 Chronicles 23:19; 24:23; 26:31

JERIBAI

— A valiant man of David's guard
1 Chronicles 11:46

JERICHO

— 1. A city east of Jerusalem and near the Jordan River
Numbers 22:1; 26:3; Deuteronomy 34:1

Called THE CITY OF PALM TREES
Deuteronomy 34:3

Location of, pleasant

2 Kings 2:19

Rahab the harlot lived in
Joshua 2; Hebrews 11:31

Joshua sees the "captain of the host" of the Lord near
Joshua 5:13-15

Besieged by Joshua for seven days; fall and destruction of
Joshua 6; 24:11

Situated within the territory allotted to Benjamin
Joshua 18:12,21

The Kenites lived at
Judges 1:16

King of Moab makes conquest of, and establishes his capital at
Judges 3:13

Rebuilt by Hiel
1 Kings 16:34

Company of "the sons of the prophets," lived at
2 Kings 2:4,5,15,18

Captives of Judah, taken by the king of Israel, released at, on account of the denunciation of the prophet Oded
2 Chronicles 28:7-15

Inhabitants of, taken captive to Babylon, return to, with Ezra and Nehemiah
Ezra 2:34; Nehemiah 7:36

Assist in repairing the walls of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 3:2

Blind men healed at, by Jesus
Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46; Luke 18:35

Zacchaeus lived at
Luke 19:1-10

— 2. Plain of
2 Kings 25:5; Jeremiah 52:8

— 3. Waters of
Joshua 16:1

Purified by Elisha
2 Kings 2:18-22

JERIEL

— Son of Tola
1 Chronicles 7:2

JERIMOTH

— 1. Also called JEREMOTH
Son of Bela
1 Chronicles 7:7

— 2. Son of Becher
1 Chronicles 7:8

— 3. The disaffected Israelite, who denounced Saul and joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:5

— 4. Son of Mushi
1 Chronicles 23:23; 24:30

— 5. Son of Heman
1 Chronicles 25:4

— 6. A ruler of the tribe of Naphtali
1 Chronicles 27:19

— 7. A son of David
2 Chronicles 11:18

JERIOTH

— Wife of Caleb

— Probably identical with AZUBAH
1 Chronicles 2:18

JEROBOAM

— 1. First king of Israel after the revolt
Promoted by Solomon
1 Kings 11:28

Ahijah's prophecy concerning

1 Kings 11:29-39; 14:5-16

Flees to Egypt to escape from Solomon
1 Kings 11:26-40

Recalled from Egypt by the ten tribes on account of disaffection toward Rehoboam, and made king
1 Kings 12:1-20; 2 Chronicles 10:12-19

Subverts the religion of Moses
1 Kings 12:25-33; 13:33,34; 14:9,16; 16:2,26,31; 2 Chronicles 11:14; 13:8,9

Hand of, paralyzed
1 Kings 13:1-10

His wife sent to consult the prophet Ahijah concerning her child
1 Kings 14:1-18

His wars with Rehoboam
1 Kings 14:19,30; 15:6; 2 Chronicles 11:1-4

His war with Abijah
1 Kings 15:7; 2 Chronicles 13

Death of
1 Kings 14:20; 2 Chronicles 13:20

— **2. King of Israel**

Successor to Jehoash
2 Kings 14:16,23

Makes conquest of Hamath and Damascus
2 Kings 14:25-28

Wicked reign of
2 Kings 14:24

Prophecies concerning
Amos 7:7-13

Death of
2 Kings 14:29

Genealogies written during his reign
1 Chronicles 5:17

JEROHAM

— 1. A Levite and grandfather of Samuel
1 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 6:27,34

— 2. A chief of the tribe of Benjamin
1 Chronicles 8:27

— 3. A descendant of Benjamin
1 Chronicles 9:8

— 4. A priest, and father of Adaiah, who lived in Jerusalem after the exile
1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12

— 5. Father of two Israelites who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:7

— 6. The father of Azareel
1 Chronicles 27:22

— 7. Father of Azariah
2 Chronicles 23:1

JERUBBAAL

See GIDEON

JERUEL

— A wilderness in the south of Judah
2 Chronicles 20:16

JERUSALEM

— Called

JEBUS
Joshua 18:28; Judges 19:10

ZION
1 Kings 8:1; Zechariah 9:13

CITY OF DAVID
2 Samuel 5:7; Isaiah 22:9

SALEM
Genesis 14:18; Psalm 76:2

ARIEL

Isaiah 29:1

CITY OF GOD
Psalm 46:4

CITY OF THE GREAT KING
Psalm 48:2

CITY OF JUDAH
2 Chronicles 25:28

THE PERFECTION OF BEAUTY, THE JOY OF THE WHOLE EARTH
Lamentations 2:15

THE THRONE OF THE LORD
Jeremiah 3:17

HOLY MOUNTAIN
Daniel 9:16,20

HOLY CITY
Nehemiah 11:1,18; Matthew 4:5

CITY OF SOLEMNITIES
Isaiah 33:20

CITY OF TRUTH
Zechariah 8:3

To be called

"THE LORD OUR RIGHTEOUSNESS,"
Jeremiah 33:16

JEHOVAH-SHAMMAH (margin)
Ezekiel 48:35

— **NEW JERUSALEM**
Revelation 21:2,10-27

— **Location and appearance of**
Psalm 122:3; 125:2; Song of Solomon 6:4; Micah 4:8

— **Walls of**
Jeremiah 39:4

— **Gates of**
Old gate, fish gate, sheep gate, prison gate
Nehemiah 3:1,3,32; 12:39

— **Gate of Ephraim**
2 Chronicles 25:23; Nehemiah 12:39

— **Gate of Benjamin**
Jeremiah 37:13; Zechariah 14:10

— **Gate of Joshua**
2 Kings 23:8

— **Old gate**
Nehemiah 3:6; 12:39

— **Corner gate**
Zechariah 14:10

— **Valley gate**
Nehemiah 2:13; 3:13

— **Dung gate**
Nehemiah 2:13; 3:13; 12:31

— **Gate of the fountain**
Nehemiah 2:14; 3:15; 12:37

— **Water gate**
Nehemiah 3:26; 8:1; 12:37

— **Horse gate**
Nehemiah 3:28

— **King's gate**
1 Chronicles 9:18

— **Shallecheth**
1 Chronicles 26:16

— **High gate**
2 Chronicles 23:20

— **East gate**
Nehemiah 3:29

— **Miphkad**
Nehemiah 3:31

— **Middle gate**
Jeremiah 39:3

— **First gate**
Zechariah 14:10

— **Buildings**
High priest's palace
John 18:15

— **Castle**
Acts 21:34

— **Stairs**
Nehemiah 3:15

— **Streets**
East Street
2 Chronicles 29:4

— **Street of the House of God**
Ezra 10:9

— **Street of the Water Gate of Ephraim gate**
Nehemiah 8:16

— **Baker's Street**
Jeremiah 37:21

— **Towers of**
See HANANEEL

See MEAH

See MILLO

See OPHEL

See SILOAM

— Places in and around
Moriah
2 Chronicles 3:1

— **Jesus' gravesite**
John 19:41

See CALVARY

See GETHSEMANE

See OLIVES, MOUNT OF

See JEHOSHAPHAT, VALLEY OF

See TOPHET

— Measurement of, in Ezekiel's vision
Ezekiel 45:6

— **Names of the gates of, in Ezekiel's vision**
Ezekiel 48:31-34

— **The capital of David's kingdom by divine appointment**
1 Kings 15:4; 2 Kings 19:34; 2 Chronicles 6:6; 12:13

— **To be called God's throne**
Jeremiah 3:17

— **The chief Levites lived in**
1 Chronicles 9:34

— **The high priest lived at**
John 18:15

— **Annual feasts kept at**
Ezekiel 36:38; with Deuteronomy 16:16

— **And**
Psalm 122:3-5; Luke 2:41; John 4:20; 5:1; 7:1-14; 12:20; Acts 18:21

— **Prayers of the Israelites made toward**
1 Kings 8:38; Daniel 6:10

— **Beloved**
Psalm 122:6; 137:1-7; Isaiah 62:1-7

See COUNTRY, LOVE OF

See PATRIOTISM

— Oaths taken in the name of
Matthew 5:35

— **Melchizedek was the ancient king and priest of**
Genesis 14:18

— **King of, joined with the four other kings of the Amorites against Joshua and the armies of Israel**
Joshua 10:1-5

— **Confederated kings defeated, and the king of Jerusalem killed by Joshua**
Joshua 10:15-26

— **Falls to Benjamin in the allotment of the land of Canaan**
Joshua 18:28

— **Conquest of, made by David**
2 Samuel 5:7

— **The inhabitants of, not expelled**
Joshua 15:63; Judges 1:21

— **Conquest of Mount Zion in, made by David**
1 Chronicles 11:4-6

— **The citadel of Mount Zion, occupied by David, and called the** CITY OF DAVID
2 Samuel 5:5-9; 1 Chronicles 11:7

— **The ark of the covenant brought to, by David**
2 Samuel 6:12-19

— **The threshing floor of Araunah within the citadel of**
2 Samuel 24:16

— **David purchases and erects an altar upon Araunah's threshing floor**
2 Samuel 24:16-25

— **The city built around the citadel**
1 Chronicles 11:8

— **Fortified by Solomon**
1 Kings 3:1; 9:15

— **The temple built within the citadel**
See TEMPLE

— **Captured and pillaged by**
Shishak, king of Egypt
1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:9

Jehoash, king of Israel
2 Kings 14:13,14; 2 Chronicles 25:23,24

Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon
2 Kings 24:8-16; 25:1-17; 2 Chronicles 36:17-21; Jeremiah 1:3; 32:2; 39; 52:4-7,12-24; Lamentations 1:5-8; 2 Chronicles 26:9,10

Walls of, restored and fortified by

Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:9,10

Jotham
2 Chronicles 27:3

Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:14

— **Water supply brought in from the Gihon brook by Hezekiah**
2 Kings 18:17; 20:20; 2 Chronicles 32:3,4,30; Nehemiah 2:13-15; Isaiah 7:3; 22:9-11; 36:2

— **Besieged by**
Pekah
2 Kings 16:5

The Philistines
2 Chronicles 21:16,17

Sennacherib
2 Kings 18:13-37; 19:20-37; 2 Chronicles 32

— **Rebuilding of, ordered by proclamation of Cyrus**
2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

— **Rebuilt by Nehemiah under the direction of Artaxerxes**
Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6

— **Wall of, dedicated**
Nehemiah 12:27-43

— **Temple restored**
See TEMPLE

— **Roman rulers who resided in**
Herod (Herod the Great)
Matthew 2:3

Pontius Pilate
Matthew 27:2; Mark 15:1; Luke 23:1-7; John 18:28,29

Herod (Herod Agrippa I)
Acts 12:1-23

— **Life and miracles of Jesus connected with**
See JESUS, HISTORY OF

— Gospel first preached at
Micah 4:2; Luke 24:47; Acts 1:4; 2:14

— A revival occurs on Pentecost day at
Acts 2

— Stephen martyred at
Acts 6:8-15; 7

— Disciples persecuted and dispersed from
Acts 8:1-4; 11:19-21

— (For personal incidents occurring therein, see the biographies of individuals)

See also ISRAELITES

— Wickedness of
Luke 13:33,34

— Catalogue of abominations in
Ezekiel 22:3-12,25-30; 23; 33:25,26

— Led Judah to sin
Micah 1:5

— Prophecies against
Isaiah 3:1-8; Jeremiah 9:11; 19:6,15; 21:10; 26:9,11; Daniel 9:2,27; Micah 1:1; 3:12

]

— Of pestilence, famine, and war in
Jeremiah 34:2; Ezekiel 5:12; Joel 3:2,3; Amos 2:5

— Of the destruction of
Jeremiah 7:32-34; 26:18; 32:29,31,32; Daniel 9:24-27

— Destruction of, foretold by Jesus
Matthew 23:37,38; 24:15; Mark 13:14-23; Luke 13:35; 17:26-37; 19:41-44; 21:20-24

— Prophecies of the rebuilding of
Isaiah 44:28; Jeremiah 31:38-40; Ezekiel 48:15-22; Daniel 9:25; Zechariah 14:8-11

— Of final restoration of
Joel 3:20,21; Zechariah 2:2-5; 8

— **HISTORICAL NOTICES OF**
Melchizedek was ancient king of
Genesis 14:18

JERUSHA

— **Daughter of Zadok**
2 Kings 15:33; 2 Chronicles 27:1

JESAIAH

— **1. Also called JESHAIAH**
Grandson of Zerubbabel
1 Chronicles 3:21

— **2. Son of Jeduthun**
1 Chronicles 25:3,15

— **3. Grandson of Eliezer**
1 Chronicles 26:25

— **4. A Jew of the family of Elam, who returned from exile**
Ezra 8:7

— **5. A Levite who joined Ezra to return to Jerusalem**
Ezra 8:19

— **6. A Benjamite, chosen by lot to live in Jerusalem after the exile**
Nehemiah 11:7

JESHANAH

— **A city on the north side of Benjamin**
2 Chronicles 13:19

JESHARELAH

— **A Levite, choral leader**
1 Chronicles 25:14

JESHEBEAB

— **A priest, and head of the fourteenth shift**
1 Chronicles 24:13

JESHER

— Son of Caleb

1 Chronicles 2:18

JESHIMON

— 1. A place in the Sinaitic peninsula, east of the Jordan River

Numbers 21:20; 23:28

— 2. A place in the desert of Judah

1 Samuel 23:24; 26:1

JESHISHAI

— A Gadite

1 Chronicles 5:14

JESHOHAIAH

— A descendant of Simeon

1 Chronicles 4:36

JESHUA

— 1. Also called JESHUAH

A priest, head of the ninth shift

1 Chronicles 24:11

973 Of his descendants returned from Babylon

Ezra 2:36; Nehemiah 7:39

— 2. A Levite who had charge of the tithes

2 Chronicles 31:15

His descendants returned with Ezra from Babylon

Ezra 2:40; Nehemiah 7:43

— 3. Also called JOSHUA

A priest who accompanied Zerubbabel from Babylon

Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7; 12:1

Descendants of

Nehemiah 12:10

He rebuilt the altar

Ezra 3:2

Rebuilt the temple

Ezra 3:8-13

Contends with those who sought to defeat the rebuilding of the temple

Ezra 4:1-3; 5:1,2

— **4. Father of Jozabad**

Ezra 8:33

— **5. Son of Pahath-moab**

Ezra 2:6; Nehemiah 7:11

— **6. Father of Ezer**

Nehemiah 3:19

— **7. A Levite who explained the law to the people when Ezra read it aloud**

Nehemiah 8:7; 12:8

— **8. A Levite who sealed Nehemiah's covenant**

Nehemiah 10:9

— **9. A city of the tribe of Judah**

Nehemiah 11:26

— **10. Joshua called**

Nehemiah 8:17

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Prophecies concerning

Zechariah 3; 6:9-15

See JOSHUA

JESHURUN

— **A name used poetically for Israel**

Deuteronomy 32:15; 33:5,26; Isaiah 44:2

JESIAH

— **1. A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:6

— **2. A Kohathite Levite**

1 Chronicles 23:20

JESIMIEL

— A descendant of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:36

JESSE

— Father of David
Ruth 4:17; 1 Samuel 17:12

— **Ancestor of Jesus**
Matthew 1:5,6

— **Samuel visits, under divine command, to select a successor to Saul from his sons**
1 Samuel 16:1-13

— **Saul asks, to send David to become a member of his court**
1 Samuel 16:19-23

— **Sons in Saul's army**
1 Samuel 17:13-28

— **Lives with David in Moab**
1 Samuel 22:3,4

— **Descendants of**
1 Chronicles 2:13-17

JESTING

— Foolish, forbidden
Ephesians 5:4

— **See**
Matthew 12:36

JESUI

— A descendant of Asher
Numbers 26:44

JESUS, THE CHRIST

— HISTORY OF
Genealogy of
Matthew 1:1-17; Luke 3:23-38
Facts before the birth of

The angel Gabriel appears to Mary (at Nazareth)
Luke 1:26-38

Mary visits Elisabeth (at Hebron?)
Luke 1:39-56

Mary's magnificat (at Hebron?)
Luke 1:46-55

An angel appears to Joseph concerning Mary (at Nazareth)
Matthew 1:18-25

Birth of (at Bethlehem)
Luke 2:1-7

Angels appear to the shepherds (in the vicinity of Bethlehem)
Luke 2:8-20

Magi (the wise men from the east) visit (at Bethlehem)
Matthew 2:1-12

Circumcision of (at Bethlehem)
Luke 2:21

Is presented in the temple (in Jerusalem)
Luke 2:21-38

Flight into and return from Egypt
Matthew 2:13-23

Discussions with the religious experts in the temple area (in Jerusalem)
Luke 2:41-52

Is immersed by John in the Jordan River
Matthew 3:13-17; Mark 1:9-11; Luke 3:21-23

Temptation of (in the desert of Judaea)
Matthew 1:11; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1-13

John's testimony concerning him
John 1:1-18

Testimony of John the Baptist concerning (at Bethabara)
John 1:19-34

Disciples adhere to

John 1:35-51

Miracle at Cana of Galilee
John 2:1-12

Drives the money-changers from the temple (in Jerusalem)
John 2:13-25

Nicodemus comes to Jesus (in Jerusalem)
John 3:1-21

His disciples immerse some of the people (at Aenon)
John 3:22; with 4:2

Returns to Galilee
Matthew 4:12; Mark 1:14; Luke 4:14; John 4:1-3

Visits Sychar and teaches the Samaritan woman
John 4:4-42

Teaches in Galilee
Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:14; 15; Luke 4:14; 15; John 4:43-45

Heals a nobleman's son of Capernaum (at Cana of Galilee)
John 4:46-54

Is rejected by the people of Nazareth; lives at Capernaum
Matthew 4:13-16; Luke 4:16-31

Chooses Peter, Andrew, James, and John as disciples; miracle of the catch of fish (at Capernaum)
Matthew 4:18-22; Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:1-11

Preaches throughout Galilee
Matthew 4:23-25; Mark 1:35-39; Luke 4:42-44

Heals a demoniac (at Capernaum)
Mark 1:21-28; Luke 4:31-37

Heals Peter's mother-in-law (at Capernaum)
Matthew 8:14-17; Mark 1:29-34; Luke 4:38-41

Heals a leper (in Galilee)
Matthew 8:2-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16

Heals a paralyzed man (at Capernaum)
Matthew 9:2-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26

Calls Matthew (Capernaum)
Matthew 9:9; Mark 2:13,14; Luke 5:27,28

Heals an immobile man at the pool of Bethesda (the best mss. have "Bethzatha") on the Sabbath day; is persecuted, and makes his defense

John 5

Defines the law of the Sabbath on the occasion of his disciples plucking the ears of grain (at Capernaum)

Matthew 12:1-8; Mark 2:23-28; Luke 6:1-5

Heals a man having a withered hand (at Capernaum)

Matthew 12:9-14; Mark 3:1-6; Luke 6:6-11

Withdraws from Capernaum to Lake Galilee, where he heals many

Matthew 12:15-21; Mark 3:7-12

Goes up onto a mountain, and calls and commissions twelve disciples (in Galilee)

Matthew 10:2-4; Mark 3:13-19; Luke 6:12-19

Delivers the "Sermon on the Mount" (in Galilee)

Matthew 5; 6; 7; Luke 6:20-49

Heals the servant of the centurion (near Capernaum)

Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

Raises the widow's son from the dead (at Nain)

Luke 7:11-17

Receives the message from John the Baptist (in Galilee)

Matthew 11:2-19; Luke 7:18-35

Rebukes the unbelieving cities about Capernaum

Matthew 11:20-30

Anointed by a sinful woman (at Capernaum)

Luke 7:36-50

Preaches in the cities of Galilee

Luke 8:1-3

Heals a demoniac, and denounces the scribes and Pharisees (in Galilee)

Matthew 12:22-37; Mark 3:19-30; Luke 11:14-26

Replies to the scribes and Pharisees who seek a sign from him (in Galilee)

Matthew 12:38-45; Luke 11:16-36

Denounces the Pharisees and other hypocrites (in Galilee)
Luke 11:37-54

Discourses to his disciples (in Galilee)
Luke 12:1-59

Parable of the barren fig tree (in Galilee)
Luke 13:6-9

Parable of the sower (at Lake Galilee)
Matthew 13:1-23; Mark 4:1-25; Luke 8:4-18

Parable of the tares and other teachings (in Galilee)
Matthew 13:24-53; Mark 4:26-34

Crosses Lake Galilee and quiets the squall
Matthew 8:18-27; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25

Miracle of the swine (in Gadara)
Matthew 8:28-33; Mark 5:1-21; Luke 8:26-40

Returns to Capernaum
Matthew 9:1; Mark 5:21; Luke 8:40

Eats with tax collectors and sinners, and discourses on fasting (Capernaum)
Matthew 9:10-17; Mark 2:15-22; Luke 5:29-39

Raises to life the daughter of Jairus, and heals the woman who has the issue of blood (at Capernaum)
Matthew 9:18-26; Mark 5:22-43; Luke 8:41-56

Heals two blind men and casts out an evil spirit from a mute boy (at Capernaum)
Matthew 9:27-34

Returns to Nazareth
Matthew 13:53-58; Mark 6:1-6

Teaches in various towns in Galilee
Matthew 9:35-38

Instructs his disciples and empowers them to heal diseases and cast out unclean spirits
Matthew 10; Mark 6:6-13; Luke 9:1-6

Herod (Antipas) falsely supposes him to be John, whom he had beheaded

Matthew 14:1,2,6-12; Mark 6:14-16,21-29; Luke 9:7-9

The twelve apostles return; he goes to the desert, multitudes follow him; he feeds five thousand (at Lake Galilee)

Matthew 14:13-21; Mark 6:30-44; Luke 9:10-17; John 6:1-14

Walks on the lake (Lake Galilee)

Matthew 14:22-36; Mark 6:45-56; John 6:15-21

Teaches in the synagogue in Capernaum

John 6:22-65

Some disciples forsake him (at Capernaum)

John 6:66-71

He justifies his disciples in eating without washing their hands (at Capernaum)

Matthew 15:1-20; Mark 7:1-23

Heals the daughter of the Syro-Phoenician woman (near Tyre and Sidon)

Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

Heals a deaf man (in the Decapolis region)

Matthew 15:29-31; Mark 7:31-37

Feeds more than four-thousand people

Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9

Refuses to give a sign to the Pharisees (in the region of Magdala)

Matthew 16:1-4; Mark 8:10-12

Cautions his disciples against, the leaven (teachings) of hypocrisy (on Lake Galilee)

Matthew 16:4-12; Mark 8:13-21

Heals a blind man (at Bethsaida)

Mark 8:22-26

Foretells his own death and resurrection (near Caesarea Philippi)

Matthew 16:21-28; Mark 8:31-38; 9:1; Luke 9:22-27

Is transfigured
Matthew 17:1-13; Mark 9:2-13; Luke 9:28-36

Heals a demoniac (near Caesarea Philippi)
Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43

Foretells his own death and resurrection (in Galilee)
Matthew 17:22,23; Mark 9:30-32; Luke 9:43-45

Miracle of the temple tax money in the fish's mouth
Matthew 17:24-27

Reproves the ambition of his disciples (at Capernaum)
Matthew 18:1-35; Mark 9:33-50; Luke 9:46-50

Reproves the intolerance of his disciples
Mark 9:38,39; Luke 9:49,50

Journeys to Jerusalem to attend the Feast of Tabernacles, passing through Samaria
Luke 9:51-62; John 7:2-11

Commissions the seventy disciples (in Samaria)
Luke 10:1-16

Heals ten lepers (near the border between Samaria and Galilee)
Luke 17:11-19

Teaches in Jerusalem at the Feast of Tabernacles
John 7:14-53; 8

Answers a Biblical expert, who tests his wisdom with the question, "What shall I do to inherit eternal life?" by the parable of the Good Samaritan (in Jerusalem)
Luke 10:25-37

Hears the report of the seventy disciples (in Jerusalem)
Luke 10:17-24

Teaches in the house of Mary, Martha, and Lazarus (in Bethany)
Luke 10:38-42

Teaches his disciples to pray
Luke 11:1-13

Heals a blind man, who, because of his faith in Jesus, was excommunicated (in Jerusalem)
John 9

Teaches people (in Jerusalem)
John 9:39-41; 10:1-21

Teaches in the temple (at Jerusalem) at the Feast of Dedication
John 10:22-39

Goes to Bethabara to escape violence from the rulers (east of the Jordan River)
John 10:40-42; 11:3-16

Returns to Bethany and raises Lazarus from the dead
John 11:1-46

Escapes to the town of Ephraim from the conspiracy led by Caiaphas, the high priest (in Judaea,)
John 11:47-54

Journeys toward Jerusalem to attend the Passover; heals many who are diseased, and teaches the people (in Peraea)
Matthew 19:1,2; Mark 10:1; Luke 13:10-35

Dines with a Pharisee on the Sabbath (in Peraea)
Luke 14:1-24

Teaches the multitude the conditions of discipleship (in Peraea)
Luke 14:25-35

Enunciates the parables of the lost sheep, of the lost piece of silver, of the prodigal son, and of the unjust steward (in Peraea)
Luke 15:1-32; 16:1-13

Reproves the hypocrisy of the Pharisees (in Peraea)
Luke 16

Enunciates the parable of the rich man and Lazarus (in Peraea)
Luke 16:19-31

Teaches his disciples concerning offenses, meekness, and

humility (in Peraea)
Luke 17:1-10

Teaches the Pharisees concerning the coming of his kingdom (in Peraea)
Luke 17:20-37

Enunciates the parables of the unjust judge, and the Pharisee and publican praying in the temple (in Peraea)
Luke 18:1-14

Interprets the law concerning marriage and divorce (in Peraea)
Matthew 19:3-12; Mark 10:2-12

Blesses little children (in Peraea)
Matthew 19:13-15; Mark 10:13-16; Luke 18:15-17

Receives the rich young ruler who asks what he shall do to inherit eternal life (in Peraea)
Matthew 19:16-22; Mark 10:17-22; Luke 18:18-24

Enunciates the parable of the vineyard (in Peraea)
Matthew 20:1-16

Foretells his own death and resurrection (in Peraea)
Matthew 20:17-19; Mark 10:32-34; Luke 18:31-34

Listens to the mother of James and John in behalf of her sons (in Peraea)
Matthew 20:20-28; Mark 10:35-45

Heals two blind men (at Jericho)
Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-50; Luke 18:35-43

Visits Zacchaeus
Luke 19:1-10

Enunciates the parable of the pounds (in Jericho)
Luke 19:11-28

Goes to Bethany six days before the Passover
John 12:1-9

Triumphal entry into Jerusalem, while the people throw palm branches on the road in front of him

Matthew 21:1-11; Mark 11:1-11; Luke 19:29-44; John 12:12-19

Enters the temple (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 21:12; Mark 11:11; Luke 19:45

Drives the money changers out of the temple (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45,46

Heals the sick people in the temple courtyard (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 21:14

Teaches daily in the temple courtyard (in Jerusalem)
Luke 19:47,48

Performs the miracle of causing the barren fig tree to wither (just outside Jerusalem)
Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-22

Enunciates

The parable of the two sons (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 21:28-31

The parable of the wicked husbandmen (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-19

The parable of the marriage banquet (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 22:1-14; Luke 14:16-24

Tested by the Pharisees and the Herodians, and enunciates the duty of a citizen to his government (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 22:15-22; Mark 12:13-17; Luke 20:20-26

Tested by the Sadducees concerning the resurrection of the dead (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 22:23-33; Mark 12:18-27; Luke 20:27-40

Tested by a Biblical expert (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 22:34-40; Mark 12:28-34

Exposes the hypocrisies of the scribes and Pharisees (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 23; Mark 12:38-40; Luke 20:45-47

Verifies the prophecy of Isaiah concerning the unbelieving Jews

John 12:37-50

Foretells the destruction of the temple, and of Jerusalem (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 24; Mark 13; Luke 21:5-36

Laments over Jerusalem (just outside Jerusalem)
Matthew 23:37; Luke 19:41-44

Enunciates the parables of the ten virgins and of the talents
Matthew 25:1-30

Foretells the scenes of the day of judgment (on the Mount of Olives)
Matthew 25:31-46

Anointed with precious ointment (in Bethany)
Matthew 26:6-13; Mark 14:3-9; John 12:1-8

His last Passover meal and his establishment of the Lord's Supper (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 26:17-30; Mark 14:12-25; Luke 22:7-20

Washes the disciples' feet (in Jerusalem)
John 13:1-17

Foretells his betrayal (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 26:23; Mark 14:18-21; Luke 22:21; John 13:18

Accuses Judas of his betrayal (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 26:21-25; Mark 14:18-21; Luke 22:21-23; John 13:21-30

Teaches his disciples, and comforts them with promises, and promises the gift of the Holy Spirit (in Jerusalem)
John 14; 15; 16

One of his last prayers (in Jerusalem)
John 17

Retires to Gethsemane (on the Mount of Olives)
Matthew 26:30,36-46; Mark 14:26,32-42; Luke 22:39-46; John 18:1

Is betrayed and apprehended (in the garden of Gethsemane)

Matthew 26:47-56; Mark 14:43-54,66-72; Luke 22:47-53; John 18:2-12

Trial of, before Caiaphas (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 26:57,58,69-75; Mark 14:53,54,66-72; Luke 22:54-62; John 18:13-18,25-27

Tried by the council (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 26:59-68; Mark 14:55-65; Luke 22:63-71; John 18:19-21

Led by the council to Pilate (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 27:1,2,11-14; Mark 15:1-5; Luke 23:1-5; John 18:28-38

Arraigned before Herod Antipas (in Jerusalem)
Luke 23:6-12

Tried in front of Pilate (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 27:15-26; Mark 15:6-15; Luke 23:13-25; John 18:39,40; 19:1-16

Mocked by the soldiers (in Jerusalem)
Matthew 27:27-31; Mark 15:16-20

Is led away to be crucified (from Jerusalem)
Matthew 27:31-34; Mark 15:20-23; Luke 23:26-32; John 19:16,17

Crucified (just outside Jerusalem)
Matthew 27:35-56; Mark 15:24-41; Luke 23:33-49; John 19:18-30

Taken down from the cross and buried (just outside Jerusalem)
Matthew 27:57-66; Mark 15:42-47; Luke 23:50-56; John 19:31-42

Arises from the dead (just outside Jerusalem)
Matthew 28:2-15; Mark 16:1-11; Luke 24:1-12; John 20:1-18

Is seen by Peter (near Jerusalem)
Luke 24:34; 1 Corinthians 15:5

Appears to two disciples who journey to the village of Emmaus

Mark 16:12,13; Luke 24:13-35

Appears in the midst of the disciples, when Thomas was absent (in Jerusalem)
Mark 16:14-18; Luke 24:36-49; John 20:19-23

Appears to his disciples, when Thomas was present (in Jerusalem)
John 20:26-29

Appears to his disciples at Lake Galilee
Matthew 28:16; John 21:1,2

Appears to the apostles and more than five-hundred followers on a mountain in Galilee
Matthew 28:16-20

See also
1 Corinthians 15:6

Appears to James and also to all the apostles (in Jerusalem)
Acts 1:3-8; 1 Corinthians 15:7

Ascends to heaven (near Bethany)
Mark 16:19,20; Luke 24:50-53; Acts 1:9-12

Appears to Paul (on the road to Damascus)
Acts 9:3-17; 18:9; 22:14,18; 23:11; 26:16; 1 Corinthians 9:1; 15:8

Appears to the Apostle John (on Patmos Island)
Revelation 1:10-18

— **MISCELLANEOUS FACTS CONCERNING**

Brothers (physical) of
Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; 1 Corinthians 9:5; Galatians 1:19

Sisters of
Matthew 13:56; Mark 6:3

Was with the Israelites in the wilderness
1 Corinthians 10:4,9; Hebrews 11:26; Jude 1:5

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

John 6:35,41,48,50,51,53-58; 8:12; 10:9-11,14; 11:25; 14:6; 15:1,5-7; Colossians 3:4; 2 Timothy 1:10; Revelation 1:18; 22:13

— ASCENSION OF

Psalm 47:5; 68:18; Mark 16:19; Luke 24:26,50,51; John 1:51; 6:62; 7:33,34,39; 14:2-4,12,28; 16:5,7,10,16,25,28; 17:5,13; 20:17; Acts 1:9; 3:21; Ephesians 1:20; 4:8-10; 1 Timothy 3:16; Hebrews 1:3; 4:14; 9:24

See JESUS, EXALTATION OF

— ATONEMENT BY

See ATONEMENT

— ATTRIBUTES OF

— (See each one in its alphabetical order, below)

— BIRTH OF

See JESUS, INCARNATION OF

— COMPASSION OF

Isaiah 40:11; 42:3; 53:4; 63:7-9; Matthew 8:3,16,17; 9:36; 14:14; 15:32; 18:11-13; 20:34; 23:37; Mark 6:34; 8:2,3; Luke 7:13; 19:41,42; John 11:34-38; 18:8,9; 2 Corinthians 8:9; Hebrews 4:15

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, LOVE OF, below

— CONFESSING

See CONFESSION, OF CHRIST

See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

— CREATOR

John 1:3,10; 1 Corinthians 8:6; Ephesians 3:9; Colossians 1:16,17; Hebrews 1:2,10; Revelation 3:14

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, PREEXISTENCE OF, below

— DEATH OF

Genesis 3:15; Psalm 22:1,13,16,18; 34:20; 69:21,26; 109:25; Isaiah 52:14; 53:7-12; Daniel 9:26; Zechariah 12:9,10; 13:6,7; Matthew 12:40; 16:4,21; 17:12,13,22,23; 20:17-19; 21:33-39; 26:2,12,18,21; 27:34,39,46; Mark 8:31; 9:31; 10:32-34; 14:9,18; 15:23,28; Luke 2:34,35; 9:22,44; 12:50; 17:25; 18:31-33; 22:15,21,37; 23:34; John 10:11,17,18; 12:7,32-34; 13:18,19,21; 14:19; 15:13; 16:20; 18:11; 19:23,24,28-30,34,36; Acts 26:22,23; 1 Corinthians 1:17,18,23,24; 2:2; 15:3,4; 2 Corinthians 4:10,11; 1 Thessalonians 4:14; Revelation 5:12; 13:8

For circumstances of the death of

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HISTORY OF, **above**

— DESIGN OF HIS DEATH

Genesis 3:15; Isaiah 53:1-12; Daniel 9:24,26; Zechariah 9:11; 13:1; Matthew 20:28; 26:28; Mark 10:45; 14:24; Luke 22:19,20; 24:26; John 1:29; 3:14-17; 6:51; 10:11,15,17; 11:49-52; 12:24,31-33; 14:19; 15:13; Acts 5:30,31; 20:28; 26:23; Romans 3:24,25; 4:25; 5:6-11; 6:3-5,9,10; 8:3,32,34,39; 14:9,15; 1 Corinthians 5:7; 6:20; 8:11; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15,19,21; 8:9; Galatians 1:4; 2:20; 3:13; 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:6,7; 2:13-16; 5:2,25-27; Colossians 1:14,20-22; 2:14,15; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 5:9,10; 1 Timothy 2:6; Titus 2:14; Hebrews 1:3; 2:9,10,14,15,18; 7:27; 9:12-17,25,26,28; 10:10,12,14,17-20; 12:2,24; 13:11,12; 1 Peter 1:2,19-21; 2:21,24; 3:18; 4:1; 1 John 1:7; 2:2; 3:16; 4:10; Revelation 1:5,6; 5:9,10; 7:14,15; 13:8

See ATONEMENT

See RECONCILIATION

See SATAN, KINGDOM OF, TO BE DESTROYED

— DEATH OF, VOLUNTARY

Isaiah 50:6; 53:12; Matthew 26:24,39,42,53,54; Mark 14:36,39; Luke 9:51; 12:50; 22:15,42; John 10:17,18; 18:5,8,11; 19:11; Philippians 2:8; Hebrews 7:27; 9:26

— DENIAL OF

See JESUS, REJECTED

— DIVINITY OF

As Jehovah

Isaiah 40:3; with Matthew 3:3

Jehovah of glory

Psalm 24:7,10; with 1 Corinthians 2:8; James 2:1

Jehovah our righteousness

Jeremiah 23:5,6; with 1 Corinthians 1:30

Jehovah above all

Psalm 97:9; with John 3:31

Jehovah the first and the last

Isaiah 44:6; with Revelation 1:17; Isaiah 48:12-16; with Revelation 22:13

Jehovah's fellow and equal
Zechariah 13:7; Philippians 2:6

Jehovah of hosts
Isaiah 6:1-3; with John 12:41; Isaiah 8:13,14; with 1 Peter 2:8

Jehovah
Psalm 110:1; with Matthew 22:42-45

Jehovah the shepherd
Isaiah 40:10,11; Hebrews 13:20

Jehovah, for whose glory all things were created
Proverbs 16:4; with Colossians 1:16

Jehovah the messenger of the covenant
Malachi 3:1; with Luke 2:27

Invoked as Jehovah
Joel 2:32; with 1 Corinthians 1:2

As the eternal God and Creator
Psalm 102:24-27; with Hebrews 1:8,10-12

The mighty God
Isaiah 9:6

The Great God and Saviour
Hosea 1:7; with Titus 2:13

God over all
Romans 9:5

God the Judge
Ecclesiastes 12:14; with 1 Corinthians 4:5; 2 Corinthians 5:10; 2 Timothy 4:1

Emmanuel
Isaiah 7:14; with Matthew 1:23

King of kings and LORD of lords
Daniel 10:17; with Revelation 1:5; 17:14

The Holy One
1 Samuel 2:2; with Acts 3:14

The Lord from heaven

1 Corinthians 15:47

Lord of the sabbath
Genesis 2:3; with Matthew 12:8

Lord of all
Acts 10:36; Romans 10:11-13

Son of God
Matthew 26:63-67

The one and only Son of the Father
John 1:14,18; 3:16,18; 1 John 4:9

His blood is called the blood of God
Acts 20:28

One with the Father
John 10:30,38; 12:45; 14:7-10; 17:10

As sending the Spirit equally with the Father
John 14:16; with 15:26

As unsearchable equally with the Father
Proverbs 30:4; Matthew 11:27

As Creator of all things
Isaiah 40:28; John 1:3; Colossians 1:16

Supporter and preserver of all things
Nehemiah 9:6; with Colossians 1:17; Hebrews 1:3

Acknowledged by Old Testament saints
Genesis 17:1; with 48:15,16; 32:24-30; with Hosea 12:3-5; Judges 6:22-24; 13:21,22; Job 19:25-27

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO THE DIVINITY OF

Genesis 1:1-14; Exodus 23:20,21; Numbers 21:6; Psalm 45:6,7; 102:24-27; 110:1; Isaiah 6:1; 7:14; 8:13,14; 9:6; 40:3,9,10; Malachi 3:1; Matthew 1:23; 3:3; 8:29; 9:6; 11:10; 22:43-45; 28:17,18; Mark 5:6,7; Luke 4:12,33,34; 8:28; 9:43,44; John 1:1,2; 5:17,18,21-23; 10:30-33; 12:41,45; 20:28; Acts 7:37-39; 20:28; Romans 1:7; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 2:8; 8:6; 10:9; 15:47; 2 Corinthians 1:2; Galatians 1:1,2; Ephesians 1:2; 6:23,24; Philippians 1:2; Colossians 1:2; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 3:11; 2 Thessalonians 1:1,2;

2:16,17; 1 Timothy 3:16; 2 Timothy 1:2; Titus 2:13; Hebrews 1:8,10; 1 Peter 2:8; 1 John 5:20

See JESUS, CREATOR
See JUDGMENT
See JESUS, SON OF GOD
See JESUS, SON OF MAN

— ETERNITY OF

Psalm 102:24-27; Proverbs 8:22-25; Isaiah 9:6; Micah 5:2; Mark 12:36,37; John 1:1,2,4,15; 6:62; 8:23,58; 12:41; 17:5,24,25; Ephesians 3:21; 4:10; Colossians 1:17; 2 Timothy 1:9; Hebrews 1:10-12; 6:20; 7:16,24,25; 13:8; 1 Peter 1:20; 1 John 1:1,2; 2:13,14; Revelation 1:8,11,17,18; 5:13,14

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, PREEXISTENCE OF, below

— EXALTATION OF

Psalm 2:8,9; 24:7-10; 68:18; Mark 16:19; Luke 22:69; 24:26; John 7:39; 13:31,32; 17:5; Acts 2:33,34; 3:20,21; 5:31; 7:55,56; Romans 8:17,34; Ephesians 1:20; 4:8,10; Philippians 2:9-11; Colossians 2:15; 3:1; 1 Timothy 3:16; Hebrews 1:3; 2:9; 4:10,14; 6:20; 7:26; 8:1; 9:12,24; 10:12,13; 12:2; 1 Peter 3:22

— EXAMPLE, AN

Matthew 11:29; 20:28; Mark 10:43-45; Luke 22:26,27; John 10:4; 13:13-15,34; 17:14,18,21,22; Romans 8:29; 13:14; 15:2,3,5,7; 2 Corinthians 4:10; 8:9; 10:1; Galatians 3:27; 6:2; Ephesians 4:13,15,24,32; 5:2; 6:9; Philippians 2:5-8; Colossians 3:10,11,13; 1 Thessalonians 1:6; Hebrews 3:1; 12:2-4; 1 Peter 1:15,16; 2:21-24; 3:17,18; 1 John 2:6; 3:1-3,16; 4:17; Revelation 3:21; 14:4

— FAITH IN

See FAITH
See SALVATION, CONDITIONS OF

— GENEALOGY OF

See JESUS, HISTORY OF, at beginning of the topic

— HOLINESS OF

Psalm 45:7; 89:19; Isaiah 11:4,5; 32:1; 42:21; 49:7; 50:5; 53:9; 59:17; Jeremiah 23:5; Zechariah 9:9; Mark 1:24; Luke 1:35; 4:34; 23:40,41,47; John 5:30; 7:18; 8:46; 14:30; 16:10; Acts 3:14;

4:27,30; 13:28,35; 2 Corinthians 4:4; 5:21; Hebrews 1:9; 4:15; 7:26-28; 9:14; 1 Peter 1:19; 2:22; 1 John 2:29; 3:5; Revelation 3:7

— HUMANITY OF

Genesis 3:15; Deuteronomy 18:15-19; Psalm 22:22; Isaiah 8:18; 9:6; Daniel 7:13; Matthew 16:27,28; 18:11; 20:28,30,31; 21:9; 26:2,26-28,36-45,64; Mark 2:28; 9:9,12; 10:33,45; 14:21,34,42,62; Luke 2:11-14; 5:24; 17:22,24; 18:31; 19:10; 21:36; 22:48,69; John 1:14; 5:27; 12:34; 13:31; Acts 7:56; 17:31; Galatians 4:4; Philippians 2:7,8; 1 Timothy 2:5; Hebrews 2:9,10,14-18; 10:12; 1 John 4:2,3; 2 John 1:7; Revelation 1:13; 14:14

See JESUS, INCARNATION OF
See JESUS, HISTORY OF
See JESUS, RELATION OF
See JESUS, HISTORY OF
See JESUS, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER
See PROPHECY, CONCERNING THE COMING OF

— HUMILITY OF

Zechariah 9:9; Matthew 9:10; 21:5; Mark 2:14; Luke 5:27,28; 22:27; John 13:5,14; Acts 8:32,33; 2 Corinthians 8:9; 10:1; Philippians 2:7,8

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, MEEKNESS OF, below
See MEEKNESS

— IMPECCABILITY OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HOLINESS OF, above
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, TEMPTATION OF, below

— INCARNATION OF

Genesis 3:15; 12:3; 17:7; 22:18; Deuteronomy 18:15-19; 2 Samuel 7:12; 1 Chronicles 5:2; Psalm 2:7; 40:7,8; 80:17; 89:19,35,36; Isaiah 7:14-16; 9:6; 11:1; 32:2; 49:1,5; Jeremiah 23:5; Micah 5:2,3; Matthew 1:1,16-18,23; 2:5,6; 8:20; 13:55,56; 22:45; Luke 1:26-35,38-56; 2:1-21; 3:23-38; 24:39; John 1:14; 7:42; 20:27; Acts 2:30; 3:22; 13:23,33; Romans 1:3; 8:3; 9:5; 1 Corinthians 15:47; 2 Corinthians 5:16; Galatians 3:16; 4:4; Philippians 2:7,8; Colossians 1:15; 1 Timothy 3:16; Hebrews 1:3,6; 2:9-17; 7:14; 10:5; 1 John 1:1-3; 4:2,3; 2 John 1:7; Revelation 22:16

See JESUS, HUMANITY OF
See JESUS, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER

— INTERCESSION OF
See JESUS, MEDIATOR

— JUDGE
Psalm 72:2,4; 75:2; 96:13; 110:6; Isaiah 2:4; 11:3,4; Micah 4:3; 5:1; Matthew 3:2,3,12; 19:28; 25:31-34; Luke 3:17; Acts 10:42; 17:31; Romans 2:16; 10:12; 14:10; 1 Corinthians 4:4,5; 2 Corinthians 5:10; 2 Timothy 4:1,8; James 5:9; Revelation 2:23
See GOD, JUDGE

— JUSTICE OF
2 Samuel 23:3; Zechariah 9:9; Matthew 27:19; John 5:30; Acts 3:14; 22:14
See HOLINESS OF
See JUDGE

— KING
Genesis 49:10; Numbers 24:17; 1 Samuel 2:10; Psalm 2:6; 18:43,44; 24:7-10; 45:3-7; 72:5,8,11; 89:3,4,19-21,23,27,29,36,37; 110:1,2; 132:11,17,18; Song of Solomon 1:4,12; Isaiah 6:1-3; 9:6,7; 11:10; 22:22; 32:1; 33:17; 40:10; 52:7,13; Jeremiah 23:5,6; 30:9; 33:17; Ezekiel 37:24,25; Daniel 2:35,44; 7:13,14; 8:23,25; 9:25; Hosea 3:5; Micah 5:2,4; Zechariah 6:13; 9:9,10; Matthew 2:2,6; 3:12; 11:27; 12:6; 13:41;
19:28; 21:5; 25:31-34; 26:64; 27:11; 28:18; Mark 14:62; Luke 1:32,33; 2:11; 3:17; 10:22; 19:27,38; 22:29,30,69; 23:42;
John 1:49; 3:31; 12:13,15,41; 13:3; 18:36,37; 19:19; Acts 2:30; 3:15; 5:31; 10:36; Romans 9:5; 14:9; 1 Corinthians 15:23-28; Ephesians 1:20-22; Philippians 2:9-11; 1 Timothy 6:15,16; 2 Timothy 4:8; Hebrews 2:7,8; 10:12,13; 1 Peter
3:22; Revelation 1:5-7,18; 3:7,14,21; 5:5,12; 6:2,15-17; 11:15; 12:10; 14:14; 17:14; 19:11,12,15,16; 20:4,6

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
See GOD, JUDGE

See GOD, HIS JUSTICE

— KINGDOM OF

ITS NATURE

Matthew 13:24-51; 18:3,4; Luke 17:21; John 8:23; 18:36,37; 2 Corinthians 5:16,17; 10:3-5

See below, JESUS, THE CHRIST, UNCLASSIFIED PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING UNIVERSALITY OF THE KINGDOM OF

Genesis 12:3; 49:10; Deuteronomy 32:21; Psalm 2:8; 22:27-31; 47:8; 65:2; 66:4; 68:31,32; 72:5,8-11,16,17,19; 85:10-12; 86:9; 87:1-5; 89:1-37; 96:1-13; 102:13-15; 110:1-6; 113:3; 138:4,5; 145:10,11; Isaiah 2:2-5; 4:2,3; 9:1-7; 11:1-10; 24:16; 25:6-8; 29:18,19; 32:15-17; 35:1,2; 40:4-11; 42:3; 45:8,23,24; 49:1-26; 51:6,8; 53:10-12; 54:1-3; 55:5,10-13; 56:3-8; 59:19-21; 60:1-5,7-9; 66:7-23; Jeremiah 3:17; 4:2; 16:19-21; 31:34; 33:22; Ezekiel 17:22,23; 47:1-12; Daniel 2:35,44; 7:13,14,18,22,27; 12:4; Joel 2:28,29; Micah 4:1-4; Habakkuk 2:14; Zephaniah 2:11; 3:9; Haggai 2:7-9; Zechariah 2:10,11; 4:10; 6:15; 8:20-23; 9:1,10; 14:8,9,16,20,21; Malachi 1:11; Matthew 8:11; 13:31-33; Mark 13:10; Luke 1:33; 2:10; John 3:30; 10:16; 12:31,32; Acts 2:34,35; 1 Corinthians 15:24-28; Ephesians 1:10; Philippians 2:10,11; Hebrews 8:11; 10:13; 12:23,24,27,28; Revelation 5:9,10,13,14; 6:2; 11:15; 12:10; 14:6; 15:4; 17:14; 19:6,11-21; 20:1-3

— UNCLASSIFIED PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE KINGDOM OF

Genesis 22:18; 49:10; Psalm 2:9; 46:9; 67:1-7; 72:12; Isaiah 2:2-4; 9:5; 11:1-13; 25:6; 35:1-10; 42:1-7,18-21; 45:14; 49:5,18-23; 55:1-13; 62:11; 65:17-25; 66:19; Jeremiah 3:14-19; Daniel 2:44; 7:9-14,27; Hosea 2:18,23; Amos 9:11,12; Micah 4:1-7; Zechariah 8:20-23; 9:9; 11:12,13; 13:7; Malachi 3:1; Matthew 11:10,15; 12:18-21,29; 16:28; 21:4,5; 26:15,31; 27:3-10; 28:18; Luke 1:32,33; 22:29,30; Hebrews 1:8; 2 Peter 1:11

See JESUS, MESSIAH
See PSALMS, MESSIANIC

— SECULAR NOTIONS CONCERNING THE KINGDOM OF
Matthew 18:1-3; 20:20-23; Mark 11:9,10; Luke 9:46-48; John 6:15; Acts 1:6,7

— LOVE OF
Psalm 69:9; 72:14; Proverbs 8:17,31; Isaiah 40:11; 42:3; 53:4; 63:7-9 Micah 5:4; Matthew 8:17; 9:36; 12:49,50; 14:14; 15:32; 18:2-6,10-13; 19:13-15; 23:37; 28:10; Mark 3:31-35; 9:36,37,42; 10:13,14,16,21; Luke 7:13; 8:19-21; 9:48; 18:15,16; 22:31,32; 23:28; 24:38-40; John 10:3,4,11,14-16; 11:5,33-36; 13:1,23,34; 14:1-3,18,21,27; 15:9-13,15; 17:12,15,19; 18:8,9; 19:26,27; 20:17,27; 21:15-17; Acts 9:4,5; 10:38; Romans 8:35,37-39; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:13,14; 8:9; Galatians 2:20; Ephesians 3:17-19; 5:2,25,29,30; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; Hebrews 2:11,18; 4:15; 1 John 3:16; Revelation 1:5; 3:9,19

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, COMPASSION OF, above

— MEDIATION OF
Typified

By Moses
Deuteronomy 5:5; Galatians 3:19

By Aaron
Numbers 16:48

See INTERCESSION

— MEEKNESS OF
Psalm 45:4; Isaiah 42:2; 50:5,6; 52:13; 53:7; Matthew 11:29; 12:19,20; 21:5; 26:49-63; 27:12-14; Mark 2:6-11; Luke 22:27; 23:34; John 8:48-50; 13:5,14; Acts 8:32; 2 Corinthians 10:1; Philippians 2:7,8; Hebrews 12:2,3; 1 Peter 2:23

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HUMILITY OF, above
See MEEKNESS

— MESSIAH
MESSIANIC PSALMS
Psalm 2:1-12; 16:7-11; 67:1-7; 68:28-35; 69:1-36; 72:1-19;

93:1-5; 96:1-13; 97:1-12; 98:1-9; 99:1-9; 110:1-7; 118:19-29

— OTHER SCRIPTURES RELATING TO HIS MESSIAHSHIP

Psalm 2:2; Daniel 9:25,26; Matthew 11:3-6; 16:15,16; 22:42-45; 26:63,64; Mark 12:35-37; Luke 2:28-32,38; 20:41-44; 24:25-27; John 1:41,45; 4:25,26,29,42; 5:33,36,37,39,46; 6:27; 8:14,17,18,25,28,56; 13:19; Acts 3:18,20,24; 4:26,27; 9:22; 13:27; 17:2,3; 26:6,7,22,23; 28:23; Romans 1:1-3; 1 Corinthians 15:3; 1 Peter 1:10,11; 2 Peter 1:16-18; 1 John 5:6-9

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, KING, above

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

— MIRACLES OF

Water made into wine
John 2:1-11

Heals the nobleman's son
John 4:46-54

First miraculous catch of fish
Luke 5:1-11

Demoniac in the synagogue healed
Mark 1:23-26; Luke 4:33-36

Heals Simon's mother-in-law
Matthew 8:14,15; Mark 1:29-31; Luke 4:38,39

Heals diseases in Galilee
Matthew 4:23,24; Mark 1:34

Miracles at Jerusalem
John 2:23

Cleanses the leper
Matthew 8:1-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16

Heals the paralyzed man
Matthew 9:1-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26

Heals the immobile man
John 5:1-16

Restores the withered hand

Matthew 12:9-13; Mark 3:1-5; Luke 6:6-11

Heals multitudes from Judah, Jerusalem, and the coasts of Tyre and Sidon
Luke 6:17-19

Heals the centurion's servant
Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

Heals demoniacs
Matthew 8:16,17; Luke 4:40,41

Raises the widow's son at Nain
Luke 7:11-16

Heals in Galilee
Luke 7:21,22

Heals a demoniac
Matthew 12:22-37; Mark 3:19-30; Luke 11:14,15,17-23

Quiets the squall on Lake Galilee
Matthew 8:23-27; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25; Matthew 14:32

Healing of the diseased people in the land of Gennesaret
Matthew 14:34-36

The demoniacs in Gadara (Gerasa) healed
Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-20; Luke 8:26-39

Raises Jairus' daughter
Matthew 9:18,19,23-26; Mark 5:22-24,35-43; Luke 8:41,42,49-56

Heals the woman with the issue of blood
Matthew 9:20-22; Mark 5:25-34; Luke 8:43-48

Opens the eyes of two blind men in the house
Matthew 9:27-31

A demon cast out and a deaf man cured
Matthew 9:32,33

More than five-thousand people fed
Matthew 14:15-21; Mark 6:35-44; Luke 9:12-17; John 6:5-14

Heals sick in Galilee
Matthew 14:14

Walking on the lake
Matthew 14:22-33; Mark 6:45-52; John 6:14-21

The daughter of the Syro-Phoenician woman healed
Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

Healing of the lame, the blind, the deaf, and the maimed, near the Lake Galilee
Matthew 15:30

More than four-thousand people fed
Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9

One deaf-mute man cured
Mark 7:31-37

One blind man cured
Mark 8:29-36

The epileptic boy healed
Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43

Piece of money found in the fish's mouth
Matthew 17:24-27

The ten lepers cured
Luke 17:11-19

Opening the eyes of one person born blind
John 9

Raising of Lazarus
John 11:1-54

The woman with the spirit of infirmity cured
Luke 13:10-17

The dropsy cured
Luke 14:1-6

Two blind men cured near Jericho
Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-43

The fig tree blighted
Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-24

The healing of Malchus' ear
Luke 22:49-51

Second catch of fish
John 21:6

Not particularly described
Matthew 4:23,24; 14:14; 15:30; Mark 1:34; Luke 6:17-19; 7:21; 22; John 2:23; 3:2

Resurrection
Matthew 28:6; Mark 16:6; Luke 24:6; John 20:1-18

Holds the vision of his disciples, that they should not recognize him
Luke 24:16,31,35

His appearances and disappearances
Luke 24:15

Opening the understanding of his disciples
Luke 24:45

His ascension
Luke 24:51; Acts 1:9

See MIRACLES

— MISSION OF
2 Samuel 23:3,4; Isaiah 42:6,7; 61:1-3; Daniel 9:24,27; Micah 5:2; Zechariah 13:1; Malachi 3:2,3; Matthew 1:21; 3:11,12; 4:23; 5:17; 9:13; 10:34-36; 15:24; 18:11-14; 20:28; Mark 1:38; 2:15-22; 10:45; Luke 1:78,79; 2:30-32,34,35,38; 4:18,19,43; 5:30-32; 8:1; 9:56; 12:49-53; 22:35-38; 24:26,46,47; John 3:13-17; 4:25,34; 6:51; 9:39; 10:10; 12:27,46,47; 18:37; Acts 5:31; 10:43; 26:23; Romans 4:25; 5:6-8; 8:3,4; 10:4; 14:9,15; 15:8,9; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15; Galatians 1:3,4; 4:4,5; Ephesians 4:10; 1 Timothy 1:15; Hebrews 2:9,14,15,18; 9:26; 1 John 3:5,8; 4:10

— NAMES, APPELLATIONS, AND TITLES OF
Adam
1 Corinthians 15:45

Advocate
1 John 2:1

Almighty
Revelation 1:8

Alpha and Omega
Revelation 1:8

Amen
Revelation 3:14

Angel
Genesis 48:16; Exodus 23:20,21

Angel of his presence
Isaiah 63:9

Anointed
Psalm 2:2

Apostle
Hebrews 3:1

Arm of the Lord
Isaiah 51:9,10

Author and Finisher of our faith
Hebrews 12:2

Beginning and end of the creation of God
Revelation 3:14; 22:13

Beloved
Ephesians 1:6

Blessed and only Potentate
1 Timothy 6:15

Branch
Jeremiah 23:5; Zechariah 3:8

Bread of life
John 6:48

Bridegroom
Matthew 9:15

Bright and Morning Star
Revelation 22:16

Brightness of the Father's glory
Hebrews 1:3

Captain of the Lord's host (army)
Joshua 5:14

Captain of Salvation
Hebrews 2:10

Carpenter
Mark 6:3

Carpenter's son
Matthew 13:55

Chief Shepherd
1 Peter 5:4

Chief Cornerstone
1 Peter 2:6

Chiefest among ten thousand
Song of Solomon 5:10

Child
Isaiah 9:6; Luke 2:27,43

Chosen of God
1 Peter 2:4

Christ
Matthew 1:16; Luke 9:20

The Christ (Messiah)
Matthew 16:20; Mark 14:61

Christ, a King
Luke 23:2

Christ Jesus
Acts 19:4; Romans 3:24; 8:1; 1 Corinthians 1:2,30; Hebrews 3:1; 1 Peter 5:10,14

Christ Jesus our Lord
1 Timothy 1:12; Romans 8:39

Christ of God
Luke 9:20

Christ, the chosen of God
Luke 23:35

Christ the Lord
Luke 2:11

Christ, the power of God
1 Corinthians 1:24

Christ the wisdom of God
1 Corinthians 1:24

Christ, the Son of God
Acts 9:20

Christ, Son of the Blessed
Mark 14:61

Commander
Isaiah 55:4

Consolation of Israel
Luke 2:25

Cornerstone
Ephesians 2:20

Counselor
Isaiah 9:6

Covenant of the people
Isaiah 42:6

David
Jeremiah 30:9

Daysman
Job 9:33

Dayspring
Luke 1:78

Day Star
2 Peter 1:19

Deliverer
Romans 11:26

Desire of all nations
Haggai 2:7

Door, the
John 10:7

Elect
Isaiah 42:1

Emmanuel
Isaiah 7:14

Ensign
Isaiah 11:10

Eternal Life
1 John 5:20

Everlasting Father
Isaiah 9:6

Faithful and True
Revelation 19:11

Faithful Witness, the
Revelation 1:5

Faithful and true witness, the
Revelation 3:14

Finisher of faith
Hebrews 12:2

First and last
Revelation 1:17; 2:8; 22:13

First begotten
Hebrews 1:6

First begotten of the dead
Revelation 1:5

Firstborn
Psalm 89:27

Foundation
Isaiah 28:16

Fountain
Zechariah 13:1

Forerunner
Hebrews 6:20

Friend of sinners

Matthew 11:19

Gift of God
John 4:10

Glory of Israel
Luke 2:32

God (deity)
John 1:1

God blessed forever
Romans 9:5

God manifest in the flesh
1 Timothy 3:16

God of Israel, the Saviour
Isaiah 45:15

God of the whole earth
Isaiah 54:5

God our Saviour
1 Timothy 2:3

God's dear Son
Colossians 1:13

God with us
Matthew 1:23

Good Master
Matthew 19:16

Governor
Matthew 2:6

Great Shepherd of the sheep
Hebrews 13:20

Head of the ekklesia (body)
Ephesians 1:22,23; 5:23; Colossians 1:18,24

Heir of all things
Hebrews 1:2

High priest

Hebrews 4:14

Head of every man
1 Corinthians 11:3

Head of the corner
Matthew 21:42

Holy child Jesus
Acts 4:30

Holy one
Psalm 16:10; Acts 3:14

Holy one of God
Mark 1:24

Holy one of Israel
Isaiah 41:14; 54:5

Holy thing
Luke 1:35

Hope (our)
1 Timothy 1:1

Horn of salvation
Luke 1:69

I AM
John 8:58

Image of God
Hebrews 1:3

Israel
Isaiah 49:3

Jehovah
Isaiah 40:3

Jehovah's fellow
Zechariah 13:7

Jesus
Matthew 1:21

Jesus Christ
Matthew 1:1; John 1:17; 17:3; Acts 2:38; 4:10; 9:34; 10:36;

16:18; Romans 1:1,3,6; 2:16; 5:15,17; 6:3; 1 Corinthians 1:1,4; 2:2; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 4:6; 13:5; Galatians 2:16; Philippians 1:8; 2:11; 1 Timothy 1:15; Hebrews 13:8; 1 John 1:7; 2:1

Jesus Christ our Lord
Romans 1:3; 6:11,23; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 7:25

Jesus Christ our Saviour
Titus 3:6

Jesus of Nazareth
Mark 1:24; Luke 24:19

Jesus (of Nazareth), King of the Jews
John 19:19; Matthew 27:37

Jesus, the Son of God
Hebrews 4:14

Jesus, the Son of Joseph
John 6:42

Judge
Acts 10:42

Just man, Just person, Just One
Matthew 27:19,24; Acts 3:14; 7:52; 22:14

King
Matthew 21:5

King of Israel
John 1:49

King of the Jews
Matthew 2:2

King of Saints
Revelation 15:3

King of Kings
1 Timothy 6:15; Revelation 17:14

King of Glory
Psalm 24:7-10

King of Zion
Matthew 21:5

King over all the earth
Zechariah 14:9

Lamb
Revelation 5:6,8; 6:16; 7:9,10,17; 12:11; 13:8,11; 14:1,4; 15:3; 17:14; 19:7,9; 21:9,14,22,23,27

Lamb of God
John 1:29

Lawgiver
Isaiah 33:22

Leader
Isaiah 55:4

Life
John 14:6

Light
John 8:12

Light, everlasting
Isaiah 60:20

Light of the world
John 8:12

Light to the Gentiles
Isaiah 42:6

Light, true
John 1:9

Living Bread, the
John 6:51

Living Stone
1 Peter 2:4

Lion of the tribe of Judah
Revelation 5:5

Lord
Romans 1:3

Lord of Lords
Revelation 17:14; 19:16

Lord of all

Acts 10:36

Lord our righteousness
Jeremiah 23:6

Lord God Almighty
Revelation 15:3

Lord from heaven
1 Corinthians 15:47

Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ
2 Peter 1:11; 3:18

Lord Christ
Colossians 3:24

Lord Jesus
Acts 7:59; Colossians 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 4:12

Lord Jesus Christ
Acts 11:17; 16:31; 20:21; Romans 5:1,11; 13:14

Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour
Titus 1:4

Lord of glory
James 2:1

Lord of Hosts (armies)
Isaiah 44:6

Lord, mighty in battle
Psalm 24:8

Lord of the dead and living
Romans 14:9

Lord of the sabbath
Mark 2:28

Lord over all
Romans 10:12

Lord's Christ
Luke 2:26

Lord, strong and mighty

Psalm 24:8

Lord, the, our righteousness
Jeremiah 23:6

Lord, your holy one
Isaiah 43:15

Lord, your redeemer
Isaiah 43:14

Man Christ Jesus
1 Timothy 2:5

Man of sorrows
Isaiah 53:3

Master
Matthew 23:8

Mediator, the only
1 Timothy 2:5

Cf
John 14:6

Messenger of the covenant
Malachi 3:1

Messiah
John 1:41

Messiah the Prince
Daniel 9:25

Mighty God
Isaiah 9:6

Mighty one of Israel
Isaiah 30:29

Mighty one of Jacob
Isaiah 49:26

Mighty to save
Isaiah 63:1

Minister of the sanctuary
Hebrews 8:2

Morning Star
Revelation 22:16

Most holy
Daniel 9:24

Most mighty
Psalm 45:3

Nazarene
Matthew 2:23

Offspring of David
Revelation 22:16

Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique)
John 3:16

Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) of the Father
John 1:14

Only begotten (Greek monogenes: one and only, unique) Son (the best mss. have "God" instead of "Son" here)
John 1:18

Only wise God, our Saviour
Jude 1:25

Overseer
1 Peter 2:25

Passover, our
1 Corinthians 5:7

Plant of renown
Ezekiel 34:29

Potentate
1 Timothy 6:15

Power of God
1 Corinthians 1:24

Physician
Matthew 9:12

Precious Cornerstone
Isaiah 28:16

Priest
Hebrews 7:17

Prince
Acts 5:31

Prince of Life
Acts 3:15

Prince of Peace
Isaiah 9:6

Prince of the kings of the earth
Revelation 1:5

Prophet
Deuteronomy 18:15,18; Matthew 21:11; Luke 24:19

Propitiation (expiation, our Sin-offering)
1 John 2:2

Rabbi, Rabboni
John 1:49; 20:16

Ransom
1 Timothy 2:6

Redeemer
Isaiah 59:20

Resurrection and the Life, the
John 11:25

Redemption
1 Corinthians 1:30

Righteous Branch
Jeremiah 23:5

Righteous Judge
2 Timothy 4:8

Righteous Servant
Isaiah 53:11

Righteousness
1 Corinthians 1:30

Rock
1 Corinthians 10:4

Rock of Offence
1 Peter 2:8

Root of David
Revelation 5:5; 22:16

Root of Jesse
Isaiah 11:10

Rose of Sharon
Song of Solomon 2:1

Ruler in Israel
Micah 5:2

Salvation
Luke 2:30

Sanctification
1 Corinthians 1:30

Sanctuary
Isaiah 8:14

Saviour
Luke 2:11

Saviour, Jesus Christ
2 Timothy 1:10; Titus 2:13; 2 Peter 1:1

Saviour of the body (ekklesia)
Ephesians 5:23

Saviour of the world
1 John 4:14

Sceptre
Numbers 24:17

Second Man, the
1 Corinthians 15:47

Seed of David
2 Timothy 2:8

Seed of the woman
Genesis 3:15

Servant
Isaiah 42:1

Servant of rulers
Isaiah 49:7

Shepherd
Mark 14:27

Shepherd and Overseer of souls
1 Peter 2:25

Shepherd, Chief
1 Peter 5:4

Shepherd, Good
John 10:11

Shepherd, Great
Hebrews 13:20

Shepherd of Israel
Psalm 80:1

Shiloh
Genesis 49:10

Son of the Father
2 John 1:3

Son of God
See JESUS, SON OF GOD

Son of Man
See JESUS, SON OF MAN

Son of the Blessed One (God)
Mark 14:61

Son of the Highest One (God)
Luke 1:32

Son of David
Matthew 9:27

Star
Numbers 24:17

Sun of Righteousness
Malachi 4:2

Surety (Guarantee)
Hebrews 7:22

Stone
Matthew 21:42

Stone of Stumbling
1 Peter 2:8

Sure Foundation
Isaiah 28:16

Teacher
John 3:2

True God
1 John 5:20

True Vine
John 15:1

Truth
John 14:6

Unspeakable Gift
2 Corinthians 9:15

Very Christ
Acts 9:22

Vine, the
John 15:1

Way, the
John 14:6

Which is, which was, which is to come (equivalent to the tetragrammaton (YHWH), the Eternal One, I AM THAT I AM
Revelation 1:4

Wisdom
Proverbs 8:12

Wisdom of God, the
1 Corinthians 1:24

Witness
Isaiah 55:4; Revelation 1:5

Wonderful

Isaiah 9:6

Word
John 1:1

Word of God
Revelation 19:13

Word of Life
1 John 1:1

See GOD, NAME OF

— "IN HIS NAME."
1 Corinthians 6:11; Philippians 2:9; Colossians 3:17; Revelation 19:16

To be confessed
2 Timothy 2:19

Prayer
John 14:13; 16:23,24,26; Ephesians 5:20; Colossians 3:17; Hebrews 13:15

Miracles performed
Acts 3:6; 4:10; 19:13

Immersion
Matthew 28:19; Acts 2:38

Preaching
Luke 24:47

Faith
Matthew 12:21; John 1:12; 2:23

Forgiveness of sins
Luke 24:47; Acts 10:43; 1 John 2:12

Life
John 20:31

Salvation
Acts 4:12; 10:43

See INTERCESSION OF, above
See PRIESTHOOD OF, below

— OBEDIENCE OF
Psalm 40:8; Isaiah 11:5; 42:21; 50:5,6; Matthew 3:15; 26:39,42; Mark 14:36; Luke 2:49; 22:42; John 4:34; 5:30,36; 6:38; 7:18; 8:29,46,55; 9:4; 14:31; 15:10; 17:4; 19:30; Philippians 2:8; Hebrews 5:8; 10:7-9

— OMNIPOTENCE OF
Psalm 45:3-5; 110:3; Isaiah 9:6; 40:10; 50:2,4; 63:1; Matthew 8:3,16,27; 10:1; 12:13,28,29; 28:18; Mark 3:27; 6:7; Luke 5:17; 9:1; 11:20-22; John 2:19; 5:21,28,29; 10:17,18,28; 17:1,2; Philippians 3:20,21; Colossians 1:17; 2 Thessalonians 1:9; 1 Timothy 6:16; Hebrews 1:3; 7:25; 2 Peter 1:16; Revelation 1:8; 3:7; 5:12

See MIRACLES OF

— ONNIPRESENCE OF
Matthew 18:20; 28:20; John 3:13; Ephesians 1:23

— OMNISCIENCE OF
Proverbs 8:1-16; Isaiah 11:2,3; 50:4; Matthew 9:4; 11:27; 12:25; 13:54; 22:18; 24:25; 26:46; Mark 2:8; 5:30; 14:13-15,42; Luke 2:40,47,52; 5:22; 6:8; 9:46-48; 22:10-13; John 1:48; 2:24,25; 3:32; 4:16-19,28,29; 5:30,42; 6:64; 8:16; 13:1,2,10,11; 16:30,32; 17:1; 18:4; 21:17; Acts 1:24; Colossians 2:3; Revelation 2:18,23; 5:5,12

— PARABLES OF
The wise and foolish builders
Matthew 7:24-27; Luke 6:47-49

Two debtors
Luke 7:41-47

The rich fool
Luke 12:16-21

The servants waiting for their Lord
Luke 12:35-40

The barren fig tree
Luke 13:6-9

The sower
Matthew 13:3-9,18-23; Mark 4:1-9,14-20; Luke 8:5-8,11-15

The tares (darnel)
Matthew 13:24-30,36-43

Seed growing secretly
Mark 4:26-29

The mustard seed
Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30-32; Luke 13:18,19

Leaven (yeast)
Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:20,21

The hidden treasure
Matthew 13:44

The pearl of great price
Matthew 13:45,46

The drag net
Matthew 13:47-50

The unmerciful servant
Matthew 18:23-35

The Good Samaritan
Luke 10:30-37

The friend at midnight
Luke 11:5-8

The Good Shepherd
John 10:1-16

The great supper
Luke 14:15-24

The lost sheep
Luke 15:3-7; Matthew 18:12-14

The lost piece of money (one drachma)
Luke 15:8-10

The prodigal son and his older brother
Luke 15:11-32

The unjust steward
Luke 16:1-9

The rich man and Lazarus

Luke 16:19-31

The importunate (unrelenting) widow
Luke 18:1-8

The Pharisee and the publican
Luke 18:9-14

The laborers in the vineyard
Matthew 20:1-16

The pounds
Luke 19:11-27

The two sons
Matthew 21:28-32

The evil sharecroppers
Matthew 21:33-44; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-18

The arriage of the king's son
Matthew 22:1-14

The fig tree leafing
Matthew 24:32; Mark 13:28,29

Man taking a far journey
Mark 13:34-37

Ten virgins
Matthew 25:1-13

The talents
Matthew 25:14-30

The vine
John 15:1-5

— PASSION OF
See SUFFERING OF

— PECCABILITY OF
See JESUS, TEMPTATION OF

— PERFECTIONS OF
Not classified under foregoing topics
Psalm 45:2; Isaiah 11:5; 49:2; 53:9; Ezekiel 34:29; Micah 5:4; Haggai 2:7; Matthew 3:11; 12:41,42; 27:3,4; Mark 1:7,8; Luke

3:16; 23:41; John 1:14,18; 5:30,34,41; 7:18; Acts 13:28; 1 Corinthians 1:24; 15:45,47; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 4:4; 5:21; 9:15; Ephesians 3:8; Colossians 1:19; 2 Thessalonians 3:3; 2 Timothy 2:13; Hebrews 1:3; 2:10; 3:2

— PERSECUTIONS OF

See PERSECUTIONS

— POWER OF, TO FORGIVE SINS

Matthew 9:2,6; Mark 2:5,10; Luke 5:20,24; 7:47-50; Acts 5:31; Colossians 3:13

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF

— PRAYERS OF

Matthew 11:25,26; 14:23; 15:36; 19:13; 26:26,27,36,39,42,44; 27:46; Mark 1:35; 6:41,46; 14:32-39; Luke 3:21; 5:16; 6:12; 9:18,28,29; 11:1; 22:32,41-44; 23:34; John 11:41,42; 12:27,28; 17:1-26; 1 Corinthians 11:24; Hebrews 5:7

See CHRIST
See HIGH PRIEST
See JESUS, MEDIATOR

— PREEXISTENCE OF

Genesis 1:26; Psalm 102:25-27; Proverbs 8:22-36; John 1:1-3; 6:62; 8:56-58; 17:5; Romans 11:36; 1 Corinthians 8:6; Philippians 2:5-7; Colossians 1:15-17; Hebrews 1:1,2,8-12; 2:9,14-16; 4:8; Revelation 4:11

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, ETERNITY OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, CREATOR
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, INCARNATION OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNIPOTENCE OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNIPRESENCE OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF

— PRESCIENCE OF

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF

— PRIESTHOOD OF

Appointed and called by God
Hebrews 3:1,2; 5:4,5

After the order of Melchizedek

Psalm 110:4; with Hebrews 5:6; 6:20; 7:15,17

Superior to Aaron and the Levitical priests
Hebrews 7:11,16,22; 8:1,2,6

Consecrated with an oath
Hebrews 7:20,21

Has an unchangeable priesthood
Hebrews 7:23,28

Is of unblemished purity
Hebrews 7:26,28

Faithful
Hebrews 3:2

Needed no sacrifice for himself
Hebrews 7:27

Offered himself as a sacrifice
Hebrews 9:14,26

His sacrifice superior to all others
Hebrews 9:13,14,23

Offered sacrifice only once
Hebrews 7:27

Made reconciliation
Hebrews 2:17

Obtained redemption for us
Hebrews 9:12

Entered into heaven
Hebrews 4:14; 10:12

Sympathizes with saints
Hebrews 2:18; 4:15

Intercedes
Hebrews 7:25; 9:24

Blesses
Numbers 6:23-26; with Acts 3:26

On his throne

Zechariah 6:13

Appointment of, an encouragement to steadfastness
Hebrews 4:14

Typified

Melchizedek
Genesis 14:18-20

Aaron and his sons
Exodus 40:12-15

— **PROMISES OF, PROPHETIC**
Matthew 19:28,29; Mark 10:29,30; Luke 18:29,30; 22:29,30; 23:43; 24:49; John 5:25-29; 6:54,57,58; 7:39; 12:25,26; 14:16,26; 15:26,27; 16:7-16,20-26,33; Acts 1:4-8

— **PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE COMING OF**
Genesis 3:15; 12:3; 49:10; Deuteronomy 32:18; 1 Samuel 2:10; Job 19:25; Psalm 21:5-7; 40:6-10; 68:18; 118:22-24,26; Isaiah 11:1-16; 28:16; 40:3,11; 42:1-4; 49:1-26; 55:3-5; 56:1; 59:16-18,20; 62:10,11; Jeremiah 23:5,6; 33:15-18; Daniel 7:13,14; 9:24-27; Haggai 2:7; Zechariah 3:8; 9:9; 13:1; Malachi 3:1-3; 4:2; Matthew 1:20-23; Luke 1:26-37,41-45; 2:26,31,32,34,35,38; 3:4; John 8:56; Acts 3:22-24; Romans 1:2,3; 15:12; Hebrews 7:16; 10:9

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF
See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— **PROPHECIES CONCERNING THE FUTURE GLORY AND POWER OF**
Isaiah 22:22; Mark 14:62; 1 Peter 3:22; Jude 1:14,15; Revelation 1:5-7,18; 2:23; 3:7,14,21; 5:5,12; 6:16,17; 7:9-17; 11:15; 12:10; 14:14; 17:14; 19:11,12,15,16; 20:4,6

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, EXALTATION OF
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, KINGDOM OF

— **PROPHET**
Foretold
Isaiah 52:7; Nahum 1:15

Anointed with the Holy Spirit
Isaiah 42:1; 61:1; with Luke 4:18; John 3:34

Reveals God
Matthew 11:27; John 3:2,13,34; 17:6,14,26; Hebrews 1:1,2

Declared his doctrine to be that of the Father
John 8:26,28; 12:49,50; 14:10,24; 15:15; 17:8,26

Foretold things to come
Matthew 24:3-35; Luke 19:41-44

Faithful
Luke 4:43; John 17:8; Hebrews 3:2; Revelation 1:5; 3:14

Abounded in wisdom
Luke 2:40,47,52; Colossians 2:3

Mighty in deed and word
Matthew 13:54; Mark 1:27; Luke 4:32; John 7:46

Unostentatious in his teaching
Isaiah 42:2; Matthew 12:17-20

God commands us to hear
Deuteronomy 18:15; Acts 3:22

God will severely punish those who reject him
Deuteronomy 18:10; Acts 3:23; Hebrews 2:3; Deuteronomy 1
18:15; Acts 3:22,23; 7:37; Matthew 21:11,46; Luke 7:16,39;
13:33; 24:19; John 3:2; 4:19; 6:14; 7:40; 9:17

— RECEIVED

Matthew 4:24,25; 7:28,29; 8:1; 9:8,27,33; 12:23,38; 13:2,54;
14:13,33,35; 15:31; 16:1,14; 19:1,2; 21:8-11,15; 27:54; Mark
1:22,27,33,37,45; 2:2,12,15; 3:7,20,21; 4:1; 5:21,42;
6:2,33,51,52,55,56; 7:37; 8:11,28; 10:1; 11:8-10,18; 12:37;
15:39; Luke 4:14,15,22,32,36,37,42; 5:1,17,19,26; 6:17-19;
7:16-18; 8:56; 9:11,19; 11:16; 12:1; 13:17; 18:43;
19:36-38,47,48; 21:38; 23:27,47; John 2:11,23; 6:2;
7:31,40-44,46; 8:2,30; 9:17,24,25,29,30,33; 10:41,42;
11:37,45-48; 12:9,11,12,13,18-21,34,42

— INSTANCES OF

By Matthew
Matthew 9:9,10

By Peter and other disciples
Mark 1:16-20; Luke 5:3-11

By Zacchaeus
Luke 19:1-10

By Philip
John 1:43,45

By Nathanael
John 1:45-50

By three thousand people on the day of Pentecost
Acts 2:41; 4:4

By the Ethiopian eunuch
Acts 8:37

See FAITH IN CHRIST, INSTANCES OF

— REDEEMER

See JESUS, SAVIOUR
See REDEMPTION

— REJECTED

Psalm 2:1-3; 118:22; Isaiah 6:9,10; 8:14; 49:4; 50:1-11; 53:1-4; Matthew 7:26,27; 8:12,34; 10:14,15,33; 11:16-19; 12:38-45; 13:3-14,58; 17:17; 21:32,38-45; 22:2-13; 26:31-35,69-75; Mark 5:17; 6:3-6; 12:1-12; 14:27-31,66-72; 16:16; Luke 6:46-49; 7:30-35; 8:37; 10:16; 11:23-26; 13:34; 14:16-24; 17:25; 19:42; 20:9-18; 22:31-34,54-62,67; 24:11,15-25,37-39; John 1:11; 3:11,12,18,19,32; 5:38,40,43; 6:36,60-68; 7:3-5,12,13,15,25-27; 8:13,21,22,24-30,45-47,53; 9:16,17,24; 10:20,21,24,33; 11:46-48; 12:37,48; 15:18,20,24; 18:15-27; Acts 13:46; 18:5,6; 22:18; 28:24,25,27; Romans 3:3; 9:31,32; 10:16,21; 1 Corinthians 1:18,23; 2 Timothy 2:12; Hebrews 6:6; 10:29; 1 Peter 2:4,7,8; 2 Peter 2:1; 1 John 2:22,23; 2 John 1:7; Jude 1:4

— RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER

Psalm 110:1; Isaiah 42:1; 49:5,6; 61:1; Micah 5:4; Matthew 20:23; 26:39; Mark 10:40; 13:32; John 1:1,2,14; 3:34,35; 4:34; 5:19-31,37,45; 6:32,33,38-40,44-46; 7:16,28,29,33; 8:16,19,28,29,38,40,42, 49,54,55; 9:4; 10:15,18,25,29,30,32,33,36-38; 11:41,42; 12:44,49,50; 14:7,9-14,20,24,28,31; 15:9,10,15,23-26; 16:5,10,15,23,25,27,28,32;

17:1-26; Acts 2:33,36; 10:38; 13:37; Romans 1:4; 8:32; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 3:23; 11:3; 15:24,27,28; 2 Corinthians 4:4,6; Ephesians 1:17,20-22; Philippians 2:6,11; Colossians 1:15,19; 1 Thessalonians 5:18; Hebrews 1:2,3; 2:9; 3:2; 5:5-10; 1 Peter 1:21; 2:4,23; 2 Peter 1:17; 1 John 4:9,10,14; Revelation 2:27; 3:12,21

See JESUS, DIVINITY OF
See JESUS, HUMANITY OF
See JESUS, SON OF GOD

— RESURRECTION OF

Psalm 2:7; 16:9,10; Isaiah 26:19; Matthew 12:40; 16:4,21; 17:23; 20:19; 26:32; 27:52,53,63; 28:6,7; Mark 8:31; 9:9,10; 10:34; 14:28,58; 16:6,7; Luke 9:22,31; 18:33; 24:5-7,46; John 2:19,21,22; 12:23; 16:16,22; 20:1-18; Acts 1:3,22; 2:24,31,32; 3:15; 4:10,33; 5:30-32; 10:40,41; 13:30-34; 17:2,3,31; 26:23,26; Romans 1:4; 4:24,25; 5:10; 6:4,5,9,10; 8:11,34; 10:9; 1 Corinthians 6:14; 15:3-8,12-23; 2 Corinthians 4:10,11,14; 5:15; 13:4; Galatians 1:1; Ephesians 1:20; Philippians 3:10; Colossians 1:18; 2:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 4:14; 2 Timothy 2:8; Hebrews 13:20; 1 Peter 1:3,21; 3:18,21; Revelation 1:5,18

See RESURRECTION

— REVELATIONS BY

Concerning his kingdom

Matthew 8:11,12; Luke 13:28,29; Matthew 10:23,34; 13:24-50; 16:18,28; Mark 9:1; Luke 9:27; Matthew 21:43,44; 24:14; Mark 16:17,18; Luke 12:40-53; 13:24-35; 17:20-37; John 4:21,23; 5:25,29; 6:39,54; 12:35; 13:19; 14:29; 16:4

His rejection by the Jews

Matthew 21:33-44; Luke 17:25

His betrayal

Matthew 26:21,23-25

Crucifixion

John 3:14; 8:28; 12:32

Judgments upon the Jews

Matthew 23:37-39; 25; Mark 11:12-14

The destruction of the temple, and Jerusalem

Matthew 24; Mark 13; Luke 19:41-48

The destruction of Capernaum
Matthew 11:23; Luke 10:15

Concerning persecutions of Christians
Matthew 23:34-36

His being forsaken by his disciples
John 16:32

Concerning Lazarus
John 11:4,11,23,40

Concerning Peter
John 21:18-23

Fame of the woman who anointed his head
Matthew 26:13; Mark 14:8,9

Antichrist
Matthew 24:4,5,23-26; Mark 13:5,6,21-23; Luke 17:23,24; 21:8; Acts 5:36,37

Concerning

His death and resurrection
Matthew 12:39,40; 16:21; 17:22,23; 20:18,19; 26:2,21,23,24,45,46; Mark 8:31; 9:31; 10:32-34; Luke 9:22-24; 18:31-33; John 2:19; 12:7,23; 13:18-27,36-38; 16:32

His ascension
John 7:33,34; 8:21; 12:8; 13:33; 16:10,16

— **RIGHTEOUSNESS OF**
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HOLINESS OF, above

— **SALVATION BY**
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, SAVIOUR, below

— **SAVIOUR**
Genesis 12:3; 49:18; 2 Samuel 23:6,7; Job 33:23,24; Psalm 14:7; 72:4,12-14,17; 80:17; 89:19; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16; 32:2; 40:10,11; 42:6,7; 49:6,8,9; 50:2,8,9; 53:10,11; 59:16,17,20;

61:1-3; 62:11; 63:1,5,8,9; Jeremiah 23:5,6; 33:15,16; Ezekiel 34:23; Haggai 2:7; Zechariah 4:7; 9:9; Malachi 4:2; Matthew 1:21; 9:12,13; 15:24; 18:11-13; Luke 1:68-77; 2:11,31,32,34; 5:31,32; 9:56; 15:1-10; 19:10; John 1:9,29; 3:16,17; 4:14,42; 5:26,33,34,40; 6:27,32,33,35,37,39,51,53-58,68; 7:37-39; 8:12; 9:5,39; 10:7,9-11,14-16,27,28; 11:25-27; 12:47; 14:6,19; 16:33; 17:2,3; Acts 3:26; 4:12; 5:31; 13:23,38,39,47; 15:11; 16:31; Romans 3:24-26; 4:25; 5:1,6,8-11,15,17-19,21; 6:23; 8:2; 10:9,11; 15:7,9; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 3:11; 6:11; 10:3,4; 15:17,57; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19,21; Galatians 1:3,4; 2:20; 4:7; Ephesians 1:10,11; 2:7,13-18,20; 4:8; 5:2,14,23,25,26; Philippians 3:20; Colossians 1:12-14,27,28; 2:8,10; 3:3,4,11; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 5:9,10; 2 Thessalonians 1:12; 1 Timothy 1:1,15; 2 Timothy 1:1,9,10,12; 2:10; 3:15; Titus 1:4; 2:13,14; Hebrews 2:3,17; 5:9; 7:22,25; 13:10,20; 1 Peter 1:3,18,19; 2:4-7,25; 3:18,21; 5:10; 2 Peter 1:3,11; 2:20; 1 John 3:5,8; 4:9,10,14; 5:11-13,20; Jude 1:1; Revelation 2:7; 3:18; 5:5-14; 7:10; 14:4; 21:27; 22:1,2

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, DEATH OF, ITS DESIGN, above
See FAITH IN
See ASCENSION OF

— SECOND COMING OF

Job 19:25,26; Matthew 16:27,28; 23:39; 24:1-51; 25:1-13,19,31-46; 26:64; Mark 8:38; 9:1; 13:1-37; 14:62; Luke 9:26,27; 12:37-40; 17:22-37; 18:8; 19:12,13,15; 21:5-36; John 14:3,18,28,29; Acts 1:11; 3:20,21; 1 Corinthians 1:7,8; 4:5; 11:26; 15:23; Philippians 3:20,21; 4:5; Colossians 3:4; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 2:19; 3:13; 4:15-17; 5:2,3,23; 2 Thessalonians 1:7-10; 2:1-3,5,8; 3:5; 1 Timothy 6:14,15; 2 Timothy 4:1,8; Titus 2:13; Hebrews 9:28; James 5:7-9; 1 Peter 1:7,13; 4:13; 5:4; 2 Peter 1:16; 3:3,4,8-14; 1 John 2:28; 3:2; Jude 1:14,15; Revelation 1:7; 3:11; 16:15; 22:12,20

See MILLENNIUM

— SHEPHERD, JESUS THE TRUE

Foretold

Genesis 49:24; Isaiah 40:11; Ezekiel 34:23; 37:24

The chief

1 Peter 5:4

The good
John 10:11,14

The great
Micah 5:4; Hebrews 13:20

His sheep he knows
John 10:14,27

He calls
John 10:3

He gathers
Isaiah 40:11; John 10:16

He guides
Psalm 23:3; John 10:3,4

He feeds
Psalm 23:1,2; John 10:9

He cherishes tenderly
Isaiah 40:11

He protects and preserves
Jeremiah 31:10; Ezekiel 34:10; Zechariah 9:16; John 10:28

He laid down his life for
Zechariah 13:7; Matthew 26:31; John 10:11,15; Acts 20:28

He gives eternal life to
John 10:28

Typified: David
1 Samuel 16:11

— **SON OF GOD**

Psalm 2:7; 89:26,27; Matthew 3:17; 4:3,6; 10:40; 11:27; 14:33; 15:13; 16:15-17; 17:5; 18:10,19; 20:23; 21:37; 26:53,63,64; 27:43,54; Mark 1:1,11; 3:11; 5:7; 9:7; 14:61,62; 15:39; Luke 1:32,35; 3:22; 4:3,9,41; 8:28; 9:35; 10:22; 20:13; 22:29,70; John 1:1,2,14,18,34,49,50; 3:16-18,34-36; 5:19-21,23,26,27,30,32,36,37; 6:27,38,40,46,57,69; 7:16,28,29; 8:16,19,26-29,38,40,42,49,54; 9:35-37; 10:15,17,18,29,30,36-38; 11:4,27,41; 12:49,50; 13:3;

14:7,9-11,13,16,20,24,28,31; 15:1,8-10,23,24; 16:5,15,27,28,32; 17:1-26; 19:7; 20:17,21,31; Acts 3:13; 13:33; Romans 1:3,4,9; 8:3,29,32; 1 Corinthians 1:9; 15:24,27,28; 2 Corinthians 1:3,19; Galatians 1:16; 4:4; Ephesians 1:3; 3:14; Colossians 1:3,15,19; 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; Hebrews 1:1-3,5; 4:14; 5:5,8,10; 6:6; 7:3; 10:29; 2 Peter 1:17; 1 John 1:7; 2:22-24; 3:8,23; 4:9,10,14; 5:5,9,10,13,20; 2 John 1:3; Revelation 2:18

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, THE DIVINITY OF, above
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, RELATION OF, TO THE FATHER, above

— SON OF MAN

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, HUMANITY OF, above

— SOVEREIGNTY OF

See JESUS, KING
See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

— SUFFERINGS OF

Matthew 26:38-45; 27:24-50; Mark 14:15; 15:34; Luke 2:34; 4:28,29; 22:23,44; 24:46; John 4:6; 11:33,35; 12:27; 18:11,19; 19:28; Acts 3:18; 17:3; 2 Corinthians 1:5; Philippians 2:7,8; 3:10; Hebrews 2:9; 4:15; 5:7,8; 12:2,3; 1 Peter 1:11; 2:21-23; 4:1; Revelation 5:6; 19:13

See JESUS, THE CHRIST, DEATH OF, above
See PERSECUTION

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING

Psalm 22:6-8,11-13,17-21; 69:7-9,20; 109:25; Isaiah 50:6; 52:13,14; 53:1-12; Micah 5:1; Zechariah 11:12,13; 13:6,7; Matthew 16:21; 17:12,22,23; 20:17-19; 27:35; Mark 8:31; 10:32-34; 15:24; Luke 2:34,35; 9:22; 18:31-33; 22:37; 23:34; John 12:38; 19:23; 1 Peter 1:11

— SYMPATHY OF

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF
See JESUS, LOVE OF

— TEACHER

Matthew 4:23; 5:1; 7:29; 11:1; 21:23; 22:16; 23:8; 26:55; Mark 4:1; 12:14; Luke 4:15; 6:6; 20:21; 23:5; John 3:2; Acts 1:1

— **TEMPTATION OF**
Isaiah 7:16; Matthew 4:1-11; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1-13; 22:28; John 14:30; Hebrews 4:15

— **TYPES OF**
See TYPES

— **UNCHANGEABLE**
Hebrews 13:8

— **UNION OF, WITH THE RIGHTEOUS**
See RIGHTEOUS, UNION OF, WITH CHRIST

— **WISDOM OF**
See JESUS, THE CHRIST, OMNISCIENCE OF, above

— **WORSHIP OF**
Joshua 5:14,15; Psalm 45:11,17; 72:15; Matthew 2:2,11; 9:18; 14:33; 15:25; 20:20; 21:9; 28:9,16,17; Mark 3:11; 5:6,7; 11:9,10; Luke 4:41; 5:8; 23:42; 24:52; John 5:23; 9:38; 12:13; Acts 1:24; 7:59,60; 1 Corinthians 1:2; 2 Corinthians 12:8,9; Philippians 2:10,11; 1 Timothy 1:12; Hebrews 1:6; 2 Peter 3:18; Revelation 5:8,9,12-14; 7:10

— **ZEAL OF**
Psalm 69:9; Isaiah 59:17; Matthew 4:23; 9:35; Mark 1:38; 3:20,21; 6:6; Luke 2:49; 4:43; 8:1; 9:51; 12:50; 13:32,33; John 2:17; 4:32,34; 9:4; Acts 10:38; Romans 15:3; 1 Timothy 6:13

JETHER

— **1. Son of Gideon, "was afraid" to kill the Midianite kings**
Judges 8:20

— **2. An Ishmaelite who married David's sister**
1 Kings 2:5,32; 1 Chronicles 2:17

Called ITHRA
2 Samuel 17:25

— **3. A son of Jada**
1 Chronicles 2:32

— **4. A son of Ezra**
1 Chronicles 4:17

— **5. A chief of the line of Asher**
1 Chronicles 7:38

JETHETH

— **A duke of Esau**
Genesis 36:40; 1 Chronicles 1:51

JETHLAH

— **A city of tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:42

JETHRO

— **Called RAGUEL and REUEL**

— **(A priest of Midian)**

— **Moses spent forty years of exile with, and married his daughter**
Exodus 2:15-22; 3:1; 4:18; Numbers 10:29

JETUR

— **Son of Ishmael**
Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

JEUEL

— **A descendant of Zerah**
1 Chronicles 9:6

JEUSH

— **1. Son of Esau**
Genesis 36:5,14,18; 1 Chronicles 1:35

— **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 7:10

— **3. A Gershonite Levite**
1 Chronicles 23:10,11

— **4. Son of Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:19

JEUZ

— **Head of a Benjamite family**
1 Chronicles 8:10

JEWELS

— Betrothal presents of
Genesis 24:53

— Borrowed from Egyptians by Israelites
Exodus 3:22; 11:2; 12:35

— Dedicated to the tabernacle
Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50-52

— Regarded by Jacob as obnoxious to holiness
Genesis 35:4; Exodus 33:4-6; Isaiah 3:18-21

— Tokens of love
Ezekiel 16:11-13

— Worn by men
Ezekiel 23:42

— FIGURATIVE
Proverbs 20:15; Malachi 3:17

See BRACELET
See CHAINS
See EARRINGS
See MUFFLER
See PEARL
See RING
See SEAL
See STONE, PRECIOUS

JEWS

— A corrupted form, doubtless, of Judah, and applied to the people of the kingdom of Judah and Benjamin
2 Kings 16:6; 25:25; 2 Chronicles 32:18

— (After the dissolution of the kingdom of Israel the name was applied to all Israelites, as well as to those of the two remaining tribes)

See ISRAEL

JEZANIAH

See JAAZANIAH

JEZEBEL

— Daughter of Ethbaal, a Zidonian, and wife of Ahab
1 Kings 16:31

— **Was an idolatress and persecuted the prophets of God**
1 Kings 18:4,13,19; 2 Kings 3:2,13; 9:7,22

— **Vowed to kill Elijah**
1 Kings 19:1-3

— **Wickedly accomplishes the death of Naboth**
1 Kings 21:5-16

— **Death of, foretold**
1 Kings 21:23; 2 Kings 9:10

— **Death of, at the hand of Jehu**
2 Kings 9:30-37

— **FIGURATIVE**
Revelation 2:20

JEZER

— Son of Naphtali
Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:49; 1 Chronicles 7:13

JEZIAH

— An Israelite who married an idolatrous wife
Ezra 10:25

JEZIEL

— A disaffected Israelite who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:3

JEZLIAH

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:18

JEZOAR

— Son of Helah
1 Chronicles 4:7

JEZRAHIAH

— A leader of the choir
Nehemiah 12:42

JEZREEL

— 1. A city in the south of the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:56; 1 Samuel 25:43; 27:3; 29:1,11

— 2. A city of the tribe of Issachar
Joshua 19:18; 2 Samuel 2:9

Ahab's residence in
1 Kings 18:45,46; 21:1

Naboth's vineyard in
1 Kings 21:1

Joram's residence in
2 Kings 8:29

Jehu kills King Ahab, his wife, and friends at
2 Kings 9:15-37; 10:11

Prophecies concerning
Hosea 1:4,5,11

— 3. A valley
Joshua 17:16

Place of Gideon's battle with the Midianites
Judges 6:33

Place of the defeat of the Israelites under Saul and Jonathan
1 Samuel 29:1,11; 31:1-6; 2 Samuel 4:4

— 4. A descendant of Etam
1 Chronicles 4:3

— 5. Figurative of the northern kingdom of Israel
Hosea 1:4,5,11

JIBSAM

— Son of Tola
1 Chronicles 7:2

JIDLAPH

— Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:22

JIMNAH

— Also called JIMNA

— Son of Asher
Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:44

JIPHTAH

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:43

JIPHTHAH-EL

— A valley in Zebulun
Joshua 19:14,27

JOAB

— 1. Son of David's sister
1 Chronicles 2:16

Commander of David's army
2 Samuel 8:16; 20:23; 1 Chronicles 11:6; 18:15; 27:34

Dedicated the plunder of his battles
1 Chronicles 26:28

Defeated the Jebusites
1 Chronicles 11:6

Defeats and kills Abner
2 Samuel 2:13-32; 3:27; 1 Kings 2:5

Destroys all the males in Edom
1 Kings 11:16

(See title)
Psalm 60

Defeats the Ammonites
2 Samuel 10:7-14; 1 Chronicles 19:6-15

Captures Rabbah
2 Samuel 11:1,15-25; 12:26-29; 1 Chronicles 20:1,2

Procures the return of Absalom to Jerusalem
2 Samuel 14:1-24

Barley field of, burned by Absalom
2 Samuel 14:29-33

Pursues and kills Absalom
2 Samuel 18

Censures David for lamenting the death of Absalom
2 Samuel 19:1-8

Replaced by Amasa as commander of David's army
2 Samuel 17:25; 19:13

Kills Amasa
2 Samuel 20:8-13; 1 Kings 2:5

Causes Sheba to be put to death
2 Samuel 20:16-22

Opposes the numbering of the people
2 Samuel 24:3; 1 Chronicles 21:3

Numbers the people
2 Samuel 24:4-9; 1 Chronicles 21:4,5; 27:23,24

Supports Adonijah as successor to David
1 Kings 1:7; 2:28

Killed by Benaiah, under Solomon's order
1 Kings 2:29-34

— **2. A grandson of Kenaz**
1 Chronicles 4:14

— **3. An Israelite (or the name of two Israelites) whose descendants returned from Babylon to Jerusalem**
Ezra 2:6; 8:9; Nehemiah 7:11

— **4. "The household of Joab,"**
1 Chronicles 2:54

Probably identical with number one

JOAH

— 1. Son of Asaph
2 Kings 18:18,26; Isaiah 36:3,11,22

— 2. A descendant of Gershom
1 Chronicles 6:21; 2 Chronicles 29:12

— 3. A son of Obed-edom
1 Chronicles 26:4

— 4. A Levite, who repaired the temple
2 Chronicles 34:8

JOAHAZ

— Father of Joah
2 Chronicles 34:8

JOANAN

— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:27

JOANNA

— Wife of Chuza, the steward of Herod, and a disciple of Jesus
Luke 8:3; 24:10

JOASH

— 1. Son of Becher
1 Chronicles 7:8

— 2. Keeper of the stores of oil
1 Chronicles 27:28

— 3. Father of Gideon
Judges 6:11,29,31; 7:14; 8:13,29-32

— 4. Son of Ahab, king of Israel
1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:25

— 5. Also called JEHOASH

— (Son of Ahaziah and king of Judah)
Saved from his grandmother by Jehosheba, his aunt, and hidden for six years
2 Kings 11:1-3; 2 Chronicles 22:11,12

Anointed king by the priest, Jehoiada
2 Kings 11:12-21; 2 Chronicles 23

Righteousness of, under influence of Jehoiada
2 Kings 12:2; 2 Chronicles 24:2

Repaired the temple
2 Kings 12:4-16; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14,27

Wickedness of, after Jehoiada's death
2 Chronicles 24:17-22

Procured peace from Hazael, king of Syria, by gift of dedicated treasures from the temple
2 Kings 12:17,18; 2 Chronicles 24:23,24

Prophecy against
2 Chronicles 24:19,20

Put Jehoiada's son to death
2 Chronicles 24:20-22; Matthew 23:35

Diseases of
2 Chronicles 24:25

Conspired against and slain
2 Kings 12:20,21; 2 Chronicles 24:25,26

— 6. A king of Israel
See JEHOAHAZ

— 7. A descendant of Shelah
1 Chronicles 4:22

— 8. One of David's officers
1 Chronicles 12:3

JOB

— 1. A man who lived in Uz
Job 1:1

Righteousness of
Job 1:1,5,8; 2:3; Ezekiel 14:14,20

Riches of
Job 1:3

Trial of, by affliction of Satan

Job 1:13-19; 2:7-10

Fortitude of
Job 1:20-22; 2:10; James 5:11

Visited by Eliphaz, Bildad, and Zophar as comforters
Job 2:11-13

Complaints of, and replies by his three friends to
Job 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19; 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31; 32; 33; 34; 35; 36; 37

Replied to by God
Job 38; 39; 40; 41

Submission of, to God
Job 40:3-5; 42:1-6

Later blessings and riches of
Job 42:10-16

Death of
Job 42:16,17

— **2. JOB**
See JASHUB

JOBAB

— **1. Son of Joktan**
Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23

— **2. A king of Edom**
Genesis 36:33,34; 1 Chronicles 1:44,45

— **3. A king of Madon**
Joshua 11:1

— **4. Name of two Benjamites of whom little is known**
1 Chronicles 8:9,18

JOCHEBED

— **Mother of Miriam, Aaron, and Moses**
Exodus 6:20; Numbers 26:59

— **Nurses Moses when he is adopted by Pharaoh's daughter**
Exodus 2:1-9

JOED

— A Benjamite
Nehemiah 11:7

JOEL

— 1. Son of Samuel
1 Samuel 8:2; 1 Chronicles 6:33; 15:17
Called VASHNI
1 Chronicles 6:28

— 2. A Simeonite
1 Chronicles 4:35

— 3. A Reubenite
1 Chronicles 5:4,8

— 4. A Gadite
1 Chronicles 5:12

— 5. A Kohathite Levite
1 Chronicles 6:36

— 6. Descendant of Issachar
1 Chronicles 7:3

— 7. One of David's valiant men
1 Chronicles 11:38
Called "IGAL, son of Nathan"
2 Samuel 23:36

— 8. Name of two Gershonites
1 Chronicles 15:7,11; 23:8; 26:22

— 9. Prince of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 27:20

— 10. A Kohathite who assisted in the cleansing of the temple
2 Chronicles 29:12

— 11. One of Nebo's family
Ezra 10:43

— 12. Son of Zichri
Nehemiah 11:9

— **13. One of the twelve minor prophets, probably lived in the days of Uzziah**

Joel 1:1; Acts 2:16

Declares the terribleness of God's judgments

Joel 1; 2:1-11

Denounces judgments against the enemies of God

Joel 3:1-17

Sets forth the blessings of the church

Joel 3:18-21

JOELAH

— **Son of Jeroham**

1 Chronicles 12:7

JOEZER

— **A Korhite, who joined David at Ziklag**

1 Chronicles 12:6

JOGBEHAH

— **A place in Gad**

Numbers 32:35; Judges 8:11

JOGLI

— **A prince of Dan**

Numbers 34:22

JOHA

— **1. A Benjamite**

1 Chronicles 8:16

— **2. One of David's valiant men**

1 Chronicles 11:45

JOHANAN

— **1. A Jewish captain**

2 Kings 25:22-24

Warns Gedaliah against Ishmael

Jeremiah 40:13-16

Ishmael defeated by
Jeremiah 41:11-15

Sought prayers of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 42:2,3

Disobeyed Jeremiah and took him to Egypt
Jeremiah 43:1-7

— 2. Son of Josiah
1 Chronicles 3:15

— 3. A son of Elioenai
1 Chronicles 3:24

— 4. A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:9,10

— 5. Two Israelites who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:4,12

— 6. An Ephraimite
2 Chronicles 28:12

— 7. A returned exile
Ezra 8:12

— 8. A priest
Ezra 10:6; Nehemiah 12:22,23

Probably identical with Jonathan
Nehemiah 12:11

— 9. Son of Tobiah the Ammonite
Nehemiah 6:18

JOHN

— 1. The Baptist
Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 40:3; Malachi 4:5,6; Luke 1:11-17

— Miraculous birth of
Luke 1:11-20,57-65

— Lives in the desert
Matthew 3:1; Mark 1:4; Luke 1:80; 3:2,3

— **Mission of**
Matthew 17:11; Mark 1:2-8; Luke 1:15-17,76-79; 3:4-6; John 1:7,8,15,22-28,31-34; 5:32-35; Acts 13:24,25; 19:4

— **Ministry of**
Matthew 3:1-3; Mark 1:4; Luke 3:2,3; John 1:6-8

— **His influence upon the public mind**
Matthew 3:5,6; 14:5; 21:32; Mark 1:5; 11:32; Luke 3:7,15; 20:6; John 1:35-40

— **Testifies to the messiahship of Jesus**
Matthew 3:11,12; Mark 1:7,8; Luke 3:16,17; John 1:15,26-36; 3:23-36; 5:32,33; 10:41; Acts 13:25

— **Teaches his disciples to pray**
Luke 11:1

— **Teaches his disciples to fast**
Luke 5:33

— **The baptism which he taught**
See BAPTISM

— **Baptizes Jesus**
Matthew 3:13-16; Mark 1:9-11; Luke 3:21,22; John 1:32

— **The testimony of Jesus concerning (see below, Jesus discourses upon)**
John 5:32-35; Matthew 17:12,13; 21:32; Mark 9:13

— **His ministry not attested by miracles**
John 10:41

— **Reproves Herod Antipas on account of his incest; Herod imprisons him, and beheads him**
Matthew 4:12; 14:1-12; Mark 6:16-29; 9:13; Luke 3:18-20

— **Sends two disciples to Jesus**
Matthew 11:2-6; Luke 7:18-23

— **Herod Antipas falsely supposes Jesus to be**
Matthew 14:1,2; 16:14; Mark 6:14,16; Luke 9:19

— **Character of**
Mark 6:20; John 5:35

— **Jesus discourses upon**
Matthew 11:7-19; Luke 7:24-33

— **Affected probably by the doctrines of the stoics**
Matthew 11:18; Mark 1:6; Luke 1:80

— **A Nazarite**
Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

— **2. The Apostle**

Intimately associated with Jesus
John 13:23-26; 21:20

Is present when Jesus performs the following miracles

The healing of Peter's mother-in-law
Matthew 8:14,15; Mark 1:30,31; Luke 4:38,39

The raising of the daughter of Jairus
Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51

The two catches of fish
Luke 5:10; John 21:1-7

The transfiguration
Matthew 17:1; Mark 9:2; Luke 9:28

Is present with Jesus in the garden of Gethsemane
Matthew 26:37; Mark 14:33; Luke 22:39

Intolerance of
Mark 9:38; Luke 9:49,50,54-56

Civil ambitions of
Matthew 20:20-24; Mark 10:35-41

Prepares the Passover meal
Matthew 26:18,19; Mark 14:13-16; Luke 22:8-13

Present at the trial of Jesus which took place in front of the high priest
John 18:15,16

Present at the crucifixion
John 19:26,27

Present at the gravesite of Jesus
John 20:2-8

Present when Jesus revealed himself at the Lake Galilee
John 21

Present with Peter in the temple courtyard
Acts 3:1-11

Lives in Jerusalem
Acts 1:13

Is intrusted with the care of Mary, mother of Jesus
John 19:26

Imprisoned by the rulers of the Jews
Acts 4:1-19

Sent by the Jerusalem congregation with the commission to Samaria
Acts 8:14-17

A pillar of the ekklesia (body of Christ)
Galatians 2:9

Writes to the congregations

See the EPISTLES OF JOHN
1 John 1; 2 John 1; 3 John 1

Writes his apocalyptic vision from Patmos Island
Revelation 1:9

Prophecy concerning
Revelation 10:11

— **3. A relative of Annas the high priest**
Acts 4:6

— **4. Whose surname was Mark**
See MARK

JOIADA

— **Son and successor of Eliashib in the high priesthood**
Nehemiah 12:10,11,22; 13:28

JOIAKIM

— **A high priest**
Nehemiah 12:10,12,26

JOIARIB

— **1. A returned exile**
Ezra 8:16

— **2. A descendant of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:5

— **3. A priest who returned from Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:6,19

— **4. JOIARIB**
See JEHOIARIB

JOKDEAM

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:56

JOKIM

— **A descendant of Shelah**
1 Chronicles 4:22

JOKMEAM

— **A Levitical city of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 6:68

JOKNEAM

— **A Levitical city of Zebulun**
Joshua 12:22; 19:11; 21:34

See JOKMEAM

JOKSHAN

— **Son of Abraham, by Keturah**
Genesis 25:2,3,6; 1 Chronicles 1:32

JOKTAN

— **Son of Eber**
Genesis 10:25,26,29; 1 Chronicles 1:19,20,23

JOKTHEEL

— 1. A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:38

— 2. A name given by Amaziah to Selah, a stronghold of Edom

2 Kings 14:7; 2 Chronicles 25:11,12

Called "rock" in

Judges 1:36

JONADAB

— 1. Nephew of David

His complicity with Amnon in his rape of Tamar

2 Samuel 13:3-5

Comforts David upon the death of Amnon

2 Samuel 13:32-35

— 2. Also called JEHONADAB

A Rechabite and companion of Jehu

2 Kings 10:15-23

His sons refuse to drink wine in obedience to his command

Jeremiah 35:5-10,16-19

See RECHABITES

JONAH

— Also called JONAS

— A prophet of Israel

2 Kings 14:25

— Sent by God to warn the city of Nineveh

Jonah 1:1,2

— Disobedience and punishment of

Jonah 1:3-17

— Repentance and deliverance of

Jonah 2; Matthew 12:40

— Brought Ninevites to repentance

Jonah 3; Matthew 12:41

— **Displeased with God's mercy to Nineveh**

— **Reproved**

Jonah 1:4

— **Is a sign**

Matthew 16:4; Luke 11:29,30

JONAN

— **An ancestor of Christ**

Luke 3:30

JONAS

— **1. JONAS**

See JONAH

— **2. Father of Peter**

John 21:15-17

Called JONA

John 1:42

JONATHAN

— **1. A Levite of Bethlehem, who becomes a priest for Micahah; accepts idolatry; joins the Danites**

Judges 17:7-13; 18:1-30

— **2. Son of Saul**

1 Samuel 14:49

Victory of, over the Philistine garrison of Geba

1 Samuel 13:3,4,16

Victory of, over the Philistines at Micahhmash

1 Samuel 14:1-18

Under Saul's curse pronounced against anyone who might take food before Saul was avenged of his enemies

1 Samuel 14:24-30,43

Rescued by the people

1 Samuel 14:43-45

Love of, for David

1 Samuel 18:1-4; 19:1-7; 20; 23:16-18

Killed in the battle with the Philistines
1 Samuel 31:2,6; 1 Chronicles 10:2; 2 Samuel 21:12-14

Buried by inhabitants of Jabesh-gilead
1 Samuel 31:11-13

Mourned by David
2 Samuel 1:12,17-27

Son of, cared for by David
2 Samuel 4:4; 9; 1 Chronicles 8:34

— **3. Son of Abiathar**
2 Samuel 15:27

Acts as a spy for David
2 Samuel 15:27,28; 17:17-22

Informs Adonijah of Solomon's succession to David
1 Kings 1:42-48

— **4. Nephew of David, kills a giant, and becomes one of David's chief warriors**
2 Samuel 21:21; 1 Chronicles 20:7

— **5. One of David's heroes**
2 Samuel 23:32; 1 Chronicles 11:34

— **6. A son of Jada**
1 Chronicles 2:32,33

— **7. Secretary of the cabinet of David**
1 Chronicles 27:32

— **8. Father of Ebed**
Ezra 8:6

— **9. Son of Asahel**
Ezra 10:15

— **10. Also called JOHANAN**
A descendant of Jeshua
Nehemiah 12:11,22

— **11. The name of two priests**
Nehemiah 12:14,35

— **12. A scribe**
Jeremiah 37:15,20; 38:26

— **13. Son of Kareah**
Jeremiah 40:8

JOPPA

— **A seaport**
Joshua 19:46

— **Exports from**
2 Chronicles 2:16; Ezra 3:7

— **Passenger traffic from**
Jonah 1:3

— **Peter performs a miracle at**
Acts 9:36-43

— **Peter has a vision of a sheet lowered down from the sky, at**
Acts 10:9-18

JORAH

— **A returned exile**
Ezra 2:18

JORAI

— **A Gadite**
1 Chronicles 5:13

JORAM

— **1. A son of Toi**
2 Samuel 8:9,10

Called HADORAM
1 Chronicles 18:10

— **2. Also called JEHORAM**
King of Israel
2 Kings 1:17; 3:1

King of Syria sends Naaman to, so that Namaan may be healed of his leprosy
2 Kings 5:1-27

Has war with the king of Syria
2 Kings 6:8-23; 7; 8:28,29; 2 Chronicles 22:5,6

Inquires for the particulars concerning Elisha's miracles
2 Kings 8:4,5

Killed by Jehu
2 Kings 9:14-26

JORDAN

— (A river in Palestine)

— Empties into the Dead Sea
Joshua 15:5

— **Fords of**
Genesis 32:10; Joshua 2:7; Judges 3:28; 7:24; 8:4; 10:9; 12:5,6; 2 Samuel 2:29; 17:22,24; 19:15,31; 1 Chronicles 19:17

— **Swelling of, at harvest time**
Joshua 3:15; Jeremiah 12:5

— **Swelling of, in the early spring**
1 Chronicles 12:15

— **The waters of, miraculously separated for the passage**
Of the Israelites
Joshua 3; 4; 5:1; Psalm 114:3

Of Elijah
2 Kings 2:6-8

Of Elisha
2 Kings 2:14

— **Crossed by a ferry boat**
2 Samuel 19:18

— **Naaman washes in, for the healing of his leprosy**
2 Kings 5:10-14

— **John the Baptist immerses in**
Matthew 3:6; Mark 1:5

— **John the Baptist immerses Jesus in**
Matthew 3:13; Mark 1:9

— **PLAIN OF**
Genesis 13:10-12
Israelites camped in
Numbers 22:1; 26:3,63
Solomon's foundry in
1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17

JORIM

— **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:29

JORKOAM

— **Descendant of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:44

JOSABAD

— **A famous archer who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:4

JOSAPHAT

See JEHOSHAPHAT

JOSE

— **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:29

JOSEDECH

See JEHOZADAK

JOSEPH

— **1. Son of Jacob**
Genesis 30:24
Personal appearance of
Genesis 39:6
His father's favorite child
Genesis 33:2; 37:3,4,35; 48:22; 1 Chronicles 5:2; John 4:5
His father's partiality for, excites the jealousy of his

brethren
Genesis 37:4,11,18-28; Psalm 105:17; Acts 7:9

His prophetic dreams of his fortunes in Egypt
Genesis 37:5-11

Sold as a slave into Egypt
Genesis 37:27,28

Is falsely reported to his father as killed by wild beasts
Genesis 37:29-35

Is bought by Potiphar, an officer (LXX has "eunuch") of Pharaoh
Genesis 37:36

Is prospered of God
Genesis 39:2-5,21,23

Is falsely accused, and thrown into prison; is delivered by the friendship of another prisoner
Genesis 39; 40; Psalm 105:18

Is an interpreter of dreams
Of the two prisoners
Genesis 40:5-23
Of Pharaoh
Genesis 41:1-37

His name is changed to Zaphnath-paaneah
Genesis 41:11

Is promoted to authority next to Pharaoh at thirty years of age
Genesis 41:37-46; Psalm 105:19-22

Marries the daughter of the priest of On
Genesis 41:45

Provides against the seven years of famine
Genesis 41:46-57

Exports the produce of Egypt to other countries
Genesis 41:57

Sells the stores of food to the people of Egypt, exacting from them all their money, flocks and herds, lands and lives

Genesis 47:13-26

Exempts the priests from the exactions
Genesis 47:22,26

His father sends down into Egypt to buy corn (grain)
Genesis 42; 43; 44

Reveals himself to his brothers; sends for his father; provides the land of Goshen for his people; and sustains them during the famine
Genesis 45; 46; 47:1-12

His two sons
Genesis 41:50,52

See EPHRAIM
See MANASSEH

Mourns the death of his father
Genesis 50:1-14

Exacts a pledge from his brothers to convey his remains to Canaan
Genesis 50:2,4,25; Hebrews 11:22; with Exodus 13:19; Joshua 24:32; Acts 7:16

Death of
Genesis 50:22-26

Kindness of heart
Genesis 40:7,8

Joseph's integrity
Genesis 39:7-12

His humility
Genesis 41:16; 45:7-9

His wisdom
Genesis 41:33-57

His piety
Genesis 41:51

His faith
Genesis 45:5-8

Was a prophet
Genesis 41:38,39; 50:25; Exodus 13:19

God's providence with
Genesis 39:2-5; Psalm 105:17-22

His sons jointly called JOSEPH
Deuteronomy 33:13-17

Descendants of
Genesis 46:20; Numbers 26:28-37

— **2. Father of Igal, the spy**
Numbers 13:7

— **3. Of the sons of Asaph**
1 Chronicles 25:2,9

— **4. A returned exile**
Ezra 10:42

— **5. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:14

— **6. Husband of Mary**
Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3; Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 1:27

His genealogy
Matthew 1:1-16; Luke 3:23-38

An angel appears and testifies to the innocence of his betrothed
Matthew 1:19-24

Lives at Nazareth
Luke 2:4

Belongs to the town of Bethlehem
Luke 2:4

Goes to Bethlehem to be enrolled
Luke 2:1-4

Jesus born to
Matthew 1:25; Luke 2:7

Presents Jesus in the temple
Luke 2:22-39

Returns to Nazareth
Luke 2:39

Warned in a dream to escape to Egypt in order to save the infant's life
Matthew 2:13-15

Warned in a dream to return to Nazareth
Matthew 2:19-23

Attends the annual feast at Jerusalem with his family
Luke 2:42-51

— **7. Of Arimathaea**
Begs for the body of Jesus for burial in his own tomb
Matthew 27:57-60; Mark 15:42-47; Luke 23:50-56; John 19:38-42

— **8. Three ancestors of Joseph**
Luke 3:24,26,30

— **9. Also called BARSABAS, surnamed JUSTUS**
One of the two persons nominated in place of Judas
Acts 1:21,22,23

— **10. A designation of the ten tribes of Israel**
Amos 5:6

JOSES

— **1. One of the physical brothers of Jesus**
Matthew 13:55; 27:56; Mark 6:3; 15:40,47

— **2. A Levite, surnamed Barnabas by the apostles**
Acts 4:36

JOSHAH

— **A descendant of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:34

JOSHAPHAT

— **One of David's valiant men**
1 Chronicles 11:43

JOSHAVIAH

— One of David's bodyguards

1 Chronicles 11:46

JOSHBEKASHAH

— Son of Heman

1 Chronicles 25:4,24

JOSHUA

— 1. Also called JEHOSHUA, and JEHOSHUAH, and OSHEA

Son of Nun

Numbers 13:8; 1 Chronicles 7:27

Intimately associated with Moses

Exodus 24:13; 32:17; 33:11

A religious zealot

Numbers 11:28

Sent with others to view the promised land

Numbers 13:8

Makes a favorable report

Numbers 14:6-10

Rewarded for his courage and fidelity

Numbers 14:30,38; 32:12

Commissioned, ordained, and charged with the responsibilites of Moses' office

Numbers 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 1:38; 3:28; 31:3,7,23; 34:9

Divinely inspired

Numbers 27:18; Deuteronomy 34:9; Joshua 1:5,9; 3:7; 8:8

His life miraculously preserved when he made a favorable report about the land

Numbers 14:10

Promises to

Joshua 1:5-9

Leads the people into the land of Canaan

Joshua 1; 2; 3; 4; Acts 7:45; Hebrews 4:8

Renews circumcision of the children of Israel;

re-establishes the Passover; has a vision of the angel of God
Joshua 5

Besieges and captures Jericho
Joshua 6

Captures Ai
Joshua 7; 8

Makes a treaty with the Gibeonites
Joshua 9:3-27

The kings of the six nations of the Canaanites band together against him
Joshua 9:1,2

The six kings make war upon the Gibeonites; are defeated and killed
Joshua 10

Defeats seven other kings
Joshua 10:28-43

Conquers Hazor
Joshua 11

Completes the conquest of the whole land
Joshua 11:23

List of the kings whom Joshua struck down
Joshua 12

Allots the land
Joshua 13; 14; 15; 16; 17; 18; 19

Sets the tabernacle up at Shiloh
Joshua 18:1

Sets apart several cities of refuge
Joshua 20

48 Cities for the Levites
Joshua 21

Exhortation of, before his death
Joshua 23; 24

Survives the Israelites who refused to enter the promised land
Numbers 26:63-65

His portion of the land
Joshua 19:49,50

Death and burial of
Joshua 24:29,30

Esteem with which he was held
Joshua 1:16-18

Faith of
Joshua 6:16

Military genius of, as exhibited

At the defeat of the Amalekites
Exodus 17:13

At Ai
Joshua 8

At Gibeon
Joshua 10

At Hazor
Joshua 11

Age of, at death
Judges 2:8

— 2.An Israelite
1 Samuel 6:14,18

— 3. A governor of Jerusalem
2 Kings 23:8

— 4. Also called JESHUA

The high priest of the captivity
Ezra 2:2

Assists Zerubbabel in restoring the temple
Ezra 3; 4:1-6; 5; Haggai 1:1,12-14; 2:2

— SYMBOLICAL

Of the restoration of God's people

Zechariah 3; 6:9-15

JOSIAH

— 1. King of Judah

2 Kings 21:24-26; 22:1; 1 Chronicles 3:14; 2 Chronicles 33:25

Ancestor of Jesus

Matthew 1:10,11

Killed in battle with Pharaoh-necho

2 Kings 23:29,30; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24

Lamentations for

2 Chronicles 35:25

Piety of: exemplified in his repairing of the temple

2 Kings 22:3-7; 2 Chronicles 34:1-4

Solicitude when the copy of the law was discovered and read to him

2 Kings 22:8-20; 2 Chronicles 34:14-33

In keeping a solemn Passover

2 Kings 23:21-23; 2 Chronicles 35:1-19

Called JOSIAS

Matthew 1:10,11

Prophecies concerning

1 Kings 13:1-3

Destroys the altar and high places of idolatry

2 Kings 23:3-20,24,25

— 2. Son of Zephaniah

Zechariah 6:10

JOSIAS

See JOSIAH, number one

JOSIBIAH

— A Simeonite

1 Chronicles 4:35

JOSIPHIAH

— Father of a chief
Ezra 8:10

JOT

— The smallest character in written Hebrew (a yodh)
Matthew 5:18

JOTBAH

— A place in Judah
2 Kings 21:19

— Called JOTBATH in
Deuteronomy 10:7

JOTBATHAH

— The twentieth encampment of Israel
Numbers 33:33,34

JOTHAM

— 1. Son of Gideon
Judges 9:5,57

Rebukes the Shechemites with the parable about the trees
Judges 9:7-21

— 2. Son of Azariah, king of Judah
2 Kings 15:5-7,32,38; 1 Chronicles 3:12; 2 Chronicles 26:21-23; 27

Piety of
2 Chronicles 27

The moral condition of Israel during his reign
Hosea 4

Ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:9

— 3. Son of Jahdai
1 Chronicles 2:47

JOY

— Attributed to God

Deuteronomy 28:63; 30:9; Jeremiah 32:41

— In heaven

Luke 15:10-32

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Deuteronomy 12:18; 1 Samuel 2:1; 1 Chronicles 16:27; 2 Chronicles 7:10; Ezra 6:22; Nehemiah 8:10,12; 12:43; Job 8:21; 22:21,26; 33:26; Psalm 2:11; 4:7; 5:11; 9:2,14; 13:5; 14:7; 16:5,6,8,9,11; 17:15; 19:8; 20:5; 21:1,6; 28:7; 30:5,11,12; 32:1,2,11; 33:21; 35:9; 36:8; 40:16; 42:4; 43:4; 45:15; 46:4; 51:8,12; 53:6; 63:5-7,11; 64:10; 68:3; 69:32; 70:4; 71:23; 85:6; 89:15,16; 97:11,12; 100:1,2; 104:34; 105:3,43; 119:1,2,14,16,55,111,162,165; 126:5,6; 132:16; 138:5; 149:2,5; Proverbs 10:28; 13:9; 19:23; 28:12; 29:6; Ecclesiastes 2:26; Isaiah 9:3; 12:1-6; 25:9; 29:19; 30:29; 35:1,2,10; 41:16; 44:23; 49:13; 51:11; 52:9; 55:12; 56:7; 61:3,7,10; 65:14,19; 66:10-12,14; Jeremiah 15:16; 31:12-14,25,26; 33:6,11; Joel 2:23; Nahum 1:15; Habakkuk 3:18; Zephaniah 3:14; Haggai 2:9; Zechariah 2:10; 9:9; 10:7; Matthew 18:13; 25:21; Luke 1:47; 2:10; 6:22,23; 10:20; 15:6-8,10,22-32; 24:52; John 16:20,22,24,33; 17:13; Acts 2:28; 8:8,39; 13:52; 16:25,34; Romans 5:2,11; 12:12; 14:17; 15:13; 2 Corinthians 1:12,24; 6:10; 7:4; 8:2; 12:10; Galatians 5:22; Ephesians 5:18,19; Philippians 3:3; 4:4; Colossians 1:11; 1 Thessalonians 1:6; 5:16; Hebrews 10:34; James 1:2; 5:13; 1 Peter 1:8; 4:13; 1 John 1:4; Jude 1:24

— INSTANCES OF

Of Moses and the Israelites, when Pharaoh and his army were destroyed

Exodus 15:1-22

Of Deborah and the Israelites, when Sisera was overthrown

Judges 5

Of Jephthah's daughter, when he returned from his victory over the Ammonites

Judges 11:34

Of Hannah, when Samuel was born

1 Samuel 2:1-11

Of Naomi, when Boaz showed kindness to Ruth
Ruth 2:20; 4:14

Of the Israelites

When Saul was presented as their king
1 Samuel 10:24

When David killed Goliath
1 Samuel 18:6,7

When they came to David to Hebron to make him king
1 Chronicles 12:40

When they took the ark of the covenant from Kirjath-jearim
1 Chronicles 13:8

When they brought the ark of the covenant from the house of Obed-edom to Jerusalem
1 Chronicles 15:16,25,28

When they made gifts to the house of God
1 Chronicles 29:9

When they observed the dedication of the temple, and the feast of tabernacles under Ezra
Ezra 6:16,22

Of the Jews, after hearing, anew, the word of God
Nehemiah 8:9-18

When they turned away from idolatry
2 Chronicles 15:14,15; 23:18,21; 29:30,36; 30:21,23,26

When the wall of Jerusalem was dedicated
Nehemiah 12:43

When the foundation of the second temple was laid
Ezra 3:11-13

Of David, over the offerings of the princes and people for the house of God
1 Chronicles 29:10-19

Jews, over the hanging of Haman
Esther 8:15,16; with 7:10

Of Elisabeth, when Mary visited her

Luke 1:5-44

Of Mary, when she visited Elisabeth
Luke 1:46-56

Of Zecharias, when John the Baptist was born
Luke 1:67-79

Of angels, when Jesus was born
Luke 2:13,14

Of the shepherds, when they saw the infant Jesus
Luke 2:20

Of the Magi
Matthew 2:10

Of Simeon, when Jesus was presented in the temple
Luke 2:28-32

Of the disciples, because the demons were subject to them
Luke 10:17

Of the father, when his prodigal son returned
Luke 15:20-32

Of angels, when sinners repent
Luke 15:7,10

Of the disciples, when Jesus triumphantly entered Jerusalem
Matthew 21:8,9; Mark 11:8-10

Of the women who returned from the Lord's sepulcher
Matthew 28:8

The disciple, after the resurrection of Jesus
Luke 24:41

Of the disciples in the temple after the ascension of Jesus
Luke 24:53

Of the disciples in the temple because they had received the gift of the Holy Spirit
Acts 2:46,47

Of the immobile man who was healed by Peter
Acts 3:8

Of Paul, when he went up to Jerusalem
Acts 20:22-24

Of Paul and Silas, in the jail at Philippi
Acts 16:25

Of Rhoda, when she heard Peter at the gate
Acts 12:14

Of the disciples at Jerusalem, when Peter told them about the conversion of Cornelius and other Gentiles
Acts 11:18

Of Barnabas, when he saw the success of the gospel at Antioch (in Syria)
Acts 11:22,23

Of Paul and the Corinthians, because the excommunicated member repented
2 Corinthians 1:24; 2:3

Of Paul and Titus, because of the hospitality of the Corinthians
2 Corinthians 7:13; with 8:6; Romans 15:32; 1 Corinthians 16:18

Of the Macedonian Christians, when they made a contribution for the Christians at Jerusalem
2 Corinthians 8:2

Of Paul, when he prayed for the Philippian Christians
Philippians 1:4

Of Thessalonians, when they believed Paul's gospel
1 Thessalonians 1:6

Of Paul, rejoicing over his converts
1 Thessalonians 2:19,20; 3:9; Philemon 1:7

Of early Christians, when they believed in Jesus
1 Peter 1:8,9

— OF THE WICKED
Job 20:5; Proverbs 14:13; 15:21; Ecclesiastes 2:10; 7:6; 11:8,9; Isaiah 16:10; James 4:9

See HAPPINESS
See PRAISE
See THANKSGIVING

JOZABAD

— 1. Two men of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 12:20

— 2. Two Levites
2 Chronicles 31:13; 35:9

— 3. Son of Jeshua
Ezra 8:33

— 4. A priest
Ezra 10:22

— 5. Three Levites
Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 8:7; 11:16

— 6. One of David's famous warriors
1 Chronicles 12:4

JOZACHAR

— One of the two servants of Joash, king of Judah, who killed him at Millo
2 Kings 12:21

— Called ZABAD
2 Chronicles 24:26

JOZADAK

See JEHOZADAK

JUBAL

— The inventor of musical instruments
Genesis 4:21

JUBILEE

— Called THE ACCEPTABLE YEAR OF THE LORD
Isaiah 61:2

— Called THE YEAR OF LIBERTY
Ezekiel 46:17

— LAWS CONCERNING
Leviticus 25:8-55; 27:17-24; Numbers 36:4

JUCAL

See JEHUCAL

JUDAH

— 1. Son of Jacob

Genesis 35:23

Intercedes for Joseph's life when his brothers were about to kill him, and proposes that they sell him to the Ishmaelites
Genesis 37:26,27

Takes two wives
Genesis 38:1-6

Lives at Chezib
Genesis 38:5

His incest with his daughter-in-law
Genesis 38:12-26

Goes down into Egypt for corn (grain)
Genesis 43:1-10; 44:14-34; 46:28

Prophetic benediction of his father upon
Genesis 49:8-12

The ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:2,3; Revelation 5:5

— 2. Tribe of

Prophecies concerning
Genesis 49:10

Enrollment of the military forces of

At Sinai
Numbers 1:26,27; 2:4

At Bezek
1 Samuel 11:8; 2 Samuel 24:9

On the plain of Moab
Numbers 26:22

Place of, in encampments and the march
Numbers 2:3,9; 10:14

By whom commanded

Numbers 2:3

Moses' benediction upon
Deuteronomy 33:7

Commissioned by God to lead in the conquest of the promised land
Judges 1:1-3; with 1:4-21

Make David king
2 Samuel 2:1-11; 5:4,5

Rebuked by David for lukewarmness toward him after Absalom's defeat
2 Samuel 19:11-15

Accused by the other tribes of stealing the heart of David
2 Samuel 19:41-43

Loyal to David at the time of the insurrection led by Sheba
2 Samuel 20:1,2

Is accorded the birthright forfeited by Reuben
1 Chronicles 5:1,2; 28:4; Psalm 60:7

Loyal to the house of David at the time of the revolt of the ten tribes
1 Kings 12:20

Inheritance of
Joshua 15; 18:6; 19:1,9

— 3. Name of two exiled priests
Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 12:8

— 4. A Benjamite
Nehemiah 11:9

— 5. A prince or priest who assisted in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 12:34,36

JUDAISM

— 1. The religion of the Jews

To make room for the Gospel
Matthew 3:8,9; 5:17-19,21-44; 9:16,17

— 2. Judaizers were a corrupt form of Christianity
Acts 15:1; 21:20-25; Galatians 3; 4; 5; 6

See TEACHERS, FALSE

JUDAS (JUDE)

— 1. Surnamed "Iscariot."
Chosen as an apostle
Matthew 10:4; Mark 3:19; Luke 6:16; Acts 1:17

The treasurer of the disciples
John 12:6; 13:29

His greed exemplified

By his protest against the breaking of the container of ointment
John 12:4-6

By his bargaining to betray Jesus for a sum of money
Matthew 26:14-16; Mark 14:10,11; Luke 22:3-6; John 13:2

His apostasy
John 17:12

Betrays the Lord Jesus
Matthew 26:47-50; Mark 14:43-45; Luke 22:47-49; John 18:2-5; Acts 1:16-25

Returns the money to the rulers of the Jews
Matthew 27:3-10

Hangs himself
Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:18

Prophecies concerning
Matthew 26:21-25; Mark 14:18-21; Luke 22:21-23; John 13:18-26; 17:12; Acts 1:16,20; with Psalm 41:9; 109:8; Zechariah 11:12,13

— 2. One of the physical half-brothers of Jesus
Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3

— 3. The brother of James and probably the writer of the Epistle of Jude
Luke 6:16; Acts 1:13; Jude 1:1

— **4. An apostle, probably identical with LEBBAEUS, or THADDAEUS**
John 14:22

— **5. Of Galilee, who stirred up a sedition among the Jews soon after the birth of Jesus**
Acts 5:37

— **6. A disciple who hosted Paul**
Acts 9:11

— **7. Surnamed "BARSABAS."**
A Christian sent to Antioch of Syria with Paul and Barnabas
Acts 15:22-32

JUDEA

— **1. Also called JUDAH and JUDAEA**

— **(The southern division of Palestine)**
It extended from the Jordan River and the Dead Sea to the Mediterranean Sea, and from Shiloh on the north to the wilderness on the south
Matthew 4:25; Luke 5:17; John 4:47,54

The term applies to all of Palestine in
Luke 1:5

It applies to the territory east of the Jordan River in
Matthew 19:1; Mark 10:1; Luke 23:5

— **2. Wilderness of**
Called Beth-arabah
Joshua 15:6,61

Assigned to Benjamin
Joshua 18:22

John the Baptist preaches in
Matthew 3:1; Luke 3:3

JUDGE

— **Appointed by the Persians**
Ezra 7:25

— **Kings and other rulers as**
2 Samuel 8:15; 15:2; 1 Kings 3:16-28; 10:9; 2 Kings 8:1-6; Psalm 72:1-4; Matthew 27:11-26; Acts 23:34,35; 24; 25:11,12

— **Priests and Levites as**
Deuteronomy 17:9; 2 Chronicles 19:8; Ezekiel 44:23,24; Matthew 26:57-62

— **Women as, Deborah**
Judges 4:4

— **Held circuit courts**
1 Samuel 7:16

See COURTS

See JUSTICE

See WITNESS

— CHARACTER OF, AND PRECEPTS RELATING TO
Exodus 18:21,22; 22:9,28; Leviticus 19:15; Deuteronomy 1:12-17; 16:18-20; 17:8-11; 19:16-19; 25:1-3; 1 Samuel 2:25; 8:3; 1 Kings 3:9; 2 Chronicles 19:5-10; Psalm 58:1,2; 72:1,2,4,12-14; 82:2-4; Proverbs 24:23; Isaiah 5:22,23; 28:5,6; Ezekiel 44:24; Daniel 9:12; Micah 7:3; Zephaniah 3:3; John 7:24

See JUSTICE
See COURTS

— CORRUPT, INSTANCES OF
Eli's sons
1 Samuel 2:12-17,22-25

Samuel's sons
1 Samuel 8:1-5

The judges of Jezreel
1 Kings 21:8-13

Pilate
Matthew 27:24; Mark 15:15; with 15:19-24

Felix
Acts 24:26,27

— **GOD AS**
See GOD, JUDGE

— JUDGES (OUTSTANDING LEADERS) OF ISRAEL

During the time when the land was ruled by judges

Judges 2:16-19; Acts 13:20

— 1. Othniel

Judges 3:9-11

— 2. Ehud

Judges 3:15-30

— 3. Shamgar

Judges 3:31

— 4. Deborah

Judges 4; 5

— 5. Gideon

Judges 6:11-40; 7; 8

— 6. Abimelech

Judges 9:1-54

— 7. Tola

Judges 10:1,2

— 8. Jair

Judges 10:3-5

— 9. Jephthah

Judges 11; 12:1-7

— 10. Ibzan

Judges 12:8-10

— 11. Elon

Judges 12:11,12

— 12. Abdon

Judges 12:13,14

— 13. Samson

Judges 13; 14; 15; 16

Eli led Israel

1 Samuel 4:18

Samuel as the leader (judge)

1 Samuel 7:6,15-17

The sons of Samuel

1 Samuel 8:1-5

JUDGING

See UNCHARITABLENESS

JUDGMENT

— THE GENERAL

1 Chronicles 16:33; Job 14:17; 21:30; 31:13-15; Psalm 9:7; 50:3-6; 96:13; 98:9; Ecclesiastes 3:17; 11:9; 12:14; Ezekiel 18:20-28; Daniel 7:9,10; Amos 4:12; Matthew 3:12; 7:22,23; 8:29; 10:15; 11:22; 12:36,37,41,42; 13:30,40-43,49,50; 16:27; 22:11-13; 23:14; 25:1-46; Mark 4:22; 8:38; 13:32; Luke 3:17; 10:10-14; 11:31,32; 12:2-5; 13:24-29; 19:12-26; 20:45-47; John 5:22; 12:48; Acts 2:19-21; 10:42; 17:31; 24:25; Romans 2:5-10,12-16; 14:10-12; 1 Corinthians 3:13; 4:5; 6:2; 2 Corinthians 5:10; 2 Thessalonians 1:7,8; 2 Timothy 4:1,8; Hebrews 6:2; 9:27; 10:27; 1 Peter 4:5,7; 2 Peter 2:4,9; 3:7,10-12; 1 John 4:17; Jude 1:6,14,15,24; Revelation 1:7; 6:15-17; 11:18; 20:11-15; 22:12

— ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY AND WORKS

Genesis 4:7; Job 34:11; Proverbs 11:31; 12:14; 24:11,12; Psalm 62:12; Isaiah 3:10,11; 5:1-6,15,16; 24:2; 28:24-28; 59:18; Jeremiah 17:10,11; 32:19; Ezekiel 7:3,4,27; 9:4-6; 16:59; 18:4-9,19-32; 33:18-20; 39:24; Hosea 4:9; 12:2; Amos 3:2; Zechariah 1:6; Matthew 10:14,15; 11:24; 12:37; 21:33-36; 23:14; 25:14-30; Mark 6:11; 14:21; Luke 9:5; 10:12-15; 11:49-51; 12:47,48; 13:6-9; 19:12-27; 20:47; 21:1-4; John 3:19,20; 5:45; 9:41; 12:48; 15:22,24; Romans 2:5-12,27; 1 Corinthians 3:8,12-15; 4:5; 2 Corinthians 2:15,16; 11:15; Galatians 6:5-10; Ephesians 6:7,8; Colossians 3:25; 1 Timothy 1:13; 2 Timothy 4:14; Hebrews 2:2,3; 10:26-30; 12:25; James 2:12,13; 1 Peter 1:17; 2 Peter 2:20,21; Revelation 2:23; 20:12,13

See GOD, JUDGE
See JESUS, JUDGE
See PUNISHMENT, ACCORDING TO DEEDS

JUDGMENT-HALL

See PRETORIUM

JUDGMENT-SEAT

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 27:19; Acts 18:12; 25:10

— Of Christ
Romans 14:10

JUDGMENTS

— On the serpent
Genesis 3:14,15

— Eve
Genesis 3:16

— Adam
Genesis 3:17-19

— Cain
Genesis 4:11-15

— The Antediluvians
Genesis 6:7

— Sodomites
Genesis 19:23-25

— Egyptians, the plagues and overthrow
Exodus 7:14

— Nadab and Abihu
Leviticus 10:1-3

— Miriam
Numbers 12:1-15

— Upon the Israelites

For worshiping Aaron's calf
Exodus 32:35

For complaining
Numbers 11:1,33,34; 14:22,23,32,35-37; 21:6; 25:4,5,9

— **The forty years of wandering, a judgment**
Numbers 14:26-39; 26:63-65; Deuteronomy 2:14-17

— **Delivered**
Into the hands of the Assyrians
2 Kings 17:6-41

Into the hands of the Chaldeans
2 Chronicles 36:14-21

— **Upon the Canaanites**
Leviticus 18:25; Deuteronomy 7; 12:29-32

See CANAANITES

— **Upon Abimelech**
Judges 9:52-57

— **Uzzah**
2 Samuel 6:7

— **Hananiah, the false prophet**
Jeremiah 28:15,16,17

— **Eli's house**
1 Samuel 2:27-36; with 4:10-22

— **The prophet of Judah, for disobedience**
1 Kings 13:1-24

— **Zimri**
1 Kings 16:18,19

— **Gehazi**
2 Kings 5:27

— **Sennacherib**
2 Kings 19:35-37

— **Denounced against Solomon**
1 Kings 11:9-14,23

— **Jeroboam**
1 Kings 14:7-15

— **Ahab and Jezebel**
1 Kings 21:19-24

— **Ahaziah**
2 Chronicles 22:7-9

— **Manasseh**
2 Chronicles 33:11

— **Denounced against disobedience**
Leviticus 26:14-39; Deuteronomy 28:15-68; 29; 32:19-43

— **Misunderstood**
Jeremiah 16:10; Joel 2:17

— **No escape from**
Exodus 20:7; 34:7; Isaiah 2:10,12-19,21; Ezekiel 14:13,14; Amos 5:16-20; 9:1-4; Matthew 23:33; Hebrews 2:1-3; 10:28,29; 12:25; Revelation 6:16,17

See ESCAPE

— **Executed by human instrumentality**
Jeremiah 51:2

— **Delayed**
Psalm 10:6; 50:21; 55:19

See PUNISHMENT, DELAYED

See CHASTISEMENT

See PUNISHMENT

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

— **DESIGN OF**
Exodus 14:17,18,31; Leviticus 10:3; Deuteronomy 29:22-28; Psalm 9:16,20; 59:13; 83:16-18; Isaiah 26:9; 64:1,2; Ezekiel 11:10-12; 12:16; 14:7,8; 21:3-5; 25:5,7,11; 26:6; 29:9,16; 30:8,25,26; 33:29; 38:22,23; Daniel 4:17,24-26,34; Romans 9:17,22; 1 Corinthians 10:6,11; Revelation 2:23

See AFFLICTIONS, DESIGN OF
Also see CHASTISEMENT
See PUNISHMENT
See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

JUDITH

— **A wife of Esau**
Genesis 26:34

— **Called AHOLIBAMAH**
Genesis 36:2

JULIA

— **A Christian woman in Rome**
Romans 16:15

JULIUS

— **A centurion**
Acts 27:1,3,43

JUNIA

— **A relative of Paul**
Romans 16:7

JUNIPER

— **A tree**
1 Kings 19:4,5; Job 30:4; Psalm 120:4

JUPITER

— **Equivalent to Zeus, a Greek and Roman deity**
Acts 14:12,13; 19:35

JURISDICTION

See CHURCH AND STATE

JURY

— **Of ten men**
Ruth 4:2

— **Of seventy men, elders (senators)**
Numbers 11:16,17,24,25

JUSHAB-HESED

— **Son of Zerubbabel**
1 Chronicles 3:20

JUSTICE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Exodus 23:1-3,6-8; Leviticus 19:13-15; Deuteronomy 16:18-20; 25:1-4; Ezra 7:26; Psalm 72:1,2; 82:2-4; Proverbs 17:15,26; 18:5,17; 20:8; 22:27; 24:23; 28:21; 29:26; Ecclesiastes 3:16,17; 5:8; 7:7; Isaiah 1:17; 56:1; 59:14,15; Jeremiah 22:1-4; Lamentations 3:35,36; Amos 5:7,11,12; Micah 7:3; Habakkuk 1:4; Zechariah 8:16; Matthew 5:23; 12:7; John 7:24,51; 1 Corinthians 13:6

See COURTS

See JUDGES

See WITNESS

See LAWYERS

JUSTIFICATION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 15:6; Psalm 32:2; 71:16; 89:16; Isaiah 42:21; 45:24,25; 46:12,13; 50:8; 51:5,6; 53:11; 54:17; 56:1; 61:10; Jeremiah 23:6; Habakkuk 2:4; Zechariah 3:4; John 5:24; Acts 13:39; Romans 1:16,17; 2:13; 3:21,22,24-26,28,30; 4:3-25; 5:1,9,11-21; 6:22; 7:1-25; 8:1,30,31,33,34; 9:30-32; 10:1-21; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 6:11; 2 Corinthians 5:19,21; Galatians 2:14-21; 3:6,8,9,11,21,22,24; 4:21-31; 5:4-6; Ephesians 6:14; Philippians 3:8,9; Colossians 2:13,14; Titus 3:7; Hebrews 11:4,7; James 2:20-23,26

— **KINDRED SUBJECTS TO**

See ADOPTION
See FORGIVENESS
See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION
See SIN, CONFESSION OF
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

JUSTUS

— **1. A disciple nominated with Matthias to succeed Judas** Iscariot

Acts 1:23

— **2. A believer in Corinth**
Acts 18:7

— **3. Also called JESUS**
A disciple in Rome
Colossians 4:11

JUTTAH

— **A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:55; 21:16

K

KABZEEL

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:21; 2 Samuel 23:20; 1 Chronicles 11:22

KADESH

— **Also called KADESH-BARNEA**

— **A city on the southern boundary of Palestine**
Joshua 15:3

— **Struck down by Chedorlaomer**
Genesis 14:7

— **Abraham lives beside the wells nearby**
Genesis 20:1; with 14:7; 16:14

— **Israel encamps at**
Numbers 12:16; 13:26; 20:1; 33:36

— **Canaanites defeated at**
Joshua 10:41

KADMIEL

— **1. A Levite**
Ezra 2:40; 3:9; Nehemiah 7:43; 12:8,24

— **2. A Levite who assisted in leading the devotions of the** people
Nehemiah 9:4,5; 10:9

KALLAI

— **A priest**
Nehemiah 12:20

KANAH

— **1. A brook dividing the territory of Ephraim from the territory of Manasseh**
Joshua 16:8; 17:9

— **2. A town in the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:28

KAREAH

— Also called CAREAH

— Father of Johanan
2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8,13; 41:11,13,14,16

KARKAA

— A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:3

KARKOR

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad
Judges 8:10

KARTAH

— A city of the tribe of Zebulun
Joshua 21:34

KARTAN

— A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
Joshua 21:32

KATTATH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun
Joshua 19:15

KEDAR

— 1. Son of Ishmael
Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29

— 2. A nomadic clan of the Ishmaelites
Psalm 120:5; Song of Solomon 1:5; Isaiah 21:16; 42:11; 60:7; Jeremiah 49:28

Flocks of
Isaiah 60:7; Jeremiah 49:28

Princes and commerce of
Ezekiel 27:21

KEDEMAH

— Son of Ishmael
Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

KEDEMOTH

— A city of Moab, allotted to Reuben and the Merarite Levites
Joshua 13:18; 1 Chronicles 6:79

— Encircled by a wilderness of the same name
Deuteronomy 2:26

KEDESH

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:23

Possibly identical with KADESH-BARNEA

— 2. Also called KISHION and KISHON
A Canaanite city captured by Joshua
Joshua 12:22; 19:20; 21:28; 1 Chronicles 6:72

— 3. Also called KEDESH-NAPHTALI
A city of refuge
Joshua 20:7; 21:32

Home of Barak and Heber
Judges 4:6,9,11

Captured by Tiglath-pileser
2 Kings 15:29

KEHELATHAH

— An encampment of Israel
Numbers 33:22,23

KEILAH

— 1. One of a group of nine cities in the southern part of Palestine allotted to Judah
Joshua 15:44

Philistines make a predatory excursion against, after harvest
1 Samuel 23:1

David rescues
1 Samuel 23:2-13

Rulers of, aid in restoring the wall of Jerusalem after the captivity
Nehemiah 3:17,18

— **2. A descendant of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 4:19

KELAIAH

— **Also called KELITA**

— **A Levite who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity, and assisted Ezra in expounding the law**
Ezra 10:23; Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10

KEMUEL

— **1. Son of Nahor**
Genesis 22:21

— **2. A prince of Ephraim**
Numbers 34:24

— **3. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 27:17

KENAN

See CAINAN

KENATH

— **Also called NOBAH**

— **A city of Gilead**
Numbers 32:42; 1 Chronicles 2:23

KENAZ

— **1. Grandson of Esau**
Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36

— **2. A duke of Edom**
Genesis 36:42; 1 Chronicles 1:53

— **3. Brother of Caleb**
Joshua 15:17; Judges 1:13; 3:9,11; 1 Chronicles 4:13

— **4. Grandson of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 4; 15

KENITES

— **1. A Canaanite tribe whose country was given to Abraham**
Genesis 15:19; Numbers 24:21-23

— **2. The descendants of Jethro, a Midianite, the father-in-law of Moses**
Join the Israelites and live at Jericho
Judges 1:16; 4:11; 1 Chronicles 2:55
Later in the wilderness of Judah
Judges 1:16,17
Jael, one of the, betrays and kills Sisera
Judges 4:17-21

KENIZZITES

— **An Edomite tribe whose land was promised to Abraham**
Genesis 15:19

KERCHIEF

See HANDKERCHIEF

KEREN-HAPPUCH

— **The youngest daughter of Job**
Job 42:14

KERIOTH

— **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:25

— **2. Also called KIRIOTH**
A city of Moab
Jeremiah 48:24,41; Amos 2:2

KETURAH

— Wife (concubine) of Abraham
Genesis 25:1-4; 1 Chronicles 1:32

KEY

— General scriptures concerning
Judges 3:25

— **A symbol of authority**
Isaiah 22:22; Matthew 16:19; Revelation 1:18; 3:7; 9:1; 20:1

— **FIGURATIVE**
Luke 11:52

KEZIA

— Second daughter of Job
Job 42:14

KEZIZ

— A valley and city of the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:21

KIBROTH-HATTAAVAH

— A station where the Israelites were miraculously fed with quails
Numbers 11:31-35; 33:16,17; Deuteronomy 9:22

KIBZAIM

— A Levitical city in the tribe of Ephraim
Joshua 21:22

KIDNAPPING

— Forbidden
Exodus 21:16; Deuteronomy 24:7

— **INSTANCE OF**
Judges 21:20-23

KIDNEY

— Burnt offering of the
Exodus 29:13,22; Leviticus 3; 4:9,10; 7:4,5; 8:16; 9:10; Deuteronomy 32:14

KIDRON

— Also called CEDRON

— A valley and stream between Jerusalem and the Mount of Olives
1 Kings 2:37; Nehemiah 2:15; Jeremiah 31:40

— David flees from Absalom across
2 Samuel 15:23

— Destruction of idols at, by Asa, Josiah, and the Levites
1 Kings 15:13; 2 Kings 23:6,12; 2 Chronicles 29:16

— Source of, closed by Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 32:4

— Jesus crossed, on the night of his agony
John 18:1

KILLING

See HOMICIDE

KINAH

— A city of Judah
Joshua 15:22

KINDNESS

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 19:34; Deuteronomy 22:1-4; Psalm 112:5; Proverbs 14:21; 19:22; 31:26; Isaiah 11:13; Zechariah 7:9,10; Matthew 5:7,42; 25:34-36; Luke 6:30,34,35; Acts 20:35; Romans 12:15; 15:1,2,5; 1 Corinthians 13:4-7; Galatians 6:1,2,10; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 3:12,14; 1 Timothy 5:9,10; Hebrews 5:2; 1 Peter 3:8,9; 4:8; 2 Peter 1:7; 1 John 3:17,18

— INSTANCES OF
Pharaoh to Jacob
Genesis 45:16-20; 47:5,6

Pharaoh's daughter to Moses
Exodus 2:6-10

Rahab to the spies
Joshua 2:6-16

David to Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9:1-13

Joab to Absalom
2 Samuel 14:1-24

Ahab to Ben-hadad
1 Kings 20:32-34

Elisha to the woman whose son he restored to life
2 Kings 8:1

Evil-merodach to Jehoiachin
2 Kings 25:28-30

Jehoshabeath to Joash
2 Chronicles 22:11

The Jews to the people
Nehemiah 5:8-19

Mordecai to Esther
Esther 2:7

Nebuchadrezzar to Jeremiah
Jeremiah 39:11,12

Joseph to Mary
Matthew 1:19

Centurion to his servant
Luke 7:2-6

The Jews to Mary and Martha
John 11:19,33

John to Mary
John 19:27

Felix to Paul
Acts 24:23

Julius to Paul
Acts 27:3,43

Onesiphorus to Paul
2 Timothy 1:16-18

KINE (BOVINE)

— Pharaoh's dream of
Genesis 41:2-7,26-30

See CATTLE

— FIGURATIVE
Amos 4:1

KING

— Called KING OF KINGS
Ezra 7:12; Ezekiel 26:7; Daniel 2:37

— Divinely authorized
Deuteronomy 17:15; 1 Samuel 9:16,17; 16:12; 1 Chronicles 22:10; 2 Chronicles 2:11,12; Proverbs 8:15; Daniel 2:21,37; 4:17; 5:20; Hosea 8:4; 13:11

— How chosen
By divine appointment, Saul
1 Samuel 10:1

David and the Davidic dynasty
1 Samuel 16:1-13

— Hereditary succession
2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Kings 1:28-30; 2 Chronicles 21:3,4; Psalm 89:35-37

See ISRAEL, KINGS OF JUDAH

— Not hereditary
1 Chronicles 1:43-51

See ISRAEL, KINGS OF ISRAEL, after the revolt

— By lot
1 Samuel 10:20,21

— Modes of induction into office
By anointing

See ANOINTING

— By proclamation
2 Samuel 15:10; 1 Kings 1:33,34; 2 Kings 9:13; 11:12

— By an oath
2 Kings 11:4

— Ceremonial recognition of
Prostration
1 Samuel 25:41; 2 Samuel 9:6,8; 1 Kings 1:23,31,47
Obeisance
1 Kings 1:16
Kneeling before
Matthew 27:29
Salutation to: "O king, live forever,"
Daniel 2:4; 6:6,21

— Acts as Judge
2 Samuel 8:15; 15:2; 1 Kings 10:9; 2 Kings 8:1-6; Psalm 72:1-4; 122:5; Acts 25:11,12,20

— Precepts concerning
Deuteronomy 17:14-19; Proverbs 31:4,5; Ezekiel 46:16-18

— Obedience to, enjoined
Ecclesiastes 8:2-5

— Rights and duties of
Proverbs 25:2,5,6,15; 29:4,12,14; Jeremiah 21:12

— Exercise executive clemency
1 Samuel 11:13

— Constitutional restrictions of
Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 1 Samuel 10:24,25; 2 Samuel 5:3; 2 Kings 11:12,17; 2 Chronicles 23:11; Jeremiah 34:8-11; Daniel 6:12-15

— Influenced by popular opinion
Saul
1 Samuel 14:45; 15:24
David
2 Chronicles 20:21
Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 30:2

Zedekiah
Jeremiah 38:19,24-27

Herod
Matthew 14:5; Acts 12:2,3

Pilate
John 19:6-13

— **Religious duties of**
Ezekiel 45:9-25; 46:2,4-8

— **Deification of**
Ezekiel 28:2,9

— **Loyalty to, enjoined**
Proverbs 16:14,15; Ecclesiastes 10:20

— **Influential queens**
Bath-sheba
1 Kings 1:28-34

Jezebel
1 Kings 18:4,13; 19:1-3; 21:5-16

Esther
Esther 5:1-8

— **Respect due to**
Job 34:18; Isaiah 8:21; Matthew 22:21; Mark 12:17

— **Profiting from**
Confiscations of property
2 Samuel 16:4; 1 Kings 21:1-16

— **Plunder**
2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 26:27; 2 Chronicles 24:23

— **Tariff on imports, and internal revenue on merchandise**
1 Kings 10:15-29

— **Taxes**
2 Samuel 20:24; 1 Kings 12:18; 2 Chronicles 17:11

— **Poll tax**
Matthew 17:24-27

— **Presents**
1 Samuel 10:27; 16:20; 2 Samuel 8:2; 1 Kings 10:2,10,25; 2 Chronicles 9:24; Psalm 72:10

— **Commissary of**
1 Kings 4:7-19,27,28; 1 Chronicles 27:25-31; 2 Chronicles 26:10; 32:28,29

— **Extensive livestock of**
Judges 12:14; 1 Kings 1:33; 4:26; 10:25; 2 Chronicles 9:24,25; Esther 6:8

— **Chief officers of**
The captain of the army
2 Samuel 8:16; 1 Kings 4:4

The recorder
2 Samuel 8:16; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3

The scribe
2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3

The chief priests
2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:2

The chief of the bodyguard
2 Samuel 8:18; 15:18; 20:23; 1 Chronicles 11:25

The collector of taxes
2 Samuel 20:24

The chief ruler
2 Samuel 20:26; 1 Kings 4:5; Esther 3:1,2; 8:1,2,15; 10:3

The advisor
1 Kings 4:5

The provincial governors
Daniel 6:1-3

— **Subordinate officers of**
The governor of the household
1 Kings 4:6; 2 Chronicles 28:7

The keeper of the wardrobe
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

— **Drunkenness of, forbidden**
Proverbs 31:4,5

— **Drunken, instances of**
Hosea 7:5

— **Baasha**
1 Kings 16:9

— **Ben-hadad**
1 Kings 20:16

— **Belshazzar**
Daniel 5:1-4,23

— **Ahasuerus**
Esther 1:7,10; 5:6; 7:2

— **Prayer for**
Ezra 6:10

— **Prayer for, enjoined**
1 Timothy 2:1,2

— **Decrees of, irrevocable**
Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:8,9,12-15

— **Chronicles of, recorded**
1 Kings 11:41; 14:19; 2 Kings 21:25; 1 Chronicles 9:1; 27:24; 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15; 20:34; 26:22; 32:32; Ezra 5:17; Esther 6:1

See GOVERNMENT

See RULERS

— **For the kings of Israel, before and after the revolt of the** ten tribes
See ISRAEL

KINGDOM OF HEAVEN

— **Compared**
To a man who sowed good seed
Matthew 13:24-30,38-43; Mark 4:26-29

To a granule of mustard seed
Matthew 13:31,32; Mark 4:30,31; Luke 13:18,19

To leaven (yeast)
Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:21

To a treasure
Matthew 13:44

To a pearl
Matthew 13:45

To a net
Matthew 13:47-50

To a king who called his servants for a reckoning (an audit)
Matthew 18:23-35

To a householder
Matthew 20:1-16

To a king who made a marriage feast for his son
Matthew 22:2-14; Luke 14:16-24

To ten virgins
Matthew 25:1-13

To a man, traveling into a far country, who called his servants, and delivered to them his goods
Matthew 25:14-30; Luke 19:12-27

— **"My kingdom is not of this world,"**
John 18:36

— **Children of the**
Matthew 18:3; 19:14; Mark 10:14; Luke 18:16

— **Rich people cannot enter**
Matthew 19:23,24; Mark 10:23-25; Luke 18:24,25,29,30

— **Keys of**
Matthew 16:19

— **Good news of**
Luke 8:1

— **Mysteries of**
Luke 8:10

— **Does not consist of meat and drink**
Romans 14:17

See CHURCH

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

KINGDOM OF SATAN

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 12:26

KING'S DALE

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 14:17; 2 Samuel 18:18

KIR

— The inhabitants of Damascus carried into captivity to, by the king of Assyria
2 Kings 16:9

— Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 22:6; Amos 1:5; 9:7

KIR-HARASETH

— Also called KIR-HARESH, KIR-HARESETH, and KIR-HERES

— A city of Moab
2 Kings 3:25; Isaiah 16:7,11; Jeremiah 48:31,36

— Called KIR OF MOAB
Isaiah 15:1

KIRIATHAIM

See KIRJATHAIM

KIRJATHAIM

— 1. Also called KIRIATHAIM
A city of the tribe of Reuben
Numbers 32:37; Joshua 13:19

Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 48:1,23; Ezekiel 25:9

— 2. A Levitical city in territory of the tribe of Naphtali
1 Chronicles 6:76

KIRJATH-ARBA

— **An early name of HEBRON**
Genesis 23:2; Joshua 14:15; Judges 1:10

KIRJATH-HUZOTH

— **A residence of Balak**
Numbers 22:39

KIRJATH-JEARIM

— **Also called BAALAH, one of the four cities of the Gibeonites**

— **Inhabitants of, who were not struck down, on account of the covenant made by the Israelites with the Gibeonites, but put under servitude**
Joshua 9:17; with 9:3-27

— **In the territory allotted to Judah**
Joshua 15:9,60; 18:14

— **The Philistines bring the ark of the covenant to**
1 Samuel 6:21; with 6:1-21

— **The ark of the covenant remains for twenty years at**
1 Samuel 7:1,2; 1 Chronicles 13:5,6

— **David brings the ark of the covenant from**
2 Samuel 6:1-11; 1 Chronicles 13:5-8; 2 Chronicles 1:4

— **Inhabitants of, who were taken into captivity to Babylon,** returned
Ezra 2:25; Nehemiah 7:29

— **Urijah, the prophet, an inhabitant of**
Jeremiah 26:20

KIRJATH-SANNAH

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:49

See DEBIR

KIRJATH-SEPHER

— **General scriptures concerning**
Joshua 15:15,16

See DEBIR

KISH

— **1. Father of Saul**
1 Samuel 9:1-3; 10:21; 2 Samuel 21:14
Called CIS (A. V.) in
Acts 13:21

— **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

— **3. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 23:21,22; 24:29

— **4. A Levite**
2 Chronicles 29:12

— **5. Great grandfather of Mordecai**
Esther 2:5

KISHI

— **Also called KUSHAIAH**

— **Father of Ethan, a chief assistant in the temple music**
1 Chronicles 6:44; 15:17

KISHION

See KEDESH

KISHON

— **Also called KISON**

— **(A noted river of Palestine emptying into the Mediterranean Sea near the northern base of Mount Carmel)**

— **Sisera defeated at, and his army destroyed in**
Judges 4:7,13; 5:21; Psalm 83:9

— **Prophets of Baal destroyed by Elijah at**
1 Kings 18:40

KISS

— **Of affection**
Genesis 27:26,27; 31:55; 33:4; 48:10; 50:1; Exodus 18:7; Ruth 1:14; 2 Samuel 14:33; 19:39; Luke 15:20; Acts 20:37

— **The feet of Jesus kissed by the penitent woman**
Luke 7:38

— **Deceitful**
Proverbs 27:6

— **Of Joab, when he killed Amasa**
2 Samuel 20:9,10

— **Of Judas, when he betrayed Jesus**
Matthew 26:48; Luke 22:48

— **The holy**
Romans 16:16; 2 Corinthians 13:12; 1 Thessalonians 5:26; 1 Peter 5:14

KITE

— **A bird forbidden as food**
Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

KITHLISH

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:40

KITRON

— **A city of the tribe of Zebulun**
Judges 1:30

KITTIM

See CHITTIM

KNEADING-TROUGH

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 8:3; 12:34; Deuteronomy 28:5,17

KNIFE

— **An edged tool used by Abraham in offering Isaac**
Genesis 22:6

— **Of the temple, returned from Babylon**
Ezra 1:9

— **Used for sharpening pens**
Jeremiah 36:23

— **Self-flagellation with, in idolatrous worship**
1 Kings 18:28

KNOWLEDGE

— **Of good and evil**
Genesis 2:9,17; 3:22

— **Is power**
Proverbs 3:20; 24:5

— **Desire for**
1 Kings 3:9; Psalm 119:66; Proverbs 2; 3; 12:1; 15:14; 18:15

— **Rejected**
Hosea 4:6

— **Those who reject are destroyed**
Hosea 4:6

— **Fools hate**
Proverbs 1:22,29

— **A divine gift**
1 Corinthians 12:8

— **Is pleasant**
Proverbs 2:10

— **Shall be increased**
Daniel 12:4

— **The earth shall be full of**
Isaiah 11:9

— **The fear (reverence) of the Lord is the beginning of**
Proverbs 1:7

— **Of more value than gold**
Proverbs 8:10

— **The priest's lips should keep**
Malachi 2:7

— **Of salvation**
Luke 1:77

— **Key of**
Luke 11:52

— **"Now we know in part"**
1 Corinthians 13:9-12

— **Of God more than burnt offering**
Hosea 6:6

— **Of Christ**
Philippians 3:8

See WISDOM

KOA

— **A symbolical term in**
Ezekiel 23:23

KOHATH

— **Son of Levi**
Genesis 46:11; Exodus 6:16

— **Grandfather of Moses, Aaron, and Miriam**
Numbers 26:58,59

— **Father of the Kohathites, one of the divisions (shifts) of the** Levites
Exodus 6:18; Numbers 3:19,27

See LEVITES

KOLAIAH

— **1. A Benjamite and ancestor of Sallu**
Nehemiah 11:7

— **2. Father of the false prophet Ahab**
Jeremiah 29:21

KORAH

— **(Also spelled CORE and KORE in A. V.)**

— **1. A son of Esau**
Genesis 36:5,14,18

— 2. A Korhite Levite
Exodus 6:18,21,24

Jealous of Moses, leads two-hundred and fifty princes in an insurrection, and is swallowed up in the earth
Numbers 16; 26:9,10; Deuteronomy 11:6; Psalm 106:17; Jude 1:11

— 3. Son of Hebron
1 Chronicles 2:43

— 4. Son of Kohath, and head of the family of sacred musicians among the Levites
1 Chronicles 6:22

See titles to
Psalm 42; 45; 46; 47; 48; 87; 88

KORE

— 1. A Korahite
1 Chronicles 9:19; 26:1

— 2. A Levite, keeper of the east gate
2 Chronicles 31:14

KORHITES

— (A division (shift) of the Levites)

See LEVITES

KOZ

— Also called HAKKOZ

— Head of the seventh division priests
1 Chronicles 24:10

— Descendants of, excluded from because of defective genealogies
Ezra 2:61; Nehemiah 7:63

— Repaired walls of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 3:4,21

KUSHAIAH

See KISHI

L

LAADAH

— **Son of Shelah**
1 Chronicles 4:21

LAADAN

— **1. A descendant of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 7:26

— **2. A Levite, also called LIBNI**
1 Chronicles 6:17; 23:7-9; 26:21

LABAN

— **Son of Bethuel**
Genesis 28:5

— **Brother of Rebekah**
Genesis 22:23; 24:15,29

— **Receives the servant of Abraham**
Genesis 24:29-33

— **Receives Jacob, and gives him his daughters in marriage**
Genesis 29:12-30

— **Jacob becomes his servant**
Genesis 29:15-20,27; 30:27-43

— **Outwitted by Jacob**
Genesis 30:37-43; 31:1-21

— **Pursues Jacob, overtakes him at Mount Gilead, and covenants with him**
Genesis 31:22-55

LABOR

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 3:19; Exodus 20:9-11; 23:12; 34:21; Leviticus 19:13; Deuteronomy 24:14,15; 25:4; Ecclesiastes 5:12; Jeremiah 22:13; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 20:1-15; Luke 10:7; Acts 20:35; 1

Corinthians 9:9; Ephesians 4:28; 1 Thessalonians 4:11,12; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-13; 1 Timothy 5:18; James 5:4

See EMPLOYEE

See EMPLOYER

See IDLENESS

See INDUSTRY

See MASTER

See SERVANT

LACE

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 39:31

LACHISH

— (An important city)

— King of, besieges Gibeon
Joshua 10:5

— Captured by Joshua
Joshua 10:31,32

— Allotted to Judah
Joshua 15:39

— Fortified by Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 11:9

— Assassination of Amaziah at
2 Kings 14:19

— Besieged by Sennacherib
2 Kings 18:13-17; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 32:9

— By Nebuchadnezzar
Jeremiah 34:7

— Prophecy concerning
Micah 1:13

LACHRYMATORY (TEAR BOTTLE)

— A bottle for containing tear drops
Psalm 56:8

LADDER

— In Jacob's vision
Genesis 28:12

LAHAD

— A descendant of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:2

LAHAI-ROI

— Also called BEER-LAHAIROI

— (A well near Kadesh)

— Hagar fled to
Genesis 16:7-14

— **Isaac lives at**
Genesis 24:62; 25:11

LAHMAM

— A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:40

LAHMI

— (Brother of Goliath)

— Killed by Elhanan
2 Samuel 21:19; 1 Chronicles 20:5

LAISH

— 1. Also called LESHEM
See DAN

— 2. A native of Gallim
1 Samuel 25:44; 2 Samuel 3:15

— **3. A town near Jerusalem**
Isaiah 10:30

LAKE

— Of fire
Revelation 19:20; 20:10,14,15; 21:8

LAKUM

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
Joshua 19:33

LAMA SABACHTHANI

— The dying cry of Jesus
Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34

— See
Psalm 22:1

LAMB

— Offering of
Exodus 29:38-41; Leviticus 3:7; 4:32; 5:6; 22:23; 23:12; Numbers 6:12; 7:15,21; 28:3-8

— Not to be seethed (boiled) in its own mother's milk
Exodus 23:19

LAMB OF GOD

— An name of Jesus
John 1:29; Revelation 6:16; 7:9,10,14,17; 12:11; 13:8; 14:1,4; 15:3; 17:14; 19:17; 21:9,14,22,23,27; 22:1,3

LAMECH

— 1. Father of Jabal, Jubal, and Tubal-Cain
Genesis 4:18-24

— 2. Son of Methuselah, and father of Noah, lived for seven-hundred and seventy-seven years
Genesis 5:25-31; 1 Chronicles 1:3

Ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:36

LAMENESS

— Disqualified priests from exercising the priestly office
Leviticus 21:18

— Disqualified animals for sacrificial uses
Deuteronomy 15:21

— **Hated by David**
2 Samuel 5:8

— **Healed by**
Jesus
Matthew 11:5; 15:31; 21:14; Luke 7:22
Peter
Acts 3:2-11

— **FIGURATIVE**
Hebrews 12:13

LAMENTATIONS

— **Of David**
Psalm 60:1-3

— **Of Jeremiah, see the Book of Lamentations**

— **Of Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 19; 28:12-19

See ELEGY

LAMP

— **Miraculously appeared at Abraham's sacrifice**
Genesis 15:17

— **For the tabernacle**
Exodus 25

— **Kept burning at night in the tabernacle and cared for by** priest
Exodus 27:20,21; Leviticus 24:2-4

— **FIGURATIVE**
Job 18:6; Psalm 119:105; Proverbs 13:9; 20:20; Isaiah 62:1; Jeremiah 25:10; Zephaniah 1:12; Proverbs 13:9; 20:20; Isaiah 62:1; Jeremiah 25:10; Zephaniah 1:12; Matthew 6:22; 2 Peter 1:19; Revelation 21:23

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 4:5; 8:10

See CANDLESTICK

LANCE

See JAVELIN

See SPEAR

LAND

— Appeared on the third creative day
Genesis 1:9

— Original title to, from God
Genesis 13:14-17; 15:7; Exodus 23:31; Leviticus 25:23

— Bought and sold
Genesis 23:3-18; 33:19; Acts 4:34; 5:1-8

— Sale and redemption of, laws concerning
Leviticus 25:15,16,23-33; 27:17-24; Numbers 36:4; Jeremiah 32:7-16,25,44; Ezekiel 46:18

— Conveyance of, by written deeds and other forms
Genesis 23:3-20; Ruth 4:3-8,11; Jeremiah 32:9-14

— Witnessed
Genesis 23:10,11; Ruth 4:9-11; Jeremiah 32:9-14

— Sold for debt
Nehemiah 5:3-5

— Rights in, alienated
2 Kings 8:1-6

— Leased
Luke 20:9-16; Matthew 21:33-41

— Priests' part in
Genesis 47:22; Ezekiel 48:10

— King's part in
Ezekiel 48:21

— Widow's dower in
Ruth 4:3-9

— Unmarried woman's rights in
Numbers 27:1-11; 36:1-11

— **To rest every seventh year for the benefit of the poor people**
Exodus 23:11

— **Products of, for all**
Ecclesiastes 5:9

— **Monopoly of**
Genesis 47:20-26; Isaiah 5:8; Micah 2:1,2

See MORTGAGE

— **Rules for apportioning Canaan among the tribes**

See CANAAN

See also
Ezekiel 47:22

LANDMARKS

— **Protected from fraudulent removal**
Deuteronomy 19:14; 27:17; Job 24:9; Proverbs 22:28; 23:10; Hosea 5:10

LANGUAGE

— **Unity of**
Genesis 11:1,6

— **Confusion of**
Genesis 11:1-9; 10:5,20,31

— **Dialects of the Jews**
Judges 12:6; Matthew 26:73

— **Many spoken at Jerusalem**
John 19:20; Acts 2:8-11

— **Speaking in inspired "tongues" forbidden, in religious assemblies unless there was an inspired interpreter present**
1 Corinthians 14:2-28

— **Gift of**
Mark 16:17; Acts 2:7,8; 10:46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12:10; 14

— **Mentioned in Scripture**
Ashdod
Nehemiah 13:24

Chaldee

Daniel 1:4

Egyptian
Acts 2:10; Psalm 114:1

Greek
Luke 23:38; Acts 21:37

Latin
Luke 23:38; John 19:20

Lycaonian
Acts 14:11

Parthian and other lands
Acts 2:9-11

Syrian
2 Kings 18:26; Ezra 4:7; Daniel 2:4

LANTERN

— General scriptures concerning
John 18:3

LAODICEA

— (A Phrygian city)

— Paul's concern for
Colossians 2:1

— **Epaphras' zeal for**
Colossians 4:13

— **Epistle to the Colossians to be read in**
Colossians 4:15,16

— **Message to, through John**
Revelation 1:11; 3:14-22

LAPIDARY

— One who cuts precious stones
Exodus 31:5; 35:33

LAPIDOTH

— The husband of Deborah

Judges 4:4

LAPWING

— A bird forbidden as food

Leviticus 11:19; Deuteronomy 14:18

LARCENY

See THEFT

LASCIVIOUSNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 32:6; Proverbs 2:16-18; 5:3-5,8-13; 7:6-27; 9:13-18; 20:16; 30:18-20; Joel 3:3; Mark 7:21-23; Romans 1:22-29; 7:8; 13:13; 1 Corinthians 6:9,10,13,15-18; 9:27; 2 Corinthians 12:21; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 4:17-19; 5:5; Colossians 3:5; 1 Thessalonians 4:5; 2 Timothy 3:6; 1 Peter 4:2,3; Jude 1:4-7

See ADULTERY

See IDOLATRY, LICENTIOUS PRACTICES OF

See INCEST

See LUST

See RAPE

See SENSUALITY

See SODOMY

See WHORE

See WHOREDOM

— FIGURATIVE

Ezekiel 16:15-59

See WHOREDOMS

— INSTANCES OF

Sodomites

Genesis 19:5

Lot's daughters
Genesis 19:30-38

Judah
Genesis 38:15,16

The Gibeahites
Judges 19:22-25

Eli's sons
1 Samuel 2:22

David
2 Samuel 5:13; 11:2-27

Amnon
2 Samuel 13:1-14

Solomon
1 Kings 11:1-3

Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 11:21-23

Persian kings
Esther 2:3,13,14,19

LASEA

— A city of Crete
Acts 27:8

LASHA

— A place at the southern extremity of Canaan
Genesis 10:19

LASHARON

— King of, killed by Joshua
Joshua 12:18

LATIN

— General scriptures concerning
Luke 23:38; John 19:20

LAUGHTER

— A time for
Ecclesiastes 3:4

— **Attributed to God**
Psalm 37:13; 59:8; Proverbs 1:26

See HAPPINESS

See JOY

LAVER

— Directions for making
Exodus 30:18-20

— **Situation of, in the tabernacle, tent of the congregation, and the altar**
Exodus 40:7

— **Sanctified**
Exodus 30:28; 40:11; Leviticus 8:11

— **Used for washing**
Exodus 40:30-32

— **Brazen (bronze), made by Solomon for the temple**
1 Kings 7

— **Altered by Ahaz**
2 Kings 16:17

— **Broken and carried away to Babylon by the Chaldeans**
2 Kings 25:13,16; Jeremiah 52:17,20

— **FIGURATIVE**
Revelation 4:6; 15:2

In connection with
Exodus 38:8; 1 Kings 7:23

LAW

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 19:7-9; 119:1-8; Proverbs 28:4,5; Matthew 22:21; Luke 16:17; 20:22-25; Romans 2:14,15; 7:7,12,14; 13:10; 1 Timothy 1:5,8-10; James 1:25; 1 John 3:4; 5:3

See LITIGATION

See COMMANDMENTS

See DUTY TO GOD

— OF MOSES

— (Contained in the books of Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy)

Given at Sinai
Exodus 19; Deuteronomy 1:1; 4:10-13; 33:2; Habakkuk 3:3

Received by the disposition of angels
Deuteronomy 33:2; Psalm 68:17; Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 2:2

Was given because of transgressions until the Messiah arrived
Galatians 3:19

Engraved on stone
Exodus 20:3-17; with 24:12; 31:18; 32:16; 34:29; 40:20; Deuteronomy 4:13; 5:4-22; 9:10

See TABLES
See COMMANDMENTS

Preserved in the ark of the covenant
Exodus 25:16; Deuteronomy 31:9,26

Found by Hilkiah in the house of the Lord
2 Kings 22:8

Engraved upon monuments
Deuteronomy 27:2-8; Joshua 8:30-35

To be written

On door posts
Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20

On frontlets for the forehead, and parchment for the hand
Exodus 13:9,16; Deuteronomy 6:4-9; 11:18-21

Children instructed in
See CHILDREN
See INSTRUCTION

Expounded by

The priests and Levites

Leviticus 10:11; Deuteronomy 33:10; 2 Chronicles 35:3

Princes, priests, and Levites publicly taught
Ezra 7:10; Nehemiah 8:1-18

From city to city
2 Chronicles 17:7-10

In synagogues
Luke 4:16,32; Acts 13:14-52; 15:21; with 9:20; 14:1; 17:1-3; 18:4,26

Expounded to the assembled nation at the Feast of Tabernacles in the sabbatic year
Deuteronomy 31:10-13

Renewed by Moses
Deuteronomy 4:44-46

Curses of, responsively read by Levites and people at Mount Ebal and Mount Gerizim
Deuteronomy 27:12-26; Joshua 8:33-35

Formed a constitution on which the civil government of the Israelites was founded, and according to which rulers were required to rule
Deuteronomy 17:18-20; 2 Kings 11:12; 2 Chronicles 23:11

See GOVERNMENT, CONSTITUTIONAL

Divine authority for
Exodus 19:16-24; 20:1-17; 24:12-18; 31:18; 32:15,16; 34:1-4,27,28; Leviticus 26:46; Deuteronomy 4:10-13,36; 5:1-22; 9:10; 10:1-5; 33:2-4; 1 Kings 8:9; Ezra 7:6; Nehemiah 1:7; 8:1; 9:14; Psalm 78:5; 103:7; Isaiah 33:22; Malachi 4:4; Acts 7:38,53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 9:18-21

Prophecies in, of the Messiah
Luke 24:44; John 1:45; 5:46; 12:34; Acts 26:22,23; 28:23; Romans 3:21,22

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

Epitomized by Jesus
Matthew 22:40; Mark 12:29-33; Luke 10:27

Book of, found by Hilkiah in the temple
2 Kings 22:8; 2 Chronicles 34:14

— **TEMPORARY**
Jeremiah 3:16; Daniel 9:27; Matthew 5:17-45; Luke 16:16,17; John 1:17; 4:20-24; 8:35; Acts 6:14; 10:28; 13:39; 15:1-29; 21:20-25; Romans 3:1,2; 7:1-6; 8:3; 10:4; 2 Corinthians 3:7-14; Galatians 2:3-9; 4:30,31; Ephesians 2:15; Colossians 2:14-23; Hebrews 8:4-13; 9:8-24; 10:1-18; 11:40; 12:18,19,27

LAWSUITS

— **To be avoided**
Proverbs 25:8-10; Matthew 5:25,26; 1 Corinthians 6:1-8

See ACTIONS AT LAW

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION

See COMPROMISE

See COURTS

See JUSTICE

LAWYER

— **(One versed in the Mosaic law)**

— **Test Jesus with questions**
Matthew 22:35; Luke 10:25-37

— **Jesus' remarks against**
Luke 11:45-52

— **Zenas**
Titus 3:13

See LITIGATION

LAYING ON OF HANDS

See HANDS, IMPOSITION OF

LAZARUS

— **1. Brother of Mary and Martha**
Sickness and death of
John 11:1-14

Resurrection of
John 11:38-44; 12:17,18

Had dinner with Jesus
John 12:1,2,9

Plotted against by the chief priests
John 12:10,11

LAZINESS

See SLOTHFULNESS

LEAD

— A mineral
Exodus 15:10

— Purified by fire
Numbers 31:22; Jeremiah 6:29; Ezekiel 22:18,20

— Used in making inscriptions on stone
Job 19:24

— Lead foundry
Jeremiah 6:29; Ezekiel 22:18,20

— Trade in
Ezekiel 27:12

— Used for weighing
Zechariah 5:7,8

LEADERSHIP

— INSTANCES OF, see each respectively
See ABRAHAM
See MOSES
See JOSHUA
See GIDEON
See DEBORAH

LEAGUE

See ALLIANCES

See TREATY

LEAH

— The older daughter of Laban
Genesis 29:16

— Married to Jacob
Genesis 29:23-26

— Children of
Genesis 29:31-35; 30:9-13,17-21

— Flees with Jacob
Genesis 31:4,14,17; 33:2-7

— "The builder of the house of Israel,"
Ruth 4:11

LEARNING

See INSTRUCTION

See KNOWLEDGE

LEASE

— Of real estate
Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9; Luke 20:9-16

See LAND

LEASING

— Falsifying
Psalm 4:2

LEATHER

— Belts of
2 Kings 1:8; Matthew 3:4

— Tanning of
Acts 9:43; 10:5,6

— Called "skin,"
Genesis 3:21; Mark 1:6

— Called "hide,"
Leviticus 8:17

LEAVEN (YEAST)

— For bread
Exodus 12:34,39; Hosea 7:4; Matthew 13:33

— Leavened bread used
With a peace-offering
Leviticus 7:13; Amos 4:5

With a wave-offering
Leviticus 23:15-17

— Leavened bread forbidden
With meat offerings
Leviticus 2:11; 6:17; 10:12; Exodus 23:18; 34:25

At the Passover meal
Exodus 12:19,20; 13:3,4,7; 23:18

With blood
Exodus 23:18; 34:25

— A symbol for sin
1 Corinthians 5:6-8

— FIGURATIVE
Of the hypocrisy of the Pharisees
Matthew 16:6-12; Mark 8:15; Luke 12:1

Of other evils
1 Corinthians 5:6-8; Galatians 5:9

Parable of
Matthew 13:33; Luke 13:21

LEBANAH

— Also called LEBANA

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:45; Nehemiah 7:48

LEBANON

— (A mountain range)

— Northern boundary of the land of Canaan
Deuteronomy 1:7; 3:25; 11:24; Joshua 1:4; 9:1

— **Early inhabitants of**
Judges 3:3

— **Snow of**
Jeremiah 18:14

— **Streams of**
Song of Solomon 4:15

— **Cedars of**
Judges 9:15; 2 Kings 19:23; 2 Chronicles 2:8; Psalm 29:5; 104:16; Isaiah 2:13 14:8; Ezekiel 27:5

— **Other trees of**
2 Kings 19:23; 2 Chronicles 2:8

— **Flower of**
Nahum 1:4

— **Beasts of**
Isaiah 40:16

— **Fertility and productiveness of**
Hosea 14:5-7

— **"House of the forest of,"**
1 Kings 7:2-5

— **Valley of**
Joshua 11:17; 12:7

— **Tower of**
Song of Solomon 7:4

— **Solomon had storage cities in**
1 Kings 9:19

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 29:17; Jeremiah 22:6

LEBAOTH

— **A city of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 15:32

See BETH-LEBAOTH

LEBBAEUS

— (Surnamed THADDAEUS)

— One of the twelve apostles
Matthew 10:3

LEBONAH

— A city on the highway from Beth-el to Shechem
Judges 21:19

LECAH

— A town or person in the territory of the tribe of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:21

LEEK

— General scriptures concerning
Numbers 11:5

LEES

— Settlings of wine
Psalm 75:8; Isaiah 25:6; Jeremiah 48:11; Zephaniah 1:12

LEFT-HANDED

— General scriptures concerning
Judges 3:15; 20:16

LEGENDS (INSCRIPTIONS)

— "Holiness to the LORD," engraved
On the high priest's mitre
Exodus 28:36; 39:30

On bells of horses, on pots and bowls
Zechariah 14:20

— "This is Jesus, the King of the Jews,"
Matthew 27:37

— Precepts written on door posts and gates, and worn on the hand and forehead
Deuteronomy 6:6-9; 11:18-20; Isaiah 57:8

LEHABIM

— A Mizraite people
Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

LEHI

— A district of Judah, where Samson killed a thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey
Judges 15:9-19

LEGION

— Of angels
Matthew 26:53

— Demons
Mark 5:9,15

LEGISLATION

— Class, forbidden
Exodus 12:49; Leviticus 24:22; Numbers 9:14; 15:15,29; Galatians 3:28

— Supplemental, concerning Sabbath-breaking
Numbers 15:32-35

— Inheritance
Numbers 27:1-11

See GOVERNMENT

See LAW

LEGS

— Of the crucified, broken
John 19:31,32

LEMUEL

— (A king)

— Probably refers to Solomon
Proverbs 31:1,4

LENDING

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 22:25-27; Leviticus 25:35-37; Deuteronomy 15:1-11; 23:19,20; 24:6,10-13,17; Nehemiah 5:1-13; Psalm 37:25,26; 112:5; Proverbs 19:17; 22:7; 28:8; Isaiah 24:1,2; Ezekiel 18:13; Matthew 5:42; Luke 6:34,35

See BORROWING

See INTEREST

See MONEY

LENTILES

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 25:34; 2 Samuel 17:28; 23:11; Ezekiel 4:9

LEOPARD

— A carnivorous animal

Song of Solomon 4:8

— Fierceness of

Jeremiah 5:6; 13:23; Hosea 13:7; Habakkuk 1:8

— FIGURATIVE

Daniel 7:6

Taming of, the triumph of the gospel

Isaiah 11:6

LEPROSY

— Law concerning

Leviticus 13; 14; 22:4; Numbers 5:1-3; 12:14; Deuteronomy 24:8; Matthew 8:4; Luke 5:14; 17:14

— Sent as a judgment on

Miriam

Numbers 12:1-10

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:27

Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:20,21

— **Entailed**
2 Kings 5:27

— **Isolation of lepers**
Leviticus 13:46; Numbers 5:2; 12:14; 2 Kings 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21

— **Separate burial of**
2 Chronicles 26:23

— **Instances of leprosy not mentioned above**
Four lepers outside Samaria
2 Kings 7:3

Azariah
2 Kings 15:5

Simon
Mark 14:3

— **HEALED**
Miriam
Numbers 12:13,14

Naaman
2 Kings 5:8-14

By Jesus
Matthew 8:3; Mark 1:40-42; Luke 5:13; 17:12-14

Disciples empowered to heal
Matthew 10:8

LESHEM

— **Also called LAISH**

See DAN

LETTERS

— **Written by David to Joab**
2 Samuel 11:14

— **King of Syria to king of Israel**
2 Kings 5:5,6

— **Rabshakeh to Hezekiah**
Isaiah 37:9-14

— **King of Babylon to Hezekiah**
Isaiah 39:1

— **Sennacherib to Hezekiah**
2 Kings 19:14

— **Of Artaxerxes to Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 2:7-9

— **Open letter from Sanballat to Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 6:5

— **Luke to Theophilus (the books of Luke and Acts)**
Acts 1:1

— **Claudius Lysias to Felix**
Acts 23:25-30

— **Letters of intercession by Paul and Philemon on behalf of Onesimus**
Philemon 1:1

— **Of recommendation**
2 Corinthians 3:1

LETUSHIM

— **A son of Dedan**
Genesis 25:3

LEUMMIM

— **A son of Dedan**
Genesis 25:3

LEVI

— **Son of Jacob**
Genesis 29:34; 35:23; 1 Chronicles 2:1

— **Avenges the seduction of Dinah**
Genesis 34; 49:5-7

— **Jacob's prophecy regarding**
Genesis 49:5-7

— **His age at death**
Exodus 6:16

— **(Descendants of, made the ministers of religion)**

See LEVITES

LEVIATHAN

— **Possibly a crocodile**
Job 41; Psalm 104:26

— **"The crooked (R. V.) serpent."**
Isaiah 27:1

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 74:14

LEVITES

— **(The descendants of Levi)**

— **Set apart as ministers of religion**
Numbers 1:47-54; 3:6-16; 16:9; 26:57-62; Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles 15:2

— **Substituted in the place of the firstborn children**
Numbers 3:12,41-45; 8:14,16-18; 18:6

— **Religious zeal of**
Exodus 32:26-28; Deuteronomy 33:9,10; Malachi 2:4,5

— **Consecration of**
Numbers 8:6-21

— **Sedition among, led by Korah, Dathan, Abiram, and On, on account of jealousy toward Moses and Aaron**
Numbers 16; with 4:19,20

— **Three divisions of, each having the name of one of its progenitors-Gershon, Kohath, and Merari**
Numbers 3:17

— **Gershonites and their duties**
Numbers 3:18-26; 4:23-26; 10:17

— **The ruling chief over the Gershonites was the second son of the ruling high priest**
Numbers 4:28

— **The Kohathites, consisting of the families of the Amramites, the Izeharites, the Hebronites, and the Uzzielites**
Numbers 3:27; 4:18-20

— **Of the Amramites, Aaron and his family were set apart as priests**
Exodus 28:1; 29:9; Numbers 3:38; 17:1-4,8; 18:1

— **The remaining families appointed to take charge of the ark of the covenant, table, lampstand, altars, and vessels of the sanctuary, the hangings, and all the service**
Numbers 3:27-32; 4:2-15

— **The chief over the Kohathites was the oldest son of the ruling high priest**
Numbers 3:32; 1 Chronicles 9:20

— **The Merarites**
Numbers 3:20,33-37; 4:31-33; 7:8; 10:17; 1 Chronicles 6:19,29,30; 23:21-23

— **The chief over the Merarites was the second son of the ruling high priest**
Numbers 4:33

— **Place of, in encampments and the march**
Numbers 1:50-53; 2:17; 3:23-35

— **Cities assigned to, in the land of Canaan**
Joshua 21

— **Lodged in the chambers of the temple**
1 Chronicles 9:27,33; Ezekiel 40:44

— **Resided also in villages outside of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 12:29

— **Age of**
When inducted into office
Numbers 4:3,30,47; 8:23-26; 1 Chronicles 23:3,24,27; Ezra 3:8
When retired from office
Numbers 4:3,47

— **Functions of**
Had charge of the tabernacle in the encampments and on the march

Numbers 1:50-53; 3:6-9,21-37; 4:1-15,17-49; 8:19; 18:3-6

Had charge of the temple

1 Chronicles 9:27-29; 23:2-32; Ezra 8:24-34

— **Carried the ark of the covenant**

Deuteronomy 10:8; 1 Chronicles 15:2,26,27

— **Ministered in the presence of the ark of the covenant**

1 Chronicles 16:4

— **Custodians and administrators of the tithes and other offerings**

1 Chronicles 9:26-29; 26:28; 29:8; 2 Chronicles 24:5,11; 31:11-19; 34:9; Ezra 8:29,30,33; Nehemiah 12:44

— **Prepared the shewbread**

1 Chronicles 23:28,29

— **Assisted the priests in preparing the sacrifice**

2 Chronicles 29:12-36; 35:1-18

— **Killed the Passover lambs for the people of the captivity**

Ezra 6:20,21

— **Teachers of the law**

Deuteronomy 33:10; 2 Chronicles 17:8,9; 30:22; 35:3; Nehemiah 8:7-13; Malachi 2:6,7

— **Were judges**

Deuteronomy 17:9; 1 Chronicles 23:4; 26:29; 2 Chronicles 19:8-11; Nehemiah 11:16

See JUDGES

— **(Were scribes of the sacred books)**

See SCRIBES

— **Pronounced the blessings of the law in the responsive service at Mount Gerizim**

Deuteronomy 27:12; Joshua 8:33

— **Were porters of the doors**

See PORTERS

— **Were overseers in building and the repairs of the temple**

1 Chronicles 23:2-4; Ezra 3:8,9

— **Were musicians of the temple service**

See MUSIC

— **Supervised weights and measures as standards of doing business**
1 Chronicles 23:29

— **The list of those who returned from captivity**
Ezra 2:40-63; 7:7; 8:16-20; Nehemiah 7:43-73; 12

— **Sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:9-28

— **Profits from**
In lieu of landed inheritance, forty-eight cities with suburbs were assigned to them
Numbers 35:2-8; with 18:24

And
Numbers 26:62; Deuteronomy 10:9; 12:12,18,19; 14:27-29; 18:1-8; Josuha 13:14; 14:3; 18:7; 1 Chronicles 6:54-81; 13:2; 2 Chronicles 23:2; Ezekiel 34:1-5

— **Assigned to, by families**
Joshua 21:4-40

— **Suburbs of their cities were inalienable for debt**
Leviticus 25:32-34

— **Tithes and other offerings**
Numbers 18:24,26-32; Deuteronomy 18:1-8; 26:11-13; Joshua 13:14; Nehemiah 10:38,39; 12:44,47

— **First fruits**
Nehemiah 12:44,47

— **The plunder of war, including captives**
Numbers 31:30,42-47

See TITHES

— **Tithes withheld from**
Nehemiah 13:10-13; Malachi 3:10

— **Pensioned**
2 Chronicles 31:16-18

— **Owned lands**
Deuteronomy 18:8; with 1 Kings 2:26

— **Land allotted to, by Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 48:13,14

— **Enrollment of, at Mount Sinai**
Numbers 1:47-49; 2:33; 3:14-39; 4:2,3; 26:57-62; 1 Chronicles 23:3-5

— **Degraded from the Levitical office by Jeroboam**
2 Chronicles 11:13-17; 13:9-11

— **Loyal to the ruler**
2 Kings 11:7-11; 2 Chronicles 23:7

— **Intermarried with Canaanites**
Ezra 9:1,2; 10:23,24

— **Exempt from enrollment for military duty**
Numbers 1:47-54; with 1 Chronicles 12:26

— **Subordinate to the sons of Aaron**
Numbers 3:9; 8:19; 18:6

— **Prophecies concerning**
Jeremiah 33:18; Ezekiel 44:10-14; Malachi 3:3

— **Of their repentance of the crucifixion of the Messiah**
Zechariah 12:10-13

— **John's vision concerning**
Revelation 7:7

LEX TALIONIS

See RETALIATION

LIARS

— **All men are liars**
Psalm 116:11

— **Satan, a deceiver**
John 8:44,55

— **Prohibited from the Kingdom of Heaven**
Revelation 21:8

See DECEIT

See DECEPTION

See FALSEHOOD

See HYPOCRISY

LIBERALITY

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 13:2,12; 22:29,30; 23:15; 25:1-8; 34:20; 35:4-29; 36:3-6; 38:8; Leviticus 19:5; 22:29; Numbers 35:8; Deuteronomy 12:11,12,17-19; 14:27-29; 15:7-18; 16:10,17; 18:1-8; 24:19-22; 2 Samuel 24:24; 1 Chronicles 22:19; 28:10,20; 29:5; 2 Chronicles 15:7,18; Ezra 1:2-4; Psalm 41:1-3; 76:11; 112:5,9; 132:1-5; Proverbs 3:9,10; 11:24,25; 13:7; 14:21; 19:6,17; 21:26; 22:9; 28:27; 31:20; Ecclesiastes 11:1,2; Isaiah 32:8; 60:7,9,17; Haggai 1:8; 2:18,19; Malachi 3:10-12; Matthew 5:42; 6:1-4; 19:21,22; 25:34-40; Luke 3:10,11; 6:38; 11:41; 12:33,34; 16:9; Acts 10:4; 20:35; Romans 12:8,13; 15:27; 1 Corinthians 13:3; 16:1-3; 2 Corinthians 8:7-9,11-15,24; 9:6-13; Ephesians 4:28; 1 Timothy 5:16; 6:17-19; Philemon 1:14; Hebrews 6:10; 13:16; 1 John 3:17,18

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See CHARITABLENESS

See MINISTERS, EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF

See POOR, DUTY TO

See RICH

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF

King of Sodom to Abraham
Genesis 14:21

Jacob
Genesis 28:22

Pharaoh to Joseph's people
Genesis 45:18-20

Israelites at the erection of the tabernacle

Exodus 35:21-29; 36:3-7; 38:8; Numbers 7; 31:48-54; Joshua 18:1

Reubenites
Joshua 22:24-29

David
2 Samuel 7:2; 1 Chronicles 17:1; 2 Samuel 8:11; 1 Kings 7:51; 8:17,18; 1 Chronicles 21:24; 22; 26:26; 28:2; 29:2-5,17; Psalm 132:1-5

Barzillai and others to David
2 Samuel 17:27-29; 19:32

Araunah for sacrifice
2 Samuel 24:22,23

Joab to David
2 Samuel 12:26-28

Israelites' offerings for the temple
1 Chronicles 29:6-9,16,17

Samuel
1 Chronicles 26:27,28

Solomon
1 Kings 4:29; 5:4,5; 2 Chronicles 2:1-6; 1 Kings 6; 7:51; 8:13

Queen of Sheba to Solomon
1 Kings 10:10

Asa and Abijam
1 Kings 15:15

Elisha toward Elijah
1 Kings 19:21

Jehoshaphat
2 Kings 12:18

Joash and his people
2 Kings 12:4-14; 2 Chronicles 24:4-14

David
1 Chronicles 16:3

Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 29; 30:1-12; 31:1-10,21

Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:16

Josiah
2 Kings 22:3-6; 2 Chronicles 34:8-13; 35:1-19

Jews after the captivity
Ezra 1:5,6; 2:68,69; 3:2-9; 5:2-6; 6:14-22; 8:25-35; Nehemiah 3; 4:6; 6:3; 7:70-72; 10:32-39; 13:12,31; Haggai 1:12-14; 2:18,19

Cyrus
Ezra 1:2-4,7-11; 3:7; 5:13-15; 6:3

Darius
Ezra 6:7-12

Artaxerxes
Ezra 7:13-27; 8:24-36

The Magi (wise men from the east)
Matthew 2:11

The centurion
Luke 7:4,5

Mary Magdalene
Luke 8:2,3

The Good Samaritan
Luke 10:33-35

The poor widow
Luke 21:2-4

Christians
In Jerusalem
Acts 2:44,45; 4:32-37
In Antioch (of Syria)
Acts 11:29
In Philippi
Philippians 4:18
In Corinth
2 Corinthians 8:19; 9:1-13

In Macedonia
2 Corinthians 8:14

People of Melita (Malta) to Paul
Acts 28:10

LIBERTINES

— Freedmen
Acts 6:9

LIBERTY

— Proclaimed in the year of jubilee
Leviticus 25:10; Jeremiah 34:8,15-17

— Political
Judges 17:6; 21:25; Acts 22:28

See JUBILEE

— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 61:2; 63:4; Luke 4:19; John 8:32,33,36; Galatians 3:28; Ephesians 6:8; Colossians 3:11

LIBNAH

— 1. A station of the Israelites in the desert
Numbers 33:20

— 2. A city of the tribe of Judah, captured by Joshua
Joshua 10:29-32,39; 12:15

Allotted to the priests
Joshua 21:13; 1 Chronicles 6:57

Sennacherib besieged; his army defeated near
2 Kings 19:8,35; Isaiah 37:8-36

LIBNI

— 1. Son of Gershon
Exodus 6:17; Numbers 3:18; 1 Chronicles 6:17,20

Descendants called LIBNITES
Numbers 3:21; 26:58

— **2. Grandson of Merari**
1 Chronicles 6:29

LIBYA

— **Region north of Egypt**
Ezekiel 30:5; 38:5; Acts 2:10

— **Also called LUBIM and PHUT, which see**

LIBYANS

— **The inhabitants of Libya**
Jeremiah 46:9; Daniel 11:43

LICE

— **Plague of**
Exodus 8:16-19; Psalm 105:31

LICENTIOUSNESS

See ADULTERY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

LIFE

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**
Breath of
Genesis 2:7
Called SPIRIT OF GOD
Job 27:3
Tree of
Genesis 2:9; 3:22,24; Proverbs 3:18; 13:12; Revelation 2:7

— **(SACREDNESS OF, an inference from what is taught in the law concerning murder)**
See HOMICIDE
Long life promised to obedient children
Exodus 20:12; Deuteronomy 5:16
To those who keep the commandments
Deuteronomy 4:40; 22:7

Vanity of
Ecclesiastes 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7

Hated
Ecclesiastes 2:17

To be hated for Christ's sake
Luke 14:26

What can a man give in exchange for
Matthew 16:26; Mark 8:37

The one who loses it will save it
Matthew 10:39; 16:25,26; Luke 9:24; John 12:25

Weary of
Job
Job 3; 7:1-3; 10:18-20

Jeremiah
Jeremiah 20:14-18

Elijah
1 Kings 19:1-8

Jonah
Jonah 4:8,9

See SUICIDE

Life of Christ, a ransom
Matthew 20:28; Mark 10:45; 1 Timothy 2:6

See SPIRITUAL, below

— BREVITY AND UNCERTAINTY OF
Genesis 18:27; 47:9; 1 Samuel 20:3; 2 Samuel 14:14; 1 Chronicles 29:15; Job 4:19-21; 7:6-10,17; 8:9; 9:25,26; 10:9,20,21; 13:12,25,28; 14:1,2; 17:1; Psalm 22:29; 39:4-6,11; 78:39; 89:47,48; 90:3,5,6,9,10; 102:11; 103:14-16; 144:3,4; 146:4; Proverbs 27:1; Ecclesiastes 1:4; 6:12; Isaiah 2:22; 38:12; 40:6,7,24; 50:9; 51:8,12; 64:6; James 1:10,11; 4:14; 1 Peter 1:24

See DEATH

— EVERLASTING
Psalm 21:4; 121:8; 133:3; Isaiah 25:8; Daniel 12:2; Matthew 19:16-21,29; 25:46; Mark 10:30; Luke 18:18,30; 20:36; John 3:14-

16; 4:14; 5:24,25,29,39; 6:27,40,47,50-58,68; 10:10,27,28; 12:25,50; 17:2,3; Acts 13:46,48; Romans 2:7; 5:21; 6:22,23; 1 Corinthians 15:53,54; 2 Corinthians 5:1; Galatians 6:8; 1 Timothy 1:16; 4:8; 6:12,19; 2 Timothy 1:10; Titus 1:2; 3:7; 1 John 2:25; 3:15; 5:11-13,20; Jude 1:21; Revelation 1:18

See IMMORTALITY

— FROM GOD

Genesis 2:7; Deuteronomy 8:3; 30:20; 32:39,40; 1 Samuel 2:6; Job 27:3; 34:14,15; Psalm 22:29; 30:3; 68:20; 104:30; Ecclesiastes 12:7; Isaiah 38:16-20; Acts 17:25-28; Romans 4:17; 1 Timothy 6:13; James 4:15

— LONG

See LONGEVITY

— SPIRITUAL

John 3:3-16; 5:24-26,40; 6:27,33,35,40,47; 10:10; 11:25,26; 14:6; 17:2,3; 20:31; Romans 6:4,5,8,11,13,22,23; 8:10; 1 John 1:1,2

LIGHT

— Created

Genesis 1:3-5; Isaiah 45:7; 2 Corinthians 4:6

— Miraculous

Matthew 17:2; Acts 9:3

— FIGURATIVE AND SYMBOLICAL

1 Kings 11:36; Psalm 27:1; 119:105,130; Proverbs 6:23; Ecclesiastes 2:13; Isaiah 8:20; 49:6; 58:8; 60:19,20; Matthew 4:16; 5:14,16; Luke 2:32; 11:34; 16:8; John 1:4,5,7-9; 3:19-21; 5:35; 8:12; 9:5; 12:35,36; Acts 26:18; Ephesians 5:8,14; Philippians 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 5:5; 1 Timothy 6:16; James 1:17; 1 Peter 2:9; 2 Peter 1:19; 1 John 1:5,7; Revelation 21:23

LIGHTNING

— General scriptures concerning

Job 28:26; 37:3; 38:25,35; Psalm 18:14; 77:18; 78:48; 97:4;

135:7; 144:6; Jeremiah 10:13; 51:16; Ezekiel 1:13,14; Daniel 10:6; Nahum 2:4; Zechariah 9:14; 10:1; Matthew 24:27; 28:3; Luke 10:18; Revelation 4:5; 8:5; 11:19; 16:18

LIGN-ALOE

— A tree, not identified by naturalists
Numbers 24:6

LIGURE

— A precious stone
Exodus 28:19; 39:12

LILY

— The principal capitals of the temple ornamented with carvings of
1 Kings 7:19,22,26

— Molded on the rim of the molten laver in the temple
1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5

— Lessons of trust gathered from
Matthew 6:28-30; Luke 12:27

— FIGURATIVE
Of the lips of the beloved
Song of Solomon 5:13

LIME

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 33:12; Amos 2:1

LINEN

— Exported
From Egypt
1 Kings 10:28; Ezekiel 27:7
From Syria
Ezekiel 27:16

— Curtains of the tabernacle made of
Exodus 26:1; 27:9

— Vestments of priests made of
Exodus 28:5-8,15,39-42

— **Livery of royal households made of**
Genesis 41:42; Esther 8:15

— **Garments**

For men made of
Genesis 41:42; Ezekiel 9:2; Luke 16:19

For women made of
Isaiah 3:23; Ezekiel 16:10-13

— **Bedding made of**
Proverbs 7:16

— **Mosaic law forbade its being interwoven with wool**
Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:11

— **The corpse of Jesus was wrapped in**
Mark 15:46; John 20:5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Pure and white, of righteousness
Revelation 15:6; 19:8,14

LINUS

— **A Christian at Rome**
2 Timothy 4:21

LION

— **King of beasts**
Micah 5:8

— **Fierceness of**
Job 4:10; 28:8; Psalm 7:2; Proverbs 22:13; Jeremiah 2:15; 49:19; 50:44; Hosea 13:8

— **The roaring of**
Psalm 22:13; Proverbs 20:2

— **Strength of**
Proverbs 30:30; Isaiah 38:13; Joel 1:6

— **Instincts of, in taking prey**
Psalm 10:9; 17:12; Lamentations 3:10; Amos 3:4; Nahum 2:12

— **Lair of, in the jungles**
Jeremiah 4:7; 25:38

— **The bases in the temple ornamented by mouldings of**
1 Kings 7:29,36

— **Twelve statues of, on the stairs leading to Solomon's throne**
1 Kings 10:19,20

— **Samson's riddle concerning**
Judges 14:14,18

— **Proverb of**
Ecclesiastes 9:4

— **Parable of**
Ezekiel 19:1-9

— **Kept in captivity**
Daniel 6

— **Sent as judgment upon the Samaritans**
2 Kings 17:25,26

— **Killed by**
Samson
Judges 14:5-9
David
1 Samuel 17:34,36
Benaiah
2 Samuel 23:20
Saints
Hebrews 11:33

— **Disobedient prophet killed by**
1 Kings 13:24-28

— **An unnamed person killed by**
1 Kings 20:36

— **Used for the torture of criminals**
Daniel 6:16-24; 7:12; 2 Timothy 4:17

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of a ruler's anger
Proverbs 19:12; Jeremiah 5:6; 50:17; Hosea 5:14
Of Satan
1 Peter 5:8

Of divine judgments
Isaiah 15:9

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Genesis 49:9; Isaiah 29:1

(Margin)
Ezekiel 1:10; 10:14; Daniel 7:4; Revelation 4:7; 5:5; 9:8,17; 13:2

LITIGATION

— **To be avoided**
Matthew 5:25; Luke 12:58; 1 Corinthians 6:1-8

See ACTIONS AT LAW

See ADJUDICATION

See ARBITRATION

See COMPROMISE

LITTER

— **An oriental carriage for carrying persons**
Isaiah 66:20

LIVER

— **Burnt in sacrifice**
Leviticus 3:5

— **Superstitious rites with**
Ezekiel 21:21

LIVERY

— **(Of seizin (the method by which the ceremonial conveyance of land was made))**

See LAND, CONVEYANCE OF

LIZARD

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 11:30; Proverbs 30:28

LO-AMMI

— A symbolical name given to a son of Hosea
Hosea 1:9

LOAVES

— Miracle of the five
Matthew 14:15-21; 16:9; Luke 9:12-17

— Miracle of the seven
Matthew 15:34-38; 16:10

See BREAD

LOBBYING

— General scriptures concerning
Ezra 4:4,5

See DIPLOMACY

See INFLUENCE, POLITICAL

LOCK

— General scriptures concerning
Judges 3:23-25; Nehemiah 3:13,14; Song of Solomon 5:5

LOCUST

— Authorized as food
Leviticus 11:22

— Used as food
Matthew 3:4; Mark 1:6

— Plague of
Exodus 10:1-19; Psalm 105:34,35

— Devastation by
Deuteronomy 28:38; 1 Kings 8:37; 2 Chronicles 7:13; Isaiah 33:4; Joel 1:4-7; Revelation 9:7-10

— Sun obscured by
Joel 2:2,10

— Instincts of
Proverbs 30:27

— **In A. V. often inaccurately translated "grasshopper," as in**
Judges 6:5; 7:12; Job 39:20; Jeremiah 46:23

See GRASSHOPPER

— **FIGURATIVE**
Jeremiah 46:23

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 9:3-10

LOD

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 8:12; Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 7:37; 11:35

— **Called LYDDA**
Acts 9:38

LO-DEBAR

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Manasseh**
2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27

— **Home of Mephibosheth, the lame son of Jonathan**
2 Samuel 9:3-5

LOG

— **A measure for liquids, holding about a pint**
Leviticus 14:10,12,15,24

LOIS

— **The grandmother of Timothy, commended by Paul for her faith**
2 Timothy 1:5

LONGEVITY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 6:3; Exodus 20:12; 1 Kings 3:11-14; Job 5:26; Psalm 21:4; 34:11-13; 90:10; 91:16; Proverbs 3:1,2,16; 9:11; 10:27; Isaiah 65:20; 1 Peter 3:10,11

See OLD AGE

— **INSTANCES OF**
Adam, nine-hundred and thirty years

Genesis 5:5

Seth, nine-hundred and twelve years
Genesis 5:8

Enos, nine-hundred and five years
Genesis 5:11

Cainan, nine-hundred and ten years
Genesis 5:14

Mahalaleel, eight-hundred and ninety-five years
Genesis 5:17

Jared, nine-hundred and sixty-two years
Genesis 5:20

Enoch, three-hundred and sixty-five years
Genesis 5:23

Methuselah, nine-hundred and sixty-nine years
Genesis 5:27

Lamech, seven-hundred and seventy-seven years
Genesis 5:31

Noah, nine-hundred and fifty years
Genesis 9:29

Shem, six-hundred years
Genesis 11:10,11

Arphaxad, four-hundred and thirty-eight years
Genesis 11:12,13

Salah, four-hundred and thirty-three years
Genesis 11:14,15

Eber, four-hundred and sixty-four years
Genesis 11:16,17

Peleg, two-hundred and thirty-nine years
Genesis 11:18,19

Reu, two-hundred and thirty-nine years
Genesis 11:20,21

Serug, two-hundred and thirty years
Genesis 11:22,23

Nahor, one-hundred and forty-eight years
Genesis 11:24,25

Terah, two-hundred and five years
Genesis 11:32

Job, "lived one-hundred and forty years" after his ordeal, and then "he died at a very great age,"
Job 42:16,17

Sarah, one-hundred and twenty-seven years
Genesis 23:1

Abraham, one-hundred and seventy-five years
Genesis 25:7

Isaac, one-hundred and eighty years
Genesis 35:28

Jacob, one-hundred and forty-seven years
Genesis 47:28

Joseph, one-hundred and ten years
Genesis 50:26

Amram, one-hundred and thirty-seven years
Exodus 6:20

Aaron, one-hundred and twenty-three years
Numbers 33:39

Moses, one-hundred and twenty years
Deuteronomy 31:2; 34:7

Joshua, one-hundred and ten years
Joshua 24:29

Eli, ninety-eight years
1 Samuel 4:15

Barzillai, eighty years
2 Samuel 19:32

Jehoiada, one-hundred and thirty years
2 Chronicles 24:15

Anna, older than eighty-four years
Luke 2:36,37

Paul, "the aged one"
Philemon 1:9

LONGSUFFERING

— General scriptures concerning
1 Corinthians 13:4,7; 2 Corinthians 6:4-6; Galatians 5:22; Ephesians 4:1,2; Colossians 1:11; 3:12,13; 1 Timothy 1:16; 2 Timothy 3:10; 4:2

See CHARITABLENESS

See GOD, LONGSUFFERING OF

See PATIENCE

LOOKING-GLASS

See MIRROR

LORD

— A prince
Joshua 13:3; Judges 3:3; 1 Samuel 5:8; 6:4

See GOD

See JESUS

LORD'S DAY

See SABBATH

LORD'S PRAYER

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 6:9-13; Luke 11:2-4

LORD'S SUPPER

See EUCHARIST

LOST SHEEP

— Parable of
Matthew 18:12,13; Luke 15:4-7

LOST, THE

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

LO-RUHAMAH

— Hosea's daughter
Hosea 1:6-8

LOT, THE

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 16:33; 18:18; Isaiah 34:17; Joel 3:3

— **The scapegoat chosen by**
Leviticus 16:8-10

— **The land of Canaan divided among tribes by**
Numbers 26:55; Joshua 15; 18:10; 19:51; 21; 1 Chronicles 6:61,65; Ezekiel 45:1; 47:22; 48:29; Micah 2:5; Acts 13:19

— **Saul chosen king by**
1 Samuel 10:20,21

— **Priests and Levites designated by, for sanctuary service**
1 Chronicles 24:5-31; 26:13; Nehemiah 10:34; Luke 1:9

— **Used after the captivity**
Nehemiah 11:1

— **An apostle chosen by**
Acts 1:26

— **Achan's guilt ascertained by**
Joshua 7:14-18

— **Jonathan's**
1 Samuel 14:41,42

— **Jonah's**
Jonah 1:7

— **Used to fix the time for the execution of condemned persons**
Esther 3:7; 9:24

— **The garments of Jesus divided by**
Psalm 22:18; Matthew 27:35; Mark 15:24; John 19:23,24

LOT

— 1. Feast of

See PURIM

— 2. The son of Haran

Accompanies Terah from Ur of the Chaldees to Haran
Genesis 11:31

Migrates with Abraham to the land of Canaan
Genesis 12:4

Accompanies Abraham to Egypt
Returns with him to Beth-el
Genesis 13:1-3

Rich in flocks, and herds, and servants
Separates from Abraham, and locates in Sodom
Genesis 13:5-14

Taken captive by Chedorlaomer; rescued by Abraham
Genesis 14:1-16

Providentially saved from destruction in Sodom
Genesis 19; Luke 17:28,29

Disobediently protests against going to the mountains, and chooses Zoar
Genesis 19:17-22

His wife disobediently yearns after Sodom, and becomes a pillar of salt
Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32

Commits incest with his daughters
Genesis 19:30-38

Descendants of

See AMMONITES
See MOABITES

LOVE

— OF CHILDREN FOR PARENTS

See CHILDREN

— OF GOD, LOVE OF

— OF MAN FOR GOD

Exodus 20:6; Deuteronomy 5:10; 6:5; 7:9; 10:12; 11:1,13,22; 13:3; 30:6,16,20; Joshua 22:5; 23:11; Psalm 18:1; 31:23; 37:4; 45:10,11; 63:5,6; 69:35,36; 73:25,26; 91:14; 97:10; 116:1; 145:20; Proverbs 8:17; 23:26; Isaiah 56:6,7; Jeremiah 2:2,3; Matthew 22:37,38; Mark 12:29,30,32,33; Luke 11:42; John 5:42; Romans 5:5; 8:28; 1 Corinthians 8:3; Philippians 1:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 2 Timothy 1:7; 1 John 2:5,15; 3:17,18; 4:12,16-21; 5:1-3; 2 John 1:6; Jude 1:21

— 0F MAN FOR JESUS

Matthew 10:37,38; 25:34-40; 27:55-61; Mark 9:41; Luke 2:29,30; 7:47; John 8:42; 14:15,21,23,28; 15:9; 16:27; 17:26; 21:17; Acts 21:13; 1 Corinthians 16:22; 2 Corinthians 5:6,8,14,15; Galatians 5:6,22; 6:14; Ephesians 3:17-19; 4:15; 6:24; Philippians 1:9,20,21,23; 3:7,8; Colossians 1:8; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 2 Timothy 1:13; 4:8; Philemon 1:5; Hebrews 6:10; James 1:12; 2:5; 1 Peter 1:8; 2:7; Revelation 2:4

— INSTANCES OF LOVE FOR JESUS

Mary

Matthew 26:6-13; John 12:3-8; Luke 10:39

Peter

Matthew 17:4; John 13:37; 18:10; 20:3-6; 21:7

Thomas

John 11:16

The disciples

Mark 16:10; Luke 24:17-41; John 20:20

Mary Magdalene and other disciples

Matthew 27:55,56,61; 28:1-9; Luke 8:2,3; 23:27,55,56; 24:1-10; John 20:1,2,11-18

A man from Gadara (Gerasa) out of whom Jesus cast an evil spirit

Mark 5:18

Joseph of Aramathaea
Matthew 27:57-60

Nicodemus
John 19:39,40

Women of Jerusalem
Luke 23:27

— OF MAN FOR MAN

Leviticus 19:18,34; Deuteronomy 10:19; Psalm 133:1-3; Proverbs 10:12; 15:17; 17:9,17; Song of Solomon 8:6,7; Matthew 5:41-47; 7:12; 10:41,42; 19:19; 25:34-40; Mark 9:41; 12:30-33; Luke 6:31-35; 10:30-37; John 13:14,15,34,35; 15:12,13,17; Romans 12:9,10; 13:8-10; 1 Corinthians 8:1; 13:1-13; 14:1; 16:14; 2 Corinthians 8:7,8; Galatians 5:13,14,22,26; Ephesians 5:2; Philippians 1:9; 2:2; Colossians 2:2; 3:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 3:12; 4:9; 1 Timothy 1:5,14; 2:15; 4:12; 6:2; 2 Timothy 2:22; Titus 3:15; Philemon 1:12-16; Hebrews 10:24; James 2:8; 1 Peter 1:22; 2:17; 3:8,9; 4:8; 2 Peter 1:7; 1 John 2:9-11; 3:11,14,16-19,23; 4:7,11,12,20,21; 5:1,2; 2 John 1:5

— EXEMPLIFICATION OF THE LOVE OF MAN FOR MAN

Exodus 32:31,32; Psalm 133:1-3; Proverbs 24:17,18; Matthew 5:41,42; 10:41,42; 25:34-40; Mark 9:41; Luke 10:25-37; Acts 20:26,27,31; 26:29; Romans 1:12; 5:7; 9:1-3; 12:15,16; 14:19,21; 15:1,2,5,7,14,15,24,32; 16:1-16,19; 1 Corinthians 1:4; 4:14-16; 10:24; 2 Corinthians 1:3-6,14,23,24; 2:1-17; 3:2; 4:5; 6:4-6,11-13; 7:1-4,7,12; 11:2; 12:14-16,19-21; 13:9; Galatians 4:11-20; 6:1,2,10; Ephesians 3:13; 4:2,32; 6:22,24; Philippians 1:3-5,7,8,23-26; 2:19; 3:18; 4:1; Colossians 1:3,4,24,28,29; 2:1,5; 4:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:3,4; 2:7,8,11,12,17-20; 3:5,7-10,12; 5:8,11,14; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 1 Timothy 1:5; 5:9,10; 6:2,11; 2 Timothy 1:3,4,8; 2:10; Philemon 1:8,9,12,16-21; Hebrews 5:2; 6:9,10; 13:1-3,22; James 1:27

See FRATERNITY

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham for Lot
Genesis 14:14-16

Naomi, Ruth, and Boaz
Ruth 1; 2; 3

David's subjects
2 Samuel 15:30; 17:27-29

Obadiah for the prophets
1 Kings 18:4

Jehoshabeath for Joash
2 Chronicles 22:11

Nehemiah for Israelites
Nehemiah 5:10-15

Mordecai for Esther
Esther 2:7

Job's friends
Job 42:11

Centurion for his servant
Luke 7:2-6

Roman Christians for Paul
Acts 28:15

— OF MONEY

The root of evil
1 Timothy 6:10

See RICHES

— OF PARENTS FOR CHILDREN

See PARENTS
See also BROTHER
See FRATERNITY
See FRIENDSHIP

LOVEFEASTS

— Assemblies of Christian fellowship

2 Peter 2:13; Jude 1:12

LOVERS

— INSTANCES OF

Isaac for Rebekah

Genesis 24:67

Jacob for Rachel
Genesis 29:20,30

Shechem for Dinah
Genesis 34:3,12

Boaz for Ruth
Ruth 2; 3; 4

LOYALTY

— Enjoined
Exodus 22:28; Numbers 27:20; Ezra 6:10; 7:26; Job 34:18; Proverbs 24:21; Ecclesiastes 8:2; 10:4; Romans 13:1; Titus 3:1

— Enforced
Ezra 10:8; Proverbs 17:11

— Disloyalty
2 Peter 2:10

See PATRIOTISM

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites
Joshua 1:16-18; 2 Samuel 3:36,37; 15:23,30; 18:3; 21:17; 1 Chronicles 12:38

David
1 Samuel 24:6-10; 26:6-16; 2 Samuel 1:14

Uriah
2 Samuel 11:9

Ittai
2 Samuel 15:21

Hushai
2 Samuel 17:15,16

David's soldiers
2 Samuel 18:12,13; 23:15,16

Joab
2 Samuel 19:5,6

Barzillai
2 Samuel 19:32

Jehoiada
2 Kings 11:4-12

Mordecai
Esther 2:21-23

LUBIMS

— Inhabitants of northern Africa
2 Chronicles 12:3; 16:8

— **The region they inhabited was called PHUT in**
Ezekiel 27:10; Nahum 3:9

See PHUT

— Called LIBYA
Acts 2:10

LUCAS

— Fellow-laborer of Paul
Philemon 1:24

See LUKE

LUCIFER

— Nebuchadnezzar called by this name
Isaiah 14:12

LUCIUS

— 1. A Christian at Antioch
Acts 13:1

— **2. A relative of Paul**
Romans 16:21

LUD

— A son of Shem
Genesis 10:22; 1 Chronicles 1:17

LUDIM

— 1. Son of Mizraim
Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

— 2. Descendants of Ludim
Genesis 10:13

Warriors
Isaiah 66:19; Jeremiah 46:9; Ezekiel 27:10; 30:5

LUHITH

— A city of Moab
Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:5

LUKE

— (A disciple)

— A physician
Colossians 4:14

— Wrote to Theophilus
Luke 1:1-4; Acts 1:1,2

— Accompanies Paul in his tour of Asia and Macedonia
Acts 16:10-13; 20:5,6

— To Jerusalem
Acts 21:1-18

— To Rome
Acts 27; 28; 2 Timothy 4:11; Philemon 1:24

LUKEWARMNESS

— FIGURATIVE
Jeremiah 9:3; Ezekiel 13:5; 16:30; Hosea 6:4; 10:2; Haggai 1:2,4-11; 2:15,16; Matthew 26:41; Revelation 2:4; 3:2,15,16

See BACKSLIDING
See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

— INSTANCES OF
The Reubenites, when Deborah called on them to assist Sisera
Judges 5:16

The Jews under Nehemiah
Nehemiah 3:5; 13:11

A congregation at

Pergamos
Revelation 2:14-16

Thyatira
Revelation 2:20-24

Sardis
Revelation 3:1-3

Laodicea
Revelation 3:14-16

LUNACY

See INSANITY

See DEMONS

LUST

— Evil desire
Genesis 3:6; Exodus 20:17; Job 31:9-12; Psalm 81:12; Proverbs 6:24,25; Matthew 5:28; Mark 4:19; John 8:44; 1 Corinthians 9:27; 10:6,7; Ephesians 4:22; 1 Timothy 6:9; 2 Timothy 2:22; 4:3,4; Titus 2:12; James 1:14,15; 4:1-3; 1 Peter 2:11; 4:3; 2 Peter 2:18; 3:3; 1 John 2:16,17; Jude 1:16,18

See ADULTERY

See COVETOUSNESS

See INCEST

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See SENSUALITY

See SODOMY

LYCAONIA

— (A province of Asia Minor)

— Paul visits towns of
Acts 14:6-21; 16:1,2

LYCIA

— A province of Asia Minor

— Paul visits

Acts 27:5

LYDDA

— Also called LOD

— A city of the tribe of Benjamin

1 Chronicles 8:12; Ezra 2:33; Nehemiah 11:35

— **Peter heals Aeneas in**

Acts 9:32-35

LYDIA

— 1. A woman of Thyatira, who with her household was converted through the preaching of Paul

Acts 16:14,15

Entertains Paul and Silas

Acts 16:15,40

— **2. Incorrectly put for LUD**

Ezekiel 30:5

LYING

— Lying spirit from God

1 Kings 22:21-23; 2 Chronicles 18:20-22

See FALSEHOOD

See HYPOCRISY

LYSANIAS

— A tetrarch

Luke 3:1

LYSIAS

— Chief captain of Roman troops in Jerusalem

Acts 24:7,22

See CLAUDIUS LYSIAS

LYSTRA

— One of two cities of Lycaonia, to which Paul and Barnabas fled from persecutions in Iconium
Acts 14:6-23; 2 Timothy 3:11

— Congregation of, elders ordained for, by Paul and Barnabas
Acts 14:23

— Timothy a resident of
Acts 16:1-4

M

MAACHAH

— 1. Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:24

— 2. Also called MAACAH
Mother of Absalom
2 Samuel 3:3; 1 Chronicles 3:2

— 3. Also called MAOCH
Father of Achish
1 Samuel 27:2; 1 Kings 2:39

— 4. Also called MICHAIAH
Mother of Abijam and grandmother of Asa
1 Kings 15:2,10-13; 2 Chronicles 11:20-23; 13:2; 15:16

— 5. Wife of Machir
1 Chronicles 7:15,16

— 6. Concubine of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:48

— 7. Wife of Jehiel
1 Chronicles 8:29; 9:35

— 8. Father of Hanan
1 Chronicles 11:43

— 9. Father of Shephatiah
1 Chronicles 27:16

— 10. Also called MAACAH and MAACHATHI
A small kingdom east of Bashan
Deuteronomy 3:14; Joshua 12:5; 2 Samuel 10:6,8; 1 Chronicles 19:6,7

MAADAI

— A returned exile
Ezra 10:34

MAADIAH

— A priest
Nehemiah 12:5

MAAI

— A priest
Nehemiah 12:36

MAALEH-ACRABBIM

— An acclivity on the southern border of the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:3

See AKRABBIM

MAARATH

— A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:59

MAASEIAH

— 1. A Levite musician
1 Chronicles 15:18,20

— 2. A captain of hundreds
2 Chronicles 23:1

— 3. An officer of Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:11

— 4. Son of Ahaz. killed by Zichri
2 Chronicles 28:7

— 5. Govenor of Jerusalem
2 Chronicles 34:8

— 6. The name of a number of priests of the exile
Ezra 10:18,21,22; Nehemiah 8:4,7; 12:41,42; Jeremiah 21:1; 29:25; 37:3

— 7. A returned exile
Ezra 10:30

— 8. Father of Azariah
Nehemiah 3:23

— **9. One who sealed the covenant**
Nehemiah 10:25

— **10. A descendant of Pharez**
Nehemiah 11:5

— **11. A Benjamite**
Nehemiah 11:7

— **12. Father of a false prophet**
Jeremiah 29:21

— **13. An officer of the temple**
Jeremiah 35:4

— **14. Grandfather of Baruch**
Jeremiah 32:12; 51:59

MAASIAI

— **A priest**
1 Chronicles 9:12

MAATH

— **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:26

MAAZ

— **A son of Ram**
1 Chronicles 2:27

MAAZIAH

— **1. A priest**
1 Chronicles 24:18

— **2. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:8

MACEDONIA

— **(A country in southeastern Europe)**

— **Paul has a vision concerning**
Acts 16:9

— **Preaches in, at Philippi**
Acts 16:12

— **Revisits**
Acts 20:1-6; 2 Corinthians 2:13; 7:5

— **The congregation in, sends contributions to the poor saints in Jerusalem**
Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-5

— **Timothy visits**
Acts 19:22

— **Disciples in**
Acts 19:23; 27:2

MACHBANAI

— **A Gadite warrior**
1 Chronicles 12:13

MACHI

— **A Gadite**
Numbers 13:15

MACHIR

— **1. One of the sons of Manasseh**
Genesis 50:23

Father of the Machirites
Numbers 26:29; 36:1

The land of Gilead allotted to
Numbers 32:39,40; Deuteronomy 3:15; Joshua 13:31

Certain cities of Bashan given to
Joshua 13:31; 17:1

— **2. A man of Lo-debar who took care of Jonathan's lame son, Mephibosheth**
2 Samuel 9:4,5; 17:27

MACHNADEBAI

— A Jew
Ezra 10:40

MACHPELAH

— The burying place of Sarah, Abraham, Isaac, Rebekah, Leah, and Jacob
Genesis 23:9,17-20; 25:9; 49:30,31; 50:13; Acts 7:16

MADAI

— Son of Japheth
Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

MADMANNAH

— A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:31

MADMENAH

— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
Isaiah 10:31

MADNESS

See INSANITY

MADON

— A Canaanite city
Joshua 11:1; 12:19

MAGDALA

— A city of Galilee

— Christ visits
Matthew 15:39

MAGI

— The wise men from the east who visited Jesus as an infant
Matthew 2:1-12

MAGIC

See ASTROLOGY

See MAGICIAN

See NECROMANCY

See SORCERY

See WITCHCRAFT

MAGICIAN

— A person who claims to understand and explain mysteries by magic

Daniel 1:20

— **Failed to interpret Pharaoh's dreams**

Genesis 41:8,24

— **Nebuchadnezzars**

Daniel 2:2-13; 4:7

— **Wrought apparent miracles**

Exodus 7:11,12,22; 8:7,18

MAGISTRATE

— An officer of civil law

Judges 18:7; Ezra 7:25; Luke 12:11,58; Acts 16:20,22,35,38

— **Obedience to, enjoined**

Titus 3:1

See GOVERNMENT

See RULERS

MAGNA CHARTA

— Of the Israelites

See CONSTITUTION

MAGNANIMITY

— INSTANCES OF

Joshua and the elders of Israel to the Gibeonites who had deceived the Israelites

Joshua 9:3-27

Of Moses

See MOSES

David to Saul

1 Samuel 24:3-11

Ahab to Benhadad

1 Kings 20:32-34

See CHARITABLENESS

MAGNIFICAT

— Of Mary

Luke 1:46-55

MAGOG

— Son of Japheth

Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

— **Prophecy concerning**

Ezekiel 38:2; 39:6

— **Symbolical of the enemies of God**

Revelation 20:8

MAGOR-MISSABIB

— A symbolical name given by Jeremiah to Pashur

Jeremiah 20:3-6

MAGPIASH

— A person or family

Nehemiah 10:20

MAHALAH

— Grandson of Manasseh

1 Chronicles 7:18

MAHALALEEL

— 1. Also called MALELEEL

Son of Cainan

Genesis 5:12-17; 1 Chronicles 1:2; Luke 3:37

— **2. A man of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:4

MAHALATH

— **1. Also called BASHEMATH**
Daughter of Ishmael
Genesis 28:9; 36:3

— **2. A granddaughter of David**
2 Chronicles 11:18

— **3. MAHALATH**
See MUSIC

MAHANAIM

— **The place where Jacob had the vision of angels**
Genesis 32:2

— **The town of, allotted to Gad**
Joshua 13:26,30

— **One of the Levitical cities**
Joshua 21:38

— **Ish-bosheth establishes himself at, when made king over Israel**
2 Samuel 2:8-12

— **David lodges at, at the time of Absalom's rebellion**
2 Samuel 17:27-29; 1 Kings 2:8

MAHANEH-DAN

— **An encampment of the Danites**
Judges 13:25; 18:12

MAHARAI

— **One of David's warriors**
2 Samuel 23:28; 1 Chronicles 11:30; 27:13

MAHATH

— **Name of two descendants of Kohath**
1 Chronicles 6:35; 2 Chronicles 29:12; 31:13

MAHAZIOTH

— Son of Heman
1 Chronicles 25:4,30

MAHER-SHALAL-HASH-BAZ

— A symbolical name
Isaiah 8:1-4

MAHLAH

— One of the daughters of Zelophehad

— Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of
Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7

MAHLI

— 1. Son of Merari
Exodus 6:19; 1 Chronicles 6:19; Ezra 8:18

— 2. Son of Mushi
1 Chronicles 6:47; 23:23; 24:30

MAHLON

— A son of Naomi, and the first husband of Ruth
Ruth 1:2,5; 4:9,10

MAHOL

— Father of Heman, Chalcol, and Darda
1 Kings 4:31

MAIDEN

See VIRGIN

See SERVANT

MAIL

— 1. Information, public or private
Carried by a courier
Esther 3:13; 8:10

— 2. Armor
1 Samuel 17:5

See ARMOR

MAJESTY

— Name of God
Hebrews 1:3; 8:1

See GOD

MAJORITY AND MINORITY REPORTS

— Of the spies
Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10

MAKAZ

— A place in the territory of the tribe of Judah
1 Kings 4:9

MAKHELOTH

— An encampment of Israel
Numbers 33:25,26

MAKKEDAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, conquered by Joshua
Joshua 10:28; 12:16

— Five kings of the Amorites hide in a cave of, and are killed by Joshua
Joshua 10:5,16-27

MAKTESH

— A district where merchants traded
Zephaniah 1:11

MALACHI

— Last of the minor prophets
Malachi 1:1

— Reproves God's people for their impiety
Malachi 1; 2; 3:7-15

— Fortells the coming of the Messiah
Malachi 3:1-6

— **The judgments on the wicked and consolations of the righteous**
Malachi 4:1-3

— **The coming of the forerunner of the Messiah**
Malachi 4:4-6

MALCHAM

— **1. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:9

— **2. An idol**
Zephaniah 1:5

MALCHIAH

— **Also called MALCHIJAH**

— **1. A Gershonite**
1 Chronicles 6:40

— **2. Also called MELCHIAH**
An Aaronite
1 Chronicles 9:12; Nehemiah 11:12; Jeremiah 21:1; 38:1

— **3. Head of a division of priests**
1 Chronicles 24:9

— **4. Name of three exiles**
Ezra 10:25,31

— **5. A son of Rechab who repaired the dung gate of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:14

— **6. A Jew who helped repair the walls of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:31

— **7. A Jew who stood by Ezra when he read the book of the law to the people**
Nehemiah 8:4

— **8. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:3

— **9. A priest appointed to assist in dedicating the walls of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 12:42

MALCHIEL

— Son of Beriah

Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:45; 1 Chronicles 7:31

MALCHIRAM

— Son of Jeconiah

1 Chronicles 3:18

MALCHUS

— Servant of the high priest

— Peter assaults in Gethsemane

— Healed by Jesus

Matthew 26:51; Mark 14:47; Luke 22:50,51; John 18:10

MALEFACTORS (CRIMINALS)

— Crucified with Jesus

Matthew 27:38-44; Luke 23:32-39

MALFEASANCE IN OFFICE

— INSTANCES OF

The leasees of the vineyard, in one of the parables of Jesus

Mark 12:1-8; Luke 20:9-15

The steward mentioned in one of the parables of Jesus

Luke 16:1-7

MALICE

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 3:15; Leviticus 19:14,17,18; Deuteronomy 27:17,18; 32:32,33; 2 Kings 6:21,22; Job 15:35; 31:29,30; Psalm 4:2; 7:14-16; 10:7-10,14; 21:11; 22:7,8; 35:15,16,19-21; 38:16,19; 41:5-8; 55:3,10,11; 56:5,6; 57:4,6; 59:3,4,6,7; 62:3,4; 64:2-6; 69:4,10-12,26; 70:2,3; 71:10,11,13,24; 74:20; 86:14; 102:8; 109:2-5,16-18; 119:78,150; 140:1-4; Proverbs 4:16,17; 6:14-16,18,19; 10:6,12; 11:17; 12:10; 14:17,22; 15:17; 16:30; 17:5; 20:22; 21:10; 24:8,17,18,29; 26:2,27; 28:10; 30:14; Isaiah 29:20,21; 32:6;

59:4-7; Jeremiah 20:10; Lamentations 4:3,4; Ezekiel 18:18; 25:3,6,7,12,15,17; 26:2,3; Amos 1:11; Micah 2:1; Zechariah 7:10; 8:17; Matthew 5:38-41; 6:15; 18:28-35; 26:52; Mark 15:10; Luke 6:29; John 8:44; 18:22,23; Acts 23:12-14; Romans 1:29-32; 12:19; 1 Corinthians 5:8; 14:20; Galatians 5:19-21; Ephesians 4:31; Philippians 1:15,16; Colossians 3:8; 1 Thessalonians 5:15; Titus 3:3; James 1:21; 2:13; 1 Peter 2:1; 3:9; 1 John 2:9,11; 3:10,13-15; 4:20; 3 John 1:10

See CONSPIRACY

See HATRED

See HOMICIDE

See JEALOUSY

See REVENGE

— INSTANCES OF

Cain toward Abel
Genesis 4:8

Ishmael toward Sarah
Genesis 21:9

Sarah toward Hagar
Genesis 21:10

Philistines toward Isaac
Genesis 26

Esau toward Jacob
Genesis 27:41

Joseph's brothers toward Joseph
Genesis 37; 42:21

Potiphar's wife toward Joseph
Genesis 39:14-20

Ammonites toward the Israelites
Deuteronomy 23:3,4

Saul toward David
1 Samuel 18:8-29; 19; 20:30-33; 22:6-18; 23:7-23; 26:18

David toward Micahhal
2 Samuel 6:21-23

David toward Joab
1 Kings 2:5,6

Shimei
1 Kings 2:8,9

Shimei toward David
2 Samuel 16:5-8

Ahithophel toward David
2 Samuel 17:1-3

Jezebel toward Elijah
1 Kings 19:1,2

Ahaziah toward Elijah
2 Kings 1

Jehoram toward Elisha
2 Kings 6:31

Samaritans toward the Jews
Ezra 4; Nehemiah 2:10; 4; 6

Haman toward Mordecai
Esther 3:5-15; 5:9-14

Jeremiah's enemies
Jeremiah 26:8-11; 38

Nebuchadrezzar toward Zedekiah
Jeremiah 52:10,11

Daniel's enemies
Daniel 6:4-9

Herodias toward John
Matthew 14:3-10; Mark 6:24-28

Herod Antipas toward Jesus
Luke 23:11

The Jewish leaders toward Jesus
Matthew 27:18; Mark 12:12; 15:10; Luke 11:53,54

James and John toward the Samaritans
Luke 9:54

Jews toward Paul
Acts 17:5; 23:12; 25:3

Masters of the sorcerous damsel toward Paul
Acts 16:19-24

MALINGERING

— INSTANCE OF
David feigning madness
1 Samuel 21:13-15

MALLOTHI

— Son of Heman, a singer
1 Chronicles 25:4,26

MALLOWS

— A plant
Job 30:4

MALLUCH

— 1. A Merarite Levite
1 Chronicles 6:44

— 2. Son of Bani, who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity
Ezra 10:29

— 3. One of the family of Harim, who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity
Ezra 10:32

— 4. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:4; 12:2

— 5. A chief of the people who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:27

MAMMON

— Wealth
Matthew 6:24; Luke 16:9,11,13
See RICH
See RICHES

MAMRE

— 1. A plain near Hebron
Abraham resides in

Genesis 13:18; 14:13

Entertains three angels, and is promised a son
Genesis 18:1-15

Isaac lives in
Genesis 35:27

— **2. An Amorite and confederate of Abraham**
Genesis 14:13,24

MAN

— **CREATED**
Genesis 1:26,27; 2:7; 5:1,2; Deuteronomy 4:32; Job 4:17; 10:2,3,8,9; 31:15; 33:4; 35:10; Psalm 8:5; 100:3; 119:73; 138:8; 139:14; Ecclesiastes 7:29; Isaiah 17:7; 42:5; 43:7; 45:12; 64:8; Jeremiah 27:5; Zechariah 12:1; Malachi 2:10; Mark 10:6; Hebrews 2:7

See CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD, below

— **CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD**
Genesis 1:26,27; 9:6; Ecclesiastes 7:29; 1 Corinthians 11:7; 15:48,49; James 3:9

— **DESIGN OF THE CREATION OF**
Psalm 8:6-8; Proverbs 16:4; Isaiah 43:7

— **DOMINION OF**
Genesis 1:26,28; 2:19,20; 9:2,3; Jeremiah 27:6; 28:14; Daniel 2:38; Hebrews 2:7,8

— **DUTY OF**
See DUTY
See NEIGHBOR

— **EQUALITY OF**
Job 31:13-15; Psalm 33:13-15; Proverbs 22:2; Matthew 20:25-28; 23:8,11; Mark 10:42-44; Acts 10:28; 17:26; Galatians 3:28

See RACE, UNITY OF

— **IGNORANCE OF**
See IGNORANCE

— **IMMORTAL**
See IMMORTALITY

— **INSIGNIFICANCE OF**
Job 4:18,19; 15:14; 22:2-5; 25:4-6; 35:2-8; 38:4,12,13; Psalm 8:3,4; 144:3,4

— **LITTLE LOWER THAN THE ANGELS**
Job 4:18-21; Psalm 8:5; Hebrews 2:7,8

— **MORTAL**
Job 4:17; Ecclesiastes 2:14,15; 3:20; 1 Corinthians 15:21,22; Hebrews 9:27

See DEATH

— **SPIRIT**
Job 4:19; 32:8; Psalm 31:5; Proverbs 20:27; Ecclesiastes 1:8; 3:21; 12:7; Isaiah 26:9; Zechariah 12:1; Matthew 4:4; 10:28; 26:41; Mark 14:38; Luke 22:40; 23:46; 24:39; John 3:3-8; 4:24; Acts 7:59; Romans 1:9; 2:29; 7:14-25; 1 Corinthians 2:11; 6:20; 7:34; 14:14; 2 Corinthians 4:6,7,16; 5:1-9; Ephesians 3:16; 4:4; 1 Thessalonians 5:23; Hebrews 4:12; James 2:26

— **STATE OF, AFTER THE FALL**
See DEPRAVITY

— **STATE OF, BEFORE THE FALL**
See above, CREATED IN THE IMAGE OF GOD

— **YOUNG MEN**
See YOUNG MEN

MANAEN

— **An associate of Herod in his youth, and a Christian teacher**
Acts 13:1

MANAHATH

— **1. Son of Shobal**
Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40

— **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 8:6

MANASSEH

— **1. Son of Joseph and Asenath**
Genesis 41:50,51; 46:20

Adopted by Jacob on his deathbed
Genesis 48:1,5-20

Called MANASSES
Revelation 7:6

— 2. Tribe of
Descendants of Joseph

— (The two sons of Joseph, Ephraim and Manasseh, were reckoned equally among the primogenitors of the twelve tribes (taking the places of Joseph and Levi))

Adopted by Jacob
Genesis 48:5

Prophecy concerning
Genesis 49:25,26

Enumeration of
Numbers 1:34,35; 26:29-34

Place of, in camp and march
Numbers 2:18,20; 10:22,23

Blessing or Moses on
Deuteronomy 33:13-17

Inheritance of

One-half of tribe east of the Jordan River
Numbers 32:33,39-42

One-half of tribe west of Jordan River
Joshua 16:9; 17:5-11

The eastern half assists in the conquest of the country west of the Jordan River
Deuteronomy 3:18-20; Joshua 1:12-15; 4:12,13

Join the other eastern tribes in erecting a monument to testify to the unity of all Israel
Misunderstood
Make satisfactory explanation
Joshua 22

Join Gideon in war with the Midianites

Judges 6; 7

Malcontents of, join David
1 Chronicles 12:19,31

Struck down by Hazael
2 Kings 10:33

Return from captivity
1 Chronicles 9:3

Reallotment of the territory to, by Hazael
2 Kings 10:33

Return from captivity
1 Chronicles 9:3

Reallotment of territory to, by Ezekiel
Ezekiel 48:4

Affiliate with the Jews in the reign of Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30

Incorporated into kingdom of Judah
2 Chronicles 15:9; 34:6,7

See ISRAEL, TRIBES OF

— 3. (MOSES, R. V.) Father of Gershom
Judges 18:30

— 4. King of Judah
History of
2 Kings 21:1-18; 2 Chronicles 33:1-20

— 5. Two Jews who put away (divorced) their Gentile wives after the captivity
Ezra 10:30,33

MANDRAKE

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 30:14-16; Song of Solomon 7:13

MANEH

— (A weight)

— Rendered pound

1 Kings 10:17; Ezra 2:69; Nehemiah 7

— **Equal to one-hundred shekels**

1 Kings 10:17; with 2 Chronicles 9:16

See WEIGHTS

MANGER

— (A feeding box for cattle)

Luke 2:7,12,16

— **Rendered "stall" in**

Luke 13:15

MANNA

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 16:4-35; Numbers 11:6-10; Deuteronomy 8:3,16; Joshua 5:12; Nehemiah 9:20; Psalm 78:24; John 6:31,49,58

— **Preserved in the ark of the testimony**

Exodus 16:33; Hebrews 9:4

— **FIGURATIVE**

John 6:48-51; 1 Corinthians 10:3; Revelation 2:17

MANNERS

— (Social customs)

— Obeisance to strangers

Genesis 18:2; 19:1

— **Standing while guests eat**

Genesis 18:8

— **In presence of**

Superiors

Genesis 31:35; Job 29:8

The aged

Leviticus 19:32

— **Courteousness enjoined**
1 Peter 3:8

— **Rules for guests**
Proverbs 23:1,2; 1 Corinthians 10:27

See SALUTATIONS

MANOAH

— **A Danite of Zorah and the father of Samson**
Judges 13:2-24

MANSERVANT

See SERVANT

MANSION

— **FIGURATIVE**
John 14:2

MANSLAUGHTER

See FRATRICIDE

See HOMICIDE

See REGICIDE

MANSLAYER

See HOMICIDE

See CITIES OF REFUGE

MANTLE

— **Ripped as a token of grief**
Ezra 9:3; Job 1:20; 2:12

— **Of Elijah**
1 Kings 19:19; 2 Kings 2:8,13,14

See DRESS

MANURE

— **Used as fertilizer**
Isaiah 25:10; Luke 13:8; 14:34,35

MAON

— A city allotted to the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:55

— **The place where Nabal lived**
1 Samuel 25:2

— **David (with his insurgents) encamps near**
1 Samuel 23:24,25

— **Uzziah engages in war against the people of (called Mehunims)**
2 Chronicles 26:7

MARAH

— The first station of the Israelites, where Moses made the bitter waters sweet
Exodus 15:22-25; Numbers 33:8,9

MARALAH

— A landmark on the boundary of the tribe of Zebulun
Joshua 19:11

MARBLE

— In the temple
1 Chronicles 29:2

— **Pillars of**
Esther 1:6; Song of Solomon 5:15

— **Merchandise of**
Revelation 18:12

— **Mosaics of**
Esther 1:6

MARESHAH

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:44; 2 Chronicles 11:8; 14:9,10

Birthplace of Eliezer the prophet
2 Chronicles 20:37

Prophecy concerning
Micah 1:15

— **2. Father of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 2:42

— **3. A son of (or possibly a city) founded by, Laadah**
1 Chronicles 4:21

MARINERS (SAILORS)

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Kings 9:27; 2 Chronicles 8:18; Isaiah 42:10; Ezekiel 27:27

— **Perils of**
Psalm 107:23-30; Jonah 1:5; Acts 27:17-44

— **Cowardice of**
Acts 27:30

See SHIP

See COMMERCE

MARK

— **A nephew of Barnabas**
Colossians 4:10

— **A disciple of Jesus**
Acts 12:12,25; 13:5,13

— **Paul and Barnabas contend concerning**
Acts 15:36-39

— **A convert of Peter**
1 Peter 5:13

— **Fellow-worker with Paul at Rome**
Colossians 4:10,11; 2 Timothy 4:11; Philemon 1:24

MARKET

— **(A place for general merchandise)**

— **Held at gates**

See GATES

— **Judgment seat at**
Acts 16:19

— **Traffic of, in Tyre**
Consisted of horses, horsemen, horns, ivory, and ebony,

emeralds, purple, embroidered wares, linen, coral, agate, honey, balm, wine, wool, oil, cassia, calamus, lambs, rams, goats, precious stones, and gold, spices, and costly apparel
Ezekiel 27:13-25

See GATES

MAROTH

— A city of the tribe of Judah
Micah 1:12

MARRIAGE

— Consanguinous, Abraham and Sarah
Genesis 11:29; 12:13; 20:3,9-16

— **Isaac and Rebekah**
Genesis 24:3,4,67; 28:2

— **Jacob and his wives**
Genesis 29:15-30

See below, in the elaborated text

— Levirate (the brother required to marry a brother's widow)
Genesis 38:8,11; Deuteronomy 25:5-10; Ruth 4:5; Matthew 22:24; Mark 12:19-23; Luke 20:28

— **Parents contract for their children**
Hagar selects a wife for Ishmael
Genesis 21:21

Abraham for Isaac
Genesis 24

Laban arranges for his daughters' marriage
Genesis 29

Samson asks his parents to procure him a wife
Judges 14:2

— **Parents' consent requires in the Mosaic law**
Exodus 22:17

— **Presents given to parents to secure their favor**
Genesis 24:53; 34:12; Deuteronomy 22:29; 1 Samuel 18:25; Hosea 3:2

— **Nuptial feasts**
Genesis 29:22; Judges 14:12; Esther 2:18; Matthew 22:11,12

— **Jesus present at**
John 2:1-5

— **Ceremony attested by witnesses**
Ruth 4:1-11; Isaiah 8:1-3

— **The groom exempt one year from military duty**
Deuteronomy 24:5

— **Bridal ornaments**
Isaiah 49:18; Jeremiah 2:32

— **Bridal presents**
Genesis 24:53; Psalm 45:12

— **A herald preceded the bridegroom**
Matthew 25:6

— **Wedding robes adorned with jewels**
Isaiah 61:10

— **Wives obtained**
By purchase
Genesis 29:20; Ruth 4:10; Hosea 3:2; 12:12

By kidnapping
Judges 21:21-23

— **Given by Kings**
1 Samuel 17:25; 18:17,21

— **Daughters given in, as rewards of valor**
Judges 1:12; 1 Samuel 17:25; 18:27

— **Wives taken by edict**
Esther 2:2-4,8-14

— **David gave one hundred Philistine foreskins for a wife**
2 Samuel 3:14

— **Wives among the Israelites must be Israelites**
Exodus 34:16; Deuteronomy 7:3,4; 1 Chronicles 23:22; Ezra 9:1,2,12; Nehemiah 10:30; 13:26,27; Malachi 2:11; 1 Corinthians 7:39; 2 Corinthians 6:14

— **Betrothal a quasi-marriage**
Matthew 1:18; Luke 1:27

— **Betrothal made with the spirit**
Ezekiel 16:8

— **Celibacy deplored**
Judges 11:38; Isaiah 4:1; Jeremiah 16:9

— **Advised**
1 Corinthians 7:7,8,24-40

— **Obligations under, inferior to duty to God**
Deuteronomy 13:6-10; Matthew 19:29; Luke 14:26

— **Not binding after death**
Matthew 22:29,30; Mark 12:24,25

See BRIDE

See BRIDEGROOM

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Genesis 2:23,24; Exodus 22:16,17; Leviticus 18:6-18; 20:14,17,19-21; 21:1,7,13-15; Numbers 36:8; Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 24:1-5; Proverbs 18:22; 21:9,19; Jeremiah 29:6; Hosea 2:19,20; Malachi 2:13-16; Matthew 5:31,32; Mark 6:17,18; 10:2-12; Matthew 19:2-9; Luke 16:18; Romans 7:1-3; 1 Corinthians 6:16; 7:1-40; 9:5; 11:11,12; 1 Timothy 3:2,12; 4:1,3; 5:14; Hebrews 13:4

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 54:5; 62:4,5; Jeremiah 3:14; 31:32; Hosea 1:2; 2:19,20; Ephesians 5:30-32; Revelation 19:7-9

Parables from
Matthew 22:2; 25:1-10

See DIVORCE
See HUSBAND
See WIFE

MARS' HILL

— **(The same as Areopagus)**

— **A hill in Athens**
Acts 17:19-34

MARTHA

— Sister of Mary and Lazarus
John 11:1

— **Ministers to Jesus**
Luke 10:38-42; John 12:2

— **Beloved by Jesus**
John 11:5

See LAZARUS

See MARY

MARTYRDOM

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 44:22; Matthew 10:21,22,39; 16:25; 23:34,35; 24:9; Mark 13:12; Luke 9:24; 11:50; 21:16,17; John 12:25; Romans 8:36; 1 Corinthians 13:3; Revelation 6:9-11; 11:7-12; 12:11; 16:6; 17:6

See PERSECUTION

— INSTANCES OF
Abel
Genesis 4:3-8

Prophets killed by Jezebel
1 Kings 18:4,13

Zechariah
2 Chronicles 24:21,22

John the Baptist
Mark 6:18-28

Jesus

See JESUS
Stephen
Acts 7:58-60

James the apostle
Acts 12:2

The prophets
Matthew 22:6; 23:35; Romans 11:3; 1 Thessalonians 2:15; Hebrews 11:32-37

MARY

— 1. The mother of Jesus

Matthew 1:16; Luke 1:26-38; 2:5-19

Visits her cousin, Elisabeth
Luke 1:39-56

Attends the feast at Jerusalem with her husband and her son, starts back on the return, misses Jesus, seeks and finds him in the temple area
Luke 2:48-51

Is present with Jesus at a marriage feast in Cana of Galilee
John 2:1-10

Seeks Jesus when he is teaching in a house
Matthew 12:46,47; Mark 3:31; Luke 8:19

Present at the cross
John 19:25-27

Is committed to the care of John
John 19:27

Lives with the disciples in Jerusalem
Acts 1:14

Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 7:14; Luke 2:35

— 2. Magdalene

Possessed of devils, delivered by Jesus
Mark 16:9; Luke 8:2,3

Present at the crucifixion
Matthew 27:56; Mark 15:40; John 20:1,11-13

Recognizes Jesus after the resurrection
Matthew 28:8-10; Mark 16:9; John 20:14-18

— 3. Sister of Mary the mother of Jesus, and wife of Cleophas

John 19:25

Mother of James and Joses
Matthew 27:56; Mark 15:40; John 19:25

At the gravesite of Jesus
Matthew 27:61; Mark 15:47

Assists in preparing the corpse of Jesus for burial
Matthew 28:1; Mark 16:1

A witness of the resurrection
Luke 24:10

— **4. Sister of Lazarus**

Sits at Jesus' feet for instruction
Luke 10:38-42

Beloved of Jesus
John 11:1,5

Anoints Jesus
Matthew 26:7-13; Mark 14:3-9; John 11:2; 12:3

— **5. Mother of Mark and sister of Barnabas**
Acts 12:12; Colossians 4:10

— **6. A Christian woman in Rome**
Romans 16:6

MASCHIL

See MUSIC

MASH

— **Son of Aram**
Genesis 10:23

MASHAL

— **Also called MISHAL and MISHEAL**

— **A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:26; 21:30; 1 Chronicles 6:74

MASKING

— **By Tamar**
Genesis 38:14

MASON

— **A trade**
In the time of David

2 Samuel 5:11

Of later times

2 Kings 12:12; 22:6; 1 Chronicles 14:1; Ezra 3:7

MASREKAH

— A place in Edom

Genesis 36:36; 1 Chronicles 1:47

MASSA

— Son of Ishmael

Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30

MASSACRE

— Authorized by Moses

Deuteronomy 20:13,16

— Decree to destroy the Jews

Esther 3

— INSTANCES OF

Inhabitants

Of Heshbon

Deuteronomy 2:34

Of Bashan

Deuteronomy 3:6

Of Ai

Joshua 8:24-26

Of Hazor

Joshua 11:11,12

Of the cities of the seven kings

Joshua 10:28-40

Midianites

Numbers 31:7,8

Prophets of Baal

1 Kings 18:40

Worshipers of Baal

2 Kings 10:18-28

Sons of Ahab
2 Kings 10:1-8

Royal seed of Athaliah
2 Kings 11:1

Inhabitants of Tiphsah
2 Kings 15:16

Edomites
2 Kings 14:7

See CAPTIVE

MASSAH

— An encampment of the Israelites
Exodus 17:7

See MERIBAH

MASTER

— Jesus called
Matthew 8:19; 10:25; 23:8; 26:18,25,49; Mark 14:45; Luke 8:24; John 13:13,14

— **Jesus prohibited the appellation**
Matthew 23:8

— **SCRIPTURES RELATING TO MASTERS OF SERVANTS**
Exodus 21:20,21,26,27; Leviticus 19:13; 25:43; Deuteronomy 5:14; 24:14,15; Job 31:13-15; Proverbs 22:16; 29:12,21; Jeremiah 22:13; Malachi 3:5; Romans 4:4; Ephesians 6:9; Colossians 4:1; 1 Timothy 5:18; Philemon 1:10-16; James 5:4

See SERVANT

— GOOD MASTER, INSTANCES OF
Abraham
Genesis 18:19

Job
Job 31:13-15

The centurion
Luke 7:2

— **UNJUST MASTER, INSTANCES OF**

Sarah to Hagar
Genesis 16:6

Laban to Jacob
Genesis 31:7

Potiphar's wife to Joseph
Genesis 39:7-20

MASTER WORKMAN

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 8:30; 1 Corinthians 3:10

— **INSTANCES OF**

Tubal-cain
Genesis 4:22

Bezaleel
Exodus 31:2-11; 35:30-35

Hiram
1 Kings 7:13-50; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14; 4:11-18

See ART

MATERIALISM

— **General scriptures concerning**
Acts 23:8

See INFIDELITY

MATRED

— **Mother of Mehetabel**
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

MATRI

— **A Benjamite**
1 Samuel 10:21

MATTAN

— 1. A priest of Baal killed in the idol's temple at Jerusalem
2 Kings 11:18; 2 Chronicles 23:17

— 2. Father of Shephatiah
Jeremiah 38:1

MATTANAH

— A station of Israel
Numbers 21:18,19

MATTANIAH

— 1. Original name of Zedekiah, king of Judah
2 Kings 24:17

See ZEDEKIAH

— 2. A Levite of the sons of Asaph
2 Chronicles 20:14; Nehemiah 12:8

— 3. Son of Heman, who had charge of the ninth division of musicians
1 Chronicles 25:4,16

— 4. Descendant of Asaph, who assisted in purifying the temple
2 Chronicles 29:13

— 5. Four Israelites who divorced their Gentile wives after the captivity
Ezra 10:26,27,30,37

— 6. A Levite, father of Zaccur
Nehemiah 13:13

MATTATHA

— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:31

MATTATHAH

— One of the family of Hashum
Ezra 10:33

MATTATHIAS

— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:25,26

MATTENAI

— 1. Two Israelites who put away (divorced) their Gentile wives after the captivity
Ezra 10:33,37

— 2. A priest in the time of Joiakim
Nehemiah 12:19

MATTHAN

— An ancestor of Jesus
Matthew 1:15

MATTHAT

— 1. Father of Heli, and ancestor of Joseph
Luke 3:24

— 2. Father of Jorim, and ancestor of Joseph
Luke 3:29

MATTHEW

— Also called LEVI

— (A receiver of customs (taxes for the Romans))

— Becomes a disciple of Jesus
Matthew 9:9,10; 10:3; Mark 2:14,15; 3:18; Luke 5:27-29; 6:15; Acts 1:13

MATTHIAS

— Surnamed JUSTUS

— Chosen as an apostle in the place of Judas
Acts 1:15-26

MATTITHIAH

— 1, A Levite who had charge of the baked offerings
1 Chronicles 9:31

— **2. A Levite musician**
1 Chronicles 15:18,21; 16:5

— **3. A chief of the fourteenth division (shift) of temple musicians**
1 Chronicles 25:3,21

— **4. An Israelite who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity**
Ezra 10:43

— **5. A prince who stood beside Ezra when he read the law aloud to the people**
Nehemiah 8:4

MATTOCK

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 13:20,21; Isaiah 7:25

MAUL

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 25:18

MAZZAROTH

— **Probably signs of the zodiac, see**
Job 38:32

See MUSIC

MEAH

— **A tower in Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39

MEAL

See EATING

See FOOD

MEASURE

— (The following modern equivalents of ancient measurements are based upon the latest research, and are as correct as is possible at this time)

— DRY

— 1. A bushel, about a peck
Matthew 5:15; Mark 4:21; Luke 11:33

— 2. A cab, or kab, about two quarts
2 Kings 6:25

— 3. A cor, equal to one homer or ten ephahs, equal to about eleven and one-ninth bushels
1 Kings 4:22; 5:11; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 27:5; Ezra 7:22

— 4. An ephah, equal to three seah, and in liquid, to a bath, containing about a bushel and a half
Exodus 16:36; Leviticus 5:11; 6:20; 19:36; Numbers 5:15; 28:5; Judges 6:19; Ruth 2:17; 1 Samuel 1:24; 17:17; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,13,24; 46:5,7,11,14; Amos 8:5; Zechariah 5:6-10

— 5. A half-homer, about five and a half bushels
Hosea 3:2

— 6. A homer, about eleven bushels, equal to a cor or ten ephahs
Leviticus 27:16; Numbers 11:32; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:11-14; Hosea 3:2

— 7. An omer, about one bushel
Exodus 16:16,18

— 8. A seah, about a peck and a half
Genesis 18:6; 1 Samuel 25:18; 1 Kings 18:32; 2 Kings 7:1,16,18

— 9. A tenth deal, about a gallon, equal to one-tenth of an ephah
Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 14:10,21; 23:13,17; 24:5; Numbers 15:4,6,9; 28:9,12,13,20,21,29; 29:3,4,9,10,14,15

— LIQUID

— 1. A bath, about eight gallons and a half
1 Kings 7:26,38; 2 Chronicles 2:10; 4:5; Ezra 7:22; Isaiah 5:10; Ezekiel 45:10,11,14; Luke 16:6

— **2. A firkin, nearly nine gallons**
John 2:6

— **3. A hin, about a gallon and a half**
Exodus 29:40; 30:24; Leviticus 19:36; 23:13; Numbers 15:4-10; 28:5,7,14; Ezekiel 4:11

— **4. A log, about a pint, one-twelfth of a hin**
Leviticus 14:10,12,15,21,24

See WEIGHTS

— LINEAR

— **1. A finger**
Jeremiah 52:21

— **2. A handbreadth**
Exodus 25:25; 37:12; 1 Kings 7:26; 2 Chronicles 4:5; Psalm 39:5; Ezekiel 40:5,43; 43:13

— **3. A span**
Exodus 28:16; 1 Samuel 17:4; Isaiah 40:12; 48:13; Lamentations 2:20; Ezekiel 43:13

— **4. A cubit, the length of a man's forearm**
See CUBIT

— **5. A reed, probably six cubits**
Ezekiel 40:5

— **6. A fathom**
Acts 27:28

— **7. A pace**
2 Samuel 6:13

— **8. A furlong**
Luke 24:13

— **9. A mile, probably nine-tenths of an English mile**
Matthew 5:41

— **10. A Sabbath day's journey, two thousand paces**
Acts 1:12

— **MUST BE JUST**
Leviticus 19:35,36; Deuteronomy 25:13-16; Proverbs 11:1; 16:11; 20:10,23; Hosea 12:7-9; Micah 6:10-12

See DISHONESTY
See INTEGRITY

MEAT OFFERING

See OFFERINGS, MEAT

MEBUNNAI

— One of David's guards
2 Samuel 23:27

MECHANIC

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 8:30; 1 Corinthians 3:10

— INSTANCES OF
Tubal-cain
Genesis 4:22
Bezaleel
Exodus 31:2-11; 35:30-35
Hiram
1 Kings 7:13-50; 2 Chronicles 2:13,14; 4:11-18
See ART

MEDAD

— One of the seventy elders who did not go to the tabernacle with Moses, but prophesied in the camp
Numbers 11:26-29

MEDAN

— Son of Abraham and Keturah
Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

MEDDLING

See BUSYBODY
See TALE-BEARER

MEDEBA

— A city of Moab
Numbers 21:30

— **An idolatrous "high place,"**
Isaiah 15:2

— **Allotted to Reuben**
Joshua 13:9,16

— **David defeats an army and the Ammonites at**
1 Chronicles 19:7-15

MEDES

— Inhabitants of Media

— Israelites distributed among, when carried to Assyria
2 Kings 17:6; 18:11

— **Palace in the Bablonian province of**
Ezra 6:2

— **An essential part of the Medo-Persian Empire**
Esther 1:1,19

— **Supremacy of, in the Chaldean Empire**
Daniel 5:28,31; 9:1; 11:1

MEDIA

See MEDES

MEDIATION

See INTERCESSION

— JESUS, MEDIATOR

MEDICINE

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 17:22; Isaiah 1:6; 38:21; Jeremiah 8:22; 30:13; 46:11; 51:8,9; Ezekiel 47:12; Luke 10:34; Revelation 22:2

See DISEASES

See PHYSICIAN

MEDITATION

— General scriptures concerning

Joshua 1:8; Psalm 1:2; 4:4; 19:14; 39:3; 49:3; 63:5,6; 73:12-22; 77:10-12; 104:34; 119:11,15,16,23,48,55,59,78,97-99,148; 139:17,18; 143:5; 1 Timothy 4:13-15

— INSTANCE OF

Isaac

Genesis 24:63

MEDITERRANEAN SEA

— Mentioned in Scripture as "the Great Sea,"

Numbers 34:6,7; Joshua 1:4; 9:1; 15:12,47; 23:4; Ezekiel 47:10,15,20; 48:28

— Sea of the Philistines

Exodus 23:31

— Sea of Joppa

Ezra 3:7

— The hinder sea

Zechariah 14:8

— The uttermost sea

Deuteronomy 11:24

— The utmost sea

Joel 2:20

MEEKNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 22:26; 25:9; 37:11; 76:8,9; 147:6; 149:4; Proverbs 14:29; 15:1,18; 16:32; 17:1; 19:11; 20:3; 25:15; 29:8; Ecclesiastes 7:8; 10:4; Isaiah 11:4; 29:19; Lamentations 3:28-30; Amos 3:3; Zephaniah 2:3; Matthew 5:5,9,38-42; 11:29; 27:13,14; Mark 9:50; Luke 6:29; Romans 12:14,18; 14:19; 1 Corinthians 6:7; 7:15; 10:32; 13:4,5,7; 2 Corinthians 10:1; 13:11; Galatians 5:22,23,26; 6:1; Ephesians 4:1,2; Philippians 2:14,15; Colossians 3:12,13; 1 Thessalonians 5:14,15; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,3; 6:11,12; 2 Timothy 2:24,25; Titus 2:2,9; 3:2; Hebrews 10:36;

12:14; James 1:4,19,21; 3:13,17,18; 1 Peter 2:18-23; 3:4,11,15; 2 Peter 1:5-7; Jude 1:9

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham
Genesis 13:8

Isaac
Genesis 26:20-22

Moses
Exodus 2:13; 14:13,14; 15:24; 16:7,8; 17:2; Numbers 12:3; 16:4-11

Gideon
Judges 8:2,3

Hannah
1 Samuel 1:13-16

Saul
1 Samuel 10:27

David
1 Samuel 17:29; 2 Samuel 16:9-14; Psalm 38:13,14; 120:5-7

Paul
Acts 21:20-26; 1 Thessalonians 2:7; 2 Timothy 4:16

The Thessalonians
2 Thessalonians 1:4

Job
James 5:11

The angel
Jude 1:9

For the meekness of Jesus, see below

See HUMILITY
See KINDNESS
See PATIENCE

— OF JESUS

Isaiah 42:1-4; 53:7; Matthew 12:19,20; 26:47-54

See JESUS, HUMILITY OF

MEGIDDO

— Also called MEGIDDON, and probably ARMAGEDDON

— A city in the territory of Issachar situated on the southern edge of the plain of Esdraelon
Joshua 17:11; 1 Chronicles 7:29

— **Conquest of, by Joshua**
Joshua 12:21

— **Walled by Solomon**
1 Kings 9:15

— **Included in one or Solomon's commissary districts**
1 Kings 4:12

— **Ahaziah dies at**
2 Kings 9:27

— **Valley of, Deborah defeats Sisera in**
Judges 5:19

— **Josiah killed at, by Pharaoh-nechoh**
2 Kings 23:29,30; 2 Chronicles 35:22-24

— **Prophecy concerning**
Zechariah 12:11

MEHETABEEL

— A person whose grandson tried to intimidate Nehemiah
Nehemiah 6:10

MEHETABEL

— Wife of Hadar
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

MEHIDA

— A person whose descendants returned from Babylon
Ezra 2:52; Nehemiah 7:54

MEHIR

— Son of Chelub
1 Chronicles 4:11

MEHOLATHITE

— **An inhabitant of a city in the territory of Issachar**
1 Samuel 18:19; 2 Samuel 21:8

MEHUJAEL

— **Son of Irad**
Genesis 4:18

MEHUMAN

— **A chamberlain of Ahasuerus**
Esther 1:10

MEHUNIM

— **Also called MEUNIM**

— **A person whose descendants returned from exile**
Ezra 2:50; Nehemiah 7:52

ME-JARKON

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan**
Joshua 19:46

MEKONAH

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:28

MELATIAH

— **A Gibeonite who assisted in repairing the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:7

MELCHI

— **1. Ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:24

2. Remote ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:28

MELCHESEDEC

See MELCHIZEDEK

MELCHISHUA

— Also called MALCHISHUA

— Son of King Saul

1 Samuel 14:49; 31:2; 1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39; 10:2

MELCHIZEDEK

— King of Salem

Genesis 14:18-20; Psalm 110:4

— **A priest and type of Christ**

Hebrews 5:6,10; 6:20; 7:1-21

MELECH

— Son of Micahah

1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41

MELICU

— A priest

Nehemiah 12:14

MELITA (MALTA)

— (An important island in the Mediterranean Sea)

— Paul shipwrecked on the coast of

Acts 28:1-10

MELON

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 11:5

MELZAR

— The steward whom the prince of the eunuchs set over Daniel and the three Hebrew young men

Daniel 1:11-16

MEMORIAL

— The Passover
Exodus 12:14

See PASSOVER

— Firstborn set apart as a
Exodus 13:12-16

— **The pot of manna**
Exodus 16:32-34

— **The Feast of Tabernacles**
Leviticus 23:43

— **Shoulder stones of the ephod**
Exodus 28:12

— **The Lord's Supper**
Luke 22:19; 1 Corinthians 11:24-26

See PILLAR

MEMPHIS

— Also called NOPH

— A celebrated city of Egypt
Hosea 9:6

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 19:13; Jeremiah 2:16; 46:14,19; Ezekiel 30:16

MEMUCAN

— One of the seven princes of Ahasuerus who counsels the king to divorce Queen Vashti
Esther 1:14-21

MENAHEM

— King of Israel
2 Kings 15:13-22

MENAN

— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:31

MENE

— General scriptures concerning
Daniel 5:25,26

MENSES

See MENSTRUATION

MENSTRUATION

— Law relating to
Leviticus 15:19-30; 20:18; Ezekiel 18:6

— Cessation of, in old age
Genesis 18:11

— Immunities of women during
Genesis 31:35

— Of animals
Jeremiah 2:24

— Uncleanness of
Isaiah 30:22

— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 30:22; Lamentations 1:17; Ezekiel 36:17

MEONENIM

— A place in Ephraim
Judges 9:37

MEONOTHAI

— Father of Ophrah
1 Chronicles 4:14

MEPHAATH

— A Levitical city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben
Joshua 13:18; 21:37; 1 Chronicles 6:79; Jeremiah 48:21

MEPHIBOSHETH

— 1. Son of Saul by Rizpah, whom David surrendered to the Gibeonites to be killed
2 Samuel 21:8,9

— **2. Son of Jonathan**
2 Samuel 4:4

Called MERIB-BAAL
1 Chronicles 8:34; 9:40

Was lame
2 Samuel 4:4

David entertains him at his table
2 Samuel 9:1-7; 21:7

Property restored to
2 Samuel 9:9,10

His ingratitude to David at the time of Absolom's usurpation
2 Samuel 16:1-4; 19:24-30

Property of, confiscated
2 Samuel 16:4; 19:29,30

MERAB

— **Daughter of King Saul**
1 Samuel 14:49

— **Betrothed to David by Saul**
1 Samuel 18:17,18

— **But given to Adriel for a wife**
1 Samuel 18:19

MERAIAH

— **A priest**
Nehemiah 12:12

MERAIOTH

— **1. A high priest of the line of Eleazar**
1 Chronicles 6:6,7,52; Ezra 7:3

Probably identical with the priest of same name in
1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

— **2. A priest in the time of Joiakim**
Nehemiah 12:15

MERARI

— Son of Levi

Genesis 46:11

— Head the Merarite Levites

Numbers 3:17,33-35

See LEVITES

MERATHAIM

— Probably a poetical name for Chaldea

Jeremiah 50:21

MERCENARIES

See SOLDIERS

MERCHANDISE

See COMMERCE

MERCHANT

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 23:16; 37:28; 1 Kings 10:15,28; 2 Chronicles 9:14; Nehemiah 3:32; 13:20; Job 41:6; Song of Solomon 3:6; Isaiah 23:2; 47:15; Ezekiel 17:4; 27:13,17,21-36; 38:13; Hosea 12:7; Nahum 3:16; Matthew 13:45; Revelation 18:3,11,23

See COMMERCE

MERCURIUS

— (A pagan god; Mercury (to the Romans); Hermes (to the Greeks))

— Paul taken for, in Lycaonia

Acts 14:11,12

MERCY

— General scriptures concerning

2 Samuel 22:26; Psalm 18:25; 37:25,26; 85:10; Proverbs 3:3,4; 11:17; 12:10; 14:21,22,31; 20:28; 21:21; Hosea 4:1; 12:6; Micah 6:8; Matthew 5:7; 23:23; Luke 6:36; Romans 12:8; Colossians 3:12,13; James 2:13

See GOD, MERCY OF

See KINDNESS

— INSTANCES OF

The prison keeper, to Joseph
Genesis 39:21-23

Joshua to Rahab
Joshua 6:25

The Israelites to the man of Beth-el
Judges 1:23-26

David to Saul
1 Samuel 24:10-13,17

MERCY-SEAT

— Description of
Exodus 25:17-22

— Placed on the ark of the testimony
Exodus 26:34; 30:6; 31:7; 40:20; Hebrews 9:5

— Materials of, to be a freewill offering
Exodus 35:4-12

— Made by Bezaleel
Exodus 37:1,6-9

— Sprinkled with blood
Leviticus 16:14,15

— The shekinah upon
Exodus 25:22; 30:6,36; Leviticus 16:2; Numbers 7:89; 17:4; 1 Samuel 4:4; 2 Samuel 6:2; 2 Kings 19:15; 1 Chronicles 13:6; Psalm 80:1; 99:1; Isaiah 37:16; Hebrews 4:16

— In Solomon's temple
1 Chronicles 28:11

See TABERNACLE

MERED

— Son of Ezra
1 Chronicles 4:17,18

MEREMOTH

— 1. A priest who was appointed to weigh and register gold and silver vessels brought to Jerusalem
Ezra 8:33; Nehemiah 3:4,21

— 2. A Jew who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity
Ezra 10:36

— 3. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:5; 12:3

MERES

— One of the princes of Persia
Esther 1:14

MERIBAH

— 1. A place in Rephidim, where Moses struck a rock and brought forth water
Exodus 17:1-7

— 2. Meribah-kadesh, fountain in the desert of Zin
Numbers 20:13,24

MERIB-BAAL

See MEPHIBOSHETH

MERIT

— (Personal)

See GRACE

MERODACH

— A Babylonian idol
Jeremiah 50:2

MERODACH-BALADAN

— Called BERODACH-BALADAN, King of Persia

— Sends congratulatory letters and a present to Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:12; Isaiah 39:1

MEROM

— The district near the springs of the Jordan River

— Joshua conquered the confederacy of kings under Jabin, king of Hazor, near

Joshua 11:5-7

MEROZ

— A place north of Mount Tabor

— Deborah and Barak curse the inhabitants of, in their song of triumph

Judges 5:23

MESHA

— 1. King of Moab

Tributary to Ahab

2 Kings 3:4,5

— 2. Son of Caleb

1 Chronicles 2:42

— 3. A place in possession of the Joktanites

Genesis 10:30

— 4. A Benjamite

1 Chronicles 8:9

MESHACH

— A name given by the chief eunuch to Mishael, one of the three Hebrew young men

Daniel 1:7; 2:49; 3:12-30

MESHECH

— 1. Also called MESECH

Son of Japheth

Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

— 2. Son of Shem

1 Chronicles 1:17

— 3. A tribe

Psalm 120:5

— **4. The Moschi**
Ezekiel 27:13; 32:26; 38:2,3

MESHELEMIAH

— **A gatekeeper of the temple**
1 Chronicles 9:21; 26:1,2,9

MESHEZABEEL

— **1. Ancestor of Meshullam**
Nehemiah 3:4

— **2. A person who sealed the covenant**
Nehemiah 10:21; 11:24

MESHILLEMITH

— **A priest**
1 Chronicles 9:12

MESHILLEMOTH

— **1. Father of an Ephramite who protested against the attempt of the Israelites to ensalve their captive brethren**
2 Chronicles 28:12,13

— **2. A priest**
Nehemiah 11:13

MESHOBAB

— **A Simeonite**
1 Chronicles 4:34

MESHULLAM

— **1. Grandfather of Shaphan**
2 Kings 22:3

— **2. A son of Zerubbabel**
1 Chronicles 3:19

— **3. A Gadite of Bashan**
1 Chronicles 5:13

— **4. Three Benjamites**
1 Chronicles 8:17; 9:7,8

— **5. An Aaronite**
1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

— **6. A priest**
1 Chronicles 9:12

— **7. A Kohathite and overseer of the temple repairs**
2 Chronicles 34:12

— **8. A chief who returned with Ezra**
Ezra 8:16

— **9. A returned exile**
Ezra 10:15

— **10. Son of Bani who divorced his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:29

— **11. Two persons who rebuilt portions of the wall**
Nehemiah 3:4,6,30

— **12. A prince who stood by Ezra when he read the law to the people**
Nehemiah 8:4

— **13. Two priests who signed the covenant**
Nehemiah 10:7,20

— **14. A Benjamite**
Nehemiah 11:7

— **15. Two priests who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:13,16,33

— **16. A Levite**
Nehemiah 12:25

MESHULLEMETH

— **Wife of Manasseh and mother of Amon**
2 Kings 21:19

MESOPOTAMIA

— **(The country between the Tigris River and the Euphrates River)**

— **Abraham a native of**
Acts 7:2

— **Nahor lived in**
Genesis 24:10

— **People who lived in, called Syrians**
Genesis 25:20

— **Balaam from**
Deuteronomy 23:4

— **The people of Israel subjected to, eight years under the judgments of Gog**
Judges 3:8

— **Delivered from, by Othniel**
Judges 3:9,10

— **Chariots hired from, by the Ammonites**
1 Chronicles 19:6,7

— **People of, present at Pentecost**
Acts 2:9

See BABYLON

See CHALDEA

MESSENGER

— **FIGURATIVE**
Haggai 1:13; Malachi 2:7; 3:1; 4:5,6; Matthew 11:10; Mark 1:2; Luke 7:27

Of Satan
2 Corinthians 12:7

MESSIAH

See JESUS

METAL

See BRASS (copper)

See GOLD

See IRON

See LEAD

See SILVER

See TIN

METAPHOR

— Jesus spoke in

Mark 4:11

See PARABLES

METEOROLOGY AND CELESTIAL PHENOMENA

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 2:5,6; 27:39; Job 9:7; 26:7,8,11; 27:20,21; 28:24-27; 29:19; 36:27-33; 37:6-22; 38:8-11,22,24-29,31-35,37; Psalm 18:8-15; 19:2-6; 29:3-10; 65:8-12; 104:2,3,7,13,19,20; 147:7,8; 148:7,8; Proverbs 25:23; 26:1; 30:4; Ecclesiastes 1:6,7; 11:3; Isaiah 5:5,6; 13:13; 24:18; 50:3; Jeremiah 4:11,12; 10:13; 51:16; Daniel 2:21; Hosea 6:4; 8:7; 13:15; Joel 2:30,31; Amos 9:6; Nahum 1:3; Matthew 8:24-27; 16:2,3; 24:27,29; 27:45; Luke 8:24,25; 12:54-56; 21:25; 23:44,45; John 3:8; Acts 2:19,20; James 5:17,18; 2 Peter 2:17; Jude 1:12; Revelation 6:12-14; 7:1; 8:5,7,10,12; 9:1,2; 11:6; 16:21

— PHENOMENA OF

The deluge

Genesis 7:8

Fire from heaven upon the cities of the plain

Genesis 19:24,25

Plagues of hail, and thunder, and lightning in Egypt

Exodus 9:22-29; Psalm 78:17-23

The plague of darkness

Exodus 10:22,23

The east wind that divided the Red Sea

Exodus 14:21

That brought the quails

Numbers 11:31,32; Psalm 78:26-28

Pillar of cloud and fire

See PILLAR

Sun stood still

Joshua 10:12,13

Dew on Gideon's fleece

Judges 6:36-40

Stars in their courses fought against Sisera
Judges 5:20

Stones from heaven
Joshua 10:11

Fire from heaven at Elijah's command
2 Kings 1:10-14

The whirlwind which carried Elijah to heaven
2 Kings 2:1,11

The wind under God's control
Psalm 107:25

The east wind
Psalm 48:7

Rain, The formation of
Psalm 135:6,7

Dew, copious
Psalm 133:3

Rain in answer to Samuel's prayer
1 Samuel 12:16-18

Elijah's prayer
1 Kings 18:41-45

Rain confuses the Philistine army
1 Samuel 7:10

Wind destroyed Job's children
Job 1:18,19

Darkness at the crucifixion
Matthew 27:45; Luke 23:44,45

The autumnal weather on the Mediterranean
Acts 27:9-14,20

See ASTRONOMY
See DEW
See HAIL
See RAIN

— SYMBOLICAL

Used in the Revelation of John

Revelation 6:12-14; 7:1; 8:3-12; 9:1,2,17-19; 10:1-6; 11:6; 12:1-4,7-9; 14; 15:1-4; 16:8,17-21; 19:11-18; 20:11; 21:1

METHEG-AMMAH

— A place in Philistia

2 Samuel 8:1

METHUSAEL

— Father of Lamech

Genesis 4:18

METHUSELAH

— Son of Enoch and grandfather of Noah

Genesis 5:21-27; 1 Chronicles 1:3

MEZAHAB

— Grandfather of Mehetabel

Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

MIAMIN

— 1. A Jew who divorced his Gentile wife after the captivity

Ezra 10:25

— 2. A priest who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon

Nehemiah 12:5

MIBHAR

— One of David's valiant men

1 Chronicles 11:38

MIBSAM

— 1. Son of Ishmael

Genesis 25:13; 1 Chronicles 1:29

— 2. Son of Shallum

1 Chronicles 4:25

MIBZAR

— Chief of Edom
Genesis 36:42; 1 Chronicles 1:53

MICAH

— 1. An Ephraimite
His robbery and idolatry
Judges 17; 18

— 2. Head of a family of Reuben
1 Chronicles 5:5

— 3. Also called MICHA
Son of Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9:12; 1 Chronicles 8:34,35; 9:40,41

— 4. Also called MICHAH
A Kohathite
1 Chronicles 23:20; 24:24,25

— 5. Father of Abdon
2 Chronicles 34:20

— 6. One of the minor prophets
Jeremiah 26:18,19; Micah 1:1,14,15

Denounces the idolatry of his times
Micah 1

The oppressions of the covetous
Micah 2:1-11

Foretells the restoration of Israel
Micah 2:12,13

The injustice of judges and falsehoods of false prophets
Micah 3

Prophesies the coming of the Messiah
Micah 4; 5

Denounces the oppressions

MICAIAH

— A prophet who reproved King Ahab
1 Kings 22:8-28; 2 Chronicles 18:4-27

MICE

See MOUSE

MICHA

See MICAH, number three

— 2. A Levite
Nehemiah 10:11; 11:17,22

MICHAEL

— 1. An Asherite
Numbers 13:13

— 2. Two Gadites
1 Chronicles 5:13,14

— 3. A Gershonite Levite
1 Chronicles 6:40

— 4. A descendant of Issachar
1 Chronicles 7:3

— 5. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:16

— 6. A captain of the thousands of Manasseh who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:20

— 7. Father of Omri
1 Chronicles 27:18

— 8. Son of Jehoshaphat
Killed by his brother, Jehoram
2 Chronicles 21:2-4

— 9. Father of Zebadiah
Ezra 8:8

— 10. The Archangel
His message to Daniel
Daniel 10:13,21; 12:1

Contention with the devil
Jude 1:9

Fights with the dragon
Revelation 12:7

MICHAIAH

— 1. Father of Achbor
2 Kings 22:12

— 2. MICHAIAH
See MAACHAH, number four

— 3. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law in the cities of Judah
2 Chronicles 17:7

— 4. A priest of the family of Asaph
Nehemiah 12:35,41

— 5. Son of Gemariah
Who expounds to the prophecies of Jeremiah read by to the people
Jeremiah 36:11-14

MICHAL

— (Daughter of Saul)

— Given to David as a reward for killing Goliath
1 Samuel 18:22-28

— Rescues David from death
1 Samuel 19:9-17

— Saul forcibly separates them and she is given in marriage to Phalti
1 Samuel 25:44

— David recovers, to himself
2 Samuel 3:13-16

— Ridicules David on account of his religious zeal
2 Samuel 6:16,20-23

MICHMAS

See MICHMASH

MICHMASH

— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
1 Samuel 13:5

— **People of the captivity return to, and dwell in**
Ezra 2:27; Nehemiah 11:31

— **Prophesy concerning the king of Assyria storing his baggage at**
Isaiah 10:28

— **Is garrisoned by Saul**
1 Samuel 13:2

— **Philistines killed at, by Jonathan**
1 Samuel 14:31

MICHMETHAH

— A city between the tribes of Ephraim and Manasseh
Joshua 16:6; 17:7

MICHRI

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 9:8

MICHTAM

See MUSIC

MIDDIN

— A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:61

MIDIAN

— Son of Abraham by Keturah
Genesis 25:2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33

MIDIANITES

— Descendants of Midian, son of Abraham by Keturah
Genesis 25:1,2,4; 1 Chronicles 1:32,33

— **Called ISHMAELITES**
Genesis 37:25,28; Judges 8:24

— **Were merchantmen**
Genesis 37:28

— **Buy Joseph and sell him to Potiphar**
Genesis 37:28,36

— **Defeated by the Israelites under Phineas**

— **Five of their kings killed**

— **The women taken captive**

— **Cities burned;**

— **And rich spoil taken**
Numbers 31

— **Defeated by Gideon**
Judges 6; 7; 8

— **Owned multitudes of camels, and dromedaries, and large quantities of gold**
Isaiah 60:6

— **A snare to the Israelites**
Numbers 25:16-18

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 60:6; Habakkuk 3:7

MIDWIFERY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 35:17; Exodus 1:15-21; Ezekiel 16:4

MIGDAL-EL

— **A city of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:38

MIGDAL-GAD

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:37

MIGDOL

— 1. A place near the Red Sea where the Israelites encamped
Exodus 14:2; Numbers 33:7,8

— 2. A city on the northeastern border of lower Egypt
Jeremiah 44:1; 46:14

MIGRON

— (A city in territory of the tribe of Benjamin)

— Saul encamps near, under a pomegranate tree
1 Samuel 14:2

— Prophecy concerning
Isaiah 10:28

MIJAMIN

— 1. A priest during the time of David
1 Chronicles 24:9

— 2. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:7

MIKLOTH

— 1. A Benjamite of Jerusalem
1 Chronicles 8:32; 9:37,38

— 2. A leader during the reign of David
1 Chronicles 27:4

MIKNEIAH

— A doorkeeper of the temple, and musician
1 Chronicles 15:18,21

MILALAI

— A priest who took part in the dedication of the walls of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 12:36

MILCAH

— 1. The wife of Nahor and the mother of Bethuel
Genesis 11:29; 22:20-23; 24:15,24,47

— **2. Daughter of Zelophehad**
Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of
Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7; 36:1-12; Joshua 17:3,4

MILCOM

See MOLECH

MILDEW

— **General scriptures concerning**
Deuteronomy 28:22; Amos 4:9; Haggai 2:17

MILE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Matthew 5:41

MILETUS

— **Also called MILETUM**

— **A seaport in Asia Minor**

— **Paul visits**
Acts 20:15

— **And sends to Ephesus for the elders of the congregation, and addresses them at**
Acts 20:17-38

— **Trophimus left sick at**
2 Timothy 4:20

MILITARY INSTRUCTION

— **Of children**
2 Samuel 1:18

See ARMIES

MILK

— **Used for food**
Genesis 18:8; Judges 4:19; Song of Solomon 5:1; Ezekiel 25:4; 1 Corinthians 9:7

— **Of goats**
Proverbs 27:27

— **Of sheep**
Deuteronomy 32:14; Isaiah 7:21,22

— **Of camels**
Genesis 32:15

— **Of cows**
Deuteronomy 32:14; 1 Samuel 6:7,10

— **Churned**
Proverbs 30:33

— **Kid (a baby goat) not to be seethed (boiled) in its own mother's**
Exodus 23:19; Deuteronomy 14:21

— **FIGURATITE**
Exodus 3:8,17; 13:5; 33:3; Numbers 13:27; Deuteronomy 26:9,15; Isaiah 55:1; 60:16; Jeremiah 11:5; 32:22; Ezekiel 20:6; Joel 3:18; 1 Corinthians 3:2; Hebrews 5:12,13; 1 Peter 2:2

MILL

— **General scriptures concerning**
Jeremiah 25:10

— **Upper and lower stones of**
Deuteronomy 24:6; Job 41:24; Isaiah 47:2

— **Used in Egypt**
Exodus 11:5

— **Operated by women**
Matthew 24:41

— **And captives**
Judges 16:21; Lamentations 5:13

— **Manna ground in**
Numbers 11:8

— **Sound of, to cease**
Revelation 18:22

— **SEE MILLSTONE**

MILLENNIUM

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 65:17-25; Zephaniah 3:11-13; Zechariah 9:9,10; 14:16-21; Matthe 16:18,19; 26:29; Mark 14:25; Hebrews 8:11; Revelation 14:6; 20:1-15

See CHURCH, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

See JESUS, SECOND COMING OF

MILLET

— **General scriptures concerning**
Ezekiel 4:9

MILLO

— **1. The house of Millo, possibly a clan at Shechem**
Judges 9:6,20

— **2. A name given to part of the citadel of Jerusalem**
2 Samuel 5:9; 1 Chronicles 11:8

King Solomon raises a levy to repair
1 Kings 9:15,24; 11:27

Repaired by Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 32:5

King Joash murdered at
2 Kings 12:20

MILLSTONE

— **Not to be taken as a pledge**
Deuteronomy 24:6

— **Probably used in executions by drowning**
Matthew 18:6; Mark 9:42; Luke 17:2

— **Abimelech killed by one being of hurled upon him**
Judges 9:53

— **Figurative of a hard heart**
Job 41:24

MINCING

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 3:16

MINERALS

See ADAMANT

See AGATE

See ALABASTER

See AMETHYST

See BERYL

See BRIMSTONE (sulphur)

See CHALCEDONY

See CHALK

See CHRYSOLYTE

See CHRYSOPRASUS

See COPPER

See CORAL

See DIAMOND

See FLINT

See GOLD

See IRON

See JACINTH

See JASPER

See LEAD

See LIME

See MARBLE

See NITRE

See PITCH

See SALT

See SAPPHIRE

See SARDIUS

See SARDONYX

See SILVER

See SLIME

See STONE

See TIN

See TOPAZ

See STONES, PRECIOUS

MINIAMIN

— 1. A Levite who assisted in the distribution of the sacred offerings in the time of Hezekiah

2 Chronicles 31:15

— 2. A priest who came from Babylon with Zerubbabel

Nehemiah 12:17,41

MINISTER, Civil

— (An officer in civil government)

— Joseph

Genesis 41:40-44

— Ira

2 Samuel 20:26

— Zabud

1 Kings 4:5

— Ahithophel

1 Chronicles 27:33

— Zebadiah

2 Chronicles 19:11

— Elkanah

2 Chronicles 28:7

— Haman

Esther 3:1

— Mordecai

Esther 10:3; with 8; 9

— Daniel

Daniel 2:48; 6:1-3

See CABINET

MINISTER, Christian

— (a sacred teacher)

— Called

AMBASSADORS FOR CHRIST
2 Corinthians 5:20

ANGELS OF THE CHURCH
Revelation 1:20; 2:1

APOSTLES
Luke 6:13; Revelation 18:20

APOSTLES OF JESUS CHRIST
Titus 1:1

DEFENDERS OF THE FAITH
Philippians 1:7

ELDERS
1 Timothy 5:17; 1 Peter 5:1

EVANGELISTS
Ephesians 4:11; 2 Timothy 4:5

FISHERS OF MEN
Matthew 4:19; Mark 1:17

LABORERS
Matthew 9:38; with Philemon 1:1

LABORERS IN THE GOSPEL OF CHRIST
1 Thessalonians 3:2

LIGHTS
John 5:35

MEN OF GOD
Deuteronomy 33:1; 1 Timothy 6:11

MESSENGERS OF THE CHURCH
2 Corinthians 8:23

— **MESSENGERS OF THE LORD OF HOSTS**
Malachi 2:7

— **MINISTERS OF**
GOD
Isaiah 61:6; 2 Corinthians 6:4
OF THE LORD
Joel 2:17
CHRIST
Romans 15:16; 1 Corinthians 4:1
OF THE SANCTUARY
Ezekiel 45:4
OF THE GOSPEL
Ephesians 3:7; Colossians 1:23
OF THE WORD
Luke 1:2
OF THE NEW TESTAMENT
2 Corinthians 3:6
OF THE CHURCH
Colossians 1:24,25
OF RIGHTEOUSNESS
2 Corinthians 11:15
— **OVERSEERS**
Acts 20:28
— **PASTORS**
Jeremiah 3:15; John 21:16-18; Ephesians 4:11
— **PREACHERS**
Romans 10:14; 1 Timothy 2:7
— **PREACHERS OF RIGHTEOUSNFSS**
2 Peter 2:5
— **SERVANTS**
OF GOD
Titus 1:1; James 1:1
OF THE LORD
2 Timothy 2:24
OF JESUS CHRIST
Philippians 1:1; Jude 1:1

OF THE CHURCH
2 Corinthians 4:5

SHEPHERDS
Jeremiah 23:4

SOLDIERS OF CHRIST
Philippians 2:25; 2 Timothy 2:3,4

STARS
Revelation 1:20; 2:1

STEWARDS OF GOD
Titus 1:7

OF THE GRACE OF GOD
1 Peter 4:10

OF THE MYSTERIES OF GOD
1 Corinthians 4:1

— **TEACHERS**
Isaiah 30:20; Ephesians 4:11

— **WATCHMEN**
Isaiah 62:6; Ezekiel 33:7

— **WITNESSES**
Acts 1:8; 5:32; 26:16

— **WORKERS TOGETHER WITH GOD**
2 Corinthians 6:1

— **Compared to sowers**
Psalm 126:6; Matthew 13:3-8; Mark 4:3-20; Luke 8:5-8

— **Teachers of schools**
1 Samuel 19:20; 2 Kings 2:3,5,15; 4:38; 2 Chronicles 15:3; 17:7-9; Acts 13:1

— **Hired**
Judges 18:4

— **Exempt from taxation**
Ezra 7:24

— **Non-partisan in politics**
2 Samuel 15:24-27

— **Influential in public affairs**
Designate kings
1 Samuel 9:15,16; 10:1; 16:1-13
Recommend civil and military appointments
2 Kings 4:13
— **Expostulate with rulers**
Samuel with Saul
1 Samuel 13:11-14; 15:10-31
Nathan with David
2 Samuel 12:1-14
Elijah with Ahab
1 Kings 18:17,18
— **Tact of**
1 Corinthians 9:20-23; 10:23,28-33; 2 Corinthians 12:16
— **Recreations for**
Mark 6:31,32,45
— **Say good-bye to the congregation**
Acts 20:17-38
— **Personal bearing of**
Titus 2:7,8
— **Preach without authority**
Galatians 1:15-24; 2:1-9
— **Patience of**
James 5:10
— **Work of, will be tried**
1 Corinthians 3:12-15
— **Responsibility of**
Ezekiel 3:17-21; 33:8; Matthew 10:14-40; Acts 18:6; 20:26,27
— **Speaking evil of, forbidden**
Jude 1:8-10
— **Marriage of**
Leviticus 21:7-15; Matthew 8:14; 1 Corinthians 9:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,12; Titus 1:5-7

— **Incorruptible**
Balaam
Numbers 22:18,37,38; 23:8,12; 24:12-14; with 2 Peter 2:15,16
Micahaiah
1 Kings 22:13,14
Peter
Acts 8:18-23
— **Love of, for the ekklesia (the body of Christ), exemplified by Paul**
Philippians 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:2-4; 2:8,11
— **Kindness to:**
Ebed-melech to Jeremiah,
Jeremiah 38:7-13
— **Fear of**
1 Samuel 16:4
— **Examples to the flock**
Philippians 3:17; 2 Thessalonians 3:9; 1 Timothy 4:12; 1 Peter 5:3
— **Intolerance of**
Matthew 15:23; 19:13; Mark 10:13; Luke 18:15
— **Message of, rejected**
Ezekiel 33:30-33
— **Inconsistent**
Matthew 27:3-7
— **God's care of**
1 Kings 17:1-16; 19:1-18; Isaiah 30:20; Matthew 10:29-31; Luke 12:6,7
— **Their calling glorious**
2 Corinthians 3:7-11
— **Discouragements of**
Isaiah 53:1; Ezekiel 3:8,9,14; Habakkuk 1:2,3; Matthew 13:57; Mark 6:3,4; Luke 4:24; John 4:44
— **Defended**
Jeremiah 26:16-19
— **Beloved**
Acts 20:37,38; 21:5,6

— **Sent forth in teams of two**
Disciples
Mark 6:7
Paul and Barnabas
Acts 13:2,3
Judas and Silas
Acts 15:27
Barnabas and Mark
Acts 15:37,39
Paul and Silas
Acts 15:40
Paul and Timothy
Acts 16:1-4
Paul and Titus
2 Corinthians 8:19,23
Timothy and Erastus
Acts 19:22
Titus and a companion
2 Corinthians 12:18
See MINISTER, TRIALS AND PERSECUTIONS OF, below

— **CALL OF**
Exodus 28:1; Numbers 3:5-13; 1 Samuel 3:4-10; 1 Kings 19:16,19; 1 Chronicles 23:13; Isaiah 6:8-10; Jeremiah 1:5; Amos 2:11; Jonah 1:1,2; 3:1,2; Matthew 4:18-22; 9:9; Mark 1:17-20; 2:14; Luke 10:1,2; John 1:43; Acts 13:2,3; 20:24; 22:12-15; 26:14-18; Romans 1:1; 10:14,15; 1 Corinthians 1:1,27,28; 9:16-19; 2 Corinthians 1:1; 5:18-20; Galatians 1:15,16; Ephesians 3:7,8; 4:11,12; Colossians 1:1,25-29; 4:17; 1 Timothy 1:12-14; 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:11; Titus 1:3; Hebrews 5:4
See PRIESTS
See LEVITES
See CALL, PERSONAL
See EXCUSES

— CHARACTER AND ATTRIBUTES OF

Leviticus 10:3-11; 21:6; Numbers 16:9,10; Deuteronomy 32:1-3; 1 Samuel 2:35; 12:7; 2 Chronicles 6:41; 29:11; Ezra 7:10; Psalm 68:11; Proverbs 11:30; Isaiah 6:5-8; 32:20; 52:11; Jeremiah 1:7,8; 3:15; 20:9; Ezekiel 34:1-31; Malachi 2:6,7; Matthew 10:16-24; 11:25,26; 13:51,52; 20:25-28; 23:8-11; 24:45; Luke 6:39; 10:21; 1 12:42-44; 22:27; 24:49; John 3:27,34; 4:36-38; 10:2-5,11-15; 13:13-17; 15:20,21; 17:16-18,20; Acts 1:8; 4:8,31; 6:3,4; 20:22-24; Romans 2:21-23; 1 Corinthians 1:23,27-30; 2:2; 3:7-10; 4:10-13; 9:16-23,27; 15:10; 2 Corinthians 2:15-17; 3:6-10; 4:1-10; 5:11,18-20; 6:3-7; 10:1,2,8; 13:10; Galatians 2:8; 6:17; Philippians 3:17; 1 Thessalonians 2:3-12; 1 Timothy 3:1-15; 5:17,21; 6:11,13,14,20,21; 2 Timothy 1:6-8,13,14; 2:1-7,14-16,20-26; 3:14,16,17; Titus 1:5-9,13,14; 2:1,7,8,15; 3:1,2,8,9; Hebrews 5:1-3,12-14; 13:6,7,9,17; James 3:1,13,16,17; 1 Peter 4:10,11

— CHARGE DELIVERED TO

Numbers 18:1-7; 27:18-23; Deuteronomy 31:7,8,14-23; Joshua 1:1-9; Ezekiel 3:4; Matthew 10:5-42; Mark 6:11; Luke 10:1-16; 1 Timothy 1:18-20; 2:1-15; 3:1-16; 4:1-16; 5:1-22; 6:1-21; 2 Timothy 1:6-13; 2:1-26; 3:1-17; 4:1-8

— COURAGE OF

See COURAGE

See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

— DUTIES OF

Exodus 4:12; Leviticus 10:8-11; Joshua 1:8; 2 Kings 17:27,28; 2 Chronicles 29:11; Isaiah 40:1-3,9,11; 52:11; 57:14; 58:1; 62:6,7; Jeremiah 1:7,8,17-19; 4:15; 6:27; 15:19-21; 23:4,22,28; 26:2; Ezekiel 2:6-8; 3:8-10,17-21,27; 6:11; 33:1-9; 34:2-31; 44:23; Joel 1:13-15; 2:17; Jonah 1:2; Nahum 1:15; Habakkuk 2:2; Malachi 2:7; Matthew 7:6; 10:7,11-13,16,25,27,28; 16:19; 18:5,6,18; 20:25-28; 28:19,20; Mark 10:43-45; Luke 9:48; 22:32; 24:48; John 3:34; 4:35-38; 15:27; 20:23; 21:15-17; Acts 1:21,22; 5:20; 6:2,4; 10:42; 16:4; 18:9,10; 20:28; 22:15; 26:16-18; Romans 1:14,15; 12:3-8; 1 Corinthians 1:16; 4:1,2,21; 9:16,17; 2 Corinthians 1:24; 4:1,2,5; 5:14,18,20; 6:3-10; 7:4-9,12,15; 8:23; 10:8; 12:15,19;

13:2,10; Galatians 1:10; Ephesians 3:8-10; 4:11,12; 6:20; Colossians 4:17; 1 Thessalonians 2:4-8,10-12; 3:2; 5:12; 2 Thessalonians 3:4; 1 Timothy 1:3,4,11,18,19; 2:7; 4:6,7,12-16; 5:1-3,7-11,19-22; 6:3,4,10-14,17-21; 2 Timothy 1:6-8; 2:2-7,14-16,23-25; 4:1,2,5; 1 Peter 5:1-4; 2 Peter 1:12-16

See MINISTER, CHARGE DELIVERED TO, above

— DUTIES OF THE CHURCH TO

Deuteronomy 1:38; 3:28; 31:7; Malachi 2:7; 1 Corinthians 11:1,2; 16:15,16; Philippians 3:17; Colossians 4:10; 1 Thessalonians 5:12,13; Hebrews 13:7,17,18

— **EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF**

Numbers 18:20; Deuteronomy 10:9; 14:27; 18:1,2; Joshua 13:14,33; 18:7; Jeremiah 31:14; Ezekiel 44:28; Matthew 10:9,10; Mark 6:8; Luke 10:7,8; 22:35,36; John 4:36; Acts 20:33,34; 1 Corinthians 9:1-23; 2 Corinthians 1:14,15; 11:7-9; 12:13-18; Galatians 6:6; Philippians 4:10-18; 1 Thessalonians 2:5,6,9; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-9; 1 Timothy 5:18; 3 John 1:7

See PRIESTS

See LEVITES

See EMOLUMENTS (BENEFITS) OF

— FAITHFUL

INSTANCES OF

Moses

Deuteronomy 4:26; 30:19; Hebrews 3:2,5

Micahaiah

2 Chronicles 18:12,13

Azariah

2 Chronicles 26:16-20

Balaam

Numbers 22:18,38; 23:8,12; 24:12-14

Nathan

2 Samuel 12:1-14

Isaiah

Isaiah 22:4,5; 39:3-7

Jeremiah
Jeremiah 17:16; 26:1-15; 28; 37:9,10,16-18
John the Baptist
Matthew 3:2-12; Mark 6:18-28; Luke 3:7-9,19
Peter
Acts 8:18-23
Paul
Acts 20:26,27; Colossians 1:7
The apostles
Acts 3:12-26; 4:9-13,19,20,31; 5:21,29-32

— FALSE AND CORRUPT

Deuteronomy 13:1-5; 18:20-22; 1 Kings 12:31; 2 Chronicles 29:34; 30:15; Nehemiah 13:29; Proverbs 19:27; Isaiah 3:12; 5:20; 8:19,20; 9:14-16; 28:7; 29:10,11; 30:10; 43:27,28; 44:20; 56:10-12; Jeremiah 2:8; 5:13,14,30,31; 6:13,14; 8:10,11; 10:21; 12:10; 13:20; 14:13-16; 23:1,2,11,14-16,21,25-39; 27:9-18; 48:10; 50:6; Lamentations 2:14; 4:13,14; Ezekiel 13:1-23; 14:9,10; 22:25,26,28; 34:1-31; 44:8,10; Hosea 4:6,8-13; 5:1; 6:9; 9:7,8; Amos 2:11,12; Micah 2:11; 3:5-7,11; Zephaniah 3:4; Zechariah 10:3; 11:4,5,16,17; 13:2-5; Malachi 1:6-10; 2:1-3,8,9; Matthew 5:19; 7:15,22,23; 15:9,14; 20:20-27; 23:3,4,13; 24:4,5,24,26,48-51; Mark 9:33-35; 10:35-37; 13:21,22; Luke 6:39; 9:46; 11:35,46-52; 12:45,46; 21:8; 22:24; John 3:10; 5:43; 10:1,5,8,10-13; Acts 20:29,30; Romans 2:19-25; 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 3:1-4,10-16,21; 11:18,19; 2 Corinthians 2:17; 11:1-31; Galatians 1:6-8; 5:10; Ephesians 4:14; Philippians 1:15,16; 3:2; Colossians 2:4,8,18,19; 1 Timothy 1:3-7,19; 4:1-3,7; 6:3-5,20,21; 2 Timothy 2:14-18; 3:6-9,13; 4:3; Titus 1:10-14; 3:10,11; Hebrews 13:9; 2 Peter 2:1-22; 3:16; 1 John 2:18,26; 4:1-3,5; 2 John 1:7-10; 3 John 1:10; Jude 1:4-11; Revelation 2:1,2,12,14,15,18,20-23

— INSTANCES OF

Aaron
Numbers 12:1-12
Nadab and Abihu
Leviticus 10:1,2

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
Numbers 16

Eli's sons
1 Samuel 2:12-17,22,25,28,29

Samuel's sons
1 Samuel 8:1-3; 1 Chronicles 6:28

The old prophet of Beth-el
1 Kings 13:11-32

Jonathan
Judges 17:7-13; 18

Noadiah
Nehemiah 6:14

Priests under Jehoash
2 Kings 12:7; 2 Chronicles 24:5,6

Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:3,5

Priests and Levites
Ezra 2:61,62; 9:1,2; 10:18-24; Nehemiah 13:4-13,28,29; Zechariah 7:5,6

Hananiah
Jeremiah 28

Jonah
Jonah 1:1-6

Rulers in the temple
Matthew 16:6-12; 23:16; Luke 12:1

Caiaphas
Matthew 26:2,3,57,63-65; John 11:49-51; 18:14

Judas Iscariot
Matthew 26:14-16,21-25,47-50; 27:3-5; John 12:4-6; Acts 1:18

Simon the sorcerer
Acts 8:9-11

Judaizers
Acts 15:1; Galatians 3; 4; 5; 6

Diotrephes
3 John 1:9

Elymas (Bar-Jesus)
Acts 13:6-11

Hymenaeus
1 Timothy 1:20; 2 Timothy 2:17

Philetus
2 Timothy 2:17,18

— **HOSPITALITY TO**

Woman of Zarephath to Elijah
1 Kings 17:10-16

The Shunammite woman to Elisha
2 Kings 4:8-10

The foreigners to Paul
Acts 28:1-10

Simon the tanner to Peter
Acts 9:43

The Philippian jailer
Acts 16:33,34

Aquila and Priscilla (Prisca)

To Paul
Acts 18:3

To Apollos
Acts 18:26

Justus to Paul
Acts 18:7

Philip the evangelist to Paul
Acts 21:8-10

— **ORDINATION OF**

Of Matthias
Acts 1:26

Of the seven servants (or, deacons; Greek: diakonoi)
Acts 6:5,6

Of Paul and Barnabas

Acts 13:3

Timothy

1 Timothy 4:14

See PRIESTS

See LEVITES

— PRAYER FOR, ENJOINED

Matthew 9:37,38; Luke 10:2; Romans 15:30-32; 2 Corinthians 1:11; Ephesians 6:18-20; Philippians 1:19; Colossians 4:2-4; 1 Thessalonians 5:25; 2 Thessalonians 3:1,2; Philemon 1:22; Hebrews 13:18,19

— PRAYER FOR, EXEMPLIFIED

2 Chronicles 6:41; Psalm 132:9; Acts 1:24,25; 4:29; 6:6; 12:5; 14:23

— PROMISES TO, JOYS OF

2 Samuel 23:6,7; Psalm 126:5,6; Jeremiah 1:7-10,17-19; 20:11; Daniel 12:3; Matthew 10:28-31; 28:20; Luke 12:11,12; 24:49; John 4:36-38; Acts 1:4,5,8; 1 Corinthians 9:9,10; 2 Corinthians 2:14-16; 7:6,7; Philippians 2:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:13,19,20; 3:8,9; 3 John 1:4

See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO

— SUCCESS ATTENDING

Jonah

Jonah 1:5,6,9,14,16; 3:4-9

Apostles

Acts 2:1-4,41

Philip

Acts 8:6,8,12

Peter

Acts 9:32-35

Paul

Acts 13:16-43; 1 Corinthians 4:15; 9:2; 15:11; 2 Corinthians 3:2,3; 12:12; 13:4; Philippians 2:16; 1 Thessalonians 1:5

Apollos

Acts 18:24-28

See REVIVALS

— TRIALS AND PERSECUTIONS OF

1 Kings 19:1-10; Isaiah 20:2,3; Ezekiel 24:15-18; Hosea 1:2; Amos 5:10; 7:10-17; Matthew 10:16-27; 23:34; John 13:16; 1 Corinthians 2:1-4; 4:9-13; 2 Corinthians 6:4-10; 7:5; 11:23-33; 12:7-12; Galatians 4:13,14; Ephesians 3:1,13

— FALSELY ACCUSED

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See also PERSECUTION

— INSTANCES OF PERSECUTION

Micahaiah

1 Kings 22:24-27

Hanani

2 Chronicles 16:10

Zechariah

2 Chronicles 24:20,21

The apostles

Acts 5:17-42

Peter

Acts 12:3-19

Paul

Acts 9:23-25,29,30; 14:6-20; 16:11-40; 17:1-13; 20:3; 21:27-40; 22:18,21,24-30; 23:11-35; 24; 25; 26; 2 Corinthians 11:31-33; Galatians 1:21-24; 2 Timothy 1:8,16; 2:9; 4:16,17

See ELIJAH

See JEREMIAH

— ZEALOUS

Titus

2 Corinthians 8:16,17

Epaphroditus

Philippians 2:25-30

Epaphras

Colossians 4:12,13

Tychicus
Colossians 4:7

John, in his vision
Revelation 5:4,5

See ZEAL

MINNI

— A district of Armenia
Jeremiah 51:27

MINNITH

— A place east of the Jordan River
Judges 11:33; Ezekiel 27:17

MINORS

— Legal status of
Galatians 4:1,2

See ORPHAN

See YOUNG MEN

MINORITY REPORT

See REPORTS

MINT

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 23:23; Luke 11:42

MIRACLES

— CATALOGUE OF

Creation of the world
Genesis 1

The great flood
Genesis 7; 8

The confusion of languages
Genesis 11:1-9

The fire on Abraham's sacrifice

Genesis 15:17

The conception of Isaac
Genesis 17:17; 18:12; 21:2

The destruction of Sodom
Genesis 19

Lot's wife turned into a pillar of salt
Genesis 19:26

The closing of the wombs of Abimelech's household
Genesis 20:17,18

The opening of Hagar's eyes
Genesis 21:19

The conception of Jacob and Esau
Genesis 25:21

The opening of Rachel's womb
Genesis 30:22

The flaming bush
Exodus 3:2

The transformation of Moses' rod into a serpent
Exodus 4:3,4,30; 7:10,12

Moses' leprosy
Exodus 4:6,7,30

The plagues in Egypt
Numbers 16:46-50

See PLAGUES

The pillar of cloud and fire
Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,20

Passage through the Red Sea
Exodus 14:22

The destruction of Pharaoh and his army
Exodus 14:23-30

Sweetening the waters of Marah
Exodus 15:25

Manna

Exodus 16:4-31

Quails
Exodus 16:13

The defeat of Amalek
Exodus 17:9-13

The transfiguration of the face of Moses
Exodus 34:29-35

Water from the rock
Exodus 17:5,7

Thundering and lightning on Mount Sinai
Exodus 19:16-20; 24:10,15-17; Deuteronomy 4:33

Miriam's leprosy
Numbers 12:10-15

Judgment by fire
Numbers 11:1-3

The destruction of Korah
Numbers 16:31-35; Deuteronomy 11:6,7

The plague
Numbers 16:46-50

Aaron's rod buds
Numbers 17:1-9

Water from the rock in Kadesh
Numbers 20:8-11

The scourge of serpents
Numbers 21:6-9

The destruction of Nadab and Abihu
Leviticus 10:1,2

Balaam's donkey speaks
Numbers 22:23-30

The preservation of Moses
Deuteronomy 34:7

The Jordan River divided
Joshua 3:14-17; 4:16-18

The fall of Jericho
Joshua 6:20

The Midianites destroyed
Judges 7:16-22

Hailstones on the confederated kings
Joshua 10:11

The sun and the moon stand still
Joshua 10:12-14

Dew on Gideon's fleece
Judges 6:37-40

Samson's strength
Judges 14:6; 16:3,29,30

Samson supplied with water
Judges 15:19

The falling of the god Dagon
1 Samuel 5:1-4

Even nursing cows return the ark of the covenant (walking away from their calves)
1 Samuel 6:7-14

The plague of hemorrhoids on the Philistines
1 Samuel 5:9-12; 6:1-18

The destruction of the people of Beth-shemesh
1 Samuel 6:19,20

Thunder
1 Samuel 12:16-18

The death of Uzzah
2 Samuel 6:1-8

The plague in Israel
1 Chronicles 21:14-26

Fire on the sacrifices
Of Aaron
Leviticus 9:24
Of Gideon
Judges 6:21

Of Manoah
Judges 13:19,20
Of Solomon
2 Chronicles 7:1
Of Elijah
1 Kings 18:38
Jeroboam's hand withered
1 Kings 13:3-6
The appearance of blood
2 Kings 3:20-22
The panic of the Syrians
2 Kings 7:6,7
Elijah
Is fed by ravens
1 Kings 17:6
Is fed by an angel
1 Kings 19:1-8
Increases the widow's meal and oil
1 Kings 17:9-16; Luke 4:26
Raises the widow's son
1 Kings 17:17-24
Rain in answer to Elijah's prayer
1 Kings 18:41-45
Brings fire down upon Ahaziah's army
2 Kings 1:10-12
Divides the Jordan River
2 Kings 2:8
Is transported to the heavens
2 Kings 2:11
Elisha
Divides the Jordan River
2 Kings 2:14
Sweetens the waters of Jericho

2 Kings 2:19-22

Increases a widow's supply of oil
2 Kings 4:1-7

Raises the Shunammite woman's child
2 Kings 4:18-37

Renders the poisoned stew harmless
2 Kings 4:38-41

Feeds one-hundred men
2 Kings 4:42-44

Cures Naaman
2 Kings 5:1-19

Strikes down Gehazi with leprosy
2 Kings 5:26,27

Causes the ax to float
2 Kings 6:6

Reveals the counsel of the king of Syria
2 Kings 6:12

Causes the eyes of his servant to be opened
2 Kings 6:17

Strikes the army of the king of Syria with blindness
2 Kings 6:18

The dead man was restored to life
2 Kings 13:21

The destruction of Sennacherib's army
2 Kings 19:35; Isaiah 37:36

Return of the shadow on the sun dial
2 Kings 20:9-11

Hezekiah's cure
Isaiah 38:21

The deliverance

Of Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
Daniel 3:23-27

Of Daniel

Daniel 6:22

The sea was calmed when Jonah was thrown into it
Jonah 1:15

Jonah in the belly of the great fish
Jonah 1:17; 2:10

Jonah's gourd
Jonah 4:6,7

The conception by Elizabeth
Luke 1:18,24,25

The incarnation of Jesus
Matthew 1:18-25; Luke 1:26-80

The appearance of the star over Bethlehem
Matthew 2:1-9

The deliverance of Jesus
Matthew 2:13-23

— OF JESUS, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

Water converted into wine
John 2:1-11

Heals the nobleman's son
John 4:46-54

The catch of fish
Luke 5:1-11

Heals the demoniac
Mark 1:23-26; Luke 4:33-36

Heals Peter's mother-in-law
Matthew 8:14-17; Mark 1:29-31; Luke 4:38,39

Cleanses the leper
Matthew 8:1-4; Mark 1:40-45; Luke 5:12-16

Heals the paralyzed man
Matthew 9:1-8; Mark 2:1-12; Luke 5:17-26

Healing of the immobile man
John 5:1-16

Restoring the withered hand

Matthew 12:9-13; Mark 3:1-5; Luke 6:6-11

Restores the centurion's servant
Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:1-10

Raises the widow's son to life at the village of Nain
Luke 7:11-16

Heals a demoniac
Matthew 12:22-37; Mark 3:11; Luke 11:14,15

Stills the storm
Matthew 8:23-27; 14:32; Mark 4:35-41; Luke 8:22-25

Throws demons out of two men of Gadara (Gerasa)
Matthew 8:28-34; Mark 5:1-20; Luke 8:26-39

Raises the daughter of Jairus from the dead
Matthew 9:18,19,23-26; Mark 5:22-24,35-43; Luke 8:41,42,49-56

Cures the woman with the issue of blood
Matthew 9:20-22; Mark 5:25-34; Luke 8:43-48

Restores two blind men to sight
Matthew 9:27-31

Heals a demoniac
Matthew 9:32,33

Walks upon Lake Galilee
Matthew 14:22-33; Mark 6:45-52; John 6:16-21

Heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman
Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

Feeds more than four-thousand people
Matthew 15:32-39; Mark 8:1-9

Restores the deaf-mute man
Mark 7:31-37

Restores a blind man
Mark 8:22-26

Heals the epileptic boy
Matthew 17:14-21; Mark 9:14-29; Luke 9:37-43

The temple tax money obtained from a fish's mouth
Matthew 17:24-27

Restores ten lepers to wholeness, only one of them returns to thank Jesus
Luke 17:11-19

Opens the eyes of a man born blind
John 9

Raises Lazarus from the dead
John 11:1-46

Heals the woman with the spirit of infirmity
Luke 13:10-17

Cures a man with dropsy
Luke 14:1-6

Restores sight to two blind men near Jericho
Matthew 20:29-34; Mark 10:46-52; Luke 18:35-43

Condemns a fig tree
Matthew 21:17-22; Mark 11:12-14,20-24

Heals the ear of Malchus
Luke 22:49-51

The second catch of fish
John 21:6

— OF THE DISCIPLES OF JESUS

By the seventy (the best mss. have "seventy-two")
Luke 10:17-20

By other disciples
Mark 9:39; John 14:12

By the apostles
Acts 3:6,12,13,16; 4:10,30; 9:34,35; 16:18

Peter

Cures the sick
Acts 5:15,16

Heals Aeneas
Acts 9:34

Raises Dorcas from the dead
Acts 9:40

Causes the death of Ananias and Sapphira

Acts 5:5,10

Peter and John cure a lame man
Acts 3:2-11

Peter and other apostles were delivered from prison
Acts 5:19-23; 12:6-11; 16:26

Philip carried away by the Spirit
Acts 8:39

Paul

Strikes Elymas (Bar-Jesus) with blindness
Acts 13:11

Heals a cripple
Acts 14:10

Throws out evil spirits, and cures sick people
Acts 16:18; 19:11,12; 28:8,9

Raises Eutychus to life
Acts 20:9-12

Shakes a viper off his hand and is unharmed
Acts 28:5

Paul cured of blindness
Acts 9:3-6,17,18

— CONVINCING EFFECT OF
Exodus 4:28-31; 10:7,16,17; 12:31-33; 14:25,31; Judges 6:17-22,36-40; 7:1; Daniel 3:28,29; 4:2,3; Luke 5:4-11; John 2:11,22,23; 4:48-53; 7:31; 11:43-45; 12:10; 20:30,31; Acts 8:6; 9:32-42; 13:8-12; 19:13-18; Romans 15:18,19

See MIRACLES, DESIGN OF, below

— DESIGN OF
Exodus 3:19,29; 4:2-9; 7:5,17; 8:8-10,22; 9:14-16,29; 10:1,2,16,17; 11:1,7-9; 12:29-33; 14:4,18,24,25,31; 16:4-6; 19:4,5,9; Numbers 14:11; 16:28-35; 17:1-13; Deuteronomy 4:33-35; 11:1-8; 29:5,6; Joshua 2:9-11; 3:10,11; 4:23,24; 5:1; Judges 2:7; 1 Samuel 6:6-18; 12:17,18; 1 Kings 18:24,37-39; 2 Kings 5:14,15; 2 Chronicles 7:1-3; Psalm 78:10-32; 106:9-12; Jeremiah

32:20; Daniel 2:47; 3:28,29; 6:20-27; Jonah 1:14-16; Zechariah 2:9; Matthew 4:3; 11:3-5; Mark 2:9-12; 18:42,43; John 2:11; 4:48; 5:36; 9:3; 11:4,40-42; Acts 2:22; 3:1-10; 4:21,22; 1 Corinthians 1:22

— **MIRACULOUS GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

Foretold
Isaiah 35:4-6; Joel 2:28,29

Of different kinds
1 Corinthians 12:4-6

Enumerated
1 Corinthians 12:8-10,28

Christ was endued with
Matthew 12:28

Poured out on the day of Pentecost in thirty A. D
Acts 2:1-4

Communicated on preaching the gospel
Acts 10:44-46

By laying on of the apostles' hands
Acts 8:17,18; 19:6

For the confirmation of the gospel
Mark 16:20; Acts 14:3; Romans 15:19; Hebrews 2:4

For the edification of the assembly
1 Corinthians 12:7; 14:12,13

To be sought after
1 Corinthians 12:31; 14:1

Temporary nature of
1 Corinthians 13:8

Not to be neglected
1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6

Or despised
1 Thessalonians 5:20

Or purchased
Acts 8:20

— **MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS**

Called

MARVELOUS THINGS
Psalm 78:12

MARVELOUS WORKS
Isaiah 29:14; Psalm 105:5

SIGNS AND WONDERS
Jeremiah 32:21; John 4:48; 2 Corinthians 12:12

Performed

Through the power of God
John 3:2; Acts 14:3; 15:12; 19:11

Of the Holy Spirit
Matthew 12:28; Romans 15:19; 1 Corinthians 12:9,10,28,30

In the name of Christ
Mark 16:17; Acts 3:16; 4:30

Faith required in those who perform
Matthew 17:20; 21:21; John 14:12; Acts 3:16; 6:8

Faith required in those for whom they were performed
Matthew 9:28; Mark 9:22-24; Acts 14:9

Power to work, given the disciples
Mark 3:14,15; 16:17,18,20

Demanded by unbelievers
Matthew 12:38,39; 16:1; Luke 11:16,29; 23:8

Alleged miracles performed by magicians
Exodus 7:10-12,22; 8:7

Performed by other impostors
Matthew 7:22

Performed through the powers of evil
2 Thessalonians 2:9; Revelation 16:14

Performed in support of false religions
Deuteronomy 13:1,2

Performed by false messiahs

Matthew 24:24

Performed by false prophets
Matthew 24:24; Revelation 19:20

Performed by the witch of En-dor
1 Samuel 28:7-14

Simon the Sorcerer (Magus)
Acts 8:9-11

Not to be regarded
Deuteronomy 13:3

Deceive the ungodly
2 Thessalonians 2:10-12; Revelation 13:14; 19:20

A mark of apostasy
2 Thessalonians 2:3,9; Revelation 13:13

MIRE

— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 40:2; 69:2

MIRIAM

— Sister of Moses

— Watched over Moses when he was in the little basket
Exodus 2:4-8

— **Song of, after the destruction of Pharaoh and his army**
Exodus 15:20,21; Micah 6:4

— **Jealous of Moses, stricken with leprosy, healed on account of the intercession of Moses**
Numbers 12; Deuteronomy 24:9

— **Died and is buried at Kadesh**
Numbers 20:1

MIRMA

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:10

MIRROR

— Of brass (bronze)
Job 37:18

— Given by the Iraelitish women to be melted for the laver of the tabernacle
Exodus 38:8

— FIGURATIVE
1 Corinthians 13:12; 2 Corinthians 3:18; James 1:23,24

MISCEGENATION

— (The intermarrying of races or religions)

— Forbidden by Abraham
Genesis 24:3

— Jacob
Genesis 28:1

— Moses
Exodus 34:12-16; Deuteronomy 7:3,4

— Joshua
Joshua 23:12

— Reasons for prohibition
Exodus 34:16; Deuteronomy 7:4; Joshua 23:12,13

— Results of
Judges 3:6,7

— INSTANCES OF
Moses
Numbers 12:1
Esau
Genesis 26:34,35
Israel
Numbers 25:1,6-8; Judges 3:5-8

MISER

— General scriptures concerning
Ecclesiastes 4:7,8

MISGAB

— An unknown place mentioned in
Jeremiah 48:1

MISHAEL

— 1. A son of Uzziel, helps carry the bodies of Nadab and Abihu out of the camp
Exodus 6:22; Leviticus 10:4

— 2. A Jew who stood by Ezra when he read the law to the people
Nehemiah 8:4

— 3. Also called MESHACH
One of three Hebrew young men trained with Daniel at the court of Babylon
Daniel 1:6,7,11-20

Assists Daniel in interpreting Nebuchadnezzars dream
Daniel 2:17-23

Thrown into the fiery furnace
Daniel 3:13-30

MISHAM

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:12

MISHEAL

— Also called MISHAL

— A Levitical city
Joshua 19:26; 21:30

MISHMA

— 1. Son of Ishmael
Genesis 25:14; 1 Chronicles 1:30

— 2. Of the tribe of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:25,26

MISHMANNAH

— A Gadite who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:10

MISJUDGMENT

— INSTANCES OF

Of the Reubenites and Gadites

Numbers 32:1-33; Joshua 22:11-31

Of Hannah

1 Samuel 1:14-17

See ACCUSATIONS, FALSE

See UNCHARITABLENESS

MISPERETH

— Also called MIZPAR

— A Jew who returned with Zerubbabel from Babylon

Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 7:7

MISREPHOTH-MAIM

— A city of east Zidon

Joshua 11:8; 13:6

MISSIONS

— General scriptures concerning

2 Kings 17:27,28; 1 Chronicles 16:23,24; Psalm 18:49; 96:3,10; Isaiah 43:6,7; Jonah 3:1-9; Matthew 24:14; 28:19; Mark 13:10; 16:15; Luke 24:47,48; Acts 10:9-20; 13:2-4,47; 26:14-18; 1 Corinthians 16:9; Revelation 14:6,7

— **Missionary Hymn**

Psalm 96

— **The first one to do homage to the Messiah were not Jewish**

Matthew 2:11

See GENTILES, CALL OF

See HEATHEN

See JESUS, KING

See JESUS, KINGDOM OF

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

MIST

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 2:6; 2 Peter 2:17

MITE (A LEPTA)

— About one-fifth of a cent
Mark 12:42

— Widow's
Luke 21:2

MITER

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 28:4,36-39; 39:28-31; Ezekiel 21:26

MITHCAH

— An encampment of the Israelites
Numbers 33:28,29

MITHREDATH

— 1. Treasurer of Cyrus
Ezra 1:8

— 2. A Persian officer who joined in writing a letter which was deadly opposed to the Jews
Ezra 4:7

MITYLENE

— (The capitol of Lesbos)

— Paul visits
Acts 20:14,15

MIZAR

— A hill
Psalm 42:6

MIZPAH

— 1. A city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:26

The Israelites assemble at
Judges 20:1-3

And decree the penalty to be visited upon the Benjamites for their maltreatment of the Levite's concubine
Judges 20:10

Assembled by Samuel so that he could reprove them for their idolatry
1 Samuel 7:5

They crown Saul king of Israel at
1 Samuel 10:17-25

A judgment seat of Samuel
1 Samuel 7:16

Walled up by Asa
1 Kings 15:22; 2 Chronicles 16:6

Temporarily the capitol of the country after the people of Israel had been carried away captive
2 Kings 25:23,25; Jeremiah 40:6-15; 41:1-14

Captivity returned to
Nehemiah 3:7,15,19

— 2. A valley near Lebanon
Joshua 11:3,8

— 3. A city in Moab
David puts his parents into the care of the king of
1 Samuel 22:3,4

— 4. A city in the lowlands of Judah
Joshua 15:38

MIZPAR

See MISPERETH

MIZRAIM

— Son of Ham
Genesis 10:6,13; 1 Chronicles 1:8,11

MIZZAH

— Son of Reuel
Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37

MNASON

— A native and Christian of Cyprus who hosted Paul
Acts 21:16

MOAB

— 1. Son of Lot
Genesis 19:37

— 2. Plains of
Israelites come in
Deuteronomy 2:17,18

Military forces numbered in
Numbers 26:3,63

The law rehearsed in, by Moses
Numbers 35; 36; Deuteronomy 29; 30; 31; 32; 33

The Israelites renew their covenant in
Deuteronomy 29:1

The land of promise allotted in
Joshua 13:32

MOABITES

— Descendants of Lot through his son Moab
Genesis 19:37

— Called the people of Chemosh
Numbers 21:29

— The territory east of the Jordan River, bounded on the north by the Arnon River
Numbers 21:13; Judges 11:18

— The people of Israel commanded not to distress the Moabites
Deuteronomy 2:9

— Refuse passage of Jephthah's army through their territory
Judges 11:17,18

— **Balak was king of**
Numbers 22:4

— **Calls for Balaam to curse Israel**
Numbers 22; 23; Joshua 24:9; Micah 6:5

— **Are a snare to the Israelites**
Numbers 25:1-3; Ruth 1:4; 1 Kings 11:1; 1 Chronicles 8:8; Ezra 9:1,2; Nehemiah 13:23

— **Land of, not given to the Israelites as a possession**
Deuteronomy 2:9,29

— **David takes refuge among, from Saul**
1 Samuel 22:3,4

— **David conquers**
2 Samuel 8:2; 23:20; 1 Chronicles 11:22; 18:2-11

— **Israelites had war with**
2 Kings 3:5-27; 13:20; 24:2; 2 Chronicles 20

— **Prophecies concerning judgments upon**
Jeremiah 48

MOADIAH

— **A priest**
Nehemiah 12:17

MOB

— **At Thessalonica**
Acts 17:5

— **At Jerusalem**
Acts 21:28,30

— **At Ephesus**
Acts 19:29-40

MOCKING

— **Ishmael mocks Sarah**
Genesis 21:9

— **Elijah mocks the priests of Baal**
1 Kings 18:27

— **Zedekiah mocks Micahaiah**
1 Kings 22:24

— **Some boys mock Elisha**
2 Kings 2:23

— **The tormentors of Job mock**
Job 15:12; 30:1

— **The persecutors of Jesus mock him**
Matthew 26:67,68; 27:28-31,39-44; Mark 10:34; 14:65; 15:17-20,29-32; Luke 23:11; John 19:2,3,5; 1 Peter 2:23

— **The Ammonites mock God**
Ezekiel 25:3

— **Tyre mocks Jerusalem**
Ezekiel 26:2

— **The hardened wicked people mock**
Isaiah 28:15,22; 2 Peter 3:3

See SCOFFING

— **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 1:26

MODESTY

— **Of women**
1 Timothy 2:9

— **INSTANCES OF**
Saul
1 Samuel 9:21

Vashti
Esther 1:11,12

Elihu
Job 32:4-7

See HUMILITY

MOLE

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 11:30; Isaiah 2:20

MOLECH

— Also called MOLOCH and MILCOM

— An idol of the Ammonites
Acts 7:43

— Worshiped by the wives of Solomon, and by Solomon
1 Kings 11:1-8

— Children sacrificed to
2 Kings 23:10; Jeremiah 32:35; 2 Kings 16:3; 21:6; 2 Chronicles 28:3; Isaiah 57:5; Jeremiah 7:31; Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39

— See
Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5

MOLDING

— General scriptures concerning
Job 28:2; Ezekiel 24:11

— Of images
Exodus 32:4,8; 34:17; Leviticus 19:4; Deuteronomy 9:12

— Of pillars
1 Kings 7:15

— Of the laver
1 Kings 7:23

— Done in the plain of the Jordan River
1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17

— Of mirrors
Job 37:18

MONARCHY

— Described by Samuel
1 Samuel 8:11-18

See GOVERNMENT

See KING

MONEY

— Silver used as

Genesis 17:12,13,23,27; 20:16; 23:9,13; 31:15; 37:28; 42:25-35; 43:12-23; 44:1-8; 47:14-18; Exodus 12:44; 21:11,21,34,35; 22:7,17,25; 30:16; Leviticus 22:11; 25:37,51; 27:15,18; Numbers 3:48-51; 18:16; Deuteronomy 2:6,28; 14:25,26; 21:14; 23:19; Judges 5:19; 16:18; 17:4; 1 Kings 21:2,6,15; 2 Kings 5:26; 12:4,7-16; 15:20; 22:7,9; 23:35; 2 Chronicles 24:5,11,14; 34:9,14,17; Ezra 3:7; 7:17; Nehemiah 5:4,10,11; Esther 4:7; Job 31:39; Psalm 15:5; Proverbs 7:20; Ecclesiastes 7:12; 10:19; Isaiah 43:24; 52:3; 55:1,2; Jeremiah 32:9,10,25,44; Lamentations 5:4 Micah 3:11; Matthew 25:18,27; 28:12,15; Mark 14:11; Luke 9:3; 19:15,23; 22:5; Acts 7:16; 8:20

— Gold used as

Genesis 13:2; 24:35; 44:8; with 44:1; 1 Chronicles 21:25; Ezra 8:25-27; Isaiah 13:17; 46:6; 60:9; Ezekiel 7:19; 28:4; Matthew 2:11; 10:9; Acts 3:6; 20:33; 1 Peter 1:18

— Copper used as

Mark 6:8; 12:41

— Weighed

Genesis 23:16; 43:21; Job 28:15; Jeremiah 32:9,10; Zechariah 11:12

— Image on

Matthew 22:20,21

— Conscience

Judges 17:2; Matthew 27:3,5

— Atonement

Exodus 30:12-16; Leviticus 5:15,16

— Sin

2 Kings 12:16

— Value of, varied corruptly

Amos 8:5

— Love of, the root of evil

1 Timothy 6:10

See FARTHING

See GERAH

See MITE

See PENNY

See POUND

See SHEKEL

See SILVER

See TALENT

MONEY CHANGERS

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 21:12; Mark 11:15; John 2:15

MONOPOLY

— Of lands
Isaiah 5:8; Micah 2:2

— By Pharaoh
Genesis 47:19-26

— Of food
Proverbs 11:26

MONTH

— Ancient use of
Genesis 7:11; 8:4

— Twelve months reckoned to a year
1 Chronicles 27:1-15

— 1. Abib (April)
The Jewish calendar began with
Exodus 12:2; 13:4; Deuteronomy 16:1

Passover instituted and celebrated in
Exodus 12:1-28; 23:15

Israelites left Egypt in
Exodus 13:4

Tabernacle set up in
Exodus 40:2,17

Israelites arrive at Zin in
Numbers 20:1

The Israelites cross the Jordan River in
Joshua 4:19

The Jordan River overflows in
1 Chronicles 12:15

Decree to put the Jews to death in
Esther 3:12

The death of Jesus in
Matthew 26; 27

After the captivity called Nisan
Nehemiah 2:1; Esther 3:7

— 2. Zif (May)

1 Kings 6:1,37

Israel numbered in
Numbers 1:1,18

Passover to be observed in, by the ceremonially unclean and others who could not observe it in the first month
Numbers 9:10,11

Israel departed from the wilderness of Zin in
Numbers 10:11

Temple begun in
1 Kings 6:1; 2 Chronicles 3:2

An celebrated in
2 Chronicles 30:1-27

Rebuilding of the temple begun in
Ezra 3:8

— 3. Sivan: (June)

Esther 8:9

Asa renews the covenant of himself and people in
2 Chronicles 15:10

— 4. Tammuz (July)

— (The number only appears in the Bible)

Jerusalem taken by Nebuchadnezzar in

Jeremiah 39:2; 52:6,7

— 5. Ab (August)

— (Number only mentioned)

Aaron died on the first day of
Numbers 33:38

Temple destroyed in
2 Kings 25:8-10; Jeremiah 1:3; 52:12-30

Ezra arrived at Jerusalem in
Ezra 7:8,9

— 6. Elul (September)

The wall of Jerusalem finished in
Nehemiah 6:15

The temple built in
Haggai 1:14,15

— 7. Ethanim (October)

1 Kings 8:2

Feasts held in
Leviticus 23:24,27; Nehemiah 8:13-15

Jubilee proclaimed in
Leviticus 25:9

Solomon's temple dedicated in
1 Kings 8:2

Altar rebuilt and offerings renewed in
Ezra 3:1,6

— 8. Bul (November)

The temple finished in
1 Kings 6:38

Jeroboam's idolatrous feast in
1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

— 9. Chisleu (December)

Ezra 10:9; Jeremiah 36:9,22; Zechariah 7:1

— 10. Tebeth (January)

Esther 2:16

Nebuchadnezzar besieges Jerusalem in
2 Kings 25:1; Jeremiah 52:4

— **11. Sebat (February)**
Zechariah 1:7

Moses probably died in
Deuteronomy 1:3

— **12. Adar (March)**
Esther 3:7

Second temple finished in
Ezra 6:15

Feast of Purim in
Esther 9:1-26

Months in prophecy
Revelation 11:2

MONUMENT

See PILLAR

MOON

— **Created by God**
Genesis 1:16; Psalm 8:3; 136:7-9

— **Its light**
Job 31:26; Ecclesiastes 12:2; Song of Solomon 6:10; Jeremiah 31:35; 1 Corinthians 15:41

— **Its influences**
Deuteronomy 33:14; Psalm 121:6

— **Seasons of (months)**
Psalm 104:19

— **Joseph's dream concerning**
Genesis 37:9

— **Stands still**
Joshua 10:12; 13; Habakkuk 3:11

— **Worship of, forbidden**
Deuteronomy 4:19; 17:3

— **Worshiped**
2 Kings 23:5; Job 31:26,27; Jeremiah 7:18; 8:2; 44:17-19,25

— **No light of, in heaven**
Revelation 21:23

— **Darkening of**
Job 25:5; Isaiah 13:10; 24:23; Ezekiel 32:7; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:24; Luke 21:25; Acts 2:20; Revelation 6:12; 8:12

— **FEAST OF THE NEW MOON**
Numbers 10:10; 28:11-15; 1 Chronicles 23:31; 2 Chronicles 31:3; Ezra 3:5

Traffic at the time of, prohibited
Amos 8:5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Shining of
Isaiah 30:26; 60:19; Revelation 21:23

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 12:1

MORAL AGENCY

See CONTINGENCIES

MORALITY

See DUTY OF MAN TO MAN

See INTEGRITY

See NEIGHBOR

MORAL LAW

See LAW

MORDECAI

— **A Jewish captive in Persia**
Esther 2:5,6

— **Foster father of Esther**
Esther 2:7

— **Informs Ahasuerus of a conspiracy against his life and is rewarded**
Esther 2:21-23; 6:1-11

— **Promoted in Haman's place**
Esther 8:1,2,15; 10:1-3

— **Intercedes with Ahasuerus for the Jews; establishes the festival of Purim in commemoration of their deliverance**
Esther 8; 9

MOREH

— **1. A plain near Shechem and Gilgal**
Genesis 12:6; Deuteronomy 11:30

— **2. A hill on the plain of Jezreel where the Midianites encamped**
Judges 7:1,12

MORIAH

— **The land of**
Genesis 22:2; 2 Chronicles 3:1

MORTAR

— **1. An instrument for pulverizing grain**
Numbers 11:8; Proverbs 27:22

See GRINDING
See MILL

— **2. A cement**
Exodus 1:14

Slime used as, in building tower of Babel
Genesis 11:3

Used to plaster house
Leviticus 14:42,45

Untempered, not enduring
Ezekiel 22:28

To be trodden to make firm
Nahum 3:14

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 41:25

MORTGAGE

— **On land**
Nehemiah 5:3

See LAND

MORTIFICATION

— **INSTANCES OF**
David's ambassadors, sent to Hanun
2 Samuel 10:1-5

Judas Iscariot
Matthew 27:3-5

See HUMILITY

MOSAIC LAW

See LAW

MOSERA

— **An encampment of the Israelites, where Aaron died**
Deuteronomy 10:6

— **Probably identical with MOSEROTH below**

MOSEROTH

— **An encampment of the Israelites**
Numbers 33:30,31

MOSES

— **A Levite and son of Amram**
Exodus 2:1-4; 6:20; Acts 7:20; Hebrews 11:23

— **Hidden in a small basket**
Exodus 2:3

— **Discovered and adopted by the daughter of Pharaoh**
Exodus 2:5-10

— **Learned in all the wisdom of Egypt**
Acts 7:22

— **His loyalty to his race**
Hebrews 11:24-26

— **Takes the life of an Egyptian taskmaster; flees from Egypt; finds refuge among the Midianites**
Exodus 2:11-22; Acts 7:24-29

— **Joins himself to Jethro, priest of Midian; marries his daughter Zipporah; has one son, Gershom**
Exodus 2:15-22

— **Is a herdsman for Jethro in the desert of Horeb**
Exodus 3:1

— **Has the vision of the burning bush**
Exodus 3:2-6

— **God reveals to him his purpose to deliver the Israelites and bring them into the land of Canaan**
Exodus 3:7-10

— **Commissioned as leader of the Israelites**
Exodus 3:10-22; 6:13

— **His rod miraculously turned into a serpent, and his hand was made leprous, and then restored**
Exodus 4:1-9,28

— **With his wife and sons, he leaves Jethro to perform his mission in Egypt**
Exodus 4:18-20

— **His controversy with his wife on account of circumcision**
Exodus 4:20-26

— **Meets Aaron in the wilderness**
Exodus 4:27,28

— **With Aaron assembles the leaders of Israel**
Exodus 4:29-31

— **Along with Aaron, Moses goes before Pharaoh and demands the liberties of his people in the name of Jehovah**
Exodus 5:1

— **Rejected by Pharaoh; hardships of the Israelites increased**
Exodus 5

— **People complain against Moses and Aaron**
Exodus 5:20,21; 15:24; 16:2,3; 17:2,3; Numbers 14:2-4; 16:41; 20:2-5; 21:4-6; Deuteronomy 1:12,26-28

See ISRAEL

— **Receives comfort and assurance from the Lord**
Exodus 6:1-8

— **Unbelief of the people**
Exodus 6:9

— **Renews his appeal to Pharaoh**
Exodus 6:11

— **Under divine direction brings plagues upon the land of Egypt**
Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12

— **Secures the deliverance of the people and leads them out of Egypt**
Exodus 13

— **Crosses the Red Sea; Pharaoh and his army are destroyed**
Exodus 14

— **Composes a song for the people of Israel on their deliverance from Pharaoh**
Exodus 15

— **Joined by his family in the wilderness**
Exodus 18:1-12

— **Institutes a system of government**
Exodus 18:13-26; Numbers 11:16-30; Deuteronomy 1:9-18

— **Receives the law and ordains various statutes**

See LAW OF MOSES

— **Face of, transfigured**
Exodus 34:29-35; 2 Corinthians 3:13

— **Sets up the tabernacle**

See TABERNACLE

— **Reproves Aaron for**
Making the golden calf
Exodus 32:22,23

Irregularity in the offerings
Leviticus 10:16-20

— **Jealousy of Aaron and Miriam toward**
Numbers 12

— **Rebellion of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against**
Numbers 16

— **Appoints Joshua as his successor**
Numbers 27:22,23; Deuteronomy 31:7,8,14,23; 34:9

— **Not permitted to enter Canaan, but views the land from atop Mount Pisgah**
Numbers 27:12-14; Deuteronomy 1:37; 3:23-29; 32:48-52; 34:1-8

— **Death and burial of**
Numbers 31:2; Deuteronomy 32:50; 34:1-6

— **Body of, disputed over**
Jude 1:9

— **120 Years old at death**
Deuteronomy 31:2

— **Mourning for, thirty days in the plains of Moab**
Deuteronomy 34:8

— **His virility**
Deuteronomy 31:2; 34:7

— **Present with Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration**
Matthew 17:3,4; Mark 9:4; Luke 9:30

— **A type of the Messiah**
Deuteronomy 18:15-18; Acts 3:22; 7:37

— **BENEDICTIONS OF**
Upon the people
Leviticus 9:23; Numbers 10:35,36; Deuteronomy 1:11

Last benediction upon the twelve tribes
Deuteronomy 33

— **CHARACTER OF**
Complainings of
Exodus 5:22,23; Numbers 11:10-15

Impatience of

Exodus 5:22,23; 6:12; 32:19; Numbers 11:10-15; 16:15; 20:10; 31:14

Respected and feared
Exodus 33:8

Faith of
Numbers 10:29; Deuteronomy 9:1-3; Hebrews 11:23-28

Called the man of God
Deuteronomy 33:1

God spoke to, as a man to his friend
Exodus 33:11

Magnified of God
Exodus 19:9; Numbers 14:12-20; Deuteronomy 9:13-29; with Exodus 32:30

Magnanimity of, toward Eldad and Medad
Numbers 11:29

Meekness of
Exodus 14:13,14; 15:24,25; 16:2,3,7,8; Numbers 12:3; 16:4-11

Obedience of
Exodus 7:6; 40:16,19,21

Unaspiring
Numbers 14:12-20; Deuteronomy 9:13-29; with Exodus 32:30

— INTERCESSORY PRAYERS OF
See INTERCESSION, INSTANCES OF
See SOLICITED, INSTANCES OF
See ANSWERED, INSTANCES OF

— MIRACLES OF
See MIRACLES

— PROPHECIES OF
Exodus 3:10; 4:5,11,12; 6:13; 7:2; 17:16; 19:3-9; 33:11; Numbers 11:17; 12:7,8; 36:13; Deuteronomy 1:3; 5:31; 18:15,18; 34:10,12; Hosea 12:13; Mark 7:9,10; Acts 7:37,38

MOTE (A SPECK)

— A small particle
Matthew 7:3-5; Luke 6:41,42

MOTH

— An insect
Job 4:19; 27:18; Psalm 39:11

— Destructive of garments
Job 13:28; Isaiah 50:9; 51:8; Hosea 5:12

— FIGURATIVE
Matthew 6:19,20; James 5:2

MOTHER

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 20:12; 21:15,17; Leviticus 18:7; 19:3; 20:9; Deuteronomy 5:16; 1 Kings 19:20; Proverbs 1:8; 6:20; 10:1; 15:20; 19:26; 20:20; 23:22-25; 28:24; 29:15; 30:11,17; Matthew 10:37; 15:4-6; 19:19; Mark 7:10-12; 10:19; Luke 18:20; Ephesians 6:2; 2 Timothy 1:5

See CHILDREN, DUTY OF

See PARENTS

MOTHER-IN-LAW

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 10:35

— Not to be defiled
Leviticus 18:17; 20:14; Deuteronomy 27:23

— Beloved by Ruth
Ruth 1:14-17

— Peter's, healed by Jesus
Mark 1:30,31

MOTIVE

— Ascribed to God
Psalm 106:8; Ezekiel 36:21,22,32

— Right, required
Matthew 6:1-18

— Sinful, illustrated by Cain
Genesis 4:7; 1 John 3:12

— **MISUNDERSTOOD**

The tribes of Reuben and Gad, in asking for their inheritance east of the Jordan River
Numbers 32:1-33

When they built the memorial
Joshua 22:9-34

David's, by King Hanun
2 Samuel 10:2,3; 1 Chronicles 19:3,4

The king of Syria's, in sending presents to the king of Israel by Naaman
2 Kings 5:5-7

Job's, in his righteousness
Job 1:9-11; 2:4,5

MOTTO

See LEGEND

MOUNTAIN

— Melted
Psalm 97:5; Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:23; Judges 5:5; Isaiah 64:1-3; Micah 1:4; Nahum 1:5

— **Overturning and removing of**
Job 9:5; 14:18; 28:9; Ezekiel 38:20

— **Abraham offers Isaac upon Mount Moriah, afterward called Mount Zion, the site of the temple (later in the time of Solomon)**
Genesis 22:2

See ZION

— Mount Horeb appointed as a place for the Israelites to worship
Exodus 3:12

— **Used for idolatrous worship**
Deuteronomy 12:2; 1 Samuel 10:5; 1 Kings 14:23; Jeremiah 3:6; Hosea 4:13

— **Jesus tempted upon**
Matthew 4:8

— **Jesus preaches from**
Matthew 5:1

— **Jesus goes up into, for prayer**
Matthew 14:23; Luke 6:12; 9:28

— **Is transfigured upon**
Matthew 17:1-9; Mark 9:2-10

— **Signals from**
Isaiah 13:2; 18:3; 30:17

— **Removed by faith**
Matthew 17:20; 21:21; Mark 11:23

— **Burning mountains**
See VOLCANO

MOURNING

— **For the dead**
Head uncovered
Leviticus 10:6; 21:10

Lying on the ground
2 Samuel 12:16

Personal appearance neglected
2 Samuel 14:2

Cutting the flesh
Leviticus 19:28; 21:1-5; Deuteronomy 14:1; Jeremiah 16:6,7; 41:5

Lamentations
Genesis 50:10; Exodus 12:30; 1 Samuel 30:4; Jeremiah 22:18; Matthew 2:17,18

Fasting
1 Samuel 31:13; 2 Samuel 1:12; 3:35

— **Priests prohibited, except for the nearest of kin**
Leviticus 21:1-11

— **For Nadab and Abihu forbidden**
Leviticus 10:6

— **Sexes separated in**
Zechariah 12:12,14

— **Hired mourners**
2 Chronicles 35:25; Ecclesiastes 12:5; Jeremiah 9:17; Matthew 9:23

— **Abraham mourned for Sarah**
Genesis 23:2

— **The Egyptians mourned for Jacob for seventy days**
Genesis 50:1-3

— **The Israelites mourned for Aaron for thirty days**
Numbers 20:29

— **David's lamentations over**
The death of Saul and his sons
2 Samuel 1:17-27
The death of Abner
2 Samuel 3:33,34
The death of Absalom
2 Samuel 18:33

— **Jeremiah and the singing men and singing women lament for Josiah**
2 Chronicles 35:25

— **For calamities and other sorrows**
Ripping the garments
Genesis 37:29,34; 44:13; Numbers 14:6; Judges 11:35; 2 Samuel 1:2,11; 3:31; 13:19,31; 15:32; 2 Kings 2:12; 5:8; 6:30; 11:14; 19:1; 22:11,19; Ezra 9:3,5; Job 1:20; 2:12; Isaiah 37:1; Jeremiah 41:5; Matthew 26:65; Acts 14:14

— **Wearing mourning clothes**
Genesis 38:14; 2 Samuel 14:2

See SACKCLOTH

— Cutting or plucking off the hair and beard
Ezra 9:3; Jeremiah 7:29

See BALDNESS

— **Covering**
The head and the face
2 Samuel 15:30; 19:4; Esther 6:12; Jeremiah 14:3,4
The upper lip
Leviticus 13:45; Ezekiel 24:17,22; Micah 3:7

— **Laying aside ornaments**
Exodus 33:4,6

— **Walking barefoot**
2 Samuel 15:30; Isaiah 20:2

— **Laying the hand on the head**
2 Samuel 13:19; Jeremiah 2:37

— **Ashes put on the head**
Ezekiel 27:30

— **Dust on the head**
Joshua 7:6

— **Dressing in black**
Jeremiah 14:2

— **Sitting on the ground**
Isaiah 3:26

— **Caused ceremonial defilement**
Numbers 19:11-16; 31:19; Leviticus 21:1

— **Prevented offerings from being accepted**
Deuteronomy 26:14; Hosea 9:4

See ELEGY

MOUSE

— **Forbidden as food**
Leviticus 11:29

— **Used as food**
Isaiah 66:17

— **Images of**
1 Samuel 6:4,5,11,18

MOWING

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 72:6; 90:6; 129:7; Amos 7:1

MOZA

— 1. A son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:46

— 2. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:36,37; 9:42,43

MOZAH

— A city of the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:26

MUFFLER

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 3:19

MULBERRY TREE

— General scriptures concerning
2 Samuel 5:23,24; Psalm 84:6

MULE

— Uses of

For royal riders
2 Samuel 13:29; 18:9; 1 Kings 1:33

Ridden by phetic vision of the kingdom of Christ
Isaiah 66:20

As pack animals
2 Kings 5:17; 1 Chronicles 12:40

— Tribute paid in
1 Kings 10:25

— Used in barter
Ezekiel 27:14

— By the captivity in returing from Babylon
Ezra 2:66; Nehemiah 7:68

— In war
Zechariah 14:15

MUNITIONS

— Fortifications
Nahum 2:1

MUPPIM

— Son of Benjamin
Genesis 46:21

MURDER

See HOMICIDE

MURMURING

— (Complaining, grumbling)

— Of Israelites against Moses
Exodus 5:21; 15:24; 16:2,3; Numbers 16:2,3,13,14,41; 20:2-4

— AGAINST GOD
Exodus 5:22,23; 16:8,12; Numbers 14:26-37; 17:10,11; Job 15:11-13; 33:12,13; 34:37; Psalm 37:1; 44:9-26; 73:13-22; 78:17-21; Proverbs 19:3; Ecclesiastes 7:10; Jeremiah 15:10; Lamentations 3:39; Malachi 3:14; Luke 10:40; Romans 9:19,20; 1 Corinthians 10:10; Philippians 2:14; James 5:9; Jude 1:16

— INSTANCES OF

Cain
Genesis 4:13,14

Rachel
Genesis 30:1

Moses
Exodus 5:22,23; Numbers 11:11-15

Israelites
Exodus 5:21; 14:11,12; 15:23,24; 16:2,3; 17:2,3; Numbers 11:1-10,33; 14; 16:41; 20:2-5; 21:5,6; Deuteronomy 1:27,28

Korah
Numbers 16:8-11

Job
Job 3; 6; 7; 9; 10; 13; 19; 23; 30

David
2 Samuel 6:8; Psalm 116:10,11

Asaph
Psalm 73:3

Elijah
1 Kings 19:4,10

Solomon
Ecclesiastes 2:17,18

Hezekiah
Isaiah 38:10-18

Jeremiah
Jeremiah 20:14-18; Lamentations 3

Jonah
Jonah 4

Jews, against Jesus
John 6:41-43,52

See DOUBT
See ENVY
See INGRATITUDE
See also CONTENTMENT
See RESIGNATION

MURRAIN (A DISEASE OF LIVESTOCK)

— A plague of Egypt
Exodus 9:3,6; Psalm 78:50

MUSHI

— Of the sons of Merari
Exodus 6:19; 1 Chronicles 6:19,47

MUSIC

— Teachers of
1 Chronicles 15:22; 25:7,8; 2 Chronicles 23:13

— Physical effect of, on man
1 Samuel 6:15,16

— Discoursed during the offering of sacrifices
2 Chronicles 29:27,28

— Precentor
Nehemiah 12:42

— Chief musician
Nehemiah 12:42; Habakkuk 3:19

— Chambers for musicians in the temple, in Ezekiel's vision
Ezekiel 40:44

— In heaven
Revelation 5:8,9; 14:2,3; 15:2,3

— INSTRUMENTS OF

Invented by Jubal
Genesis 4:21

Invented by David
1 Chronicles 23:5; 2 Chronicles 7:6; 29:26; Amos 6:5

Made by Solomon
1 Kings 10:12; 2 Chronicles 9:11; Ecclesiastes 2:8

Made by Tyrians
Ezekiel 28:13

CORNET
Daniel 3:5,7,10

See TRUMPET

CYMBAL

See CYMBAL

DULCIMER, a double pipe
Daniel 3:5,10,15

FLUTE
Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

GITTITH, a stringed instrument

Psalm 8; 81; 84

HARP

See HARP

ORGAN, probably composed of pipes furnishing a number of notes

Genesis 4:21; Job 21:12; 30:31; Psalm 150:4

PIPE

See PIPE

PSALTERY

See PSALTERY

SACKBUT, a harp

Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

TABRET

See TIMBREL

TIMBREL, a tambourine

See TIMBREL

TRUMPET

See TRUMPET

VIOL, a lyre

Isaiah 5:12; 14:11; Amos 5:23; 6:5

— SYMBOLS USED IN

— ALAMOTH

(Literally virgins)

A musical term which appears in

1 Chronicles 15:20

And in the title of

Psalm 46:1

(It seems to indicate the rendering of the song by female voices, possibly soprano)

— AL-TASCHITH

It appears in the titles of

Psalm 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 75:1

(it seems to have been used to indicate the kind of ode, or the kind of melody in which the ode should be sung.)

— HIGGAION

Psalm 92:3

(According to Gesenius, it signifies the murmuring tone of a harp, and hence that the music should be rendered in a plaintive manner.)

Psalm 9:16

(Combined with "Selah," it may have been intended to indicate a pause in the vocal music while the instruments rendered an interlude.)

Psalm 19:14

(Mendelssohn translates it "meditation, thought." Hence, the music was to be rendered in a mode to promote devout meditation.)

— MAKALATH, MASCHIL, LEANNOTH

These terms are found in the titles of

Psalm 53:1; 88:1

(Authorities grope in darkness as to their signification. They may indicate the instruments to be played, or the melody to be sung)

— MASCHIL

This musical sign occurs in the titles of

Psalm 32:1; 42:1; 44:1; 45:1; 52:1; 53:1; 54:1; 55:1; 74:1; 78:1; 88:1; 89:1; 142:1

(The meaning is obscure. But its signification where it occurs elsewhere than in the titles of Psalms is equivalent to the English word "instruction," or to become wise by instruction; hence, Psalm 47:7: "Sing ye praises with understanding.")

— MICAHTAM

A musical term in the titles of

Psalm 16:1; 56:1; 57:1; 58:1; 59:1; 60:1

(Luther interprets this as "golden," that is, "precious." Ewald interprets it as signifying a plaintive manner.)

— MUTH-LABBEN

In the title of

Psalm 9:1

(Authorities, ancient and modern, differ as to the probable signification. Gesenius and Deuteronomy Wette interpret it, "with the voice of virgins, by boys." Others derive the word from a different Hebrew root, and interpret it as indicating that the Psalm was a funeral ode.)

— NEGINAH and NEGINOTH

Appear in the titles of

Psalm 4:1; 54:1; 55:1; 61:1; 67:1; Habakkuk 3:19

(Its use seems to have been to indicate that the song should be accompanied by stringed instruments.)

— NEHILOTH

Appears in the title of

Psalm 5:1

(It seems to indicate, according to Gesenius, that when this Psalm was sung it was to be accompanied by wind instruments.)

— SELAH

(This term appears frequently in the Psalms. Its use is not known. Possibly it signified a pause in the vocal music while an instrumental interlude or finale was rendered.)

— SHEMINITH

In the titles of

Psalm 6:1; 12:1

(Translated "eighth," probably indicates the measure, movement, or pitch.)

— SHIGGAION

In the title of

Psalm 7:1

And its plural, SHIGIONOTH, in the title of

Habakkuk 3:1

(Supposed to be a musical term to guide in rendering the song. At the close of the chapter, the author refers the ode "to the chief musician, on my stringed instruments." The term may suggest the movement in interpreting the music set to it.)

— SHOSHANNIM and SHUSHAN-EDUTH

In the titles to

Psalm 45:1; 60:1; 69:1; 80:1

(Seems to indicate the manner in which these Psalms were to be rendered. Kimchi, Tremellius, and Eichhorn render it "hexachorda," that is, that in singing these Psalms instruments of six strings were to accompany.)

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 31:27; Exodus 15:1,20,21; 21:17-20; Judges 5:1-3; 11:34; 1 Samuel 18:6,7; 2 Samuel 19:35; 1 Kings 1:40; 1 Chronicles 6:31,32; 15:16-22,24,27,28; 16:4-39,41,42; 22:3,5,6,27,30; 25:1,5,6,7,8; 2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 20:19,21,22,28; 23:13,18; 29:25-28; 31:2; 35:15,25; Ezra 2:64; 3:10,11; Nehemiah 12:24,27-31; Job 21:12; 30:31; Psalm 33:1-4; 68:4,25,26,32-35; 81:1-3; 87:7; 92:1-3; 95:1,2; 98:1-8; 104:33; 105:2; 135:1,2,3; 137:1-6; 144:9; 149:1-3,6; 150:1-6; Proverbs 25:20; Ecclesiastes 2:8; Isaiah 5:12; 14:11; 16:10; 23:16; 24:8,9; 30:29,32; Jeremiah 31:4; Ezekiel 26:13; 33:32; Daniel 3:4,6,7; Amos 6:5; 8:10; Matthew 9:23; 11:17; Mark 14:26; 1 Corinthians 14:15; Ephesians 5:19; Colossians 3:16; Hebrews 2:12; Revelation 14:2,3; 18:22

See PRAISE

See PSALMS

MUSTARD

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 13:31,32

MUSTER

— Of troops

1 Samuel 14:17; 2 Samuel 20:4; 1 Kings 20:26; 2 Kings 25:19; Isaiah 13:4

See ARMIES

MUTH-LABBEN

See MUSIC

MUTINY

— Israelites against Moses
Numbers 14:4

See CONSPIRACY

MYRA

— A city of Lycia; Paul visits
Acts 27:5,6

MYRRH

— (A fragrant gum)

— A product of the land of Canaan
Song of Solomon 4:6,14; 5:1

— One of the compounds in the sacred anointing oil
Exodus 30:23

— Used as a perfume
Esther 2:12; Psalm 45:8; Proverbs 7:17; Song of Solomon 3:6; 5:13

— Brought by the wise men (Magi) as a present to Jesus
Matthew 2:11

— Offered to Jesus on the cross
Mark 15:23

— Used for embalming
John 19:39

— Traffic in
Genesis 37:25; 43:11

MYRTLE

— General scriptures concerning
Nehemiah 8:15; Isaiah 41:19; 55:13; Zechariah 1:8

MYSIA

— (A province of Asia Minor)

— Paul visits

Acts 16:7,8

MYSTERIES

— OF REDEMPTION

Deuteronomy 29:29; Job 15:8; Psalm 25:14; Proverbs 3:32; Amos 3:7; Matthew 11:25; 13:11,35; Mark 4:11; Luke 8:10; John 3:8-12; Romans 16:25,26; 1 Corinthians 2:7-10; 2 Corinthians 3:12-18; Ephesians 1:9,10; 3:3-5,9,18,19; 6:19; Colossians 1:25-27; 2:2; 4:3,4; 2 Thessalonians 2:7; 1 Timothy 3:9,16; Hebrews 5:11; 1 Peter 1:10-12; Revelation 10:7

See SALVATION, PLAN OF

N

NAAM

— Son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 4:15

NAAMAH

— 1. Sister of Tubal-cain
Genesis 4:22

— 2. A wife of Solomon and the mother of King Rehoboam
1 Kings 14:21,31; 2 Chronicles 12:13

— 3. A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:41

NAAMAN

— 1. Son of Benjamin
Genesis 46:21

— 2. Son of Bela
Numbers 26:40; 1 Chronicles 8:4

— 3. Son of Ehud
1 Chronicles 8:7

— 4. A Syrian general, healed of leprosy by Elisha
2 Kings 5:1-23; Luke 4:27

NAARAH

— A wife of Ashur
1 Chronicles 4:5,6

NAARAI

— Also called PAARAI

— One of David's heroes
1 Chronicles 11:37

NAARAN

— A city in the eastern limits of Ephraim
1 Chronicles 7:28

NAARATH

— A city on the southern boundary of the tribe of Ephraim
Joshua 16:7

NAASHON

— Also called NAASSON and NAHSHON

— A captain of Judah's army
Exodus 6:23; Numbers 1:7; 2:3; 7:12,17; 10:14

— In the lineage of Christ
Matthew 1:4; Luke 3:32

NABAL

— (Husband of Abigail; Hebrew means "fool.")

— History of
1 Samuel 25:2-38

NABOTH

— (A Jezreelite)

— His vineyard forcibly taken by Ahab; stoned at the instigation of Jezebel
1 Kings 21:1-19

— His murder avenged
2 Kings 9:21-36

NACHON

— (Also called CHIDON)

— Uzzah killed at the threshing floor of
2 Samuel 6:6,7; 1 Chronicles 13:9

NACHOR

— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:34

NADAB

— 1. Son of Aaron
Exodus 6:23

Called to Mount Sinai with Moses and Aaron to worship
Exodus 24:1,9,10

Set apart to priesthood
Exodus 28:1,4,40-43

Offers "strange" (unauthorized) fire to God, and is destroyed
Leviticus 10:1,2; Numbers 3:4; 26:61

Is buried
Leviticus 10:4,5

His father and brothers forbidden to mourn
Leviticus 10:6,7

— **2. Son and successor of Jeroboam**
1 Kings 14:20

His wicked reign; murdered by Baasha
1 Kings 15:25-31

— **3. Great-grandson of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:28,30

— **4. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

NAGGE

— **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:25

NAHALIEL

— **A station (stopping place) of the Israelites**
Numbers 21:19

NAHALLAL

— **Also called NAHALAL and NAHALOL**

— **A Levitical city**
Joshua 19:15; 21:35; Judges 1:30

NAHAM

— **Brother of Hodiah**
1 Chronicles 4:19

NAHAMANI

— A Jewish exile
Nehemiah 7:7

NAHARAI

— Also called NAHARI

— One of David's heroes
2 Samuel 23:37; 1 Chronicles 11:39

NAHASH

— 1. An Ammonite king
Defeated by Saul at Jabesh-gilead
1 Samuel 11:1-11

Kindness of, to David, and death
2 Samuel 10:1,2; 1 Chronicles 19:1,2

— 2. Probably identical with JESSE
2 Samuel 17:25

NAHATH

— 1. Son of Reuel
Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37

— 2. Also called TOAH and TOHU
A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:26,34; 1 Samuel 1:1

— 3. A Levite and overseer of the secured offerings
2 Chronicles 31:13

Spelled MATHAH in the N. I. V

NAHBI

— A prince of Naphtali, and one or the twelve spies
Numbers 13:14

NAHOR

— 1. Grandfather of Abraham
Genesis 11:22-26; 1 Chronicles 1:26

In the lineage of Christ

Luke 3:34

— **2. Brother of Abraham**

Genesis 11:26; Joshua 24:2

Marriage and descendants of

Genesis 11:27,29; 22:20-24; 24:15,24

NAHSHON

— **Son of Amminadab**

Exodus 6:23; Numbers 1:7; 1 Chronicles 2:10

— **Captain of the army of Judah**

Numbers 2:3; 10:14; 1 Chronicles 2:10

— **Liberality of**

Numbers 7:12,17

NAHUM

— **One of the minor prophets**

— **Prophesies against the Assyrians; declares the majesty of God and his care for his people**

Nahum 1

— **Foretells the destruction of Nineveh**

Nahum 2; 3

NAIL

— **(Or, peg))**

Isaiah 41:7; Jeremiah 10:4

— **Made of iron**

1 Chronicles 22:3

— **Made of gold**

2 Chronicles 3:9

— **Jael kills Sisera with**

Judges 4:21

— **FIGURATIVE**

Ezra 9:8; Isaiah 22:23,25; Zechariah 10:4

NAIN

— (A city in Galilee)

— Jesus restores to life a widow's son in
Luke 7:11

NAIOTH

— A place in Ramah
1 Samuel 19:18,19,22; 20:1

NAME

— Value of a good
Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1

— **A new name given to persons who have spiritual adoption**
Isaiah 62:2

— **To Abraham**
Genesis 17:5

— **Sarah**
Genesis 17:15

— **Jacob**
Genesis 32:28

— **Paul**
Acts 13:9

— **Intercessional influence of the name of Jesus, for his people**
Nahum 1

See JESUS, IN HIS NAME

— SYMBOLICAL
Hosea 1:3,4,6,9; 2:1

NAMES OF GOD

See GOD, NAMES OF

NAMES OF JESUS

See JESUS, NAMES OF

NAOMI

— The mother-in-law of Ruth
Ruth 1; 2; 3; 4

NAPHISH

— Also called NEPHISH

— A son of Ishmael
Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:31

NAPHTALI

— 1. Son of Jacob and Bilhah
Genesis 30:7,8; 35:25

Jacob blesses
Genesis 49:21

Sons of
Genesis 46:24; 1 Chronicles 7:13

— 2. Tribe of
Census of
Numbers 1:42,43; 26:48-50

Position assigned to, in camping and in marching
Numbers 2:25-31; 10:25-27

Moses' benediction on
Deuteronomy 33:23

Inheritance of
Joshua 19:32-39; Judges 1:33; Ezekiel 48:3

Defeat Sisera
Judges 4:6,10; 5:18

Follow Gideon
Judges 6:35; 7:23

Help in conveying the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem
Psalm 68:27

Military operations of
1 Chronicles 12:34,40

Against
1 Kings 15:20; 2 Kings 15:29; 2 Chronicles 16:4

Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 9:1,2; Revelation 7:6

NAPHTUHIM

— The inhabitants of central Egypt
Genesis 10:13; 1 Chronicles 1:11

NARCISSUS

— A believer at Rome
Romans 16:11

NATHAN

— 1. Son of David and Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 5:14; 1 Chronicles 3:5; 14:4

— 2. A prophet in the time of David

His message to David concerning the building of a temple
2 Samuel 7:1-17; 1 Chronicles 17:1-15

Reproves David for his adultery with Bath-sheba and his murder of Uriah
2 Samuel 12:1-15

Gives Solomon the name Jedidiah
2 Samuel 12:25

Assists Bath-sheba in securing to Solomon, her son, the succession to the throne
1 Kings 1:10-14,22-27

Assists in anointing Solomon to be king
1 Kings 1:32-45

Kept the chronicles
1 Chronicles 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29

Assists David in the organization of the tabernacle
2 Chronicles 29:25

NATHANAEL

— Becomes a disciple of Jesus
John 1:45-49; 21:2

NATHAN-MELECH

— An idolatrous chamberlain
2 Kings 23:11

NATION

— Sins of
Isaiah 30:1,2

— Chastised
Isaiah 14:26,27; Jeremiah 5:29; 18:6-10; 25:12-33; Ezekiel 2:3-5; 39:23,24; Daniel 7:9-12; 9:3-16; Hosea 7:12; Joel 1:1-20; Amos 9:9; Zephaniah 3:6,8

— Perish
Psalm 9:17; Isaiah 60:12

— National adversity, prayer in
Judges 21:2-4; 2 Chronicles 7:13,14; Psalm 74; Joel 2:12

— Lamented
Ezra 9; Nehemiah 1:4-11; Jeremiah 6:14; 8:11

See SIN, NATIONAL

— Prayer for
Psalm 85:1-7; Lamentations 2:20-22; 5; Daniel 9:3-21

— Involved in sins of rulers
Genesis 20:4,9; 2 Samuel 24:10-17; 1 Chronicles 21:7-17

— Involved in the sins of other individuals, as Achan
Joshua 7:1,11-26

— Peace of
Job 34:29; Psalm 33:12; 89:15-18

— **Promises of peace to**
Leviticus 26:6; 1 Kings 2:33; 2 Kings 20:19; 1 Chronicles 22:9; Psalm 29:11; 46:9; 72:3,7; 128:6; Isaiah 2:4; 14:4-7; 60:17,18; 65:25; Jeremiah 30:10; 50:34; Ezekiel 34:25-28; Hosea 2:18; Micah 4:3,4; Zechariah 1:11; 3:10; 8:4,5; 9:10; 14:11

— **Prayer for peace**
Jeremiah 29:7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2

— **Peace given by God**
Joshua 21:44; 1 Chronicles 22:18; 23:25; Psalm 147:13,14; Ecclesiastes 3:8; Isaiah 45:7

— **Instances of national peace**
Joshua 14:15; Judges 3:11,30; 1 Kings 4:24,25

See WAR

— **Righteousness exalts**
Proverbs 14:34

See GOVERNMENT

See KING

See RULERS

NATURALIZATION

— **General scriptures concerning**
Acts 22:28; Ephesians 2:12,19

NATURAL RELIGION

See RELIGION, NATURAL

NAUM

— **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:25

NAVIGATION

— **Sounding in**
Acts 27:28

See COMMERCE

See MARINER

See NAVY

NAVEL

— Treatment of, at birth
Ezekiel 16:4

NAVY

— Solomon's
1 Kings 9:26

— Hiram's
1 Kings 10:11

— Of Chittim
Daniel 11:30,40

See COMMERCE

See MARINER

See NAVIGATION

NAZARENE

See NAZARETH

NAZARETH

— A village in Galilee

— Joseph and Mary live at
Matthew 2:23; Luke 1:26,27,56; 2:4,39,51

— Jesus from
Matthew 21:11; Mark 1:24; 10:47; Luke 4:34; 18:37; 24:19

— People of, reject Jesus
Luke 4:16-30

— Its reputation
John 1:46

NAZARITE

— Law concerning
Numbers 6:1-21; Judges 13:5

— **Character of**
Lamentations 4:7; Amos 2:11,12

— **INSTANCES OF**
Samson
Judges 13:5,7; 16:17
Samuel
1 Samuel 1:11
Rechabites
Jeremiah 35
John the Baptist
Matthew 11:18; Luke 1:15; 7:33

NEAH

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun**
Joshua 19:13

NEAPOLIS

— **A seaport of Macedonia**

— **Paul visits**
Acts 16:11

NEARIAH

— **1. Son of Shemalah**
1 Chronicles 3:22,23

— **2. A Simeonite captain**
1 Chronicles 4:42

NEBAIOTH

— **Also called NEBAJOTH**

— **Son of Ishmael**
Genesis 25:13; 28:9; 36:3; 1 Chronicles 1:29

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 60:7

NEBALLAT

— A town occupied by the Benjamites after the captivity
Nehemiah 11:34

NEBAT

— Father of Jeroboam
1 Kings 11:26; 12:2

NEBO

— 1. A city allotted to the tribe of Reuben
Numbers 32:3,38; 1 Chronicles 5:8

Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 15:2; Jeremiah 48:1,22

— 2. A mountain range east of the Jordan; Moses views Canaan from
Deuteronomy 32:49,50

Dies on
Deuteronomy 34:1

— 3. A city in territory of the tribe of Judah
Ezra 2:29; Nehemiah 7:33

— 4. The ancestor of certain Jews
Ezra 10:43

— 5. A Babylonian idol
Isaiah 46:1

NEBUCHADNEZZAR

— Also called NEBUCHADREZZAR

— King of Babylon
Jeremiah 21:2

— Empire of

See BABYLON

— His administration
Daniel 1; 2; 3; 4

— Conquests
Of Jerusalem

2 Kings 24; 25; 1 Chronicles 6:15; 2 Chronicles 36:5-21; Ezra 1:7; Jeremiah 39

— **Of Egypt**
2 Kings 24:7; Jeremiah 46:2

— **Of Tyre**
Ezekiel 29:18

— **An instrument of God's judgments**
Jeremiah 27:8

— **Prophecies concerning**
Jeremiah 21:7,10; 22:25; 25:9; 27:6-9; 32:28; 43:10; 46:13; 49:30-33; Ezekiel 26:7-12

NEBUSHASBAN

— **A prince of Nebuchadnezzar**
Jeremiah 39:13

NEBUZARADAN (NEBUZAR-ADAN)

— **Captain of the guard of King Nebuchadnezzar**

— **Commands the Assyrian army which besieged Jerusalem and carried the inhabitants to Babylon**
2 Kings 25:8-21; Jeremiah 39:9,10; 43:6; 52:12-30

— **Protects Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 39:11-14; 40:1-5

NECHO

— **(One of the Pharaohs)**

— **King of Egypt**
2 Chronicles 35:20,22; 36:4

NECKLACE

— **(A. V., tablets, R. V., armlet)**
Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

NECROMANCY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Deuteronomy 18:11; 26:14; Isaiah 8:19; 29:4

— **INSTANCE OF**

The witch of En-dor

1 Samuel 28:7-19

See FAMILIAR SPIRITS

See SORCERY

See WITCHCRAFT

NEDABIAH

— **Son of Jeconiah**

1 Chronicles 3:18

NEEDLE

— **General scriptures concerning**

Matthew 19:24; Mark 10:25; Luke 18:25

NEEDLEWORK

See EMBROIDERY

NEGINOTH

See MUSIC

NEHEMIAH

— **1. Son of Hachaliah**

Nehemiah 1:1

The cupbearer of Artaxerxes, a very trusted position

Nehemiah 1:11; 2:1

Is grieved over the desolation of his country

Nehemiah 1

Is sent by the king to rebuild Jerusalem

Nehemiah 2:1-8

Register of the people whom he led from Babylon

Nehemiah 7

Register of the priests and Levites

Nehemiah 12:1-22

Rebuilds Jerusalem

Nehemiah 2; 3; 4; 5; 6

His administration as ruler of the people
Nehemiah 5; 6; 8; 9; 10; 11; 13

— 2. Two Jews who returned to Jerusalem from exile
Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 3:16; 7:7

NEHILOTH

See MUSIC

NEHUM

— A chief exile
Nehemiah 7:7

NEHUSHTA

— Wife of Jehoiakim, king of Judah, and the mother of Jehoiachin
2 Kings 24:6,8

NEHUSHTAN

— The brass (bronze) serpent
2 Kings 18:4

NEIEL

— A landmark on the boundary of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:27

NEIGHBOR

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 20:16; 23:4,5; Leviticus 6:2-5; 19:13,16-18; Deuteronomy 22:1-4; Psalm 15:1-3; Proverbs 3:28,29; Isaiah 58:6-14; Jeremiah 22:13; Zechariah 8:16,17; Matthew 7:12; 19:19; 22:39; 25:34-46; Mark 12:31; Luke 10:25-37; Romans 13:9,10; 15:2; Galatians 5:14; 6:10; Hebrews 13:3; James 2:8,9

See DUTY

See MAN

NEKEB

— A city in territory of the tribe of Naphtali
Joshua 19:33

NEKODA

— Name of two Jewish exiles
Ezra 2:48,60; Nehemiah 7:50,62

NEMUEL

— 1. A Reubenite
Numbers 26:9

— 2. A son of Simeon
Numbers 26:12; 1 Chronicles 4:24

NEOPHYTES

— General scriptures concerning
Mark 4:33; John 16:4,12; 1 Corinthians 3:1,2; 8:9

NEPHEG

— 1. Son of Izhar
Exodus 6:21

— 2. A son of David
2 Samuel 5:15; 1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

NEPHISHESIM

— A family of the Nephinim
Nehemiah 7:52

NEPHTOAH

— A stream between the tribes of Judah and Benjamin
Joshua 15:9; 18:15

NEPOTISM

— Of Joseph
Genesis 47:11,12

— Of Saul
1 Samuel 14:50

— Of David
2 Samuel 8:16; 19:13

— Of Nehemiah
Nehemiah 7:2

NER

— Father of Abner
1 Samuel 14:50

— Father of Kish
1 Chronicles 8:33; 9:39

NEREUS

— A Christian at Rome
Romans 16:15

NERGAL

— An idol
2 Kings 17:30

NERGAL-SHAREZER

— The name of a senior officer with Nebuchadnezzars army
Jeremiah 39:3,13

NERI

— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:27

NERIAH

— Father of Baruch
Jeremiah 32:12

NEST

— Bird's, in a rock
Numbers 24:21

— Birds stir
Deuteronomy 32:11

NET

— Of checker work
1 Kings 7:17

— Hidden in a pit
Psalm 35:7,8

— **Set for birds**
Proverbs 1:17

— **Wild animals**
Isaiah 51:20

— **Fish caught in**
Matthew 4:18-21; 13:47; Luke 5:4; John 21:6-11

See SNARE

— **FIGURATIVE**
Job 18:8; 19:6; Psalm 9:15; 10:9; 25:15; 31:4; 35:7,8; 57:6; 66:11; 140:5; 141:10; Proverbs 12:12; 29:5; Ecclesiastes 7:26; 9:12; Isaiah 19:8; Ezekiel 26:5,14; 47:10; Hosea 7:12

NETHANEEL

— **1. The prince of the tribe of Issachar**
Counts the tribe
Numbers 1:8

Captain of the host of Issachar
Numbers 2:5; 10:15

Liberality of, for the tabernacle
Numbers 7:18-23

— **2. A priest and doorkeeper for the ark of the covenant**
1 Chronicles 15:24

— **3. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 24:6

— **4. Son of Obed-edom, and porter of the temple**
1 Chronicles 26:4

— **5. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat to teach the law in the cities of Judah**
2 Chronicles 17:7

— **6. A Levite**
2 Chronicles 35:9

— **7. A priest who divorced his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:22

— **8. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:21

— **9. A Levite and musician**
Nehemiah 12:36

NETHANIAH

— **1. Father of Ishmael**
2 Kings 25:23,25; Jeremiah 40:8,14,15; 41:1,2,6,7,9-12

— **2. A singer, and chief of the temple musicians**
1 Chronicles 25:2,12

— **3. A Levite appointed by Jehoshaphat to accompany the princes who were to teach the law in Judah**
2 Chronicles 17:8

— **4. Father of Jehudi**
Jeremiah 36:14

NETHINIMS

— **Servants of the Levites**
Ezra 8:20

— **Return from the captivity**
1 Chronicles 9:2; Ezra 2:43,58,70; 7:7,24; 8:17; Nehemiah 3:26,31; 7:46,60,73; 10:28; 11:3,21

NETOPHAH

— **A city in territory of the tribe of Judah**
Ezra 2:22; Nehemiah 7:26

NETTLES

— **An obnoxious plant**
Proverbs 24:31; Isaiah 34:13

— **FIGURATIVE**
Job 30:7; Hosea 9:6; Zephaniah 2:9

NEW CREATURE

See REGENERATION

NEW MOON

— Feast of
Numbers 10:10; 28:11-15; 1 Chronicles 23:31; 2 Chronicles 31:3

— Traffic at time of, suspended
Amos 8:5

NEZIAH

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:54; Nehemiah 7:56

NEZIB

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:43

NIBHAZ

— An idol
2 Kings 17:31

NIBSHAN

— A city of Judah
Joshua 15:62

NICANOR

— A servant (Greek: diakonos) of the congregation at Jerusalem
Acts 6:5

NICODEMUS

— A Jewish rabbi

— Becomes a disciple of Jesus
John 3:1-10; 7:50-53

NICOLAITANES

— General scriptures concerning
Revelation 2:6,15

NICOLAS

— A proselyte of Antioch, and servant (Greek: diakonos) of the congregation at Jerusalem

Acts 6:5,6

NICOPOLIS

— (A city of Thrace)

— Paul lives in

Titus 3:12

NIGER

— (Means "black")

— The surname of Simeon

Acts 13:1

NIGHT

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 1:5,16,18

— Meditations in

Psalm 19:2; 77:6; 119:148; 139:11

— Worship in

Psalm 134:1

— Jesus prays all night

Luke 6:12

— No night in heaven

Revelation 21:25; 22:5

— Divided into watches

Exodus 14:24; Judges 7:19; 1 Samuel 11:11; Nehemiah 12:9; Psalm 63:6; 119:148; Lamentations 2:19; Matthew 14:25; Luke 12:38

— Divided into hours

Acts 23:23

— Used figuratively

Isaiah 15:1; 21:11,12; John 9:4; Romans 13:12; 1 Thessalonians 5:5

NIGHT HAWK

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15

NILE

— Called THE RIVER
Isaiah 11:15; 19:5-10; Ezekiel 29:4; Amos 8:8

— Called SIHOR
Isaiah 23:3; Jeremiah 2:18

NIMRAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad
Numbers 32:3

NIMRIM

— Waters on the borders of the tribe of Gad and the country of Moab
Isaiah 15:6; Jeremiah 48:34

NIMROD

— Son of Cush

— "A mighty hunter before the Lord,"
Genesis 10:8,9; 1 Chronicles 1:10

— Founder of Babylon

See BABYLON

NIMSHI

— Father of Jehu
2 Kings 9:2,20

NINEVEH

— Capitol of the Assyrian Empire
Genesis 10:11,12

— Contained a population of upwards of one-hundred and twenty thousand people, when Jonah preached
Jonah 4:11

— **Extent of**
Jonah 3:4

— **Sennacherib in**
2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38

— **Jonah preaches to**
Jonah 1:1,2; 3

— **Nahum prophesies against**
Nahum 1; 2; 3

— **Zephaniah foretells the desolation of**
Zephaniah 2:13-15

NISAN

— **The first month in the Jewish calendar**

See MONTH

NISROCH

— **An idol**
2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38

NITRE

— **A chemical, (soda, R. V., margin)**
Proverbs 25:20

— **(Lye, R. V.)**
Jeremiah 2:22

NO

— **A city on the Nile River**
Jeremiah 46:25; Ezekiel 30:14-16; Nahum 3:8

NOADIAH

— **1. A Levite who assisted in weighing the silver, gold, and vessels of the temple which were brought back from Babylon**
Ezra 8:33

— **2. A false prophetess**
Nehemiah 6:14

NOAH

— 1. Son of Lamech

Genesis 5:28,29

Builds an ark (ship) and saves his family from the great flood

Genesis 6:14-22; 7; 8; Matthew 24:38; Luke 17:27; Hebrews 11:7; 1 Peter 3:20

Builds an altar and offers sacrifices

Genesis 8:20,21

Receives the covenant from God that no flood would ever again visit the earth; the rainbow instituted as a token of the covenant

Genesis 8:20,22; 9:9-17

Intoxication of, and his curse upon Canaan

Genesis 9:20-27

His blessing upon Shem and Japheth

Genesis 9:26,27

Dies at the age of nine-hundred and fifty years

Genesis 9:28,29

— 2. A daughter of Zelophehad, special legislation in regard to the inheritance of

Numbers 26:33; 27:1-7; 36; Joshua 17:3-7

NOB

— A city of the tribe of Benjamin

Nehemiah 11:31,32

— Called "the city of the priests,"

1 Samuel 22:19

— The home of Ahimelech, the priest

1 Samuel 21:1; 22:11

— Probable seat of the tabernacle in Saul's time

1 Samuel 21:4,6,9

— Destroyed by Saul

2 Samuel 22:19

— **Prophecy concerning**
Isaiah 10:32

NOBAH

— **An Israelite**
Numbers 32:42

NOBLEMAN

— **General scriptures concerning**
John 4:46-53

NOD

— **Cain lived in**
Genesis 4:16

NOGAH

— **Son of David**
1 Chronicles 3:7; 14:6

NOHAH

— **Son of Benjamin**
1 Chronicles 8:2

NOLLE PROSEQUI

— **Of the complaint against Paul**
Acts 18:12-17

NONCONFORMITY

See CHURCH AND STATE

See FORM

See FORMALISM

NOPH

— **A city of Egypt**
Jeremiah 2:16

— **Prophecy against Jews in**
Jeremiah 44

— **Prophecies against**
Isaiah 19:13; Jeremiah 46:13-19; Ezekiel 30:13-16

NOPHAH

— **A city of Sihon**
Numbers 21:30

NOSE

— **Jewels for**
Proverbs 11:22; Isaiah 3:21; Ezekiel 16:12

— **Mutilated**
Ezekiel 23:25

NURSE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 24:59; 35:8; Exodus 2:7; Ruth 4:16; 2 Kings 11:2; Isaiah 60:4; 1 Thessalonians 2:7

— **Careless**
2 Samuel 4:4

NUT

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 43:11; Song of Solomon 6:11

NYMPHAS

— **(A Christian of Laodicea)**

— **House of, used as a place of worship**
Colossians 4:15

O

OAK

— (A tree)

— Grew in Palestine
Genesis 35:4

— **Absalom hung in the boughs of**
2 Samuel 18:9,14

— **Deborah buried under**
Genesis 35:8

— **FIGURATIVE**
Amos 2:9

OAR

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 33:21; Ezekiel 27:6,29

OATH

— (A solemn qualification)

— Used in solemnizing covenants
Between Abraham and the king of Sodom
Genesis 14:22,23

Between Abraham and Abimelech
Genesis 21:22,23

Between Isaac and Abimelech
Genesis 26:26-29,31

— **Abraham requires oath of his servant Eliezer**
Genesis 24:2,3,9

— **Esau confirms the sale of his birthright by**
Genesis 25:33

— **Jacob confirms the covenant between him and Laban by**
Genesis 31:53

— **Requires Joseph to swear that he would bury him with his forefathers**
Genesis 47:28-31

— **Joseph requires a similar oath**
Genesis 50:25

— **Rahab requires an oath from the spies**
Joshua 2:12-14; 6:22

— **The Israelites confirm the covenant with the Hivites**
Joshua 9:3-20

— **Moses covenants with Caleb by**
Joshua 14:9

— **The elders of Gilead confirm their pledge to Jephthah by**
Judges 11:10

— **The Israelites swear in Mizpeh**
Judges 21:5

— **Ruth swears to Naomi**
Ruth 1:17

— **Boaz swears to Ruth**
Ruth 3:13

— **Saul swears to Jonathan**
1 Samuel 19:6

— **Jonathan and David confirm a covenant by**
1 Samuel 20:3,13-17

— **David swears to Saul**
1 Samuel 24:21,22; 2 Samuel 21:7

— **Saul swears to the witch of En-dor**
1 Samuel 28:10

— **David swears not to eat until the sun goes down**
2 Samuel 3:35

— **Joab confirms his word by**
2 Samuel 19:7

— **David swears to Bath-sheba that Solomon will be king**
1 Kings 1:28,29

— **Solomon confirms his word by**
1 Kings 2:23

— **Song of Solomon does Shimei**
1 Kings 2:42

— **Elisha seals his vow to follow Elijah by**
2 Kings 2:2

— **King of Samaria confirms his word with an**
2 Kings 6:31

— **Gehazi confirms his lie by**
2 Kings 5:20

— **Jehoida requires an oath from the rulers**
2 Kings 11:4

— **Zedekiah violates**
2 Chronicles 36:13

— **Ezra requires, of the Priests and Levites**
Ezra 10:5,19

— **Song of Solomon does Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 5:12,13

— **Zedekiah swears to Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 38:16

— **Gedaliah confirms his word by**
Jeremiah 40:9

— **Peter confirms his denial of Jesus by**
Mark 14:71

— **ATTRIBUTED TO GOD**
Genesis 22:16; Psalm 89:35; 95:11; 105:9; 132:11; Isaiah 14:24; 45:23; Jeremiah 11:5; 22:5; 49:13; 51:14; Luke 1:73; Hebrews 3:11,18; 4:3; 6:13,14,17; 7:21,28; Revelation 10:6

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Exodus 20:7; 22:10,11; 23:1; Leviticus 6:2-5; 19:12; Numbers 5:19-24; Deuteronomy 5:11; 6:13; 10:20; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Psalm 15:1,2,4; Ecclesiastes 8:2; Isaiah 48:1; Jeremiah 4:2; 5:2,7; 7:8,9; 12:16; Daniel 9:11; 12:7; Hosea 4:15; Matthew 5:33-37; 14:3-12;

23:18-22; 26:63; Mark 6:26; Acts 23:12-14; 2 Corinthians 1:23; Galatians 1:20; Hebrews 6:16; James 5:12; Revelation 10:5,6

See COVENANT
See FALSE WITNESS
See GOD, PROFANING HIS NAME
See PERJURY

OBADIAH

— **1. The governor of Ahab's house**
Conceals one-hundred prophets persecuted by Jezebel in a cave
1 Kings 18:3,4
Meets Elijah and receives a commission from him
1 Kings 18:3-16

— **2. Head of a family**
1 Chronicles 3:21

— **3. A descendant of Tola**
1 Chronicles 7:3

— **4. Son of Azel**
1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

— **5. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:16

— **6. A Gadite warrior who joined David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:9

— **7. Father of Ishmaiah**
1 Chronicles 27:19

— **8. A prince of Judah who instructed the people in the law**
2 Chronicles 17:7-9

— **9. A Levite**
One of the overseers in the repairing of the temple by Josiah
2 Chronicles 34:12

— **10. A descendant of Joab who returned from Babylon**
Ezra 8:9

— 11. A priest who sealed a covenant with Nehemiah to observe God's law
Nehemiah 10:5

— 12. A gatekeeper of Jerusalem, under Nehemiah
Nehemiah 12:25

— 13. A prophet who prophesied the destruction of Edom
Obadiah 1:1

OBAL

— Also called EBAL

— A son of Joktan
Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22

OBDURACY (HARDNESS)

— General scriptures concerning
2 Chronicles 36:15,16; Psalm 95:8-11; Proverbs 1:24-31; 29:1; Hebrews 3:8,15; 4:7; Revelation 9:20,21

See AFFLICTION, OBDURACY IN

See IMPENITENCE

See REPROBACY

— INSTANCES OF
The antediluvians
Genesis 6:3,5,7
Sodomites
Genesis 19:9,14

Pharaoh
See PHARAOH
Israelites
Numbers 14:22
Sons of Eli
1 Samuel 2:22-25

OBED

— **1. Son of Boaz and grandfather of David**
Ruth 4:17-22; 1 Chronicles 2:12; Matthew 1:5; Luke 3:32

— **2. Son of Ephlal and grandson of Zabad**
1 Chronicles 2:37,38

— **3. One of David's heroes**
1 Chronicles 11:47

— **4. Son of Shemaiah. A gatekeeper of the temple**
1 Chronicles 26:7

— **5. Father of Azariah**
2 Chronicles 23:1

OBED-EDOM

— **1. A Korhite Levite**
Doorkeeper of the ark of the covenant
1 Chronicles 15:18,24; 26:4-8

David leaves the ark of the covenant with
2 Samuel 6:10; 1 Chronicles 13:13,14

The ark of the covenant removed from
2 Samuel 6:12; 1 Chronicles 15:25

Appointed to sound with harps
1 Chronicles 15:21

Appointed to minister before the ark of the covenant
1 Chronicles 16:4,5,37,38

— **2. A doorkeeper of the temple**
1 Chronicles 16:38

— **3. A conservator of the vessels of the temple in the time of** Amaziah
2 Chronicles 25:24

OBEDIENCE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 18:19; Exodus 19:5; 20:6; 24:7; Numbers 9:23; 14:24; Deuteronomy 5:10; Josuha 14:6-14; 22:2; 24:24; 1 Kings 3:14; 2 Kings 18:6; 21:8; Nehemiah 1:5; Psalm 1:2; 18:44; 25:10; 99:7;

103:17,18,20,21; 111:10; 112:1; 119:2,4-6,8,10,15,16,22,30,31,33,44,45,55,56,59,60,72,77,87, 97,100-102,104-106,109,112,129,167,168; 143:10; Proverbs 1:33; 19:16; 28:7; Isaiah 1:19; Jeremiah 7:23; Ezekiel 18:19; 33:14-16; Daniel 7:27; Matthew 5:19; 6:24; 9:9; 12:50; 13:8,23; 25:20-23; Mark 2:14; 3:35; 4:20; Luke 1:6; 6:46-48; 8:15,21; 11:2,28; 12:37,38; John 8:28,51; 9:4; 10:27; 14:15,23,31; 15:10,14,16; Acts 4:19; 5:29; Romans 6:17; Ephesians 2:10; Philippians 2:12; Hebrews 10:7; James 2:10-12; 1 Peter 1:2,14; 1 John 2:3-6,17; 3:22,24; 5:2,3; 2 John 1:6-9; Revelation 12:17; 22:7,14

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE

— ENJOINED

Genesis 17:9; Exodus 23:22; Leviticus 19:19,36,37; 20:8,22; 22:31; 26:3-13; Numbers 15:38-40; Deuteronomy 4:1-40; 5:1-33; 6:1-25; 8:1-6,11-14,16-20; 10:12,13; 11:1-3,8,9,13-28,32; 13:4; 26:16-18; 27:1-10; 28:1-68; 32:46; Joshua 22:5; 23:6,7; 24:14,15; 1 Samuel 12:24; 15:22; 2 Kings 17:37,38; 1 Chronicles 16:15; 28:9,10,20; Ezra 7:10,23; Psalm 76:11; Ecclesiastes 12:13; Jeremiah 26:13; 38:20; Malachi 4:4; Matthew 9:9; 19:17,29; Mark 2:14; John 12:26; 13:17; 14:15,21; Galatians 3:10,12; 5:3; Ephesians 4:1,17; 6:6-8; Philippians 2:12; 1 Timothy 6:14,18; Hebrews 13:16; James 1:22-25

See COMMANDMENTS
See DUTY
See LAW

— EXEMPLIFIED

Genesis 6:9; Numbers 9:23; 14:24; Joshua 14:6-14; 2 Kings 18:6; 20:3; 2 Chronicles 24:16; 31:20,21; Ezra 7:10; Nehemiah 7:2; Job 1:8; Psalm 17:3; 26:3-6; 99:7; 101:2,3; 106:30,31; 119:30,31,40,44,47,48,51,54-56,59, 60,67,69,100-102,105,106,110,112,166-168; Acts 23:1; 24:16; Romans 6:17; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 6:3,4; Philippians 3:7-14; 1 Thessalonians 1:9; 2:10; 2 Timothy 1:3; Revelation 2:19; 3:4; 14:4,5

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
See COMMANDMENTS

— FILIAL

See CHILDREN

— INSTANCES OF

Noah

Genesis 6:9,22; 7:5; Hebrews 11:7

Abraham

Genesis 12:1-4; 17:23; 21:4; 22:12; Nehemiah 9:8; Acts 7:3-8; Hebrews 11:8-17; James 2:21

Bethuel and Laban

Genesis 24:50

Jacob

Genesis 35:1,7

Moses

Numbers 27:12-22; Hebrews 3:2,3

Moses and Aaron

Exodus 7:6; 40:16,21,23,32

The Israelites

Exodus 12:28; 32:25-29; 39:42,43; Numbers 9:20,21; Deuteronomy 33:9; Judges 2:7; Psalm 99:7

Under the preaching of Haggai

Haggai 1:12

Caleb

Deuteronomy 1:36

Joshua

Joshua 10:40; 11:15

Reubenites

Joshua 22:2,3

Gideon

Judges 6:25-28

David

1 Samuel 18:14; 25:28; 1 Kings 11:6,34; 15:5; 2 Chronicles 29:2; Acts 13:22

Elisha

1 Kings 19:19-21

Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:6; 2 Chronicles 31:20,21; Isaiah 38:3

Josiah
2 Kings 22:2; 23:24,25

Asa
2 Chronicles 14:2

Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:3-6; 20:32; 22:9

Jehoiada
2 Chronicles 24:16

Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:4,5

Jotham
2 Chronicles 36:22,23

Levites
2 Chronicles 29:34

Cyrus
2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1:1-4

Ezra
Ezra 7:10

Hanani
Nehemiah 7:2

Job
Job 1:8

Daniel
Daniel 6:10

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
Daniel 3

Jonah
Jonah 3:3

Ninevites
Jonah 3:5-10

Zacharias
Luke 1:6

Simeon
Luke 2:25

Joseph
Matthew 1:24; 2:14

Mary
Luke 1:38

Jesus
Matthew 3:15; 26:39,42; Luke 22:42; John 4:32,34; 5:30; 12:49,50; 14:31; 17:4; Hebrews 3:2

John the Baptist
Matthew 3:15

John and James
Mark 1:19,20

Matthew
Matthew 9:9

Simon and Andrew
Mark 1:16-18

Levi
Mark 2:14

Nathanael
John 1:47

The rich young man
Matthew 19:20; Mark 10:19,20; Luke 18:21

The disciples
John 17:6

Cornelius
Acts 10:2

Paul
Acts 23:1; 26:4,5; 2 Timothy 1:3

— **TO CIVIL LAW**
See CITIZEN

OBIL

— An Ishmaelite

— Camel keeper for David
1 Chronicles 27:30

OBJECT TEACHING

See INSTRUCTION

OBLATION

See OFFERINGS

OBLIGATION

— A motive of obedience
Deuteronomy 4:32-40; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 26:16; 32:6; 1 Samuel 12:24; 1 Chronicles 16:12; Romans 2:4; 2 Corinthians 5:15

— **Acknowledgment of**
Psalm 116:12-14,17

See DUTY

OBLIQUITY (DEVIATION)

— (Moral)

See DEPRAVITY

OBOTH

— One camping place of Israel during the forty years of wandering
Numbers 21:10,11; 33:43,44

OBSEQUIOUSNESS

— (Servile compliance)

— INSTANCES OF
Abigail
1 Samuel 25:23-31,41
Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9:8
The woman of Tekoah
2 Samuel 14:4-20

OBSTETRICS

— General scriptures concerning
Ezekiel 16:4

See MIDWIFE

OCCULT SCIENCE

See SORCERY

OCRAN

— An Asherite and the father of Pagiel who counted Israel in a census
Numbers 1:13; 2:27; 10:26

ODED

— 1. A prophet in Samaria
2 Chronicles 28:9

— 2. Father of the prophet Azariah
2 Chronicles 15:1

ODOR

See INCENSE

See PERFUME

OFFENSES

See TEMPTATION

OFFERINGS

— Offered at the door
Of the tabernacle
Leviticus 1:3; 3:2; 17:4,8,9
Of the temple
2 Chronicles 7:12; 1 Kings 8:62; 12:27

— All animal sacrifices must be eight days old or more
Leviticus 22:27

— Must be
Salted
Leviticus 2:13; Ezekiel 43:24; Mark 9:49

Accompanied with leaven (yeast)
Leviticus 7:13; Amos 4:5

Without leaven (yeast)
Exodus 23:18; 34:25

— **Eaten**
1 Samuel 9:13

— **Ordinance relating to the scapegoat**
Leviticus 16:7-26

— **Atonement for sin made by**
See ATONEMENT

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 51:17; Jeremiah 33:11; Romans 12:1; Philippians 4:18; Hebrews 13:15

— **ANIMAL SACRIFICES**
A type of Christ
Psalm 40:6-8; with Hebrews 10:1-14; Isaiah 53:11,12; with Leviticus 16:21; John 1:29; 1 Corinthians 5:7; 2 Corinthians 5:21; Ephesians 5:2; Hebrews 9:19-28; 10:1,11,12; 13:11-13; Revelation 5:6

— **BURNT**
Leviticus 9:2

Its purpose was to make an atonement for sin
Leviticus 1:4; 7

Ordinances concerning
Exodus 29:15-18; Leviticus 1; 5:7-10; 6:9-13; 17:8,9; 23:18,26-37; Numbers 15:24,25; 19:9; 28:26-31; 29

Accompanied by other offerings
Numbers 15:3-16

Skins of, belonged to priests
Leviticus 7:8

Offered daily, morning and evening
Genesis 15:17; Exodus 29:38-42; Leviticus 6:20; Numbers 28; 29:6; 1 Chronicles 16:40; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 13:11; Ezra 3:3; Ezekiel 46:13-15

Music with
Numbers 10:10

— **DRINK**
Libations of wine offered with the sacrifices
Genesis 35:14; Exodus 29:40,41; 30:9; Leviticus 23:13,18; Numbers 6:17; 15:24; 28:5-15,24-31; 29:6-11,18-40; 2 Kings 16:13; 1 Chronicles 29:21; 2 Chronicles 29:35; Ezra 7:17

— **FREE WILL**
Must be perfect (whole, complete)
Leviticus 22:17-25

To be eaten by priests
Leviticus 7:11-18

With meat and drink offerings
Numbers 15:1; 16

Obligatory when signified in a vow
Deuteronomy 16:10; 23:23

— **HEAVE**
Given to the priests' families as part of their benefits
Leviticus 10:14; Numbers 5:9; 18:10-19,24

Consecrated by being elevated by the priest
Exodus 29:27

Consisted of the right thigh or hind quarter (R. V.)
Exodus 29:27,28; Leviticus 7:12-14,32,34; 10:15

Plunder, including captives and other articles of war
Numbers 31:29,41

When offered
Leviticus 7:12-14; Numbers 6:20; 15:19-21

In certain instances this offering was brought to the tabernacle, or temple
Deuteronomy 12:6,11,17,18

To be offered on taking possession of the land of Canaan
Numbers 15:18-21

— **HUMAN SACRIFICES**
Forbidden

Leviticus 18:21; 20:2-5; Deuteronomy 12:31

Offered by

Abraham

Genesis 22:1-19; Hebrews 11:17-19

Canaanites

Deuteronomy 12:31

Moabites

2 Kings 3:27

Israelites

2 Kings 16:3; 2 Chronicles 28:3; 2 Kings 23:10; Isaiah 57:5; Jeremiah 7:31; 19:5; 32:35; Ezekiel 16:20,21; 20:26,31; 23:37,39

The Sepharvites to idols

2 Kings 17:31

Offered to demons

Psalm 106:37,38

Offered to Baal

Jeremiah 19:5,6

— **INSUFFICIENCY OF**

Hebrews 8:7-13; 9:1-15; 10:1-12,18-20

— **MEAT**

Ordinances concerning

Exodus 29:40,41; 30:9; 40:29; Leviticus 2; 5:11,12; 6:14-23; 7:9-13,37; 9:17; 23:13,16,17; Numbers 4:16; 5:15,18,25,26; 8:8; 15:3-16,24; 18:9; 28:5,9,12,13,20,21,26-31; 29:3,4,14

To be eaten in the holy place

Leviticus 10:13; Numbers 18:9,10

Offered with the sacrifices

Numbers 15:3-16

Not mixed with leaven (yeast)

Leviticus 2:4,11; 6:14-18; 10:12,13; Numbers 6:15,17

Storage rooms for, in the temple reconstructed by Ezra

Nehemiah 12:44; 13:5,6

Provided for in the vision of Ezekiel

Ezekiel 42:13

— **PEACE**

Laws concerning

Exodus 29:19-22,31; Leviticus 7:11-15,18; 9:3,4,15-21; 23:19; Numbers 6:14; 10:10

— **SIN**

Ordinances concerning

Exodus 29:10-14; with Hebrews 13:11-13; Leviticus 4; 5; 6:1-7,26-30; 9:1-21; 12:6-8; 14:19,22,31; 15:30; 23:19; Numbers 6:10,11,14,16; 8:8,12; 15:27; 28:15,22-24,30; 29:5,6,11,16-38

Temporary

Daniel 11:31; Hebrews 9; 10

— **SPECIAL SACRIFICES**

In consecration of the altar

See ALTAR

Of priests

See PRIESTS

Of the temple

See TEMPLE, DEDICATION OF

For leprosy

See LEPROSY

For defilement

See DEFILEMENT

— **THANK**

Ordinances concerning

Leviticus 7:11-15; 22:29; Deuteronomy 12:11,12

— **TRESPASS**

Ordinances concerning

Leviticus 5; 6:1-7; 7:1-7; 14:10-22; 15:15,29,30; 19:21,22; Numbers 6:12; Ezra 10:19

To be eaten by the priests

Leviticus 7:6,7; 14:13; Numbers 18:9,10

Offered by idolaters
1 Samuel 6:3,8,17,18

See OFFERING, above

— USELESS WHEN NOT ACCOMPANIED BY GENUINE PIETY
1 Samuel 15:22; Psalm 40:6; 50:8-14; 51:16,17; Proverbs 21:3,27; Isaiah 1:11-14; 40:16; 66:3; Jeremiah 6:20; 7:21-23; 14:12; Hosea 6:6; 8:13; Amos 5:21-24; Micah 6:6-8; Mark 12:33

— VOW
Leviticus 7:16,17; 22:17-25; Deuteronomy 23:21-23

— WAVE
Ordinances concerning
Exodus 29:22,26-28; Leviticus 7:29-34; 8:25-29; 9:19-21; 10:14,15; 23:10,11,17-20; Numbers 5:25; 6:19,20

Belonged to the priests
Exodus 29:26-28; Leviticus 7:31,34; 8:29; 9:21; 23:20; Numbers 18:11,18

To be eaten
Leviticus 10:14,15; Numbers 18:11,18,19,31

— WOOD
Fuel for the temple
Nehemiah 10:34; 13:31

OFFICER

— CIVIL

Chosen by the people
Deuteronomy 1:13-16

Appointed by kings
2 Samuel 8:16-18; 20:23-26; 1 Kings 4:1-19; 9:22; Ezra 7:25

See GOVERNMENT
See JUDGE
See RULER

— RELIGIOUS

See PRIEST
See LEVITE

See APOSTLE
See ELDER
See DEACON
See MINISTER

OG

— (King of Bashan)

— A man of gigantic stature
Numbers 21:33; Deuteronomy 3:11; Joshua 12:4; 13:12

— **Defeated and killed by Moses**
Numbers 21:33-35; Deuteronomy 1:4; 3:1-7; 29:7; 31:4; Joshua 2:10; 9:10; Psalm 135:10,11; 136:18-20

— **Land of, given to the tribes of Gad, Reuben, and Manasseh**
Numbers 32:33; Deuteronomy 3:8-17; 4:47-49; 29:7,8; Joshua 12:4-6; 13:12,30,31; 1 Kings 4:19; Nehemiah 9:22; Psalm 136:20,21

OHAD

— Son of Simeon
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

OHEL

— Son of Zerubabbel
1 Chronicles 3:20

OIL

— Sacred
Exodus 30:23-25; 31:11; 35:8,15,28; 37:29; 39:38; Numbers 4:16; 1 Chronicles 9:30

— **Punishment for profaning**
Exodus 30:31-33

— **Used for idols**
Ezekiel 23:41

— **Illuminating, for tabernacle**
Exodus 25:6; 27:20; Leviticus 24:2-4

— **For domestic use**
Matthew 25:3

— **Used for food**
Leviticus 2:4,5; 14:10,21; Deuteronomy 12:17; 1 Kings 17:12-16; Proverbs 21:17; Ezekiel 16:13; Hosea 2:5

— **Used for the head**
Psalm 23:5; 105:15; Luke 7:46

— **Used for anointing kings**
1 Samuel 10:1; 16:1,13; 1 Kings 1:39

— **Tribute paid in**
Hosea 12:1

— **Commerce in**
2 Kings 4:1-7

— **Petroleum (?)**
Job 29:6

See ANOINTING

See OINTMENT

OINTMENT

— NOT SACRED

2 Kings 20:13; Esther 2:12; Ecclesiastes 7:1; 10:1; Song of Solomon 1:3; 4:10; Amos 6:6; Mark 14:3-5; John 12:3-5

The alabaster container of
Matthew 26:7

— **SACRED**

Formula for
Exodus 30:23-25

Uses of
Exodus 30:26-33

Compounded by Bezaleel
Exodus 37:1,29

See OIL, SACRED

OLD AGE

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 15:15; 47:9; Deuteronomy 34:7; 2 Samuel 19:34-37; 1 Chronicles 29:28; Job 5:26 11:17; 12:12; 32:4-9; 42:17; Psalm 71:9,18; 90:10; 92:14; 148:12,13; Proverbs 16:31; Ecclesiastes 6:3,6; 12:1-7; Isaiah 46:4; Luke 2:37; Titus 2:2,3; Philemon 1:9

See LONGEVITY

See INFIRMITIES

OLIVE

— (A fruit tree)

— Branch of, brought by the dove to Noah's ark

Genesis 8:11

— Common to the land of Canaan

Exodus 23:11; Deuteronomy 6:11; 8:8

— Israelites commanded to cultivate in the land of promise

Deuteronomy 28:40

— Branches of, used for booths (huts)

Nehemiah 8:15

— Bears flowers

Job 15:33

— Precepts concerning gleaning the fruit of

Deuteronomy 24:20; Isaiah 17:6

— The cherubs made of the wood of

1 Kings 6:23,31-33

— Fable of

Judges 9:8

— FIGURATIVE

Of prosperity

Psalm 128:3

The wild, a figure of the Gentiles; the cultivated, of the Jews

Romans 11:17-21,24

— SYMBOLICAL

Zechariah 4:2-12; Revelation 11:4

— **FRUIT OF**

Oil extracted from, used as illuminating oil in the tabernacle

Exodus 39:37; Leviticus 24:2; Zechariah 4:12

See OIL

OLIVES, MOUNT OF

— **Called MOUNT OF CORRUPTION (R. V. margin, Mount of Olives)**

2 Kings 23:13

— **(East of Jerusalem)**

— **The highway to and from the east passed over it**

2 Samuel 15:30

— **Jesus' triumphant entry into Jerusalem by way of**

Matthew 21:1; Mark 11:1; Luke 19:29,37

— **Jesus repairs to**

Matthew 24:3; 26:30; Mark 13:3; 14:26; Luke 21:37; 22:39

— **Jesus makes his ascension from**

Acts 1:12

OLIVET

See OLIVES, MOUNT OF

OLYMPAS

— **A believer at Rome**

Romans 16:15

OMAR

— **Son of Eliphaz, grandson of Esau**

Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36

OMEGA

— **Alpha and Omega, the all-comprehensiveness of Christ**

Revelation 1:8,11; 21:6; 22:13

OMER

— (One-tenth of an ephah)

— A dry measure containing, according to the Rabbis, two quarts, but according to Josephus, three and one-half quarts

Exodus 16:16-18,36

OMNIPOTENCE

See GOD, OMNIPOTENT

See JESUS, OMNIPOTENCE OF

OMNISCIENCE

See GOD, OMNISCIENT

See JESUS, OMNISCIENCE OF

OMRI

— 1. King of Israel

Was commander of the army of Israel, and was proclaimed king by the army upon news of the assassination of King Elah

1 Kings 16:16

Defeats his rival, Tibni, and establishes himself

1 Kings 16:17-22

Surrendered cities to king of Syria

1 Kings 20:34

Wicked reign and death of

1 Kings 16:23-28

Denounced by Micahah

Micah 6:16

— 2. A son of Becher, grandson of Benjamin

1 Chronicles 7:8

— 3. A descendant of Pharez

1 Chronicles 9:4

— 4. Son of Micahhael, and ruler of the tribe of Issachar during the time of David

1 Chronicles 27:18

ON

— **1. Capitol of lower Egypt**
Genesis 41:45; 46:20

— **2. A leader of the Reubenites who rebelled against Moses**
Numbers 16:1

ONAM

— **1. A son of Shobal**
Genesis 36:23; 1 Chronicles 1:40

— **2. Son of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:26,28

ONAN

— **(Son of Judah)**

— **Killed for his refusal to raise seed (offspring) for his deceased brother**
Genesis 38:4,8-10; 46:12; Numbers 26:19; 1 Chronicles 2:3

ONESIMUS

— **A fugitive slave and subsequent convert of Paul**
Colossians 4:9; Philemon 1:10

ONESIPHORUS

— **A Christian of Ephesus**
2 Timothy 1:16,17; 4:19

ONION

— **General scriptures concerning**
Numbers 11:5

ONO

— **A town of the tribe of Benjamim**
1 Chronicles 8:12; Nehemiah 6:2; 11:35

ONYCHA

— A component of the sacred ointment, made from the shells of a species of mussel, possessing an odor

Exodus 30:34

ONYX

— Precious stone

Job 28:16; Ezekiel 28:13

— Used in erecting the temple

1 Chronicles 29:2

— Seen in the foundations of the city of the New Jerusalem in John's apocalyptic vision

Revelation 21:20

— Exported from Havilah

Genesis 2:12

— Used in the breastplate

Exodus 28:9-12,20; 39:6,13

— Contributed by Israelites for the priests' garments

Exodus 25:7; 35:9

OPHEL

— A gate in the wall of Jerusalem near the temple

2 Chronicles 27:3; 33:14; Nehemiah 3:26,27

OPHIR

— 1. Son of Joktan

Genesis 10:29; 1 Chronicles 1:23

— 2. A country celebrated for its gold and other valuable merchandise

Products of, used by Solomon and Hiram

1 Kings 9:28; 10:11; 2 Chronicles 8:18; 9:10

Jehoshaphat sends ships to, which are wrecked at sea

1 Kings 22:48

Gold of, proverbial for its fineness

1 Chronicles 29:4; Job 22:24; 28:16; Psalm 45:9; Isaiah 13:12

OPHNI

— A town of the Benjamites
Joshua 18:24

OPHRAH

— L. A city in territory of the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:23; 1 Samuel 13:17

Possibly identical with EPHRAIN
2 Chronicles 13:19

And EPHRAIM
John 11:54

— 2. A city in territory of the tribe of Manasseh; the home of Gideon
Judges 6:11,24; 8:27,32; 9:5

— 3. Son of Meonothai
1 Chronicles 4:14

OPINION, PUBLIC

— (Kings influenced by)

See KINGS

— Jesus inquires about
Matthew 16:13; Luke 9:18

— Feared by

Nicodemus
John 3:2

Joseph of Arimathaea
John 19:38

The parents of the man who was born blind
John 9:21,22

Rulers, who believed in Jesus, but feared the Pharisees
John 12:42,43

Chief priests, who feared to answer the questions of Jesus
Matthew 21:26; Mark 11:18,32; 12:12

Chief preists, who feared to further persecute the disciples

Acts 4:21; 5:26

— CONCESSIONS TO

By Paul, in circumcising Timothy
Acts 16:3

James and the Christian elders, who required Paul to observe certain rites
Acts 21:18-26

Disciples, who urged circumcision
Galatians 6:12

Peter and Barnabas with others
Galatians 2:11-14

See PRUDENCE

— CORRUPT YIELDING TO

By Herod (Antipas), in the case of John the Baptist
Mark 6:26

Of Peter
Acts 12:3

By Peter, concerning Jesus
Matthew 26:69-75

By Pilate
Matthew 27:23-27; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:13-25; John 18:38,39; 19:4-14

By Felix and Festus, concerning Paul
Acts 24:27; 25:9

OPPORTUNITY

— THE MEASURE OF RESPONSIBILITY

Proverbs 1:24-33; Jeremiah 8:20; Ezekiel 3:19; 33:1-17; Hosea 5:6; Matthew 10:14,15; 11:20-24; 23:34-38; 25:1-46; Luke 12:47; 13:25-28; 14:16-24; 19:12-27

See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
See RESPONSIBILITY

OPPRESSION

— God is a refuge from
Psalm 9:9

— **Prayers against**
Psalm 17:9; 44:24; 119:121,134; Isaiah 38:14

— **God's help promised against**
Psalm 12:5; 72:4,14; Jeremiah 50:34

— **God will judge**
Psalm 103:6; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 10; Jeremiah 22:17; Ezekiel 22:7; Amos 4:1; Micah 2:2; Malachi 3:5; James 5:4

— **National, God judges**
Acts 7:7

— **National, relieved**
Exodus 3:9; Deuteronomy 26:7; Judges 2:14; 6; 7; 8; 10; 2 Kings 13; Isaiah 52:4

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of Hagar, by Sarah
Genesis 16:6

Of Israelites, by Egyptians
Exodus 1:10-22; 5

Rehoboam resolves to oppress the Israelites
1 Kings 12:14

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Exodus 22:21-24; Deuteronomy 23:15,16; 24:14,15; Job 27:13-23; Psalm 9:9; 10:17,18; 12:5; 62:10; 74:21; 119:134; Proverbs 3:31; 14:31; 22:22; 28:3; 30:14; Ecclesiastes 4:1; 5:8; 7:7; Isaiah 1:17; 5:8; 33:15,16; 58:6; Jeremiah 21:12; Ezekiel 22:29; 45:9; Amos 5:11,12; 8:4-6; Micah 2:1-3; Habakkuk 2:5-11; Zechariah 7:10; Matthew 23:2-4; James 2:6

ORACLE

— The holy place
1 Kings 6:5; Psalm 28:2

— **The Scriptures are called "oracles,"**
Acts 7:38; Romans 3:2; Hebrews 5:12; 1 Peter 4:11

See TABERNACLE

ORATOR

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 3:3

— **INSTANCES OF**

Jonah
Jonah 3:4-10

The apostles
Acts 2:1-41

Tertullus
Acts 24:1

Apollos
Acts 18:24-28

ORDINANCE

— **A decree**
Exodus 12:14,24,43; 13:10; 15:25; Numbers 9:14; 10:8; 15:15; 18:8; Isaiah 24:5; Malachi 4:4; Romans 13:2; 1 Peter 2:13

— **INSUFFICIENCY OF, FOR SALVATION**
Isaiah 1:10-17; Galatians 5:6; 6:15; Ephesians 2:15; Colossians 2:14,20-23; Hebrews 9:1,8-10

See FORM
See FORMALISM

ORDINATION

— **Of priests**
See PRIESTS

OREB

— **1. A prince of Midian, overcome by Gideon and killed by the Ephraimites**
Judges 7:25; 8:3; Psalm 83:11

— **2. A rock east of the Jordan River, where Oreb was killed**
Judges 7:25; Isaiah 10:26

OREN

— **Son of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:25

ORGAN

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

ORION

— **The constellation of**
Job 9:9; 38:31; Isaiah 13:10; Amos 5:8

ORNAN

— **A Jebusite**
1 Chronicles 21:15-25,28; 2 Chronicles 3:1

— **Called ARAUNAH**
2 Samuel 24:16-25

ORPAH

— **The less famous daughter-in-law of Naomi**
Ruth 1:4,14

ORPHAN

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:22-24; Deuteronomy 10:18; 14:28,29; 16:11,14; 24:17-22; 26:12,13; 27:19; Job 6:27; 22:9; 24:3,9; 29:12,13; 31:16-18,21; Psalm 10:14,17,18; 27:10; 68:5; 82:3; 94:6; 146:9; Proverbs 23:10; Isaiah 1:17,23; 10:1,2; Jeremiah 5:28; 7:6,7; 22:3; 49:11; Hosea 14:3; Malachi 3:5; James 1:27

See ADOPTION

See CHILDREN

See WIDOW

— **INSTANCES OF**
Lot
Genesis 11:27,28

Daughters of Zelophehad
Numbers 27:1-5

Jotham
Judges 9:16-21

Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9:3

Joash
2 Kings 11:1-12

Esther
Esther 2:7

A figure of Zion in affliction
Lamentations 5:3

OSEE

— Hosea, so called (in A. V.)
Romans 9:25

OSPREY

— A carnivorous bird

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

OSSIFRAGE

— (A carnivorous bird)

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:13; Deuteronomy 14:12

OSTENTATION

— In prayer and almsgiving
Matthew 6:1; Proverbs 25:14; 27:2

OSTRICHES

— General scriptures concerning
Job 39:13-18; Lamentations 4:3; Isaiah 13:21; 34:13; 43:20

— **The cry of**
Micah 1:8

— **In A. V. the word "owl" occurs, but in the R. V., it is the word "ostrich,"**
Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 30:29; Isaiah 43:20; Jeremiah 50:39; Micah 1:8

OTHNI

— **Son of Shemaiah**
1 Chronicles 26:7

OTHNIEL

— **Son of Kenaz and nephew of Caleb**

— **Conquers Kirjath-sepher, and as reward obtains Caleb's daughter as a wife**
Joshua 15:16-20; Judges 1:12,13

— **Becomes the deliverer and leader of Israel**
Judges 3:8-11

— **Death of**
Judges 3:11

— **Descendants of**
1 Chronicles 4:13,14

OUCHES

— **Sockets**
Exodus 28:11

OVEN

— **For baking**
Exodus 8:3; Leviticus 2:4; 7:9; 11:35; 26:26

See BREAD

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 21:9; Hosea 7:4,6,7; Malachi 4:1; Matthew 6:30; Luke 12:28

OVERCOMING

See PERSEVERANCE

OVERSEER

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 24:48,49

See BISHOP

OWL

— (A carnivorous bird)

— Unclean
Leviticus 11:16,17; Deuteronomy 14:16

— In R. V. ostrich is substituted
Leviticus 11:16; Deuteronomy 14:15; Job 30:29; Isaiah 13:21; 34:11,13; 43:20; Jeremiah 50:39; Micah 1:8

OX

See BULLOCK

See CATTLE

OZEM

— 1. Son of Jesse
1 Chronicles 2; 15

— 2. Son of Jerahmeel
1 Chronicles 2:25

OZIAS

— A form given to the name of King Uzziah
Matthew 1:8,9

See UZZIAH

OZNI

— Son of Gad
Numbers 26:16

P

PAARAI

— One of David's valiant men
2 Samuel 23:35

— Called NAARAI in
1 Chronicles 11:37

PACK ANIMALS

— Used for transporting army supplies
1 Chronicles 12:40

PADAN-ARAM

See MESOPOTAMIA

PADON

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:44; Nehemiah 7:47

PAGIEL

— Son of Ocran and leader of the tribe of Asher at time of the exodus
Numbers 1:13; 2:27; 7:72,77; 10:26

PAHATH-MOAB

— The ancestor of an influential family of Judah which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity
Ezra 2:6; 10:30; Nehemiah 3:11; 7:11

PAI

— A city in Edom
1 Chronicles 1:50

— Called PAU in
Genesis 36:39

PAIN

— General scriptures concerning
Job 14:22; 30:17,18; 33:19; Lamentations 3:5; Revelation 16:10; 21:4

See AFFLICTIONS

PAINTING

— Around the eyes to enlarge their appearance
2 Kings 9:30; Jeremiah 4:30; Ezekiel 23:40

— Of portraits
Ezekiel 23:14

See PICTURE

PALACE

— For kings
1 Kings 21:1; 2 Kings 15:25; Jeremiah 49:27; Amos 1:12; Nahum 2:6

— Of David
2 Samuel 7:2

— Of Solomon
1 Kings 7:1-12

— At Babylon
Daniel 4:29; 5:5; 6:18

— At Shushan
Nehemiah 1:1; Esther 1:2; 7:7; Daniel 8:2

— Archives kept in
Ezra 6:2

— Proclamations issued from
Amos 3:9

— FIGURATIVE
Of a government
Amos 1:12; 2:2; Nahum 2:6

PALAL

— (Son of Uzai)

— One of the workmen who rebuilt the walls of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 3:25

PALE HORSE

— Symbol of death
Revelation 6:8

PALESTINE

See CANAAN

PALLU

— Also called PHALLU

— Son of Reuben
Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5,8; 1 Chronicles 5:3

PALM TREE

— Deborah led Israel from under a
Judges 4:5

— **Wood of, used in the temple**
1 Kings 6:29,32,35; 2 Chronicles 3:5

— **In the temple seen in the vision of Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 40:16; 41:18

— **Branches of, thrown in the path when Jesus made his triumphal entry into Jerusalem**
John 12:13

— **Jericho was called "The City of Palm Trees,"**
Deuteronomy 34:3

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of the prosperity of the righteous
Psalm 92:12

Used as a symbol of victory
Revelation 7:9

PALMER-WORM

— General scriptures concerning
Joel 1:4; 2:25; Amos 4:9

PALSY

See PARALYSIS

PALTI

— A chief Benjamite and one of the twelve spies sent into Canaan
Numbers 13:9

PALTIEL

— A chief of Issachar and one of the committee of twelve appointed to divide Canaan among the tribes
Numbers 34:26

PAMPHYLIA

— (A province in Asia Minor)

— Men of, in Jerusalem
Acts 2:10

— Paul goes to
Acts 13:13,14; 14:24

— John, surnamed "Mark," in
Acts 13:13; 15:38

— Sea of
Acts 27:5

PANIC

— In armies
Leviticus 26:17; Deuteronomy 32:30; Joshua 23:10; Psalm 35:5

— From God
Genesis 35:5; Exodus 15:14-16; Judges 7:22; 1 Samuel 14:15-20; 2 Kings 7:6,7; 2 Chronicles 20:22,23

See ARMIES

PANTOMIME

— By Isaiah
Isaiah 20:2,3

— By Ezekiel
Ezekiel 4:1-8; 12:18

— By Agabus
Acts 21:11

PAPER

— General scriptures concerning
2 John 1:12

See PARCHMENT

PAPHOS

— (A city of Cyprus)

— Paul blinds a sorcerer in
Acts 13:6-13

PAPYRUS

— (R. V., margin)
Exodus 2:3

PARABLES

— Of the trees
Judges 9:8-15

— Of the lamb
2 Samuel 12:1-6

— Of the woman of Tekoa
2 Samuel 14:5-12

— Of the garment which was torn in pieces
1 Kings 11:30-32

— Of the prisoner of war
1 Kings 20:39-41

— Of the thistle and cedar
2 Kings 14:9

— **Of a vine of Egypt**
Psalm 80:8-16

— **Of the vineyard**
Isaiah 5:1-7; 27:2,3

— **Of the husbandman**
Isaiah 28:23-29

— **Of the skins filled with wine**
Jeremiah 13:12-14

— **Of the vine**
Ezekiel 15; 17:5-10; 19:10-14

— **Of the two eagles**
Ezekiel 17

— **Of lions' cubs**
Ezekiel 19:1-9

— **Of Aholah and Aholibah**
Ezekiel 23

— **The boiling pot**
Ezekiel 24:3-5

— **The gourd**
Jonah 4:10,11

— **The sheet lowered down from the sky (in Peter's vision)**
Acts 10:10-16

— **The two covenants**
Galatians 4:22-31

— **The mercenary soldier**
2 Timothy 2:3,4

— **The farmer**
2 Timothy 2:6

— **Furnished house**
2 Timothy 2:20,21

— **The athlete**
2 Timothy 2:5

— **The mirror**
James 1:23-25

See JESUS, PARABLES OF

See SYMBOLS

See TYPES

PARADISE

— **The place of glorified spirits**
Luke 23:43; 2 Corinthians 12:4; Revelation 2:7

See EDEN

PARADOX

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 13:7; Matthew 10:39; 16:25; Mark 8:35; Luke 17:33; John 12:25; 1 Corinthians 3:18; 2 Corinthians 6:4,8-10; 12:4,10,11; Ephesians 3:17-19; Philippians 3:7; Revelation 21:18,21

PARAH

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:23

PARALYSIS

— **Cured**
By Jesus
Matthew 4:24; 8:6,13; 9:2,6
By Philip
Acts 8:7
By Peter
Acts 9:33,34

PARAN

— **Desert or wilderness of**
Genesis 21:21; Numbers 10:12; 12:16; 13:3,26; Deuteronomy 1:1

— **Mountains of**
Deuteronomy 33:2; Habakkuk 3:3

— **Israelites encamp in**
Numbers 12:16

— **David takes refuge in**
1 Samuel 25:1

— **Hadad flees to**
1 Kings 11:17,18

PARCHMENT

— **General scriptures concerning**
2 Timothy 4:13

PARDON

— **OF SIN**
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

PARENTS

— **Covenant, benefits of, entailed on children**
Genesis 6:18; Exodus 20:6; Psalm 103:17

— **Curses entailed**
Exodus 20:5; Leviticus 20:5; Isaiah 14:20; Jeremiah 9:14; Lamentations 5:7; Ezekiel 16:44; 45

— **Involved in children's wickedness**
1 Samuel 2:27-36; 4:10-22

— **Partiality of**
Isaac for Esau
Genesis 25:28
Rebekah for Jacob
Genesis 25:28; 27:6-17
Jacob for Joseph
Genesis 33:2; 37:3; 48:22
Jacob for Benjamin
Genesis 42:4
See PARTIALITY

— **Parental affection exemplified by**
Hagar
Genesis 21:15,16
Rebekah's mother

Genesis 24:55

Isaac and Rebekah
Genesis 25:28

Isaac
Genesis 27:26,27

Laban
Genesis 31:26-28

Jacob
Genesis 37:3,4; 42:4,38; 43:13,14; 45:26-28; 48:10,11

Moses' mother
Exodus 2

Naomi
Ruth 1:8,9

Hannah
1 Samuel 2:19

David
2 Samuel 12:18-23; 13:38,39; 14:1,33; 18:5,12,13,33; 19:1-6

Rizpah
2 Samuel 21:10

The true mother of the infant brought to Solomon
1 Kings 3:22-28

Mary
Matthew 12:46; Luke 2:48; John 2:5; 19:25

Jairus
Mark 5:23

Father of the demoniac
Mark 9:24

The nobleman
John 4:49

— **Indulgent**

Eli
1 Samuel 2:27-36; 3:13,14

David
1 Kings 1:6

— **Paternal blessings of**
Noah
Genesis 9:24-27
Abraham
Genesis 17:18
Isaac
Genesis 27:10-40; 28:3,4
Jacob
Genesis 48:15-20; 49:1-28
— **Prayers on behalf of children**
Of Hannah
1 Samuel 1:27
Of David
2 Samuel 7:25-29; 1 Chronicles 17:16-27; 2 Samuel 12:16; 1 Chronicles 22:12; 29:19
Of Job
Job 1:5
— **Paternal reproaches**
Genesis 9:24,25; 49:3-7
— **INFLUENCE OF**
See INFLUENCE
— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Genesis 18:19; Exodus 10:2; 12:26,27; 13:8,14; 20:5,10; 21:17; Leviticus 20:9; 23:3; Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:7,20-24; 11:18-21; 32:46; Psalm 78:5,6; 103:13; Proverbs 3:12; 13:22,24; 19:18; 22:6,15; 23:13,14; 27:11; 29:15,17; 31:28; Isaiah 38:19; 49:15; 66:13; Jeremiah 31:1; 49:11; Lamentations 5:7; Joel 1:3; Malachi 4:6; Matthew 10:37; Luke 11:11-13; 2 Corinthians 12:14; Ephesians 6:4; Colossians 3:21; 1 Thessalonians 2:11; 1 Timothy 3:4,5,12; 5:8; Titus 1:6; 2:4; Hebrews 12:7
See CHILDREN
See INSTRUCTION

PARLOR

— General scriptures concerning
1 Samuel 9:22

PARMASHTA

— Son of Haman
Esther 9:9

PARMENAS

— One of the disciples
Acts 6:5

PARNACH

— Father of Elizaphan
Numbers 34:25

PAROSH

— Also called PHAROSH

— The ancestor of one of the families which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon
Ezra 2:3; 8:3; 10:25; Nehemiah 7:8; 10:14

PARRICIDE

— (Murdering one's own parents)
2 Kings 19:37; 2 Chronicles 32:21; Isaiah 37:38

PARSHANDATHA

— Son of Haman
Esther 9:7

PARSIMONY (STINGINESS)

— Of the Jews
Toward the temple
Haggai 1:2,4,6,9
Toward God
Malachi 3:8,9

— **Of the disciples, when the ointment was poured upon Jesus**
Matthew 26:8,9; John 12:4,5

— **Punishment of**
Haggai 1:9-11

See LIBERALITY

PARTHIANS

— **The inhabitants of Parthia, a country northwest of Persia**
Acts 2:9

PARTIALITY

— **Forbidden among brethren**
1 Timothy 5:21

— **Of parents for particular children**
See PARENTS

— **Its effect on other children**
Genesis 37:4

PARTICEPS CRIMINIS

— **General scriptures concerning**
2 John 1:11

See COLLUSION

PARTNERSHIP

— **With God**
1 Corinthians 3:7,9; 2 Corinthians 6:1; Philippians 2:13

See PROVIDENCE

PARTRIDGE

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Samuel 26:20; Jeremiah 17:11

PARUAH

— **Father of Jehoshaphat**
1 Kings 4:17

PARVAIM

— An unknown region where gold was found
2 Chronicles 3:6

PASACH

— Son of Japhlet
1 Chronicles 7:33

PASCHAL LAMB

See PASSOVER

PASSENGER

See COMMERCE

PAS-DAMMIM

— A battle between David and the Philistines, fought at
1 Chronicles 11:13

— Called EPHES-DAMMIM in
1 Samuel 17:1

PASEAH

— 1. Also called PHASEAH
A son of Eshton
1 Chronicles 4:12

— 2. Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon
Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:51

— 3. Father of Jehoiada, probably identical with number two
Nehemiah 3:6

PASHUR

— 1. A priest, son of Malchiah
1 Chronicles 9:12

An influential man and ancestor of an influential family
Jeremiah 21:1; 38:1; Ezra 2:38; 10:22; Nehemiah 7:41; 10:3; 11:12

— **2. Son of Immer and governor of the temple**
Beats and imprisons Jeremiah
Jeremiah 20:1-6

— **3. Father of Gedaliah, who perscuted Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 38:1

PASSION

— **General scriptures concerning**
Acts 1:3

See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

PASSOVER

— **Institution of**
Exodus 12:3-49; 23:15-18; 34:18; Leviticus 23:4-8; Numbers 9:2-5,13,14; 28:16-25; Deuteronomy 16:1-8,16; Psalm 81:3,5

— **Design of**
Exodus 12:21-28

— **Special Passover, for those who were unclean, or on a journey, to be held in the second month**
Numbers 9:6-12; 2 Chronicles 30:2-4

— **The lamb killed by Levites, for those who were ceremonially unclean**
2 Chronicles 30:17; 35:3-11; Ezra 6:20

— **Strangers authorized to celebrate**
Exodus 12:48,49; Numbers 9:14

— **Observed at the place designated by God**
Deuteronomy 16:5-7

— **Observed with unleavened bread (no yeast)**
Exodus 12:8,15-20; 13:3,6; 23:15; Leviticus 23:6; Numbers 9:11; 28:17; Deuteronomy 16:3,4; Mark 14:12; Luke 22:7; Acts 12:3; 1 Corinthians 5:8

— **Penalty for neglecting to observe**
Numbers 9:13

— **Revelation-instituted by Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 45:21-24

— **Observation of, renewed**
By the Israelites upon entering Canaan
Joshua 5:10,11
By Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:1
By Josiah
2 Kings 23:22,23; 2 Chronicles 35:1,18
After the return from Babylonian captivity
Ezra 6:19,20

— **Observed by Jesus**
Matthew 26:17-20; Luke 22:15; John 2:13,23; 13

— **Jesus in the temple courtyard at the time of**
Luke 2:41-50

— **Jesus crucified at the time of**
Matthew 26:2; Mark 14:1,2; John 18:28

— **The lamb of, a type of Christ**
1 Corinthians 5:7

— **The Lord's Supper ordained at**
Matthew 26:26-28; Mark 14:12-25; Luke 22:7-20

— **Prisoner released at, by the Romans**
Matthew 27:15; Mark 15:6; Luke 23:16,17; John 18:39

— **Peter imprisoned at the time of**
Acts 12:3

— **Christ called "our Passover,"**
1 Corinthians 5:7

See FEASTS

PASSPORTS

— **Given to Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 2:7-9

PASTOR

— **General scriptures concerning**
Jeremiah 22:22

See SHEPHERD

PATARA

— (A Lycian city in Asia Minor)

— Visited by Paul

Acts 21:1,2

PATHROS

— (A part of Upper Egypt)

— Jewish captives in

Isaiah 11:11; Jeremiah 44:1,15; Ezekiel 29:14

— **Prophecy against**

Ezekiel 30:14

PATHRUSIM

— A descendant of Mizraim and an ancestor of the Philistines

Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12

PATIENCE

— General scriptures concerning

Psalm 37:7-9; Proverbs 15:18; Ecclesiastes 7:8,9; Lamentations 3:26,27; Luke 8:15; 21:19; Romans 2:7; 5:3,4; 8:25; 12:12; 15:4,5; 1 Corinthians 13:4,5; 2 Corinthians 6:4-6; 12:12; Galatians 6:9; Ephesians 4:1,2; Colossians 1:10,11; 3:12,13; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 5:14; 2 Thessalonians 3:5; 1 Timothy 3:2,3; 6:11; 2 Timothy 2:24,25; Titus 2:1,2,9; Hebrews 6:12,15; 10:36; 12:1; James 1:3,4,19; 5:7,8; 1 Peter 2:19-23; 2 Peter 1:5,6; Revelation 1:9; 13:10; 14:12

See the following related topics

See LONGSUFFERING

See MEEKNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Isaac toward the people of Gerar

Genesis 26:15-22

Moses

Exodus 16:7,8

Job
Job 1:21; James 5:11

David
Psalm 40:1

Simeon
Luke 2:25

Paul
2 Timothy 3:10

The prophets
James 5:10

The Thessalonian Christians
2 Thessalonians 1:4

The congregation at Ephesus
Revelation 2:2,3

The congregation at Thyatira
Revelation 2:19

John
Revelation 1:9

PATMOS

— (An island in the Aegean Sea)

— John, an exile on
Revelation 1:9

PATRIARCH

— Head of a family
Acts 7:9

PATRIARCHAL GOVERNMENT

See GOVERNMENT

PATRICIDE

— (Killing one's own father)

— Of Sennacherib
2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

PATRIOTISM

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 26:1-11; Judges 5:1-31; Psalm 51:18; 85:1-13; 122:6,7; 128:5,6; 137:1-6; Isaiah 62:1; Jeremiah 8:11,21,22; 9:1,2; Lamentations 5:1-22

See COUNTRY, LOVE OF

— INSTANCES OF

Moses
Hebrews 11:24-26

Deborah
Judges 4; 5

The tribes of Zebulun and Naphtali
Judges 5:18-20

Eli
1 Samuel 4:17,18

Phinehas' wife
1 Samuel 4:19-22

Joab
2 Samuel 10:12

Uriah
2 Samuel 11:11

Hadad
1 Kings 11:21,22

The lepers of Samaria
2 Kings 7:9

Nehemiah
Nehemiah 1:2,4-11; 2:3

— LACKING IN

The tribes of Reuben, Asher, and Dan
Judges 5:15-17

The inhabitants of Meroz
Judges 5:23

The inhabitants of Succoth and Penuel
Judges 8:4-17

PATROBAS

— A believer at Rome
Romans 16:14

PATTERN

— Of the tabernacle
Hebrews 8:5; 9:23

See TABERNACLE

PAU

— Also called PAI

— A city of Edom
Genesis 36:39; 1 Chronicles 1:50

PAUL

— Also called SAUL
Acts 8:1; 9:1; 13:9

— **From the tribe of Benjamin,**
Romans 11:1; Philippians 3:5

— **Personal appearance of**
2 Corinthians 10:1,10; 11:6

— **Born in the city of Tarsus**
Acts 9:11; 21:39; 22:3

— **Educated at Jerusalem in the school of Gamaliel**
Acts 22:3; 26:4

— **A zealous Pharisee**
Acts 22:3; 23:6; 26:5; 2 Corinthians 11:22; Galatians 1:14; Philippians 3:5

— **A Roman citizen**
Acts 16:37; 22:25-28

— **Persecutes the Christians; present at, and gives consent to, the stoning of Stephen**
Acts 7:58; 8:1,3; 9:1; 22:4

— **Sent to Damascus with letters for the arrest and return to Jerusalem of Christians**
Acts 9:1,2

— **His vision and conversion**
Acts 9:3-22; 22:4-19; 26:9-15; 1 Corinthians 9:1; 15:8; Galatians 1:13; 1 Timothy 1:12,13

— **Is immersed**
Acts 9:18; 22:16

— **Called to be an apostle**
Acts 22:14-21; 26:16-18; Romans 1:1; 1 Corinthians 1:1; 9:1,2; 15:9; Galatians 1:1,15,16; Ephesians 1:1; Colossians 1:1; 1 Timothy 1:1; 2:7; 2 Timothy 1:1,11; Titus 1:1,3

— **Preaches in Damascus for the first time**
Acts 9:20,22

— **Is persecuted by the Jews**
Acts 9:23,24

— **Escapes by being let down from the wall in a basket; goes to Jerusalem**
Acts 9:25,26; Galatians 1:18,19

— **Received by the disciples in Jerusalem**
Acts 9:26-29

— **Goes to Caesarea**
Acts 9:30; 18:22

— **Sent to the Gentiles**
Acts 13:2,3,47,48; 22:17-21; Romans 11:13; 15:16; Galatians 1:15-24

— **Has Barnabas as his companion**
Acts 11:25,26

— **Teaches at Antioch (in Syria) for one year**
Acts 11:26

— **Conveys the contributions of the Christians in Antioch to the Christians in Jerusalem**
Acts 11:27-30

— **Returns with the apostle John to Antioch (of Syria)**
Acts 12:25

— **Visits Seleucia**
Acts 13:4

— **Visits much of the island of Cyprus**
Acts 13:4

— **Preaches at Salamis**
Acts 13:5

— **Preaches at Paphos**
Acts 13:6

— **Sergius Paulus, governor of the country, is a convert of**
Acts 13:7-12

— **Contends with Elymas (Bar-Jesus) the sorcerer**
Acts 13:6-12

— **Visits Perga in Pamphylia**
Acts 13:13

— **John (Mark), a companion of, departs for Jerusalem**
Acts 13:13

— **Visits Antioch (in Pisidia), and preaches in the synagogue**
Acts 13:14-41

— **His message received gladly by the Gentiles**
Acts 13:42,49

— **Persecuted and expelled**
Acts 13:50,51

— **Visits Iconium, and preaches to the Jews and non-Jews; is persecuted; escapes to Lystra; goes to Derbe**
Acts 14:1-6

— **Heals an immobile man**
Acts 14:8-10

— **The people attempt to worship him**
Acts 14:11-18

— **Is persecuted by certain Jews from Antioch and Iconium, and is stoned**
Acts 14:19; 2 Corinthians 11:25; 2 Timothy 3:11

— **Escapes to Derbe, where he preaches the gospel, and returns to Lystra, and to Iconium, and to Antioch, strengthens the souls of the disciples, exhorts them to continue in the faith, and helps to appoint elders**
Acts 14:19-23

— **Revelation-visits Pisidia, Pamphylia, Perga, Attalia, and Antioch, in Syria, where he lived**
Acts 14:24-28

— **Contends with the Judaizers against their circumcision "theology"**
Acts 15:1,2

— **Refers the question of circumcision to the apostles and elders at Jerusalem**
Acts 15:2,4

— **He declares to the apostles at Jerusalem the miracles and wonders God had performed among the Gentiles by them**
Acts 15:12

— **Returns to Antioch, accompanied by Barnabas, Judas, and Silas, with letters to the Gentiles**
Acts 15:22,25

— **Makes his second tour of the congregations**
Acts 15:36

— **Chooses Silas as his companion, and passes through Syria and Cilicia, strengthening the congregations**
Acts 15:36-41

— **Visits Lystra; circumcises Timothy**
Acts 16:1-5

— **Goes through Phrygia and Galatia; is forbidden by the Holy Spirit to preach in Asia; visits Mysia; attempts to go to Bithynia, but is restrained by the Spirit**
Acts 16:6,7

— **Goes to Troas, where he has a vision of a man saying, "Come over into Macedonia, and help us; "immediately proceeds to Macedonia**
Acts 16:8-10

— **Visits Samothracia and Neapolis; comes to Philippi, the chief city of Macedonia; visits a place of prayer at the side of the river; preaches the word; the merchant, Lydia, from Thyatira, is converted and immersed**
Acts 16:11-15

— **Reproves the soothsayer; causes the evil spirit to come out of the girl who practises divination**
Acts 16:16-18

— **Persecuted, beaten, and cast into prison with Silas; sings songs of praise in the prison; an earthquake shakes the prison; he preaches to the alarmed jailer, who believes, and is immersed along with his household**
Acts 16:19-34

— **Is released by the civil authorities on the grounds of his being a Roman citizen**
Acts 16:35-39; 2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:25; 1 Thessalonians 2:2

— **Is welcomed at the household of Lydia**
Acts 16:40

— **Visits Amphipolis, Apollonia, and Thessalonica; preaches in the synagogue**
Acts 17:1-4

— **Is persecuted**
Acts 17:5-9; 2 Thessalonians 1:1-4

— **Escapes to Berea by night; preaches in the synagogue; many honorable women and several men believe**
Acts 17:10-12

— **Persecuted by the Jews who come from Thessalonica; is escorted by some of the brethren to Athens**
Acts 17:13-15

— **Debates on Mars' Hill (at the meeting of the Areopagus Council) with Greeks**
Acts 17:16-34

— **Visits Corinth; lives with Aquila and his wife, Priscilla (Prisca), who were tentmakers; joins in their trade**
Acts 18:1-3

— **Reasons in the synagogue every Sabbath; is rejected by the Jews; turns to the Gentiles; makes his home with Justus; continues there for eighteen months, teaching the word of God**
Acts 18:4-11

— **Persecuted by Jews, drawn before the deputy, charged with wicked lewdness; accusation dismissed; takes his leave after many days, and sails to Syria, accompanied by Aquila and Priscilla**
Acts 18:12-18

— **Visits Ephesus, where he leaves Aquila and Priscilla; enters** into a **synagogue, where he reasons with the Jews; starts on his return trip to Jerusalem; visits Caesarea; crosses over the country of Galatia and Phrygia, strengthening the disciples**
Acts 18:18-23

— **Returns to Ephesus; immerses in the name of the Lord Jesus, and lays his hands upon the disciples, who are baptized with the Holy Spirit; preaches in the synagogue; remains in Ephesus for two years; heals the sick people**
Acts 19:12

— **Rebukes the exorcists; casts an evil spirit out of a man, and many believe, bringing their evil books of sorcery to be burned**
Acts 19:13-20; 1 Corinthians 16:8,9

— **Sends Timothy and Erastus into Macedonia, but he himself remains in Asia for a period of time**
Acts 19:21,22

— **The spread of the gospel through his preaching interferes with the makers of idols; he is persecuted, and a great uproar of the city is created; the town clerk appeases the people; dismisses the accusation against Paul, and disperses the people**
Acts 19:23-41; 2 Corinthians 1:8; 2 Timothy 4:14

— **Proceeds to Macedonia after strengthening the congregations in that region; comes into Greece and lives for three months; returns through Macedonia, accompanied by Sopater, Aristarchus, Secundus, Gaius, Timothy, Tychicus, and Trophimus**
Acts 20:1-6

— **Visits Troas; preaches until daybreak; restores to life the young man (Eutychus) who fell from the window**
Acts 20:6-12

— **Visits Assos, Mitylene, Chios, Samos, Trogyllium, and Miletus, hastening to Jerusalem, to be there by Pentecost day**
Acts 20:13-16

— **Sends for the elders of the congregation of Ephesus; relates to them how he had preached in Asia and his temptations and afflictions, urging repentance toward God**
Acts 20:17-21

— **Declares he was going bound in spirit to Jerusalem; exhorts them to take heed to themselves and the flock over whom the Holy Spirit had made them overseers; kneels down, prays, and leaves**
Acts 20:22-38

— **Visits Coos, Rhodes, and Patara; boards a ship bound for Tyre**
Acts 21:1-3

— **Waits at Tyre for seven days; is brought on his way by the disciples to the outskirts of the city; kneels down and prays; boards the ship; comes to Ptolemais; greets the brethren, and stays for one day**
Acts 21:4-7

— **Departs for Caesarea; enters the house of Philip the evangelist; is admonished by the prophet Agabus not to go to Jerusalem; nevertheless, he proceeds to Jerusalem**
Acts 21:8-15

— **Is received by the brethren gladly; talks about the things that had been done among the Gentiles through his ministry**
Acts 21:17-25

— **Enters the temple courtyard; the people are stirred up against him by some Jews from Asia; an uproar is created; he is thrust out of the temple area; the commander of the Roman garrison intervenes and arrests him**
Acts 21:26-33

— **His defense**
Acts 21:33-40; 22:1-21

— **Is confined in the fortress**
Acts 22:24-30

— **Is brought before the Sanhedrin; his defense**
Acts 22:30; 23:1-5

— **Is returned to the fortress**
Acts 23:10

— **Is encouraged by a vision from God, promising him that he will give testimony in Rome**
Acts 23:11

— **Jewish leaders conspire against his life**
Acts 23:12-15

— **This plan is thwarted by his nephew**
Acts 23:16-22

— **Is escorted to Caesarea by a military guard**
Acts 23:23-33

— **Is confined in Herod's Judgment Hall in Caesarea**
Acts 23:35

— **His trial before Governor Felix**
Acts 24

— **Remains in custody for two years**
Acts 24:27

— **His trial before Governor Festus**
Acts 25:1-12

— **Appeals to be heard by Caesar**
Acts 25:10-12

— **His examination before Herod Agrippa II**
Acts 25:13-27; 26

— **Is taken to Rome in the custody of Julius, a centurion, and a detachment of soldiers; boards a ship, accompanied by other prisoners, and sails by way of the coasts of Asia; stops at Sidon, and at Myra**
Acts 27:1-5

— **Transferred to a ship of Alexandria; sails by way of Cnidus, Crete, Salamis, and the Fair Havens**
Acts 27:6-8

— **Predicts misfortune to the ship; his counsel not heeded, and the voyage resumes**
Acts 27:9-13

— **The ship encounters a storm; Paul encourages and comforts the officers and crew; the soldiers advise putting the prisoners to death; the centurion interferes, and all on board (consisting of two-hundred and seventy-six persons) survive**
Acts 27:14-44

— **The ship is wrecked, and all on board take refuge on the island of Melita (Malta)**
Acts 27:14-44

— **Kind treatment by the inhabitants of the island**
Acts 28:1,2

— **Is bitten by a viper and miraculously unharmed**
Acts 28:3-6

— **Heals the ruler's father and others**
Acts 28:7-10

— **Is delayed in Melita (Malta) for three months; proceeds on the voyage; delays at Syracuse; sails by Rhegium and Puteoli**
Acts 28:11-13

— **Meets some brethren who accompany him to Rome from Appii Forum; arrives at Rome; is delivered to the captain of the guard; is permitted to live by himself in custody of a soldier**
Acts 28:14-16

— **Summons the local Jewish leadership; states his position; is kindly received; expounds the gospel; testifies to the kingdom of heaven**
Acts 28:17-29

— **Lives in his own rented house for two years, preaching and teaching**
Acts 28:30,31

— **Supports himself**
Acts 18:3; 20:33-35

— **Sickness of, in Asia**
2 Corinthians 1:8-11

— **His resolute determination to go to Jerusalem despite repeated warnings**
Acts 20:22,23; 21:4,10-14

— **Caught up to the third heaven**
2 Corinthians 12:1-4

— **Has "a thorn in the flesh,"**
2 Corinthians 12:7-9; Galatians 4:13,14

— **His independence of character**
1 Thessalonians 2:9; 2 Thessalonians 3:8

— **Persecutions of**
1 Thessalonians 2:2; Hebrews 10:34

— **Persecutions endured by, see below**

— **Zeal of**
See ZEAL, OF PAUL

— **PERSECUTIONS ENDURED BY**
Acts 9:16,23-25,29; 16:19-25; 20:22-24; 21:13,27-33; 22:22-24; 23:10,12-15; Romans 8:35-37; 1 Corinthians 4:9,11-13; 2 Corinthians 1:8-10; 4:8-12; 6:4,5,8-10; 11:23-27,32,33; 12:10; Galatians 5:11; 6:17; Philippians 1:30; 2:17,18; Colossians 1:24; 1 Thessalonians 2:2,14,15; 3:4; 2 Timothy 1:12; 2:9,10; 3:11,12; 4:16,17

PAVILION

See TABERNACLE

PAWN

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:26; Deuteronomy 24:10-13,17; Job 24:3; Proverbs 22:27; Ezekiel 18:5,7,12; 33:15; Amos 2:8

See SURETY

PEACE

— EXEMPLIFIED

By Abraham
Genesis 13:8,9

Abimelech
Genesis 26:29

Mordecai
Esther 10:3

David
Psalm 120:7

See CHARITABLENESS
See NATION, PEACE OF

— SOCIAL

Genesis 45:24; Leviticus 26:6; Job 5:23,24; Psalm 34:14; 120:6,7; 133:1; Proverbs 12:20; 15:17; 16:7; 17:1,14; 20:3; Ecclesiastes 4:6; Isaiah 2:4; 45:7; Jeremiah 29:7; Hosea 2:18; Zechariah 8:19; Matthew 5:9; 10:21,22,34-36; Mark 9:50; Luke 2:14; Acts 7:26-29; 17:7-9; Romans 12:18; 14:19; 1 Corinthians 14:33; 2 Corinthians 13:11; Ephesians 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 5:13; 1 Timothy 2:2; 2 Timothy 2:22; Hebrews 12:14; James 3:17,18; 1 Peter 3:10,11

— SPIRITUAL

Job 22:21,26; 34:29; Psalm 1:1,2; 4:8; 17:15; 25:12,13; 29:11; 37:4,11,37; 73:25,26; 85:8; 119:165; 125:1,5; Proverbs 3:13-18,24; 14:14; Isaiah 9:6; 11:6-9,13; 12:1,2; 25:7,8; 26:3,12; 27:5; 28:12; 30:26; 32:2,17,18; 48:18; 53:5; 54:1,10,13; 55:2,12; 57:1,2,19; 60:20; Jeremiah 33:6; Ezekiel 34:25; Haggai 2:9; Malachi 2:5; Luke 1:79; 2:14; John 7:38; 14:27; 16:33; 20:19; Acts 10:36; Romans 2:10; 5:1; 8:6; 10:15; 14:17; 15:13,33; 1 Corinthians 1:3; 2 Corinthians 1:2; Galatians 1:3; 5:22; Ephesians 2:14-17; Philippians 4:7,9; Colossians 1:20; 3:15; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 3:16; 1 Timothy 1:2; 2 Timothy 1:2; Titus 1:4; Philemon 1:3; Revelation 1:4

See CHARITABLENESS
See JOY

See PRAISE

PEACE OFFERINGS

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 20:24; 24:5; Leviticus 3:6; 7:11; 19:5

— Offered
By the princes
Numbers 7:17

By Joshua
Joshua 8:31

By David
2 Samuel 6:17; 24:25

See OFFERINGS

PEACOCK

— General scriptures concerning
1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21; Job 39:13

PEARL

— General scriptures concerning
Job 28:18; Revelation 17:4; 18:12,16

— "Pearl of great price,"
Matthew 13:46

— Ornaments made of
1 Timothy 2:9

— FIGURATIVE
Matthew 7:6

— SYMBOLICAL
Revelation 21:21

PEDAHEL

— Chief of Naphtali
Numbers 34:28

PEDAHZUR

— Father of Gamaliel
Numbers 1:10; 2:20; 7:54,59; 10:23

PEDAIAH

— 1. Grandfather of King Josiah
2 Kings 23:36

— 2. Father of Zerubbabel
1 Chronicles 3:18,19

— 3. Father of Joel
1 Chronicles 27:20

— 4. Son of Parosh
Nehemiah 3:25

— 5. A Levite appointed as treasurer by Nehemiah
Nehemiah 8:4; 13:13

— 6. A Benjamite
Nehemiah 11:7

PEKAH

— Son of Remaliah

— Captain of the army of Israel
2 Kings 15:25

— Conspires against and assassinates King Pekahiah
2 Kings 15:25

— Is made king of Israel
2 Kings 15:27

— Victorious in war with Judah
2 Chronicles 28:5,6

— Is plotted against and killed by Hoshea
2 Kings 15:30,31

— Prophecies against
Isaiah 7:1-16; 8:4-10

PEKAHIAH

— **Son of Menahem**

— **King of Israel**
2 Kings 15:22-26

— **Plotted against and killed by Pekah**
2 Kings 15:25

PEKOD

— **A name for Chaldea**
Jeremiah 50:21; Ezekiel 23:23

PELAIAH

— **1. Son of Elioenai**
1 Chronicles 3:24

— **2. A Levite who assisted Ezra in instructing the people in the law**
Nehemiah 8:7; 10:10

PELALIAH

— **A priest**
Nehemiah 11:12

PELATIAH

— **1. A son of Hananiah, of the family of David**
1 Chronicles 3:21

— **2. A Simeonite who was captain in an expedition against the Amalekites**
1 Chronicles 4:42,43

— **3. One of those who signed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:22

— **4. A prince against whom Ezekiel prophesied, and who fell dead at the close of the prophecy**
Ezekiel 11:1-13

PELEG

— **Son of Eber**
Genesis 10:25; 11:16-19; 1 Chronicles 1:19,25

PELET

— **1. Son of Jahdai**
1 Chronicles 2:47

— **2. Son of Azmaveth**
1 Chronicles 12:3

PELETH

— **1. A Reubenite**
Numbers 16:1

— **2. Son of Jonathan**
1 Chronicles 2:33

PELETHITES

— **A part of David's bodyguard**
1 Kings 1:38; 2 Samuel 8:18; 20:7,23; 1 Chronicles 18:17

— **Absalom's escort**
2 Samuel 15:18

PELICAN

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 11:18; Deuteronomy 14:17; Psalm 102:6

PELONITE

— **1. An Ephaimite**
1 Chronicles 11:27; 27:10

— **2. An appellation of Ahijah the prophet**
1 Chronicles 11:36

PEN

— **General scriptures concerning**
Judges 5:14; Psalm 45:1; Isaiah 8:1; Jeremiah 8:8; 3 John 1:13

— **Made of iron**
Job 19:24; Jeremiah 17:1

PENALTY

See JUDGMENTS

See PUNISHMENTS

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

PENIEL

See PENUEL

PENITENCE

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

PENITENT

— PROMISES TO

Leviticus 26:40-42; Numbers 5:6,7; Deuteronomy 4:29-31; 5:29; 30:1-10; 2 Kings 22:19; 1 Chronicles 28:9; Job 22:23-29; 23:6; 33:26-28; Psalm 6:8,9; 9:10; 22:26; 24:3-6; 32:5,6; 34:18; 51:17; 70:4; 90:14,15; 145:18,19; 147:3; Isaiah 27:5; Ezekiel 18:21-23; 33:10-16; Matthew 5:4; 6:14,15; 7:7-11; 11:28-30; 12:20,31; 18:11-14; Luke 4:18; 6:37; 11:9-13; 12:10; 15:4-32; 18:10-14; 19:10; John 6:37; 10:9; Acts 13:38,39; Romans 10:9-13; 1 John 1:9

See FORGIVENESS
See REPENTANCE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF
See also OBDURACY
See REPROBACY

PENKNIFE

— General scriptures concerning

Jeremiah 36:23

PENINNAH

— One of the wives of Elkanah

1 Samuel 1:2

PENNY

— A denarius
Matthew 18; 28; Mark 6:37; 14:5; Luke 7:41; 10:35

— Roman, had Caesar's image on it
Matthew 22:19-21

— Worth one day's wages
Matthew 20:2-14

PENSION

— Of Levites
2 Chronicles 31:16-18

PENTECOST

— Called
FEAST OF WEEKS
Exodus 34:22; Deuteronomy 16:10
FEAST OF HARVEST
Exodus 23:16
DAY OF FIRST FRUITS
Numbers 28:26
DAY OF PENTECOST
Acts 2:1; 20:16; 1 Corinthians 16:8

— Institution of
Exodus 23:16; 34:22; Leviticus 23:15-21; Numbers 28:26-31; Deuteronomy 16:9-12,16

— Holy Spirit given to the apostles on the first day of
Acts 2

See FEASTS

PENURIOUSNESS (STINGINESS)

See PARSIMONY

PENUEL

— 1. Also called PENIEL
City built where Jacob wrestled with the angel
Genesis 32:31; Judges 8:8,9,17; 1 Kings 12:25

— 2. Chief of Gedor
1 Chronicles 4:4

— 3. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:25

PEOPLE, COMMON

— Heard Jesus gladly
Matthew 7:28; 9:8,33; 13:54; Mark 6:2

PEOR

— (A mountain in Moab)

— Balak builds altars on
Numbers 23:28-30

PERESH

— Son of Machir
1 Chronicles 7:16

PEREZ

See PHAREZ

PEREZ-UZZA

— Place where the Lord God struck down Uzzah
2 Samuel 6:8; 1 Chronicles 13:11

PERFECTION

— (Moral completeness)

— Ascribed to
Noah
Genesis 6:8,9
Jacob
Numbers 23:21
David
1 Kings 11:4,6
Asa
1 Kings 15:14
Job

Job 1:1

Zacharias and Elizabeth
Luke 1:6

Nathanael
John 1:47

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Genesis 17:1; Deuteronomy 5:32; 18:13; Joshua 23:6; 1 Kings 8:61; 1 Chronicles 28:9; 29:19; 2 Chronicles 6:36; Job 9:20,21; Psalm 18:32; 37:31,37; 101:2; 106:3; 119:1-3,6,96; Proverbs 2:21; Ecclesiastes 7:20; Matthew 5:6,48; 19:21; Luke 6:40; 1 Corinthians 2:6; 2 Corinthians 7:1; 13:9,11; Ephesians 4:11-13; Philippians 1:10; 2:15; 3:12-15; Colossians 1:21,22,28; 2:9-11; 3:14; 4:12; 1 Thessalonians 3:10,13; 2 Timothy 2:1; 3:17; Hebrews 6:1; 10:14; 13:20,21; James 1:4,25; 3:2; 1 Peter 5:10; 1 John 2:5; 3:6-10; 4:12; 5:18

See GOD, PERFECTION OF
See HOLINESS
See SANTIFICATION

PERFIDY (TREACHERY)

See CONSPIRACY

See HYPOCRISY

See TREACHERY

PERFUME

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 27:9; Song of Solomon 3:6; Isaiah 57:9

— **Used in the tabernacle**
Exodus 30:7; 35:28

— **Beds perfumed with myrrh**
Proverbs 7:17

— **Smelling bottles, translated "tablets" in A. V**
Isaiah 3:20

PERJURY

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:12; Isaiah 48:1; Jeremiah 5:2; 7:9; Hosea 10:4; Zechariah 5:4; 8:17; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 5:33; 1 Timothy 1:9,10

See FALSEHOOD

See FALSE WITNESS

See OATH

— INSTANCES OF

Zedekiah

2 Chronicles 36:13

Witnesses against Naboth

1 Kings 21:8-13

David

Psalm 35:11

Jesus

Matthew 26:59; Mark 14:56,57

Stephen

Acts 6:11,13,14

Peter, when he denied Jesus with an oath

Matthew 26:74; Mark 14:71

PERGA

— (The capital of Pamphylia)

— Paul preaches in

Acts 13:13,14; 14:25

PERGAMOS

— (A city of Mysia)

— One of the "seven congregations" in

Revelation 1:11; 2:12-17

PERIDA

— (One of the servants of Solomon)

— Descendants of, returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon

Nehemiah 7:57

— Called PERUDA in

Ezra 2:55

PERIZZITES

— One of the seven nations in the land of Canaan

Genesis 13:7

— Territory of, given to Abraham

Genesis 15:20; Exodus 3:8; 23:23

— Doomed to destruction

Deuteronomy 20:17

— Not all destroyed; Israelites intermarry with

Judges 3:5-7; Ezra 9:1,2

See CANAANITES

PERSECUTION

— OF JESUS

Genesis 3:15; Psalm 2:1-5; 22:1,2,6-8,11-21; 69:1-21; 109:25; Isaiah 49:7; 50:6; 52:14; 53:2-5,7-10; Micah 5:1; Matthew 2:13; 11:19; 12:14,24; 16:1; 20:22; 22:15; 26:3,4,14-16,59,67; 27:25-30,39-44; Mark 3:6,21,22; 11:18; 12:13; 14:1,48,65; 15:14,34; 16:17; Luke 4:28,29; 6:11; 7:34; 11:15,53,54; 12:50; 13:31; 19:14,47; 20:20; 22:2-5,52,53,63-65; 23:11,23; John 5:16; 7:1,7,19,20,30,32; 8:37,40,48,52,59; 10:20,31,39; 11:57; 14:30; 15:18,20,21,24,25; 18:22,23,29,30; 19:6,15; Acts 2:23; 3:13-15; 4:27; 7:52; 13:27-29; Hebrews 12:2,3; 1 Peter 4:1

— OF THE RIGHTEOUS

Genesis 49:23; Job 1:9; 2:4,5; 12:4,5; Psalm 11:2; 37:32; 38:20; 42:3,10; 44:15-18,22; 56:5; 69:10,12; 74:7,8; 94:5; 119:51,61,69,78,85-87,95,110,157,161; Proverbs 29:10,27; Isaiah 26:20; 29:20,21; 51:12,13; 59:15; Jeremiah 2:30; 11:19; 15:10;

18:18; 20:7,8; 26:11-14; 50:7; Amos 5:10; Habakkuk 1:13; Matthew 5:10-12,44; 10:16-18,21-23,28; 20:22,23; 23:34,35; 24:8-10; Mark 9:42; 13:9,11-13; Luke 6:22,23,26; 17:33; 21:12-19; John 12:42; 15:18,19; 16:1,2; 17:14; Acts 4:16-20; 5:29,40-42; 7:52; 8:4; 28:22; Romans 8:17,35-37; 1 Corinthians 4:9-13; 13:3; 2 Corinthians 4:8-12; 6:4,5,8-10; 11:23-27; 12:10; Galatians 4:29; 6:12,17; Philippians 1:12-14,28,29; Colossians 1:24; 1 Thessalonians 1:6; 2:2,14,15; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 2 Timothy 1:8,12; 2:9-12; 3:2,3,12; 4:16,17; Hebrews 10:32-34; 11:25-27,33-38; 12:3,4; 13:13; James 2:6; 5:6,10; 1 Peter 3:14,16,17; 4:3,4,12-14,16,19; 1 John 3:1,13; Revelation 2:3,10,13; 6:9-11; 7:13-17; 12:11; 17:6; 20:4

See PAUL

A mode of divine chastisement
Lamentations 1:3

Diffuses the gospel
Acts 8:1,4; 11:19-21; Philippians 1:12-14

Deliverance from
Psalm 124; 129:1,2

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of Abel
Genesis 4:8; Matthew 23:35; 1 John 3:12

Of Lot
Genesis 19:9

Of Moses
Exodus 2:15; 17:4

Of David
Psalm 31:13; 59:1,2

Of prophets martyred by Jezebel
1 Kings 18:4

Of Gideon
Judges 6:28-32

Of Elijah
1 Kings 18:10; 19; 2 Kings 1:9; 2:23

Of Micahaiah

1 Kings 22:26; 2 Chronicles 18:26

Of Elisha
2 Kings 6:31

Of Hanani
2 Chronicles 16:10

Of Zachariah
2 Chronicles 24:21; Matthew 23:35

Of Job
Job 13:4-13; 16:1-4; 17:2; 19:1-5; 30:1-10

Of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 15:10,15; 17:15-18; 18:18-23; 26; 32:2; 33:1; 36:26; 37; 38:1-6

Of Urijah
Jeremiah 26:23

Of prophets
Matthew 21:35,36

Of the three Hebrew young men (Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego) of the captivity
Daniel 3:8-23

Of Daniel
Daniel 6

Of the Jews
Ezra 4; Nehemiah 4

Of John the Baptist
Matthew 14:3-12

Of James
Acts 12:2

Of Simon
Mark 15:21

Of the disciples
John 9:22,34; 20:19

Of Lazarus
John 12:10

Of the apostles
Acts 4:3-18; 5:18-42; 12:1-19; Revelation 1:9

Of Stephen
Acts 6:9-15; 7

Of the ekklesia (body of Christ)
Acts 8:1; 9:1-14; Galatians 1:13

Of Timothy
Hebrews 13:23

Of John
Revelation 1:9

Of Antipas
Revelation 2:13

Of the congregation at Smyrna
Revelation 2:8-10

PERSEVERANCE

— General scriptures concerning

1 Chronicles 16:11; Job 17:9; Psalm 37:24,28; 73:24; 138:8; Proverbs 4:18; Jeremiah 32:40; Hosea 12:6; Matthew 10:22; 24:13; Mark 4:3-8; 13:13; Luke 10:42; 22:31,32; John 6:37,39,40; 8:31,32; 10:28,29; 15:4,5,7,9; Acts 11:23; 13:43; 14:21,22; Romans 2:6,7; 8:30,33-35,37-39; 11:29; 1 Corinthians 1:8,9; 15:1,2,58; 16:13; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 5:9,15; Galatians 5:1,10; 6:9; Ephesians 4:14; 6:13,18; Philippians 1:6,27; 3:16; 4:1; Colossians 1:10,22,23; 2:7; 1 Thessalonians 3:8,13; 5:21; 2 Thessalonians 2:15-17; 3:13; 2 Timothy 1:12,13; 2:1,3,12; 3:14; 4:18; Titus 1:9; Hebrews 2:1; 3:5,6,14; 4:14; 6:1,11,12,15,17,18; 10:23,35,36; 12:1-15; 13:9,13; James 1:4,12,25; 5:10,11; 1 Peter 1:4-7; 5:8; 2 Peter 1:10,11; 3:17,18; 1 John 2:19,27; Revelation 2:7,10,11,17,25-28; 3:5,11,12,21; 14:12; 16:15; 21:7,8; 22:11

See CHARACTER

See INSTABILITY

See STABILITY

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, in prayer

Genesis 32:24-26

Caleb and Joshua, in representing the land of promise

Numbers 14:24,38

PERSIA

— An empire which extended from India to Ethiopia, comprising one-hundred and twenty-seven provinces

Esther 1:1; Daniel 6:1

— Government of, restricted by constitutional limitations

Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:8-12

— Municipal governments in, provided with dual governors

Nehemiah 3:9,12,16-18

— The princes were advisors in matters of administration

Daniel 6:1-7

— Status of women in; queen sat on the throne with the king

Nehemiah 2:6

— Vashti was divorced for refusing to appear before the king's courtiers

Esther 1:10-22; 2:4

— Israel captive in

2 Chronicles 36:20

— Captivity foretold

Hosea 13:16

— Men of, in the Tyrian army

Ezekiel 27:10

— Rulers of

Ahasuerus

Esther 1:3

— Darius

Daniel 5:31; 6; 9:1

— Artaxerxes I

Ezra 4:7-24

— **Artaxerxes II**
Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14

— **Cyrus**
2 Chronicles 36:22,23; Ezra 1; 3:7; 4:3; 5:13,14,17; 6:3; Isaiah 41:2,3; 44:28; 45:1-4,13; 46:11; 48:14,15

— **Princes of**
Esther 1:14

— **System of justice**
Ezra 7:25

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 13:17; 21:1-10; Jeremiah 49:34-39; 51:11-64; Ezekiel 32:24,25; 38:5; Daniel 2:31-45; 5:28; 7; 8; 11:1-4

See BABYLON

See CHALDEA

PERSIS

— **A Christian woman in Rome**
Romans 16:12

PERSONAL CALL

See CALL, PERSONAL

See MINISTERS, CALL OF

PERSONIFICATION

— **Of wisdom**
Proverbs 1; 2:1-9; 8; 9

See PANTOMIME

PERUDA

— **(One of the servants of Solomon)**

— **Descendants of, return to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**
Ezra 2:55

— **Called PERIDA in**
Nehemiah 7:57

PESTILENCE

— Sent as a judgment
Leviticus 26:16,25

— Sent upon the Egyptians
See EGYPT

See PLAGUES

PETER

— Also called SIMON BAR-JONA and CEPHAS
Matthew 16:16-19; Mark 3:16; John 1:42

— A fisherman
Matthew 4:18; Luke 5:1-7; John 21:3

— Call of
Matthew 4:18-20; Mark 1:16-18; Luke 5:1-11

— His mother-in-law healed
Matthew 8:14; Mark 1:29,30; Luke 4:38

— An apostle
Matthew 10:2; 16:18,19; Mark 3:16; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13

— An evangelist
Mark 1:36,37

— Confesses Jesus to be the Messiah
Matthew 16:16-19; Mark 8:29; Luke 9:20; John 6:68,69

— His presumption
In rebuking Jesus
Matthew 16:22,23; Mark 8:32,33

When the throng was pressing Jesus and the woman with the blood disorder touched him
Luke 8:45

In refusing to let Jesus wash Peter's feet
John 13:6-11

— Present
At the healing of Jairus' daughter
Mark 5:37; Luke 8:51

At the transfiguration
Matthew 17:1-4; Mark 9:2-6; Luke 9:28-33; 2 Peter 1:16-18

In the garden of Gethsemane
Matthew 26:36-46; Mark 14:33-42; Luke 22:40-46

— **Seeks the interpretation**

— **Of the parable of the steward**
Luke 12:41

— **Of the law of forgiveness**
Matthew 18:21

— **Of the law of defilement**
Matthew 15:15

— **Of the prophecy of Jesus concerning his second coming**
Mark 13:3,4

— **Walks upon the water of Lake Galilee**
Matthew 14:28-31

— **Sent with John to prepare the Passover meal**
Luke 22:8

— **Calls attention to the withered fig tree**
Mark 11:21

— **His treachery foretold by Jesus, and his profession of fidelity**
Matthew 26:33-35; Mark 14:29-31; Luke 22:31-34; John 13:36-38

— **Cuts off the ear of Malchus**
Matthew 26:51; Mark 14:47; Luke 22:50

— **Follows Jesus to the high priest's palace**
Matthew 26:58; Mark 14:54; Luke 22:54; John 18:15

— **His denial of Jesus, and his repentance**
Matthew 26:69-75; Mark 14:66-72; Luke 22:55-62; John 18:17,18,25-27

— **Visits the gravesite of Jesus**
Luke 24:12; John 20:2-6

— **Jesus sends message to, after the resurrection**
Mark 16:7

— **Jesus appears to**
Luke 24:34; 1 Corinthians 15:4,5

— **Present at Lake Tiberias when Jesus appeared to his disciples; jumps into the water, and comes to shore when Jesus is recognized; is commissioned to feed the flock of Christ**
John 21:1-23

— **Lives in Jerusalem**
Acts 1:13

— **His statement in front of the disciples concerning the death of Judas, and his recommendation that the vacancy in the apostleship be filled**
Acts 1:15-22

— **Preaches on Pentecost day**
Acts 2:14-40

— **Heals the immobile man in the portico of the temple**
Acts 3

— **Accused by the council; his defense**
Acts 4:1-23

— **Foretells the death of Ananias and Sapphira**
Acts 5:1-11

— **Imprisoned and scourged; his defense before the council**
Acts 5:17-42

— **Goes to Samaria**
Acts 8:14

— **Prays for the reception of the miraculous gifts of the Holy Spirit**
Acts 8:15-18

— **Rebukes Simon, the sorcerer, who desires to purchase this power**
Acts 8:18-24

— **Returns to Jerusalem**
Acts 8:25

— **Receives Paul**
Galatians 1:18; 2:9

— **Visits Lydda; heals Aeneas**
Acts 9:32-34

— **Visits Joppa; stays with Simon, the tanner; raises Dorcas from the dead**
Acts 9:36-43

— **Has a vision of a sheet containing ceremonially clean and unclean animals**
Acts 10:9-16

— **Receives the servant of the centurion; goes to Caesarea; preaches and immerses the centurion and his household**
Acts 10

— **Advocates the preaching of the gospel to the Gentiles in the hearing of the apostles and elders**
Acts 11:1-18; 15:7-11

— **Imprisoned and delivered by an angel**
Acts 12:3-19

— **Writes two epistles**
1 Peter 1:1; 2 Peter 1:1

— **Miracles of**
See MIRACLES

PETHAHIAH

— **1. A priest during the reign of David**
1 Chronicles 24:16

— **2. A Levite who divorced his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:23

Probably identical with the one mentioned
Nehemiah 9:5

— **3. A counselor of Artaxerxes**
Nehemiah 11:24

PETHOR

— **(A city in Mesopotamia)**

— **Home of the prophet Balaam**
Numbers 22:5; Deuteronomy 23:4

PETHUEL

— Father of the prophet Joel
Joel 1:1

PETITION

— Right of, recognized by Pharaoh
Exodus 5:15-18

— Israel
Numbers 27:1-5; 32:1-5; 36:1-5; Joshua 17:4,14,16; 21:1,2

— David
1 Kings 1:15-21

— Rehoboam
1 Kings 12:1-17; 2 Chronicles 10

— Jehoram
2 Kings 8:3,6

PETROLEUM

— FIGURATIVE
Job 29:6

PEULTHAI

— A porter of the tabernacle
1 Chronicles 26:5

PHALLU

— Also called PALLU

— Son of Reuben
Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; Numbers 26:5,8; 1 Chronicles 5:3

PHALTI

— Also called PHALTIEL

— Son-in-law of Saul
1 Samuel 25:44; 2 Samuel 3:15,16

PHALTIEL

See PHALTI

PHARAOH

— 1. King of Egypt at the time of Abraham
Genesis 12:14-20; Psalm 105:14

— 2. Ruler of Egypt at the time of the famine
See EGYPT
See ISRAELITES

— 3. Ruler of Egypt at the time of the deliverance and exodus of the sons of Israel
See ISRAELITES

— 4. Father-in-law of Mered
1 Chronicles 4:18

— 5. Ruler of Egypt at the time of David
1 Kings 11:17-22

— 6. Father-in-law of Solomon
1 Kings 3:1; 9:16

— 7. At the time of Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:21

— 8. Pharaoh-necho
His invasion of Assyria, Josiah's death
2 Kings 23:29-35; 24:7; 2 Chronicles 35:20-24; 36:3,4; Jeremiah 46:2; 47:1

— 9. Pharaoh-hophra
Jeremiah 37:4-7; 44; Ezekiel 17:15-17
Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 44:30; 46:25,26; Ezekiel 29; 30:21-26

PHARES

See PHAREZ

PHAREZ

— Also called PEREZ and PHARES

— A twin son of Judah by Tamar
Genesis 38:29; 1 Chronicles 2:4

— **Children of**
Genesis 46:12; Numbers 26:20,21; 1 Chronicles 2:5; 9:4

— **Return from the captivity**
Nehemiah 11:4,6

— **In the lineage of Jesus**
Matthew 1:3; Luke 3:33

PHARISEES

— A sect of the Jews
Acts 15:5

— **Doctrines of**
Matthew 15:9

— **Concerning the resurrection**
Acts 23:6,8

— **Association with publicans and sinners**
Matthew 9:11-13

— **Traditions of, in regard to**
Fasting
Matthew 9:14; Luke 18:12

The washing of hands
Matthew 15:1-3; Mark 7:1-15

The duties of children to parents
Matthew 15:4-9

The Sabbath
Matthew 12:2-8

— **Hypocrisy of, reproved**
By John
Matthew 3:7-10

By Jesus

Matthew 6:2-8,16-18; 15:1-9; 16:1-12; 21:33-46; 23:2-33; Luke 11:14-54; 12:1; 15:1-9

— **Reject**

John

Luke 7:30

Christ

Matthew 12:38,39; 15:12; John 7:48

— **Come to Jesus with questions**

Matthew 19:3; 22:15-22

— **They minister to Jesus**

Luke 7:36; 11:37; 14:1

— **Become disciples of Jesus**

John 3:1; Acts 15:5; 22:3

— **Paul, a Pharisee**

Acts 23:6; 26:5

See HERODIANS

See SADDUCEES

PHAROSH

— **Also called PAROSH**

— **The ancestor of one of the families which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon**

Ezra 2:3; 8:3; 10:25; Nehemiah 7:8; 10:14

PHARPAR

— **(A river of Damascus)**

— **Referred to by Naaman**

2 Kings 5:12

PHASEAH

— **Also called PHASEAH**

— **Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity**

Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 3:6; 7:51

PHENICE

— Also called PHENICIA and PHOENICIA

— A harbor of Crete
Acts 27:12,13,21

PHENICIA

— Also called PHENICE and PHOENICIA

— Inhabitants of, descended from Canaan
Genesis 10:15,18,19

— **Called ZIDONIANS**
Judges 18:7; Ezekiel 32:30

— **Jews from, hear Jesus**
Mark 3:8

— **Paul visits the congregations in**
Acts 15:3; 21:2-4; 27:3

PHICHOL

— Chief captain of the Philistines
Genesis 21:22,32; 26:26

PHILADELPHIA

— (A city of Lydia)

— One of the seven congregations in
Revelation 1:11; 3:7-13

PHILANTHROPY

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 58:6-12

See ALMS

See BENEFICENCE

See CHARITABLENESS

See LIBERALITY

See NEIGHBOR

See POOR

PHILEMON

— (A Christian man in Colossae)

— Paul's letter to

Philemon 1:25

PHILETUS

— An heretical teacher at Rome

2 Timothy 2:17,18

PHILIP

— 1. The brother of Herod Antipas and the husband of Herodias

Matthew 14:3; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:19

— 2. Tetrarch of Iturea

Luke 3:1

— 3. One of the seven servants (Greek: diakonos)

Acts 6:5

Successfully preaches in Samaria

Acts 8:4-14

Expounds the Scriptures to the Ethiopian eunuch whom he immerses

Acts 8:27-38

Caught away by the Spirit to Azotus, preaches in the cities, and goes to Caesarea

Acts 8:39,40

Lives at Caesarea, and entertains Paul

Acts 21:8

Has four daughters (prophetesses)

Acts 21:9,10

— 4. One of the twelve apostles

Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:14; Acts 1:13

Call of

John 1:43

Brings Nathanael to Jesus

John 1:45-50

Assists in caring for the multitude whom Jesus miraculously feeds
John 6:5-7

Brings certain Greeks to Jesus who desire to see him
John 12:20-22

Asks Jesus to show the Father
John 14:8-13

PHILIPPI

— (A city of Macedonia)

— Paul preaches in
Acts 16:12-40; 20:1-6; 1 Thessalonians 2:2

— **Contributes to the maintenance of Paul**
Philippians 4:10-18

— **Paul sends Epaphroditus to**
Philippians 2:25

— **Paul writes a letter to the Christians of**
Philippians 1:1

PHILISTIA

— The sea coast in the west of the territories of the tribes of Dan and Simeon
Psalm 60:8; 87:4; 108:9

PHILISTINES

— Descendants of Mizraim
Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12; Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7

— **Called CHERETHITES**
1 Samuel 30:14-16; Ezekiel 25:16; Zephaniah 2:5

— **Called CASLUHIM**
Genesis 10:14; 1 Chronicles 1:12

— **Called CAPHTORIM**
Jeremiah 47:4; Amos 9:7

— **Territory of**
Exodus 13:17; 23:31; Deuteronomy 2:23; Joshua 13:3; 15:47

— **Lords of**
Joshua 13:3; Judges 3:3; 16:5,30; 1 Samuel 5:8,11; 6:4,12; 7:7; 29:2,6,7

— **Kings of**
Abimelech I
Genesis 20
Abimelech II
Genesis 26
Achish
1 Samuel 21:10-15; 27:2-12; 28:1,2; 29

— **Allowed to remain in Canaan**
Judges 3:3,4

— **Shamgar kills six-hundred men with an ox goad**
Judges 3:31

— **For their history during the leadership of Samson see**
Judges 13; 14; 15; 16

— **Defeat the Israelites; take the ark of the covenant; suffer plagues, and return the ark**
1 Samuel 4:6

— **Army of**
1 Samuel 13:5

— **Defeated**
By Samuel
1 Samuel 7
By Saul and Jonathan
1 Samuel 9:16; 13; 14

— **Their champion, Goliath, killed by David**
1 Samuel 17

— **David kills two-hundred men**
1 Samuel 18:22-30

— **David finds refuge among**
1 Samuel 27

— **Defeat the Israelites and kill Saul and his sons**
1 Samuel 31; 1 Chronicles 10:1

— **Defeated by David**
2 Samuel 5:17-25; 23:9-16; 1 Chronicles 14:8-16

— **Pay taxes to Jehoshaphat**
2 Chronicles 17:11

— **Defeated by Hezekiah**
2 Kings 18:8

— **Prophecies against**
Isaiah 9:11,12; 14:29-31; Jeremiah 25:17-20; 47; Ezekiel 25:15-17; Amos 1:6-8; Zephaniah 2:4-7; Zechariah 9:5-7

PHILOLOGUS

— **A disciple in Rome**
Romans 16:15

PHILOSOPHY

— **The nature of things**
Ecclesiastes 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7

— **A philosophical discussion about wisdom**
Job 28

— **Philosophical inductions and deductions relating to God and His providence**
Job 5:8-20; 9; 10:2-21; 12:6-24; 33:12-30; 37

— **Reveals the mysteries of providence**
Proverbs 25:2; Romans 1:19,20

— **Is not sufficient for an adequate knowledge of God**
1 Corinthians 1:21,22

— **Is not enough for salvation through the atonement of Jesus** Christ
1 Corinthians 2:6-10

— **Employment of, was not Paul's method of preaching the gospel**
1 Corinthians 1:17,19,21; 2:1-5,13

— **Greek schools of**
Acts 17:18

— **Rabbinical**
Colossians 2:8,16-19; 1 Timothy 6:20

See REASON

See also GOD, MISCELLANEOUS SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

PHINEHAS

— High priest
Exodus 6:25; 1 Chronicles 6:4,50

— **Religious zeal of, in killing the Israelitish woman who had committed abomination**
Numbers 25:7-15; Psalm 106:30

— **Chief of the Korahite Levites**
1 Chronicles 9:19,20

— **Sent to sound the trumpets in the battle with the Midianites**
Numbers 31:6

— **Sent, with other princes of the Israelites west of the Jordan River to inquire of the Israelites on the east of the Jordan River what the monument they had erected signified**
Joshua 22:13-32

— **Inheritance allotted to**
Joshua 24:33

— **Mediator in behalf of the people**
Judges 20:28

PHLEGON

— A disciple in Rome
Romans 16:14

PHOEBE (PHEBE)

— A servant of the congregation at Cenchrea
Romans 16:1

PHRYGIA

— (An inland province of Asia Minor)

— **People from, in Jerusalem**
Acts 2:10

— **Paul in**
Acts 16:6; 18:23

PHURAH

— A servant of Gideon
Judges 7:10,11

PHUT

— Also called PUT

— 1. Son of Ham
Genesis 10:6; 1 Chronicles 1:8

— 2. The descendants of Phut, or the country inhabited by them
Ezekiel 27:10; Nahum 3:9

(Margin)
Jeremiah 46:9; Ezekiel 30:5; 38:5

PHUVAH

— Also called PUA and PUAH

— Son of Issachar
Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:23; 1 Chronicles 7:1

— Descendants of
Numbers 26:23

PHYGELLUS

— (A Christian in Asia Minor)

— Turns away from Paul
2 Timothy 1:15

PHYLACTERY

— A small box containing slips of parchment on which there were written portions of the law
Exodus 13:9,16; Deuteronomy 6:4-9; 11:18

— Worn ostentatiously by the Jews upon the head and left arm
Matthew 23:5

PHYSICIAN

— General scriptures concerning
2 Chronicles 16:12; Matthew 9:12; Mark 5:26; Luke 8:43

— **Proverbs about**
Mark 2:17; Luke 4:23

— **Luke, a physician**
Colossians 4:14

— **FIGURATIVE**
Job 13:4; Jeremiah 8:22; Luke 5:31

PHYSIOGNOMY

— **(External aspect))**
Character revealed in
Isaiah 3:9

See FACE

PHYSIOLOGY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Job 10:11; Psalm 139:14-16; Proverbs 14:30

See ANATOMY

See HYGIENE

— **FIGURATIVE**
Ephesians 4:16; Colossians 2:19

PI-BESETH

— **(A city in lower Egypt)**

— **Prophesied against by Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 30:17

PICTURE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 26:1; Numbers 33:52; Proverbs 25:11; Isaiah 2:16

PIECE OF SILVER

See SILVER

PIETY

See RELIGION

PIGEON

— Used as sacrifice
Genesis 15:9; Leviticus 1:14; 5:7; 12:8; 14:22; Luke 2:24

See DOVE

PI-HAHIROTH

— The place on the west shore of the Red Sea where Pharaoh overtook the Israelites
Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 33:7,8

PILATE, PONTIUS

— Roman governor of Judaea during the time of Jesus' ministry
Matthew 27:2; Luke 3:1

— **Causes the slaughter of certain Galileans**
Luke 13:1

— **Tries Jesus and orders his crucifixion**
Matthew 27; Mark 15; Luke 23; John 18:28-40; 19; Acts 3:13; 4:27; 13:28; 1 Timothy 6:13

— **Allows Joseph of Arimathaea to take Jesus' body**
Matthew 27:57,58; Mark 15:43-45; Luke 23:52; John 19:38

PILDASH

— Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:22

PILEHA

— One of those who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:24

PILLAR

— Of Solomon's temple
1 Kings 7:13-22; 2 Kings 25:17

— Broken and carried to Babylon
2 Kings 25:13; Jeremiah 52:17,20,21

— Of Solomon's palaces
1 Kings 7:6

— Used to mark roads
Jeremiah 31:21

— Pillar of salt, Lot's wife turned to
Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32

— Monuments erected to commemorate events
By Jacob, his vision of angels
Genesis 28:18; with 31:13; 35:14

— By Jacob, his covenant with Laban
Genesis 31:45

— By Moses, the covenant between Jehovah and Israel
Exodus 24:4

— By Joshua, the crossing of the Jordan River
Joshua 4:1-9; with Deuteronomy 27:2-6; Joshua 8:30

— By Joshua, at Shechem
Joshua 24:25-27; with Judges 9:6

— By Samuel, the defeat of the Philistines
1 Samuel 7:12

— By Absalom, to keep his name alive
2 Samuel 18:18

— As a boundary
Joshua 15:6; with 18:17

— As a road sign
1 Samuel 20:19

— As a landmark
2 Samuel 20:8; 1 Kings 1:9

— **Prophecy of one in Egypt**
Isaiah 19:19

— **Monuments of idolatry, to be destroyed**
Deuteronomy 12:3

See CLOUD, PILLAR OF

— **FIGURATIVE**
Revelation 3:12

PILLOW

— **1. A cushion**
Genesis 28:11,18; 1 Samuel 26:7,11,16

— **2. A support for the head**
Stones used for
Genesis 28:11,18

Called bolster
1 Samuel 26:7,11,12,16

Made of goats' hair
1 Samuel 19:13,16

Jesus sleeps upon
Mark 4:38

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of false teachers
Ezekiel 13:18,20

PILOT

— **General scriptures concerning**
Ezekiel 27:8,27-29

PILTAI

— **A priest who returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:17

PIN

See NAIL

PINE

— A tree
Nehemiah 8:15; Isaiah 41:19; 60:13

PINNACLE (WING)

— Of temple
Matthew 4:5

PINON

— A leader of Edom
Genesis 36:41; 1 Chronicles 1:52

PIPE

— (A wind instrument of music)

— Used in religious services
1 Samuel 10:5; Isaiah 30:29

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

PIRAM

— (A king of the Amorites)

— Overcome and killed by Joshua
Joshua 10:3,16-18,24-27

PIRATHON

— A place in the land of Ephraim
Judges 12:15

— Men of
Judges 12:13; 2 Samuel 23:30; 1 Chronicles 11:31; 27:14

PIRATHONITE

See PIRATHON

PISGAH

— (A ridge or mountain east of the Jordan River, opposite to Jericho)

— The Israelites come to
Numbers 21:20

— **A boundary of the country assigned to the Reubenites and Gadites**
Deuteronomy 3:17; 4:49; Joshua 12:3

— **Balaam prophesies on**
Numbers 23:14-24

— **Moses views Palestine from**
Deuteronomy 3:27; 34:1-4

PISIDIA

— (A province in Asia Minor)

— Paul visits
Acts 13:14; 14:24

PISON

— One of the rivers of Eden
Genesis 2:11

PISPAH

— An Asherite
1 Chronicles 7:38

PIT

— Benaiah kills a lion in
2 Samuel 23:20

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 7:15,16; 40:2; 57:6; 69:15; 119:85; Proverbs 23:27; 26:27; 28:10; Ecclesiastes 10:8; Jeremiah 48:44

The bottomless pit

Revelation 9:1,2,11; 11:7; 17:8; 20:1,3

PITCH

— (Something like tar)

— An opaque mineral used as a plaster and cement
Isaiah 34:9

— **Used by Noah, in the ark (ship)**
Genesis 6:14

— **In making the basket in which Moses was hidden**
Exodus 2:3

See BITUMEN

PITCHER

— Earthen
Lamentations 4:2

— **Used by Gideon in his battle with the Midianites**
Judges 7:10-20

PITHOM

— A treasure city in lower Egypt
Exodus 1:11

PITHON

— Son of Micahah
1 Chronicles 8:35; 9:41

PITY

— Of God
Isaiah 63:9; James 5:11

— **Of Jesus**
Mark 6:34

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

— Not to be shown to offenders
Deuteronomy 7:16; 13:8; 19:13,21; 25:11,12

See MERCY

— INSTANCES OF

The master of the unforgiving servant

Matthew 18:27

PLAGUE

— As a judgment on the Egyptians

Psalm 105; 135:8,9; Acts 7:36

— The plague of

Blood

Exodus 7:14-25

Frogs

Exodus 8:1-15

Lice

Exodus 8:16-19

Flies

Exodus 8:20

— On cattle

Exodus 9:1-7

— Of boils and open sores

Exodus 9:8-12

— Hail

Exodus 9:18-34

— Locusts

Exodus 10:1-20

— Darkness

Exodus 10:21-23

— Death of the firstborn

Exodus 11:4-7; 12:17,29,30

— On the Israelites

After eating the quail meat

Numbers 11:33

After refusing to enter the promised land

Numbers 14:37

After complaining about the destruction of Korah and his

family
Numbers 16:41-50

Of serpents
Numbers 21:6

For the sin of Peor
Joshua 22:17

On account of David's sin
2 Samuel 24:10-25

— **On the Philistines**
1 Samuel 6:4,5

— **Denounced as a judgment**
Leviticus 26:21; Deuteronomy 28:59

— **Foretold**
Revelation 11:6; 15:1,6-8; 16; 22:18,19

See JUDGMENTS
See PESTILENCE

PLAN OF SALVATION

See JESUS, MISSION OF
See REDEMPTION
See SALVATION

PLANE

— **A tool**
Isaiah 44:13

PLANET

See ASTRONOMY
See STARS

PLANTS

See BOTANY

PLASTER

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 14:42,43,48; Deuteronomy 27:2; Daniel 5:5

PLEADING

— General scriptures concerning
Deuteronomy 17:8

— **Of the guilty**
Joshua 7:19-21

— **Jesus declined to plead**
Matthew 26:62; Mark 15:2; Luke 23:3; John 18:33,34

— **Prisoners required to plead**
Acts 7:1

See DEFENSE

PLEASURE

— WORLDLY
Job 20:12-16; 21:12,13; Proverbs 9:17; 15:21; 21:17; Ecclesiastes 1:17; 2:1-13; Isaiah 5:11,12; 22:12,13; 47:8,9; Amos 6:1; Luke 8:14; Romans 1:32; 2 Thessalonians 2:12; 1 Timothy 5:6; 2 Timothy 3:4; Titus 3:3; Hebrews 11:25,26; 2 Peter 2:13

See HAPPINESS
See JOY
See WORLDLINESS

PLEDGE

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 38:17-20

— **A creditor must not enter the house of a debtor to take**
Deuteronomy 24:10-13

See PAWN

See SURETY (guarantee)

PLEIADES

— General scriptures concerning
Job 9:9; 38:31; Amos 5:8

PLOW

— Shares of, sharpened by the smiths of the Philistines
1 Samuel 13:20

— **Used by Elisha with twelve yoke (pairs) of oxen**
1 Kings 19:19

— **By Job's servants**
Job 1:14

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of afflictions
Psalm 129:3

PLOWSHARE

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 2:4; Joel 3:10; Micah 4:3

PLUMMET

— General scriptures concerning
Amos 7:7,8; Zechariah 4:10

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 28:17

POCHERETH

— The ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon
Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

POET

— Greek
Acts 17:28; Titus 1:12

See POETRY

See PSALMS

See SONGS

POETRY

— ACROSTIC

Psalm 25; 34; 37; 111; 112; 119; 145; Proverbs 31:10-31; Lamentations 1; 2; 3; 4; 5

— DIDACTIC

Moses' song

Deuteronomy 32

See Job, Proverbs, Song of Solomon, and all the books of prophecy

See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

— ELEGY

Upon the death of Saul

2 Samuel 1:19-27

Upon the death of Abner

2 Samuel 3:33,34

See ELEGY

— EPIC

Moses' song

Exodus 15:1-19

Miriam's song

Exodus 15:21

Song of Deborah

Judges 5

— LYRICS, SACRED

Moses' and Miriam's songs

Exodus 15

Hannah's song

1 Samuel 2:1-10

The song

Of Elizabeth

Luke 1:42-45

Of Mary

Luke 1:46-55

Of Zacharias

Luke 1:68-79

The Psalms, which see

POLICY

See DIPLOMACY

POLITICS

— (Statecraft)

— CORRUPTION IN

Psalm 12:8

In the court

Of Ahasuerus

Esther 3

Of Darius

Daniel 6:4-15

— INSTANCES OF

Absalom, electioneering for the throne

2 Samuel 15:2-6

Pilate, condemning Jesus to gratify the clamoring people

Matthew 27:23-27; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:13-25; John 18:38,39; 19:4-13

— MINISTERS IN

Zadok the priest, a partisan of David

2 Samuel 15:24-29

Nathan, the prophet, influences the selection of David's successor

1 Kings 1:11-40

— WOMEN IN

The wise woman of Abel who saved the city through diplomacy

2 Samuel 20:16-22

Bath-sheba, in securing the crown for Solomon

1 Kings 1:15-21

Herodias, in influencing the administration of Herod

Matthew 14:3-11; Mark 6:17-28

Mother of Zebedee's children, in seeking favor for her sons

Matthew 20:20-23

For influence in

See INFLUENCE, POLITICAL
See DIPLOMACY
See GOVERNMENT

POLL TAX

See TAX

POLYGAMY

— Forbidden
Deuteronomy 17:17; Leviticus 18:18; Malachi 2:14,15; Matthew 19:4,5; Mark 10:2-8; 1 Timothy 3:2,12; Titus 1:6

— Authorized
2 Samuel 12:8

— Tolerated
Exodus 21:10; 1 Samuel 1:2; 2 Chronicles 24:3

— Practiced by
Job 27:15

— Lamech
Genesis 4:19

— Abraham
Genesis 16

— Esau
Genesis 26:34; 28:9

— Jacob
Genesis 29:30

— Ashur
1 Chronicles 4:5

— Gideon
Judges 8:30

— Elkanah
1 Samuel 1:2

— David
1 Samuel 25:39-44; 2 Samuel 3:2-5; 5:13; 1 Chronicles 14:3

— **Solomon**
1 Kings 11:1-8
— **Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:18-23
— **Abijah**
2 Chronicles 13:21
— **Jehoram**
2 Chronicles 21:14
— **Joash**
2 Chronicles 24:3
— **Ahab**
2 Kings 10
— **Jehoiachin**
2 Kings 24:15
— **Belshazzar**
Daniel 5:2
— **See**
1 Chronicles 2:8
— **Hosea**
Hosea 3:1,2
— **Mosaic law respecting the firstborn in**
Deuteronomy 21:15-17
— **Sought by women**
Isaiah 4:1
— **The evil effects of**
Husband's favoritism in
Deuteronomy 21:15-17
Jacob's
Genesis 29:30; 30:15
Elkanah's
1 Samuel 1:5
Rehoboam's
2 Chronicles 11:21

— **Domestic unhappiness**
In Abraham's family
Genesis 16; 21:9-16
In Jacob's family
Genesis 29:30-34; 30:1-23
In Elkanah's family
1 Samuel 1:4-7

— **With Solomon**
1 Kings 11:4-8

See CONCUBINAGE

See MARRIAGE

POLYTHEISM

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 31:19; 35:2,4; Joshua 24:2,23; Judges 2:13; 3:7; 10:16; 17:5; Jeremiah 2:28; 11:13; Daniel 4:8; 1 Corinthians 8:5

POMEGRANATE

— **(A fruit)**

— **Abounded in the land of Canaan**
1 Samuel 14:2

— **Brought by the spies to show the fruitfulness of the land of** Canaan
Numbers 13:23

— **Figures of the fruits of, were embroidered on the ephod**
Exodus 28:33,34; 39:24

— **Carved on the pillars of the temple**
1 Kings 7:18,20,42; Jeremiah 52:22,23

— **Wine made of**
Song of Solomon 8:2

PONTIUS

See PILATE

PONTUS

— A province of Asia Minor
Acts 2:9; 1 Peter 1:1

— Aquila lived in
Acts 18:2

POOL

— Of Samaria
1 Kings 22:38

— Of Jerusalem
Upper pool
2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 36:2
Lower pool
Isaiah 22:9
Siloam (Shelah)
Nehemiah 3:15; John 9:7,11
Of Heshbon
Song of Solomon 7:4

POOR

— Atonement money of, uniform with that of the rich people
Exodus 30:15

— Inexpensive offerings of people who have very little money
Leviticus 5:7; 12:8; 14:21,22

See ALMS
See BENEFICENCE
See LIBERALITY
See ORPHANS
See POVERTY
See WIDOWS
Also see RICH
See RICHES

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Exodus 23:3,6; Leviticus 19:15; 1 Samuel 2:7; Nehemiah 8:10,12; Job 29:11-13,15,16; 30:25; 31:15-22; 34:19; Psalm 37:16; 82:3,4; 109:16; Proverbs 10:15; 13:7,8,23; 14:20,21,31; 18:23; 19:1,4,7,17,22; 20:13; 21:13; 22:2,9; 23:21; 28:6,8,11,19; 29:14; Ecclesiastes 4:6,13; 6:8; 9:15,16; Jeremiah 22:16; Ezekiel 16:49; Matthew 25:42,45; 26:11; Mark 12:43,44; 14:7; Luke 6:30-35; 16:20,21; John 12:6; James 1:9,10

— DUTY TO

Exodus 22:25-27; 23:11; Leviticus 19:9,10; 23:22; 25:25-28,35-37,39-43; Deuteronomy 14:28,29; 15:2-14; 24:12-21; 26:12,13; Nehemiah 8:10; Psalm 37:21,26; 41:1-3; 112:4,5,9; Proverbs 28:27; 29:7; 31:9,20; Isaiah 1:17; 16:3,4; 58:7,10; Ezekiel 18:7,16,17; Daniel 4:27; Zechariah 7:10; Matthew 5:42; 19:21; 25:35,36; Mark 14:7; Luke 3:11; 6:30; 11:41; 12:33; 14:12-14; 18:22; 19:8; Acts 20:35; Romans 12:8,13,20; 1 Corinthians 13:3; 16:1,2; 2 Corinthians 6:10; 9:5-7; 8:9; Galatians 2:10; 6:10; Ephesians 4:28; 1 Timothy 5:9,10,16; Hebrews 13:3; James 1:27; 2:2-9,15,16; 5:4; 1 John 3:17-19

— FIGURATIVE

Poor in spirit

Matthew 5:3; Luke 6:20; Isaiah 66:2

See CREDITOR
See DEBTOR
See EMPLOYEE
See EMPLOYER
See SERVANTS
See WAGES

— GOD'S CARE OF

1 Samuel 2:7; Job 5:15,16; 31:15; 34:18,19,28; 36:6,15; Psalm 9:18; 10:14; 12:5; 14:6; 34:6; 35:10; 68:10; 69:33; 72:2,4,12-14; 74:21; 102:17; 107:9,36,41; 109:31; 113:7,8; 132:15; 140:12; 146:5,7; Proverbs 22:2,22,23; 29:13; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 11:4; 14:30,32; 25:4; 29:19; 41:17; Jeremiah 20:13; Zephaniah 3:12; Zechariah 11:7; Matthew 11:5; Luke 4:18; 7:22; 16:22; James 2:5

See GOD, GOODNESS OF

See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF

— KINDNESS TO

INSTANCES OF

To Ruth
Ruth 2:23

By Boaz
Ruth 2:14-16

To the Widow of Zarephath
1 Kings 17:12-24

Prophet's widow
2 Kings 4:1-7

Jews
Esther 9:22

By Job
Job 29:11-16; 31:16-21,38-40

The Temanites
Isaiah 21:14

Nebuzaradan
Jeremiah 39:10

The Good Samaritan
Luke 10:33-35

Zacchaeus
Luke 19:8

Congregations
Acts 6:1; 11:29; Romans 15:25,26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-4

Dorcas
Acts 9:36

Cornelius
Acts 10:2,4

The congregation at Antioch (in Syria)
Acts 11:29,30

Paul

Romans 15:25

Congregations of Macedonia and Achaia
Romans 15:26; 2 Corinthians 8:1-5

— OPPRESSIONS OF
Nehemiah 5:1-13; Job 20:19-21; 22:6,7,9-11; 24:4,7-10; Psalm 10:2,8-10; 37:14; Proverbs 14:20; 17:5; 19:7; 22:7,16; 28:3,15; 30:14; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 3:14,15; 10:1,2; 32:6,7; Ezekiel 18:12; 22:29; Amos 2:6-8; 4:1,2; 5:11,12; 8:4,6; Habakkuk 3:14; James 2:6

See POOR, DUTY TO

— INSTANCES OF
The widow's son
2 Kings 4:1-7

See CREDITOR
See DEBTOR
See SERVANTS
See WAGES

POPLAR

— A tree
Genesis 30:37; Hosea 4:13

POPULAR SINS

— Laws against
Exodus 23:2

See SIN

POPULARITY

— INSTANCES OF
David
2 Samuel 3:36

Absalom
2 Samuel 15:2-6,13

Job
Job 29

PORATHA

— Son of Haman
Esther 9:8

PORCH

See TEMPLE

PORCIUS

See FESTUS

PORPOISE

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 26:14; 36:19; 39:34

— (Margin, R. V.)
Exodus 25:5

PORTERS

— Guards at the city gates, the doors of the king's palace, and doors of the temple
1 Chronicles 9:17-32; 2 Chronicles 34:13; 35:15

— Lodged round about the temple in order to be present for opening the doors
1 Chronicles 9:27

— One-third were porters of the temple
2 Chronicles 23:4

— One-third were porters of the king's house
2 Chronicles 23:5

— One-third were porters of the gate of the foundation
2 Chronicles 23:5

— They also served as porters of the gates of the walls
Nehemiah 12:25

— They served in twenty-four courses
1 Chronicles 26:13-19

— Their posts were determined by lot
1 Chronicles 24:31; 26:13-19

POST

— A bearer of a message
Job 9:25; Jeremiah 51:31

— Of Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:6,10

— Of Ahasuerus
Esther 3:13,15; 8:10,14

POTIPHAR

— (An officer of Pharaoh. The LXX has "eunuch" even though he had a wife)

— Joseph's master
Genesis 37:36; 39:1

POTI-PHERAH

— (A priest of On)

— Joseph's father-in-law
Genesis 41:45,50; 46:20

POTSHERD

— Fragment of earthenware
Job 2:8; Isaiah 45:9

POTTERY

— Clay prepared for, by treading
Isaiah 41:25

— Vessels made of
Jeremiah 18:3,4

— Place for manufacture of, outside the wall of Jerusalem, bought as a burying ground for poor people
Matthew 27:7-10

— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 64:8; Romans 9:21

Of weakness, in the idol in Nebuchadnezzars vision
Daniel 2:41

POUND

— The Hebrew word "maneh" is translated "pound,"
1 Kings 10:17; Ezra 2:69; Nehemiah 7:71,72

— And is equivalent to almost one pound (fourteen ounces)

— In John the weight was equivalent to about twelve ounces
John 12:3

— In Luke the Greek word "mina" is translated "pound," and worth approximately one-hundred denarii (more than three months' wages)
Luke 19:13-25

See MEASURE

See WEIGHTS

POVERTY

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 6:11; 10:15; 15:16; 16:8; Ecclesiastes 4:6; Proverbs 20:13; 23:21; 24:33,34; 28:19; 30:8,9

See POOR, THE

POWER

— OF CHRIST

As the Son of God, is the power of God
John 5:17-19; 10:28-30

As man, is from the Father
Acts 10:38

Described as supreme
Ephesians 1:20,21; 1 Peter 3:22

Unlimited
Matthew 28:18

Over all flesh
John 17:2

Over all things
John 3:35; Ephesians 1:22

Glorious

2 Thessalonians 1:9

Everlasting
1 Timothy 6:16

Is able to subdue all things
Philippians 3:21

Exemplified in creation
John 1:3,10; Colossians 1:16

Upholding all things
Colossians 1:17; Hebrews 1:3

Salvation
Isaiah 63:1; Hebrews 7:25

His teaching
Matthew 7:28,29; Luke 4:32

Performing miracles
Matthew 8:27; Luke 5:17

Enabling others to work miracles
Matthew 10:1; Mark 16:17,18; Luke 10:17

Forgiving sins
Matthew 9:6; Acts 5:31

Giving spiritual life
John 5:21,25,26

Giving eternal life
John 17:2

Raising the dead
John 5:28,29

Rising from the dead
John 2:19; 10:18

Overcoming the world
John 16:33

Overcoming Satan
Colossians 2:15; Hebrews 2:14

Destroying the works of Satan
1 John 3:8

Ministers should make known
2 Peter 1:16

Saints made willing by
Psalm 110:3

Helped by
Hebrews 2:18

Strengthened by
Philippians 4:13; 2 Timothy 4:17

Preserved by
2 Timothy 1:12; 4:18

Bodies of, will be changed by
Philippians 3:21

Rests upon saints
2 Corinthians 12:9

Present in the assembly of saints
1 Corinthians 5:4

Will be specially manifested at his second coming
Mark 13:26; 2 Peter 1:16

Will subdue all power
1 Corinthians 15:24

The wicked will be destroyed by
Psalm 2:9; Isaiah 11:4; 63:3; 2 Thessalonians 1:9

See JESUS

— OF GOD

One of his attributes
Psalm 62:11

Expressed by

The voice of God
Psalm 29:3,5; 68:33

The finger of God
Exodus 8:19; Psalm 8:3

The hand of God
Exodus 9:3,15; Isaiah 48:13

The arm of God
Job 40:9; Isaiah 52:10

The thunder of his power
Job 26:14

Described as

Great
Psalm 79:11; Nahum 1:3

Strong
Psalm 89:13; 136:12

Glorious
Exodus 15:6; Isaiah 63:12

Mighty
Job 9:4; Psalm 89:13

Everlasting
Isaiah 26:4; Romans 1:20

Sovereign
Romans 9:21

Effectual
Isaiah 43:13; Ephesians 3:7

Irresistable
Deuteronomy 32:39; Daniel 4:35

Incomparable
Exodus 15:11,12; Deuteronomy 3:24; Job 40:9; Psalm 89:8

Unsearchable
Job 5:9; 9:10

Incomprehensible
Job 26:14; Ecclesiastes 3:11

All things possible to
Matthew 19:26

Nothing too difficult for
Genesis 18:14; Jeremiah 32:27

Can save by many or by few
1 Samuel 14:6

Is the source of all strength
1 Chronicles 29:12; Psalm 68:35
Exemplified
In the creation
Psalm 102:25; Jeremiah 10:12
In establishing and governing all things
Psalm 65:6; 66:7
In the miracles of Christ
Luke 11:20
In the resurrection of Christ
2 Corinthians 13:4; Colossians 2:12
In the resurrection of saints
1 Corinthians 6:14
In making the gospel effectual
Romans 1:16; 1 Corinthians 1:18,24
In delivering his people
Psalm 106:8
In the destruction of the wicked
Exodus 9:16; Romans 9:22
Saints long for exhibitions of
Psalm 63:1,2
Have confidence in
Jeremiah 20:11
Receive increase of grace by
2 Corinthians 9:8
Strengthened by
Ephesians 6:10; Colossians 1:11
Upheld by
Psalm 37:17; Isaiah 41:10
Supported in affliction by
2 Corinthians 6:7; 2 Timothy 1:8
Delivered by
Nehemiah 1:10; Daniel 3:17

Exalted by
Job 36:22

Kept by, unto salvation
1 Peter 1:5

Exerted in behalf of saints
1 Chronicles 16:9

Works in and for saints
2 Corinthians 13:4; Ephesians 1:19; 3:20

The faith that saints rely on
1 Corinthians 2:5

Should be acknowledged
1 Chronicles 29:11; Isaiah 33:13

Pleaded in prayer
Psalm 79:11; Matthew 6:13

Feared
Jeremiah 5:22; Matthew 10:28

Magnified
Psalm 21:13; Jude 1:25

Efficiency of ministers is through
1 Corinthians 3:6-8; Galatians 2:8; Ephesians 3:7

Is a ground of trust
Isaiah 26:4; Romans 4:21

Wicked people

Do not know
Matthew 22:29

Have against them
Ezra 8:22

Will be destroyed by
Luke 12:5

The heavenly host magnified
Revelation 4:11; 5:13; 11:17

See GOD, OMNIPOTENT
See GOD, POWER OF

— OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Is the power of God
Matthew 12:28; with Luke 11:20

Christ commenced his ministry in
Luke 4:14

Christ worked his miracles by
Matthew 12:28

Exemplified in

The creation
Genesis 1:2; Job 26:13; Psalm 104:30

The conception of Christ
Luke 1:35

Raising Christ from the dead
1 Peter 3:18

Giving spiritual life
Ezekiel 37:11-14; with Romans 8:11

Performing miracles
Romans 15:19

Making the gospel effective
1 Corinthians 2:4; 1 Thessalonians 1:5

Overcoming all difficulties
Zechariah 4:6,7

Promised by the Father
Luke 24:49

Promised by Christ
Acts 1:8

Saints

Upheld by
Psalm 51:12

Strengthened by
Ephesians 3:16

Enabled to speak the truth boldly by
Micah 3:8; Acts 6:5,10; 2 Timothy 1:7,8

Helped in prayer by
Romans 8:26

Abound in hope by
Romans 15:13

Qualifies ministers
Luke 24:49; Acts 1:8,9

God's word the instrument of
Ephesians 6:17

See HOLY SPIRIT

— SPIRITUAL

Genesis 32:28; Isaiah 40:29-31; Mark 9:29; Luke 1:17; 4:32; 24:49; John 7:38,39; Acts 1:8; 2:2-4; 6:8; Ephesians 1:19,20; 1 Corinthians 1:24-28; 4:19,20; 2 Corinthians 12:9; 1 Thessalonians 1:5; 2 Timothy 1:7; Hebrews 6:5

See HOLY SPIRIT

PRAISE

— Song of Moses, after the passage through the Red Sea
Exodus 15:1-19

— Of Miriam
Exodus 15:21

— Of Deborah, after defeating the Canaanites
Judges 5

— Of Hannah
1 Samuel 2:1-10

— Of David

Celebrating his deliverance from the hand of Saul
2 Samuel 22

On bringing the ark of the covenant to Zion
1 Chronicles 16:8-36

At the close of his reign
1 Chronicles 29:10-19

— **The chorus when Solomon brought the ark of the covenant into the temple**
2 Chronicles 5:13

— **Psalms of, for God's goodness to Israel**
Psalm 46; 48; 65; 66; 68; 76; 81; 85; 98; 105; 124; 126; 129; 135; 136

See the Scriptures below

— **For God's goodness to righteous men**
Psalm 23; 34; 36; 91; 100; 103; 107; 117; 121

See printed scriptures below

— **For God's goodness to individuals**
Psalm 9; 18; 22; 30; 40; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144

— **For God's attributes**
Psalm 8; 19; 22; 24; 29; 33; 47; 50; 65; 66; 76; 77; 92; 93; 95; 96; 97; 98; 99; 104; 111; 113; 114; 115; 134; 139; 147; 148; 150

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Genesis 14:20; Exodus 15:1,2; Deuteronomy 10:21; Judges 5:3; 2 Samuel 22:4; 1 Chronicles 16:31,33,34,36; 23:30; 2 Chronicles 7:3; Nehemiah 9:5,6; Job 36:24; Psalm 7:17; 8:2; 9:11; 18:3; 21:13; 22:22,23,25; 24:7-10; 26:12; 28:6,7; 30:4; 32:11; 33:1-3; 34:1-3; 35:18,28; 41:13; 42:4; 43:3,4; 47:1,6,7; 48:1; 50:23; 51:15; 52:9; 56:10,12; 57:7-9; 61:8; 63:3-6; 65:1; 66:1,2,4,8; 67:3,4; 68:4,26,32-34; 69:30,34; 70:4; 71:8,14,15,22; 75:1; 79:13; 81:1; 84:4; 86:12; 89:5,52; 92:1-3; 95:1,2,6,7; 96:1-4,7-9; 97:12; 98:4-6; 99:3,5,9; 100:1-5; 101:1; 103:20-22; 104:33,34; 105:1-5; 106:1,48; 107:8,9,15,21,31,32; 108:1-3; 109:30; 111:1,10; 113:1,2; 115:18; 116:12-14,17-19; 117:1,2; 118:15,28,29; 119:7,62,108,164,171,172,175; 134:1,2; 135:1-3,19,21; 136:1-26; 138:1,2; 140:13; 144:1,2,9; 145:1-21; 146:1-10; 147:1-20; 148:1-14; 149:1-9; 150:1-6; Isaiah 12:1-6; 24:14-16; 25:1; 35:10; 38:18,19; 42:10-12; 43:21; 49:13; 51:3; 52:7-10; 61:3; Jeremiah 31:7; 33:11; Daniel 2:20,23; 4:37; Jonah 2:9; Matthew 26:30; Mark 14:26; Luke 1:46-55,67-75; 2:20; 17:15,16; 19:37,38; 24:52,53; Acts

2:46,47; 4:24; 16:25; Romans 11:36; 16:27; 1 Corinthians 14:15; 15:57; Ephesians 1:3; 3:20,21; 5:19; Philippians 4:20; 1 Timothy 1:17; Hebrews 2:12; 13:15; James 5:13; 1 Peter 1:3; 2:9; 4:11; 5:11; 2 Peter 3:18; Jude 1:25; Revelation 1:6; 14:7

— IN HEAVEN

Nehemiah 9:6; Job 38:7; Psalm 103:20,21; 148:2,4; Isaiah 6:3; Ezekiel 3:12; Luke 2:13,14; 15:7,10; Revelation 1:6; 4:8-11; 5:9-14; 7:9-12; 11:16,17; 14:2,3; 15:3,4; 19:1-7

PRAYER

— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS

Prayer test proposed by Elijah
1 Kings 18:24-39

Daily, in the morning
Psalm 5:3; 88:13; 143:8; Isaiah 33:2

Twice daily
Psalm 88:1

Thrice daily
Psalm 55:17; Daniel 6:10

All night
Luke 6:12

Without ceasing
1 Thessalonians 5:17

Boldness in

Enjoined
Hebrews 4:16

Exemplified by Abraham in his inquiry concerning Sodom
Genesis 18:23-32

By Moses, supplicating for assistance in delivering Israel
Exodus 33:12,18

Secret
Genesis 24:63; Matthew 6:6

Silent
Psalm 5:1

Weeping in
Ezra 10:1
In a loud voice, satirized by Elijah
1 Kings 18:27
Long
Of Pharisees
Matthew 23:14
Of scribes
Mark 12:40; Luke 20:47
Profuse, to be avoided
Ecclesiastes 5:2; Matthew 6:7
Vain repetitions of, to be avoided
Matthew 6:7
Tokens asked for, as assurance of answer
By Abraham's servant
Genesis 24:14
Gideon asks for a sign of dew on a fleece
Judges 6:36-40
Rebuked
Of Moses, at the Red Sea
Exodus 14:15
When Moses prayed to see Canaan, the promised land
Deuteronomy 3:23-27
Of Joshua
Joshua 7:10
Evils averted by
Jeremiah 26:19
Unbelief in
Job 21:15
"The Lord's Prayer,"
Matthew 6:9-13; Luke 11:2-4
However, see
John 17:1-26

Answer to, withheld

Of Balaam

Deuteronomy 23:5; Joshua 24:10

Of Job

Job 30:20; with 42:12

Of the Israelites, when attacked by the Amorites

Deuteronomy 1:45

The prayer of Jesus, "Let this cup pass away,"

Matthew 26:39,42,44; with 26:45-75

And

Matthew 27

Answer to, delayed

Psalm 22:1,2; 40:1; 80:4; 88:14; Jeremiah 42:7; Habakkuk 1:2; Luke 18:7

Answer to, exceeds petition

Solomon asked for wisdom; the answer included wisdom, riches, honour, and long life

1 Kings 3:7-14; 2 Chronicles 1:10-12

The disciples prayed for Peter; the answer included Peter's deliverance

Acts 12:15; with 12:5

Answer to, different from the request

Moses asked to be permitted to cross the Jordan River; the answer was permission to view the land of promise

Deuteronomy 3:23-27

The Israelites lusted for the fleshpots of Egypt; the answer gave them, flesh, but also leanness of soul

Psalm 106:14,15

Martha and Mary asked Jesus to come and heal their brother Lazarus; Jesus delayed, but raised Lazarus from the dead

John 11

Paul asked that the "thorn in the flesh" be removed; the answer was a promise of grace to endure it

2 Corinthians 12:8,9

In Behalf of Nations
See NATIONS, PRAYER FOR
Penitential
Of David
Psalm 51:1-17
Of the tax collector
Luke 18:13
See PRAYER, CONFESSION IN, below
See SIN, CONFESSION OF
Imprecatory
Numbers 16:15; 22:6-11; 23:7,8; 24:9,10; Deuteronomy 11:29,30; 27:11-13; 33:11; Joshua 8:33,34; Judges 16:28; 2 Samuel 16:10-12; Nehemiah 4:4,5; 5:13; Job 3:1-10; 27:7; Psalm 5:10; 6:10; 9:20; 10:2,15; 25:3; 28:4; 31:17,18; 35:4,8,26; 40:14,15; 54:5; 55:9,15; 56:7; 58:7; 59:5,11,15; 68:1,2; 69:23,24,27,28; 70:2,3; 71:13; 79:10,12; 83:13-17; 94:2; 109:7,9-20,28,29; 119:78,84; 129:5; 140:9,10; 143:12; 144:6; Jeremiah 11:20; 12:3; 15:15; 17:18; 18:21-23; 20:12; Lamentations 1:22; 3:64-66; Galatians 1:8,9; 2 Timothy 4:14,15
Submission in, exemplified by Jesus
Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42
David
2 Samuel 12:22,23
Job
Job 1:20,21
Private, enjoined
Matthew 6:6
Exemplified by
Lot
Genesis 19:20
Eliezer
Genesis 24:12
Jacob

Genesis 32:9-12

Gideon
Judges 6:22,36,39

Hannah
1 Samuel 1:10

David
2 Samuel 7:18-29

Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:2

Isaiah
2 Kings 20:11

Manasseh
2 Chronicles 33:18,19

Ezra
Ezra 9:5,6

Nehemiah
Nehemiah 2:4

Jeremiah
Jeremiah 32:16-25

Daniel
Daniel 9:3,19

Jonah
Jonah 2:1

Habakkuk
Habakkuk 1:2

Anna
Luke 2:37

Jesus
Matthew 14:23; 26:36,39; Mark 1:35; Luke 9:18,29

Paul
Acts 9:11

Peter
Acts 9:40; 10:9

Cornelius
Acts 10:30
Family
By Abraham
Genesis 12:5,8
By Jacob
Genesis 35:3
By Cornelius
Acts 10:2
Social
Matthew 18:19; Acts 1:13,14; 16:25; 20:36; 21:5
Held in private houses
Acts 1:13,14; 12:12
Held in the temple
Acts 2:46; 3:1
Of Jesus
On a mountain
Matthew 14:23; Mark 6:46; Luke 6:12; 9:28
In the garden of Gethsemane
Matthew 26:36; Mark 14:32; Luke 22:45
The Lord's prayer
Matthew 6:9; Luke 11:1
However, see
John 17:1-26
Before daylight
Mark 1:35
In distress
John 12:27; Hebrews 5:7
In the wilderness
Luke 5:16
In behalf of Peter
Luke 22:31,32
For the Comforter (the Holy Spirit) to come

John 14:16

After the supper
John 17

Of the apostles
Acts 1:24,25

To idols
1 Kings 18:26-29

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Genesis 32:24-28; Hosea 12:4; 1 Chronicles 16:11,35; 2 Chronicles 7:14; Nehemiah 4:9; Psalm 27:8; 105:3,4; 145:18; Proverbs 15:8; Ecclesiastes 5:2; Isaiah 55:6; Lamentations 3:41; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 6:5-13; 7:7,8; 21:22; Mark 9:28,29; 11:24; Luke 11:1-13; 18:1; Romans 8:26; 1 Corinthians 14:15; Ephesians 3:11,12; 6:18,19; Philippians 4:6; Colossians 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 5:17,18; 1 Timothy 2:8; Hebrews 4:16; James 5:16; Jude 1:20; Revelation 5:8; 8:3,4

— **ANSWER TO, PROMISE**
Exodus 6:5; 22:23,27; 33:17-20; Deuteronomy 4:7,29-31; 1 Kings 8:22,53; 1 Chronicles 28:9; 2 Chronicles 7:13-15; Job 8:5,6; 12:4; 22:27; 33:26; Psalm 9:10,12; 10:17; 18:3; 32:6; 34:15,17; 37:4,5; 38:15; 50:14,15; 55:16,17; 56:9; 65:2,5; 69:33; 81:10; 86:5-7; 91:15; 102:17-20; 145:18,19; Proverbs 2:3,5; 3:6; 10:24; 15:8,29; 16:1; Isaiah 19:20; 30:19; 55:6; 58:9; 65:24; Jeremiah 29:12,13; 31:9; 33:3; Lamentations 3:25; Ezekiel 36:37; Joel 2:18,19,32; Amos 5:4-6; Zephaniah 2:3; Zechariah 10:1,6; 13:9; Matthew 6:5-13; 7:7-11; 18:19,20; 21:22; Mark 11:24,25; Luke 11:5-13; 18:1-8; 21:36; John 4:10,23,24; 9:31; 14:13,14; 15:7,16; 16:23,24,26,27; Acts 7:34; 22:16; Romans 8:26; 10:12,13; Ephesians 2:18; 3:20; Hebrews 4:16; 10:22,23; 11:6; James 1:5-7; 4:8,10; 5:16; 1 John 3:22; 5:14,15

— **ANSWERED**
Job 34:28; Psalm 3:4; 4:1; 6:8,9; 18:6; 21:2,4; 22:4,5,24; 28:6; 30:2,3; 31:22; 34:4-6; 40:1; 66:19,20; 77:1,2; 81:7; 99:6-8; 106:44; 107:6,7,13-20; 116:1,2; 118:5,21; 119:26; 120:1; 138:3; Lamentations 3:57,58; Hosea 12:4; Jonah 2:1,2,7; Luke 23:42,43; Acts 4:31; 2 Corinthians 12:8,9; James 5:17,18

INSTANCES OF ANSWERED
Cain
Genesis 4:13-15
Abraham, for a son
Genesis 15
Abraham entreating
For Sodom
Genesis 18:23-33
For Ishmael
Genesis 17:20
For Abimelech
Genesis 20:17
Hagar, for deliverance
Genesis 16:7-13
Abraham's servant, for guidance
Genesis 24:12-52
Rebecca, concerning her pains in pregnancy
Genesis 25:22,23
Jacob, for deliverance from Esau
Genesis 32:9-32; 33:1-17
Moses, for help at the Red Sea
Exodus 14:15,16
Moses, at the waters of Marah
Exodus 15:25
Moses, at Mount Horeb
Exodus 17:4-6
Moses, in the battle with the Amalekites
Exodus 17:8-14
Moses, concerning the complaint of the Israelites for meat
Numbers 11:11-35
Moses, on behalf of Miriam's leprosy
Numbers 12:13-15
Moses, Aaron, and Samuel

Psalm 99:6

Israelites for deliverance

From bondage
Exodus 2:23-25; 3:7-10; Acts 7:34

From Pharaoh's army
Exodus 14:10-30

From the king of Mesopotamia
Judges 3:9,15

Sisera
Judges 4:3,23,24; 1 Samuel 12:9-11

Ammon
Judges 10:6-18; 11:1-33

For God's favor under the reproofs of Azariah
2 Chronicles 15:1-15

From Babylonian bondage
Nehemiah 9:27

Gideon, asking for the token of dew
Judges 6:36-40

Manoah, asking about Samson
Judges 13:8,9

Samson, asking for strength
Judges 16:28-30

Hannah, asking to give birth to a child
1 Samuel 1:10-17,19,20

David, asking whether Keilah would be delivered into his hands
1 Samuel 23:10-12

David, asking about Ziklag
1 Samuel 30:8

David, asking whether he should go into Judah after Saul's death
2 Samuel 2:1

David, asking whether he should go to war against the

Philistines
2 Samuel 5:19-25

David, in adversity
Psalm 118:5; 138:3

Solomon, asking for wisdom
1 Kings 3:1-13; 9:2,3

Elijah, raising the widow's son
1 Kings 17:22

Elijah, calling for fire to come down upon his sacrifice
1 Kings 18:36-38

Elijah, asking for rain
1 Kings 17:1; 18:1,42-45; James 5:17

Elisha, leading the Syrian army
2 Kings 6:17-20

Jabez, asking for prosperity
1 Chronicles 4:10

Abijah, for victory over Jeroboam
2 Chronicles 13:14-18

Asa, for victory over Zerah
2 Chronicles 14:11-15

The people of Judah
2 Chronicles 15:15

Jehoshaphat, for victory over the Canaanites
2 Chronicles 18:31; 20:6-27

Jehoahaz, for victory over Hazael
2 Kings 13:4

Priests and Levites, when blessing the people
2 Chronicles 30:27

Hezekiah and Isaiah, for deliverance from Sennacherib
2 Kings 19:14-20; 2 Chronicles 32:20-23

To save Hezekiah's life
2 Kings 20:1-7,11; 2 Chronicles 32:24

Manasseh, for deliverance from the king of Babylon
2 Chronicles 33:13,19

The Reubenites, for deliverance from the Hagarites
1 Chronicles 5:20

The Jews, returning from the captivity
Ezra 8:21,23

Ezekiel, to have the baking of his bread of affliction changed
Ezekiel 4:12-15

Daniel, for the interpretation of Nebuchadnezzars dream
Daniel 2:19-23

Daniel, interceding for the people
Daniel 9:20-23

Daniel, in a vision
Daniel 10:12

Zacharias, for a son
Luke 1:13

The leper, for healing
Matthew 8:2,3; Mark 1:40-43; Luke 5:12,13

Centurion, for his servant
Matthew 8:5-13; Luke 7:3-10; John 4:50,51

Peter, asking that Tabitha (Dorcas) be restored to life
Acts 9:40

The disciples, for Peter
Acts 12:5-17

Paul, to be restored to health
2 Corinthians 1:9-11

— CONFESSION IN

Leviticus 5:5; 26:40; Numbers 5:5-7; Judges 10:10,15; 1 Samuel 12:10; 1 Kings 8:47; Ezra 9:6,15; Nehemiah 1:6,7; 9:2,33-35; Job 7:20; 40:4,5; Psalm 31:10; 32:3,5; 38:4-8,10,18; 40:12; 51:3,4; 69:5; 106:6,7; 119:176; 130:3; Proverbs 28:13; Isaiah 6:5; 9:12,13; Jeremiah 3:13,25; 14:7,20; Lamentations 1:18; 3:42; 5:16; Daniel 9:5-15

— **IMPORTUNITY IN**
Genesis 18:23-32; 32:24-29; Exodus 32:32; Deuteronomy 9:25; Judges 6:36-40; 16:28; 1 Samuel 1:10,11; 12:23; 1 Kings 8:22-30; Ezra 9:5,6; Nehemiah 1:4-6; Psalm 17:1,6; 22:1,2,19; 28:1,2; 35:22,23; 55:1,2,16,17; 57:2; 61:1,2; 70:5; 86:3,6; 88:1,2,9,13; 102:1,2; 119:58,145-147; 130:1,2; 141:1,2; 142:1,2; Isaiah 38:2,3; 62:7; 64:12; Daniel 9:3,16-19; Jonah 1:14; Habakkuk 1:2; Matthew 15:22-28; Mark 7:25-29; Luke 7:3; 11:5-8; 18:1-7; 22:44; Romans 8:26; 2 Corinthians 12:8; Ephesians 6:18; Hebrews 5:7
INSTANCES OF IMPORTUNITY IN
Jacob
Genesis 32:24-30
Moses
Exodus 33:12-16; 34:9
Elijah
1 Kings 18:22-44
The two blind men of Jericho
Matthew 20:30,31; Mark 10:48; Luke 18:39
The non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman
Matthew 15:22-28; Mark 7:25-30
The Roman centurion
Matthew 8:5; Luke 7:3,4
— **INTERCESSORY**
See INTERCESSION
See JESUS, MEDIATION OF
— OF WICKED PEOPLE NOT HEARD
See WICKED, PRAYER OF
— PLEAS OFFERED IN
Genesis 32:9-12; Exodus 32:11-13; 33:13; Numbers 14:13-18; 16:22; Deuteronomy 3:24,25; 9:18,25-29; Joshua 7:8,9; 2 Samuel 7:25-29; 1 Kings 8:25,26,59,60; 18:36,37; 2 Kings 19:15-19; 2 Chronicles 14:11; Nehemiah 1:8,9; 9:32; Psalm 4:1; 9:19,20; 25:6; 27:9; 31:3; 38:16; 69:6,13,16; 71:18; 74:10,11,18-23; 79:10-12; 83:1,2,18; 86:1-5,17; 89:49-51; 106:47; 109:21-27; 115:1,2; 119:38,42,43,49,73,94, 116,124,145,146,149,153,173-176;

143:11,12; Isaiah 37:15-20; 63:17-19; Jeremiah 14:21; 18:20,21; Lamentations 3:56-63; Joel 2:17

— **THANKSGIVING AND, BEFORE RECEIVING FOOD**
Joshua 9:14; 1 Samuel 9:13; Matthew 14:19; 15:36; 26:26,27; Mark 6:41; 8:6,7; 14:22,23; Luke 9:16; 22:19; John 6:11,23; Acts 27:35; Romans 14:6; 1 Corinthians 10:30,31; 11:24; 1 Timothy 4:3-5

PRAYERFULNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 5:1-3; 42:8; 109:4; 116:2; Daniel 6:10; Luke 2:37; Acts 6:4; 10:2,9; Romans 1:9; 12:12; Ephesians 1:15,16; Colossians 1:9; 1 Thessalonians 3:10; 5:17; 1 Timothy 5:5; 2 Timothy 1:3

PRAYERLESSNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Job 15:4; 21:14,15; 27:10; Psalm 14:4; 53:4; 79:6; Isaiah 43:22; 64:7; Jeremiah 10:21,25; Daniel 9:13; Hosea 7:7; Jonah 1:6; Zephaniah 1:6

PREACHING

— **(The act of exhorting, prophesying, reproving, teaching)**

— **Solomon called "the preacher" (Koheleth)**
Ecclesiastes 1:1,12

— **Noah called "preacher,"**
2 Peter 2:5

— **Sitting while**
Matthew 5:1; Luke 4:20; 5:3

— **Moses was slow of speech**
Exodus 4:10-12

— **Repentance, the subject of John the Baptist's**
Matthew 3:2; Mark 1:4,15; Luke 3:3

— **Repentance, the subject of Christ's**
Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:15

— **Repentance, the subject of the apostles**
Mark 6:12

— **"The Gospel of the Kingdom of God," the subject of Christ's**
Mark 1:14,15; 2:2; Luke 8:1

— **Christ crucified and risen, the burden of Paul's**
Acts 17:3

— **Effective**
By Azariah
2 Chronicles 15:1-15

By Jonah
Jonah 3

By Peter and other apostles
Acts 2:14-41

By Philip
Acts 8:5-12,27-38

By Paul
Acts 9:20; 13:16-43

See REVIVALS

— **Impenitence under**
Of Asa
2 Chronicles 16:7-10

Of Ahab
2 Chronicles 18:7-26

Of the Jews
Acts 13:46

See OBDURACY

See also MINISTER

See CALL, PERSONAL

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Psalm 8:2; Matthew 11:25,26; Luke 10:21; 1 Corinthians 1:17,18,21,23,27-29; 2:1-8,12,13; 14:1-20,24,25; 2 Corinthians 2:14-16; 3:12,13; Colossians 1:23-29; 1 Thessalonians 1:5; 2:3-12; 1 Timothy 6:20,21; 2 Timothy 2:15,16; Titus 1:3; 3:8,9

PRECEPTS

See COMMANDMENTS

See LAW

PRECIOUS STONES

See STONES

PREDESTINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 21:12,13; Exodus 9:16; 33:19; Deuteronomy 4:37; 7:7,8; 10:15; 32:8; Joshua 11:20; 1 Samuel 12:22; 1 Kings 12:15; 20:42; 2 Kings 19:25; 2 Chronicles 6:6; Job 23:13,14; Psalm 33:12; 65:4; 78:67,68,70-72; 105:17-22; 135:4; Proverbs 16:4; Isaiah 44:1,2,7; Jeremiah 1:4,5; Malachi 1:2,3; Matthew 11:25,26; 20:16,23; 22:14; 24:22,40,41; 25:34; 26:24; Mark 13:20,22; 14:21; Luke 4:25-27; 8:10; 10:20; 17:34-36; 18:7; 22:22; John 6:37,39,44,45; 15:16,19; 17:2,6,9; 21:23; Acts 1:7; 2:23,39,47; 3:18; 4:28; 13:48; 17:26; 22:14; Romans 1:6; 8:28-30,33; 9:7-33; 11:5,7,8; 1 Corinthians 1:26-29; 2:7; Galatians 1:15; Ephesians 1:4,5,9-11; 2:10; 3:11; Colossians 3:12; 1 Thessalonians 1:4; 2:12; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; 2 Timothy 1:9; Titus 1:1,2; James 1:18; 1 Peter 1:2,20; 2 Peter 1:10; Jude 1:4; Revelation 13:8

— EXEMPLIFIED

In the destruction of

Eli's sons
1 Samuel 2:25

The Hivites
Joshua 11:20

The Philistines
Judges 14:4

Ahaziah
2 Chronicles 22:7

Amaziah and the idolatrous Jews
2 Chronicles 25:20

In the covenant with Abraham to have posterity

Genesis 21:12; Nehemiah 9:7,8

Zerubbabel
Haggai 2:23

The apostles
John 13:18; 15:19

Jacob
Romans 9:12,13

Rufus
Romans 16:13

Paul
Galatians 1:15

See CONTINGENCIES

PREPARATION DAY

— General scriptures concerning
Matthew 27:62; Mark 15:42; Luke 23:54; John 19:14,31,42

PRESCIENCE

— Of God
See GOD, FOREKNOWLEDGE OF

PRESBYTER

See ELDER

PRESENT

See GIFT

PRESUMPTION

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 5:2; 14:11,12; 17:7; Numbers 15:30; 16:41; 21:5; Deuteronomy 6:16; 29:19,20; 1 Kings 20:28; 22:24; Job 15:25; Psalm 19:13; 131:1; Proverbs 18:12,13; 25:6,7; Isaiah 5:18-25; 10:15; 14:13,14; 28:14-18,22; 29:15,16,20; 45:9,10; 58:3; 65:5; Jeremiah 23:34; Matthew 4:5-7; Luke 4:9-11; 12:18-20; 14:7-11; 18:11,12; Romans 1:32; 9:20,21; 1 Corinthians 10:9-12; 2 Thessalonians 2:3; James 4:13-16; 2 Peter 2:10,11

— **INSTANCES OF**

Satan, when he said to Eve, "You will surely not die,"
Genesis 3:1-5

Builders of Babel
Genesis 11:4

Abraham, in questioning about Sodom
Genesis 18:23-32

Moses, in rebuking Jehovah
Numbers 11:11-15,22

Nadab and Abihu
Leviticus 10:1,2

Israelites, in ascending to the top of the hill against the Amalekites
Numbers 14:44,45

Complaining at Meribah
Exodus 17:2,7

In reviling God
Malachi 1:6,7,12; 3:7,8,13

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
Numbers 16:3

Saul, in sacrificing
1 Samuel 13:8-14

Sparing the Amalekites
1 Samuel 15:3,9-23

Men of Beth-shemesh
1 Samuel 6:19

Uzzah, in steadying the ark of the covenant
2 Samuel 6:6,7

David's anger on account of Uzzah's death
2 Samuel 6:8

David, in numbering Israel
2 Samuel 24:1-17

Jeroboam

1 Kings 13:4

Ben-hadad
1 Kings 20:10

Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:16

Sennacherib
2 Chronicles 32:13,14

Job, in cursing the day of his birth
Job 3

Reproved by Eliphaz
Job 4; 5

Jonah
Jonah 4:1-8

Peter
In objecting to Jesus' statement that Jesus must be killed
Matthew 16:21-23; Mark 8:32

In reflecting upon his knowledge when he asked, amid a throng, who touched Jesus
Luke 8:45

In objecting to Jesus washing Peter's feet
John 13:8

In asking Jesus, "What will this man do?"
John 21:20-22

The disciples, in rebuking those who brought little children to Jesus
Matthew 19:13; Mark 10:13,14; Luke 18:15

The disciples, in their indignation at the anointing of Jesus
Matthew 26:8,9; Mark 14:4,5; John 12:5

Reproving Jesus
John 7:3-5

James and John, in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans

Luke 9:54

Those who reviled Jesus
Matthew 27:42,43; Mark 15:29-32

Theudas
Acts 5:36

The sons of Sceva
Acts 19:13,14

Diotrephes
3 John 1:9

See BLASPHEMSY, which is presumption
See MOCKING
See PRIDE

PRETORIUM

— Also called PRAETORIUM, COMMON HALL, JUDGMENT HALL, and PALACE
Matthew 27:27; Mark 15:16; John 18:28,33; 19:9; Acts 23:35; Philippians 1:13

PRIDE

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 18:10,11; Leviticus 26:19; Deuteronomy 8:11-14,17-20; Judges 9:14,15; 1 Samuel 2:3-5; 1 Kings 20:11; 2 Kings 14:9,10; 2 Chronicles 25:18,19; Job 11:12; 12:2,3; 13:2,5; 15:1-13; 18:3; 21:31,32; 32:9-13; 37:24; Psalm 9:20; 10:2-6,11; 12:4; 18:27; 31:23; 49:11; 52:7; 73:6,8,9; 75:4-6; 101:5; 119:21,69,70,78; 138:6; Proverbs 3:34; 6:16,17; 8:13; 10:17; 11:2,12; 12:9,15; 13:10; 14:21;15:5,10,12,25,32; 16:5,18,19; 17:19; 18:11,12; 20:6; 21:4,24; 25:14,27; 26:5,12,16; 27:2; 28:11,25; 29:8,23; 30:12,13; Isaiah 2:11-17; 3:16-26; 5:8,15; 9:9,10; 10:5-16; 13:11; 14:12-16; 16:6,7; 22:16,19; 23:7,9; 24:4,21; 26:5; 28:3; 47:4-10; Jeremiah 9:23,24; 13:9,15,17; 48:7,14,15,29; 49:4,16; 50:31,32; Ezekiel 16:56; 28:2-9,17; 30:6; 31:10-14; Daniel 4:37; 11:45; Hosea 5:5; 7:10; 10:11; Obadiah 1:3,4; Nahum 3:19; Habakkuk 2:4,5,9; Zephaniah 2:10,15; 3:11; Malachi 4:1;

Matthew 20:26,27; 23:6-8,10-12; Mark 7:21; 10:43; 12:38,39; Luke 1:51,52; 9:46; 11:43; 14:8,9; 18:14; 20:45-47; Romans 1:22,29,30; 11:17-21,25; 12:3,16; 1 Corinthians 1:29; 3:18; 4:6-8,10; 5:2,6; 8:1,2; 10:12; 13:4; 14:38; 2 Corinthians 10:5,12,18; 12:7; Galatians 6:3; Ephesians 4:17; Philippians 2:3; 1 Timothy 2:9; 3:6; 6:3,4,17; 2 Timothy 3:2,4; James 3:1; 4:6; 1 Peter 5:3,5; 1 John 2:16; Revelation 3:17,18; 18:7,8

See RICH, THE

— INSTANCES OF

Ahithophel
2 Samuel 17:23

Naaman, refusing to wash in the Jordan River
2 Kings 5:11-13

Hezekiah, in displaying his resources
2 Kings 20:13; 2 Chronicles 32:31; Isaiah 39:2

Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:16-19

Haman
Esther 3:5; 5:11,13; 6:6; 7:10

Kings of Tyre
Ezekiel 28:2

Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 4:30-34; 5:20

See AMBITION

PRIEST

— BEFORE MOSES

Melchizedek
Genesis 14:18; Hebrews 5:6,10,11; 6:20; 7:1-21

Jethro
Exodus 2:16

Priests in Israel before the giving of the law
Exodus 19:22,24

Called "angel,"

Ecclesiastes 5:6

— **THE TIME OF MOSES**

Exodus 28:1-4; 29:9,44; Numbers 3:10; 18:7; 1 Chronicles 23:13

Hereditary, descent of office
Exodus 27:21; 28:43; 29:9

Consecration of
Exodus 29:1-9,19-35; 40:12-16; Leviticus 6:20-23; 8:6-35; Hebrews 7:21

Is holy
Leviticus 21:6,7; 22:9,16

Ablutions of
Exodus 40:30-32; Leviticus 16:24

See CONSECRATION OF, above

Must be without blemish
Leviticus 21:17-23

Vestments of
Exodus 28:2-43; 39:1-29; Leviticus 6:10,11; 8:13; Ezekiel 44:17-19

Don vestments in the temple area
Ezekiel 42:14; 44:19

Atonement for
Leviticus 16:6,24; Ezekiel 44:27

Defilement and purification of
Ezekiel 44:25,26

Marriage of
Leviticus 21:7-15; Ezekiel 44:22

Chambers for, in the temple area
Ezekiel 40:45,46

Exempt from tax
Ezra 7:24

Armed and organized for war at the time of the disaffection toward Saul
1 Chronicles 12:27,28

Beard and hair of
Ezekiel 44:20

Twenty-four divisions (shifts) of
1 Chronicles 24:1-19; 28:13,21; 2 Chronicles 8:14; 31:2; 35:4,5; Ezra 2:36-39; Nehemiah 13:30

Chosen by lot
Luke 1:8,9,23

Usurpations of office of
Numbers 3:10; 16; 18:7; 2 Chronicles 26:18

Priests who were not from the sons of Levi were appointed by Jeroboam
1 Kings 12:31; 13:33

See LEVITES
See MINISTERS

— DUTIES OF

To offer sacrifices
Leviticus 1:4-17; 2:2,16; 3:5,11,13,16; 4:5-12,17,25,26,30-35; 1 Chronicles 16:40; 2 Chronicles 13:11; 29:34; 35:11-14; Ezra 6:20; Hebrews 10:11

See OFFERINGS

To offer the firstfruits
Leviticus 23:10,11; Deuteronomy 26:3,4

Pronounce benedictions
Numbers 6:22-27; Deuteronomy 21:5; 2 Chronicles 30:27

Teach the law
Leviticus 10:11; Deuteronomy 24:8; 27:14; 31:9-13; 33:10; Jeremiah 2:8; Malachi 2:7

Light the lamps in the tabernacle
Exodus 27:20,21; 2 Chronicles 13:11; Leviticus 24:3,4

Keep the sacred fire always burning
Leviticus 6:12,13

To furnish a quota of wood for the sanctuary
Nehemiah 10:34

Responsible for the sanctuary

Numbers 4:5-15; 18:1,5,7

To act as scribes
Ezra 7:1-6; Nehemiah 8:9

Be present at and supervise the tithing
Nehemiah 10:38

Sound the trumpet in summoning assemblies and in battle
Numbers 10:2-10; 31:6; Joshua 6; 2 Chronicles 13:12

Examine lepers

See LEPROSY

Purify the unclean
Leviticus 15:31

See DEFILEMENT

Valuate things devoted
Leviticus 27:8,12

Officiate in the Holy Place
Hebrews 9:6

Chiefs of Levites
Numbers 3:9,32; 4:19,28,33; 1 Chronicles 9:20

To act as magistrates
Numbers 5:14-31; Deuteronomy 17:8-13; 19:17; 21:5; 2 Chronicles 19:8; Ezekiel 44:23,24

To encourage the army on the eve of battle
Deuteronomy 20:2-4

Carry the ark of the covenant

Through the Jordan River
Joshua 3; 4:15-18

In battle
1 Samuel 4:3-5

— **BENEFITS OF**

No part of the land of Canaan allowed to
Numbers 18:20; Deuteronomy 10:9; 14:27; 18:1,2; Joshua 13:14,33; 14:3; 18:7; Ezekiel 44:28

Provided with cities and suburbs
Leviticus 25:32-34; Numbers 35:2-8; Joshua 21:1-4,13-19,41,42; 1 Chronicles 6:57-60; Nehemiah 11:11,20; Ezekiel 45:1-6; 48:8-20

Own lands sanctified to the Lord
Leviticus 27:21

Tithes of the tithes
Numbers 18:8-18,26-32; Nehemiah 10:38

Part of the plunder of war, including captives
Numbers 31:25-29

Firstfruits
Leviticus 23:20; 24:9; Numbers 18:12,13,17,18; Deuteronomy 18:3-5; Nehemiah 10:36

Redemption money
Leviticus 27:23

Of the firstborn
Numbers 3:46-51; 18:15,16

Things devoted
Leviticus 27:21; Numbers 5:9,10; 18:14

Fines
Leviticus 5:16; 22:14; Numbers 5:8

Trespass money and other trepass offerings
Leviticus 5:15,18; Numbers 18:9; 2 Kings 12:16

The shewbread
Exodus 25:30; Leviticus 24:5-9; 2 Chronicles 2:4; 13:11; Nehemiah 10:33; Matthew 12:4; Hebrews 9:2

Portions of sacrifices and offerings
Exodus 29:27-34; Leviticus 2:2,3,9,10; 5:12,13,16; 6:15-18,26; 7:6-10,31-34; 10:12-14; 14:12,13; Numbers 6:19,20; 18:8-19; Deuteronomy 18:3-5; 1 Samuel 2:13,14; Ezekiel 44:28-31; 45:1-4; 1 Corinthians 9:13

Regulations by Hezekiah concerning benefits to the priests
2 Chronicles 31:4-19

Portion of land allotted to, in redistribution in Ezekiel's vision
Ezekiel 48:8-14

For the sustenance of their families
Leviticus 22:11-13; Numbers 18:11,19

— **FIGURATIVE**
Exodus 19:6; Isaiah 61:6; 1 Peter 2:9; Revelation 1:6; 5:10; 20:6

— **HIGH PRIEST**

— **(Moses did not denominate Aaron chief or high priest)**

— **(The function he served was superior to that of other priests)**
The title appears after the institution of the office
Leviticus 21:10-15; Numbers 3:32

For qualifications, consecration, etc

See under the general topic above, PRIEST, MOSAIC INSTITUTION OF

Vestments of
Exodus 28:2-43; 39:1-31; Leviticus 8:7-9

Respect due to
Acts 23:5

DUTIES OF

Had charge of the sanctuary and altar
Numbers 18:2,5,7

To offer sacrifices
Hebrews 5:1; 8:3

To designate subordinate priests for duty
Numbers 4:19; 1 Samuel 2:36

To officiate in consecrations of Levites
Numbers 8:11-21

To have charge of the treasury
2 Kings 12:10; 22:4; 2 Chronicles 24:6-14; 34:9

To light the lamps of the tabernacle

Exodus 27:20,21; 30:8; Leviticus 24:3,4; Numbers 8:3

To burn incense
Exodus 30:7,8; 1 Samuel 2:28; 1 Chronicles 23:13

To place shewbread on the table every Sabbath
Leviticus 24:8

To offer for his own sins of ignorance
Leviticus 4:3-12

On the Day of Atonement
Exodus 30:10; Leviticus 16; Hebrews 5:3; 9:7,22,23

Judicial
Numbers 5:15; Deuteronomy 17:8-13; 1 Samuel 4:18; Hosea 4:4; Matthew 26:3,50,57,62; Acts 5:21-28; 23:1-5

To count the people
Numbers 1:3

Officiate at the choice of a ruler
Numbers 27:18,19,21

Distribute the plunder of war
Numbers 31:26-29

Benefits of

See PRIEST, BENEFITS OF, above

A second priest, under the high priest
Numbers 3:32; 4:16; 31:6; 1 Chronicles 9:20; 2 Samuel 15:24; 2 Kings 25:18; Luke 3:2

— **MISCELLANEOUS FACTS CONCERNING**

Loyal to Rehoboam at the time of the revolt of the ten tribes
2 Chronicles 11:13

Zeal of, in purging the temple
2 Chronicles 29:4-17

Wickedness of
2 Chronicles 36:14

Taken with the captivity to Babylon
Jeremiah 29:1

Return from the captivity

Ezra 1:5; 2:36-39,61,70; 3:8; 7:7; 8:24-30; Nehemiah 7:39-42,63-73; 10:1-8; 12:1-7

Polluted by marrying idolatrous wives
Ezra 9:1,2; 10:5,18,19; Nehemiah 10:28

Restore the altar, and offer sacrifices
Ezra 3:1-7

Supervise the building of the new temple
Ezra 3:8-13

Inquire of John the Baptist to see if he might be the Messiah
John 1:19

Conspire to destroy Jesus
Matthew 26:3-5,14,15,47,51; Mark 14:10,11,43-47,53-66; 15:1; Luke 22:2-6,50,54,66-71; 23:1,2; John 11:47; 19:15,16,18

Put on trial and condemn Jesus
Matthew 26:57-68; 27:1,2; Mark 14:53-65; Luke 22:54-71; 23:13-24; John 18:15-32

Incite the people to ask that Barabbas be released and Jesus be destroyed
Matthew 27:20; Mark 15:11; Luke 23:18

Persecute the disciples
Acts 22:5

Reprove and threaten Peter and John
Acts 4:6-21; 5:17-41

Put on trial, condemn, and stone Stephen
Acts 6:12-15; 7

Paul brought before
Acts 22:30; 23:1-5

Corrupt
Jeremiah 23:11,12; Ezekiel 22:26; Luke 10:31

Instances of

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:12-17,22

Of the captivity

Ezra 9:1,2; 10:18-22; Nehemiah 13:4-9,13,28,29

Zealous

1 Chronicles 9:10-13

Priestly office performed by prophets

1 Samuel 16:5

PRIMOGENITURE

See FIRSTBORN

See BIRTHRIGHT

PRINCE OF PEACE

See JESUS

PRINCESSES

— Taught in household duties

2 Samuel 13:8,9

PRISCA

— A female disciple in Ephesus

2 Timothy 4:19

PRISCILLA

— (Wife of Aquila)

— A disciple at Corinth

Acts 18:1-3,18,19,26; Romans 16:3,4; 1 Corinthians 16:19; 2 Timothy 4:19

PRISON

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 39:20; 42:16-19; Leviticus 24:12; Numbers 15:34; Ezra 7:26; Jeremiah 52:11; Luke 23:19; Acts 4:3; 12:4,5

— **Public ward of**

Acts 5:18

— **Cells of**

Acts 16:24

— **Court of**
Jeremiah 33:1

— **Dungeon in**
See DUNGEON

See IMPRISONMENT

See PRISONERS

PRISONERS

— **Joseph**
Genesis 39:20-23; 40; 41:1-44

— **Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 38:6-28; 39:14

— **John the Baptist**
Matthew 11:2; 14:3-12; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:20

— **Jesus**
Matthew 26:47-75; 27; Mark 14:43-72; 15; Luke 22:47-71; 23; John 18:3-40; 19

— **The apostles**
Acts 5:17-42

— **Peter**
Acts 12:3-19

— **Paul**
Acts 16:19-40; 21:27-40; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28

— **Silas**
Acts 16:19-40

— **Required to labor**
Judges 16:21

— **Sustained on bread and water of affliction**
1 Kings 22:27

— **In chains**
Acts 12:6

— **In stocks**
Proverbs 7:22; Jeremiah 29:26; Acts 16:24

— **Confined**
In the court of the palace
Jeremiah 32:2
In the house of the scribe
Jeremiah 37:15
In the house of the captain of the guard
Genesis 40:3
— **Visited by friends**
Matthew 11:2; Acts 24:23
— **Bound to soldiers**
Acts 12:6,7
— **Severe hardships of, mitigated**
Jeremiah 37:20,21
— **Cruelty to**
Jeremiah 38:6; Lamentations 3:53,54
See CAPTIVE
— **Guards responsible for**
Acts 12:18,19
— **Tortured to extort self-incriminating testimony**
Acts 22:24
— **Scourged**
Matthew 27:26; Mark 15:15; Acts 16:23,33; 2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:23,24
— **Permitted to make defense**
Acts 24:10; 25:8,16; 26:1; 2 Timothy 4:16
— **Kindness to**
By the prison guard to Jeremiah
Jeremiah 38:7-28
By the Philippian jailer to Paul
Acts 16:33
By Felix
Acts 24:23
By Julius, the centurion
Acts 27:1,3; 28:16,30,31

— **To be visited and ministered to**
Matthew 25:35-46

— **Released at feasts**
Matthew 27:15-17; Mark 15:6; Luke 23:17; John 18:39

— **OF WAR**
Put to death
Joshua 10:16-27; 1 Samuel 15:33; 27:11; 2 Samuel 12:31; 2 Kings 25:7; 1 Chronicles 20:3; Hosea 13:16; Amos 1:13; Lamentations 3:34

By divine command
Numbers 31:9,17

Thumbs and toes cut off
Judges 1:6,7

Blinded
2 Kings 25:7

See CAPTIVE
Consolations for
Psalm 69:33; 79:11; 102:19,20; 146:7

See CAPTIVE
See IMPRISONMENT

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 61:1; Luke 4:18

PRIVILEGE

See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
See RESPONSIBILITY

PRIZE

— **A reward of merit**
1 Corinthians 9:24

— **FIGURATIVE**
Philippians 3:14

PROBATION

— General scriptures concerning
Romans 5:4

— **Adam on**
Genesis 2:15-17; 3:3

— **Amorites**
Genesis 15:16

— **Solomon**
1 Kings 3:14; 9:4-9; with 11:9-12

— **Taught in parables of the talents and pounds**
Matthew 25:14-30; Luke 19:12-27

— **The fig tree**
Luke 13:6-9

— **The embezzling steward**
Luke 16:1-12

— **Taught by Paul**
Hebrews 6

— **None after death**
Matthew 12:32; 25:10-13; 26:24

See PERSEVERANCE

PROCHORUS

— An early Christian servant (Greek: diakonos)
Acts 6:5

PROCLAMATION

— Imperial
2 Chronicles 30:1-10; Esther 1:22; 6:9; 8:10-14; Isaiah 40:3,9; Daniel 3:4-7; 4:1; 5:29

— **Emancipation**
2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

PROCRASTINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 22:29; Proverbs 27:1; Ezekiel 11:2,3; 12:22,27,28; Matthew 8:21; 24:48-51; 25:2-13; Luke 9:59-62; Acts 24:25; 1 Thessalonians 5:2,3; Hebrews 3:7-19; 4:1-7

See EXCUSES

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh

Exodus 8:10

Elisha

1 Kings 19:20,21

Esther

Esther 5:8

PRODIGALITY (WAYWARDNESS)

See EXTRAVAGANCE

See FRUGALITY

See INDUSTRY

PRODIGAL SON

— General scriptures concerning

Luke 15:11-32

PROFANATION

See PROFANITY

PROFANITY

See BLASPHEMY

See OATH

— Of the name of God

See GOD, under Miscellaneous Sub-topics

— Of the Sabbath

See SABBATH

PROFESSION

— False
Proverbs 20:6; Hosea 8:2

— **Of faith in Jesus**
See CONFESSION

See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

PROGNOSTICATION

— By astrologers
Isaiah 47:13

See PROPHECY

See PROPHETS

PROHIBITION

— (Of the use of intoxicating liquors)

— To priests "on duty,"
Leviticus 10:9

— **To Nazarites**
Numbers 6:3,4

See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See COMMANDMENTS

See DRUNKENNESS

PROMISES

— To the afflicted
See AFFLICTIONS, COMFORT IN

See PSALMS

— To backsliders
See BACKSLIDERS

— To children
See CHILDREN

— To orphans
See ORPHAN

— To widows
See WIDOW

— To penitents
See, PENITENT

— To the righteous
See RIGHTEOUS

— To seekers
See SEEKERS, and other like subjects

See also BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL

See GOD, GOODNESS OF

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

See JESUS, LOVE OF

PROMOTION

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 75:6,7; 78:70,71; 113:7,8

— As a reward of merit
1 Chronicles 11:6

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham
Genesis 12:2

Joseph, from imprisoned slave to prince
Genesis 41:1-45

Moses, from exile to lawgiver

See MOSES

Aaron, from slave to high priest

See AARON

Saul, from obscurity to a scepter

See SAUL

David, from a shepherd to the throne

See DAVID

Jeroboam, from a slave to the throne
1 Kings 11:26-35

Baasha, "out of the dust" to the throne

1 Kings 16:1,2

Daniel, from a captive to premier
Daniel 2:48

See DANIEL

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego
Daniel 3:30

PROPAGATION

— Of species, enjoined
Genesis 1:11,12,21-25,28; 9:1,7

See BARRENNESS

PROPERTY

— IN REAL ESTATE
Genesis 23:17,18; 26:20

Rights in, violated
Genesis 21:25; 26:18-22

Dedicated
Leviticus 27:16-25

See LAND

Dwellings

Alienated for debt
Leviticus 25:29,30

By absence
2 Kings 8:1-6

In villages, inalienable
Leviticus 25:31-33

Dedicated
Leviticus 27:14,15

Confiscation of (Naboth's vineyard)
1 Kings 21:15,16

Priests exempt from taxes
Genesis 47:22

Entail of

Numbers 27:1-11; 36:1-9

Inherited
Ecclesiastes 2:21

Landmarks of, not to be removed
Deuteronomy 19:14; 27:17

— **PERSONAL**

Rights in, sacred
Exodus 20:17; Deuteronomy 5:21

Laws concerning trespass of, and violence to
Exodus 21:28-36; 22:9; Deuteronomy 23:25

Strayed, to be returned to owner
Leviticus 6:3,4; Deuteronomy 22:1-3

Hired
Exodus 22:14,15

Loaned
Exodus 22:10-15

Sold for debt
Proverbs 22:26,27

Rights of redemption of
Jeremiah 32:7

Dedicated to God, redemption of
Leviticus 27:9-13,26-33

In slaves
Exodus 21:4

PROPHECY

— Concerning Jesus
See JESUS

— Concerning the church
See CHURCH

— PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— (Relating to various countries, nations, and cities, see under their respective titles)

— (Respecting individuals, see under their names)

Inspired

Isaiah 28:22; Luke 1:70; 2 Timothy 3:16; 2 Peter 1:21

"The word of the Lord came to," etc., to

Elijah

1 Kings 17:8; 21:17,28

Isaiah

Isaiah 2:1; 8:5; 13:1; 14:28; 38:4

Jeremiah

Jeremiah 1:4; 7:1; 11:1; 13:8; 16:1; 18:1; 25:1,2; 26:1; 27:1; 29:30; 30:1,4; 32:1,6,26; 33:1,19,23; 34:12; 35:12; 36:1; 37:6; 40:1; 43:8; 44:1; 46:1; 49:34; 50:1

Ezekiel

Ezekiel 3:16; 6:1; 7:1; 11:14; 12:1,8,17,21; 13:1; 14:12; 15:1; 16:1; 17:1,11; 18:1; 20:45; 21:1,8,18; 22:1,17,23; 23:1; 24:1,15,20; 25:1; 26:1; 27:1; 28:1,11,20; 29:1,17; 30:1,20; 31:1; 32:1,17; 33:1,23; 34:1; 35:1; 36:16; 37:15; 38:1

Amos

Amos 7:14,15

Jonah

Jonah 3:1

Haggai

Haggai 2:1,10,20

Zechariah

Zechariah 1:7; 4:8; 6:9; 7:1,4,8; 8:1,18

Publicly proclaimed

Jeremiah 11:6

Exemplified in pantomime

Ezekiel 4; 5:1-4; Acts 21:11

Written by an amanuensis (copyist, transcriber)
Jeremiah 45:1

Written in books
Jeremiah 45:1; 51:60

Proof of God's foreknowledge
Isaiah 43:9

Sure fulfillment of
Ezekiel 12:22-25,28; Habakkuk 2:3; Matthew 5:18; 24:35; Acts 13:27,29

Cessation of
Lamentations 2:9

Of apostasy
1 John 2:18; Jude 1:17,18

False teachers
2 Peter 2; 3

Tribulations of the righteous
Revelation 2:10

— CONCERNING THE MESSIAH, AND THE FULFILLMENT

— OLD TESTAMENT MESSIANIC PASSAGES QUOTED IN THE NEW TESTAMENT

Genesis 12:3; 18:18; 22:18; with Acts 3:25; Galatians 3:8
Genesis 17:7,19; 22:16,17; with Luke 1:55,72-74
Deuteronomy 18:15,18; with Acts 3:22,23
Psalm 2:1,2; with Acts 4:25,26
Psalm 2:7; with Acts 13:33; Hebrews 1:5; 5:5
Psalm 8:2; with Matthew 21:16
Psalm 8:4-6; with Hebrews 2:6-8
Psalm 16:8-11; with Acts 2:25-28,31
Psalm 16:10; with Acts 13:35
Psalm 22:1; with Matthew 27:46; Mark 15:34
Psalm 22:18; with Matthew 27:35; Mark 15:24; Luke 23:34; John 19:24 Psalm 22:22; with Hebrews 2:12
Psalm 31:5; with Luke 23:46
Psalm 41:9; with John 13:18; Acts 1:16
Psalm 45:6,7; with Hebrews 1:8,9

Psalm 68:18; with Ephesians 4:8-10
Psalm 69:21; with Matthew 27:48; Mark 15:36; Luke 23:36; John 19:28,29 Psalm 69:25; 109:8; with Acts 1:20
Psalm 95:7-11; with Hebrews 3:7-11; 4:3,5-7
Psalm 102:25-27; with Hebrews 1:10-12
Psalm 110:1; with Matthew 22:44; Mark 12:36; Luke 20:42; Acts 2:34,35; Hebrews 1:13
Psalm 110:4; with Hebrews 5:6
Psalm 118:22,23; with Matthew 21:42; Mark 12:10,11; Luke 20:17; Acts 4:11
Psalm 118:25,26; with Matthew 21:9; Mark 11:9; John 12:13
Psalm 132:11,17; with Luke 1:69; Acts 2:30
Isaiah 7:14; with Matthew 1:23
Isaiah 9:1,2; with Matthew 4:15,16
Isaiah 9:7; with Daniel 7:14,27; with Luke 1:32,33
Isaiah 11:10; with Romans 15:12
Isaiah 25:8; with 1 Corinthians 15:54
Isaiah 28:16; with Romans 9:33; 1 Peter 2:6
Isaiah 40:3-5; with Matthew 3:3; Mark 1:3; Luke 3:4-6
Isaiah 42:1-4; with Matthew 12:17-21
Isaiah 49:6; with Luke 2:32; Acts 13:47,48; 26:23
Isaiah 53:1; with John 12:38; Romans 10:16
Isaiah 53:3-6; with Acts 26:22,23
Isaiah 53:4-6,11; with 1 Peter 2:24,25
Isaiah 53:4; with Matthew 8:17
Isaiah 53:9; with 1 Peter 2:22
Isaiah 53:12; with Mark 15:28; Luke 22:37
Isaiah 54:13; with John 6:45
Isaiah 55:3; with Acts 13:34
Isaiah 59:20,21; with Romans 11:26,27
Jeremiah 31:31-34; with Hebrews 8:8-12; 10:16,17
Hosea 1:10; with Romans 9:26
Hosea 2:23; with Romans 9:25; 1 Peter 2:10
Joel 2:28-32; with Acts 2:16-21
Amos 9:11,12; with Acts 15:16,17
Micah 5:2; with Matthew 2:5,6; John 7:42
Habakkuk 1:5; with Acts 13:40,41

Haggai 2:6; with Hebrews 12:26
Zechariah 9:9; with Matthew 21:4,5; John 12:14,15
Zechariah 11:13; with Matthew 27:9,10
Zechariah 12:10; with John 19:37
Zechariah 13:7; with Matthew 26:31,56; Mark 14:27,50
Malachi 3:1; with Matthew 11:10; Mark 1:2; Luke 7:27
Malachi 4:5,6; with Matthew 11:13,14; 17:10-13; Mark 9:11-13; Luke 1:16,17

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
See PROPHETESS
See PROPHETS

— MISCELLANEOUS, FULFILLED

The birth and zeal of Josiah
1 Kings 13:2; 2 Kings 23:1-20

Death of the prophet of Judah
1 Kings 13:21,22,24-30

Extinction of Jeroboam's house
1 Kings 14:5-17

Extinction of Baasha's house
1 Kings 16:2,3,9-13

Concerning the rebuilding of Jericho
Joshua 6:26; 1 Kings 16:34

The drought, foretold by Elijah
1 Kings 17:14

Destruction of Ben-hadad's army
1 Kings 20:13-30

The death of a man who refused to strike a prophet
1 Kings 20:35,36

The death of Ahab
1 Kings 20:42; 21:18-24; 22:31-38

The death of Ahaziah
2 Kings 1:3-17

The transporting of Elijah to the heavens
2 Kings 2:3-11

Cannibalism among the people of Israel
Leviticus 26:29; Deuteronomy 28:53; 2 Kings 6:28,29; Jeremiah 19:9; Lamentations 4:10

The death of the Samaritan lord
2 Kings 7:2,19,20

The end of the famine in Samaria
2 Kings 7:1-18

Jezebel's tragic death
1 Kings 21:23; 2 Kings 9:10,33-37

The striking of Syria by Joash
2 Kings 13:16-25

Conquests of Jeroboam
2 Kings 14:25-28

Four generations of Jehu's descendants to sit upon the throne of Israel
2 Kings 10:30; with 15:12

Destruction of Sennacherib's army, and his death
2 Kings 19:6,7,20-37

The captivity of the southern kingdom (Judah,)
2 Kings 20:17,18; 24:10-16; 25:11-21

Concerning Christ

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING
Also see above

Concerning John the Baptist (as the forerunner of the Messiah)
Matthew 3:3

Rachel weeping for her children (the slaughter of the infants in Bethlehem predicted and fulfilled)
Jeremiah 31:15; Matthew 2:17,18

The deliverance of Jeremiah predicted and fulfilled
Jeremiah 39:15-18

The invasion of the southern kingdom (Judah) by the Chaldeans predicted
Habakkuk 1:6-11

The invasion of Judah by the Chaldeans fulfilled
2 Kings 25; 2 Chronicles 36:17-21

The betrayal of Jesus by Judas Iscariot predicted
Psalm 41:9

The betrayal of Jesus by Judas fulfilled
John 13:18; 18:1-9

Judas Iscariot's self-destruction predicted
Psalm 69:25; Acts 1:16,20

Judas' self-destruction fulfilled
Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:16-20

The outpouring of the Holy Spirit predicted
Joel 2:28,29

The outpouring of the Spirit fulfilled on the day of Pentecost (thirty A. D.)
Acts 2:1,6-21

Spiritual blindness of the Jewish leaders predicted
Isaiah 6:9; 29:13

That blindness fulfilled
Mark 7:6,7; Acts 28:25-27

The mission of Jesus predicted
Psalm 68:18

That purpose fulfilled
Ephesians 4:8,10

See JESUS, MISSION OF

Captivity of the Jews predicted and fulfilled
Jeremiah 25:11,12; 29:10,14; 32:3-5; Daniel 9:2; with 2 Kings 25:1-8; Ezra 1

The destruction of the ship (on which Paul and the others sailed) predicted and fulfilled
Acts 27:10,18-44

PROPHETS

— Called SEERS

1 Samuel 9:19; 2 Samuel 15:27; 24:11; 2 Kings 17:13; 1 Chronicles 9:22; 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15; 29:30; Isaiah 30:10; Micah 3:7

— Schools of

1 Kings 20:35; 2 Kings 2:3-15; 4:1,38; 9:1

— Kept the chronicles

1 Chronicles 29:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 12:15

— Counselors to kings

Isaiah 37:2,3

— Not honored in their own country

Matthew 13:57; Luke 4:24-27; John 4:44

— Inspired by angels

Zechariah 1:9,13,14,19; Acts 7:53; Galatians 3:19; Hebrews 2:2

— Persecutions of

2 Chronicles 36:16; Amos 2:12

— Martyrs

Jeremiah 2:30; Matthew 23:37; Mark 12:5; Luke 13:34; 1 Thessalonians 2:15; Hebrews 11:37; Revelation 16:6

— BENEFITS OF

Presents

1 Samuel 9:7,8; 1 Kings 14:3; 2 Kings 4:42; 8:8,9; Ezekiel 13:19

Presents refused by

Numbers 22:18; 1 Kings 13:7,8; 2 Kings 5:5,16

— FALSE

1 Kings 13:18; Nehemiah 6:12; Jeremiah 23:25-27,30-32; Lamentations 2:14

Warnings to

Deuteronomy 13:1-3

Denunciations against

Deuteronomy 18:20; Jeremiah 14:15

Punishment of

Jeremiah 14:13-16; 20:6; 28:16,17; 29:32; Zechariah 13:3

Instances of

Noadiah

Nehemiah 6:14

400 In Samaria

1 Kings 22:6-12; 2 Chronicles 18:5

See MINISTERS, FALSE

— INSPIRATION OF

Genesis 40:8; 41:16,38,39; Exodus 3:14,15; 4:12,15,27; 6:13,29; 7:2; 19:3,9,19; 24:16; 25:9,22; 26:30; 33:9,11; 35:31,35; Numbers 1:1; 7:89; 9:8-10; 11:17,25; 12:6-8; 16:28,29; 22:18,38; 23:5,12,20,26; 24:2-4,15,16; Leviticus 1:1; Deuteronomy 1:5,6; 5:4-6,31; 34:9-11; Joshua 3:7; Judges 6:7-10,34; 11:29; 13:25; 14:6,19; 1 Samuel 3:1,4-10,20,21; 9:6,15-20; 10:6,7,10; 16:13; 19:20,23,24; 2 Samuel 7:3-7; 12:1; 23:2,3; 1 Kings 13:20; 14:5; 17:1,24; 18:36,46; 19:9; 22:14,28; 2 Kings 1:12; 2:9,15; 3:11,12,15; 4:27; 5:8; 6:8-12,17,32; 10:10; 1 Chronicles 12:18; 21:18; 28:11,12,19; 2 Chronicles 8:14; 15:1; 18:27; 20:14; 24:20; 26:5; 33:18; 36:12,15; Ezra 5:1,2; Nehemiah 9:30; Job 32:8; 33:14-16; Psalm 103:7; Isaiah 6:1-9; 8:11; 44:26; 63:11; Jeremiah 1:1,2,4-10; 2:1; 7:1,25; 11:1,18; 13:1-3; 16:1; 18:1; 20:9; 23:9; 24:4; 25:3; 26:1,2,12; 27:1,2; 29:30; 33:1; 34:1; 42:4,7; Ezekiel 1:1,3,20; 2:1,2,4,5; 3:10-12,14,16,17,22,24,27; 8:1; 11:1,4,5,24; 33:22; 37:1; 40:1; 43:5; Daniel 1:17; 2:19; 7:16; 8:16; 9:1-22; 10:7-9; Hosea 1:1,2; 12:10; Joel 2:28,29; Amos 3:7,8; 7:7,14,15; 9:1; Obadiah 1:1; Jonah 1:1; 3:1,2; Micah 1:1; 3:8; Habakkuk 3:2,16; Haggai 1:13; Zechariah 1:1,7; 2:9; 7:12; Mark 12:36; Luke 1:15,41,67,70; 2:25-27; 3:2; John 1:6; Acts 2:2-4,30; 3:18; 7:55,56; 8:29,39; 11:28; 21:4,10,11; 28:25; Romans 1:1,2; 1 Corinthians 12:7-11; 14:32; Hebrews 1:1; 3:5; James 5:10; 1 Peter 1:10,11; 2 Peter 1:21; Jude 1:14; Revelation 2:7; 10:7; 14:13; 22:6,8

See REVELATION

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

PROPHETESSES

— General scriptures concerning
Ezekiel 13:17; Joel 2:28,29

— **Miriam**
Exodus 15:20

— **Deborah**
Judges 4:4

— **Huldah**
2 Kings 22:14

— **Noadiah**
Nehemiah 6:14

— **Isaiah's wife**
Isaiah 8:3

— **Elizabeth**
Luke 1:41-45

— **Anna**
Luke 2:36-38

— **Daughters of Philip**
Acts 21:9

— **Jezebel**
Revelation 2:20

See WOMEN

PROPITIATION

— (Expiation, sin-offering))
Romans 3:25; 5:1,10,11; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Colossians 1:20-22; 1 John 2:2; 4:10

— **(R. V., margin, reads, "And over it the propitiatory.")**
Hebrews 9:5

See ATONEMENT

PROSPERITY

— From God
Genesis 33:11; 49:24-26; Psalm 127:1; 128:1,2

— **Design of**
Ecclesiastes 7:14

— **Dangers of**
Deuteronomy 8:10-18; 31:20; 32:15; Jeremiah 5:7; Hosea 13:6

— **Evil effects of**
Hosea 4:7

— **Pride in**
2 Chronicles 32:25

— **Forgetfulnesss of God in**
2 Chronicles 12:1; 26:16

— **The prosperous people despise the unfortunate people**
Job 12:5

— **Promised to the righteous**
Job 22:23-27

— **Prudence in**

— **Instances of**
Joseph and Daniel, as deduced from their general conduct
See JOSEPH

See DANIEL

See BLESSINGS, TEMPORAL

See RICH, THE

See RICHES

PROSTITUTION

— **(Lascivious behavior)**

— **Forbidden**
Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 23:17

See ADULTERY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

PROTRACTED MEETINGS

— **General scriptures concerning**
1 Kings 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8-10; 30:23

See REVIVALS

PROUD

See PRIDE

PROVERBS

— Design of
Proverbs 1:1-4

— **Written by Solomon**
Proverbs 1:1; 25:1

— **MISCELLANY OF**
1 Samuel 10:12; 24:13,14; 2 Samuel 3:8; 20:18; 1 Kings 20:11; Proverbs 1:17; Ezekiel 12:22,23; 16:44; 18:2-4; Jeremiah 31:29; Hosea 4:9; Matthew 12:33; Luke 4:23; 6:44; 14:34; John 1:46; 1 Corinthians 15:33; Galatians 6:7

See RIDDLE

PROVIDENCE

— OF GOD
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
See GOD, OVERRULING INTERPOSITIONS OF

PROXY

— In priest's service
2 Chronicles 30:17

See SUBSTITUTION

See SUFFERINGS, VICARIOUS

PRUDENCE

— General scriptures concerning
Job 34:3,4; Psalm 39:1; 112:5; Proverbs 6:1,2; 8:12; 11:13,15,29; 12:8,16,23; 13:16; 14:8,15,16,18; 15:5,22; 16:20,21; 17:2,18; 18:15,16; 19:2; 20:5,16,18; 21:5,20,23; 22:3,7,26,27; 23:1-3,9; 24:6,27; 25:8-10; 26:4,5; 27:12; 29:8,11; Ecclesiastes 7:16,17; 8:2,3; 10:1,10; Hosea 14:9; Amos 5:13; Matthew 5:25,26; 7:6; Luke 14:28-32; Romans 14:16; 1 Corinthians 6:12; 8:8-13; 10:23,25-33; Colossians 4:5; James 1:19

See DIPLOMACY

See GENTLENESS

See WISDOM

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob, in his conduct toward Esau
Genesis 32:3-21

Jacob, toward his sons, after Dinah's defilement
Genesis 34:5,30

Joseph, in the affairs of Egypt
Genesis 41:33-57

Jethro's advice to Moses
Exodus 18:17-23

The Israelites, in the threatened war with the two and one-half tribes
Joshua 22:10-34

Saul, in not killing the Jabesh-gileadites
1 Samuel 11:13

David, in his conduct toward Saul
1 Samuel 18:5-30

David, in overthrowing Ahithophel's shrewd advice
2 Samuel 15:33-37

Abigail, in averting David's anger
1 Samuel 25:18-31

Achish, in dismissing David
1 Samuel 29

Elijah, in his escape from Jezebel
1 Kings 19:3,4

Rehoboam's advisers
1 Kings 12:7

Jehoram, in suspecting a Syrian stratagem
2 Kings 7:12,13

Nehemiah, in conduct of affairs at Jerusalem
Nehemiah 2:12-16; 4:13-23

Daniel
Daniel 1:8-14

Certain elders of Israel
Jeremiah 26:17-23

Of Jesus

In charging those who were healed not to "advertise" his miracles
Matthew 9:30; 16:20; Mark 3:12; 5:43; 7:36; 8:30; 9:9

Going to the feast secretly
John 7:10

In walking "no longer openly,"
John 11:54; 12:36

In avoiding his enemies
Matthew 12:14-16; Mark 3:7; John 11:47-54

Joseph, in his conduct toward Mary
Matthew 1:19

Peter, in escaping from Herod Agrippa I
Acts 12:17

Paul

In circumcising Timothy
Acts 16:3

In performing temple rites
Acts 21:20-26

In turning the Jewish sects against each other
Acts 23:6

Avoiding suspicion in administering the gifts of the congregations
2 Corinthians 8:20

His lack of, in his persistence in going to Jerusalem despite the warnings of the Spirit and his friends
Acts 20:22-25,37,38; 21:10-14

Paul and Barnabas, in escaping persecution
Acts 14:6

Paul and Silas, in escaping from Berea
Acts 17:10-15

The town clerk of Ephesus, in averting a riot
Acts 19:29-41

See DIPLOMACY

PRUNING

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 25:3,4; Isaiah 5:6; 18:5; John 15:2-6

— Pruninghook
Isaiah 2:4; 18:5; Joel 3:10; Micah 4:3

PSALMS

— Of Moses, celebrating the deliverance at the Red Sea
Exodus 15:1-19

— Didactic songs composed by Moses, celebrating the providence, righteousness, and judgments of God
Deuteronomy 32:1-43; Psalm 90

— Song of Deborah, celebrating Israel's victory over Sisera
Judges 5

— Of Hannah, in thankfulness for a son
1 Samuel 2:1-10

— Of David

In celebrating his deliverance
2 Samuel 22

Upon the occasion of moving the ark of the covenant
1 Chronicles 16:7-36

At the close of his reign
2 Samuel 23:2-7; 1 Chronicles 29:10-19

— Of Isaiah
Isaiah 12; 25; 26

— Of Hezekiah, celebrating deliverance from death
Isaiah 38:9-20

— Of Mary
Luke 1:46-55

— Elisabeth
Luke 1:42-45

— **Zacharias**
Luke 1:68-79

— **AFFLICTIONS**
Psalm 3; 4; 5; 7; 11; 13; 16; 17; 22; 26; 27; 28; 31; 35; 41; 42; 43; 44; 54; 55; 56; 57; 59; 60; 61; 62; 63; 64; 69; 70; 71; 74; 77; 79; 80; 83; 84; 86; 88; 89; 94; 102; 109; 120; 123; 129; 137; 140; 141; 142; 143

— **DIDACTIC**
Psalm 1; 5; 7; 9; 10; 11; 12; 14; 15; 17; 24; 25; 32; 34; 36; 37; 39; 49; 50; 52; 53; 58; 73; 75; 82; 84; 90; 91; 92; 94; 101; 112; 119; 121; 125; 127; 128; 131; 133

— **HISTORICAL**
Psalm 78; 105; 106

— **IMPRECATORY**
See PRAYER, IMPRECATORY

— **INTERCESSIONAL**
Psalm 20; 67; 122; 132; 144

— **MESSIANIC**
See JESUS
See MESSIAH
See MESSIANIC PSALMS
O(n/a)

— **PENITENTIAL**
Psalm 6; 25; 32; 38; 51; 102; 130; 143

— **PRAISE**
For God's attributes
Psalm 8; 19; 24; 29; 33; 47; 50; 65; 66; 76; 77; 93; 95; 96; 97; 99; 104; 111; 113; 114; 115; 134; 139; 147; 148; 150

— **PROPHETIC**
Psalm 2; 16; 22; 40; 45; 68; 69; 72; 87; 97; 110; 118

— **THANKSGIVING**
Psalm 21; 46; 48; 65; 66; 68; 76; 81; 85; 98; 105; 124; 126; 129; 135; 136; 149
For God's goodness to good men

Psalm 23; 34; 36; 91; 100; 103; 107; 117; 121; 145; 146

For God's Mercies to Individuals

Psalm 9; 18; 30; 34; 40; 75; 103; 108; 116; 118; 138; 144

PSALTERY

— (A harp)

— Used in religious services

2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 16:5; 25:1,5,6; 2 Chronicles 29:25; Psalm 33:2; 57:8; 71:22; 81:2; 92:3; 108:2; 144:9; 150:3; Revelation 5:8

— **At the dedication of the new wall when the captivity returned**

Nehemiah 12:27

— **Used in idolatrous worship**

Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

PTOLEMAIS

— (A seaport in the territory of the tribe of Asher)

— Formerly called ACCHO, which see

— Paul visits

Acts 21:7

PUA

See PHUVAH

PUAH

— 1. A Hebrew midwife

Exodus 1:15

— **2. Father of Tola**

Judges 10:1

— **3. See PHUVAH**

PUBLICANS

— (Tax collectors for the Romans)

— Disreputable

Matthew 5:46,47; 9:11; 11:19; 18:17; 21:31; Luke 18:11

— **Change their ways because of the preaching of John the Baptist**
Matthew 21:32; Luke 3:12; 7:29

— **Matthew, the tax collector of Capernaum, becomes an apostle**
Matthew 9:9; 10:3; Mark 2:14; Luke 5:27

— **Parable concerning**
Luke 18:9-14

— **Zacchaeus, chief among, receives Jesus into his house**
Luke 19:2-10

PUBLIUS

— **(An important man on the island of Melita (Malta))**

— **Father of, healed by Paul**
Acts 28:7,8

PUDENS

— **A Christian in Rome**
2 Timothy 4:21

PUL

— **1. King of Assyria**
Forced taxes from Menahem, king of Israel
2 Kings 15:19; 1 Chronicles 5:26

— **2. A place or tribe in Africa**
Isaiah 66:19

PULPIT

— **General scriptures concerning**
Nehemiah 8:4; 2 Chronicles 6:13

PULSE

— **A sort of food**
Daniel 1:12,16

PUNISHMENT

— **DEATH PENALTY**
Will not be commuted
Numbers 35:31

In the Mosaic law the death penalty was inflicted

- For murder
  - Genesis 9:5,6; Numbers 35:16-21,30-33; Deuteronomy 17:6
- For adultery
  - Leviticus 20:10; Deuteronomy 22:24
- For incest
  - Leviticus 20:11,12,14
- For bestiality
  - Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 20:15,16
- For sodomy
  - Leviticus 18:22; 20:13
- For sexual immorality
  - Deuteronomy 22:21-24
- For the rape of a betrothed (engaged) virgin
  - Deuteronomy 22:25
- For perjury
  - Zechariah 5:4
- For kidnapping
  - Exodus 21:16; Deuteronomy 24:7
- For the promiscuousness of a priest's daughter
  - Leviticus 21:9
- For witchcraft
  - Exodus 22:18
- For offering human sacrifice
  - Leviticus 20:2-5
- For striking or cursing one's father or mother
  - Exodus 21:15,17; Leviticus 20:9
- For disobedience to parents
  - Deuteronomy 21:18-21
- For stealing
  - Zechariah 5:3,4
- For blasphemy
  - Leviticus 24:11-14,16,23

For desecrating the Sabbath day
Exodus 35:2; Numbers 15:32-36

For prophesying falsely, or propagating false doctrines
Deuteronomy 13:1-10

For sacrificing to false gods
Exodus 22:20

For refusing to abide by the decision of the court
Deuteronomy 17:12

For treason
1 Kings 2:25; Esther 2:23

For sedition
Acts 5:36,37

MODES OF EXECUTION OF DEATH PENALTY

Burning
Genesis 38:24; Leviticus 20:14; 21:9; Jeremiah 29:22; Ezekiel 23:25; Daniel 3:19-23

Stoning
Leviticus 20:2,27; 24:14; Numbers 14:10; 15:33-36; Deuteronomy 13:10; 17:5; 22:21,24; Joshua 7:25; 1 Kings 21:10; Ezekiel 16:40

Hanging
Genesis 40:22; Deuteronomy 21:22,23; Joshua 8:29

Beheading
Matthew 14:10; Mark 6:16,27,28

Crucifixion
Matthew 27:35,38; Mark 15:24,27; Luke 23:33

The sword
Exodus 32:27,28; 1 Kings 2:25,34,46; Acts 12:2

Executed by the accusing witnesses
Deuteronomy 13:9; 17:7; Acts 7:58

Executed by the entire congregation
Numbers 15:35,36; Deuteronomy 13:9

Not inflicted by the testimony of less than two witnesses
Numbers 35:30; Deuteronomy 17:6; 19:15

— **MINOR OFFENSES**
Punishable by
Scourging
Leviticus 19:20; Deuteronomy 22:18; 25:2,3; Proverbs 17:10; 19:29; 20:30; Matthew 27:26; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:16; John 19:1; Acts 22:24,29
Imprisonment
Genesis 39:20; 40
See PRISON
Confinement within limits
1 Kings 2:26,36-38

— **ENTAILED**
Upon children
Exodus 34:7; Jeremiah 31:29; Lamentations 5:7; Ezekiel 18:2,3
See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
See CHASTISEMENT
See FINE
See JUDGMENTS
See RETALIATION
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— ACCORDING TO DEEDS
Job 34:11; Psalm 62:12; Proverbs 12:14; 24:12; Isaiah 59:18; Jeremiah 17:10; Ezekiel 7:3,27; 16:59; 39:24; Zechariah 1:6; Matthew 5:22; 16:27; 23:14; Luke12:47,48; 20:47
See the parable of the vineyard
Isaiah 5:1-7
See the parable of the farmers
Matthew 21:33-41
See the parable of the talents
Matthew 25:14-30
See JUDGMENT, ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY AND WORKS

— DELAYED
Psalm 50:21; 55:19; Proverbs 1:24-30; Ecclesiastes 8:11-13; Habakkuk 1:2-4

— DESIGN OF

To secure obedience

Genesis 2:17; Exodus 20:3-5; Leviticus 26:14-39; Deuteronomy 13:10,11; 17:13; 19:20; 21:21; Proverbs 19:25; 21:11; 26:3

See JUDGMENTS, DESIGN OF

— DIVINE

No Escape from

Job 11:20; Proverbs 1:24-31; 11:21; 16:5; 29:1; Jeremiah 11:11; 15:1; 25:28,29; Ezekiel 7:19; Amos 2:14-16; Zephaniah 1:18; Matthew 10:28; 23:33; Romans 2:3; Colossians 3:25; Hebrews 2:3; 12:25

— ETERNAL

Isaiah 34:8-10; Daniel 12:2; Matthew 3:12; 10:28; 18:8; 25:41,46; Mark 3:29; Luke 3:17; John 5:29; Hebrews 6:2; 10:28-31; Revelation 14:10,11; 19:3; 20:10

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

PUNON

— (A city of Edom)

— A camping ground of the Israelites, in their forty years of wandering

Numbers 33:42,43

PUR

— The lot

Esther 3:7

See PURIM

PURIFICATION

— (Sanitary and symbolical)

— For women

Before marriage

Esther 2:12

After childbirth

Leviticus 12:6-8; Luke 2:22

After menstruation
Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4

— **Of the Jews before the Passover celebration**
John 11:55

— **For those who had recently killed someone in battle**
Numbers 31:19-24

— **Of Levites, see below**

— **Of lepers**
See LEPROSY

— **By fire, for things that resist fire**
Numbers 31:23

— **By blood**
Exodus 24:5-8; Leviticus 14:6,7; Hebrews 9:12-14,19-22

— **By abstaining from sexual intercourse**
Exodus 19:15

— **Washing parts of animal sacrifices in water**
Leviticus 1:9,13; 9:14; 2 Chronicles 4:6

— **Penalty to be imposed upon those who do not observe the ordinances concerning**
Leviticus 7:20,21; Numbers 19:13,20

— **Water of**
Numbers 19:17-21; 31:23

— **Washing hands in water, symbolical of innocency**
Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; Matthew 27:24

— **Traditions of the elders concerning**
Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-5,8,9; Luke 11:38

— **Of Paul, to show his fidelity to the law**
Acts 21:24,26

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 26:6; 51:7; Ezekiel 36:25; Hebrews 10:22

See ABLUTION
See DEFILEMENT

See SANITATION

— SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 35:2; Exodus 19:10,14; 29:4; 30:18-21; 40:12,30-32; Leviticus 8:6; 14:8,9; 15:4-13,16-27; 16:4,24,26,28; 17:15; 22:3; Numbers 8:6,7,21; 19:7,8,19; 2 Chronicles 4:6; Matthew 15:2; Mark 7:2-9; Hebrews 9:10

PURIM

— A feast instituted to commemorate the deliverance of the Jews from the plot of Haman

Esther 9:20-32

PURITY

— OF HEART

Psalm 12:6; 19:8; 24:3-5; 51:7; 65:3; 119:140; Proverbs 15:26; 20:9; 21:8; 30:12; Isaiah 1:18,25; 6:7; Daniel 12:10; Micah 6:11; Malachi 3:2,3; Matthew 5:8; John 15:2; Philippians 4:8; 1 Timothy 1:5; 3:9; 5:22; 2 Timothy 1:3; 2:21,22; Titus 1:15; Hebrews 9:13,14; 10:2; James 4:8; 1 Peter 1:22; 1 John 3:3

For the symbolisms of purity

See ABLUTIONS
See COLOR, WHITE
See DEFILEMENT
See PURIFICATION

PURVEYOR

— For Solomon

1 Kings 4:7-19,27

PUT

See PHUT

PUTEOLI

— (A seaport of Italy)

— Paul stays a week at

Acts 28:13,14

PUTIEL

— The father-in-law of Eleazar the priest
Exodus 6:25

PYGARG

— Probably a species of antelope
Deuteronomy 14:5

Q

QUAIL

— The miracle of, in the Wilderness of Sin
Exodus 16:13

— The miracle of, at Kibroth-hattaavah
Numbers 11:31,32; Psalm 105:40

QUARANTINE

See SANITATION, QUARANTINE

QUARRIES

— General scriptures concerning
Judges 3:19,26

QUARTUS

— A Christian man in Corinth
Romans 16:23

QUATERNION

— A squad of four soldiers
Acts 12:4

QUEEN

— The wife of a king
1 Kings 11:19

— Crowned
Esther 1:11; 2:17

— Divorced
Esther 1:10-22

— Sits on the throne with the king
Nehemiah 2:6

— Makes feasts for the women of the royal household
Esther 1:9

— Exerts an evil influence in public affairs
See JEZEBEL

— Counsels the king
Daniel 5:10-12

— Of Sheba, visits Solomon
1 Kings 10:1-13

— Candace, of Ethiopia
Acts 8:27

— The reigning sovereign, Athaliah
See ATHALIAH

— The moon was called "the queen of heaven,"
Jeremiah 7:18; 44:7-19,25

— Worshiped
See IDOLATRY

QUICKENING

— (Enlivening)

— Of God's people
By the Father
Psalm 71:20; 80:18; Romans 4:17; 8:11; Ephesians 2:1; 1 Timothy 6:13

By the Son
John 5:21; 1 Corinthians 15:45

By the Holy Spirit
John 6:63; Romans 8:11; 2 Corinthians 3:6; 1 Peter 3:18

QUIRINIUS

— Governor of Syria when Jesus was born
Luke 2:2

See CYRENIUS

QUIVER

— For arrows
Genesis 27:3; Isaiah 22:6

QUOTATIONS AND ALLUSIONS

— IN THE NEW TESTAMENT FROM, AND TO, THE OLD TESTAMENT

Matthew 1:23; with Isaiah 7:14
Matthew 2:6; with Micah 5:2
Matthew 2:15; with Hosea 11:1
Matthew 2:18; with Jeremiah 31:15
Matthew 3:3; with Isaiah 40:3
Matthew 4:4; with Deuteronomy 8:3
Matthew 4:6; with Psalm 91:11,12
Matthew 4:7; with Deuteronomy 6:16
Matthew 4:10; with Deuteronomy 6:13; 10:20
Matthew 4:15,16; with Isaiah 9:1,2; 42:7
Matthew 5:21; with Exodus 20:13; Deuteronomy 5:17
Matthew 5:27; with Exodus 20:14; Deuteronomy 5:18
Matthew 5:31; with Deuteronomy 24:1
Matthew 5:33; with Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 19:12; Deuteronomy 5:11
Matthew 5:38; with Exodus 21:24
Matthew 7:23; with Psalm 6:8
Matthew 8:17; with Isaiah 53:4
Matthew 9:13; with Hosea 6:6
Matthew 11:10; with Malachi 3:1
Matthew 12:7; with Hos 6:6
Matthew 12:17-21; with Isaiah 42:1-4
Matthew 13:14,15; with Isaiah 6:9,10
Matthew 13:35; with Psalm 78:2
Matthew 15:4; with Exodus 20:12; 21:17
Matthew 15:7-9; with Isaiah 29:13
Matthew 19:4; with Genesis 1:27; 2:24
Matthew 19:18,19; with Exodus 20:12-16
Matthew 21:5; with Zechariah 9:9
Matthew 21:9; with Psalm 118:26
Matthew 21:13; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11
Matthew 21:16; with Psalm 8:2
Matthew 21:42; with Psalm 118:22,23
Matthew 22:24; with Deuteronomy 25:5

Matthew 22:32; with Exodus 3:6
Matthew 22:37; with Deuteronomy 6:5
Matthew 22:38,39; with Leviticus 19:18
Matthew 22:39; with Exodus 20:12-16
Matthew 22:44; with Psalm 110:1
Matthew 23:39; with Psalm 118:26
Matthew 26:31; with Zechariah 13:7
Matthew 27:9,10; with Zechariah 11:12,13
Matthew 27:35; with Psalm 22:18
Matthew 27:46; with Psalm 22:1
Mark 1:2; with Malachi 3:1
Mark 1:3; with Isaiah 40:3
Mark 4:12; with Isaiah 6:9,10
Mark 7:6,7; with Isaiah 29:13
Mark 7:10; with Exodus 20:12; 21:17
Mark 9:44; with Isaiah 66:24
Mark 10:6; with Genesis 1:27
Mark 10:7,8; with Genesis 2:24
Mark 10:19; with Exodus 20:12-17
Mark 11:9; with Psalm 118:26
Mark 11:17; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11
Mark 12:10; with Psalm 118:22,23
Mark 12:19; with Deuteronomy 25:5
Mark 12:26; with Exodus 3:6
Mark 12:29; with Deuteronomy 6:4
Mark 12:30; with Deuteronomy 6:5
Mark 12:31; with Leviticus 19:18
Mark 12:36; with Psalm 110:1
Mark 14:27; with Zechariah 13:7
Mark 15:28; with Isaiah 53:12
Mark 15:34; with Psalm 22:1
Luke 1:17; with Malachi 4:6
Luke 2:23; with Exodus 13:2,12
Luke 2:24; with Leviticus 12:8
Luke 2:32; with Isaiah 9:1,2; 42:7
Luke 3:4-6; with Isaiah 40:3-5
Luke 4:4; with Deuteronomy 8:3

Luke 4:8; with Deuteronomy 6:13; 10:20
Luke 4:10,11; with Psalm 91:11,12
Luke 4:12; with Deuteronomy 6:16
Luke 4:18,19; with Isaiah 61:1,2
Luke 7:27; with Malachi 3:1
Luke 8:10; with Isaiah 6:9
Luke 10:27; with Leviticus 19:18
Luke 13:35; with Psalm 118:26
Luke 18:20; with Exodus 20:12-16
Luke 19:46; with Isaiah 56:7; Jeremiah 7:11
Luke 20:17; with Psalm 118:22,23
Luke 20:37; with Exodus 3:6
Luke 20:42,43; with Psalm 110:1
Luke 22:37; with Isaiah 53:12
Luke 23:30; with Hosea 10:8
Luke 23:46; with Psalm 31:5
John 1:23; with Isaiah 40:3
John 2:17; with Psalm 69:9
John 6:31; with Psalm 78:24
John 6:45; with Isaiah 54:13
John 7:38; with Proverbs 18:4; Isaiah 58:11
John 10:34; with Psalm 82:6
John 12:13; with Psalm 118:26
John 12:15; with Zechariah 9:9
John 12:38; with Isaiah 53:1
John 12:40,41; with Isaiah 6:9,10
John 13:18; with Psalm 41:9
John 15:25; with Psalm 35:19; 69:4; 109:3; 119:161; Lamentations 3:52
John 19:24; with Psalm 22:18
John 19:36; with Exodus 12:46; Psalm 34:20
John 19:37; with Zechariah 12:10
Acts 1:20; with Psalm 69:25; 109:8
Acts 2:17-21; with Joel 2:28-32
Acts 2:25-28; with Psalm 16:8-11
Acts 2:34,35; with Psalm 110:1
Acts 3:22,23; with Deuteronomy 18:15-19

Acts 3:25; with Genesis 12:3; 22:18
Acts 4:11; with Psalm 118:22,23
Acts 4:25,26; with Psalm 2:1,2
Acts 7:3; with Genesis 12:1
Acts 7:6,7; with Genesis 15:13,14
Acts 7:14; with Genesis 46:26
Acts 7:26-28; with Exodus 2:13,14
Acts 7:31,32; with Exodus 3:6
Acts 7:33,34; with Exodus 3:5-10
Acts 7:37; with Deuteronomy 18:15
Acts 7:40,41; with Exodus 32:1-6
Acts 7:42,43; with Amos 5:25-27
Acts 7:49,50; with Isaiah 66:1,2
Acts 8:32,33; with Isaiah 53:7,8
Acts 13:22; with 1 Samuel 13:14; Psalm 89:20
Acts 13:33; with Psalm 2:7
Acts 13:34; with Isaiah 55:3
Acts 13:35; with Psalm 16:10
Acts 13:41; with Habakkuk 1:5
Acts 13:47; with Isaiah 49:6
Acts 15:16,17; with Amos 9:11,12
Acts 23:5; with Exodus 22:28
Acts 28:25-27; with Isaiah 6:9,10
Romans 1:17; with Habakkuk 2:4
Romans 2:24; with Isaiah 52:5
Romans 3:4; with Psalm 51:4
Romans 3:10-12; with Psalm 14:1-3
Romans 3:13; with Psalm 5:9; 140:3
Romans 3:14; with Psalm 10:7
Romans 3:15-17; with Isaiah 59:7,8
Romans 3:18; with Psalm 36:1
Romans 4:3; with Genesis 15:6
Romans 4:7,8; with Psalm 32:1,2
Romans 4:17; with Genesis 17:5
Romans 4:18; with Genesis 15:5
Romans 7:7; with Exodus 20:17
Romans 8:36; with Psalm 44:22

Romans 9:7; with Genesis 21:12
Romans 9:9; with Genesis 18:10
Romans 9:12; with Genesis 25:23
Romans 9:13; with Malachi 1:2,3
Romans 9:15; with Exodus 33:19
Romans 9:17; with Exodus 9:16
Romans 9:25; with Hosea 2:23
Romans 9:26; with Hosea 1:10
Romans 9:27,28; with Isaiah 10:22,23
Romans 9:29; with Isaiah 1:9
Romans 9:33; with Psalm 118:22,23; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16
Romans 10:5; with Leviticus 18:5
Romans 10:6-8; with Deuteronomy 30:12-14
Romans 10:13; with Joel 2:32
Romans 10:15; with Isaiah 52:7
Romans 10:16; with Isaiah 53:1
Romans 10:18; with Psalm 19:4
Romans 10:19; with Deuteronomy 32:21
Romans 10:20,21; with Isaiah 65:2
Romans 11:3; with 1 Kings 19:14
Romans 11:4; with 1 Kings 19:18
Romans 11:8; with Isaiah 6:9,10; 29:10; Ezekiel 12:2
Romans 11:9; with Psalm 69:22
Romans 11:10; with Psalm 69:23
Romans 11:26,27; with Isaiah 27:9; 59:20,21
Romans 11:34; with Isaiah 40:13
Romans 12:19; with Deuteronomy 32:35
Romans 12:20; with Proverbs 25:21,22
Romans 13:9; with Exodus 20:13-17; Leviticus 19:18
Romans 14:11; with Isaiah 45:23
Romans 15:3; with Psalm 69:9
Romans 15:9; with Psalm 18:49
Romans 15:10; with Deuteronomy 32:43
Romans 15:11; with Psalm 117:1
Romans 15:12; with Isaiah 11:1,10
Romans 15:21; with Isaiah 52:15
1 Corinthians 1:19; with Isaiah 29:14

1 Corinthians 1:31; with Jeremiah 9:24
1 Corinthians 2:9; with Isaiah 64:4
1 Corinthians 2:16; with Isaiah 40:13
1 Corinthians 3:19; with Job 5:13
1 Corinthians 3:20; with Psalm 94:11
1 Corinthians 6:16; with Genesis 2:24
1 Corinthians 9:9; with Deuteronomy 25:4
1 Corinthians 10:7; with Exodus 32:6
1 Corinthians 10:20; with Deuteronomy 32:17
1 Corinthians 10:26; with Psalm 24:1; 50:12
1 Corinthians 14:21; with Isaiah 28:11,12
1 Corinthians 15:25; with Psalm 110:1
1 Corinthians 15:27; with Psalm 8:6
1 Corinthians 15:32; with Isaiah 22:13
1 Corinthians 15:45; with Genesis 2:7
1 Corinthians 15:54; with Isaiah 25:8
1 Corinthians 15:55; with Hosea 13:14
2 Corinthians 3:13; with Exodus 34:33
2 Corinthians 4:13; with Psalm 116:10
2 Corinthians 6:2; with Isaiah 49:8
2 Corinthians 6:16; with Leviticus 26:11,12
2 Corinthians 6:17; with Isaiah 52:11,12
2 Corinthians 6:18; with 2 Samuel 7:14
2 Corinthians 8:15; with Exodus 16:18
2 Corinthians 9:9; with Psalm 112:9
2 Corinthians 10:17; with Jeremiah 9:24
2 Corinthians 13:1; with Deuteronomy 19:15
Galatians 3:6; with Genesis 15:6
Galatians 3:8; with Genesis 12:3; 18:18
Galatians 3:10; with Deuteronomy 27:26
Galatians 3:11; with Habakkuk 2:4
Galatians 3:12; with Leviticus 18:5
Galatians 3:13; with Deuteronomy 21:23
Galatians 3:16; with Genesis 22:18
Galatians 4:27; with Isaiah 54:1
Galatians 4:30; with Genesis 21:10
Galatians 5:14; with Leviticus 19:18

Ephesians 4:8; with Psalm 68:18
Ephesians 4:25; with Zechariah 8:16
Ephesians 4:26; with Psalm 4:4
Ephesians 5:31; with Genesis 2:24
Ephesians 6:2,3; with Exodus 20:12; Deuteronomy 5:16
1 Timothy 5:18; with Leviticus 19:13; Deuteronomy 24:14,15; 25:4
2 Timothy 2:19; with Numbers 16:5
Hebrews 1:5; with 2 Samuel 7:14; Psalm 2:7
Hebrews 1:6; with Psalm 97:7
Hebrews 1:7; with Psalm 104:4
Hebrews 1:8,9; with Psalm 45:6,7
Hebrews 1:10-12; with Psalm 102:25-27
Hebrews 1:13; with Psalm 110:1
Hebrews 2:6-8; with Psalm 8:4-6
Hebrews 2:12; with Psalm 22:22
Hebrews 2:13; with Isaiah 8:17,18
Hebrews 3:7-10; with Psalm 95:7-11
Hebrews 4:3; with Psalm 95:11
Hebrews 4:4; with Genesis 2:2; Exodus 20:11
Hebrews 4:7; with Psalm 95:7-11
Hebrews 5:5; with Psalm 2:7
Hebrews 5:6; with Psalm 110:4
Hebrews 6:14; with Genesis 22:16,17
Hebrews 8:5; with Exodus 25:40
Hebrews 8:8-12; with Jeremiah 31:31-34
Hebrews 9:20; with Exodus 24:8
Hebrews 10:5-7; with Psalm 40:6-8
Hebrews 10:13; with Psalm 110:1
Hebrews 10:16,17; with Jeremiah 31:33,34
Hebrews 10:30; with Deuteronomy 32:35,36
Hebrews 10:38; with Habakkuk 2:3,4
Hebrews 11:18; with Genesis 21:12
Hebrews 12:5; with Proverbs 3:11
Hebrews 12:6; with Proverbs 3:11,12
Hebrews 12:26; with Haggai 2:6
Hebrews 13:5; with Deuteronomy 31:8; Joshua 1:5

Hebrews 13:6; with Psalm 118:6
Hebrews 13:15; with Hosea 14:2
James 2:8; with Leviticus 19:18
James 2:11; with Exodus 20:13,14
James 2:23; with Genesis 15:6
James 4:6; with Proverbs 3:34
1 Peter 1:16; with Leviticus 11:44; 19:2; 20:7
1 Peter 1:24,25; with Isaiah 40:6-8
1 Peter 2:6,7; with Psalm 118:22,23; Isaiah 8:14; 28:16
1 Peter 2:9; with Exodus 19:6
1 Peter 2:22; with Isaiah 53:9
1 Peter 2:24; with Isaiah 53:5
1 Peter 3:10-12; with Psalm 34:12-16
1 Peter 3:14,15; with Isaiah 8:12,13
1 Peter 5:5; with Proverbs 3:34
2 Peter 2:22; with Proverbs 26:11
Revelation 2:27; with Psalm 2:9

R

RAAMAH

— 1. Son of Cush

Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— 2. A place in Arabia

Ezekiel 27:22

RAAMIAH

— One of those who returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon

Nehemiah 7:7

— Called REELAIAH in

Ezra 2:2

RAAMSES

See RAMESES

RABBAH

— 1. Also called RABBATH

A city east of the Jordan River, originally belonging to the Ammonites

Joshua 13:25

Bedstead of the giant named Og, kept at

Deuteronomy 3:11

Captured by David

2 Samuel 11:1; 12:26-31; 1 Chronicles 20:1-3

Possessed again by the Ammonites; prophesied against

Jeremiah 49:2,3; Ezekiel 21:20; 25:5; Amos 1:14

— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah

Joshua 15:60

RABBATH

See RABBAH

RABBI

— (Literally, the Hebrew word means "my great one.")

— The title of a Jewish teacher
Matthew 23:7,8; John 3:2

— Ostentatiously used by the Pharisees
Matthew 23:7

— Used in addressing John the Baptist
John 3:26

— Used in addressing Jesus
John 1:38,49; 3:2; 6:25

— R. V
Matthew 26:25,49; Mark 9:5; 11:21; 14:45; John 4:31; 9:2; 11:8

— Jesus called "Rabboni,"
Mark 10:51

— R. V.)
John 20:16

— Forbidden by Jesus as a title to his disciples
Matthew 23:8

RABBITH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar
Joshua 19:20

RAB-MAG

— An Assyrian prince, or, possibly, a second name given to Nergalsharezer
Jeremiah 39:3,13

RABSARIS

— 1. A title of an Assyrian officer
See RAB-SHAKEH (RABSHAKEH)
See TARTAN
Sent by Sennacherib against Jerusalem

2 Kings 18:17

— **2. An Assyrian prince during the time of Nebuchadnezzar, or, possibly, a second name given to Nebushazban (also spelled NEBO-SARSEKIM or SARSEKIM, N. I. V.)**

Jeremiah 39:3,13

RAB-SHAKEH (RABSHAKEH)

— **(A title of an Assyrian officer)**

— **Sent by Sennacherib against Jerusalem; undertakes to cause disloyalty to Hezekiah and the surrender of Jerusalem by a speech in the Jews' native language**

2 Kings 18:17-36; 19:4,8; Isaiah 36; 37

RACA

— **(Roughly translated "fool" but means "You good-for-nothing moron!"))**

Matthew 5:22

RACE

— **1. Human**

Unity of

Genesis 3:20; Malachi 2:10

— **2. FOOT RACE**

Figurative

Psalm 19:5; Ecclesiastes 9:11; 1 Corinthians 9:24; Galatians 5:7; Philippians 2:16; Hebrews 12:1,2

RACHAB

See RAHAB

RACHAL

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**

1 Samuel 30:29

RACHEL

— (Daughter of Laban and the favorite wife of Jacob)

— Meets Jacob at a well
Genesis 29:9-12

— Jacob serves Laban for an additional seven years to obtain her as his wife
Genesis 29:15-30

— Sterility of
Genesis 29:31

— Her grief in consequence of her sterility; gives her maid, to Jacob in order to obtain children in her own name
Genesis 30:1-8,15,22-34

— Later productiveness of; becomes the mother of
Joseph
Genesis 30:22-25
Benjamin
Genesis 35:16-18,24

— Steals the household images (teraphim, legal deed) of her father
Genesis 31:4,14-19,33-35

— Her death and burial
Genesis 35:18-20; 48:7; 1 Samuel 10:2

RADDAI

— Son of Jesse
1 Chronicles 2:14

RAGAU

— Also called REU

— Son of Peleg and an ancestor of Jesus
Genesis 11:18-21; 1 Chronicles 1:25; Luke 3:35

RAGUEL

— Also called REUEL and JETHRO

— Moses' father-in-law

Numbers 10:29

See JETHRO

RAHAB

— 1. Also called RACHAB

— (A woman of Jericho)

Assists the spies of the Israelites

Joshua 2

Is spared when the Israelites captured Jericho

Joshua 6:17-25

An ancestor of Joseph of Nazareth

Matthew 1:5

The faith of, commended

Hebrews 11:31; James 2:25

— 2. A symbolic name applied to Egypt

Psalm 87:4; 89:10; Isaiah 30:7; 51:9

RAHAM

— Son of Shema

1 Chronicles 2:44

RAILING

— (Reviling, using harsh, insolent, or vituperative language; scoffing)

— Forbidden

1 Corinthians 5:11; 1 Timothy 6:4; 1 Peter 3:9; 2 Peter 2:11; Jude 1:9

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING EVIL

— INSTANCES OF

1 Samuel 25:14; 2 Samuel 16:7; Mark 15:29

RAIMENT (CLOTHING)

See DRESS

RAIN

— Forty days of, at the time of the great flood of Noah
Genesis 7:4,10-12,17-24

— The plague of, upon Egypt
Exodus 9:22-26,33,34

— Miraculously caused
By Samuel
1 Samuel 12:16-19

By Elijah
1 Kings 18:41-45

— David delivered by
2 Samuel 5:17-21; Isaiah 28:21

— North wind unfavorable to
Proverbs 25:23

— Withheld as judgment
Deuteronomy 11:17; 28:24; 1 Kings 8:35; 2 Chronicles 7:13; Jeremiah 3:3; Amos 4:7; Zechariah 14:17

— The earth will never again be destroyed by
Genesis 9:8-17

— Sent by God
Deuteronomy 11:13,14; Job 37:6; Isaiah 30:23; Jeremiah 5:24; 14:22

— Contingent upon obedience
Leviticus 26:3,4; Deuteronomy 11:13,14

— Prayer for
1 Kings 8:35,36; 2 Chronicles 6:26,27

— Answer to prayer for, promised
2 Chronicles 7:13,14; Zechariah 10:1

— Withheld, in answer to prayer
James 5:17,18

— **Rainy season in Palestine is in the ninth month, corresponding to December**
Ezra 10:9,13

See METEOROLOGY

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 72:6

RAINBOW

— **A sign that the earth will no longer be destroyed by flood**
Genesis 9:8-16; Ezekiel 1:28

— **Symbolical**
Revelation 4:3; 10:1

See METEOROLOGY

RAISINS

— **(Dried grapes)**

— **Given by Abigail to David**
1 Samuel 25:18

— **Given to the starving Egyptian to revive him**
1 Samuel 30:12

— **Given by Ziba to David**
2 Samuel 16:1

— **Given to David at Ziklag**
1 Chronicles 12:40

RAISING

— **From death**
See DEAD

See RESURRECTION

RAKEM

— **A descendant of Machir, son of Manasseh**
1 Chronicles 7:16

RAKKATH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphthali
Joshua 19:35

RAKKON

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan
Joshua 19:46

RAM

— 1. Son of Hezron and an ancestor of Jesus
Ruth 4:19; 1 Chronicles 2:9,10

Called ARAM
Matthew 1:3,4; Luke 3:33

— 2. Son of Jerahmeel
1 Chronicles 2:25,27

— 3. An ancestor, probably of Elihu, mentioned in
Job 32:2

— 4. A sheep
Skins of, used for the roof of the tabernacle
Exodus 26:14; 39:34

Seen in Daniel's vision
Daniel 8:3,20

Used in sacrifice
See OFFERINGS
Trumpets made of the horns of
See TRUMPETS

RAMA

See RAMAH, number one

RAMAH

— 1. Called RAMA
Matthew 2:18

A city allotted to the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:25; Judges 19:13

Attempted fortification of, by King Baasha; destruction of, by Asa
1 Kings 15:17-22; 2 Chronicles 16:1-6

People of, return from the Babylonian captivity
Ezra 2:26; Nehemiah 7:30; 11:33

Jeremiah imprisoned in
Jeremiah 40:1

Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 10:29; Jeremiah 31:15; Hosea 5:8; Matthew 2:18

— **2. A city of the territory of the tribe of Asher**
Joshua 19:29

— **3. A city of the territory of the tribe of Naphthali**
Joshua 19:36

— **4. Also called RAMATHAIM-ZOPHIM**
A city near Mount Ephraim
Jude 1:4,5; 1 Samuel 1:1

Home of Elkanah
1 Samuel 1:1,19; 2:11

Home of Samuel
1 Samuel 1:19,20; 7:17; 8:4; 15:34; 16:13

David flees to
1 Samuel 19:18

Samuel dies and was buried in
1 Samuel 25:1; 28:3

— **5. RAMAH**
See RAMOTH-GILEAD

RAMATH

— **A city of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:8

RAMATHAIM-ZOPHIM

See RAMAH, number four

RAMATH-LEHI

— The place where Samson killed one-thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey

Judges 15:17

RAMATH-MIZPEH

— A town in the territory of the tribe of Gad

Joshua 13:26

RAMESES

— (Called also Raamses.)

— The district in Egypt which was inhabited by the Israelites

Genesis 47:11; Exodus 1:11; 12:37; Numbers 33:3,5

City of, built by the Israelites as a treasure city for one of the Pharaohs

Exodus 1:11

RAMIAH

— (An Israelite at the time of Ezra)

— Had taken a non-Israelite wife

Ezra 10:25

RAMOTH

— 1. An Israelite at the time of Ezra

Had taken a non-Israelite wife

Ezra 10:29

— 2. Called RAMATH OF THE SOUTH

A place probably in the south of the tribe of Simeon

Joshua 19:8; 1 Samuel 30:27

— 3. A city of the territory of the tribe of Issachar, allotted to the Levites

1 Chronicles 6:73

— **4. Ramoth in Gilead**

See RAMOTH-GILEAD

RAMOTH-GILEAD

— **Also called RAMAH**

2 Kings 8:2; 2 Chronicles 22:6

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Gad, and one of the cities of refuge**

Deuteronomy 4:43; Joshua 20:8; 1 Chronicles 6:80

— **One of Solomon's commissaries there**

1 Kings 4:13

— **In the possession of the Syrians**

1 Kings 22:3

— **Besieged by Israel and Judah; Ahab killed there**

1 Kings 22:29-36; 2 Chronicles 18

— **Recovered by Joram; Joram wounded there**

2 Kings 8:28,29; 9:14,15; 2 Chronicles 22:5,6

— **Elisha anoints Jehu to be king there**

2 Kings 9:1-6

RANSOM

— **Of a man's life**

Exodus 21:30; 30:12; Job 36:18; Psalm 49:7,8; Proverbs 6:35; 13:8; Hosea 13:14

— **FIGURATIVE**

Job 33:24; Isaiah 35:10; 51:10; Matthew 20:28; 1 Timothy 2:6

See JESUS

See SAVIOUR

See REDEMPTION

RAPE

— **The law of Moses imposed death penalty for**

Deuteronomy 22:25-27

— **Captives afflicted with**

Isaiah 13:16; Lamentations 5:11; Zechariah 14:2

— **INSTANCES OF**

Of the servant of a Levite, by Benjamites; the tribe of Benjamin nearly exterminated by the army of the other tribes, punishment for

Judges 19:22-30; 20:35

Of Tamar by Amnon; avenged in the death of Amnon at the hand of Absalom, Tamar's brother

2 Samuel 13:6-29,32,33

RAPHA

— **1. Son of Benjamin**

1 Chronicles 8:2

— **2. Also called REPHAIAH**

A descendant of Jonathan

1 Chronicles 8:37; 9:43

— **3. An ancestor of certain Philistine warriors, (margins)**

2 Samuel 21:16,20,22; 1 Chronicles 20:4,6,8

RAPHU

— **A Benjamite**

Numbers 13:9

RASHNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Psalm 116:11; Proverbs 14:29; 19:2; 21:5; 25:8; 29:20; Ecclesiastes 5:2; 7:9

— **INSTANCES OF**

Moses, in killing the Egyptian

Exodus 2:11,12; Acts 7:24,25

When he struck the rock

Numbers 20:10-12

Jephthah's vow

Judges 11:31-39

Israel's vow to destroy the Benjamites

Judges 21:1-23

Uzzah, in steadying the ark of the covenant

2 Samuel 6:6,7

David, in his generosity to Ziba
2 Samuel 16:4; with 19:26-29

Rehoboam, in forsaking the counsel of the old men
1 Kings 12:8-15

Josiah, in fighting against Pharaoh-necho
2 Chronicles 35:20-24

Naaman, in refusing to immerse (LXX: baptizo) himself in the Jordan River
2 Kings 5:11,12

James and John, in desiring to call down fire upon the Samaritans
Luke 9:54

Paul, in persisting in going to Jerusalem, against the repeated admonitions of the Holy Spirit
Acts 21:4,10-15

Julius, the Roman centurion, in rejecting Paul's counsel
Acts 27:11

RAVEN

— A black carnivorous bird
Proverbs 30:17; Song of Solomon 5:11

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:15; Deuteronomy 14:14

— Preserved by Noah in the ark
Genesis 8:7

— Fed Elijah
1 Kings 17:4-6

— Cared for by divine providence
Luke 12:24

RAVISHMENT

See RAPE

RAZOR

— Nazarite forbidden to use
Numbers 6:5

— FIGURATIVE
Psalm 52:2; Isaiah 7:20; Ezekiel 5:1

READING

— Taught
Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20

READINGS, SELECT

— JUDAH'S DEFENSE
Genesis 44:18-34

— JOSEPH REVEALING HIS IDENTITY
Genesis 45:1-15

— THE DELIVERANCE OF THE ISRAELITES FROM PHARAOH
Exodus 14:5-30

— SONG OF MOSES WHEN PHARAOH AND HIS ARMY WERE OVERTHROWN
Exodus 15:1-19

— DAVID'S LAMENT OVER ABSALOM
2 Samuel 18:19-33

— LIGHTS AND SHADOWS
Ruth 1:1-22

— ELIJAH'S MIRACULOUS PRESERVATION
1 Kings 17:1-16

— ELISHA AND THE WIDOW'S OIL
2 Kings 4:1-7

— NAAMAN THE LEPER
2 Kings 5:1-14

— ESTHER'S TRIUMPH
Esther 4:1-17; 7:1-10

— **THE BREVITY OF LIFE**
Job 14:1-10

— **NATURE'S TESTIMONY**
Job 28:1-28

— **GOD'S CHALLENGE TO JOB**
Job 38

— **THE ANIMALS OF THE FIELD**
Job 39

— **THE RIGHTEOUS AND THE WICKED IN CONTRAST**
Psalm 1

— **THE TRIUMPHANT KING**
Psalm 2

— **MANKIND IN NATURE**
Psalm 8

— **MANKIND IN EXTREMITY**
Psalm 18:1-19

— **CONFIDENCE IN GOD**
Psalm 23

— **THE KING OF GLORY**
Psalm 24

— **THE GLORY OF GOD**
Psalm 29

— **GOD, OUR REFUGE**
Psalm 46

— **THE MAJESTY OF GOD**
Psalm 77:13-20

— **THE JOY OF THE RIGHTEOUS**
Psalm Psalm 84

— **THE STATE OF THE GODLY**
Psalm 91

— **THE NEW SONG**
Psalm 98

— **THE MAJESTY AND PROVIDENCE OF GOD**
Psalm 104

— **IN CAPTIVITY**
Psalm 137

— **THE OMNIPRESENCE OF GOD**
Psalm 139

— **OLD AGE**
Ecclesiastes 12:1-7

— **CHRIST'S KINGDOM FORESHADOWED**
Isaiah 35:1-10

— **THE OMNIPOTENCE AND INCOMPARABLENESS OF GOD**
Isaiah 40:1-31

— **THE WRATH OF GOD**
Amos 9:1-6

— **THE MAJESTY OF GOD**
Habakkuk 3:3-12

— **MARY'S MAGNIFICAT**
Luke 1:46-56

— **THE PROPHETIC BLESSING OF ZACHARIAS**
Luke 1:67-80

— **THE BEATITUDES**
Matthew 5:1-16

— **GOD'S PROVIDENCE**
Matthew 6:26-34

— **WISE AND FOOLISH BUILDERS**
Matthew 7:21-27

— **THE PARABLE OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN**
Luke 10:25-37

— **THE PARABLE OF THE PRODIGAL SON**
Luke 15:11-32

— **THE RAISING OF LAZARUS**
John 11:1-3,18-46

— **THE BETRAYAL OF JESUS BY JUDAS ISCARIOT**
Luke 22:47-62

— **THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS CHRIST**
Luke 24:1-12

— **PETER ON THE DAY OF PENTECOST**
Acts 2:1-36

— **STEPHEN'S DEFENSE**
Acts 7:1-56

— **PAUL AND SILAS IN PRISON**
Acts 16:16-40

— **PAUL ON MARS' HILL**
Acts 17:22-31

— **PAUL IN FRONT OF GOVERNOR FELIX**
Acts 24:1-27

— **PAUL IN FRONT OF AGRIPPA**
Acts 26

— **CHARITY**
1 Corinthians 13:1-13

— **THE NEW HEAVEN AND THE NEW EARTH**
Revelation 21:1-27

— **THE RIVER OF LIFE**
Revelation 22:1-21

— **For other selections**
See ELEGY
See PERSONIFICATION

REAIA

— **Son of Micahah, a Reubenite**
1 Chronicles 5:5

REAIAH

— **1. A man of Judah, son of Shobal**
1 Chronicles 4:2

Apparently called HAROEH
1 Chronicles 2:52

— **2. Ancestor of a family which returned to Jerusalem from captivity in Babylon**
Ezra 2:47; Nehemiah 7:50

REAPING

— **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 129:7

— **The ark of the covenant returned by the Philistines at the time of**
1 Samuel 6:13

— **Laws concerning gleaning at the time of**
See GLEANING

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 126:6; Hosea 10:12,13

REASONING

— **With God**
Job 13:3,17-28

— **God reasons with men**
Exodus 4:11; 20:5,11; Isaiah 1:18; 5:3,4; 43:26; Hosea 4:1; Micah 6:2

— **Natural understanding**
Daniel 4:36

— **To be applied to godly living**
1 Corinthians 10:15; 1 Peter 3:15

— **Not a sufficient guide in human affairs**
Deuteronomy 12:8; Proverbs 3:5; 14:12

— **Of the Pharisees**
Luke 5:21,22; 20:5

— **Of Paul from the Scriptures**
Acts 17:2; 18:4,19; 24:25

— **The gospel cannot be explained by**
1 Corinthians 1:18-28; 2:1-14

See INVESTIGATION

See PHILOSOPHY

REBA

— (A king of Midian)

— Killed by the Israelites
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

REBECCA

See REBEKAH

REBEKAH (REBECCA)

— The daughter of Bethuel, the grandniece of Abraham
Genesis 22:20-23

— Becomes Isaac's wife
Genesis 24:15-67; 25:20

— Mother of Esau and Jacob
Genesis 25:21-28

— Passes as Isaac's sister
Genesis 26:6-11

— Displeased with Esau's wives
Genesis 26:34,35

— Prompts Jacob to deceive Isaac
Genesis 27:5-29

— Sends Jacob to Laban, her brother
Genesis 27:42-46

— Burial place of
Genesis 49:31

— Called REBECCA
Romans 9:10

REBELLION

— Treasonable
Proverbs 17:11

— INSTANCES OF
Absalom
2 Samuel 15; 16; 17; 18
Sheba

2 Samuel 20

Revolt of the ten tribes
1 Kings 12:16-20; 2 Chronicles 10; 13:5-12

See SIN

RECHAB

— 1. Son of Rimmon
Murders Ish-bosheth, son of Saul; put to death by David
2 Samuel 4:5-12

— 2. Father of Jehonadab
2 Kings 10:15,23; 1 Chronicles 2:55; Jeremiah 35:6,8,16,19

Ancestor of the Rechabites
Jeremiah 35

— 3. Father of Malchiah
Nehemiah 3:14

RECHABITES

— A family of Kenites descended from Rechab, through Jonadab
1 Chronicles 2:55; Jeremiah 35:6

— Enjoined by Jonadab to drink no wine
Jeremiah 35:6

— Adhere to the injunction of abstinence; perpetuation of the family promised as a reward
Jeremiah 35

See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See NAZARITES

RECHAH

— A city of unknown location
1 Chronicles 4:12

RECIPROCITY

— General scriptures concerning
Romans 15:27; 1 Corinthians 9:11; Galatians 6:6

RECONCILIATION

— Between man and man
Matthew 5:23-26

— **Between Esau and Jacob**
Genesis 33:4,11

— **Between Pilate and Herod Antipas**
Luke 23:12

— **BETWEEN GOD AND MAN**
Leviticus 8:15; Ezekiel 45:15; Daniel 9:24; Romans 5:1,10; 11:15; 2 Corinthians 5:18-21; Ephesians 2:15-18; Colossians 1:20-22; Hebrews 2:17

See ATONEMENT
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See PROPITIATION (expiation, sin-offering)
See REDEMPTION

RECONNOISSANCE

— Of Jericho
Joshua 2:1-24

— **Beth-el**
Judges 1:23

— **Laish**
Judges 18:2-10

RECORDER

See SCRIBE

See SECRETARY

RECREATION (REST)

— Jesus takes, from the pressures of his ministry
Mark 6:31,32; 7:24

RED

See COLOR

REDEMPTION

— Of persons or property
Leviticus 25:25-34; 27:2-13,14-33; Ruth 4:3-10

— Redemption money paid to priests
Numbers 3:46-51

— Of the firstborn
See FIRSTBORN

— Of land
See JUBILEE

— OF OUR SOULS
Psalm 111:9; 130:7; Matthew 20:28; Mark 10:45; Luke 2:38; Acts 20:28; Romans 3:24-26; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 6:20; 7:23; Galatians 1:4; 2:20; 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:7; 5:2; Colossians 1:14,20-22; 1 Timothy 2:6; Titus 2:14; Hebrews 9:12,15; 1 Peter 1:18,19; Revelation 5:9,10

See ATONEMENT.
See RANSOM

RED HEIFER

— Of purification
Numbers 19

RED SEA

— The locusts which devastated Egypt destroyed in
Exodus 10:19

— Israelites cross; Pharaoh and his army drowned in
Exodus 14; 15:1,4,11,19; Numbers 33:8; Deuteronomy 11:4; Joshua 2:10; 4:23; 24:6,7; Judges 11:16; 2 Samuel 22:16; Nehemiah 9:9-11; Psalm 66:6; 78:13,53; 106:7-11,22; 136:13-15; Isaiah 43:16,17; Acts 7:36; 1 Corinthians 10:1,2; Hebrews 11:29

— **Israelites camp beside**
Exodus 14:2,9; Numbers 14:25; 21:4; 33:10,11; Deuteronomy 1:40; 2:1-3

— **The boundary of the promised land**
Exodus 23:31

— **Solomon builds ships beside**
1 Kings 9:26

— **The wilderness of**
Exodus 13:18

REED

— **A water plant**
Isaiah 19:6,7; 35:7; Jeremiah 51:32

— **Used as a measuring device (six cubits)**
Ezekiel 40:3-8; 41:8; 42:16-19; 45:1; Revelation 11:1; 21:15,16

— **Mockingly given to Jesus as a symbol of royalty**
Matthew 27:29

— **Jesus hit with**
Matthew 27:30; Mark 15:19

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of weakness
1 Kings 14:15; 2 Kings 18:21; Isaiah 36:6; 42:3; Ezekiel 29:6; Matthew 11:7; 12:20

REELAIAH

— **A returned captive from Babylon**
Ezra 2:2

— **Called RAAMIAH**
Nehemiah 7:7

REFINING

— **(The process of eliminating impurities by fire)**

— **Of gold**
1 Chronicles 28:18

— Of silver
1 Chronicles 29:4

— Of wine
Isaiah 25:6

— FIGURATIVE
Of the corrective judgments of God
Isaiah 1:25; 48:10; Jeremiah 9:7; Zechariah 13:9; Malachi 3:2,3

Of the purity of the word of God
Psalm 18:30; 119:140

REFUGE

— CITIES OF
From the avenger of blood
Exodus 21:13,14; Numbers 35:11-32; Deuteronomy 4:41-43; 19:2-13; Josuha 20:1-6

List of
Joshua 20:7-9

Roads made to
Deuteronomy 19:3

— FIGURATIVE
Of Christ
Hebrews 6:18

REFUGEE SLAVES

— Laws concerning
Deuteronomy 23:15,16

See SERVANT, BOND

REGEM

— Son of Jahdai
1 Chronicles 2:47

REGEM-MELECH

— A captive sent as a messenger from the Jews in Babylon to Jerusalem
Zechariah 7:2

REGENCY

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 22:47; 2 Kings 15:5

REGENERATION

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 29:4; 30:6; 1 Kings 8:58; Psalm 36:9; 51:2,7,10; 65:3; 68:18; 87:4,6; 110:3; Proverbs 4:23; 12:28; 14:27; 16:1; Isaiah 1:16,17,25; 4:4; 12:3; 26:12; 29:23; 32:3,4,15,17; 35:5,6; 42:16; 43:7; 44:3-5; 49:9; 55:1-3; Jeremiah 13:23; 17:13,14; 24:7; 31:3,33,34; 32:38-40; 33:6; Ezekiel 11:19,20; 16:9; 18:31; 36:26,27,29; 37:1-14; 44:7,9; Zechariah 12:10; Matthew 12:33-35,43,44; 13:23,33; 18:3; Mark 4:20,26-29; 5:19,20; 10:15; Luke 1:16,17; 8:35,38,39; 13:21; 18:17; John 1:4,13,16; 3:3-8; 4:10,14; 5:24; 6:44,45,47,50,51,57; 8:12,32,36; 10:9,10; 13:8; 15:1,3; 17:2; Acts 2:38,47; 3:26; 11:17,21; 15:9; 16:14; 21:19; 26:18; Romans 2:28,29; 6:3-23; 7:6,24,25; 8:2-6,9,13-16; 12:2; 15:16; 1 Corinthians 1:9,24,30; 2:12,14-16; 3:6,7,9; 6:11; 12:6,13; 15:10; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:3,18; 4:6; 5:5,17; Galatians 2:20; 4:29; 6:15; Ephesians 2:1,5,8,10; 4:7,8,16,21-24; 5:14; Philippians 1:6; Colossians 2:11-13; 3:9,10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13; Titus 3:5,6; Hebrews 4:1-12; 8:10,11; 10:16,17,22,23; James 1:18; 5:19,20; 1 Peter 1:2,3,22,23; 2:3; 2 Peter 1:3,4; 1 John 2:27,29; 3:9,14; 4:7; 5:1,4,5,11,12,18

See ATONEMENT

See RECONCILIATION

See REDEMPTION

See SANCTIFICATION

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF

Jacob

Genesis 32:29

King Saul

1 Samuel 10:9

Saul of Tarsus

Acts 9:3-18

All righteous persons

See RIGHTEOUS

REGICIDE

— (Assassinating a king)

— Of Ehud

Judges 3:16-23

— Of King Saul

2 Samuel 1:16

— Of Ish-bosheth

2 Samuel 4:5-8

— Of Nadab

1 Kings 15:27-29

— Of Elah

1 Kings 16:9-11

— Of Joram

2 Kings 9:24

— Of Ahaziah

2 Kings 9:27

— Of Joash

2 Kings 12:20,21

— Of Amaziah

2 Kings 14:19,20

— Of Zachariah

2 Kings 15:10

— Of Shallum

2 Kings 15:14

— Of Pekahiah

2 Kings 15:25

— Of Pekah

2 Kings 15:30

— **Of Sennacherib**
2 Kings 19:36,37; Isaiah 37:37,38

See HOMICIDE

REGISTRATION

— **Of citizens**
Isaiah 4:3

See CENSUS

REHABIAH

— **Son of Eliezer**
1 Chronicles 23:17; 24:21; 26:25

REHOB

— **1. Father of Hadadezer, king of Zobah**
2 Samuel 8:3,12

— **2. A Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:11

— **3. A town in northern Palestine**
The limit of the investigation made by the twelve spies
Numbers 13:21

Possessed by the Syrians
2 Samuel 10:6,8

Called BETH-REHOB
2 Samuel 10:6

— **4. An unlocated town of Asher**
Joshua 19:28

— **5. A Levitical city of Asher**
Joshua 19:30; 21:31; 1 Chronicles 6:75

Canaanites not driven from
Judges 1:31

REHOBOAM

— **Successor to Solomon as king**
1 Kings 11:43; 2 Chronicles 9:31

— **Refuses to reform abuses**
1 Kings 12:1-15; 2 Chronicles 10:1-15

— **Ten tribes, under the leadership of Jeroboam, successfully revolt from**
1 Kings 12:16-24; 2 Chronicles 10:16-19; 11:1-4

— **Builds fortified cities; is temporarily prosperous**
2 Chronicles 11:5-23

— **Invaded by the king of Egypt and plundered**
1 Kings 14:25-28; 2 Chronicles 12:1-12

— **Death of**
1 Kings 14:31; 2 Chronicles 12:16

— **Genealogy and descendants of**
1 Chronicles 3; Matthew 1

— **Called ROBOAM**
Matthew 1:7

REHOBOTH

— **1. A city built by Asshur**
Genesis 10:11

— **2. A city of the Edomites**
Genesis 36:37; 1 Chronicles 1:48

— **3. The name given to a well that was dug by Isaac and his servants**
Genesis 26:22

REHUM

— **1. A captive who returned to Jerusalem from Babylon**
Ezra 2:2

Called NEHUM
Nehemiah 7:7

— **2. A chancellor who wrote a letter to Artaxerxes, influencing him against the Jews**
Ezra 4:8,9,17,23

— **3. A Levite who repaired part of the wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:17

— **4. A Jew of the exile who signed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:25

— **5. A priest who returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:3

REI

— **An Israelite who remained loyal to David at the time of the usurpation of Adonijah**
1 Kings 1:8

REJECTION

— **Of God**
See GOD, REJECTED

— **Of JESUS**
See JESUS, REJECTED

REKEM

— **1. A king of the Midianites, killed by the Israelites**
Numbers 31:8; Joshua 13:21

— **2. A son of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 2:43,44

— **3. A city in territory of Benjamin**
Joshua 18:27

RELEASE

— **YEAR OF**
See JUBILEE, YEAR OF

RELIGION

— **FALSE**
Deuteronomy 32:31-33
See IDOLATRY
See INTOLERANCE
See TEACHERS, FALSE

— **FAMILY**
See FAMILY

— NATIONAL

Supported by taxes
Exodus 30:11-16; 38:26

Priests supported by the State
1 Kings 18:19; 2 Chronicles 11:13-15

Subverted by Jeroboam
1 Kings 12:26-33; 2 Chronicles 11:13-15

Established by Jeroboam
1 Kings 12:26-33

— NATURAL

Job 12:7-16; 35:10-12; 37:1-24; Psalm 8:1-9; 19:1-6; Acts 14:17; 17:23-28; Romans 1:18-20; 10:16-18

See REVIVALS

— TRUE

Matthew 5:1-48; 6:1-34; 7:1-29; 22:36-40; Acts 10:34,35; Romans 8:1-18; 10:1-13; 12:1-21; 1 Corinthians 13:1-13; Galatians 5:22-25; 1 Thessalonians 5:15-23; James 1:27; 2:8-26; 2 Peter 1:5-9; Jude 1:20,21

See BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL
See COMMANDMENTS
See DUTY
See GRACES
See REGENERATION
See REPENTANCE
See SANCTIFICATION
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF OUTSTANDING RELIGIOUS PERSONS

Abel
Genesis 4:4-8; Hebrews 11:4

Noah
Genesis 6; 7; 8; 9

Abraham
Genesis 12:1-8; 15; 17; 18:22-33

Jacob
Genesis 28:10-22; 32:24-32

Moses
Exodus 3:2-22; Deuteronomy 32; 33
Jethro
Exodus 18:12
Joshua
Joshua 1
Gideon
Judges 6; 7
Samuel
1 Samuel 3
David
See PSALMS OF DAVID
Solomon
1 Kings 5:3-5; 2 Chronicles 6
Jehu
2 Kings 10:16-30
Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:3-7; 19:14-19
Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:3-9; 19; 20
Jabez
1 Chronicles 4:9,10
Asa
2 Chronicles 14; 15
Josiah
2 Kings 22; 23
Daniel
Daniel 6:4-22
The three Hebrews (Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego)
Daniel 3
Zacharias
Luke 1:13,67-79
Simeon
Luke 2:25-35

Anna, the prophetess
Luke 2:36,37

The Roman centurion
Luke 7:1-10

Cornelius, another centurion
Acts 10

Eunice and Lois
2 Timothy 1:5

See, for additional instances, each of the apostles, disciples, and JOHN, PAUL, PETER, STEPHEN; also see each of the prophets

REMALIAH

— Father of Pekah, king of Israel
2 Kings 15:25,27,30; 16:1,5; 2 Chronicles 28:6; Isaiah 7:1,4; 8:6

REMMON

See RIMMON, number two

REMMON-METHOAR

See RIMMON, number three

REMORSE

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 31:10; 38:2-6; 51:1-4,7-17; Proverbs 1:25-27; 5:7-13; 28:1; Isaiah 2:19,21; 6:5; 48:22; 57:20,21; Lamentations 1:20; Ezekiel 7:16-18,25,26; 33:10; Luke 13:28; Acts 2:37; 9:6; 1 John 3:20

— INSTANCES OF
David
Psalm 51

Peter
Matthew 26:75

Judas
Matthew 27:3-5

See CONVICTION, OF SIN

See PENITENTS
See REPENTANCE
See SIN, CONFESSION OF

RENDING

— (Ripping, tearing)

Of garments, an outward sign of affliction

Genesis 37:29,34; 44:13; Numbers 14:6; Judges 11:35; 2 Samuel 1:2,11; 3:31; 13:19,31; 15:32; 2 Kings 2:12; 5:8; 6:30; 11:14; 19:1; 22:11,19; Ezra 9:3,5; Job 1:20; 2:12; Isaiah 36:22; 37:1; Jeremiah 41:5; Matthew 26:65; Acts 14:14

— FIGURATIVE

Joel 2:13

Symbol of the dissolution of a kingdom

1 Samuel 15:27,28

RENTING

— Land

Matthew 21:33-41; Luke 20:9-16

— Houses

Acts 28:30

REPENTANCE

— (A complete reversal of one's attitude and values, i.e. a turning toward God)

— Attributed to God

Genesis 6:6,7; Exodus 32:14; Deuteronomy 32:36; Judges 2:18; 1 Samuel 15:11,29,35; 2 Samuel 24:16; 1 Chronicles 21:15; Psalm 106:45; 110:4; 135:14; Jeremiah 15:6; 18:8,10; 26:3; 42:10; Joel 2:13; Amos 7:3,6; Jonah 3:9,10

— The burden of the preaching

Of John the Baptist

Matthew 3

Of Jesus

Matthew 4:17; Mark 1:15

— **Exhortation to**

Proverbs 1:23-33; Jeremiah 7:3,5; 26:3; Hosea 14:1-3; Amos 5:4-6; Matthew 3:2

— **Condition of God's favor**

Leviticus 26:40-42; 2 Chronicles 7:14

— **Unavailing**

To Israel

Numbers 14:39-45

To Esau

Hebrews 12:16,17

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Leviticus 26:40-42; Deuteronomy 4:29-31; 10:16; 30:1-3,8-10; 32:29; 1 Kings 8:33-50; 2 Chronicles 6:36-39; 7:14; 30:6-9; Nehemiah 1:9; Job 11:13-15; 22:23; 33:26-28; 34:31,32; 36:10; Psalm 22:27; 34:14,18; 51:17; 95:7,8; 147:3; Proverbs 1:22,23; 9:6; 28:13; Isaiah 10:21; 22:12; 31:6; 44:22; 46:8; 55:6,7; 57:15; 59:20; 61:1,2; Jeremiah 3:4,12-14,19; 4:1-4,14; 6:8,16; 7:5,7; 13:15,16; 18:8,11; 24:7; 25:5; 26:3,13; 31:9; 36:3,7; 50:4,5; Ezekiel 7:16; 11:18-20; 12:3; 14:6; 16:61-63; 18:21-23,27,28,30-32; 20:43; 33:10-12,14-16,19; 36:31; 37:23; Daniel 4:27; Hosea 2:7; 3:5; 5:15; 10:12; 12:6; 14:1,2; Joel 1:14; 2:12,13,15-18; Amos 4:12; 5:6,15; Jonah 3:8,9; Haggai 1:7; Zechariah 1:3; 12:10; Malachi 3:7; Matthew 3:2,7,8; 4:17; 5:4; 9:13; Mark 1:4,15; 2:17; 6:12; Luke 3:3; 5:32; 6:21; 10:13; 13:1-5; 15:1-10; 18:10-14; 24:47; Acts 2:38,40; 3:19; 5:31; 8:22; 17:30; 20:21; 26:20; Romans 2:4; 11:23; 14:11; Ephesians 5:14; 2 Timothy 2:25; Hebrews 6:1; James 4:8-10; 1 John 1:9; Revelation 2:5; 3:2,3,19

See CONVICTION

See PENITENCE

See REMORSE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph's brothers, of their maltreatment of Joseph

Genesis 42:21; 50:17,18

Pharaoh, of his hardness of heart
Exodus 9:27; 10:16,17

Balaam, of his spiritual blindness
Numbers 22:34; with 22:24-35

Israelites

Of worshiping the golden calf
Exodus 33:3,4

Of their complaining because of lack of bread and water, when the plague of fiery serpents came upon them
Numbers 21:4-7

When rebuked by an angel for not expelling the Canaanites
Judges 2:1-5

Of their idolatry, when afflicted by the Philistines
Judges 10:6-16; 1 Samuel 7:3-6

In asking for a king
1 Samuel 12:16-20

In the time of Asa, by the preaching of Azariah
2 Chronicles 15:1-15

By the preaching of Oded
2 Chronicles 28:9-15

Under the influence of Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 30:11

Achan, because of his theft
Joshua 7:20

Saul, at the rebuke of Samuel for not destroying the Amalekites
1 Samuel 15:24; with 15:6-31

David, at the rebuke of Nathan, the prophet, for his sins of adultery and murder
2 Samuel 12:11,13; with 12:7-14

See PSALMS, PENITENTIAL

Rehoboam, when his kingdom was invaded, and Jerusalem was besieged

2 Chronicles 12:1-12

Hezekiah, at the time of his sickness
2 Chronicles 32:26

When reproved by the prophet Micahah
Jeremiah 26:18,19

Ahab, when reproved by Elijah for Ahab's idolatry
1 Kings 21:27; with 21:17-29

Jehoahaz
2 Kings 13:4

Josiah, when he heard the law of God which had been discovered in the temple by Hilkiah
2 Kings 22:11-20

Manasseh, when he was carried away captive to Babylon by the king of Assyria
2 Chronicles 33:12,13

The Jews of the exile

At the dedication of the second temple
Ezra 6:21

Because of their idolatrous marriages
Ezra 10

Because of their oppressive usury
Nehemiah 5:1-13

After hearing the law expounded by Ezra
Nehemiah 8:1-12; 9:1-3

By the preaching of Haggai
Haggai 1

Jonah, after his punishment
Jonah 2:2-9

The Ninevites, by the preaching of Jonah
Jonah 3:5-9

The Jews, by the preaching of John the Baptist
Matthew 3:6

The woman who anointed Jesus with oil

Luke 7:37-48

The disobedient son
Matthew 21:29

The Prodigal Son
Luke 15:17-21

Peter, because of his denial of Jesus
Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

Judas
Matthew 27:3-5; Acts 1:16,18

The Ephesians, by the preaching of Paul
Acts 19:18

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Numbers 21:7; 2 Samuel 24:10,17; 1 Chronicles 21:17; 2 Chronicles 29:6; Ezra 9:4,6,10,13,14; Nehemiah 1:6,7; 9:16-37; Job 7:20; 9:20; 13:23; 40:4; 42:5; Psalm 32:5; 38:3,4,18; 40:12; 41:4; 51:1-4,7-17; 69:5,10; 73:21,22; 106:6; 119:59,176; 130:1-3; Isaiah 6:5; 38:15,17; 59:12-15; 64:5-7; Jeremiah 3:21,22,25; 8:14; 14:7,20; 31:18,19; Lamentations 3:40,41; Daniel 9:5-7; 10:12; Hosea 6:1; 14:3,8; Jonah 3:10; Micah 7:9; Luke 15:17-20; 1 Corinthians 15:9; 2 Corinthians 7:9-11; 1 Peter 2:25

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

REPETITION

— **IN PRAYERS**

See PRAYERS

REPHAEL

— **A porter of the temple during the time of David**

1 Chronicles 26:7

REPHAH

— **A grandson of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:25

REPHAIAH

— **1. A descendant of David**

1 Chronicles 3:21

— **2. A Simeonite captain**
1 Chronicles 4:42

— **3. Son of Tola, from the tribe of Issachar**
1 Chronicles 7:2

— **4. A descendant of Jonathan**
1 Chronicles 9:43

Called RAPHA
1 Chronicles 8:37

— **5. Governor over half of Jerusalem during the time of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 3:9

REPHAIM

— **1. An ancient people of Palestine, of great stature**
Genesis 14:5; 15:20; Deuteronomy 2:11,20; 3:11,13

(R. V.)
Joshua 12:4; 13:12; 17:15

— **2. A valley; the boundary between the territories of Judah and Benjamin**
Joshua 15:8; 18:16

The battleground of David and the Philistines
2 Samuel 5:18,22; 23:13; 1 Chronicles 11:15; 14:9

The productiveness of
Isaiah 17:5

REPHIDIM

— **A camping place of Israel in their wandering of forty years**
Exodus 17:1,8; 19:2; Numbers 33:14,15

REPORTS

— **MAJORITY AND MINORITY**
Of spies
Numbers 13:26-33; 14:6-10

REPROBACY

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 6:5-7; 19:13; Deuteronomy 28:15-68; 31:17,18; Psalm 81:11,12; Proverbs 1:24-28; Isaiah 6:9,10; 22:12-14; 28:13; 29:9-12; 65:12; Jeremiah 6:30; 7:16; 15:1; Hosea 5:6; Matthew 13:14,15; 15:14; 25:8-13; Mark 3:29; Luke 13:24-28; 14:24; John 10:26; 17:12; Romans 9:21,22; 11:7,8,17-20; 2 Corinthians 13:5-7; 2 Thessalonians 2:7-12; 2 Timothy 3:8; Hebrews 3:10-12,17-19; 6:4-8; 10:26-31; 12:15-17; 1 John 5:16; Jude 1:4-13; Revelation 22:11

See OBDURACY

— INSTANCES OF

Israel

Numbers 14:26-45; Deuteronomy 1:42,43

Eli's house

1 Samuel 3:14

Saul

1 Samuel 15:23; 16:14; 18:12; 28:15

REPRODUCTION

See PROPAGATION

REPROOF

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 19:17; Psalm 141:5; Proverbs 9:7,8; 10:17; 12:1; 13:18; 15:5,10,12,31,32; 17:10; 19:25; 21:11; 25:12; 26:5; 27:5,6; 28:23; Ecclesiastes 7:5; Amos 5:10; Matthew 18:15-17; Luke 17:3,4; John 7:7; Galatians 4:16; Ephesians 4:15; 5:11,13; Philippians 3:1; 1 Thessalonians 5:14; 1 Timothy 5:1,2,20; 2 Timothy 4:2; Titus 1:13; Hebrews 3:13; Revelation 11:10

— FAITHFULNESS IN

Instances of

Moses, of Pharaoh

Exodus 10:29; 11:8

Moses, of the Israelites

Exodus 16:6,7; 32:19-30; Numbers 14:41; 20:10; 32:14; Deuteronomy 1:12,26-43; 9:16-24; 29:2-4; 31:27-29; 32:15-18

Moses, of Eleazar
Leviticus 10:16-18

Moses, of Korah
Numbers 16:9-11

Israelites, of the two and one-half tribes
Joshua 22:15-20

Israelites, of the tribe of Benjamin
Judges 20:12,13

Samuel, of Saul
1 Samuel 15:14-35

Jonathan, of Saul
1 Samuel 19:4,5

Nathan, of David
2 Samuel 12:1-9

Joab, of David
2 Samuel 19:1-7; 24:3; 1 Chronicles 21:3

The prophet Gad, of David
2 Samuel 24:13

Shemaiah, of Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 12:5

A prophet of Judah, of Jeroboam
1 Kings 13:1-10; 2 Chronicles 13:8-11

Elijah, of Ahab
1 Kings 18:18-21; 21:20-24

Elijah, of Ahaziah
2 Kings 1

Micahaiah, of Ahab
1 Kings 22:14-28

Elisha, of Jehoram
2 Kings 3:13,14

Elisha, of Gehazi
2 Kings 5:26

Elisha, of Hazael
2 Kings 8:11-13

Elisha, of Jeroboam
2 Kings 13:19

Isaiah, of Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:17

Jehoash, of Jehoiada
2 Kings 12:7

Azariah, of Asa
2 Chronicles 15:2

Azariah, of Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:17,18

Hanani, of Asa
2 Chronicles 16:7-9

Jehu, of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 19:2

Zechariah, of the princes of Judah
2 Chronicles 24:20

Oded, of the people of Samaria
2 Chronicles 28:9-11

Jeremiah, of the cities of Judah
Jeremiah 26:8-11

Ezra, of the men of Judah and Benjamin
Ezra 10:10

Nehemiah, of the Jews
Nehemiah 5:6-13

Nehemiah, of the corruptions in the temple, and of the violation of the Sabbath
Nehemiah 13

Daniel, of Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 4:27

Daniel, of Belshazzar
Daniel 5:17-24

Amos, of the Israelites
Amos 7:12-17

Jesus, of the Jews, when the Pharisees and the Sadducees came to him desiring a miraculous sign
Matthew 16:1-4; Mark 8:11,12

Jesus, of the scribes and Pharisees
Matthew 23; Luke 11:37-54

Jesus, of the Pharisees
Luke 16

Jesus, of the Pharisees, when they brought the woman to him who had been caught in the act of adultery
John 8:7

In the parables of Jesus

Of the king's feast
Luke 14:16-24

Of the two sons
Matthew 21:28-32

Of the vineyard
Matthew 21:33-46; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 20:9-20

Of the barren fig tree
Luke 13:6-9

The withering of the fig tree
Matthew 21:17-20; Mark 11:12-14

John the Baptist, of the Jews
Matthew 3:7-12; Luke 3:7-9

John the Baptist, of Herod Antipas
Matthew 14:3; Mark 6:17; Luke 3:19,20

Peter, of Simon, the sorcerer
Acts 8:20-23

Stephen, of the high priest
Acts 7:51-53

Paul, of Elymas (Bar-Jesus), the sorcerer

Acts 13:9-11

Paul, of Ananias, the high priest
Acts 23:3

Paul and Silas, of the magistrates of Philippi
Acts 16:37-40

— **DESPISED**

By the Israelites
Numbers 14:9,10; Jeremiah 26:11

By Ahab
1 Kings 18:17; 21:20; 22:8

By Asa
2 Chronicles 16:10

By Herodias
Mark 6:18,19

By the people of Nazareth
Luke 4:28,29

By the Jewish leaders
Acts 5:33; 7:54

See REPROBACY

REPUTATION

— **GOOD**

Proverbs 22:1; Ecclesiastes 7:1

See CHARACTER
See NAME

RESHEPH

— **Grandson of Ephraim**

1 Chronicles 7:25

RESIGNATION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Job 5:17; 34:31; Psalm 4:4; 46:10; Proverbs 3:11; 18:14; Jeremiah 51:50; Lamentations 3:39; Micah 6:9; Matthew 6:10; Luke 11:2; 21:19; Romans 12:12; Philippians 2:14; 4:11-13; Colossians 1:11; 1 Thessalonians 3:3; 2 Timothy 2:3; 4:5; Hebrews 10:34;

12:3-12; James 1:9,10; 4:7; 5:13; 1 Peter 1:6; 4:12,13,19

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Leviticus 10:1-3; Judges 10:15; 1 Samuel 3:18; 2 Samuel 12:23; 15:26; 16:10,11; 24:14; 2 Kings 4:26; 20:19; Isaiah 39:8; Nehemiah 9:33; Esther 4:16; Job 1:13-22; 2:9,10; Psalm 39:9; 103:10; 119:75; Jeremiah 10:19; Lamentations 1:18; Daniel 9:14; Micah 7:9; Matthew 26:39; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; 23:40,41; John 18:11; Acts 7:59,60; 21:14; Romans 5:3-5; 2 Corinthians 6:3-11; 7:4; Philippians 1:20-24; 2 Thessalonians 1:4; 2 Timothy 4:6; James 5:11

See AFFLICTION, BENEFITS OF

See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN

RESPECT

— To the aged

Leviticus 19:32

— **To rulers**

Proverbs 25:6

— **To an army**

Luke 14:10

— **To one another**

Romans 12:10; Philippians 2:3; 1 Peter 2:17

RESPECT OF PERSONS

— (Partiality)

Proverbs 24:23; 28:21; James 2:1-9

— **God does not have**

Deuteronomy 10:17; 2 Chronicles 19:7; Job 31:13-15; 34:19; Acts 10:34; 15:9; Romans 2:11,12; 10:12; Ephesians 6:8,9; Colossians 3:25; 1 Peter 1:17

See GOD, JUSTICE OF

See JUSTICE

RESPONSIBILITY

— Attempts to shift

Adam

Genesis 3:12,13

Eve
Genesis 3:13

Sarah
Genesis 16:5; with 16:2

Esau
Genesis 27:36; with 25:29-34

Aaron
Exodus 32:22-24

Saul
1 Samuel 15:20,21

Pontius Pilate
Matthew 27:24

— **Assumed by the Jewish leaders for the death of Jesus**
Matthew 27:25

— **Personal**
Ezekiel 18:20,30; Matthew 12:37; John 9:41; 15:22-24; 1 Corinthians 3:8,13-15; Galatians 6:5; Revelation 2:23

— **ACCORDING TO PRIVILEGE**
Ezekiel 18:1-30; 33:1-19; Matthew 10:11-15; 11:20-24; 12:41,42; 23:31-35; 25:14-30; Mark 6:11; Luke 9:5; 10:10-15; 11:31,32,49-51; 13:6-9; 19:12-27; 21:1-4; John 3:18,19; 12:48; 15:22,24; Acts 17:30,31; Romans 12:3,6-8; Ephesians 4:7; 1 Timothy 6:20

See JUDGMENT ACCORDING TO OPPORTUNITY
See PRIVILEGE

RESPONSIVE RELIGIOUS SERVICE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Deuteronomy 27:14-26

REST

— **Divine institutions for**
See SABBATH

— Days of
Exodus 23:12; 34:21

— **The annual feasts, added rest days**
Leviticus 23:7,8,21,25,28,30,31,35,36; Numbers 28:18,25,26; 29:1,7,12,35

— **Recommended by Jesus**
Mark 6:31,32; with Matthew 8:18,24

— **HEAVENLY**
2 Thessalonians 1:7

— **SPIRITUAL**
Matthew 11:29; Hebrews 4:1-11

See PEACE, SPIRITUAL

RESTITUTION

— To be made for injury to life, limb, or property
Exodus 21:30-36; Leviticus 24:18

— **To be made for theft**
Exodus 22:1-4; Proverbs 6:30,31; Ezekiel 33:15

— **To be made for dishonesty**
Leviticus 6:2-5; Numbers 5:7; Job 20:18; Ezekiel 33:15; Luke 19:8

RESTORATION

— Of the Jews
See ISRAELITES

— Of all things
Acts 3:21; Revelation 21:1-5

RESURRECTION

— General scriptures concerning
Job 14:12-15; 19:25-27; Psalm 16:9,10; 17:15; 49:15; Isaiah 25:8; 26:19; Ezekiel 37:1-14; Daniel 12:2,3,13; Hosea 13:14; Matthew 22:23-32; 24:31; 25:1-13; 27:52,53; Mark 12:18-27; Luke 14:14; 20:27-38; John 5:21,25,28,29; 6:39,40,44,54; 11:23-25; 14:19; Acts 2:26-31; 4:1,2; 17:18,32; 23:6,8; 24:14,15; 26:6-8; Romans 4:16-21; 8:10,11,19,21-23; 1 Corinthians 6:14; 15:12-32,35-57; 2 Corinthians 4:14; 5:1-5; Philippians 3:10,11,21; 1 Thessalonians

4:14,16; 2 Timothy 1:10; 2:18; Hebrews 6:2; 11:19,35; Revelation 1:18; 20:4-6,13

See DEAD, RAISED

— Of Jesus

See JESUS

— FIGURATIVE

Of regeneration

Romans 6:4; Ephesians 2:1,5,6; Colossians 2:12; 3:1

— TYPIFIED

Isaac

Genesis 22:13; with Hebrews 11:19

Jonah

Jonah 2:10; with Matthew 12:40

— SYMBOLICAL

Revelation 11:11

RETALIATION

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 21:23-25; Leviticus 19:18; 24:17-22; Deuteronomy 19:19-21; Psalm 10:2; Proverbs 20:22; 24:29; 26:27; Isaiah 33:1; Matthew 5:38-44; 7:1,2; Luke 9:52-56; Romans 12:17,19; 1 Corinthians 6:7,8; 1 Thessalonians 5:15; 1 Peter 3:9

See AVENGER

See HATRED

See MALICE

See REVENGE

— INSTANCES OF

The Israelites on the Amalekites

Deuteronomy 25:17-19; with 1 Samuel 15:1-9

Gideon on the princes of Succoth

Judges 8:7,13-16

The kings of Midian

Judges 8:18-21

Penuel

Judges 8:8,17

Joab on Abner
2 Samuel 3:27,30

David on Micahhal
2 Samuel 6:21-23

David on Joab
1 Kings 2:5,6

David on Shimei
1 Kings 2:8,9

Jews on the Chaldeans
Esther 9

RETRIBUTION

See SIN, PUNISHMENT OF

REU

— Son of Peleg and an ancestor of Abraham
Genesis 11:18-21; 1 Chronicles 1:25

REUBEN

— Son of Jacob
Genesis 29:32; 1 Chronicles 2:1

— **Brings mandrakes (an aphrodisiac) to his mother**
Genesis 30:14

— **Commits incest with one of his father's concubines, and, in consequence, forfeits his birthright**
Genesis 35:22; 49:4; 1 Chronicles 5:1

— **Adroitly seeks to save Joseph from the conspiracy of his brothers**
Genesis 37:21-30; 42:22

— **Jacob's prophetic benediction upon**
Genesis 49:3,4

— **His children**
Genesis 46:9; Exodus 6:14; 1 Chronicles 5:3-6; Numbers 16:1

REUBENITES

— (The descendants of Reuben)

— Military enrollment of, at Mount Sinai
Numbers 1:20,21

— **Military enrollment of, in Moab**
Numbers 26:7

— **Place of, in camping and marching**
Numbers 2:10

— **Standard of**
Numbers 10:18

— **Have their inheritance east of the Jordan River**
Numbers 32; Deuteronomy 3:1-20; Joshua 13:15-23; 18:7

— **Assist the other tribes in conquest of the region west of the Jordan River**
Joshua 1:12-18; 22:1-6

— **Unite with the other tribes in building a monument to signify the unity of the tribes on the east of the Jordan River with the tribes on the west of the river; the monument misunderstood; the subsequent explanation and reconciliation**
Joshua 22:10-34

— **Reproached by Deborah**
Judges 5:15,16

— **Taken captive into Assyria**
2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:26

See ISRAEL

REUEL

— 1. Son of Esau
Genesis 36:4,10,13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:35,37

— **2. Father-in-law of Moses**
Exodus 2:18

Also called JETHRO and RAGUEL
See JETHRO

— 3. Father of Eliasaph
Numbers 2:14
Called DEUEL
Numbers 1:14; 7:42,47; 10:20

— 4. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 9:8

REUMAH

— A concubine of Nahor
Genesis 22:24

REVELATION

— God reveals himself to Moses
Exodus 3:1-6,14; 6:1-3

— The law is revealed
Exodus 20; 21; 22; 23; 24; 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 31; 32; 33; 34; 35; Leviticus 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7

— The pattern of the temple is revealed
1 Chronicles 28:11-19

— The sonship of Jesus is revealed
Matthew 3:17; 16:17; 17:5

See INSPIRATION

See PROPHECY

See PROPHET

See WORD OF GOD, INSPIRATION OF

REVENGE

— Forbidden
Leviticus 19:18; Proverbs 24:29; Romans 12:17,19; 1 Thessalonians 5:15; 1 Peter 3:9

— Jesus an example of forbearing
1 Peter 2:23

— Rebuked by Jesus
Luke 9:54,55

— **Inconsistent with the will of Christ**
Luke 9:55

— **Proceeds from a spiteful heart**
Ezekiel 25:15

— **Punishment for**
Ezekiel 25:15-17; Amos 1:11,12

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

By Simeon and Levi
Genesis 34:25

By Samson
Judges 15:7,8; 16:28-30

By Joab
2 Samuel 3:27

By Absalom
2 Samuel 13:23-29

By Jezebel
1 Kings 19:2

By Ahab
1 Kings 22:27

By Haman
Esther 3:8-15

By the Edomites
Ezekiel 25:12

By the Philistines
Ezekiel 25:15

By Herodias
Mark 6:19-24

By James and John
Luke 9:54

By the chief priests
Acts 7:54-59; 23:12

See RETALIATION

REVENUE

— Solomon's
2 Chronicles 9:13,14

See TAX

REVERENCE

— For God
Genesis 17:3; Exodus 3:5; 19:16-24; 34:29-35; Isaiah 45:9

See FEAR OF GOD

— For God's house
Leviticus 19:30; 26:2

— For servants of God
1 Samuel 16:4; Acts 28:10; 1 Corinthians 16:18; Philippians 2:29; 1 Thessalonians 5:12,13; 1 Timothy 5:17; Hebrews 13:7,17

See MINISTERS

— For kings
1 Samuel 24:6; 26:9,11; 2 Samuel 1:14; 16:21; Ecclesiastes 10:20; 1 Peter 2:17

See RULERS

— For magistrates
Exodus 22:28; 2 Peter 2:10; Jude 1:8

See RULERS

— For parents
Exodus 20:12; Leviticus 19:3; Isaiah 45:10

See PARENTS

— For the aged
Leviticus 19:32; Job 32:4-7

REVILING

— Of Jesus
Matthew 27:39-44

See MOCKING

REVIVALS

— RELIGIOUS

Zechariah 8:20-23

Prayer for

Habakkuk 3:2

Prophecies concerning

Isaiah 32:15; Joel 2:28; Micah 4:1-8; Habakkuk 3:2

— INSTANCES OF

Under Joshua

Joshua 5:2-9

Samuel

1 Samuel 7:1-6

Elijah

1 Kings 18:17-40

Jehoash and Jehoiada

2 Kings 11; 12; 2 Chronicles 23; 24

Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:1-7; 2 Chronicles 29; 30; 31

Josiah

2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35

Asa

2 Chronicles 14:2-5; 15:1-14

Manasseh

2 Chronicles 33:12-19

In Nineveh

Jonah 3:4-10

At Pentecost, and times after Pentecost

Acts 2:1-42,46,47; 4:4; 5:14; 6:7; 9:35; 11:20,21; 12:24; 14:1

See RELIGION

REVOLT

— Of the ten tribes

1 Kings 12:1-24

REWARD

— A MOTIVE TO FAITHFULNESS

Exodus 20:6,12; Leviticus 25:18,19; 26:3-45; Deuteronomy 4:40; 6:3,18; 11:13-16,18-21,26-29; 15:9-11; 22:7; 24:19; 25:15; 27:12-26; Joshua 8:33; Isaiah 1:16-20; 3:10; 40:10,11; Jeremiah 17:24-26; 22:3,4; Matthew 10:32; 16:24-27; 20:1-16; 25:34-46; Mark 10:21; 13:13; Luke 6:22,23,35; 12:8; Acts 26:18; Romans 2:10; 1 Corinthians 3:8; Ephesians 6:1-3; Hebrews 10:34,36; 11:26; 12:1,2,28; 1 Peter 3:9-12; 2 Peter 1:10,11; Revelation 2:10,17,25-28; 7:14-17; 22:12

See BLESSING, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
See PUNISHMENTS
See RIGHTEOUS, PROMISES TO
See SIN, SEPARATES FROM GOD
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

REZEPH

— A city destroyed by the Assyrians

2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

REZIA

— An Asherite

1 Chronicles 7:39

REZIN

— 1. A king of Syria who harassed the southern kingdom (Judah)

2 Kings 15:37; 16:5-9

Prophecy against
Isaiah 7:1-9; 8:4-8; 9:11

— 2. A returned Babylonian captive

Ezra 2:48; Nehemiah 7:50

REZON

— (A king of Damascus)

— An adversary of Solomon

1 Kings 11:23-25

RHEGIUM

— (A city of Italy)

— Visited by Paul on the way to Rome
Acts 28:13

RHESA

— An ancestor of Jesus
Luke 3:27

RHODA

— A Christian girl in Jerusalem
Acts 12:13

RHODES

— An island visited by Paul
Acts 21:1

RIBAI

— (A Benjamite)

— Father of Ittai
2 Samuel 23:29; 1 Chronicles 11:31

RIBBAND

— General scriptures concerning
Numbers 15:38

RIBLAH

— A border town of the promised land
Numbers 34:10,11

— King Jehoahaz overthrown in, by Pharaoh
2 Kings 23:33

— Headquarters of Nebuchadnezzar during the siege of Jerusalem
2 Kings 25:6,20,21; Jeremiah 39:5,6; 52:9,26

RICH, THE

— General scriptures concerning

Nehemiah 5:1-13; Job 21:7-15; 27:13-23; 31:24,25,28; Psalm 49:16,17; 52:1-7; 73:3-22; Proverbs 14:20; 18:11,23; 28:11; Ecclesiastes 5:13,14,19,20; Jeremiah 5:7-9,27-29; 9:23; 17:11; 22:13-19; Ezekiel 7:19; 28:5; Amos 6:1-6; Micah 6:12; Zephaniah 1:18; Matthew 19:23,24; Mark 10:17-27; Luke 6:24,25; 12:15-21; 16:13,14,19-26; 18:22-26; 1 Timothy 6:17-19; James 1:9-11; 5:1-3

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham
Genesis 13:2; 24:35

Solomon
1 Kings 10:23

Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:12-18

Job
Job 1:3

Joseph of Arimathaea
Matthew 27:57

Zacchaeus
Luke 19:2

RICHES

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 6:10-12; 8:10-18; 31:20; 32:15; 1 Samuel 2:7; Psalm 37:16; Proverbs 10:2,22; 11:4,28; 13:7,8; 14:24; 15:6,16,17; 16:8; 19:4; 21:6; 23:4,5; 27:23,24; 28:8,20,22; 30:8,9; Ecclesiastes 5:9-20; 6:1,2; 7:11,12; 10:19; Isaiah 5:8; Jeremiah 48:36; Hosea 12:8; Matthew 6:19-21; 13:22; 19:16-29; Mark 4:19; 10:17-25; Luke 12:15; 18:18-25; 1 Timothy 6:4-11,17-19; James 2:6,7; 5:1-5; 1 John 3:17

— FIGURATIVE

Revelation 3:18

See COVETOUSNESS

See RICH

RIDDLE

— Used as a test of wit: at Samson's feast
Judges 14:12-18

— By Agur
Proverbs 30:15,16,18-31

See PARABLE

See PROVERBS

RIGHTEOUS

— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS
Compared with

The sun
Judges 5:31; Matthew 13:43

Stars
Daniel 12:3

Lights
Matthew 5:14; Philippians 2:15

Mount Zion
Psalm 125:1,2

Lebanon
Hosea 14:5-7

Treasure
Exodus 19:5; Psalm 135:4

Jewels
Malachi 3:17

Gold
Job 23:10; Lamentations 4:2

Vessels of gold and silver
2 Timothy 2:20

Stones of a crown
Zechariah 9:16

Living stones

1 Peter 2:5

Babies
Matthew 11:25; 1 Peter 2:2

Little children
Matthew 18:3; 1 Corinthians 14:20

Obedient children
1 Peter 1:14

Members of the body
1 Corinthians 12:20,27

Soldiers
2 Timothy 2:3,4

Runners in a race
1 Corinthians 9:24; Hebrews 12:1

Wrestlers
2 Timothy 2:5

Good servants
Matthew 25:21

Strangers and pilgrims
1 Peter 2:11

Sheep
Psalm 78:52; Matthew 25:33; John 10

Lambs
Isaiah 40:11; John 21:15

Calves of the stall
Malachi 4:2

Lions
Proverbs 28:1; Micah 5:8

Eagles
Psalm 103:5; Isaiah 40:31

Doves
Psalm 68:13; Isaiah 60:8

Thirsting deer
Psalm 42:1

Good fish
Matthew 13:48

Dew and showers
Micah 5:7

Watered gardens
Isaiah 58:11

Unfailing springs
Isaiah 58:11

Vines
Song of Solomon 6:11; Hosea 14:7

Branches of a vine
John 15:2,4,5

Pomegranates
Song of Solomon 4:13

Good figs
Jeremiah 24:2-7

Lilies
Song of Solomon 2:2; Hosea 14:5

Willows by the water courses
Isaiah 44:4

Trees planted beside rivers
Psalm 1:3

Cedars in Lebanon
Psalm 92:12

Palm trees
Psalm 92:12

Green olive trees
Psalm 52:8; Hosea 14:6

Fruitful trees
Psalm 1:3; Jeremiah 17:8

Corn (grain)
Hosea 14:7

Wheat
Matthew 3:12; 13:29,30
Salt
Matthew 5:13
Access of, to God
Psalm 31:19,20; Isaiah 12:6
Few
Matthew 7:14; 22:14
Relation of, to God
Leviticus 20:24-26
Righteous and wicked, circumstances of, contrasted
Job 8; Psalm 17:14,15
At the judgment
See JUDGMENT, THE
Fellowship of
See FELLOWSHIP
Hatred toward
See PERSECUTIONS
Joy of
See JOY
Perseverance of
See PERSEVERANCE

— CONTRASTED WITH THE WICKED
See WICKED, DESCRIBED
See WICKED, CONTRASTED WITH THE RIGHTEOUS

— DESCRIBED
Exodus 33:16; 1 Samuel 13:14; Ezra 10:3; Psalm 1:1,2; 4:3; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 37:26,30,31; 64:10; 84:7; 87:5,6; 112:1-10; 119:1-3; Proverbs 2:9-12; 4:18; 13:5; 25:26; Isaiah 33:15,16; 51:1; 54:13; 60:21; 62:12; 63:8; Jeremiah 31:12-14,33,34; Ezekiel 18:5-9; 44:9; Zechariah 3:2,7,8; Matthew 5:3-10,13-16; 7:16-20,24-27; 12:50; 13:23,38; 19:14; Mark 10:14,15; Luke 6:45; 18:16,17; John 3:21; 8:31,32,39,42,47; 10:4,5,27; 13:35; 15:14; Acts 2:38,47;

8:36,37; 10:47; 11:23,24; 18:7,8; Romans 1:6,7; 6:1-23; 8:5,6,9,14-16,29,35-39; 9:8; 15:14; 16:19; 1 Corinthians 1:2,26,27,30; 2:12,13; 6:9-11; 15:48,49; 2 Corinthians 1:12; 4:1,2; 5:17,21; Galatians 5:22-26; Ephesians 1:1,4-7; 2:1,4-6,10,13,14,19-22; 3:17-19; 4:13-16,22-32; 5:8; Philippians 2:15; 3:3,7-11; 4:8; Colossians 1:9-13; 2:7; 3:3; 1 Thessalonians 1:3; 5:4,5,27; 2 Timothy 2:19,21-25; Philemon 1:5,6; Hebrews 3:1,6; 1 Peter 2:5,9,10; 4:1,2; 2 Peter 1:1; 1 John 2:3,5,6,12-15; 3:2,3,6,7,9,14,18,19; 4:7; 5:1; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 1:6; 14:4,5; 17:14

See WICKED, DESCRIBED

— PROMISES TO, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED

Genesis 15:1; 22:17; Exodus 23:22; Leviticus 26:5,6,10; Deuteronomy 28:1-13; 33:27; 1 Samuel 2:9; 2 Chronicles 16:9; Ezra 8:22; Job 5:11-27; 8:4-7,20,21; 11:15-20; 22:21-30; 36:7-12; Psalm 4:3; 5:12; 15:2-5; 23:6; 25:10-14; 28:8; 29:11; 32:6-8,10; 33:18,19; 34:9,10,15,17; 37:3-5,9,18,23-29,34; 41:1,2; 50:15; 55:22; 58:11; 62:8; 65:4; 73:24; 81:10; 84:11; 85:9; 91:1,3-7,9-12; 94:17,18; 97:10,11; 111:5; 112:6; 121:3-8; 125:1-3; 128:1-6; 145:18-21; Proverbs 1:33; 2:21; 3:1-10,25,26; 10:3; 12:2; 14:26; 15:29; 16:7; 21:21; 28:25; 29:25; Ecclesiastes 7:18; 8:5; Isaiah 4:5,6; 11:6-9; 25:8; 26:3; 33:16,21,22,24; 35:10; 40:10,11,29,31; 41:10,11,13; 43:2; 44:2,3; 49:9-12; 50:7-9; 51:11; 54:1-17; 56:2-8; 57:1,2; 58:8-14; 59:20,21; 64:4; 65:13,14,17-25; 66:13,14; Jeremiah 17:7,8; Ezekiel 18:5-9,19,20; 34:11-17,22-31; Daniel 12:1-3; Hosea 6:3; Nahum 1:7; Haggai 1:13; 2:4,5; Zechariah 3:7; Malachi 3:12,16-18; 4:2,3; Matthew 5:3-12; 7:7,8; 8:11; 10:28-32; 13:43; 18:10,19,20; 19:29; 24:21,22; 25:21,33,34,46; 28:20; Mark 3:35; 8:35; 9:41; 10:21,29,30; 11:23,24; 13:13,27; Luke 3:17; 6:20-23; 10:20; 11:9,10; 12:7,32; 16:22-25; 18:29,30; 20:35,36; 21:18,27,28; 22:29,30; 23:43; John 3:15-18,36; 4:14; 5:24,29; 6:39,40; 8:12,51; 9:31; 10:27-29; 12:25,26; 13:36; 14:1-3,12-21,23; 16:33; 17:2,22,24; Acts 10:4,31; 20:32; 26:18; Romans 2:7,10; 5:9-11,17; 6:22,23; 8:14-18,28,32-39; 9:33; 10:9,11-13; 13:11; 1 Corinthians 1:8,9; 2:9; 3:21-23; 6:2,3; 8:3; 13:10-12;

15:48-57; 2 Corinthians 1:20-22; 4:14,15,17; 7:1; Galatians 3:29; 6:8,9; Ephesians 1:18; 2:7; 6:8; Philippians 4:7,19; Colossians 1:5,12; 3:4,24; 1 Thessalonians 2:12; 3:12,13; 4:15-18; 5:9-11; 2 Thessalonians 1:5-7; 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 1:16; 4:8;
2 Timothy 1:12; 2:10-12,19; 4:8; Titus 2:11-14; 3:7; Hebrews 1:14;
2:10,15; 4:9,15,16; 6:10,16-20; 9:15,28; 10:34-36; 11:16; 12:22,23,28; 13:5,6; James 1:5,12,25; 2:5; 4:8; 1 Peter 1:2-5; 2:5,6,9,10; 3:9-12; 4:13; 5:4,6,7,10; 2 Peter 1:4,10,11; 2:9; 1 John 1:7,9; 2:17,25,28; 3:2,22; 5:13; Revelation 1:6; 2:7,10,11,17,26-28; 3:4,5,10,12,21; 7:3,4,9-17; 11:12,18; 14:1-5,13; 16:15; 20:4-6; 21:3-7,24; 22:4,5,7,12,14

See ADOPTION
See AFFLICTION, COMFORT IN
See GOD, PRESERVER
See GOD, PROVIDENCE OF
See BACKSLIDER
See OBEDIENCE
See PENITENT, PROMISES TO

— UNITY OF, WITH CHRIST

John 6:51-57; 14:20; 15:1-11,19; 17:21-23,26; Romans 8:1,10; 12:5; 1 Corinthians 6:13-20; 10:16,17; 12:12,13,27; 2 Corinthians 5:17,21; 11:2; 13:5; Galatians 2:20; Ephesians 5:30,32; Colossians 1:27; 2:6,7; 1 Peter 4:13; 1 John 2:6,24,28; 3:6,24; 4:13; 5:12,20; 2 John 1:9; Revelation 19:7-9; 21:9

See ADOPTION
See COMMUNION
See FELLOWSHIP

RIGHTEOUSNESS

— By faith

Genesis 15:6; Romans 4:3,5,9,11,13,20,22,24

— Garment of

Job 29:14; Matthew 22:11-14

— **Counted (regarded) for the sake of obedience**
Deuteronomy 6:25; Job 33:26

— **FRUITS OF**
Deuteronomy 6:25; Joshua 22:31; Psalm 1:3; 15:1-5; 24:3-5; 101:3,4; 106:3; 112:4-8; Proverbs 2:5-20; 10:2,16; 11:5,6,18,19,30; 12:28; 13:6; 14:34; 21:3; 29:7; Isaiah 28:17; 32:16-18; 33:15-17; 55:12,13; 58:6-14; 62:1; Ezekiel 18:5-9; 33:15; Daniel 12:3; Hosea 10:12; Malachi 3:3; 4:2; Matthew 5:20; 12:35,50; Mark 3:33-35; Luke 3:10-14; 8:15; John 3:21,33; 8:47,49; 13:35; 14:21-24; 15:4,5,8,12; Acts 9:36; 11:29,30; 19:19; Romans 5:1-5; 6:19-22; 7:4-6; 8:4-6; 14:17-19; 15:1-7; 1 Corinthians 4:19,20; 12:3; 13:1-13; 2 Corinthians 2:17; 7:10,11; 9:10; 10:5; 13:5; Galatians 4:6; 5:22,23; 6:7,8; Ephesians 1:13,14; 5:9; Philippians 1:11,27-29; 2:13; 3:12-14; 4:11-13; Colossians 1:12,13; 3:3,5,9-17; 1 Thessalonians 1:3,9,10; 2 Thessalonians 1:3-5; 1 Timothy 2:9,10; 5:9,10; 2 Timothy 2:22; 4:6-8; Titus 2:2,11,12; 3:14; Philemon 1:5,6; James 1:27; 2:14-26; 3:11-18; 1 Peter 3:1-11,14; 4:2; 2 Peter 1:5-9; 1 John 2:3-6,10,11,24,29; 3:3,6,7,9-11,14,17-24; 4:4-21; 5:1-5,10,13,18; 2 John 1:9; 3 John 1:11; Revelation 2:2,3,19

— **SYMBOLIZED**
Ezekiel 47:12; Revelation 22:2

See SIN, FRUITS OF
See WORKS, GOOD

RIMMON

— **1. Father of the murderers of Ish-bosheth**
2 Samuel 4:2,5,9

— **2. A city south of Jerusalem**
Zechariah 14:10

Allotted to the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:32; Nehemiah 11:29

Later alloted to the tribe of Simeon
Joshua 19:7; 1 Chronicles 4:32

Called REMMON

Joshua 19:7

Also called EN-RIMMON

Nehemiah 11:29

— **3. A city of the tribe of Zebulun**

1 Chronicles 6:77

Called REMMON-METHOAR

Joshua 19:13

— **4. A rock in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin**

Judges 20:45,47; 21:13

— **5. A Syrian idol**

2 Kings 5:18

RIMMON-PAREZ

— **A camping place of the Israelites**

Numbers 33:19,20

RING

— **Of gold**

Numbers 31:50

— **Worn as a badge of office**

Genesis 41:42

— **Given as a token**

Esther 3:10,12; 8:2-10

— **Worn in the nose**

Proverbs 11:22; Isaiah 3:21

— **Offerings of, to the tabernacle**

Exodus 35:22; Numbers 31:50

RINNAH

— **A son of Shimon**

1 Chronicles 4:20

RIPHATH

— **A son of Gomer**

Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6

RISING

— EARLY

Proverbs 31:15

For devotions

Psalm 5:3; 59:16; 63:1; 88:13; Song of Solomon 7:12; Isaiah 26:9

Practiced

By the wicked

Proverbs 27:14; Micah 2:1; Zephaniah 3:7

By drunkards

Isaiah 5:11

Illustrates spiritual diligence

Romans 13:11,12

— INSTANCES OF

Lot

Genesis 19:23

Abraham

Genesis 19:27; 21:14; 22:3

Isaac

Genesis 26:31

Abimelech

Genesis 20:8

Jacob

Genesis 28:18; 32:31

Laban

Genesis 31:55

Moses

Exodus 8:20; 9:13

Joshua

Joshua 3:1; 6:12,15; 7:16

Gideon

Judges 6:38

Elkanah
1 Samuel 1:19

Samuel
1 Samuel 15:12

David
1 Samuel 17:20

Mary
Mark 16:2; Luke 24:1

The apostles
Acts 5:21

See INDUSTRY

— LATE

Consequences of
Proverbs 6:9-11; 24:33,34

See IDLENESS
See SLOTHFULNESS

RISSAH

— A camping place of the Israelites
Numbers 33:21,22

RITHMAH

— A camping place of the Israelites
Numbers 33:18,19

RIVER

— FIGURATIVE

Of salvation
Psalm 36:8; 46:4; Isaiah 32:2; Ezekiel 47:1-12; Revelation 22:1,2

Of grief
Psalm 119:136; Lamentations 3:48

RIZPAH

— Concubine of Saul
2 Samuel 3:7

— **Guards the bodies of her sons who were hanged by the command of David**
2 Samuel 21:8-11

ROADS

— **Public highways**
Deuteronomy 2:27

— **From Gibeon to Beth-horon**
Joshua 10:10

— **From Beth-el to Shechem**
Judges 21:19

— **From Judaea to Galilee, by way of Samaria**
John 4:3-5,43

— **To the house of God**
Judges 20:31

— **To cities of refuge**
Deuteronomy 19:3

— **Built by rulers**
Numbers 20:17; 21:22

— **FIGURATIVE**
See HIGHWAYS

ROBBERS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 1:11-16

— **Dens of**
Jeremiah 7:11

— **Bands of**
Hosea 6:9; 7:1

See ROBBERY

See THEFT

ROBBERY

— **Forbidden**
Leviticus 19:13; Isaiah 61:8

— **Punished with death**
Ezekiel 18:10,13

— **Forgiven**
Ezekiel 33:15

— **INSTANCES OF**
Judges 9:25; Luke 10:30

See ROBBERS
See THEFT

ROBE

— **Of righteousness**
2 Chronicles 6:41; Isaiah 61:10; Revelation 6:11; 7:9,13

— **The parable of the man who was not dressed in a wedding garment**
Matthew 22:11

See DRESS

ROCK

— **Struck by Moses for water**
Deuteronomy 8:15; Psalm 78:15,16,20

— **Houses in**
Jeremiah 49:16; Obadiah 1:3; Matthew 7:24,25

— **Oil from**
Job 29:6; Deuteronomy 32:13

— **A name of God**
Deuteronomy 32:4

— **FIGURATIVE**
2 Samuel 22:32,47; 23:3; Psalm 18:2; 31:2; 40:2; Isaiah 17:10; 32:2; Matthew 16:18; 1 Corinthians 10:4

ROE

See DEER

ROGELIM

— **The home of Barzillai**
2 Samuel 17:27; 19:31

ROHGAH

— Son of Shamer
1 Chronicles 7:34

ROLL

— Metallic table
Isaiah 8:1

See BOOK

ROMAMTI-EZER

— Son of Heman
1 Chronicles 25:4,31

ROMAN EMPIRE

— Ruled by
Augustus Caesar
Luke 2:1

Tiberius Caesar
Luke 3:1

Claudius Caesar
Acts 18:2

Nero
Philippians 4:22

— Citizenship in
By birth
Acts 22:28

By purchase
Acts 22:28

— The rights of citizens
Acts 16:37; 22:25-29

— The right of trial
Acts 25:16

— The right of appeal
Acts 25:10,21

ROME

— (The capital of the Roman Empire)

— Jews excluded from, by Claudius Caesar
Acts 18:2

— Paul's visit to
See PAUL

— Visited by Onesiphorus
2 Timothy 1:16,17

— Paul desires to preach in
Romans 1:15

— Abominations in
Romans 1:18-32

— Christians in
Romans 16:5-17; Philippians 1:12-18; 4:22; 2 Timothy 4:21

— Paul's letter to the Christians in
Romans 1:7

— Paul testifies the gospel of Christ to them
Romans 1:16

— The condemnation of the Gentiles
Romans 1:18

— The condemnation of the Jews
Romans 2

— God's judgment against all sin
Romans 2:6; 3

— Justification by faith in Jesus Christ
Romans 3:24; 4; 5

— The faith of Abraham
Romans 4

— The fruits of faith
Romans 5:7

— The works of the flesh and the Spirit
Romans 8

— **God's supreme power over everyone**
Romans 9; 11

— **The righteousness the law and of faith**
Romans 10

— **Exhorted humility, love, and good works**
Romans 12

— **To obey magistrates**
Romans 13

— **For mutual forbearance**
Romans 14:15

— **Requested to greet various brethren**
Romans 16

ROOF

See HOUSE, ROOF OF

ROPE

— **Threefold**
Ecclesiastes 4:12

— **Worn on the head as an emblem of servitude**
1 Kings 20:31,32

— **Used in casting lots**
Micah 2:5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of love
Hosea 11:4

Of affliction
Job 36:8

Of temptations
Psalm 140:5; Proverbs 5:22

ROSE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Song of Solomon 2:1; Isaiah 35:1

ROSH

— 1. Son of Benjamin
Genesis 46:21

— 2. An ancient people
Ezekiel 38:2,3

R. V.)
Ezekiel 39:1

RUBY

— General scriptures concerning
Job 28:18; Proverbs 20:15; 31:10; Lamentations 4:7

RUE

— General scriptures concerning
Luke 11:42

RUFUS

— Son of Simon
Mark 15:21

— Probably identical with the RUFUS in
Romans 16:13

RUHAMAH

— A symbolic name of Israel
Hosea 2:1

RULERS

— (Appointed and removed by God)
See GOVERNMENT, GOD IN

— Chastised
Daniel 4

See NATION

— Monarchical
See KINGS

— Patriarchal
Genesis 27:29,37

— **INSTANCES OF**
Nimrod
Genesis 10:8-10
Abraham
Genesis 14:13-24; 17:6; 21:21-32
Melchizedek
Genesis 14:18
Isaac
Genesis 26:26-31
Judah
Genesis 38:24
Heads of families
Exodus 6:14
Ishmael
Genesis 17:20
Esau, and the dukes of Edom
Genesis 36
Theocratic
See GOVERNMENT

— **CHARACTER AND QUALIFICATIONS OF**
Genesis 41:33; Exodus 18:21,22; 23:8; Deuteronomy 1:13; 16:18-` 20; 27:19; 2 Samuel 23:3,4; Ezra 7:25; Psalm 2:10,11; 72:1-17; Proverbs 16:10,12; 17:7; 19:12; 20:8,26,28; 21:1; 24:23-26; 25:2,3,5; 28:2,16; 29:2,4,14; 31:4,5,8,9; Ecclesiastes 8:4; 10:16,17; Isaiah 5:22,23; 16:5; 28:6; 60:17; Jeremiah 13:18; Romans 12:8; 13:1-7; 1 Timothy 2:1,2; 1 Peter 2:13,14

— **DUTIES OF**
Exodus 18:16,20,21; 23:3,6,7,9; Leviticus 19:15; 24:22; Numbers 27:16,17; Deuteronomy 1:16,17; 16:18-20; 17:16-20; 19:18,19; 24:16; 25:1; Josuha 1:7,8; 2 Chronicles 9:8; 19:6,7; Ezra 7:25,26; Psalm 82:2-4; 148:11,13; Isaiah 58:6; Jeremiah 21:12; 22:1-3; Zechariah 7:9,10; 8:16; Romans 13:3; 1 Timothy 2:2; 1 Peter 2:14

— **RIGHTEOUS**
INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh, in his treatment of Abraham
Genesis 12:15-20

Abimelech, in his treatment of Isaac
Genesis 26:6-11

Joseph, in how he conducted the affairs of Egypt
Genesis 41:37-57

Pharaoh, in his treatment of Jacob and his family
Genesis 47:5-10; 50:1-6

Moses, in his administration of the affairs of the people of Israel
Numbers 16:15

See GOVERNMENT, MOSAIC

Samuel, in not receiving compensation for judgment
1 Samuel 12:3,4

Saul, after the defeat of the Ammonites
1 Samuel 11:12,13

Solomon, in his judgment between the two women who claimed the same child
1 Kings 3:16-28

Solomon, according to the testimony of the queen of Sheba
1 Kings 10:6-9

Asa, in abolishing sodomy and other abominations of idolatry
1 Kings 15:11-15; 2 Chronicles 14:2-5

Jehoshaphat, in walking in the ways of the Lord
1 Kings 22:41-46; 2 Chronicles 17:3-10; 19; 20:3-30

Hezekiah, in his fear of the Lord
2 Kings 18:3; 20:1-11; 2 Chronicles 30; 31

Josiah, in repairing the temple and in other good works
2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34; 35

Cyrus, in emancipating the Jews
Ezra 1

Darius, in advancing the rebuilding of the temple
Ezra 6:1-12

Artaxerxes, in commissioning Ezra to restore the forms of worship at Jerusalem
Ezra 7; Nehemiah 2; 5:14

Nehemiah
Nehemiah 4; 5

Daniel

See DANIEL

King of Nineveh, in repenting, and proclaimimg a fast
Jonah 3:6-9

— **WICKED**

Genesis 15:13,14; Exodus 3:9; Deuteronomy 27:19; 1 Samuel 8:10-18; 2 Chronicles 28:19; Nehemiah 5:7-9; 9:34-37; Job 24:22,24; 35:9; Psalm 10:17,18; 12:5,8; 49:20; 58:1,2; 82:2; 94:20,21; 110:5; Proverbs 17:15,26; 28:15,16,28; 29:2,4,12; 30:21,22; Ecclesiastes 3:16,17; 4:1,13,14; 5:8; 8:9; 10:5-7,16,17; Isaiah 1:23; 3:12,14,15; 5:7; 10:1-3; 14:4-20; 28:14,15; 29:20,21; 30:33; 33:1; 40:23; 52:5; 59:14,15; Jeremiah 5:28,29; Ezekiel 21:25,26; 22:6,27; 28:2; 34:2-4,7-10; 45:9; Hosea 5:10; 7:3; 10:7; Amos 3:10,11; 4:1,2; 5:11,12; 6:12,13; Micah 3:1-3,9-11; 7:3,4; Habakkuk 1:4; 2:5-13; Zephaniah 1:8; 3:3; Acts 23:3; James 2:6,9

.INSTANCES OF

Potiphar, putting Joseph into prison
Genesis 39:20; with 40:15

Pharaoh, oppressing the Israelites
Exodus 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10; 11

Adoni-bezek, torturing seventy kings
Judges 1:7

Abimelech, killing his seventy brothers
Judges 9:1-5

Eli's sons, desecrating the sacrifices
1 Samuel 2:12-17

Debauching themselves and the worshipers
1 Samuel 2:22

Samuel's sons, taking bribes
1 Samuel 8:1-5

Saul, sparing Agag and the best of the booty
1 Samuel 15:8-35

Saul, jealously plotting against David
1 Samuel 19

Saul, killing Ahimelech and the priests
1 Samuel 22:7-19

Hanun, maltreating David's servants
2 Samuel 10:4; 1 Chronicles 19:2-5

David, numbering Israel and Judah
2 Samuel 24:1-9; 1 Chronicles 21:1-7; 27:23,24

Solomon, luxurious, and idolatrous
1 Kings 11:1-13

Solomon, oppressing the people
1 Kings 12:4; 4:7-23

Rehoboam, making the yoke heavy
1 Kings 12:8-11; 2 Chronicles 10:1-15

Jeroboam, perverting the true worship
1 Kings 12:26-33; 13:1-5; 14:16

Exalting debased persons to the priesthood
1 Kings 12:31; 13:33; 2 Kings 17:32; 2 Chronicles 11:14,15; Ezekiel 44:7;
with Numbers 3:10

Abijam, walking in the sins of Rehoboam
1 Kings 15:3

Nadab, walking in the ways of Jeroboam
1 Kings 15:26

Baasha, walking in the ways of Jeroboam
1 Kings 15:33,34

Asa, imprisoning the seer, and oppressing the people

2 Chronicles 16:10

Zimri, walking in the ways of Jeroboam
1 Kings 16:19

Omri, walking in the ways of Jeroboam
1 Kings 16:25-29

Ahab, serving Baal
1 Kings 16:30-33; 21:21-26

Confiscating Naboth's vineyard
1 Kings 21; with 1 Samuel 8:14; 1 Kings 22:38; 2 Kings 9:26

Jehoram, cleaving to the sins of Jeroboam
2 Kings 3:2,3

Hazael, committing pillage (plundering)
2 Kings 8:12; 10:32; 12:17; 13:3-7

Jehoram, walking in the ways of the kings of Israel
2 Kings 8:18; 2 Chronicles 21:13

Jehu, departing not from the sins of Jeroboam
2 Kings 10:29

Jehoahaz, in following the sins of Jeroboam
2 Kings 13:1,2

Jehoash, in following the wicked example of Jeroboam
2 Kings 13:10,11

Jeroboam II, not departing from the sins of Jeroboam
2 Kings 14:23,24

Zachariah, Menahem, Pekahiah, and Pekah, following the sins of Jeroboam
2 Kings 15:9,18,24,28

Conspiring against Pekahiah and assassinating him
2 Kings 15:25

Hoshea, who conspired against Pekah
2 Kings 15:30

In permitting Baal-worship
2 Kings 17:1,2,7-18

Ahaz, burning his own children in idolatrous sacrifice
2 Kings 16:3; 2 Chronicles 28:2-4

Manasseh, who committed the abominations of the heathen
2 Kings 21:1-17; 2 Chronicles 33:2-7

Amon, who followed the evil example of Manasseh
2 Kings 21:19-22

Jehoahaz, who followed in the ways of his forefathers
2 Kings 23:32

Jehoiakim, in walking in the ways of his forefathers
2 Kings 23:37

Jehoiachin, in walking in the ways of his forefathers
2 Kings 24:9

Zedekiah, following the evil example of Jehoiakim
2 Kings 24:19; 2 Chronicles 36:12,13

And persecuting Jeremiah
Jeremiah 38:5,6

Joash, killing Zechariah
2 Chronicles 24:2,17-25

Ahaziah, doing evil like the household of Ahab
2 Chronicles 22:1-9

Amaziah, worshiping the gods of Seir
2 Chronicles 25:14

Uzziah, invading the priest's office
2 Chronicles 26:16

Ahasuerus and Haman, decreeing the death of all Jews (genocide)
Esther 3

Nebuchadnezzar, commanding to destroy the wise men
Daniel 2:1-13

Nebuchadnezzar, committing the three Hebrews to the furnace
Daniel 3:1-23

Belshazzar, in drunkenness and committing sacrilege
Daniel 5:22

Darius, in deifying himself
Daniel 6:7,9

The princes, conspiring against Daniel
Daniel 6:1-9

Herod the Great, killing the infants in Bethlehem
Matthew 2:16-18

Herod Antipas, in beheading John the Baptist
Matthew 14:1-11

Herod Antipas, in craftiness and tyranny
Luke 13:31,32; 23:6-15

Herod Agrippa I, persecuting the congregation in Jerusalem
Acts 12:1-19

Pilate, delivering up Jesus for crucifixion
Matthew 27:11-26; Mark 15:15

The chief priests, elders, and the Sanhedrin, seeking false witness against Jesus
Matthew 26:59

Ananias, the high priest, commanding to strike Paul
Acts 23:2

SEE GOVERNMENT
See JUDGES
See KINGS

RUMAH

— (A city whose location has not been ascertained)

— The home of Jehoiakim's mother
2 Kings 23:36

RUTH

— The daughter-in-law of Naomi
Ruth 1:4

— **Her devotion to Naomi**
Ruth 1:16,17; with 1:6-18

— **Goes to Bethlehem**
Ruth 1:19,22

— **Gleaned in the field of Boaz**
Ruth 2:3

— **Receives kindness from Boaz**
Ruth 2:4-17; 3:15

— **Under Naomi's instructions claims from Boaz the duty of a kinsman**
Ruth 3:1-9

— **Marries Boaz**
Ruth 4:9-13

— **Becomes an ancestor of Jesus**
Ruth 4:13,21,22

RYE (SPELT, R. V.)

— **A small grain grown in Egypt**
Exodus 9:32

— **Cultivated in Canaan**
Isaiah 28:25

— **Used to make bread**
Ezekiel 4:9

S

SABBATH

— Signifying a period of rest
Genesis 2:2,3; Leviticus 23; 25; 26:34,35

— Preparations for the
Exodus 16:22; Matthew 27:62; Mark 15:42; Luke 23:54; John 19:31

— Religious usages on the
Genesis 2:3; Mark 6:2; Luke 4:16,31; 6:6; 13:10; Acts 13:14

— Sacrifices on the
Numbers 28:9,10; Ezekiel 46:4,5

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Genesis 2:2,3; Exodus 16:5,23-30; 20:8-11; 23:12; 31:13-17; 34:21; 35:2,3; Leviticus 16:29-31; 19:3,30; 23:1-3,27-32; 24:8; 26:2,34,35; Numbers 15:32-36; 28:9,10; Deuteronomy 5:12-15; 2 Kings 4:23; 1 Chronicles 9:32; 2 Chronicles 36:21; Nehemiah 9:13,14; 10:31; 13:15-22; Psalm 92:1-15; 118:24; Isaiah 1:13; 56:2,4-7; 58:13,14; 66:23; Jeremiah 17:21,22,24-27; Lamentations 1:7; 2:6; Ezekiel 20:12,13,16,20,21,24; 22:8; 23:38; 44:24; 46:1,3; Hosea 2:11; Amos 8:5; Matthew 12:1-8,10-12; 24:20; Mark 2:27,28; 6:2; 16:1; Luke 4:16,31; 6:1-10; 13:10-17; 14:1-6; 23:54,56; John 5:5-14; 7:21-24; 9:1-34; 19:31; Acts 13:14,27,42,44; 15:21; 16:13; 17:2; 18:4; Colossians 2:16; Hebrews 4:4,9

— OBSERVANCE OF

By Moses
Numbers 15:32-34

By Nehemiah
Nehemiah 13:15,21

By the women preparing to embalm the corpse of Jesus
Luke 23:56

By Paul
Acts 13:14

By the disciples
Acts 16:13

By John
Revelation 1:10

— **VIOLATIONS OF**

INSTANCES OF

Gathering manna
Exodus 16:27

Gathering sticks
Numbers 15:32

Men of Tyre
Nehemiah 13:16

The inhabitants of Jerusalem
Jeremiah 17:21-23

SABBATH DAY'S JOURNEY

— **About two-thousand paces**
Acts 1:12

SABBATIC YEAR

— **(A rest that reoccurs every seventh year)**

— **Called YEAR OF RELEASE**
Deuteronomy 15:9; 31:10

— **Ordinances concerning**
Exodus 23:9-11; Leviticus 25

— **Israelite bondservants set free in**
Exodus 21:2; Deuteronomy 15:12; Jeremiah 34:14

— **Creditors required to release debtors in**
Deuteronomy 15:1-6,12-18; Nehemiah 10:31

— **Ordinances concerning instruction in the law during**
Deuteronomy 31:10-13; Nehemiah 8:18

— **Punishment to follow violation of the ordinances concerning**
Leviticus 26:34,35; with 26:32-41; Jeremiah 34:12-22

See JUBILEE

SABEANS

— A people who invaded the land of Uz
Job 1:15; Isaiah 43:3

— Giants among
Isaiah 45:14

— Prophecies concerning
Isaiah 43:3; Joel 3:8

— Proverbial drunkards
Ezekiel 23:42

See SHEBA

SABTA

— Also called SABTAH

— Son of Cush
Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

SABTECHA

— Son of Cush
Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

SACAR

— 1. Father of Ahiam
1 Chronicles 11:35

Called SHARAR
2 Samuel 23:33

— 2. A Korhite
Son of Obed-edom
1 Chronicles 26:4

SACKBUT

— A stringed musical instrument
Daniel 3:5,7,10,15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

SACKCLOTH

— A symbol of mourning
1 Kings 20:31,32; Job 16:15; Isaiah 15:3; Jeremiah 4:8; 6:26; 49:3; Lamentations 2:10; Ezekiel 7:18; Daniel 9:3; Joel 1:8

— Worn by Jacob when it was reported to him that Joseph had been devoured by wild animals
Genesis 37:34

— Animals covered with, at a time of national mourning
Jonah 3:8

See MOURNING

SACRIFICES

— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 34:6; Ezekiel 39:17; Zephaniah 1:7,8; Romans 12:1; Philippians 2:17; 4:18

Of self-denial
Philippians 3:7,8

Of praise
Psalm 116:17; Jeremiah 33:11; Hosea 14:2; Hebrews 13:15

"Calves of the lips" signifying praise
Hosea 14:2

See OFFERINGS

SACRILEGE

— (Profaning holy things)

— Forbidden
Leviticus 19:8; 1 Corinthians 3:17; Titus 1:11; 1 Peter 5:2

— INSTANCES OF
Esau sells his birthright
Genesis 25:33

Nadab and Abihu offer "strange" (unauthorized) fire
Leviticus 10:1-7; Numbers 3:4

Of Uzzah
2 Samuel 6:6,7

Of Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:16-21

Of Korah and his group
Numbers 16:40

Of the people of Beth-shemesh
1 Samuel 6:19

Of Ahaz
2 Chronicles 28:24

Of the money-exchangers in the temple
Matthew 21:12,13; Luke 19:45; John 2:14-16

Of those who profaned the Lord's Supper
1 Corinthians 11:29

SADDUCEES

— (A sect of the Jews)

— Rebuked by John the Baptist
Matthew 3:7-9; Luke 3:7-9

— **Reject the doctrine of the resurrection**
Matthew 22:23-34; Mark 12:18-27; Luke 20:27-40; Acts 23:7,8

— **Jesus warns his disciples against**
Matthew 16:6-12

— **Persecute the apostles**
Acts 4:1-3; 5:17-33

SADOC

— An ancestor of Joseph
Matthew 1:14

SAILORS

See MARINERS

SAINTS

See RIGHTEOUS

SALAH

— Also called SALA and SHELAH

— Son of Arphaxad and an ancestor of Joseph
Genesis 10:24; 11:12-15; 1 Chronicles 1:18,24; Luke 3:35

SALAMIS

— (A city of the island of Cyprus)

— Paul and Barnabas preach in
Acts 13:4,5

SALATHIEL

See SHEALTIEL

SALCAH

— Also called SALCHAH

— A city of the tribe of Gad
Deuteronomy 3:10; Joshua 12:5; 13:11; 1 Chronicles 5:11

SALEM

See JERUSALEM

SALIM

— A city which is near Aenon
John 3:23

SALLAI

— 1. A Benjamite living in Jerusalem
Nehemiah 11:8

— 2. A priest who returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel
Nehemiah 12:20

Called SALLU

Nehemiah 12:7

SALLU

— 1. A Benjamite living in Jerusalem
1 Chronicles 9:7; Nehemiah 11:7

— 2. SALLU
See SALLAI, number two

SALMA

— 1. Son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:51,54

— 2. Called also SALMON
Father of Boaz
Ruth 4:20,21; 1 Chronicles 2:11

In the lineage of Joseph
Matthew 1:4,5; Luke 3:32

SALMON

— 1. A hill
Psalm 68:14

— 2. SALMON
See SALMA, number two

SALMONE

— A promontory of the island of Crete
Acts 27:7

SALOME

— Mother of James and John
Matthew 27:56; with Mark 15:40; 16:1

— Asks Jesus to promote her sons
Matthew 20:20,21

— Present at the crucifixion of Jesus of Nazareth
Mark 15:40

— Present at the gravesite of Jesus
Mark 16:1,2

SALT

— Lot's wife turned into a pillar of
Genesis 19:26

— The city of Salt
Joshua 15:62

— The valley of salt
2 Samuel 8:13; 2 Kings 14:7

— Salt Sea
Genesis 14:3; Numbers 34:12; Deuteronomy 3:17; Joshua 3:16; 12:3; 15:2

— Salt pits
Zephaniah 2:9

— All animal sacrifices were required to be seasoned with
Leviticus 2:13; Ezra 6:9; Ezekiel 43:24; Mark 9:49

— Used in ratifying covenants
Numbers 18:19; 2 Chronicles 13:5

— Elisha throws, into the pool of Jericho, to purify it
2 Kings 2:20,21

— FIGURATIVE
Of the saving efficacy of the ekklesia of Christ
Matthew 5:13; Mark 9:49,50; Luke 14:34

Of wise behavior
Colossians 4:6

SALUTATIONS

— By kissing
2 Samuel 20:9; Matthew 26:49

— By bowing
Genesis 18:2; 19:1,2; 23:7; 27:29; 33:3; 37:10; 41:43; 43:26,28; 49:8; 1 Samuel 25:23; 2 Samuel 18:28; 1 Kings 1:16; Esther 8:3; Matthew 2:11; Mark 5:22

— Addresses in
"My lords,"
Genesis 19:2

"May God be gracious to you,"
Genesis 43:29

— **"Peace" (Hebrew: shalom)**
1 Samuel 25:6

— **"Are you well, my brother?"**
2 Samuel 20:9

— **"Hail, Master!"**
Matthew 26:49

— **"All hail,"**
Matthew 28:9

— **"Peace (Hebrew: shalom) to this house,"**
Luke 10:5

— **"Peace to you" (Hebrew: shalomleka)**
John 20:21

— **From a master to his servants, "May the Lord be with you,"**
Ruth 2:4

— **Servants to their masters, "May the Lord bless you,"**
Ruth 2:4

— **By letter**
1 Corinthians 16:21; 2 Corinthians 13:13; Colossians 4:18; Philippians 4:21; 2 Thessalonians 3:17; 2 John 1:13; 3 John 1:14

— **To rulers**
See KINGS

See MANNERS

SALVATION

— ILLUSTRATED BY

A horn
Psalm 18:2; Luke 1:69

A tower
2 Samuel 22:51

A helmet
Isaiah 59:17; Ephesians 6:17

A shield

2 Samuel 22:36

A lamp
Isaiah 62:1

A cup
Psalm 116:13

Clothing
2 Chronicles 6:41; Psalm 132:16; 149:4; Isaiah 61:10

Wells
Isaiah 12:3

Walls and bulwarks
Isaiah 26:1; 60:18

Chariots
Habakkuk 3:8

A victory
1 Corinthians 15:57

Typified by the bronze serpent
Numbers 21:4-9; with John 3:14,15

See ATONEMENT

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 12:1,3; Exodus 15:2; Deuteronomy 30:19,20; 32:15; 2 Samuel 14:14; 1 Kings 8:41-43; 1 Chronicles 16:35; 2 Chronicles 6:41; Psalm 3:8; 36:8,9; 37:39; 46:4; 63:5,6; 65:4; 68:18-20; 86:13; 90:14; 91:16; 95:1; 98:2,3; 106:8; 107:9; 121:1-8; 132:16; Proverbs 1:20,21; 8:1-5; 9:1-6; Isaiah 1:18; 2:5; 25:6,7; 29:18,19,24; 32:1-4; 35:8; 44:3; 45:17; 46:12,13; 49:10,11; 50:10; 51:4,5; 52:10,15; 55:1-3,6,7; 56:1,6-8; 57:18,19; 61:1-3; 63:9; Jeremiah 3:23; 21:8; Ezekiel 18:32; Joel 2:32; Amos 5:4; Zechariah 14:8; Malachi 4:2; Matthew 1:21; 3:9; 11:28-30; 18:14; 21:31; 22:9,10,14; 23:37; 24:14; 28:19; Mark 2:17; 16:15,16; Luke 2:10,31,32; 3:6; 5:31,32; 7:47; 13:29,30; 14:16-24; 15:2,4-32; 19:10; 24:47; John 1:7; 3:14-17; 4:14,22; 5:40; 6:35,37; 7:37,38; 10:16; 11:51,52; 12:32; 15:4,5; Acts 2:39; 4:12; 5:20; 11:17,18; 13:26,38,39,47; 15:7-9,11; 16:17,30,31; 20:21; 28:28; Romans 1:5,14,16,17; 2:26;

3:21-26,28-30; 4:1-25; 5:1,2,15-21; 7:24,25; 9:30-33; 10:4,8-13; 11:1-36; 15:9,16; 1 Corinthians 1:18; 6:11; 2 Corinthians 5:17,20; 6:1,17; 7:10; Galatians 1:4; 2:16; 3:1-28; Ephesians 1:9,10,13; 2:1,3-5,8,9,14,15,17; 3:6,9; 5:14; Philippians 2:12; 3:7-11; Colossians 1:5,6,20-23,26,27; 3:11; 1 Thessalonians 5:8-10; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 1:13,15,16; 2:3-6; 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:9,10; 2:10; 3:15; Titus 2:11; 3:3-7; Hebrews 1:14; 2:3,10; 4:1-10; 5:9; 7:25; James 1:21; 1 Peter 1:5,9,10; 2 Peter 3:9,15; 1 John 2:25; 4:9,10; 5:11; Jude 1:3; Revelation 3:17,18,20; 5:9; 7:9,10; 14:6; 21:6; 22:17

See ADOPTION
See REDEMPTION
See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION

— CONDITIONS OF

Matthew 3:2; 18:3; 19:16-21; 24:13; Mark 1:4; Luke 3:8; 14:25-33; 18:18-26; John 3:3-12,14-18; 5:24; 6:28,29,47; 9:35; 11:25,26; 12:36; 20:31; Acts 2:38; 3:19,23

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
See FAITH
See OBEDIENCE
See REPENTANCE
See PERSEVERANCE

— PLAN OF

Mark 4:11; John 6:37,44,45,65; 17:4; 18:11; 19:28-30; Acts 3:18; 17:3; Romans 1:16,17; 10:3-9; 16:25,26; 1 Corinthians 1:21-25; 2:7-9; 2 Corinthians 5:18,19; Galatians 4:4,5; Ephesians 1:3-23; 2:4-10; 3:1-11; 6:19; Colossians 1:19-23,26,27; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 1 Timothy 3:16; 2 Timothy 1:9,10; Hebrews 2:9,10,14-18; 6:17-20; Revelation 5:2-5; 10:7

See JESUS, MISSION OF
See REDEMPTION
See REGENERATION
See SANCTIFICATION
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

SAMARIA

— 1. City of, built by Omri

1 Kings 16:24

Capitol of the kingdom of the ten tribes

1 Kings 16:29; 22:51; 2 Kings 13:1,10; 15:8

Besieged by Ben-hadad

1 Kings 20; 2 Kings 6:24-33; 7

The king of Syria is led into, by Elisha, who miraculously blinds him and his army

2 Kings 6:8-23

Ahab ruled in

See AHAB

See JEZEBEL

Besieged by Shalmaneser, king of Assyria, for three years; captured; the people carried away to Halah and Habor, cities of the Medes

2 Kings 17:5,6; 18:9-11

Idolatry of

1 Kings 16:32; 2 Kings 13:6

Temple of, destroyed

2 Kings 10:17-28; 23:19

Paul and Barnabas preach in

Acts 15:3

Visited by Philip, Peter, and John

Acts 8:5-25

— 2. Country of

Isaiah 7:9

Foreign colonies distributed among the cities of, by the king of Assyria

2 Kings 17:24-41; Ezra 4:9,10

Roads through, from Judaea into Galilee

Luke 17:11; John 4:3-8

Jesus travels through

John 4:1-42

Jesus heals lepers in
Luke 17:11-19

The Good Samaritan from
Luke 10:33-35

No dealings between the Jews and the inhabitants of
John 4:9

Samaritans were expecting the Messiah
John 4:25

Disciples made from the inhabitants of
John 4:39-42; Acts 8:5-8,14-17,25

Jesus forbids the apostles to preach in the cities of
Matthew 10:5

SAMGAR-NEBO

— (A prince of Babylon)

— At the siege of Jerusalem
Jeremiah 39:3

SAMLAH

— One of the ancient kings of Edom
Genesis 36:36,37; 1 Chronicles 1:47,48

SAMOS

— (An island in the Aegean Sea)

— Visted briefly by Paul
Acts 20:15

SAMOTHRACIA (SAMOTHRACE)

— (An island in the Aegean Sea)

— Visited briefly by Paul
Acts 16:11

SAMSON

— A judge (leader, hero) of Israel
Judges 16:31

— **A Danite, son of Manoah; miraculous birth of; a Nazarite from his mother's womb; the mother forbidden to drink wine or strong drink, or to eat any ceremonially unclean thing during gestation**
Judges 13:2-7,24,25

— **Desires a Philistine woman for his wife; kills a lion**
Judges 14:1-7

— **His marriage feast and the riddle propounded**
Judges 14:8-19

— **Kills thirty Philistines**
Judges 14:19

— **Wife of, estranged**
Judges 14:20; 15:1,2

— **Is avenged for the estrangement of his wife**
Judges 15:3-8

— **His great strength**
Judges 15:7-14; Hebrews 11:32

— **Kills one-thousand Philistines with the jawbone of a donkey**
Judges 15:13-17

— **Miraculously supplied with water**
Judges 15:18,19

— **Cohabits with Delilah, a prostitute; her machinations with the Philistines to overcome him**
Judges 16:1-20

— **Is blinded by the Philistines and confined to hard labor in prison; pulls down the pillars of the temple, meets his death, and kills a multitude of his enemies**
Judges 16:21-31; Hebrews 11:32

SAMUEL

— **Miraculous birth of**
1 Samuel 1:7-20

— **Consecrated to God before his birth**
1 Samuel 1:11,22,24-28

— **His mother's song of thanksgiving**
1 Samuel 2:1-10

— **Ministered in the house of God**
1 Samuel 2:11,18,19

— **Blessed of God**
1 Samuel 2:21; 3:19

— **His vision concerning the house of Eli**
1 Samuel 3:1-18

— **A prophet of the Israelites**
1 Samuel 3:20,21; 4:1

— **A judge (leader) of Israel, his judgment seat at Beth-el, Gilgal, Mizpeh, and Ramah**
1 Samuel 7:15-17

— **Organizes the tabernacle service**
1 Chronicles 9:22; 26:28; 2 Chronicles 35:18

— **Israelites repent because of his reproofs and warnings**
1 Samuel 7:4-6

— **The Philistines defeated through his intercession and sacrifices**
1 Samuel 7:7-14

— **Makes his corrupt sons judges in Israel**
1 Samuel 8:1-3

— **People desire a king; he protests**
1 Samuel 8:4-22

— **Anoints Saul to be king of Israel**
1 Samuel 9:10

— **Renews the kingdom of Saul**
1 Samuel 11:12-15

— **Reproves Saul; foretells that his kingdom will be established**
1 Samuel 13:11-15; 15

— **Anoints David to be king**
1 Samuel 16

— **Shelters David while escaping from Saul**
1 Samuel 19:18

— **Death of; the lament for him**
1 Samuel 25:1

— **Called up by the witch of Endor**
1 Samuel 28:3-20

— **His integrity as a judge and ruler**
1 Samuel 12:1-5; Psalm 99:6; Jeremiah 15:1; Hebrews 11:32

— **Chronicles of**
1 Chronicles 29:29

— **Sons of**
1 Chronicles 6:28,33

— **Called SHEMUEL**
1 Chronicles 6:33

SANBALLAT

— **An enemy of the Jews in rebuilding Jerusalem after the Babylonian captivity**
Nehemiah 2:10,19; 4; 6; 13:28

SANCTIFICATION

— **Firstborn of Israelites sanctified**
Exodus 13:2

— **All Israel sanctified**
Exodus 19:10,14

— **Material things sanctified by anointing**
Exodus 40:9-11

— **The Lord is the Sanctifier**
Exodus 31:13; Leviticus 20:8; 21:8; 22:9

— **The alter sanctifies the gift**
Exodus 29:37; 30:29

— **Tabernacle sanctified by God's presence**
Exodus 29:43; 40:34,35

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Exodus 31:13; 33:16; Leviticus 21:1-23; Jeremiah 1:5; Ezekiel 37:28; John 17:17,19; Acts 26:17,18; Romans 15:16; 1 Corinthians 1:2,30; 6:11; 13:1-13; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; Galatians 2:20; 6:14; Ephesians 1:3,4; 3:19; 4:7,12,13,15,16; 5:25-27; Colossians 2:11; 1 Thessalonians 4:3,4; 5:23; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14; 2 Timothy

2:11,21; Hebrews 2:11; 9:14; 10:10,14; 12:10; 13:12,21; 1 Peter 1:2; 2 Peter 1:2-4; 1 John 1:9; Jude 1:24; Revelation 7:14

See HOLINESS
See REGENERATION
See REDEMPTION
See SALVATION
See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

SANCTUARY

— (The Holy of Holies)

— In the tabernacle
Hebrews 9:2

— Divine dwelling place
Exodus 25:8

— Reverence for
Leviticus 19:30; 26:2

— In the charge of high priest
Exodus 27:21; Leviticus 24:3; Numbers 18:5

— The Holy Place in the temple
Lamentations 2:7,20; Ezekiel 42:20

— FIGURATIVE
Ezekiel 11:16

— Symbolical
Hebrews 8:2,5

See TABERNACLE
See TEMPLE

SANDAL

See SHOE

SANHEDRIN

See GOVERNMENT

SANITATION

— CARCASSES
Leviticus 5:2; 10:4,5; 11:24-28,31-40; 22:4,6; Numbers 9:6,10;

19:11-16; 31:19; Deuteronomy 21:22,23

— CHILDBIRTH

Leviticus 12:3; Ezekiel 16:4

— CIRCUMCISION

See CIRCUMCISION

— CONTAGION

Leviticus 5:2,3; 7:19,21; 11:24-28,31-40; 13:2-59; 14:2,3,8,9,34-48,54-57; 15:2-13,16-28,32,33; 22:4-8; Numbers 5:2-4; 9:6,10; 19:11-16,22; 31:19,20; Deuteronomy 23:10,11; 24:8

— DISINFECTION

Leviticus 2:13; 7:19; 11:24-40; 13:6,34,47-59; 14:8,9,34-48,54-57; 15:2-13,16-28; Numbers 31:19,20,22-24

See PURIFICATION

— FILTH, DISPOSITION OF

Exodus 29:14,34; Leviticus 4:11,12,21; 6:30; 7:17,19; 8:17,32; 9:11; 16:27,28; 19:6; Deuteronomy 23:12,13; Hebrews 13:11

— FOOD

Leviticus 3:17; 7:15-19,23-27; 11:2-23,26,27,29-43,46,47; 17:10-15; 19:5-8,26; 22:8; Deuteronomy 12:16,20-25; 14:3-21,26; 15:22,23

— GLUTTONY, DISEASE RESULTING FROM

Numbers 11:18-20,31-33

— PENALTIES CONCERNING

Deuteronomy 28:15,21,22,27,35,45,59-62

— QUARANTINE

Leviticus 13:2-5,31-33,45,46; 14:2,3,8,34-38; 15:19; Numbers 5:2,3; 31:11-20; Deuteronomy 23:10,11

Instances of

Numbers 12:10,14,15; 2 Kings 7:3; 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21; Luke 17:12

— REST COMMANDED

Exodus 20:9-11; 31:13-17; 34:21,22; 35:2; Leviticus 23:3-8,24-42; 25:2-12; Numbers 9:2,3; 28:16-18,25,26; 29:1,7; Deuteronomy 5:12-14

See RECREATION
See REST
See SABBATH
See SABBATIC YEAR

— **UNCLEANNESS**
Leviticus 20:2-6,10-21; Deuteronomy 27:20-23

— **VENEREAL DISEASES**
Leviticus 15:2-13,16-28,31-33; 22:4,6

— **WOMEN IN CHILDBIRTH**
Leviticus 12:2,4,5

See ABLUTIONS
See DEFILEMENT
See LEPROSY
See PURIFICATION
See UNCLEANNESS

SANSANNAH

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:31

SAPH

— **Also called SIPPAI**

— **A Philistine giant**
2 Samuel 21:18; 1 Chronicles 20:4

SAPHIR

— **A city prophesied against by Micahah**
Micah 1:11

SAPPHIRA

— **(The wife of Ananias)**

— **Falsehood and death of**
Acts 5:1-10

SAPPHIRE

— **A precious stone**
Job 28:6,16; Isaiah 54:11; Ezekiel 28:13

— **Set in the breastplate**
Exodus 28:18

— **The color of the expanse**
Ezekiel 1:26

— **Seen in the foundation of the New Jerusalem in John's apocalyptic vision**
Revelation 21:19

SARAH

— **1. Also called SARAI**

Wife of Abraham
Genesis 11:29-31; 12:5

Near of kin to Abraham
Genesis 12:10-20; 20:12

Abraham represents her as his sister, and Abimelech, king of Gerar, takes her; she is restored to Abraham by means of a dream
Genesis 20:1-14

Is sterile; gives her handmaiden, Hagar, to Abraham as a concubine
Genesis 16:1-3

Her jealousy of Hagar
Genesis 16:4-6; 21:9-14

Her miraculous conception of Isaac
Genesis 17:15-21; 18:9-15

Name changed from Sarai to Sarah
Genesis 17:15

Gives birth to Isaac
Genesis 21:3,6-8

Death and burial of
Genesis 23; 25:10

Character of
Hebrews 11:11; 1 Peter 3:5,6

— **2. SARAH**
See SERAH

SARAPH

— A descendant of Shelah

1 Chronicles 4:22

SARCASM

— INSTANCES OF

Cain's self-justifying argument when God asked him where Abel was

Genesis 4:9

Israelites reproaching Moses

Exodus 14:11

God reproaching Israel

Numbers 11:20; Judges 10:14

Balak reproaching Balaam

Numbers 24:11

Joshua to the descendants of Joseph

Joshua 17:15

By Jotham

Judges 9:7-19

By Samson

Judges 14:18

The men of Jabesh to Nahash

1 Samuel 11:10

Eliab to David

1 Samuel 17:28

Elijah to the priests of Baal

1 Kings 18:27

David's reply to Micahhal's irony

2 Samuel 6:21

Ahab's reply to Ben-hadad

1 Kings 20:11

Jehoash to Amaziah

2 Kings 14:9,10; 2 Chronicles 25:18,19

Rabshakeh to Hezekiah

2 Kings 18:23,24

Sanballat's address to the army of Samaria
Nehemiah 4:2,3

Zophar to Job
Job 11:12

Job to Zophar
Job 12:2,3

Of Solomon
Proverbs 26:16

The persecutors of Jesus
Matthew 27:28,29; Luke 23:11; John 19:2,3,5,15

Paul
1 Timothy 4:7

Herod Agrippa II to Paul
Acts 26:28

See IRONY
See SATIRE

SARDIS

— (A city in Asia Minor)

— One of the seven congregations in
Revelation 1:11; 3:1-4

SARDITES

— Family of
Numbers 26:26

SARDIUS

— (A precious stone)

— In the breastplate
Exodus 28:17; 39:10

— **In the garden of Eden**
Ezekiel 28:13

— **Seen in John's apocalyptic vision of the foundation of the New Jerusalem**
Revelation 21:20

— **FIGURATIVE**
Revelation 4:3

SARDONYX

— **(A precious stone)**

— **FIGURATIVE**
In the foundation of the heavenly city called the New Jerusalem
Revelation 21:20

SAREPTA

See ZAREPHATH

SARGON

— **A king of Assyria**
Isaiah 20:1

SARID

— **A city on the boundary of the tribe of Zebulun**
Joshua 19:10,12

SARON

See SHARON

SARSECHIM

— **(A prince of Babylon)**

— **Present at the capture (collapse) of Jerusalem**
Jeremiah 39:3

SARUCH

See SERUG

SATAN

— **Called Abaddon (Hebrew: Destroyer)**
Revelation 9:11

— **The accuser of our brethren**
Revelation 12:10

— **The adversary**
1 Peter 5:8

— **The angel of the bottomless pit**
Revelation 9:11

— **Apollyon (Greek: Destroyer)**
Revelation 9:11

— **Beelzebul**
Matthew 12:24; Mark 3:22; Luke 11:15

— **Belial**
2 Corinthians 6:15

— **The Devil**
Matthew 4:1; Luke 4:2,6; Revelation 20:2

— **Our common enemy**
Matthew 13:39

— **Evil spirit**
1 Samuel 16:14

— **The father of all lies**
John 8:44

— **Gates of hell (Hades)**
Matthew 16:18

— **Great red dragon**
Revelation 12:3

— **The liar**
John 8:44

— **Lying spirit**
1 Kings 22:22

— **The murderer**
John 8:44

— **That old serpent**
Revelation 12:9; 20:2

— **The power of darkness**
Colossians 1:13

— **The prince**
Of this world
John 12:31; 14:30; 16:11

Of demons
Matthew 12:24

Of the power of the air
Ephesians 2:2

Ruler of the darkness of this world
Ephesians 6:12

Satan
1 Chronicles 21:1; Job 1:6; John 13:27; Acts 5:3; 26:18; Romans 16:20

The serpent
Genesis 3:4,14; 2 Corinthians 11:3

The spirit that works in all disobedient people
Ephesians 2:2

The Tempter
Matthew 4:3; 1 Thessalonians 3:5

The god of this world
2 Corinthians 4:4

Unclean spirit
Matthew 12:43

The wicked one
Matthew 13:19,38

— **Kingdom of, to be destroyed**
2 Samuel 23:6,7

— **With the context of**
Matthew 12:29; 13:30; Luke 11:21,22; 1 John 3:8

— **The synagogue of**
Revelation 2:9; 3:9

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Genesis 3:1,4,5,14,15; 1 Chronicles 21:1; Job 1:6,7,9-12; 2:3-7; 9:24; Psalm 109:6; Zechariah 3:1,2; Matthew 4:1-11; 9:34; 13:19,38,39; 25:41; Mark 1:13; 3:22-26; 4:15; Luke 4:1-13; 8:12; 10:18; 11:15,18; 13:16; 22:31,53; John 8:38,41,44; 12:31; 13:2,27; 14:30; 16:11; Acts 5:3; 13:10; 26:18; Romans 16:20; 1 Corinthians 7:5; 2 Corinthians 2:11; 4:4; 11:3,14,15; 12:7; Ephesians 2:2; 4:27; 6:11-16; Colossians 1:13; 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 2:18; 3:5; 2 Thessalonians 2:9; 1 Timothy 1:20; 3:6,7; 5:15; 2 Timothy 2:26; Hebrews 2:14; James 4:7; 1 Peter 5:8,9; 2 Peter 2:4; 1 John 2:13; 3:8,10,12; 5:18; Jude 1:6-9; Revelation 2:9,10,13,24; 3:9; 9:11; 12:9-12; 20:1-3,7,8,10

See DEMONS

SATIRE

— **Hannah's song of exultation over Peninnah**

1 Samuel 2:1-10; with 1:5-10

— **Of Jesus against hypocrites**

Matthew 23:2-33; Mark 12:13-40; Luke 11:39-54

See IRONY

See SARCASM

SATYR

— **A mythological creature, represented as half-man and half-goat**

Leviticus 17:7

— **R. V., margin)**

2 Chronicles 11:15

— **R. V., margin)**

SAUL

— **1. Also called SHAUL**

King of Edom

Genesis 36:37,38; 1 Chronicles 1:48,49

— **2. King of Israel**

A Benjamite, son of Kish

1 Samuel 9:1,2

Sons of
1 Chronicles 8:33

His personal appearance
1 Samuel 9:2; 10:23

Made king of Israel
1 Samuel 9; 10; 11:12-15; Hosea 13:11

Lives at Gibeah of Saul
1 Samuel 14:2; 15:34; Isaiah 10:29

Defeats the Philistines
1 Samuel 13; 14:46,52

Strikes the Amalekites
1 Samuel 15

Is reproved by Samuel for usurping the priestly functions
1 Samuel 13:11-14

Samuel rebukes him for disobedience by not exterminating the Amalekites; the loss of his kingdom is foretold
1 Samuel 15

Dedicates the spoils of war
1 Samuel 15:21-25; 1 Chronicles 26:28

Sends messengers to Jesse, asking that David be sent to him as a musician and an armor-bearer
1 Samuel 16:17-23

Defeats the Philistines after Goliath is killed by David
1 Samuel 17

His jealousy of David; gives his daughter, Micahhal, to David to be his wife; becomes David's enemy
1 Samuel 18

Tries to kill David; Jonathan intercedes and incurs his father's displeasure; David's loyalty to Jonathan; Saul's temporary remorse; prophesies
1 Samuel 19

Hears Doeg against Ahimelech, and kills the priest and his family. pursues David to wilderness of Ziph; the Ziphites

betray David to
1 Samuel 23

Pursues David to En-gedi
1 Samuel 24:1-6

His life spared by David
1 Samuel 24:5-8

Saul's contrition for his bad faith
1 Samuel 24:16-22

David is again betrayed to, by the Ziphites; Saul pursues him to the hill of Hachilah; his life spared again by David; his confession, and his blessing upon David
1 Samuel 26

Kills the Gibeonites; crime avenged by the death of seven of his sons
2 Samuel 21:1-9

His kingdom invaded by Philistines; seeks counsel of the witch of En-dor, who foretells his own death
1 Samuel 28:3-25; 29:1

Is defeated, and is killed with some of his sons
1 Samuel 31

Their bodies exposed in Beth-shan; rescued by the people of Jabesh and burned; bones of, buried under a tree at Jabesh
1 Samuel 31; with 2 Samuel 1; 2; 1 Chronicles 10

His death is a judgment on account of his sins
1 Chronicles 10:13

— 3. Of Tarsus
See PAUL

SAVIOUR (SAVIOR)

See JESUS, SAVIOUR

SAW

— Used as an instrument of torture
2 Samuel 12:31; Hebrews 11:37

— **Used for cutting stone**
1 Kings 7:9

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 10:15

SCAB

— **Disease of the skin**
Leviticus 13:2,6-8; 14:56; 21:20; 22:22; Deuteronomy 28:27; Isaiah 3:17

See DISEASE

See SANITATION

See SCURVY

SCALES

— **Fell from Paul's eyes**
Acts 9:18

— **For measuring**
See BALANCES

SCALL

— **A form of leprosy**
Leviticus 13:30

See LEPROSY

SCAPEBIRD

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 14:4-7,53

SCAPEGOAT

— **General scriptures concerning**
Leviticus 16:7-10,20-34

SCARLET

See COLOR

SCEPTER (SCEPTRE)

— A wand used by kings to signify favor or disfavor to those who desired an audience with them
Esther 5:2; 8:4

— **A symbol of authority**
Numbers 24:17; Isaiah 14:5

— **Made of gold**
Esther 4:11

— **Made of iron**
Psalm 2:9; Revelation 2:27; 12:5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Genesis 49:10; Numbers 24:17; Isaiah 9:4

SCEVA

— A charlatan Jewish "exorcist" at Ephesus
Acts 19:13-17

SCHOOL

— Of the prophets, at Naioth
1 Samuel 19:20

— **Beth-el**
2 Kings 2:3

— **Jericho**
2 Kings 2:5,15

— **Gilgal**
2 Kings 4:38

— **Jerusalem, probably**
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

— **Crowded attendance at**
2 Kings 6:1

— **In the home**
Deuteronomy 4:9,10; 6:7,9; 11:19,20; Psalm 78:5-8

— **Like a Bible school**
Deuteronomy 31:10-13

— **State**
2 Chronicles 17:7-9; Daniel 1:3-21

— **Of Gamaliel**
Acts 5:34; 22:3

— **Of Tyrannus**
Acts 19:9

— **Schoolmaster (tutor, R. V.)**
Galatians 3:24,25

See INSTRUCTION

See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

SCIENCE

— **Observations of, and deductions from, facts**
Job 26:7-14; 28; Ecclesiastes 1:13-17

— **Song of Solomon-called, false**
1 Timothy 6:20

— **The key of knowledge**
Luke 11:52; Romans 2:20

See GEOLOGY

See ASTRONOMY

See PHILOSOPHY

SCOFFING

— **General scriptures concerning**
2 Chronicles 30:6-10; 36:16; Job 21:14,15; 34:7; Psalm 1:1; 42:3,10; 73:11; 78:19,20; 107:11,12; Proverbs 1:22,25; 3:34; 9:12; 13:1; 14:6,9; 19:29; 21:11,24; 22:10; 24:9; Isaiah 5:18,19,24,25; 10:15; 29:20; 57:4; Jeremiah 17:15; 43:2; Lamentations 1:7; Ezekiel 8:12; 9:9; 11:2,3; 12:22; 33:20; Hosea 7:5; Matthew 12:24; Mark 3:22; Luke 4:23; 11:15; 16:14; Acts 2:13; 13:45; 17:18,32; Hebrews 10:29; 2 Peter 3:3,4

See HATRED

See MALICE

See UNBELIEF

— INSTANCES OF

Ishmael
Genesis 21:9

Youths at Beth-el
2 Kings 2:23

Ephraim and Manasseh
2 Chronicles 30:10

Chiefs of Judah
2 Chronicles 36:16

Sanballat
Nehemiah 4:1

Enemies of Job
Job 30:1,9

Enemies of David
Psalm 35:15,16

Rulers of Israel
Isaiah 28:14

Ammonites
Ezekiel 25:3

Tyrians
Ezekiel 26:2

The heathen
Ezekiel 36:2,3

Soldiers
Matthew 27:28-30; Luke 23:36

Chief priests
Matthew 27:41

The Pharisees
Luke 16:14

The men who seized Jesus
Luke 22:63,64

Herod Antipas
Luke 23:11

The people and the Jewish rulers
Luke 23:35

Some of the multitude
Acts 2:13

The Athenians
Acts 17:32

SCORPION

— A venomous insect common in the wilderness through which the people of Israel journeyed
Deuteronomy 8:15

— **Power over, given to the seventy disciples (the best mss. have "seventy-two")**
Luke 10:19

— **Unfit for food**
Luke 11:12

— **Sting of, located in the tail**
Revelation 9:10

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of enemies
Ezekiel 2:6

Of cruelty
1 Kings 12:11,14

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 9:3,5,10

SCOURGING

— (Corporal punishment by stripes)

— Prescribed in the Mosaic law for committing the sin of fornication
Leviticus 19:20; Deuteronomy 22:18

— **Prescribed for other offenses**
Deuteronomy 25:2

— **40 Stripes was the maximum number**
Deuteronomy 25:3

— **Fatal**
Job 9:23

— **Of servants could be avenged**
Exodus 21:20

— **Foretold by Jesus as a persecution of future Christians**
Matthew 10:17

— **Of children**
See CHILDREN, CORRECTION OF PUNISHMEMT

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of Jesus
Matthew 20:19; 27:26; Mark 15:15; John 19:1

Of Paul and Silas
Acts 16:23

Of Paul
Acts 21:32; 22:24; 2 Corinthians 11:24,25

Of Sosthenes
Acts 18:17

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of the oppressions of rulers
1 Kings 12:11

Of the evil tongue
Job 5:21

See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

SCRIBE (S)

— **A writer and transcriber of the law**
2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3; 2 Kings 12:10; 18:37; 19:2; 1 Chronicles 24:6; 27:32; Nehemiah 13:13; Jeremiah 36:12

— **The king's secretary (official recordist)**
2 Kings 12:10-12; 22:1-14; Esther 3:12; 8:9

— **The mustering officer of the army**
2 Kings 25:19; 2 Chronicles 26:11

— **Instructors in the law**
Matthew 7:29; 13:52; 17:10; 23:2,3

See LEVITES

— **They test Jesus with questions, bringing to Jesus a woman caught in the act of adultery**
John 8:3

— **Members of the council (Sanhedrin)**
Matthew 2:4

— **Conspire against Jesus**
Matthew 26:3,57; 27:41; Mark 14:1; Luke 22:66

— **Hypocrisy of, reproved by Jesus**
Matthew 5:20; 9:3; 12:38; 15:1; 16:21; 20:18; 21:15

SCRIPTURES

— **The word of God**
Jeremiah 30:2

— **Interpreted by doctors (religious "experts")**
John 3:10; 7:52

— **Inspired by God ("God-breathed"; Greek: Theopneustos)**
2 Timothy 3:16

See WORD OF GOD

SEA

— **Creation of**
Genesis 1:9,10; Psalm 95:5; 148:4,5

— **Lake Galilee calmed by Jesus**
Matthew 8:24-26; Mark 4:37-39

— **Jesus walked upon Lake Galilee**
Matthew 14:25-31

— **The Dead, to be given up by the, at the resurrection**
Revelation 20:13

— **SYMBOLICAL**
In Daniel's vision
Daniel 7:2,3

In John's apocalyptic vision
Revelation 4:6; 8:8,9; 10:2,5,6,8; 13:1; 15:2; 16:3; 21:1

SCURVY

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 22:22

See SCAB

SCYTHIANS

— General scriptures concerning

Colossians 3:11

SEAL

— 1. A stamp used for signifying documents

Given as a pledge

Genesis 38:18

Engraved

Exodus 28:11,21,36; 39:6,14,30; 2 Timothy 2:19

Decrees signified by

1 Kings 21:8; Esther 8:8

Documents sealed with

Ahab's letter

1 Kings 21:8

Covenants

Nehemiah 9:38; 10:1; Isaiah 8:16

Decrees

Esther 8:8; Daniel 6:9

Deeds

Jeremiah 32:10

Treasures secured by

Deuteronomy 32:34

Lion's den secured by

Daniel 6:17

The gravesite of Jesus

Matthew 27:66

Circumcision was regarded as a seal of righteousness

Romans 4:11

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of secrecy

Daniel 12:9; Revelation 5:1

Of certainty of divine approval

John 6:27; Romans 15:28; 2 Corinthians 1:22; Ephesians 1:13; 4:30; Revelation 7:3,4

— **2. An amphibious animal**

Skins of, according to the Revised Version, were used as a covering of the tabernacle

Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34; Numbers 4:25

SEAMEN

See MARINERS

SEASONS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 1:14; 8:22; Psalm 104:19; Jeremiah 33:20; Daniel 2:21; Matthew 21:41; 24:32; Mark 12:2; Acts 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 5:1

SEBA

— **1. Son of Cush**

Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— **2. A region in Ethiopia**

Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 43:3

SEBAT

— **The eleventh month (February)**

Zechariah 1:7

SECOND DEATH

— **General scriptures concerning**

Revelation 20:14

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SECRET

— Alms (charitable donations) to be given in
Matthew 6:4

— Prayer to be offered in
Matthew 6:6

— Of others not to be divulged
Proverbs 25:9; Matthew 18:15

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Deuteronomy 29:29; 31:21; 1 Samuel 16:7; 2 Samuel 7:20; 2 Kings 19:27; Psalm 25:14; 44:21; 90:8; Ecclesiastes 12:14; Daniel 2:28,47; Amos 3:7; Mark 4:22; Luke 8:16,17; Romans 2:16; 1 Corinthians 4:5; Hebrews 4:12,13

See MYSTERY

SECRETARY (RECORDIST)

— General scriptures concerning
2 Samuel 8:17; 20:24; 1 Kings 4:3; 2 Kings 12:10-12; 18:18,37; 22:1-14; 1 Chronicles 27:32; Esther 3:12; 8:9

— Military
2 Kings 25:19; 2 Chronicles 26:11

See AMANUENSIS

See SCRIBE

SECUNDUS

— (A Thessalonian Christian)

— Accompanies Paul from Corinth
Acts 20:4-6

SECURITY

— FOR DEBT

See DEBT

See SURETY

— FALSE
From the evils of sin; promises peace and a long life

Job 29:18

Is ignorant of God and truth
Psalm 10:4; 50:21

Trusts in lies
Isaiah 28:15; Revelation 3:17

Is inconsiderate and forgetful
Isaiah 47:7

Relies on earthly treasures
Jeremiah 49:4,16

Is deceived by pride
Obadiah 1:3; Revelation 18:7

Puts off the evil day
Amos 6:3

Leads to increased guilt
Ecclesiastes 8:11

Its refuges will be scattered
Isaiah 28:17

Ruin will overtake it
Isaiah 47:9; Amos 9:10

God is against it
Jeremiah 21:13; Ezekiel 39:6; Amos 6:1

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE
See SELF-DECEPTION
See SELF-DELUSION

SEDITION

— Charged against Paul
Acts 24:5

— How punished
Acts 5:36,37

SEDUCTION

— General scriptures concerning
2 Timothy 3:6,13

— **Laws concerning**
Exodus 22:16,17; Deuteronomy 22:23-29

See RAPE

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of Dinah
Genesis 34:2
Of Tamar
2 Samuel 13:1-14

SEED

— **Every herb, tree, and grass, yields its own**
Genesis 1:11,12,29

— **Each kind has its own body**
1 Corinthians 15:38

— **Not to be mingled in sowing**
Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:9

— **Parables concerning**
Matthew 13; Luke 8

— **Illustrative**
Ecclesiastes 11:6; Hosea 10:12; 2 Corinthians 9:6; Galatians 6:7,8

— **Sowing of, type of burial of the body**
1 Corinthians 15:36-38

SEEKERS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 49:18; Deuteronomy 4:29; 1 Chronicles 16:11; 22:19; 28:9; 2 Chronicles 11:16; 15:2,12,13; 26:5; 30:18,19; 31:21; Ezra 8:22; Job 5:8; 8:5,6;Psalm 9:10; 14:2; 17:1,2; 22:26; 24:3-6; 25:5,15; 27:4,8,14; 33:20; 34:4,10; 40:1-4; 42:1-4; 63:1-8; 69:32; 70:4,5; 77:1-9; 78:34; 81:10; 83:16; 84:2; 105:4; 119:2,10; 130:5,6; 143:6; 145:18,19; Proverbs 2:3-5; 8:17,34; 28:5; Song of Solomon 3:1-4; Isaiah 8:19; 26:8,9; 44:3,4; 45:19,22; 49:9-12,23; 51:1; 55:6,7; 59:20; 61:1-3; Jeremiah 29:13; 42:3; 50:4; Lamentations 3:25,26,41; Ezekiel 18:21-23; Daniel 9:3; Hosea 3:5; 5:15; 10:12; Joel 2:12,13; Amos 5:4-6,8,14; 8:12; Zephaniah 2:3; Zechariah 8:20-23; Matthew 5:6; 6:33; 7:7-12; Luke 6:21; 11:9-13;

13:24; 14:26-33; 16:16; John 6:37; Acts 2:21; 17:27; Romans 3:11; 10:13; Hebrews 7:25; 9:28; 11:6; James 4:8; Revelation 3:20; 21:6; 22:17

See BACKSLIDERS

See PENITENTS

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

See SIN, FORGIVENESS OF

— INSTANCES OF

Asa
2 Chronicles 14:7

Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 17:3,4

Uzziah
2 Chronicles 26:5

Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 31:21

Josiah
2 Chronicles 34:3

Ezra
Ezra 7:10

David
Psalm 34:4

Daniel
Daniel 9:3,4

The Magi
Matthew 2:1,2

See PENITENT

See ZEAL

SEER

See PROPHET

SEGUB

— 1. Son of Hiel, the rebuilder of Jericho
1 Kings 16:34

— 2. Grandson of Judah
1 Chronicles 2:4,5,21,22

SEIR

— 1. A range of hills southwest of the Dead Sea
Deuteronomy 1:2

Along the route from Horeb to Kadesh-barnea
Deuteronomy 1:1,2

The people of Israel travel by
Deuteronomy 1:2; 2:1; 33:2

Originally inhabited by Horites
Genesis 14:6; 36:20-30; Deuteronomy 2:12

Later inhabited by the descendants of Esau after they destroyed the Horim people
Deuteronomy 2:12,22; with Genesis 32:3; 33:14,16; 36:8,9; Numbers 24:18; Deuteronomy 2:4,5

The southern boundary of the conquests of Joshua
Joshua 11:15-18

— 2. A Horite chief
Genesis 36:20,21; 1 Chronicles 1:38

SEIRATH

— A city of unknown location
Judges 3:26

SEIZIN

— (Of real property)

See LAND

SELA

— Also called SELAH

— A city in the country of Edom

2 Kings 14:7; Isaiah 16:1

SELA-HAMMAHLEKOTH

— A rock in the wilderness of Maon

1 Samuel 23:28

SELED

— A descendant of Jerahmeel

1 Chronicles 2:30

SELEUCIA

— (A city of Syria beside the Mediterranean Sea)

— Paul visits

Acts 13:4

SELF-CONDEMNATION

— General scriptures concerning

2 Samuel 24:17; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Job 9:20; Proverbs 5:12,13; Matthew 21:33-41; 23:31; 25:24-27; Mark 12:1-12; Luke 19:21,22; John 8:9; Acts 22:24; Romans 2:1

See SELF-INCRIMINATION

See REMORSE

See REPENTANCE

— INSTANCES OF

Achan

Joshua 7:19-25

David

2 Samuel 12:5-7

Ahab

1 Kings 20:39-42

SELF-CONFIDENCE

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

SELF-CONTROL

— Of Saul
1 Samuel 10:27

— **Of David**
1 Samuel 24:1-15; 26:1-20

— **Of Jesus**
Matthew 26:62,63; 27:12-14

See ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See GRACES, CHRISTIAN

See PATIENCE

See TACT

See also, RASHNESS

SELF-INCRIMINATION

— General scriptures concerning
Numbers 5:11-27; 1 Kings 8:31,32; Acts 22:24

See SELF-CONDEMNATION

— INSTANCES OF
Achan
Joshua 7:19-25

SELF-DECEPTION

— General scriptures concerning
James 1:26

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

See SECURITY, FALSE

SELF-DEFENSE

— Accused persons heard in
Matthew 27:11-14; Mark 15:2-5; Luke 23:3; John 7:51; Acts 2:37-40; 22; 23; 24:10-21; 26

SELF-DELUSION

— A characteristic of wicked people
Psalm 49:18

— **Prosperity frequently leads to**
Psalm 30:6; Hosea 12:8; Luke 12:17-19

— **Obstinate sinners often given up to**
Psalm 81:11,12; Hosea 4:17; 2 Thessalonians 2:10,11

— **Exhibited in thinking that**

Our own ways are right
Proverbs 14:12

We should adhere to established wicked practices
Jeremiah 44:17

We are pure
Proverbs 30:12

We are better than others
Luke 18:11

We are rich in spiritual things
Revelation 3:17

We may have peace while in sin
Deuteronomy 29:19

We are above adversity
Psalm 10:6

Gifts entitle us to go to heaven
Matthew 7:21,22

Privileges entitle us to enter heaven
Matthew 3:9; Luke 13:25,26

God will not punish our sins
Jeremiah 5:12

Christ will not come to condemn us
2 Peter 3:4

Our lives will be prolonged
Isaiah 56:12; Luke 12:19; James 4:13

— **Frequently persevered in, to the end**
Matthew 7:22; 25:11,12; Luke 13:24,25

— **Fatal consequences of**

Matthew 7:23; 24:48-51; Luke 12:20; 1 Thessalonians 5:3

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Ahab

1 Kings 20:27,34

Israelites

Hosea 12:8

Jews

John 8:33,41

The Laodicean congregation

Revelation 3:17

See CONFIDENCE, FALSE

See SECURITY, FALSE

SELF-DENIAL

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 22:1-12; 2 Samuel 24:24; Psalm 132:3-5; Proverbs 16:32; 23:2; Daniel 10:3; Matthew 5:29,30; 8:19-22; 10:37-39; 13:44-46; 16:24,25; 18:8,9; 19:12,21; Mark 2:14; 8:34,35; 9:43; 10:29; 12:43,44; Luke 5:11,27; 9:23,24,57-60; 14:26-33; 18:27-30; 21:2-4; John 12:25; Acts 20:22-24; 21:13; Romans 6:6; 8:12,13,35,36; 13:14; 14:1-22; 15:1-5; 1 Corinthians 6:12; 8:10-13; 9:12,15,18,19,23,25-27; 10:23,24; 2 Corinthians 6:3; Galatians 2:20; 5:16,17,24; 6:14; Philippians 2:4; 3:7-9; Colossians 3:5; 2 Timothy 2:4; Titus 2:12; Hebrews 13:13; 1 Peter 2:11-16; 4:1,2; 3 John 1:7; Revelation 12:11

See CROSS

See HUMILITY

— **INSTANCES OF**

Abraham, when he offered to Lot (his junior) his preference of the land of Canaan

Genesis 13:9; with 17:8

Moses, in choosing rather to suffer affliction with the people of God than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for only a little while

Hebrews 11:25

Moses, in taking no compensation from the Israelites for his services
Numbers 16:15

Samuel, in his administration of justice
1 Samuel 12:3,4

The widow of Zarephath, in sharing with Elijah the last of her sustenance
1 Kings 17:12-15

Daniel, in his abstention
Daniel 1:8

Daniel, in refusing rewards from Belshazzar
Daniel 5:16,17

Esther, in risking her life for the deliverance of her people
Esther 4:16

The Rechabites, in refusing to drink wine or strong drink, or even to plant vineyards
Jeremiah 35:6,7

Peter and the other apostles, in abandoning their vocations and following Jesus
Matthew 4:20; 9:9; Mark 1:16-20; 2:14; Luke 5:11,27,28

in forsaking all and following Jesus
Matthew 19:27; Mark 10:28

The widow, who put everything she had into the treasury
Luke 21:4

The early Christians, in having everything in common
Acts 2:44,45; 4:34

Barnabas (Joses), in selling his possessions, and giving everything that he had received to the apostles
Acts 4:36,37

Paul, in not regarding even his life dear to himself
Acts 20:24; Philippians 3:7,8

Paul, in not coveting anyone's silver, gold, or apparel

Acts 20:33

Paul, in laboring for his own support while he also taught
Acts 20:34,35; 1 Corinthians 4:12; 10:33

SELF-EXALTATION

— General scriptures concerning

Job 12:3; Ezekiel 31:10-14; Obadiah 1:3,4; Luke 14:7-11; 2 Corinthians 10:5,17,18; Galatians 6:3; 2 Thessalonians 2:4

See PRIDE

See SELFISHNESS

See SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS

— INSTANCES OF

Pharaoh
Exodus 9:17

Korah, Dathan, and Abiram
Numbers 16:1-3

Sennacherib
2 Chronicles 32:9-19

Prince of Tyre, making himself God
Ezekiel 28:2,9

Nebuchadnezzar
Daniel 4:30; 5:20

Belshazzar
Daniel 5:23

Simon the Sorcerer
Acts 8:9

Herod Agrippa I, when deified by the people
Acts 12:20-23

SELF-EXAMINATION

— General scriptures concerning

Job 13:23; Psalm 4:4; 19:12; 26:2; 77:6; 119:59; 139:23,24; Jeremiah 17:9; Lamentations 3:40; Haggai 1:7; Matthew 26:22; Mark 14:19; 1 Corinthians 11:27,28,31; 2 Corinthians 13:5; Galatians 6:3-5

See MEDITATION

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

SELF-INDULGENCE

— INSTANCES OF

Solomon

Ecclesiastes 2:10

The rich fool

Luke 12:16-20

The rich man who feasted every day

Luke 16:19

See GLUTTONY

See IDLENESS

See SLOTHFULNESS

See also SELF-DENIAL

SELFISHNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 4:9; Numbers 32:6; Psalm 38:11; Proverbs 11:26; 18:17; 24:11,12; 28:27; Ezekiel 34:18; Micah 3:11; Haggai 1:4,9,10; Zechariah 7:6; Malachi 1:10; Matthew 19:21,22; Luke 6:32-34; Romans 14:15; 15:1-3; 1 Corinthians 10:24; 2 Corinthians 5:15; Galatians 6:2; Philippians 2:4,20,21; 2 Timothy 3:2-4; James 2:15,16; 1 John 3:17

See LIBERALITY

See POOR

See UNSELFISHNESS

SELF-RIGHTEOUSNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Numbers 16:3; Deuteronomy 9:4-6; 1 Samuel 2:9; Job 6:13; 11:4-6; 12:2; 13:3,13,15,18,19; 16:17,18; 18:2-4; 21:27-29; 22:2,3; 32:1,2; 33:8,9; 35:2,7,8; Psalm 10:5,6; Proverbs 12:15; 14:12; 16:2; 20:6; 21:2; 25:14,27; 26:12; 27:2,21; 28:13,26; 30:12,13; Isaiah 5:21; 28:17,20; 47:7; 50:11; 64:6; 65:3-5; Jeremiah

2:13,22,23,34,35; 7:4; 8:8; 17:5; 49:4,16; Ezekiel 33:24-26; Hosea 12:8; Amos 6:13; Habakkuk 2:4; Zephaniah 3:11; Matthew 7:22,23; 9:10-13; 16:6; 19:16-22; 22:12,13; 23:29-31; Mark 2:16; 8:15; 10:17-22; Luke 5:30; 7:36-50; 10:25-37; 15:2,25-32; 16:14,15; 18:9-14,18-23; John 9:34,39-41; Romans 2:17-20; 3:27; 10:3; 11:19-21; 2 Corinthians 1:9; 10:17,18; Galatians 6:3; Revelation 3:17,18

See HYPOCRISY

See SELF-EXALTATION

— INSTANCES OF

Saul

1 Samuel 15:13-31

Young man, see above

Lawyer, see above

Pharisees

Luke 11:33-54; John 8:33-59; 9:28-34

Israel

Romans 10:3

The Laodicean congregation

Revelation 3:17

SELF-WILL

— (Stubbornness)

— Forbidden

2 Chronicles 30:8; Psalm 75:5

— Proceeds from

Unbelief

2 Kings 17:14

Pride

Nehemiah 9:16,29

An evil heart

Jeremiah 7:24

— God knows

Isaiah 48:4

— **Exhibited in**

Refusing to listen to God
Proverbs 1:24

Refusing to listen to the messengers of God
1 Samuel 8:19; Jeremiah 44:16; Zechariah 7:11

Refusing to walk in the ways of God
Nehemiah 9:17; Isaiah 42:24; Psalm 78:10

Refusing to listen to (obey) parents
Deuteronomy 21:18,19

Refusing to receive correction
Deuteronomy 21:18; Jeremiah 5:3; 7:28

Rebelling against God
Deuteronomy 31:27; Psalm 78:8

Resisting the Holy Spirit
Acts 7:51

Walking in the counsels of an evil heart
Jeremiah 7:24; with 23:17

Hardening the neck (metaphorically)
Nehemiah 9:16

Hardening the heart
2 Chronicles 36:13

Going backward and not forward
Jeremiah 7:24

Heinousness of
1 Samuel 15:23

— **Servants should**

Be without
Titus 1:7

Warn the people against
Hebrews 3:7-12

Pray that the people may be forgiven for
Exodus 34:9; Deuteronomy 9:27

— **Characteristic of wicked people**

Proverbs 7:11; 2 Peter 2:10

— **The wicked do not cease from**
Judges 2:19

— **Punishment for**
Deuteronomy 21:21; Proverbs 29:1

— **Illustrated**
Psalm 32:9; Jeremiah 31:18

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Simeon and Levi
Genesis 49:6

The Israelites
Exodus 32:9; Deuteronomy 9:6,13

King Saul
1 Samuel 15:19-23

David
2 Samuel 24:4

Josiah
2 Chronicles 35:22

Zedekiah
2 Chronicles 36:13

See OBDURACY

SEMACHIAH

— **Son of Shemaiah**
1 Chronicles 26:7

SEMEI

— **An ancestor of Jesus**
Luke 3:26

SENAAH

— **A city of unknown location**
Ezra 2:35; Nehemiah 7:38

SENATE

— **The Sanhedrin**
Acts 5:21

— **Senator (an elder)**
Psalm 105:22

See ELDER

See GOVERNMENT

SENEH

— A rock protecting the garrison of the Philistines at Micahhmash
1 Samuel 14:4

SENIR

See SHENIR

SENNACHERIB

— (King of Assyria)

— Invades Judah; lays siege to Jerusalem, but abandons the country and returns to Assyria
2 Kings 18:17-37; 19:8; 2 Chronicles 32:1-23; Isaiah 36; 37

— **Death of**
2 Kings 19:35-37; Isaiah 37:36-38

SENSUALITY

— General scriptures concerning
Ecclesiastes 2:24; 8:15; 11:9; Isaiah 22:13; 56:12; Luke 12:19,20; 16:25; 1 Corinthians 15:32,33; James 5:5; Jude 1:18,19

See ADULTERY

See DRUNKENNESS

See FORNICATION

See GLUTTONY

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See SELF-INDULGENCE

See SODOMY

Also see ABSTINENCE, TOTAL

See CONTINENCE

See SELF-DENIAL

See TEMPERANCE

SENTRY

See WATCHMAN

SENUAH

— Father of Judah, a governor of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 11:9

SEORIM

— A governor of the temple
1 Chronicles 24:8

SEPHAR

— A mountain in Arabia
Genesis 10:30

SEPHARAD

— An unknown place, to which the inhabitants of Jerusalem were exiled
Obadiah 1:20

SEPHARVAIM

— An Assyrian city, from which the king of Assyria colonized Samaria
2 Kings 17:24,31; 18:34; 19:13; Isaiah 36:19; 37:13

SEPHARVITES

— The people of Sepharvaim
2 Kings 17:31

SEPULCHRE

— (Grave, tomb)

See BURIAL

SERAH

— (Also called SARAH)

— Daughter of Asher
Genesis 46:17; Numbers 26:46; 1 Chronicles 7:30

SERAIAH

— 1. Also called SHEVA, SHISHA, and SHAVSHA
David's scribe
2 Samuel 8:17; 20:25; 1 Kings 4:3; 1 Chronicles 18:16

— 2. Chief priest at the time of collapse of Jerusalem
2 Kings 25:18
Father of Ezra
Ezra 7:1
Killed by Nebuchadnezzar
2 Kings 25:18-21; Jeremiah 52:24-27

— 3. An Israelite captain who surrendered to Gedaliah
2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8

— 4. Son of Kenaz
1 Chronicles 4:13,14

— 5. A Simeonite
1 Chronicles 4:35

— 6. A priest who returned from the Babylonian captivity
Ezra 2:2; Nehemiah 12:1,12
Called AZARIAH
Nehemiah 7:7

— 7. One who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:2
Possibly identical with number six, see above

— 8. A ruler of the temple after the captivity
Nehemiah 11:11

— 9. Son of Azriel
Commanded by King Jehoiakim to seize the prophet Jeremiah
Jeremiah 36:26

— 10. A servant of Zedekiah
Jeremiah 51:59,61

SERAPHIM (SERAPHS)

— Celestial beings
Isaiah 6:2,6

See CHERUBIM

SERED

— Son of Zebulun
Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26

SERGEANT

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 16:35,38

SERGIUS PAULUS

— A Roman deputy and convert of Paul
Acts 13:7-12

SERMON

— Of Jesus, "on the mount,"
Matthew 5; 6; 7

— **Of Jesus, "on the plain,"**
Luke 6:17-49

— **Beside Lake Galilee**
Matthew 13:1-52; Mark 4:2-33

See PREACHING

See MINISTERS

SERPENT

— Satan appears to Eve in the form of
Genesis 3:1-15; 2 Corinthians 11:3

— **Subtlety of**
Genesis 3:1; Ecclesiastes 10:8; Matthew 10:16

— **Curse upon**
Genesis 3:14,15; 49:17

— **Feeds upon the dust**
Genesis 3:14; Isaiah 65:25; Micah 7:17

— **Unfit for food**
Matthew 7:10

— **Venom of**
Deuteronomy 32:24,33; Job 20:16; Psalm 58:4; 140:3; Proverbs 23:31,32; Acts 28:5,6

— **The staff of Moses transformed into**
Exodus 4:3; 7:15

— **Fiery (poisonous), sent as a plague upon the Israelites**
Numbers 21:6,7; Deuteronomy 8:15; 1 Corinthians 10:9

— **The wound of, miraculously healed by looking upon the bronze snake, erected by Moses**
Numbers 21:8,9

— **The charming of**
Psalm 58:4,5; Ecclesiastes 10:11; Jeremiah 8:17

— **Mentioned in Solomon's riddle**
Proverbs 30:19

— **Constriction of**
Revelation 9:19

— **Sea serpent**
Amos 9:3

— **The seventy disciples (the best mss have "seventy-two") endued with power over**
Luke 10:19

— **The apostles given power over**
Mark 16:18; Acts 28:5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 14:29; 30:6; 65:25

SERUG

— **An ancestor of Abraham**
Genesis 11:20-23; 1 Chronicles 1:26

— **Called SARUCH**
Luke 3:35

SERVANT

— Distinguish a bondservant (Greek: doulos), who was a slave, from a hired servant (Greek: diakonos), who was not a slave

— BOND

Laws of Moses concerning
Exodus 21:1-11,20,21,26,27,32; Leviticus 19:20-22; 25:6,10,35-55; Deuteronomy 15:12,14,18; 24:7

Kidnapping forbidden
Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 24:7; 1 Timothy 1:10; Revelation 18:13

Fugitive, not to be returned to his master
Deuteronomy 23:15,16

David erroneously supposed to be a fugitive slave
1 Samuel 25:10

Instances of fugitive

Hagar, commanded by an angel to return to Sarah (Sarai), her owner
Genesis 16:9

Sought by Shimei
1 Kings 2:39-41

Onesimus interceded for, by Paul
Philemon 1:21

Rights of those born to a master
Genesis 14:14; 17:13,27; Exodus 21:4; Proverbs 29:21; Ecclesiastes 2:7; Jeremiah 2:14

Bought and sold
Genesis 17:13,27; 37:28,36; 39:17; Deuteronomy 28:68; Esther 7:4; Ezekiel 27:13; Joel 3:6; Amos 8:6; Revelation 18:13

Captives of war became slaves
Deuteronomy 20:14; 21:10-14; 2 Kings 5:2; 2 Chronicles 28:8,10; Lamentations 5:13

Captive bondservants shared by priests and Levites
Numbers 31:28-47

Thieves punished by being made

Genesis 43:18; Exodus 22:3

Defaulting debtors made
Leviticus 25:39; Matthew 18:25

Children of defaulting debtors sold as
2 Kings 4:1-7

Voluntary servitude of
Leviticus 25:47; Deuteronomy 15:16,17; Joshua 9:11-21

Given as dowry
Genesis 29:24,29

Owned by priests
Leviticus 22:11; Mark 14:66

Slaves owned slaves
2 Samuel 9:10

The master could marry, or give in marriage
Exodus 21:7-10; Deuteronomy 21:10-14; 1 Chronicles 2:34,35

Taken in concubinage
Genesis 16:1,2,6; 30:3,9

Used as soldiers by Abraham
Genesis 14:14

Must be circumcised
Genesis 17:13,27; Exodus 12:44

Must enjoy religious privileges with the master's household
Deuteronomy 12:12,18; 16:11,14; 29:10,11

Must have rest on the sabbath
Exodus 20:10; 23:12; Deuteronomy 5:14

Equal status of, with other disciples of Jesus
1 Corinthians 7:21,22; 12:13; Galatians 3:28; Ephesians 6:8

Kindness to, commanded
Leviticus 25:43; Ephesians 6:9

Bond service threatened, as a national punishment, for the disobedience of Israel
Deuteronomy 28:68; Joel 3:7,8

Degrading influences of bondage exemplified by cowardice

Exodus 14:11,12; 16:3; Judges 5:16-18,23

Emancipation of
Ezra 1:1-4; Jeremiah 34:8-22; 1 Corinthians 7:21

Freedmen called "Libertines,"
Acts 6:9

Cruelty to

The Israelites
Exodus 1:8-22; 2:1-4; Acts 7:19,34

An abandoned sick man
1 Samuel 30:13

Kindness to

By the Roman centurion
Matthew 8:8-13; Luke 7:2-10

By Paul
Philemon 1:21

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joseph
Genesis 37:26-28,36

Israelites
Exodus 1:10-22; 5:7-14; Deuteronomy 6:12,21

Gibeonites
Joshua 9:22-27

Canaanites
1 Kings 9:21

The Jews in Babylon
2 Chronicles 36:20; Esther 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9; 10

Emancipation of
2 Chronicles 36:23; Ezra 1:1-4

— **FIGURATIVE**

Leviticus 25:42,55; Psalm 116:16; Matthew 24:45-51; Luke 12:35-48; 17:7-9; John 8:32-35; Romans 6:16-22; 1 Corinthians 4:1; 7:21-23; Galatians 5:13; 1 Peter 2:16; 2 Peter 2:19; Revelation 7:3

— **INSTANCES OF GOOD**

Joseph

Genesis 39:2-20; 41:9-57; Acts 7:10

Elisha

2 Kings 2:1-6

Servants

Of Abraham

Genesis 24

Of Boaz

Ruth 2:4

Of Jonathan

1 Samuel 14:7

Of Abigail

1 Samuel 25:14-17

Of David

2 Samuel 12:18; 15:15,21

Of Ziba

2 Samuel 9

Of Naaman

2 Kings 5:2,3,13

Of Nehemiah

Nehemiah 4:16,23

Of the Roman centurion

Matthew 8:9

Of Cornelius

Acts 10:7

Onesimus

Philemon 1:11

Servants in the parable of the pounds and the parable of the talents

Matthew 25:14-23; Luke 19:12-19

— **WICKED AND UNFAITHFUL**

Jeroboam

1 Kings 11:26

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:20-27

Zimri
1 Kings 16:9,10; 2 Kings 9:31

Onesimus
Philemon 1:11

Of Abraham and Lot
Genesis 13:7

Of Abimelech
Genesis 21:25

Of Ziba
2 Samuel 16:1-4; with 19:26,27

Of Absalom
2 Samuel 13:28,29; 14:30

Of Shimei
1 Kings 2:39

Of Joash
2 Kings 12:19-21

Of Amon
2 Kings 21:23

Of Job
Job 19:15,16

In the parable of the talents and the parable of the pounds
Matthew 25:24-30; Luke 19:20-26

In the parable of the vineyard
Matthew 21:33-41; Mark 12:1-9

Conspiracy by
See CONSPIRACY

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Genesis 16:6-9; Exodus 20:10; Deuteronomy 5:14; Nehemiah 5:8; Job 19:15,16; 31:13,14; Psalm 123:2; Proverbs 12:9; 13:17; 17:2; 19:10; 25:13; 26:6; 27:18,27; 29:19,21; 30:10,21-23; Ecclesiastes 7:21; Isaiah 52:3; Jeremiah 22:13; 34:8-17; Lamentations 5:8; Zephaniah 1:9; Malachi 1:6; Matthew 8:9; 10:24,25; 24:45-51; Luke 12:35-48; 16:1-13; 17:7-9; 22:27; John 13:16; 1 Corinthians

4:2; 7:21-24; Ephesians 6:5-9; Colossians 3:22-25; 1 Timothy 6:1,2; Titus 2:9,10; 1 Peter 2:18-20

See EMPLOYEE
See EMPLOYER
See MASTER

— HIRED

Jacob
Genesis 29:15; 30:26

Revelation-employed
Genesis 30:27-34; 31:6,7,41

Parable of

The laborers of a vineyard
Matthew 20:1-15

The father of the prodigal son
Luke 15:17,19

The rebellious son
Luke 15:15-19

Treatment of, more considerate than that of slaves
Leviticus 25:53

Await employment in the marketplace
Matthew 20:1-3

Wages paid

In kind
Genesis 30:31,32; 2 Chronicles 2:10

In money
Matthew 20:2

UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Leviticus 19:13; 25:39-41; Deuteronomy 24:14,15; Job 7:1,2; 14:6; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 10:9,10; Luke 10:7; Romans 4:4; Colossians 4:1; 1 Timothy 5:18; James 5:4

See MASTERS
See WAGES

SETH

— The third son of Adam and Eve

Genesis 4:25,26; 5:3,8; 1 Chronicles 1:1; Luke 3:38

— Called SETH

1 Chronicles 1:1

SETHUR

— The representative of Asher among the twelve spies sent into Canaan

Numbers 13:13

SEVEN

— Interesting facts concerning this number

— DAYS

Week consists of

Genesis 2:3; Exodus 20:11; Deuteronomy 5:13,14

Noah in the ark before the great flood for

Genesis 7:4,10

Noah remains in the ark after sending forth the dove for

Genesis 8:10,12

Mourning for Jacob lasted for

Genesis 50:10

The sympathy for Job by Eliphaz, Bildad, and Zophar for

Job 2:13

The plague of bloody waters in Egypt lasted for

Exodus 7:25

The Israelites encircled Jericho for

Joshua 6:4

The Passover lasted for

Exodus 12:15

Saul directed by Samuel to stay at Gilgal awaiting the prophet's command for

1 Samuel 10:8; 13:8

The elders of Jabesh-gilead ask for a truce of

1 Samuel 11:3

Dedication of the temple lasted double
1 Kings 8:65

Ezekiel sits by the Chebar River in astonishment for
Ezekiel 3:15

The Feast of Tabernacles lasted for
Leviticus 23:34,42

The consecration of priests and altars lasted for
Exodus 29:30,35; Ezekiel 43:25,26

Defilements lasted for
Leviticus 12:2; 13:4

Fasts of
1 Samuel 31:13; 2 Samuel 12:16,18,22

The firstborn of flocks and sheep must remain with their mothers, before being offered
Exodus 22:30

The feast of Ahasuerus continued for
Esther 1:5

Paul waits at Tyre for
Acts 21:4

Paul stays at Puteoli for
Acts 28:14

— **WEEKS**

In Daniel's vision concerning the coming of the Messiah for
Daniel 9:25

Ten times for
Daniel 9:24

The period between the Passover Feast and the Feast of Pentecost
Leviticus 23:15

— **MONTHS**

Holy convocations in the seventh month
Leviticus 23:24-44; Numbers 29; Ezekiel 45:25

— **YEARS**

Jacob serves for each of his wives for
Genesis 29:15-30

Of abundance for
Genesis 41:1-32,53

A famine lasted in Egypt for
Genesis 41:1-32,54-56

A famine lasted in Canaan for
2 Samuel 24:13; 2 Kings 8:1

The insanity of Nebuchadnezzar for
Daniel 4:32

Seven times, the period between the jubilees
Leviticus 25:8

— **MISCELLANY OF SEVENS**

Of the ceremonially clean creatures taken into Noah's ark
Genesis 7:2

Abraham gives Abimelech seven lambs
Genesis 21:28

Rams and bullocks to the number of, required in sarifices
Leviticus 23:18; Numbers 23:1; 29:32; 1 Chronicles 15:26; Ezekiel 45:23

The sprinkling of blood seven times
Leviticus 4:6; 14:7

The sprinkling of oil seven times
Leviticus 14:16

Seven cows and seven ears of grain in Pharaoh's vision
Genesis 41:2-7

The Israelites surrounded Jericho seven times, and on the seventh day sounding seven trumpets
Joshua 6:4

Elisha's servant looked seven times for the appearance of rain
1 Kings 18:43

Naaman was required to wash in the Jordan River seven times

2 Kings 5:10

The seven steps in the temple seen in Ezekiel's vision
Ezekiel 40:22,26

The heat of Nebuchadnezzars furnace was intensified sevenfold
Daniel 3:19

The light of the sun was intensified sevenfold
Isaiah 30:26

The threatened punishment of Israel was sevenfold
Leviticus 26:18-21

Silver was purified seven times
Psalm 12:6

Worshiping seven times a day
Psalm 119:164

Seven chamberlains at the court of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:10

Seven princes
Esther 1:14

Seven counsellors at the court of Artaxerxes
Ezra 7:14

Seven maidens given to Esther
Esther 2:9

Symbolical

Of many sons
Ruth 4:15; 1 Samuel 2:5; Jeremiah 15:9

Of liberality
Ecclesiastes 11:1,2

Seven magi (wise men)
Proverbs 26:16

Seven women will seek a polyandrous marriage
Isaiah 4:1

Seven shepherds to be sent forth against Assyria
Micah 5:5,6

Seven lamps and pipes
Zechariah 4:2

Seven servants (Greek: diakonoi) in the Jerusalem congregations
Acts 6:3

Seven congregations in Asia
Revelation 1:4,20

Seven seals
Revelation 5:1

Seven thunders
Revelation 10:3

Seven heads and seven crowns
Revelation 12:3; 13:1; 17:9

Seven kings
Revelation 17:10

Seven stars
Revelation 1:16,20; 3:1; Amos 5:8

Seven spirits
Revelation 1:4; 3:1; 4:5; 5:6

Seven eyes of the Lord
Zechariah 3:9; 4:10; Revelation 5:6

Seven golden lampstands
Revelation 1:12

Seven angels with seven trumpets
Revelation 8:2

Seven plagues
Revelation 15:1

Seven horns and seven eyes
Revelation 5:6

Seven angels with seven plagues
Revelation 15:6

Seven golden vials
Revelation 15:7

The scarlet-colored beast having seven heads
Revelation 17:3,7

SEVENEH

— A city in Egypt
Ezekiel 29:10

— R. V.)
Ezekiel 30:6

SEVENTY

— The senate of the Israilites composed of seventy elders
Exodus 24:1,9; Numbers 11:16,24,25

— The seventy disciples sent forth by Jesus (though the best Greek mss. have "seventy-two")
Luke 10:1-17

— The Jews in captivity in Babylon for seventy years
Jeremiah 25:11,12; 29:10; Daniel 9:2; Zechariah 1:12; 7:5

See ISRAEL

— 70 Weeks in the vision of Daniel
Daniel 9:24

SHAALABBIN

See SHAALBIM

SHAALBIM

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Dan
Joshua 19:42; Judges 1:35

— One of Solomon's commissary cities
1 Kings 4:9

— Called SHAALABBIN
Joshua 19:42

SHAAPH

— 1. Son of Jahdai
1 Chronicles 2:47

— **2. Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:49

SHAARAIM

— **1. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah, also called SHARAIM**
Joshua 15:36; 1 Samuel 17:52

— **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:31

SHAASHGAZ

— **A chamberlain of Ahasuerus**
Esther 2:14

SHABBETHAI

— **1. A Levite, assistant to Ezra**
Ezra 10:15

— **2. An expounder of the law**
Nehemiah 8:7

— **3. A chief Levite, an attendant of the temple**
Nehemiah 11:16

SHACHIA

— **Son of Shaharaim**
1 Chronicles 8:10

SHADRACH

— **Also called HANANIAH**

— **A Hebrew captive in Babylon**
Daniel 1; 2:17,49; 3

SHAGE

— **Father of Jonathan, one of David's guard**
1 Chronicles 11:34

SHAHARAIM

— **A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:8

SHAHAZIMAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar
Joshua 19:22

SHALEM

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 33:18

— Translated "in peace" (R. V.); "safely" (N. I. V.)

SHALIM

— A district of unknown location
1 Samuel 9:4

SHALISHA

— A district bordering on Mount Ephraim
1 Samuel 9:4

SHALLECHETH

— One of the gates of the temple
1 Chronicles 26:16

SHALLUM

— 1. King of Israel
2 Kings 15:10,13-15

— 2. The husband of Huldah, the prophetess
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

— 3. Son of Sisamai
1 Chronicles 2:40,41

— 4. See JEHOAHAZ, number three

— 5. Grandson of Simeon
1 Chronicles 4:25

— 6. Son of Zadok
1 Chronicles 6:12,13; Ezra 7:2

Called MESHULLAM
1 Chronicles 9:11; Nehemiah 11:11

— 7. See SHILLEM

— 8. A chief porter of the temple
1 Chronicles 9:17,19,31

— 9. Father of Jehizkiah
2 Chronicles 28:12

— 10. The ancestor of a family of returned exiles
Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

— 11. A porter who put away (divorced) his wife
Ezra 10:24

— 12. A son of Bani, who put away (divorced) his wife
Ezra 10:42

— 13. A Jew who repaired a portion of the wall of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 3:12

— 14. Uncle of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 32:7

— 15. Father of Maaseiah
Jeremiah 35:4

SHALLUN

— A Jew who repaired a gate of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 3:15

SHALMAI

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:46; Nehemiah 7:48

SHALMAN

— Identified by some authorities with Shalmaneser
Hosea 10:14

— Other authorities disagree, and leave his identity uncertain

SHALMANESER

— (King of Assyria)

— Overthrows the kingdom of Israel
2 Kings 17:3-6; 18:9-11

SHAMA

— One of David's heroes
1 Chronicles 11:44

SHAMARIAH

— Son of Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 11:19

SHAME

— Jesus ashamed of those who deny him
Mark 8:38; Luke 9:26

— Of Adam and Eve
Genesis 3:10

— Destitute of, the Israelites when they worshiped the golden calf
Exodus 32:25

— The unjust
Zephaniah 3:5

— Of the cross
Hebrews 12:2

SHAMER

— 1. A Levite, father of Bani
1 Chronicles 6:46

— 2. An Asherite, son of Heber
1 Chronicles 7:34

Called SHOMER
1 Chronicles 7:32

SHAMGAR

— A deliverer (judge, hero) of Israel
Judges 3:31; 5:6

SHAMHUTH

— One of David's captains
1 Chronicles 27:8

SHAMIR

— 1. A city in the mountains of Judah
Joshua 15:48

— 2. A city on Mount Ephraim
The home and burial place of Tola, one of Israel's judges (leaders)
Judges 10:1,2

— 3. Son of Micahhah, a Levite
1 Chronicles 24:24

SHAMMA

— Son of Zophah, an Asherite
1 Chronicles 7:37

SHAMMAH

— 1. Son of Reuel
Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37

— 2. David's brother
1 Samuel 16:9; 17:13
Called SHIMEAH
2 Samuel 13:3,32; 21:21
Called SHIMMA
1 Chronicles 2:13
Called SHIMEA
1 Chronicles 20:7

— 3. One of David's mighty men, son of Agee
2 Samuel 23:11,12

— 4. One of David's mighty men
2 Samuel 23:25
Called SHAMMOTH
1 Chronicles 11:27

— 5. A Hararite, one of David's mighty men
2 Samuel 23:33

SHAMMAI

— 1. Son of Onam
1 Chronicles 2:28,32

— 2. Father of Maon
1 Chronicles 2:44,45

— 3. Son of Ezra
1 Chronicles 4:17

SHAMMOTH

— One of David's mighty men
1 Chronicles 11:27

— Called SHAMMAH
2 Samuel 23:25

SHAMMUA

— 1. The representative of the tribe of Reuben among the twelve spies sent into Canaan
Numbers 13:4

— 2. SHAMMUA
See SHAMMUAH

— 3. A Levite, father of Abda
Nehemiah 11:17

Called SHEMAIAH
1 Chronicles 9:16

— 4. A priest
Nehemiah 12:18

SHAMMUAH

— Son of David
2 Samuel 5:14

— Called SHIMEA
1 Chronicles 3:5

— Called SHAMMUA
1 Chronicles 14:4

SHAMSHERAI

— Son of Jeroham
1 Chronicles 8:26

SHAPHAM

— Chief of Gad
1 Chronicles 5:12

SHAPHAN

— 1. A scribe of King Josiah
2 Kings 22:3-14; 2 Chronicles 34:8-20

Father of Gemariah
Jeremiah 36:10-12

— 2. The father of Ahikam and the grandfather of Gedaliah
2 Kings 22:12; 25:22; 2 Chronicles 34:20; Jeremiah 26:24; 39:14; 40:5,9,11; 41:2; 43:6

— 3. Father of Elasah
Jeremiah 29:3

— 4. Father of Jaazaniah
Ezekiel 8:11

SHAPHAT

— 1. The representative of the tribe of Simeon among the spies sent into Canaan
Numbers 13:5

— 2. Father of Elisha
1 Kings 19:16,19; 2 Kings 3:11; 6:31

— 3. Son of Shemaiah
1 Chronicles 3:22

— 4. A Gadite
1 Chronicles 5:12

— 5. Son of Adlai
1 Chronicles 27:29

SHAPHER

— A mountain, a camping place of the Israelites in the desert
Numbers 33:23,24

SHARAI

— A descendant of Bani, who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
Ezra 10:40

SHARAIM

See SHAARAIM

SHARAR

— Father of Ahiam
2 Samuel 23:33

— Called SACAR
1 Chronicles 11:35

SHAREZER

— 1. Son of Sennacherib
2 Kings 19:37; Isaiah 37:38

— 2. (R. V.) A delegate to priests and prophets to consult as to a day of humiliation
Zechariah 7:2

SHARON

— 1. The maritime slope of Palestine north of the city of Joppa
David's herds in
1 Chronicles 27:29
Roses and beauty of
Song of Solomon 2:1; Isaiah 33:9; 35:2; 65:10
Called SARON
Acts 9:35

— 2. A place that has not been ascertained
1 Chronicles 5:16

SHARUHEN

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon
Joshua 19:6

SHASHAI

— A descendant of Bani who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
Ezra 10:40

SHASHAK

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:14,25

SHAUL

— 1. Son of Simeon
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; Numbers 26:13; 1 Chronicles 4:24

— 2. An ancient king of Edom
1 Chronicles 1:48,49

Called SAUL
Genesis 36:37

— 3. Son of Uzziah
1 Chronicles 6:24

SHAVEH

— (A valley)

Also called "the king's dale,"
Genesis 14:17

— Absalom's pillar in
2 Samuel 18:18

SHAVEH KIRIATHAIM

— A valley in Moab
Genesis 14:5

SHAVING

— Forbidden to Nazarites
Numbers 6:5; Judges 13:5

— **Forbidden to priests**
Ezekiel 44:20

See BEARD

SHAVSHA

See SERAIAH, number one

SHEAL

— **A descendant of Bani, who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:29

SHEALTIEL

— **Also called SALATHIEL**

— **Father of Zerubbabel and an ancestor of Jesus**
1 Chronicles 3:17; Ezra 3:2,8; 5:2; Nehemiah 12:1; Haggai 1:1,12,14; 2:2,23; Matthew 1:12; Luke 3:27

SHEARIAH

— **Son of Azel**
1 Chronicles 8:38; 9:44

SHEAR-JASHUB

— **A son of Isaiah**
Isaiah 7:3

SHEBA

— **1. Son of Raamah**
Genesis 10:7; 1 Chronicles 1:9

— **2. Son of Joktan**
Genesis 10:28; 1 Chronicles 1:22

— **3. Son of Jokshan**
Genesis 25:3; 1 Chronicles 1:32

— **4. A Benjamite who led an insurrection against David**
2 Samuel 20

— **5. A Gadite**
1 Chronicles 5:13

— **6. A city of the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:2

— **7. Queen of, visits Solomon**
1 Kings 10:1; 13; 2 Chronicles 9:1-12

Kings of, bring gifts to Solomon
Psalm 72:10

Rich in gold
Psalm 72:15

Rich in incense
Jeremiah 6:20

Merchandise of
Ezekiel 27:22,23; 38:13

Prophecies concerning the people of, coming into the kingdom of the Messiah
Isaiah 60:6

See SABEANS

SHEBAH

— **A name given by Isaac to a particular well**
Genesis 26:33

SHEBAM

— **A city of the tribe of Reuben**
Numbers 32:3

— **Apparently also called SHIBMAH and SIBMAH**

See SIBMAH

SHEBANIAH

— **1. A priest in the time of David**
1 Chronicles 15:24

— **2. A Levite who joined Nehemiah in covenant**
Nehemiah 9:4,5; 10:10

— **3. A priest who joined Nehemiah in covenant**
Nehemiah 10:4; 12:14

— **4. A Levite who joined Nehemiah in covenant**
Nehemiah 10:12

SHEBARIM

— **A place near the town of Ai**
Joshua 7:5

SHEBER

— **A son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:48

SHEBNA (SHEBNAH)

— **1. A scribe of Hezekiah**
2 Kings 18:18,26,37; 19:2; Isaiah 36:3,11,22; 37:2

— **2. An official of the king**
Isaiah 22:15-19

SHEBUEL

— **1. Son of Gershom**
1 Chronicles 23:16; 26:24

Called SHUBAEL
1 Chronicles 24:20

— **2. A singer, son of Heman**
1 Chronicles 25:4

Called SHUBAEL
1 Chronicles 25:20

SHECANIAH

— **1. A priest in the time of David**
1 Chronicles 24:11

— **2. A priest in the time of Hezekiah**
2 Chronicles 31:15

SHECHANIAH

— **1. A descendant of David**
1 Chronicles 3:21,22

— **2. Two men whose descendants returned with Ezra from the** captivity in Babylon
Ezra 8:3,5

— **3. A Jew who proposed the putting away (divorce) of Gentile wives to Ezra**
Ezra 10:2

— **4. Father of Shemaiah**
Nehemiah 3:29

Possibly identical with number one

— **5. Father-in-law of Tobiah**
Nehemiah 6:18

— **6. A Levite who returned with Zerubbabel from the captivity in Babylon**
Nehemiah 12:3

SHECHEM

— **1. Also called SICHEM and SYCHEM, a district in the central part of the land of Canaan**
Abraham lives in
Genesis 12:6

The flocks and herds of Jacob kept in
Genesis 37:12-14

Joseph buried in
Joshua 24:32

Jacob buried in
Acts 7:16; with Genesis 50:13

— **2. Also called SYCHAR, a city of refuge in Mount Ephraim**
Joshua 20:7; 21:21; Judges 21:19

Joshua assembled the tribes of Israel at, with all their elders, chiefs, and judges, and presented them before the Lord
Joshua 24:1-28

Joshua buried at
Joshua 24:30-32

Abimelech made king at

Judges 8:31; 9

Rehoboam crowned at
1 Kings 12:1

Destroyed by Abimelech
Judges 9:45

Rebuilt by Jeroboam
1 Kings 12:25

Men of, killed by Ishmael
Jeremiah 41:5

Jesus visits; disciples made in
John 4:1-42

— **3. Son of Hamor; seduces Jacob's daughter; killed by Jacob's sons**
Genesis 33:19; 34; Joshua 24:32; Judges 9:28

Called SYCHEM
Acts 7:16

— **4. Ancestor of the Shechemites**
Numbers 26:31; Joshua 17:2

— **5. Son of Shemidah**
1 Chronicles 7:19

SHECHEMITES

— **Descendants of Shechem**
Numbers 26:31

SHEDEUR

— **Father of Elizur**
Numbers 1:5; 2:10; 7:30,35; 10:18

SHEEP

— **Offered in sacrifice**

By Abel
Genesis 4:4

By Noah
Genesis 8:20

By Abraham

Genesis 22:13

See OFFERINGS

— Required in the Mosaic offerings

See OFFERINGS

— The land of Bashan adapted to the raising of

Deuteronomy 32:14

— Also

Bozrah

Micah 2:12

Kedar

Ezekiel 27:21

Nebaioth

Isaiah 60:7

Sharon

Isaiah 65:10

Jacob's management of

Genesis 30:32-40

— Milk of, used for food

Deuteronomy 32:14

— Shearing of

Genesis 31:19; 38:12-17; Isaiah 53:7

— Feasting at the time of shearing

1 Samuel 25:11,36; 2 Samuel 13:23

— The first fleece of, belonged to the priests and the Levites

Deuteronomy 18:4

— Tribute (taxes) paid in

2 Kings 3:4; 1 Chronicles 5:21; 2 Chronicles 17:11

— FIGURATIVE

1 Chronicles 21:17; Psalm 74:1; Jeremiah 13:20

Of backsliders

Jeremiah 50:6

Of lost sinners

Matthew 9:36; 10:6

Of the righteous
Jeremiah 50:17; Ezekiel 34; Matthew 26:31; Mark 14:27; John 10:1-16

Of the defenselessness of servants of God (Greek: diakonoi)
Matthew 10:16

Parable of the lost
Matthew 18:11-13; Luke 15:4-7

SHEEP GATE

— An ancient gate of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 3:1,32; 12:39; John 5:2

SHEEP MARKET

— Of Jerusalem
John 5:2

— Translated in R. V., "sheep gate."

SHEET

— Of Peter's vision
Acts 10:11

SHEHARIAH

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:26

SHEKEL

— A weight, equal to twenty gerahs
Exodus 30:13; Numbers 3:47; Ezekiel 45:12

— Used to weigh silver
Joshua 7:21; Judges 8:26; 17:2,3

— Fractions of, used in currency
Exodus 30:13; 1 Samuel 9:8; Nehemiah 10:32

— Used to weigh
Gold
Genesis 24:22; Numbers 7:14,20-86; Joshua 7:21; 1 Kings 10:16

Cinnamon
Exodus 30:23

Hair
2 Samuel 14:26

Iron
1 Samuel 17:7

Myrrh
Exodus 30:23

Rations
Ezekiel 4:10

— **Fines paid in**
Deuteronomy 22:19,29

— **Fees paid in**
1 Samuel 9:8

— **Sanctuary revenues paid in**
Exodus 30:13; Nehemiah 10:32

— **Of different standards**

Of the sanctuary
Exodus 30:13

Of the king's weight
2 Samuel 14:26

— **Corrupted**
Amos 8:5

SHEKINAH

— **The visible sign of God's presence on the ark of the testimony in the Holy of Holies**
Exodus 25:22; Leviticus 16:2; 2 Samuel 6:2; 2 Kings 19:14,15; Psalm 80:1; Isaiah 37:16; Ezekiel 9:3; 10:18; Hebrews 9:5

SHELAH

— **1. Son of Judah**
Genesis 38:5,11,14,26; 46:12; Numbers 26:20; 1 Chronicles 2:3; 4:21

— **2. SHELAH**
See SALAH

SHELANITES

— **Descendants of Shelah**
Numbers 26:20

— **Apparently called SHILONITES**
1 Chronicles 9:5

SHELEMIAH

— **1. A porter of the tabernacle**
1 Chronicles 26:14

— **2. Name of two descendants of Bani who put away (divorced) Gentile wives**
Ezra 10:39,41

— **3. Father of Hananiah**
Nehemiah 3:30

— **4. A priest made treasurer by Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 13:13

— **5. Son of Cushi**
Jeremiah 36:14

— **6. Son of Abdeel, commanded to seize Jeremiah**
Jeremiah 36:26

— **7. Father of Jehucal**
Jeremiah 37:3; 38:1

— **8. Father of Irijah**
Jeremiah 37:13

SHELEPH

— **Son of Joktan**
Genesis 10:26; 1 Chronicles 1:20

SHELESH

— **Son of Helem**
1 Chronicles 7:35

SHELOMI

— Father of Ahihud
Numbers 34:27

SHELOMITH

— 1. Mother of a blasphemer
Leviticus 24:11

— 2. Daughter of Zerubbabel
1 Chronicles 3:19

— 3. Son of Shimei
1 Chronicles 23:9

— 4. A son of Izhar
1 Chronicles 23:18

Called SHELOMOTH
1 Chronicles 24:22

— 5. A descendant of Eliezer
1 Chronicles 26:25,26,28

— 6. A son (daughter?) of Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 11:20

— 7. Ancestor of a family that returned with Ezra from the captivity in Babylon
Ezra 8:10

SHELOMOTH

See SHELOMITH, number four

SHELUMIEL

— Son of Zurishaddai, and a leader of the tribe of Simeon in time of Moses
Numbers 1:6; 2:12; 7:36,41; 10:19

SHEM

— (Son of Noah)

— Preserved in the ark (ship)
Genesis 5:32; 6:10; 7:13; 9:18; 1 Chronicles 1:4

— **His filial conduct**
Genesis 9:23-27

— **Descendants of**
Genesis 10:1,21-31; 11:10-29; 1 Chronicles 1:17-54

— **Called SEM (A. V.)**
Luke 3:36

SHEMA

— **1. A city of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:26

— **2. A son of Hebron**
1 Chronicles 2:43,44

— **3. Son of Joel**
1 Chronicles 5:8

Called SHEMAIAH
1 Chronicles 5:4

— **4. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:13

— **5. A man who stood at the right hand of Ezra when he read the law to the people**
Nehemiah 8:4

SHEMAAH

— **Father of two of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 12:3

SHEMAIAH

— **1. A prophet in the time of Rehoboam**
Prevents Rehoboam from war with Jeroboam
1 Kings 12:22-24; 2 Chronicles 11:2-4

Prophesies the punishment of Rehoboam by Shishak, king of Egypt
2 Chronicles 12:5,7

Writes chronicles
2 Chronicles 12:15

— **2. A descendant of David**
1 Chronicles 3:22

— **3. A Simeonite**
1 Chronicles 4:37

— **4. Son of Joel**
1 Chronicles 5:4

Called SHEMA
1 Chronicles 5:8

— **5. A Merarite**
1 Chronicles 9:14

In charge of the business of the temple during the time of Nehemiah
Nehemiah 11:15,16

— **6. Son of Galal**
1 Chronicles 9:16

Called SHEMMUA
Nehemiah 11:17

— **7. A chief Levite during the time of David; assisted in moving the ark of the covenant from the house of Obed-edom**
1 Chronicles 15:8,11

— **8. A Levite who assisted in the divisions (shifts) of the** priests
1 Chronicles 24:6

— **9. A porter of the temple during the time of David**
1 Chronicles 26:4,6,7

— **10. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law**
2 Chronicles 17:8

— **11. A Levite, son of Jeduthun**
2 Chronicles 29:14

— **12. A Levite**
2 Chronicles 31:15

— **13. A Levite who contributed largely for Passover sacrifices**
2 Chronicles 35:9

— **14. A Jew who returned from Babylon with Ezra**
Ezra 8:13

— **15. A chief man with Ezra**
Ezra 8:16

— **16. A priest who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:21

— **17. An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:31

— **18. Keeper of the east gate of Jerusalem in the time of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 3:29

— **19. A false prophet in the time of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 6:10

— **20. A priest who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:8

— **21. A priest with Zerubbabel**
Nehemiah 12:6,18

— **22. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:35

— **23. The name of three men who celebrated the dedication of the new wall of Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 12:34,36,42

— **24. Father of the prophet Urijah**
Jeremiah 26:20

— **25. A false prophet**
Jeremiah 29:24-32

— **26. Father of Delaiah**
Jeremiah 36:12

SHEMARIAH

— **1. One of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 12:5

— **2. The name of two Israelites who put away (divorced) Gentile wives**
Ezra 10:32,41

SHEMEBER

— King of Zeboim
Genesis 14:2

SHEMER

— Owner of the site upon which the city of Samaria was built
1 Kings 16:24

SHEMIDA

— Also called SHEMIDAH

— Son of Gilead
Numbers 26:32; Joshua 17:2; 1 Chronicles 7:19

SHEMINITH

See MUSIC

SHEMIRAMOTH

— 1. A Levite musician
1 Chronicles 15:18,20; 16:5

— 2. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law
2 Chronicles 17:8

SHEMUEL

— 1. A Simeonite appointed on the committee to divide up the land of Canaan
Numbers 34:20

— 2. SHEMUEL
See SAMUEL

— 3. Head of a family in the tribe of Issachar
1 Chronicles 7:2

SHEN

— A place of unknown location
1 Samuel 7:12

SHENAZAR

— Son of Jeconiah
1 Chronicles 3:18

SHENIR

— Also called SENIR

— The Amorite name of Mount Hermon
Deuteronomy 3:9; 1 Chronicles 5:23; Song of Solomon 4:8; Ezekiel 27:5

SHEOL

See HELL (Hades)

SHEPHAM

— A place on the eastern boundary of the promised land
Numbers 34:10,11

SHEPHATIAH

— 1. Son of David
2 Samuel 3:4; 1 Chronicles 3:3

— 2. A Benjamite, father of Meshullam
1 Chronicles 9:8

— 3. A valiant man who joined David at Ziklag
1 Chronicles 12:5

— 4. A ruler of the tribe of Simeon
1 Chronicles 27:16

— 5. Son of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 21:2

— 6. The name of two men, ancestors of families which returned to Jerusalem from the captivity in Babylon
Ezra 2:4,57; 8:8; Nehemiah 7:9,59

— 7. A descendant of Perez
Nehemiah 11:4

— 8. An enemy of Jeremiah
Jeremiah 38:1,4

SHEPHERD

— One who cares for flocks of sheep
Genesis 31:38-40; Psalm 78:52,53; Jeremiah 31:10; Amos 3:12; Luke 2:8

— David the, defends his flock against a lion and a bear
1 Samuel 17:34,35

— Causes the flock to rest
Psalm 23:2; Song of Solomon 1:7; Jeremiah 33:12

— Counts the flock
Leviticus 27:32; Jeremiah 33:13

— Knows each one of his flock by name
John 10:3-5

— Keeps the sheep and goats apart
Matthew 25:32

— Waters the flocks
Genesis 29:2-10

— Keeps the flocks in folds
Numbers 32:16; 1 Samuel 24:3; 2 Samuel 7:8; John 10:1

— Watch towers of
2 Chronicles 26:10; Micah 4:8

— Dogs of
Job 30:1

— Was an abomination to the Egyptians
Genesis 46:34

— Angels appeared to
Luke 2:8-20

— INSTANCES OF

Abel
Genesis 4:2

Rachel
Genesis 29:9

The daughters of Jethro
Exodus 2:16

Moses
Exodus 3:1

David
1 Samuel 16:11; 2 Samuel 7:8; Psalm 78:70

— **FIGURATIVE**

Genesis 49:24

Of God's care
Psalm 23; 78:52; 80:1

Of prophets, priests, Levites, and civil authorities
Ezekiel 34

Of Christ
Zechariah 13:7; Matthew 26:31; John 10:1-16; Hebrews 13:20; 1 Peter 2:25

A name given to Jesus
Isaiah 40:11; Mark 14:27; John 10:11; 1 Peter 2:25; 5:4

A name given to Cyrus
Isaiah 44:28

SHEPHI

See SHEPHO

SHEPHO

— **Son of Shobal**
Genesis 36:23

— **Called SHEPI**
1 Chronicles 1:40

SHEPHUPHAN

— **Son of Bela**
1 Chronicles 8:5

SHERAH

— **Daughter of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 7:24

SHEREBIAH

— **1. A Levite assistant to Ezra**
Ezra 8:18,24; Nehemiah 8:7; 9:4,5

— **2. A Levite who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 10:12; 12:8,24

SHERESH

— **Son of Machir**
1 Chronicles 7:16

SHEREZER

— **A delegate to priests and prophets to consult as to a day of humiliation**
Zechariah 7:2

SHERIFF

— **General scriptures concerning**
Daniel 3:2,3

SHESHACH

— **A symbolical name, apparently applied to the city of Babylon**
Jeremiah 25:26; 51:41

SHESHAI

— **A son of Anak**
Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14; Judges 1:10

SHESHAN

— **A descendant of Jerahmeel**
1 Chronicles 2:31,34,35

SHESHBAZZAR

— **A name given, apparently, to Zerubbabel**
Ezra 1:8,11; 5:14,16

See ZERUBBABEL

SHETH

— **1.Translated as "tumult" (R. V.) in**
Numbers 24:17

— **2. SHETH**
See SETH

SHETHAR

— **A prince of Persia**
Esther 1:14

SHETHAR-BOZNAI

— **An official of the king of Persia**
Ezra 5:3,6; 6:6,13

SHEVA

— **1. SHEVA**
See SERAIAH, number one

— **2. Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:49

SHEWBREAD (SHOWBREAD)

— **(Also called THE BREAD OF THE PRESENCE)**
Hebrews 9:2

— **Called HALLOWED BREAD**
1 Samuel 21:6

— **Ordinance concerning**
Leviticus 24:5-9

— **Required to be kept before the Lord continually**
Exodus 25:30; 2 Chronicles 2:4

— **Provided by a yearly per capita tax**
Nehemiah 10:32,33

— **Prepared by the Levites**
1 Chronicles 9:32; 23:29

— **"Unlawfully" eaten by David**
1 Samuel 21:6; Matthew 12:3,4; Mark 2:25,26; Luke 6:3,4

— **Placed on the Table of Shewbread (see TABLE OF, below.)**
Exodus 40:22,23

— **TABLE OF**
Hebrews 9:2

— **Ordinances concerning**
Exodus 25:23-28; 37:10-15

— **Its position in the tabernacle**
Exodus 26:35; 40:22

— **Furniture of**
Exodus 25:29,30; 37:16; Numbers 4:7

— **Consecration of**
Exodus 30:26,27,29

— **How removed**
Numbers 4:7,15

— **For the temple**
1 Kings 7:48,50; 2 Chronicles 4:19,22

SHIBBOLETH

— **General scriptures concerning**
Judges 12:6

SHIBMAH

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben**
Numbers 32:38

— **Apparently also called SHEBAM and SIBMAH**
See SIBMAH

SHICRON

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:11

SHIELD

— **(Defensive armor)**

— **Different kinds of, designated as buckler, shield, target**
Psalm 35:2; Ezekiel 38:4

— **Used by Saul**
2 Samuel 1:21

— **Used by the Benjamites**
2 Chronicles 14:8; 17:17

— **Uzziah equipped the people of Israel with**
2 Chronicles 26:14

— **Made of brass (bronze)**
1 Kings 14:27

— **Made of gold**
2 Samuel 8:7; 1 Kings 10:16; 17; 2 Chronicles 9:15,16

— **Made of wood**
Ezekiel 39:9,10

— **Made with bosses**
Job 15:26

— **Stored in armories**
1 Kings 10:17; 2 Chronicles 11:12; 32:5,27

— **Stored in the tabernacle**
2 Kings 11:10; 2 Chronicles 23:9

— **Covered when not in use**
Isaiah 22:6

— **Painted red**
Nahum 2:3

See ARMS

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of God's protection
Genesis 15:1; Deuteronomy 33:29; 2 Samuel 22:3,36; Psalm 5:12; 18:2,35; 33:20; 59:11; 84:9,11; 89:18; Proverbs 30:5

Of God's truth
Psalm 91:4

Of an entire army
Jeremiah 46:3

SHIGGAION

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 7; Habakkuk 3:1

See MUSIC

SHIHON

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Issachar
Joshua 19:19

SHIHOR

See SIHOR

SHIHOR-LIBNATH

— A place on the border of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:26

SHILHI

— Grandfather of Jehoshaphat
1 Kings 22:42; 2 Chronicles 20:31

SHILHIM

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:32

SHILLEM

— Also called SHALLUM

— Son of Naphtali
Genesis 46:24; Numbers 26:49; 1 Chronicles 7:13

SHILOAH

— A stream or pool
Isaiah 8:6

— Probably identical with SILOAH and SILOAM, which see

SHILOH

— 1. A name of Jesus
Genesis 49:10

— **2. City of Ephraim, north of Beth-el, and on the highway from Beth-el to Shechem**

Judges 21:19

Tabernacle located at

Joshua 18:1-10; Judges 18:31; 21:19; 1 Samuel 1:3,9,21,24; 2:14; Psalm 78:60; Jeremiah 7:12

Seat of government during the time of Joshua

Joshua 21:1,2

The place of rendezvous for the tribes

Joshua 22:9,12; Judges 21:12

Eli lived at

1 Samuel 1:9; 4:12,13

Eli dies at

1 Samuel 4:18

Ahijah the prophet lives at

1 Kings 14:2

Devoted men from, killed by Ishmael

Jeremiah 41:5-9

SHILONI

— **Father of Zechariah**

Nehemiah 11:5

SHILONITE

— **1. A man of Shiloh**

1 Kings 11:29; 12:15; 15:29; 2 Chronicles 9:29; 10:15

— **2. Used, apparently, to denote a descendant of Shelah**

1 Chronicles 9:5

See SHELAMITES

SHILSHAH

— **Son of Zophah**

1 Chronicles 7:37

SHIMEA

— 1. See SHAMMUAH

— 2. See SHAMMAH number two

— 3. A Merarite Levite
1 Chronicles 6:30

— **4. Grandfather of Asaph**
1 Chronicles 6:39

SHIMEAH

— 1. A Benjamite, son of Mikloth
1 Chronicles 8:32

Called SHIMEAM
1 Chronicles 9:38

— **2. SHIMEAH**
See SHAMMAH, number two

SHIMEAM

See SHIMEAH, number one

SHIMEATH

— Mother of an assassin of King Joash
2 Kings 12:21; 2 Chronicles 24:26

SHIMEATHITES

— A family of scribes
1 Chronicles 2:55

SHIMEI

— 1. Also called SHIMI
Son of Gershon
Exodus 6:17; Numbers 3:18; 1 Chronicles 6:17; 23:7,10

— **2. A Benjamite**
Curses David; David's magnanimity toward
2 Samuel 16:5-13; 19:16; 23; with 1 Kings 2:36-46

— **3. An officer of David**
1 Kings 1:8

— **4. One of Solomon's commissary officers**
1 Kings 4:18

— **5. Grandson of Jeconiah**
1 Chronicles 3:19

— **6. Son of Zacchur**
1 Chronicles 4:26,27

— **7. A Reubenite**
Son of Gog
1 Chronicles 5:4

— **8. A Merarite**
Son of Libni
1 Chronicles 6:29

— **9. A Gershonite**
Son of Jahath
1 Chronicles 6:42

— **10. Father of a family in the tribe of Benjamin, (in the A. V., called SHIMHI)**
1 Chronicles 8:21

— **11. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 23:9

— **12. A leader of singers during the time of David**
1 Chronicles 25:17

— **13. David's overseer of vineyards**
1 Chronicles 27:27

— **14. A son of Heman**
2 Chronicles 29:14

— **15. A Levite**
Treasurer of tithes and offerings during the time of Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 31:12,13

— **16. A Levite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:23

— **17. The name of two Israelites who put away (divorced) Gentile wives**
Ezra 10:33,38

— **18. A Benjamite**
Grandfather of Mordecai
Esther 2:5

— **19. The ancestor of a family**
Zechariah 12:13

Possibly identical with number one

SHIMEON

— **An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife**
Ezra 10:31

SHIMHI

— **Father of a family in the tribe of Benjamin (in R. V., called SHIMEI)**
1 Chronicles 8:21

SHIMI

See SHIMEI, number one

SHIMMA

See SHAMMAH, number two

SHIMON

— **A man of Judah**
1 Chronicles 4:20

SHIMRATH

— **Son of Shimhi**
1 Chronicles 8:21

SHIMRI

— **1. Head of a family in the tribe of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:37,38

— **2. Father of one of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 11:45

— **3. A Merarite (in A. V., called SIMRI)**
1 Chronicles 26:10

— **4. A Levite in the time of Hezekiah**
2 Chronicles 29:13

SHIMRITH

— **(A Moabitess)**

— **Mother of Jehozabad, murderer of King Joash**
2 Chronicles 24:26

— **Called SHOMER**
2 Kings 12:21

SHIMROM

See SHIMRON

SHIMRON

— **1. Son of Issachar**
Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:24

Called SHIMROM
1 Chronicles 7:1

— **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Zebulun**
Joshua 11:1; 19:15

See SHIMRON-MERON

SHIMRONITES

— **The family of Shimron**
Numbers 26:24

SHIMRON-MERON

— **A city conquered by Joshua**
Joshua 12:20

— Probably identical with SHIMRON, number two, which see

SHIMSHAI

— A scribe

Ezra 4:8,9,17,23

SHINAB

— King of Admah

Genesis 14:2

SHINAR

— (The land of)

See BABYLON

SHIP

— Built

By Noah

Genesis 6:13-22

By Solomon

1 Kings 9:26; 2 Chronicles 8:17

By Jehoshaphat

1 Kings 22:48; 2 Chronicles 20:35,36

Of gopher wood

Genesis 6:1,4

Of fir wood

Ezekiel 27:5

Of bulrushes

Isaiah 18:2

Sealed with pitch (tar?)

Genesis 6:15

— Equipped with

A helm

James 3:4

A rudder

Acts 27:40

Tackling

Isaiah 33:23; Acts 27:19

— **Sails**
Isaiah 33:23; Acts 27:1,9,17,40

— **Sails embroidered**
Ezekiel 27:7

— **Masts**
Isaiah 33:23; Ezekiel 27:5

— **Oars**
Jonah 1:13; Mark 6:48

— **Figurehead**
Acts 28:11

— **An anchor**
Acts 27:29,30,40; Hebrews 6:19

— **Lifeboats**
Acts 27:30,32

— **Used in commerce**
Acts 21:3; 27:10

— **Used in commerce**
With Tarshish
1 Kings 22:48; Isaiah 60:9; Jonah 1:3

With Ophir
1 Kings 10:11; 2 Chronicles 8:18

With Adramyttium
Acts 27:2

For passenger traffic
Isaiah 60:9; Jonah 1:3; Acts 20:13; 27:2,37; 28:11

For ferriage
2 Samuel 19:18

— **Repaired by caulking**
Ezekiel 27:9

— **Wrecked at Ezion-geber**
1 Kings 22:48; 2 Chronicles 20:35-37

— **At Melita (Malta)**
Acts 27:14,44

— **Warships used by Chittim**
Numbers 24:24; Daniel 11:30

See MARINERS

SHIPHI

— **Father of Ziza**
1 Chronicles 4:37

SHIPHRAH

— **A Hebrew midwife**
Exodus 1:15

SHIPHTAN

— **Father of the representative of Ephraim who was on the committee which divided up the promised land among the Israelites**
Numbers 34:24

SHISHA

See SERIAH, number one

SHISHAK

— **(King of Egypt)**

— **Gives asylum to Jeroboam**
1 Kings 11:40

— **Plunders Jerusalem**
1 Kings 14:25,26; 2 Chronicles 12:2-9

SHITRAI

— **A chief herder of David**
1 Chronicles 27:29

SHITTIM

— **1. Also called ABEL-SHITTIM**
Numbers 33:49

A camping place of Israel

Numbers 25:1; 33:49

Joshua sends spies from
Joshua 2:1

The valley of
Joel 3:18

Balaam prophesies in
Micah 6:5

— **2. Also called SHITTAH, a tree, the wood of which is fragrant**

Planted and cultivated
Isaiah 41:19

The ark of the covenant made of
Exodus 25:10

The staves (long poles) of the ark of the covenant made of
Exodus 25:13; 38:6

The boards in the tabernacle made of
Exodus 26:15-37

The altar of burnt offering made of
Exodus 38:1,6

SHIZA

— **(A Reubenite)**

— **Father of one of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 11:42

SHOA

— **An unknown country or city, or a symbolical term**
Ezekiel 23:23

SHOBAB

— **1. Son of David**
2 Samuel 5:14; 1 Chronicles 3:5; 14:4

— **2. Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:18

SHOBACH

— Captain of the army of Hadarezer; killed by David's army
2 Samuel 10:16,18

— Called SHOPHACH
1 Chronicles 19:16,18

SHOBAI

— A porter, whose descendants returned to Jerusalem with Zerubbabel
Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45

SHOBAL

— 1. Son of Seir
Genesis 36:20,23,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38,40

— 2. Son of Caleb
1 Chronicles 2:50,52

— 3. Son of Judah
1 Chronicles 4:1,2

SHOBEK

— A Jew who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:24

SHOBI

— (Son of Nahash)

— Brought supplies to David during his escape from his son Absalom
2 Samuel 17:27

SHOCHO

See SOCOH, number one

SHOCHOH

See SOCOH, number one

SHOCO

See SOCOH, number one

SHOE

— Removed while on holy ground
Exodus 3:5; Joshua 5:15; Acts 7:33

— Taken off at a time of mourning
Ezekiel 24:17

— Of the people of Israel did not get old
Deuteronomy 29:5

— Loosened as a sign of refusal to observe the levirate marriage
Deuteronomy 25:9; Ruth 4:7,8

— Poor people sold for a pair of
Amos 2:6; 8:6

— Made of badgers' (dugong, porpoise?) skins
Ezekiel 16:10

— Thong of
Genesis 14:23; Isaiah 5:27; Mark 1:7

— Loosing of, a humble service
Luke 3:16

SHOHAM

— A Merarite
1 Chronicles 24:27

SHOMER

— 1. SHOMER
See SHAMER, number two

— 2. See SHIMRITH

SHOPHACH

See SHOBACH

SHOPHAN

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad
Numbers 32:35

— R. V., spelled ATROTH-SHOPHAN

SHOSHANNIM

— Also called SHUSHAN and SHOSHANNIM-EDUTH

— A wind instrument, mentioned in the titles of
Psalm 45; 60; 69; 80

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

SHOUTING

— IN JOY AND PRAISE
1 Chronicles 15:28; 2 Chronicles 15:12-14; Ezra 3:11-13; Psalm 5:11; 47:1; Isaiah 12:6; Luke 17:15; 19:37-41; Acts 3:8,9; Revelation 5:12-14

SHOVEL

— A utensil in the tabernacle
Exodus 27:3; 38:3; Numbers 4:14

— Temple
1 Kings 7:40; Jeremiah 52:18

SHRINE

— An idolatrous symbol of the Temple of Diana (Artemis)
Acts 19:24

SHUA

— 1. A Canaanite and the father-in-law of Judah
Genesis 38:2,12

R. V., A. V. SHUAH)
1 Chronicles 2:3

— **2. Daughter of Heber**
1 Chronicles 7:32

SHUAH

— **1. Son of Abraham by his wife (concubine), Keturah**
Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

— **2. Brother of Chelub**
1 Chronicles 4:11

SHUAL

— **1. Son of Zophah**
1 Chronicles 7:36

— **2. A country of unknown location**
1 Samuel 13:17

SHUBAEL

See SHEBUEL, number one and number two

SHUHAM

— **Son of Dan**
Numbers 26:42

— **Called HUSHIM**
Genesis 46:23

SHUNAMMITE

— **1. A person from the city of Shunem**
Abishag, the girl who took care of David
1 Kings 1:3

Desired by Adonijah as wife
1 Kings 2:13-25

— **2. A woman who gave hospitality to Elisha, and whose son he raised to life**
2 Kings 4:8-37

SHUNEM

— A city allotted to the tribe of Issachar
Joshua 19:18

— Elisha lives at, on the roof of the home of the Shunammite woman and her husband
2 Kings 4

— A girl found at, to take care of David
1 Kings 1:3

SHUNI

— Son of Gad
Genesis 46:16; Numbers 26:15

SHUPHAM

— Son of Benjamin
Numbers 26:39

SHUPPIM

— 1. Son of Ir
1 Chronicles 7:12,15

— 2. A Levite
1 Chronicles 26:16

SHUR

— A wilderness southwest of Palestine
Genesis 16:7; 20:1; 25:18; Exodus 15:22; 1 Samuel 15:7; 27:8

SHUSHAN (SUSA)

— 1. Capitol of the Medo-Persian Empire
Esther 1:2,3; 8:15

— 2. King's palace at
Nehemiah 1:1; Esther 1:2,5; 2:5,8; 4:8,16; 8:14,15; 9:11,15

SHUSHAN-EDUTH

See MUSIC

SHUTHELAH

— 1. Son of Ephraim
Numbers 26:35,36; 1 Chronicles 7:20

— 2. Son of Zabad
1 Chronicles 7:21

SHUTTLE

— General scriptures concerning
Job 7:6

SIA

See SIAHA

SIAHA

— Also called SIA

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:44; Nehemiah 7:47

SIBBECAI

See SIBBECHAI

SIBBECHAI

— Also called SIBBECAI

— A captain in David's army
2 Samuel 21:18; 1 Chronicles 11:29; 20:4; 27:11

SIBMAH

— A city of the tribe of Reuben
Joshua 13:19; Isaiah 16:8,9; Jeremiah 48:32

— Apparently also called SHEBAM
Numbers 32:3

— Called SHIBMAH
Numbers 32:38

SIBRAIM

— A city of Syria
Ezekiel 47:16

SICHEM

See SHECHEM

SICK, THE

— Visiting
Psalm 41:6

— Visiting, a duty
Matthew 25:36,43; James 1:27

— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 1:5,6; Hosea 5:13

See AFFLICTED
See AFFLICTION

SICKLE

— An agricultural implement used for cutting grain
Deuteronomy 23:25; Jeremiah 50:16; Mark 4:29

— FIGURATIVE
Of the judgments of God
Joel 3:13; Revelation 14:14-19

SICKNESS

See AFFLICTION

See DISEASE

SIDDIM

— (Vale of, a valley of uncertain location)

— Scene of the defeat of the king of Sodom
Genesis 14:3,8,10

SIDON

— 1. Also called ZIDON
Son of Canaan
Genesis 10:15; 1 Chronicles 1:13

— 2. A city on the northern boundary of the Canaanites
Genesis 10:19

Designated by Jacob as the border of the tribe of Zebulun
Genesis 49:13

Was on the northern boundary of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:28; 2 Samuel 24:6

Belonged to the land of Israel according to a promise
Joshua 13:6

Inhabitants of, lived in security and without a worry
Judges 18:7

Israelites failed to make conquest of
Judges 1:31; 3:3

The inhabitants of, contributed cedar for the first and second temple
1 Kings 5:6; 1 Chronicles 22:4; Ezra 3:7

Solomon marries women of
1 Kings 11:1

Ahab marries a woman of
1 Kings 16:31

People of, come to hear Jesus
Mark 3:8; Luke 6:17

Inhabitants of, offend Herod Agrippa I
Acts 12:20-23

Commerce of
Isaiah 23:2,4,12

The sailors of
Ezekiel 27:8

Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 25:15-22; 27:3-11; 47:4; Ezekiel 28:21-23; 32:30; Joel 3:4-8

Jesus visits the region of, and heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syro-Phoenician woman
Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-31

Visited by Paul

Acts 27:3

SIEGE

— An offer of peace must be made to the city before beginning a
Deuteronomy 20:10-12

— Conducted by erecting embankments parallel to the walls of the besieged city
Deuteronomy 20:19,20; Isaiah 29:3; 37:33

— Battering-rams used in
See BATTERING-RAMS

— Distress of the inhabitants during a
2 Kings 6:24-29; 25:3; Isaiah 9:20; 36:12; Jeremiah 19:9

— Cannibalism during a
2 Kings 6:28,29

— INSTANCES OF

Jericho
Joshua 6

Rabbah
2 Samuel 11:1

Abel
2 Samuel 20:15

Gibbethon
1 Kings 15:27

Tirzah
1 Kings 16:17

Jerusalem

By the sons of Judah
Judges 1:8

By David
2 Samuel 5:6,9

By Rezin, king of Syria, and Pekah, son of Remaliah, king of Israel
2 Kings 16:5

By Nebuchadnezzar
2 Kings 24:10,11; Daniel 1:1; 2 Kings 25:1-3; Jeremiah 52

By Sennacherib
2 Chronicles 32:1-23

Samaria
1 Kings 20:1; 2 Kings 6:24; 17:5; 18:9-11

SIEVE

— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 30:28; Amos 9:9; Luke 22:31

SIGN

— A miracle to confirm faith
Matthew 12:38; 16:4; 24:3,30; Mark 8:11,12; 13:4; John 2:11; 3:2; 4:48

— Asked for by, and given to

Abraham
Genesis 15:8-17

Moses
Exodus 4:1-9

Gideon
Judges 6:17,36-40

Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:8

Zacharias
Luke 1:18

— Given to Jeroboam
1 Kings 13:3-5

— A token of coming events
Matthew 16:3,4; 24:3

See MIRACLES

SIGNAL

— Used in war
Isaiah 18:3

See ARMIES

See ENSIGNS (banners)

See TRUMPETS

SIHON

— (King of the Amorites)

— His seat of government at Heshbon
Numbers 21:26

— **The proverbial chant celebrating the victory of Sihon over the Moabites**
Numbers 21:26-30

— **Conquest of his kingdom by the Israelites**
Numbers 21:21-25; Deuteronomy 2:24-37; 3:2,6,8

SIHOR

— Also called SHIHOR

— A river of Egypt, given by some authorities as the Nile River
Joshua 13:3; 1 Chronicles 13:5; Isaiah 23:3; Jeremiah 2:18

SILAS

— (The short form of the name)
Also called SILVANUS (the long form of the name)
Sent to Paul, in Antioch (of Syria), from Jerusalem
Acts 15:22-34

— **Becomes Paul's companion**
Acts 15:40,41; 2 Corinthians 1:19; 1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1

— **Imprisoned with Paul in Philippi**
Acts 16:19-40

— **Driven, with Paul, from Thessalonica**
Acts 17:4-10

— **Left by Paul at Berea**
Acts 17:14

— **Rejoins Paul at Corinth**
Acts 17:15; 18:5

— **Carries Peter's letter to Asia Minor**
1 Peter 5:12

SILK

— **Wearing apparel made of**
Proverbs 31:22; Ezekiel 16:10,13

— **Merchandise of**
Revelation 18:12

See COTTON

See LINEN

SILLA

— **A place of uncertain location**
2 Kings 12:20

SILOAH

See SILOAM

SILOAM

— **Also called SHILOAH and SILOAH**

— **A pool in Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 3:15; Isaiah 8:6

— **Jesus directs the blind man whom he had healed to wash in**
John 9:1-11

— **Tower of, in the wall of Jerusalem, falls and kills eighteen** people
Luke 13:4

SILVANUS

— **(The long form of the name)**

See SILAS (the short form of the name)

SILVER

— **From Tarshish**
Ezekiel 27:12

— **Refining of**
Proverbs 17:3; 25:4; 26:23; Ezekiel 22:18-22; Jeremiah 6:29,30; Zechariah 13:9; Malachi 3:3

See REFINING

— **Used for money**
Genesis 13:2; 17:12; 20:16; 23:13-16; Amos 8:6; Matthew 10:9; 26:15; Mark 14:11; Acts 19:19

See MONEY

— **For ornamentation of, and in the manufacture of, the utensils for the tabernacle**
Exodus 26:19; 27:17; 35:24; 36:24; 38:25; Numbers 7:13,19,25,31,37,43,49,55,61,67,73,79,85

— **Of the temple**
1 Chronicles 28:14; 29:2-5; Ezra 5:14; 6:5; 8:26; Daniel 5:2

— **Cups made of**
Genesis 44:2

— **Trumpets**
Numbers 10:2

— **Cords**
Ecclesiastes 12:6

— **Chains**
Isaiah 40:19

— **Shrines**
Acts 19:24

— **Idols**
Exodus 20:23; Isaiah 30:22; Hosea 13:2

— **Baskets (R. V.), or filigree (margin, R. V.)**
Proverbs 25:11

— **Jewels**
Song of Solomon 1:11

See JEWELS;

— **Palace**
Song of Solomon 8:9

— **Vessels of**
Numbers 7:85; 1 Kings 10:25; 2 Samuel 8:10; 2 Kings 12:13; 1 Chronicles 18:10; 2 Chronicles 24:14; Ezra 1:6; 5:14; 6:5; 8:26; Daniel 5:2; 11:8

— **Abundance of**
1 Kings 10:27; 1 Chronicles 22:14; 29:2-7; 2 Chronicles 1:15; Ecclesiastes 2:8; Isaiah 2:7

— **Dross from**
Proverbs 25:4; 26:23

— **Reprobate**
Jeremiah 6:30

— **Workers in**
2 Chronicles 2:14; Acts 19:24

See SMITH

See MONEY

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Daniel 2:32,35

SILVERSMITH

— **General scriptures concerning**
Acts 19:24

See SMITH

SIMEON

— **1. Son of Jacob**
Genesis 29:33; 35:23; Exodus 1:1,2; 1 Chronicles 2:1

With Levi avenges upon the Shechemites the seduction of Dinah
Genesis 34; 49:5-7

Jacob's denunciation of
Genesis 34:30; 49:5-7

Goes down into Egypt to buy corn (graini); is imprisoned by Joseph, and is detained
Genesis 42:24,36; 43:23

His sons

Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15; 1 Chronicles 4:24-37

Descendants of
Numbers 26:12-14

See TRIBE OF, below

— 2. TRIBE OF

Military enrollment of, at Sinai
Numbers 1:22,23; 2:13

On the plains of Moab
Numbers 26:14

Place of, in camping and marching
Numbers 2:12; 10:18,19

Inheritance allotted to
Joshua 19:1-9; Judges 1:3-17; 1 Chronicles 4:24-43

Stood on Mount Gerizim to bless at the time of the recounting of the law of Moses
Deuteronomy 27:12

Joined with the people of Judah and Benjamin in the renewal of the Passover
2 Chronicles 15:9; with 15:1-15

Idolatry of
2 Chronicles 34:6; with 34:1-7

See ISRAEL

— 3. A devout man in Jerusalem

Blesses Jesus (when an infant) in the temple
Luke 2:25-35

— 4. An ancestor of Jesus

Luke 3:30

— 5. A disciple

Also called NIGER
Acts 13:1

— 6. Name given to Peter

Acts 15:14

See PETER

SIMILITUDE

— General scriptures concerning
Hosea 12:10

See FIGURES

See PARABLES: SYMBOLS

See TYPES

SIMON

— 1. SIMON
See PETER

— 2. One of the twelve apostles; a revolutionary and a patriot
Called "THE CANAANITE," (from the Hebrew root meaning "religious zeal")
Matthew 10:4; Mark 3:18

Called "ZELOTES,"
Luke 6:15; Acts 1:13

— 3. A physical half-brother of Jesus
Matthew 13:55; Mark 6:3

— 4. A leper
Jesus dines with
Matthew 26:6; Mark 14:3

— 5. A man from the city of Cyrene
Compelled to carry Jesus' cross
Matthew 27:32; Mark 15:21; Luke 23:26

— 6. A Pharisee
Jesus dines with
Luke 7:36-44

— 7. The father of Judas Iscariot
John 6:71; 12:4; 13:2,26

— 8. A sorcerer (also called Simon Magus)
Converted by Philip
Rebuked by Peter
Acts 8:9-13,18-24

— 9. A tanner

Peter lodges with

Acts 9:43; 10:6,17,32

SIMONY

— Ecclesiastical corruption

Acts 8:18,19

SIMRI

— A Merarite

1 Chronicles 26:10

— In R. V., called SHIMRI

SIN

— MISCELLANY OF MINOR SUB-TOPICS

Paul's discussion of the responsibility for

Romans 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8; 9

Degrees in

Luke 7:41-47; 12:47,48

Progressive

Deuteronomy 29:19; 1 Kings 16:31; Psalm 1:1; Isaiah 5:18; 30:1; Jeremiah 9:3; 16:11,12; Hosea 13:2; 2 Timothy 3:13

Its progressiveness exemplified in Joseph's brothers

1. Jealousy

Genesis 37:4

2. Conspiracy

Genesis 37:18

3. Murder

Genesis 37:20

Sinfulness of

Job 22:5; Psalm 25:11; Isaiah 1:18; Romans 7:13

Defiles

Psalm 51:2,7; Isaiah 1:18; 1 John 1:7

See DEFILEMENT

To be hated

Deuteronomy 7:26; Psalm 119:113

Against the body
Ecclesiastes 5:6

The entangling
Hebrews 12:1

Little sins
Song of Solomon 2:15

The unpardonable
Matthew 12:31; Mark 3:29; Luke 12:10; 1 John 5:16,17

Instances of unpardonable

Israel's
Numbers 14:26-45

Of Eli's household
1 Samuel 3:14

See REPROBACY

No escape from the consequences of
Genesis 3:8-12; Isaiah 28:18-22; Amos 9:1-4; Matthew 23:33; Hebrews 2:3

See PUNISHMENT, NO ESCAPE FROM

Attempt to cover, vain
Isaiah 29:15; 59:6

Secret sins
Psalm 19:12; 44:21; 64:2; 90:8; Ecclesiastes 12:14; Ezekiel 8:12; 11:5; Matthew 10:26; Luke 8:17; 12:2,3; John 3:20; Romans 2:16; Ephesians 5:12

Fools mock at
Proverbs 14:9

Against knowledge
Proverbs 26:11; Luke 12:47,48; John 9:41; 15:22; Romans 1:21,32; 2:17-23; Hebrews 10:26; James 4:17; 2 Peter 2:21,22

See IGNORANCE, SINS OF

Not counted against righteous people
Psalm 32:2

Ignorant
Romans 5:13

Redeemed
2 Corinthians 5:19

Pleasures of
Job 20:12-16; 21:12,13; Luke 8:14

See PLEASURES, WORLDLY

In believers is a reproach to the Lord
2 Samuel 12:14

None in heaven
Revelation 22:3,4

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO, DEFINING AND ILLUSTRATING

Deuteronomy 29:18; 2 Chronicles 12:14; Job 14:4; 22:5; Psalm 25:11; 95:10; Proverbs 4:23; 24:8,9; Ecclesiastes 5:6; Isaiah 1:6,18; 44:20; Jeremiah 7:24; 17:9; Ezekiel 20:16; Matthew 5:28; 7:17,18; 12:31,33-35; 13:24,25,38,39; 15:2-20; Mark 3:29; Luke 6:45; 12:10; John 8:34,44; Romans 5:12-21; 7:7,13; 14:23; 1 Corinthians 5:6; Ephesians 2:1,2; Hebrews 3:13; 12:15; James 1:14,15; 2:10,11; 4:1-3,17; 2 Peter 1:4; 1 John 3:4,6,8-10,15; 5:16,17

For various phases of, and those related to this topic, not found under this heading, see the following

See ATONEMENT
See CONVICTION
See DEPRAVITY
See REGENERATION
See REPENTANCE
See REPROBACY
See SALVATION
See SANCTIFICATION
See WICKED, THE PUNISHMENT OF

— CONFESSION OF

Leviticus 16:21; Numbers 14:40; 2 Samuel 24:10,17; 1 Chronicles 21:17; 2 Chronicles 29:6; Ezra 9:4-7,10-15; Nehemiah 1:6-9; 9:2,3,5-38; Job 7:20; 9:20; 13:23; 40:4; 42:5; Psalm 32:5; 38:3,4,18; 40:11,12; 41:4; 51:2-5; 69:5; 73:21,22; 106:6; 119:59,60,176; 130:3; Isaiah 6:5; 26:13; 59:12-15; 64:5-7;

Jeremiah 3:21,22,25; 8:14,15; 14:7,20; 31:18,19; Lamentations 1:18,20; 3:40-42; Daniel 9:5,6,8-11,15; Luke 15:17-21; 1 Corinthians 15:9; James 5:16; 1 John 1:8-10

— CONSEQUENCES OF, ENTAILED UPON CHILDREN

Exodus 20:5; 34:7; Leviticus 26:39,40; Numbers 14:33; Job 5:4; 18:19; 21:19; Psalm 21:10; 37:28; 109:9; Proverbs 14:11; Isaiah 14:20-22; 65:7; Jeremiah 31:29,30; 32:18; Lamentations 5:7; Romans 5:12-21

See WICKED

— CONVICTION OF

See CONVICTION
See REPENTANCE, INSTANCES OF

— FORGIVENESS OF

Exodus 34:6,7; Leviticus 4:20,26,31,35; 5:4-13; Numbers 14:18,20; 15:25; 2 Samuel 12:13; 1 Kings 8:22-50; Job 10:14; Psalm 19:12; 25:7,11,18; 32:1,2,5; 51:9; 65:3; 79:9; 85:2,3; 99:8; 103:12; 130:4; Isaiah 1:18; 6:6,7; 43:25,26; 44:21,22; 55:6,7; Jeremiah 2:22; 5:1,7; 31:34; 33:8; Ezekiel 18:21,22; 33:14-16; Matthew 1:21; 3:6; 6:12,14,15; 9:2,6; 12:31,32; 18:23-27,35; 26:28; Mark 2:5,7; 3:28; 11:26; Luke 3:3; 5:21,24; 12:10; 24:47; John 8:11; 20:23; Acts 2:38; 10:36,43; 13:38,39; 26:16-18; Romans 4:7,8; Ephesians 4:32; Colossians 2:13; Hebrews 8:12; 9:22; 10:2,17,18; James 5:15,20; 1 John 1:7,9; 2:1,2,12; 5:16; Revelation 1:5

See ATONEMENT
See CONVICTION
See OFFERINGS
See REPENTANCE

— FRUITS OF

Genesis 3:7-24; 4:9-14; 6:5-7; Deuteronomy 29:18; 1 Kings 13:33,34; Job 4:8; 5:2; 13:26; 20:11; Psalm 5:10; 9:15,16; 10:2; 94:23; 141:10; Proverbs 1:31; 3:35; 5:22,23; 8:36; 10:24,29-31; 11:5-7,18,19,27,29; 12:13,14,21,26; 13:5,6,15; 22:8; 27:8; 28:1; 29:6; 30:20; Isaiah 3:9,11; 9:18; 14:21; 50:11; 57:20,21; Jeremiah 2:17,19; 4:18; 5:25; 7:19; 14:16; 21:14; Ezekiel 11:21; 22:31; 23:31-35; Hosea 8:7; 10:13; 12:14; 13:9; Micah 7:13; Mark 7:21-

23; Acts 9:5; Romans 5:12-21; 7:5; 1 Corinthians 3:3; 6:9-11; Galatians 5:19-21; 6:7,8; 1 Peter 4:3

— KNOWN TO GOD

Genesis 3:11; 4:10; 18:13; Exodus 16:8,9,12; Numbers 12:2; 14:26,27; Deuteronomy 1:34; 31:21; 32:34; Joshua 7:10-15; Job 10:14; 11:11; 13:27; 14:16,17; 20:27; 34:21,22,25; 24:23; Psalm 44:20,21; 69:5; 90:8; 94:11; Ecclesiastes 5:8; Isaiah 29:15; Jeremiah 2:22; 16:17; 29:23; Ezekiel 21:24; Hosea 5:3; 7:2; Amos 5:12; 9:1-4,8; Habakkuk 2:11; Malachi 2:14; Matthew 10:26; 22:18; 26:46; Luke 6:8; John 4:17-19; 5:42; 6:64; 13:11; Revelation 2:23

See GOD, OMNISCIENT
See JESUS, OMNISCIENCE OF

— LOVE OF

Job 15:16; 20:12,13; Proverbs 2:14; 4:17; 10:23; 16:30; 26:11; Jeremiah 14:10; Ezekiel 20:16; Hosea 4:8; 9:10; Micah 7:3; John 3:19,20; 12:43; 1 Peter 3:19,20; 2 Peter 2:22

See REPROBACY
See WICKED, DESCRIBED

— NATIONAL, PUNISHMENT OF

Genesis 6:5-7; 7:21,22; Leviticus 26:14-38; Deuteronomy 9:5; Job 34:29,30; Isaiah 19:4; Jeremiah 12:17; 25:31-38; 46:28; Ezekiel 16:49,50; Jonah 1:2

See GOVERNMENT
See NATIONS

— INSTANCES OF

The Sodomites

Genesis 18:20

The Egyptians

Exodus 7; 8; 9; 10; 11; 12; 13; 14

See EGYPT

The Israelites

Leviticus 26:14-39; Deuteronomy 32:30; 2 Samuel 21:1; 24:1; 2 Kings 24:3,4,20; 2 Chronicles 36:21; Ezra 9; Nehemiah

9:36,37; Isaiah 1:21-23; 3:4,8; 5; 59:1-15; Jeremiah 2; 5; 6; 9; 23; 30:11-15; Lamentations 1:3,8,14; 4:6; Ezekiel 2; 7; 22; 24:6-14; 28:18; 33:25,26; 36:16-20; 39:23,24; 44:4-14; Hosea 4:1-11; 6:8-10; 7:1-7; 13; Amos 2; 5; Micah 6; 7:2-6

Babylon

Jeremiah 50:45,46; 51

See BABYLON

Also note the prophecies cited under the following topics

See ASSYRIA

See DAMASCUS

See EDOM

See ELAM

See ETHIOPIA

See PHILISTINES

See SYRIA

— PUNISHMENT OF

Genesis 2:17; 3:16-19; 4:7; 6:3,5-7; 18:20; 19:13; Exodus 32:33,34; 34:7; Leviticus 26:14-21; Numbers 15:30,31; 32:23; Job 21:17; Psalm 95:10,11; Jeremiah 44:2,3,5,6

See PUNISHMENT

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

— REPUGNANT TO GOD

Genesis 6:6,7; Numbers 22:32; Deuteronomy 25:16; 32:19; 2 Samuel 11:27; 1 Kings 14:22; Psalm 5:4-6; 10:3; 11:5; 78:59; 95:10; 106:40; Proverbs 3:32; 6:16-19; 11:20; 15:8,9,26; 21:27; Isaiah 43:24; Jeremiah 25:7; 44:4,21,22; Habakkuk 1:13; Zechariah 8:17; Luke 16:15; Revelation 2:6,15

See GOD, HOLINESS OF

See HOLINESS

— REPUGNANT TO RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE

Genesis 39:7-9; Deuteronomy 7:26; Job 1:1; 21:16; 22:18; Psalm 26:5,9; 84:10; 101:3,4,7; 119:104,113,128,163; 120:2,5-7; 139:19-22; Proverbs 18:13; 29:27; Jeremiah 9:2; Romans 7:15,19,23,24; 2 Peter 2:7,8; Jude 1:23; Revelation 2:2

See HOLINESS

— SEPARATES FROM GOD

Deuteronomy 31:17,18; Joshua 7:12; 2 Chronicles 24:20; Job 13:24; 23:3,8,9; Psalm 78:59-61; Isaiah 59:1,2; 64:7; Ezekiel 23:18; Hosea 9:12; Amos 3:2,3; Micah 3:4; Matthew 7:23; 25:41; Luke 13:27; Romans 8:7; Hebrews 12:14

See GOD, HOLINESS OF
See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SIN

— 1. Desert of, a wilderness between Elim and Sinai

The people of Israel journey through
Exodus 16:1

The complaint for bread in
Exodus 16:2

Manna and quail given in
Exodus 16:4-36

Counted in
Numbers 26:64

— 2. A city of Egypt

Ezekiel 30:15

SINA

See SINAI

SINAI

— 1. A mountain in the peninsula east of the Red Sea

Also called SINA-HORA

The people of Israel arrive at, in their wanderings in the wilderness
Exodus 16:1; 19:2; Deuteronomy 1:2

The law delivered to Moses upon
Exodus 19:3-25; 20; 24:12-18; 32:15,16; 34:2-4; Leviticus 7:38; 25:1; 26:46; 27:34; Numbers 3:1; Deuteronomy 4:15; 5:26; 29:1; 33:2; Nehemiah 9:13; Psalm 68:8,17; Malachi 4:4; Acts 7:30,38

— **FIGURATIVE**
Galatians 4:24,25

See HOREB
See ISRAELITES

— **2. Wilderness of**
The people of Israel journeyed in
Numbers 10:12

Kept the Passover Festival in
Numbers 9:1-5

Counted in
Numbers 26:64

SINCERITY

— **Does not exempt from guilt**
Genesis 20

See IGNORANCE, SINS OF

— **Forgiveness of enemies must be sincere**
Matthew 18:35

— **Servants must render honest service**
Ephesians 6:5-7

— **Whatever is done must be done with**
1 Corinthians 10:31

— **Jesus was an example of**
1 Peter 2:22

— **Servants of should be examples of**
Titus 2:7

— **Opposed to fleshly wisdom**
2 Corinthians 1:12

— **Should characterize**
Our love toward God
2 Corinthians 8:8,24

Our love toward Jesus
Ephesians 6:24

Our service toward God
Joshua 24:14

Our faith
1 Timothy 1:5

Our love to one another
Romans 12:9; 1 Peter 1:22; 1 John 3:18

Our whole conduct
2 Corinthians 1:12

The preaching of the gospel
2 Corinthians 2:17; 1 Thessalonians 2:3-5

— **A characteristic of the doctrines of the gospel**
1 Peter 2:2

— **The gospel sometimes preached without**
Philippians 1:16

— **Evil people are devoid of**
Psalm 5:9; 55:21

— **Exhortations to**
1 Corinthians 5:8; 1 Peter 2:1

— **Prayer for, on behalf of others**
Philippians 1:10

— **Blessedness of**
Psalm 32:2

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

By some men of the tribe of Zebulun
1 Chronicles 12:33

By Hezekiah
Isaiah 38:3

By Nathanael
John 1:47

By Paul
2 Corinthians 1:12

By Timothy
2 Timothy 1:5

By Lois and Eunice
2 Timothy 1:5

SINEWS

— General scriptures concerning
Job 10:11; 30:17; Isaiah 48:4; Ezekiel 37:6,8

SINGERS

See MUSIC

SINGING

See MUSIC

SINIM

— An unknown land, conjectured by some authorities to be China
Isaiah 49:12

SINITES

— A tribe of Canaanites
Genesis 10:17; 1 Chronicles 1:15

SINLESSNESS

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 119:3; Acts 24:16; Philippians 1:9-11; 1 Thessalonians 3:13; 5:23; 1 Peter 4:1,2; 1 John 1:8,10; 3:6,9

SIN MONEY

— General scriptures concerning
2 Kings 12:16

See CONSCIENCE MONEY

SINNER

See WICKED

SION

— 1. A name of Mount Hermon
Deuteronomy 4:48

— 2. SION
See ZION

SIPHMOTH

— A city of the tribe of Judah
1 Samuel 30:28

SIPPAI

— A Philistine giant
1 Chronicles 20:4

— Called SAPH
2 Samuel 21:18

SIRAH

— The name of a well
2 Samuel 3:26

SIRION

— Sidonian name of Mount Hermon
Deuteronomy 3:9; Psalm 29:6

SISAMAI

— Son of Eleasah
1 Chronicles 2:40

SISERA

— 1. Captain of a Canaanite army, defeated by Barak; killed by Jael
Judges 4; 5:20-31; 1 Samuel 12:9; Psalm 83:9

— 2. One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

SITNAH

— A name given by Isaac to a particular well where strife had occurred
Genesis 26:21

SIVAN

— Third month (June)
Esther 8:9

SKEPTICISM

— General scriptures concerning
Job 21:15; 22:17; Psalm 14:1; 53:1; Zephaniah 1:12; Malachi 3:14

— Of Pharaoh
Exodus 5:2

— Of Thomas
John 20:25-28

See UNBELIEF

SKIN

— Clothes of
Genesis 3:21

— For covering the tabernacle
Exodus 25:5; Numbers 4:8-14

— Diseases of
Leviticus 13:38,39; Deuteronomy 28:27; Job 7:5

See BOILS

See LEPROSY

SKIRT

See DRESS

SLANDER

— Comes from the evil heart
Luke 6:45

— Often arises from hatred
Psalm 109:3

— Idleness leads to
1 Timothy 5:13

— Evil people addicted to
Psalm 50:20

— Hypocrites habitually
Proverbs 11:9

— A characteristic of the Devil
Revelation 12:10

— **Wicked people love**
Psalm 52:4

— **Those who indulge in, are fools**
Proverbs 10:18

— **Women warned against**
Titus 2:3

— **Wives of God's servants should avoid**
1 Timothy 3:11

— **Christ was exposed to**
Psalm 35:11; Matthew 26:60

— **Rulers exposed to**
Jude 1:8

— **Servants of God exposed to**
Romans 3:8; 2 Corinthians 6:8

— **The nearest relations exposed to**
Psalm 50:20

— **Saints exposed to**
Psalm 38:12; 109:2; 1 Peter 4:4

— **Saints should keep their tongues from**
Psalm 34:13; with 1 Peter 3:10

— **Saints should lay aside**
Ephesians 4:31

— **Should be warned against**
Titus 3:1,2

— **Should give no occasion for**
1 Peter 2:12; 3:16

— **Should return good for**
1 Corinthians 4:13

— **Blessed in enduring**
Matthew 5:11

— **Characterized as avoiding**
Psalm 15:1,3

— **Should not be listened to**
1 Samuel 24:9

— **Causes anger**
Proverbs 25:23

— **Effects of**
Separating friends
Proverbs 16:28; 17:9

Deadly wounds
Proverbs 18:8; 26:22

Strife
Proverbs 26:20

Discord among brethren
Proverbs 6:19

Murder
Psalm 31:13; Ezekiel 22:9

— **The tongue of, is a scourge**
Job 5:21

— **Is venomous**
Psalm 140:3; Ecclesiastes 10:11

— **Is destructive**
Proverbs 11:9

— **End of, is mischievous madness**
Ecclesiastes 10:13

— **People shall give account for**
Matthew 12:36

— **Punishment for**
Deuteronomy 19:16-21

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Exodus 23:1; Deuteronomy 22:13-19; Job 5:21; Psalm 41:6-9; 50:20; 101:5; Proverbs 10:18; 25:23; Jeremiah 6:28; 9:4; Romans 1:29,30; 1 Corinthians 4:13; 6:10; 2 Corinthians 12:20; James 4:11; 1 Peter 2:1; 2 Peter 2:10

— **INSTANCES OF**
Joseph by Potiphar's wife
Genesis 39:14-18

The land of Canaan misrepresented by the spies

Numbers 14:36

Of Mephiboseth, by Ziba
2 Samuel 16:3; 19:24-30

Of David, by his enemies
Psalm 31:13; 35:21; 41:5; 64:3; 140:3

Of Naboth, by Jezebel
1 Kings 21:9-14

Of Jeremiah, by the Jews
Jeremiah 18:18

Of Jesus, by the Jews falsely charging that he was a winebibber (wino)
Matthew 11:19

That he blasphemed
Mark 14:64; John 5:18

That he had a demon
John 8:48,52; 10:20

That he was seditious
Luke 22:65; 23:5

That he was a king
Luke 23:2; John 18:37; with 19:1-5

Of Paul

See PAUL
See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See FALSE WITNESS
See FALSEHOOD
See SPEAKING EVIL

SLAVERY

See SERVANT, BOND

SLEEP

— From God
Psalm 127:2

— Of the sluggard (very lazy person)
Proverbs 6:9,10

— **Of Jesus**
Matthew 8:24; Mark 4:38; Luke 8:23

— **A symbol of death**
Job 14:12; Matthew 9:24; Mark 5:39; Luke 8:52; John 11:11,12; 1 Thessalonians 4:14

See DEATH

SLIME

— **(A cement made of asphaltum)**

— **The Valley of Siddim afforded**
Genesis 14:10

— **Used at Babel**
Genesis 11:3

— **Used in Noah's ark**
Genesis 6:14

— **Used in the ark (small basket) of Moses when he was an infant**
Exodus 2:3

— **Flammable**
Isaiah 34:9

SLING

— **Used for throwing stones**
Proverbs 26:8

— **David kills Goliath with a**
1 Samuel 17:40-50

— **Dextrous use of**
Judges 20:16

— **Used in war**
Judges 20:16; 2 Kings 3:25; 2 Chronicles 26:14

See ARMIES

See ARMS

SLOTHFULNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 6:6-11; 10:4,5,26; 12:24,27; 13:4; 15:19; 18:9;

19:15,24; 20:4; 21:25; 22:13; 23:21; 24:30-34; 26:13-16; Ecclesiastes 10:18; Isaiah 56:10; Matthew 25:26,27; Romans 12:11; 2 Thessalonians 3:10-12; Hebrews 6:12

See IDLENESS

See INDUSTRY

SLUGGARD

— (A very lazy person)

See IDLENESS

SMITH

— (A worker in metals)

— Tubal-cain
Genesis 4:22

— **Bezaleel**
Exodus 31:1-11

— **The Philistines**
1 Samuel 13:19

— **Jewish, carried away captive to Babylon**
2 Kings 24:14; Jeremiah 24:1

— **The manufacturers of idols**
Isaiah 41:7; 44:12

— **Genius of, from God**
Exodus 31:3-5; 35:30-35; Isaiah 54:16

SMITING

See ASSAULT AND BATTERY

SMOKE

— FIGURATIVE
Isaiah 6:4; Hosea 13:3

SMYRNA

— (A city of Ionia)

— One of the seven congregations in
Revelation 1:11; 2:8

SNAIL

— (A crustacean)

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:30

— **Perishable**
Psalm 58:8

SNARE

— General scriptures concerning
Amos 3:5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of the evils in life of wicked people
Job 18:8-10

Of the devices of evil people to deceive the righteous
Psalm 91:3; Jeremiah 5:26

See AMBUSH
See CONSPIRACY
See PIT

SNOW

— In Palestine
2 Samuel 23:20

— **In Uz**
Job 6:16; 9:30; 37:6

— **On Mount Lebanon**
Jeremiah 18:14

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of purity
Psalm 51:7; Isaiah 1:18; Lamentations 4:7

SNUFFDISHES

— In the tabernacle
Exodus 25:38

SNUFFERS

— Provided for the lamps in the temple
1 Kings 7:50; 2 Kings 12:13; 25:14; Jeremiah 52:18

SOAP

— A washing compound
Jeremiah 2:22; Malachi 3:2

SOBRIETY

— (Clear thinking)

— Commanded
1 Peter 1:13; 5:8

— **The gospel designed to teach**
Titus 2:12

— **With watchfulness**
1 Thessalonians 5:6

— **With prayer**
1 Peter 4:7

— **Required in**
God's servants
1 Timothy 3:2,3; Titus 1:8
Wives of servants of God
1 Timothy 3:11
Aged men
Titus 2:2
Young men
Titus 2:6
Young women
Titus 2:4
All saints
1 Thessalonians 5:6,8

— **Women should exhibit in dress**
1 Timothy 2:9

— **We should estimate our character and talents with**
Romans 12:3

— **We should live in**
Titus 2:12

— **Motive for**
1 Peter 4:7; 5:8

See TEMPERANCE

See DRUNKENNESS

SO

— **King of Egypt**
2 Kings 17:4

SOCHO

— **Son of Heber**
1 Chronicles 4:18

SOCHOH

See SOCOH

SOCOH

— **1. Also called SHOCHO, SHOCHOH, SHOCO, SOCHOH**
A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:35; 1 Samuel 17:1

One of Solomon's commissaries in
1 Kings 4:10

Rebuilt and fortified by Rehoboam
2 Chronicles 11:7

Captured by Philistines
2 Chronicles 28:18

— **2. A city in the mountains of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:48

SODI

— **A man of the tribe of Zebulun**
Numbers 13:10

SODOM

— Also called SODOMA

— Situated on the plain of the Jordan River
Genesis 13:10

— The southeastern limit of the Canaanites
Genesis 10:19

— Lot lived in
Genesis 13:12

— King of, joins other kings of the nations resisting the invasion of Chedorlaomer
Genesis 14:1-12

— Wickedness of the inhabitants of
Genesis 13:13; 19:4-13; Deuteronomy 32:32; Isaiah 3:9; Jeremiah 23:14; Lamentations 4:6; Ezekiel 16:46,48,49; Jude 1:7

— Abraham's intercession for
Genesis 18:16-33

— Destroyed on account of the wickedness of the people
Genesis 19:1-29; Deuteronomy 29:23; Isaiah 13:19; Jeremiah 49:18; 50:40; Lamentations 4:6; Amos 4:11; Zephaniah 2:9; Matthew 10:15; Luke 17:29; Romans 9:29; 2 Peter 2:6

— FIGURATIVE
Of wickedness
Deuteronomy 23:17; 32:32; Isaiah 1:10; Ezekiel 16:46-56

SODOMITES

— (The inhabitants of Sodom, many of whom openly practiced homosexuality)

— Wickedness of
Genesis 19:4-14

— Destroyed by fire as a judgement
Genesis 19:24,25

— To be judged according to opportunity
Matthew 11:24; Luke 10:12

— **A proverbial term of reproach applied to those who practiced sodomy (ritual homosexuality)**
Deuteronomy 23:17; 1 Kings 14:24; 15:12; 22:46; 2 Kings 23:7; Job 36:14

— **The word "harlot" ("shrine prostitute" (N. I. V.)) appears in**
Genesis 38:21,22

— **And is applied to males**
Deuteronomy 23:17

— **And is the translation of a Hebrew feminine form of the word translated elsewhere "sodomite"**
Hosea 4:14

See SODOMY

SODOMY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 19:5-8; Exodus 22:19; Leviticus 18:22,23; 20:13,15,16; Deuteronomy 23:17; 27:21; Judges 19:22; 1 Kings 14:24; 15:12; 22:46; 2 Kings 23:7; Romans 1:24,26,27; 1 Corinthians 6:9; 1 Timothy 1:9,10

See SODOMITES

SOLDERING

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 41:7

SOLDIERS

— **Military enrollment of Israel in the wilderness of Sinai**
Numbers 1; 2

— **On the plains of Moab**
Numbers 26

— **Levies of, in the ratio of one man to ten subject to duty**
Judges 20:10

— **Dressed in scarlet**
Nahum 2:3

— **Cowards excused from duty as**
Deuteronomy 20:8; Judges 7:3

— **Others exempt from service**
Deuteronomy 20:5-9; 24:5

— **Come to John**
Luke 3:14

— **Mock Jesus**
Matthew 27:27-31; Mark 15:16-20; Luke 23:11,36,37

— **Officers concerned in the betrayal of Jesus**
Luke 22:4

— **Crucified Jesus**
Matthew 27:27,31-37; Mark 15:16-24; John 19:23,24

— **Guard the gravesite of Jesus**
Matthew 27:65; 28:11-15

— **Guard prisoners**
Acts 12:4-6; 28:16

— **Maintain the peace**
Acts 21:31-35

— **Their duty as sentinels**
Acts 12:19

— **Perform escort duty**
Acts 21:31-33,35; 22:24-28; 23:23,31-33; 27:1,31,42,43; 28:16

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of the divine protection
Isaiah 59:16,17

Of the Christian
Ephesians 6:11-17; 2 Timothy 2:3

Jesus called CAPTAIN OF OUR SALVATION
Hebrews 2:10

See ARMIES

SOLOMON

— **Son of David by Bath-sheba**
2 Samuel 12:24; 1 Kings 1:13,17,21

— **Named Jedidiah, by Nathan the prophet**
2 Samuel 12:24,25

— **An ancestor of Joseph**
Matthew 1:6

— **Succeeds David to the throne of Israel**
1 Kings 1:11-48; 2:12; 1 Chronicles 23:1; 28; Ecclesiastes 1:12

— **Anointed king a second time**
1 Chronicles 29:22

— **His prayer for wisdom, and his vision**
1 Kings 3:5-14; 2 Chronicles 1:7-12

— **Covenant renewed in a vision after the dedication of the temple**
1 Kings 9:1-9; 2 Chronicles 7:12-22

— **His rigorous reign**
1 Kings 2

— **Builds the temple**
1 Kings 5; 6; 9:10; 1 Chronicles 6:10; 2 Chronicles 2; 3; 4; 7:11; Jeremiah 52:20; Acts 7

— **Dedicates the temple**
1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 6

— **Renews the courses of the priests and Levites, and the forms of service according to the commandment of Moses and the regulations of David**
2 Chronicles 8:12-16; 35:4; Nehemiah 12:45

— **Builds his palace**
1 Kings 3:1; 7:1,8; 9:10; 2 Chronicles 7:11; 8:1; Ecclesiastes 2:4

— **Builds his house, The Forest of Lebanon**
1 Kings 7:2-7

— **Builds another house for Pharaoh's daughter**
1 Kings 7:8-12; 9:24; 2 Chronicles 8:11; Ecclesiastes 2:4

— **Ivory throne of**
1 Kings 7:7; 10:18-20

— **Porches of judgment**
1 Kings 7:7

— **Builds Millo (a stronghold), the wall around Jerusalem, the cities of Hazor, Megiddo, Gezer, Beth-horon, Baalath, Tadmor, store cities, and cities for chariots, and for cavalry**
1 Kings 9:15-19; 2 Chronicles 9:25

— **Provides an armory**
1 Kings 10:16,17

— **Plants vineyards and orchards of all kinds of fruit trees; makes pools**
Ecclesiastes 2:4-6

— **Imports apes and peacocks**
1 Kings 10:22

— **Drinking vessels of his houses**
1 Kings 10:21; 2 Chronicles 9:20

— **Musicians and musical instruments of his court**
1 Kings 10:12; 2 Chronicles 9:11; Ecclesiastes 2:8

— **The splendor of his court**
1 Kings 10:5-9,12; 2 Chronicles 9:3-8; Ecclesiastes 2:9; Matthew 6:29; Luke 12:27

— **Commerce of**
1 Kings 9:28; 10:11,12,22,28,29; 2 Chronicles 1:16,17; 8:17,18; 9:13-22,28

— **Presents received by**
1 Kings 10:10; 2 Chronicles 9:9,23,24

— **Is visited by the Queen of Sheba**
1 Kings 10:1-13; 2 Chronicles 9:1-12

— **Wealth of**
1 Kings 9; 10:10,14,15,23,27; 2 Chronicles 1:15; 9:1,9,13,24,27; Ecclesiastes 1:16

— **Has seven-hundred wives and three-hundred concubines**
1 Kings 11:3; with Deuteronomy 17:17

— **Their influence over him**
1 Kings 11:4

— **Marries one of Pharaoh's daughters**
1 Kings 3:1

— **Builds idolatrous temples**
1 Kings 11:1-8; 2 Kings 23:13

— **His idolatry**
1 Kings 3:3,4; 2 Kings 23:13; Nehemiah 13:26

— **Extent of his dominions**
1 Kings 4:21,24; 8:65; 2 Chronicles 7:8; 9:26

— **Receives tribute (taxes)**
1 Kings 4:21; 9:21; 2 Chronicles 8:8

— **Officers of**
1 Kings 2:35; 4:1-19; 2 Chronicles 8:9,10

— **His purveyors**
1 Kings 4:7-19

— **Divides his kingdom into subsistence departments; the daily, subsistence rate for his court**
1 Kings 4:7-23,27,28

— **Military equipment of**
1 Kings 4:26,28; 10:16,17,26,28; 2 Chronicles 1:14; 9:25; with Deuteronomy 17:15,16

— **Cedes some inferior cities to Hiram**
1 Kings 9:10-13; 2 Chronicles 8:2

— **Wisdom and fame of**
1 Kings 4:29-34; 10:3,4,8,23,24; 1 Chronicles 29:24,25; 2 Chronicles 9:2-7,22,23; Ecclesiastes 1:16; Matthew 12:42

— **Piety of**
1 Kings 3:5-15; 4:29; 8

— **Beloved of God**
2 Samuel 12:24

— **Justice of, illustrated in his judgment of the two prostitutes**
1 Kings 3:16-28

— **Oppressions of**
1 Kings 12:4; 2 Chronicles 10:4

— **Reigns for forty years**
2 Chronicles 9:30

— **Death of**
2 Chronicles 9:29-31

— **Prophecies concerning**
2 Samuel 7:12-16; 1 Kings 11:9-13; 1 Chronicles 17:11-14; 28:6,7; Psalm 132:11

— **A "type" of Christ**
Psalm 45:2-17

SOLOMON'S PORCH

— **(Portico)**
A part of the outer courtyard of the temple
John 10:23; Acts 3:11; 5:12

SON

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of a person's relation to God
Exodus 4:22

See ADOPTION
See GOD, FATHERHOOD OF
See JESUS, SON OF GOD
See JESUS, SON OF MAN

SON-IN-LAW

— **Unjust, Jacob**
Genesis 30:37-42

— **Faithful, Peter**
Mark 1:29,30; Luke 4:38

SONG

— **Sung at the Passover meal**
Matthew 26:30; Mark 14:26

— **Didactic**
Deuteronomy 32

See PSALMS, DIDACTIC

— Impersonation of the church (?)
Song of Solomon 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6; 7; 8

— **Of Moses and the Lamb**
Revelation 15:3,4

— **A new**
Psalm 33:3; 40:3

— **Prophetic**
See PSALMS, PROPHETIC

— Spiritual, singing of, enjoined
Ephesians 5:19; Colossians 3:16

— **Of praise**
See PRAISE

See PSALMS, PRAISE

See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING

See THANKFULNESS

— Of redemption
Revelation 5:9,10

— **Of the redeemed**
Revelation 14:2,3-5

— **Of thanksgiving**
See THANKFULNESS

See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING

— War
Exodus 15:1-21; Numbers 21:27-30; Judges 5; 2 Samuel 1:19-27; 22

— **Solomon wrote one-thousand and five**
1 Kings 4:32

See POETRY

See PRAISE

See PSALMS, THANKSGIVING

SOOTHSAYER

See SORCERY

SOPATER

— A Christian of Berea
Acts 20:4

SOPHERETH

— A servant of Solomon whose descendants returned from Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem
Ezra 2:55; Nehemiah 7:57

SORCERY

— (Divination by an alleged assistance of evil spirits)

— Forbidden
Leviticus 19:26-28,31; 20:6; Deuteronomy 18:9-14

— **Denounced**
Isaiah 8:19; Malachi 3:5

— **Practiced**

By the Egyptians
Isaiah 19:3,11,12

By the magicians
Exodus 7:11,22; 8:7,18

By Balaam
Numbers 22:6; 23:23; with 22; 23

By Jezebel
2 Kings 9:22

By the Ninevites
Nahum 3:4,5

By the Babylonians
Isaiah 47:9-13; Ezekiel 21:21,22; Daniel 2:2,10,27

By Belshazzar
Daniel 5:7,15

By Simon the Sorcerer (Magus)
Acts 8:9; 11

By Elymas (Bar-Jesus)
Acts 13:8

By the girl at Philippi
Acts 16:16

By charlatan Jews
Acts 19:13

By sons of Sceva
Acts 19:14,15

By astrologers
Jeremiah 10:2; Micah 3:6,7

By false prophets
Jeremiah 14:14; 27:9; 29:8,9; Ezekiel 13:6-9; 22:28; Matthew 24:24

— **To cease**
Ezekiel 12:23,24; 13:23; Micah 5:12

— **Messages of, false**
Ezekiel 21:29; Zechariah 10:2; 2 Thessalonians 2:9

— **Diviners will be confounded**
Micah 3:7

— **Belongs to the works of the flesh**
Galatians 5:20

— **Wickedness of**
1 Samuel 15:23

— **Vainness of**
Isaiah 44:25

— **Punishment for**
Exodus 22:18; Leviticus 20:27; Deuteronomy 13:5

— **Divining by familiar spirits (mediums or spiritists)**
Leviticus 20:27; 1 Chronicles 10:13; 2 Chronicles 33:6; Isaiah 8:19; 19:3; 29:4

— **By entrails**
Ezekiel 21:21

— **By images**
2 Kings 23:24; Ezekiel 21:21

— **By rods**
Hosea 4:12

— **Saul consulted the Witch of Endor**
1 Samuel 28:7-25

— **Books of, destroyed**
Acts 19:19

SOREK

— **Valley of**
Judges 16:4

SORREL

— **A color**
Zechariah 1:8

SORROW

— **God takes notice**
Of Hagar's
Genesis 21:17-20
Of the Israelites
Exodus 3:7-10

— **For sin**
2 Corinthians 7:10,11

See REPENTANCE

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— **No sorrow in heaven**
Revelation 21:4

— **"Sorrow and sighing will flee away,"**
Isaiah 35:10

— **Of Hannah**
1 Samuel 1:15

— **Of David for Absalom**
2 Samuel 18:33; 19:1-8

— **Of Mary and Martha**
John 11:19-40

— **Of Jeremiah**
Lamentations 1:12

— **Of Jesus**
Isaiah 53:11; Matthew 26:37-44; Mark 14:34-42; Luke 22:42-44

— **From bereavement**
Of Jacob for Joseph
Genesis 37:34,35

For Benjamin
Genesis 43:14

— **Of the lost**
Matthew 8:12; 13:42,50; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Luke 13:28; 16:23

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

See AFFLICTION, BENEFITS OF

See AFFLICTION, CONSOLATION IN

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF

See AFFLICTION, RESIGNATION IN

See SUFFERING

SOSIPATER

— **A Jewish relative of Paul**
Romans 16:21

SOSTHENES

— **1. Chief ruler of the synagogue in Corinth**
Acts 18:17

— **2. A Christian with whom Paul wrote the first letter to the Corinthians**
1 Corinthians 1:1

SOTAI

— **A servant of Solomon whose descendents returned from Babylonian captivity to Jerusalem**
Ezra 2:55; Nehemiah 7:57

SOUL

See SPIRIT

See IMMORTALITY

See MAN, A SPIRIT

See RIGHTEOUS, FUTURE STATE OF

See WICKED, PUNISHMENT OF

SOUNDING

— In navigation
Acts 27:28

SOVEREIGNTY

— Of God
See GOD, SOVEREIGN

— Of Man
See MAN, DOMINION OF

SOWER

— Parable of the
Matthew 13:3-8; Mark 4:3-20; Luke 8:5-8

— **Sowing**
Ecclesiastes 11:4; Isaiah 28:25

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 126:5; Proverbs 11:18; Isaiah 32:20; Hosea 8:7; 10:12; Galatians 6:7,8

SPAIN

— Paul plans to visit
Romans 15:24,28

SPAN

— About nine or ten inches
Exodus 28:16; 39:9

SPARROW

— Nests of

Psalm 84:3

— Two, sold for a farthing

Matthew 10:29; Luke 12:6

SPEAKING

— EVIL

Exodus 22:28; Job 19:18; Psalm 10:7,8; 12:3,4; 34:13; 35:21; 41:5-9; 52:2-4; 59:12; 64:2-5; 69:12,26; 70:3; 102:8; 106:33; 119:23; 120:1-7; 140:3,11; Proverbs 4:24; 6:16-19; 8:13; 10:11,19,31,32; 11:11; 12:5,6,13,17-19; 13:3; 14:25; 15:1,4,28; 16:27,28; 17:4,9,20; 18:8,21,23; 19:1,22,28; 24:2; 25:23; 26:20-23,28; Ecclesiastes 7:22; 10:11,20; Isaiah 6:5; 32:6,7; Jeremiah 20:10; Matthew 5:22,37; 12:34-37; Acts 23:5; Romans 1:29,30; 3:13,14; 1 Corinthians 6:10; Ephesians 4:25,29,31; 5:4; Titus 1:10,11; 3:2; James 1:19,26; 3:5,6,8-10; 4:11; 1 Peter 2:1; 3:9,10; 2 Peter 2:7,8,10; Jude 1:8-10

See ACCUSATION, FALSE
See BLASPHEMY
See BUSYBODY
See FALSEHOOD
See FLATTERY
See SLANDER
See TALEBEARER
See UNCHARITABLNESS

— FOLLY IN

Job 13:5; 16:3,4; 38:2; Proverbs 10:14; 12:23; 13:3; 14:3; 15:2,7,14; 18:6,7,13; 26:4,7,9; 29:11,20; 30:10; Ecclesiastes 5:3,7; 10:13,14; Matthew 12:36,37; Ephesians 5:4

See FOOL

— WISDOM IN

Job 16:5; 27:4; Psalm 15:1-3; 37:30; 39:1; 50:23; 77:12; 119:13,27,54,172; 141:3; 145:5-7,11,12; Proverbs 10:11,13,19-21,31,32; 11:12-14; 12:6,14,16-20,23; 13:2,3; 14:3; 15:1,2,4,7,23,26,28; 16:21-24; 17:7,27,28; 18:4,20;

19:1; 20:15; 21:23; 22:11; 24:6; 25:11,15; 26:5; 29:11; 31:26; Ecclesiastes 3:7; 9:17; 10:12; 12:9-11; Amos 5:13; Zephaniah 3:13; Zechariah 8:16; Matthew 12:35,37; Luke 6:45; Ephesians 4:22,25,29; Philippians 1:27; Colossians 4:6; James 1:19,26; 3:2,13; 1 Peter 2:12; 3:15,16; Revelation 14:5

See WISDOM

SPEAR

— (An implement of war)

— (Spears and javelins differed in weight and size, but had similar uses)

— Goliath's
1 Samuel 17:7

— **Saul's**
1 Samuel 18:10,11

— **Stored in the tabernacle**
2 Chronicles 23:9

— **Changed into pruning-hooks**
Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3

— **Pruning-hooks beat into**
Joel 3:10

— **Plunged into Jesus' side**
John 19:34; 20:27; Zechariah 12:10; Revelation 1:7

SPELT

See RYE

SPERMATORRHEA

— A disease of the genital organs
Leviticus 15:16

SPICES

— In the formula for the sacred oil
Exodus 25:6; 35:8

— **Stores of**
2 Kings 20:13

— **Used in the temple**
1 Chronicles 9:29

— **Exported from Gilead**
Genesis 37:25

— **Sent as a present by Jacob to Joseph**
Genesis 43:11

— **Presented by the Queen of Sheba to Solomon**
1 Kings 10:2,10

— **Sold in the marketplaces of Tyre**
Ezekiel 27:22

— **Used in the embalming of Asa**
2 Chronicles 16:14

— **Prepared for embalming the corpse of Jesus**
Mark 16:1; Luke 23:56; 24:1; John 19:39,40

SPIDER

— **Mentioned in one of Agur's riddles**
Proverbs 30:28

— **Web of, figurative of the hope of the hypocrite**
Job 8:14; Isaiah 59:5

SPIES

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 42:9

— **Sent to investigate**
Canaan
Numbers 13

Jaazer
Numbers 21:32

Jericho
Joshua 2:1

— **Used by David**
1 Samuel 26:4

— **Used at the court of Absalom**
2 Samuel 15:10; 17:1-17

— **Pharisees acted as**
Luke 20:20

— **In the congregation of Galatia**
Galatians 2:4

SPIKENARD

— **An aromatic plant**
Song of Solomon 4:13,14

— **Perfume prepared from**
Song of Solomon 1:12

— **A fragrant oil from, used for anointing**
Mark 14:3; John 12:3

SPINDLE

— **Used in spinning**
Proverbs 31:19

SPINNING

— **By hand**
Exodus 35:25; Proverbs 31:19

SPIRIT

— **Called "the inner man,"**
Romans 7:22; Ephesians 3:16

See ANGELS

See DEMONS

See HOLY SPIRIT

See MAN, A SPIRIT

See SATAN

SPIRITUAL BLESSINGS

See BLESSINGS, SPIRITUAL

See HOLY SPIRIT

See SANCTIFICATION

SPIRITUAL BLINDNESS

See BLINDNESS, SPIRITUAL

SPIRITUAL DILIGENCE

See ZEAL

SPIRITUALISM

See NECROMANCY

See SORCERY

SPIRITUALITY

— Described as the great and enduring good
Luke 10:42

— Defined as love and devotion to God
Deuteronomy 6:5; Joshua 22:5; 1 Kings 8:23; Psalm 1:2; 51:6

— Brings peace
Isaiah 26:3; Jeremiah 33:6; Romans 8:6; 14:17

— Brings indifference to worldly good
1 Corinthians 7:29-31; Colossians 3:1-3

— Engenders thirst for heavenly blessings
Matthew 5:6; John 6:27

— Is produced by the indwelling of the Holy Spirit
John 14:16,17; Romans 8:4

SPIRITUAL PEACE

See JOY

See PEACE

SPITTING

— In the face, as an indignity
Numbers 12:14; Deuteronomy 25:9; Job 30:10; Matthew 26:67; 27:30

— Jesus used spittle for healing
Mark 7:33; 8:23

SPOILS

— (Plunder, booty)

— Of war

Genesis 14:11,12; Numbers 31:9,10; Deuteronomy 2:35

— **Divided between the combatants and non-combatants of the Israelites, including priests and Levites**

Numbers 31:25-54; 1 Samuel 30:24

— **Dedicated to the Lord**

1 Samuel 15:15; 1 Chronicles 26:27; 2 Chronicles 15:11

SPONGE

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 27:48; Mark 15:36; John 19:29

SPOONS

— Of the tabernacle

Exodus 25:29; Numbers 4:7; 7

— **Of the temple**

1 Kings 7:50; 2 Chronicles 4:22

SPRING

— 1. Season of, promised annual return of

Genesis 8:22

Described

Proverbs 27:25; Song of Solomon 2:11-13

— **2. Of water**

Hot

Genesis 36:24

— **FIGURATIVE**

Corrupt

Proverbs 25:26; James 3:11

See WELLS

SPRINKLING

— Of blood

Leviticus 14:7,51; 16:14; Hebrews 9:13,19,21; 11:28; 12:24; 1 Peter 1:2

See BLOOD

— Of water

Numbers 8:7; Ezekiel 36:25; Hebrews 9:19; 10:22

STABILITY

— OF CHARACTER

Psalm 57:7; 108:1; 112:7; Matthew 10:22; 24:13; Mark 4:20; 1 Corinthians 7:20; 15:58; 2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:3; Hebrews 10:23; 13:9; James 1:23-25; Revelation 22:11

See CHARACTER
See DECISION
See PERSEVERANCE

STACHYS

— A Christian in Rome

Romans 16:9

STACTE

— An unknown spice used in compounding the sacred perfume

Exodus 30:34

STAIRS

— Of David

Nehemiah 3:15; 12:37

STALL

— For cattle

Proverbs 15:17

STAMMERING

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 32:4; 33:19

— **Of Moses**
Exodus 4:10

STANDARD

— **An ensign used by each of the tribes of Israel in camping and marching**
Numbers 1:52; 2:2

— **Banners used as**
Psalm 20:5; Song of Solomon 6:4,10

— **Used in war**
Jeremiah 4:21

— **Used**
To direct the route to cities which were well defended
Jeremiah 4:6

To call attention to news
Jeremiah 50:2; 51:12

See ARMIES

See BANNER

See ENSIGN

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 49:22; 62:10; Jeremiah 4:6

STARS

— **Created by God**
Genesis 1:16; Job 26:13; Psalm 8:3; 33:6; 136:7,9; Amos 5:8

— **Differ in splendor**
1 Corinthians 15:41

— **Worship of, forbidden**
Deuteronomy 4:19

— **Worshiped**
2 Kings 17:16; 21:3; 23:5; Jeremiah 19:13; Amos 5:26; Zephaniah 1:5; Acts 7:42,43

— **Constellations of**
Isaiah 13:10

— **Orion**
Job 9:9; Amos 5:8

— **Serpent**
Job 26:13

— **Planets**
2 Kings 23:5

— **The Morning Star**
Job 38:7; Revelation 2:28; 22:16

— **The moon**
See MOON

— **Darkening of**
Job 9:7; Ecclesiastes 12:2; Isaiah 13:10; 34:4; Joel 2:10; 3:15; Revelation 8:11,12

— **Comets**
Jude 1:13

— **Falling of**
Daniel 8:10; Matthew 24:29; Mark 13:25; Revelation 6:13; 8:10; 9:1; 12:4

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of the deliverer
Numbers 24:17

Seven stars of the seven congregations
Revelation 1:16,20

Crown of twelve stars
Revelation 12:1

STATE

See CHURCH and STATE

See GOVERNMENT

STATECRAFT

— **Wisdom in**
Proverbs 28:2

— **School in**
Daniel 1:3-5

— **Skilled in**

— **INSTANCES OF**

Joseph

Genesis 47:15-26

Samuel

1 Samuel 11:12-15

Nathan

1 Kings 1:11-14

Jeroboam

1 Kings 12:26-33

Daniel

See DANIEL

See GOVERNMENT

See KINGS

See RULERS

STAVES (LONG POLES)

— **Used as weapons**

Matthew 26:47; Mark 14:43

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Zechariah 11:7-14

STEADFASTNESS

See DECISION

See PERSEVERANCE

See STABILITY

STEALING

See THEFT

STEEL

— **Bows of**

2 Samuel 22:35; Job 20:24; Psalm 18:34

— **Strength of**

Jeremiah 15:12

— **In each of the above references, the R. V. renders the translation as "brass."**

STEPHANAS

— **A Christian in Corinth, whose household Paul baptized**
1 Corinthians 1:16; 16:15,17

STEPHEN

— **(A Christian martyr)**

— **Appointed one of the committee of seven to oversee the daily ministration**
Acts 6:3,5,6

— **Faith and power of**
Acts 6:5,8-10

— **False charges against**
Acts 6:11-15

— **Defense of**
Acts 7

— **Stoned**
Acts 7:54-60; 8:1; 22:20

— **Burial of**
Acts 8:2

— **Gentle and forgiving spirit of**
Acts 7:59,60

STERILITY

— **(Of women)**

See BARRENNESS

STEWARD

— **General scriptures concerning**
Genesis 15:2; 43:19; 1 Chronicles 28:1; Luke 8:3

— **FIGURATIVE**
The faithful steward described
Luke 12:35-38,42

The unfaithful, described
Luke 16:1-8

See the parable

Of the pounds
Luke 19:12-27

Of the talents
Matthew 25:14-30

Must be faithful
1 Corinthians 4:1,2; Titus 1:7; 1 Peter 4:10

STICKS

— Used as cymbals
Ezekiel 37:16

STIFF-NECKED

See IMPENITENT

See OBDURACY

STOCKS

— Feet fastened in, as a punishment
Job 13:27; 33:11; Proverbs 7:22

— In prisons
Jeremiah 20:2; Acts 16:24

STOICISM

— (A Greek philosophy, inculcating doctrines of severe morality, self-denials, and inconvenience)

— Scripture analogies to
John the Baptist wore camel's hair and subsisted on locusts and wild honey
Matthew 3:4

Came "neither eating nor drinking,"
Matthew 11:18; Luke 7:33

— Jesus requires self-denial and "crosses,"
Matthew 10:38,39; 16:24; Mark 8:34,35; Luke 9:23-26; 14:27

— **The subordination of natural affection**
Matthew 10:37; Luke 14:26

— **Paul teaches**
That the "law of the mind" is at war with the "law of the members,"
Romans 7:23; with 7:14-24

That the body must be kept under subjection
1 Corinthians 9:27

Celibacy
1 Corinthians 7:1-9,25,26,32,33,39,40

— **School of, at Athens**
Acts 17:18

See ASCETICISM

STOICS

See STOICISM

See ASCETICISM

STOMACHER

— **An article of dress**
Isaiah 3:24

STONES

— **Commandments engraved upon**
Exodus 24:12; 31:18; 34:1-4; Deuteronomy 4:13; 5:22; 9:9-11; 10:1-3

— **The law of Moses written upon**
Joshua 8:32

— **Houses built of**
Isaiah 9:10; Amos 5:11

— **Temple built of**
1 Kings 5:17,18; 7:9-12; Matthew 24:2; Luke 19:44; 21:5,6

— **Prepared in the quarries**
1 Kings 6:7

— **Hewn (cut)**
Exodus 34:1; Deuteronomy 10:1; 1 Kings 5:17; 6:36; 7:9; 2 Kings 12:12; 22:6; 1 Chronicles 22:2; 2 Chronicles 34:11; Lamentations 3:9

— **Sawed**
1 Kings 7:9

— **Hewers (stone-cutters) of**
1 Kings 5:18; 2 Kings 12:12; 1 Chronicles 22:15

— **City walls built of**
Nehemiah 4:3

— **Memorial pillars of**
Genesis 28:18-22; 31:45-52; Joshua 4:2-9,20-24; 24:25; 1 Samuel 7:12

— **Great, as landmarks (Some Hebrew mss. have "Abel")**
1 Samuel 6:18

— **Ezel**
1 Samuel 20:19

— **Zoheleth**
1 Kings 1:9

— **Thrown upon accursed ground**
2 Kings 3:19,25

— **Used**
In building altars
Joshua 8:31

For weighing (margin)
Leviticus 19:36

For closing graves
Matthew 27:60; Mark 15:46; 16:3

— **Tombs hewn in**
Matthew 27:60; Mark 15:46; 16:3

— **Idols made of**
Deuteronomy 4:28; 28:36,64; 29:17; 2 Kings 19:18; Isaiah 37:19; Ezekiel 20:32

— **Great, in Solomon's temple**
1 Kings 5:17,18; 7:9-12

— **Magnificent, in Herod the Great's temple**
Mark 13:1

— **Skill in throwing**
Judges 20:16; 1 Chronicles 12:2

See SLINGS

See ADAMANT

See CHALCEDONY

See MARBLE

See ONYX

See PILLARS

See PRECIOUS, below

— **FIGURATIVE**
Genesis 49:24; Zechariah 3:9

Of temptation, "Stone of Stumbling,"
Isaiah 8:14; Romans 9:33; 1 Peter 2:8

Of Christ, "a Tested Stone," "a Precious Stone," "a Sure Foundation,"
Isaiah 28:16

Of Christ's rejection, the rejected Conerstone
Psalm 118:22; Matthew 21:42-44; Mark 12:10; Luke 20:17,18; Acts 4:11; 1 Peter 2:4

The True Foundation
Isaiah 28:16; Matthew 16:18; 1 Corinthians 3:11; Ephesians 2:20; Revelation 21:14

Of Christ, the Water of Life
1 Corinthians 10:4

Of the impenitent heart
Ezekiel 36:26

Of the witness of the Spirit, the white stone
Revelation 2:17

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the kingdom of Christ

Daniel 2:34,45

— **PRECIOUS**

In the breastplate and ephod

Exodus 28:9-21; 39:6-14

Voluntary offerings of, by the Israelites for the breastplate and ephod

Exodus 35:27

Exported from Sheba

1 Kings 10:2,10; 2 Chronicles 9:9,10; Ezekiel 27:22

Ophir

1 Kings 10:11

Partial catalogue of

Ezekiel 28:13

Seen in the foundation of the New Jerusalem in John's apocalyptic vision

Revelation 21:19,20

In the crowns of kings

2 Samuel 12:30; 1 Chronicles 20:2

— **FIGURATIVE**

Isaiah 54:11,12

See AGATE
See AMETHYST
See BERYL
See CARBUNCLE
See CHRYSOLITE
See CHRYSOPRASUS
See CORAL
See CRYSTAL
See DIAMOND
See EMERALD
See JACINTH
See JASPER
See LIGURE

See RUBY
See SAPPHIRE
See SARDIUS
See SARDONYX
See TOPAZ

STONING

— Capital punishment by
Exodus 19:13; Deuteronomy 13:10; 17:5; 22:21; Hebrews 11:37

— Instances of stoning
Sabbath breaker
Numbers 15:36
Achan
Joshua 7:25
Naboth
1 Kings 21:13
Stephen
Acts 7:59
Paul
Acts 14:19; 2 Corinthians 11:25

See WITNESS

STOOL

— General scriptures concerning
2 Kings 4:10

— FOOTSTOOL
FIGURATIVE
Of the earth
Isaiah 66:1; Matthew 5:35; Acts 7:49
Temple
1 Chronicles 28:2; Lamentations 2:1
Sanctuary
Psalm 99:5; 132:7
Enemies of Jesus

Psalm 110:1; Matthew 22:44; Mark 12:36; Luke 20:43; Acts 2:35; Hebrews 1:13

STOREHOUSES

See TREASURE-HOUSES

STORK

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:19

— Nest of, in fir trees
Psalm 104:17

— Migratory
Jeremiah 8:7

— FIGURATIVE
Zechariah 5:9

STRAIGHT

— Name of a street in Damascus
Acts 9:11

— FIGURATIVE
Of righteousness, "straight paths,"
Isaiah 40:3,4; Matthew 3:3; Hebrews 12:13

STRAIT GATE

— (The narrow path toward righteousness)
Matthew 7:13,14; Luke 13:24

STRANGERS

— (Aliens, foreigners)

— Mosaic law relating to
Authorized bondservice of
Leviticus 25:44,45

Usury of
Deuteronomy 15:3; 23:20

Sale to, of the meat of animals that had died
Deuteronomy 14:21

Forbid their being made kings over Israel

Deuteronomy 17:15

Their eating the Passover meal
Exodus 12:43,48

Their eating things offered in sacrifice
Exodus 29:33; Leviticus 22:10,12,25

Their blaspheming
Leviticus 24:16

Their approaching the tabernacle
Numbers 1:51

Their eating blood
Leviticus 17:10

Injustice to
Exodus 12:49; Leviticus 24:22; Numbers 9:11; Deuteronomy 1:16; Jeremiah 22:3

Oppression of
Deuteronomy 24:14,17; 27:19; Jeremiah 22:3

— **Instances of oppression of**
Ezekiel 22:29; Malachi 3:5

— **Required to observe the Sabbath day**
Exodus 20:10; 23:12

— **Could offer oblations**
Leviticus 17:8; 22:18,19

— **Were buried in separate burial places**
Matthew 27:7

— **Kindness to the poor of, required**
Leviticus 25:35-38

— **Love of, enjoined**
Deuteronomy 10:18,19

— **Abhorrence of, forbidden**
Deuteronomy 23:7

— **Marriage with, forbidden**
Deuteronomy 25:5

— **Hospitality to**
See HOSPITALITY

See ALMS

See HEATHEN

See PROSELYTES

O(n/a)

STRANGLED

— Things dying by strangulation, forbidden as food

Acts 15:20,29; 21:25

STRATEGY

— In war

Genesis 14:14,15; 32:7,8; Joshua 8:3-25; Judges 7:16-23; 20:29-43; 2 Samuel 15:32-34; with 17:7-14; Nehemiah 6; Isaiah 15:1; Jeremiah 6:5

See AMBUSHES

See ARMIES

STRAW

— Used for fodder

Genesis 24:32; Isaiah 65:25

— Used for brick

Exodus 5:7

STRAY

— Straying animals to be returned

Exodus 23:4; Deuteronomy 22:1-3

— Instance of animals straying, Kish's

1 Samuel 9

STRENGTH

— A title given to Jehovah

1 Samuel 15:29

STRIFE

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 13:8; 45:24; Deuteronomy 1:12; Psalm 31:20; 55:9; 80:6; Proverbs 3:20; 6:12-14,16-19; 10:12; 13:10; 15:18; 16:28; 17:1,14,19; 18:6,19; 19:13; 20:3; 21:19; 22:10; 23:29,30; 25:8,24; 26:17,20,21; 27:15; 28:25; 29:22; 30:33; Isaiah 41:11,12; 58:4; Habakkuk 1:3; Matthew 5:25,39-41; 10:34-36; 12:25; 18:15-17; Mark 3:24,25; Luke 11:17; 12:51-53,58,59; Romans 2:8; 12:18; 13:13; 14:1,19,21; 16:17,18; 1 Corinthians 1:10-13; 3:1,3,4; 4:6,7; 6:1-7; 11:16-19; 2 Corinthians 12:20; Galatians 5:10,15,19-21; Philippians 1:15,16; 2:3,14,15; 1 Timothy 1:5-7; 2:8; 3:2,3; 6:3-5,20,21; 2 Timothy 2:14,23-25; Titus 3:1-3,9; James 3:14-16; 4:1,2

See ANGER

See ENVY

See JEALOUSY

See MALICE

— INSTANCES OF

Between Abraham and Lot's herdsmen
Genesis 13:6,7

Abimelech's
Genesis 21:25

Isaac's and those of Gerar
Genesis 26:20-22

Laban and Jacob
Genesis 31:36

Israelites
Deuteronomy 1:12

Jephthah and his brothers
Judges 11:2

Jephthah and the Ephraimites
Judges 12:1-6

Israel and Judah, about David
2 Samuel 19:41-43

Disciples, over who could be the greatest

Mark 9:34; Luke 22:24

Jews, concerning Jesus
John 10:19

Christians at Antioch (in Syria), about circumcision
Acts 15:2

Paul and Barnabas, about Mark
Acts 15:38,39

Pharisees and Sadducees, concerning the general resurrection
Acts 23:7-10

The Corinthian Christians
1 Corinthians 1:11,12; 6:6

STRIPES

— Inflicted on Paul
2 Corinthians 6:5; 11:23

See SCOURGING

STUBBLE

— FIGURATIVE
Of wicked people
Exodus 15:7; Job 21:18; Psalm 83:13; Isaiah 5:24; 40:24; 41:2; 47:14; Jeremiah 13:24; Joel 2:5; Nahum 1:10; Malachi 4:1

STUBBORNNESS

See OBDURACY

STUDENTS

— Poverty of
2 Kings 4:1

— In a state school
Daniel 1

— In the schools of the prophets
1 Samuel 19:20; 1 Kings 20:35; 2 Kings 2:2,3,5,7,15; 4:1

See INSTRUCTION

See SCHOOL

STUMBLING

— FIGURATIVE

Causes of
Psalm 69:6

Stone of
Isaiah 8:14; Romans 9:32,33; 1 Peter 1:8

Stumbling-block
Leviticus 19:14; Psalm 119:165

(R. V.)
Isaiah 57:14; Jeremiah 6:21; Ezekiel 3:20; 7:19; 14:3,4,7; Zephaniah 1:3; Luke 11:52; Romans 11:9; 14:13; 1 Corinthians 1:23; 8:9-13; Revelation 2:14

See TEMPTATION

SUAH

— (An Asherite)

— Son of Zophah
1 Chronicles 7:36

SUBJECTS

See CITIZEN

See GOVERNMENT

See PATRIOTISM

See RULERS

SUBMISSION

— To authority

Jesus an example of
Matthew 26:39,42; Mark 14:36; Luke 22:42; Hebrews 5:8

— Of Paul
1 Corinthians 16:7

See OBEDIENCE

SUBSTITUTION

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 28:38

— **The offering for the offerer**
Leviticus 1:4; 16:21,22

— **The Levites for the firstborn of the Israelites**
Numbers 3:12,41,45; 8:18

— **The life of Ahab in exchange for that of Ben-hadad**
1 Kings 20:42

See SUFFERING, VICARIOUS

SUBURBS

— General scriptures concerning
Numbers 35:3-5; Joshua 14:4

SUCCESSION

— Of priests, irregularity in
Hebrews 7:1-28

See PRIESTS

— Of kings
See KINGS

SUCCOTH

— 1. A city which was located probably east of the Jordan River

Jacob builds a house in
Genesis 33:17

Allotted to the tribe of Gad
Joshua 13:27

People of, punished by Gideon
Judges 8:5-8,14-16

Located near the Jordan River
1 Kings 7:46; 2 Chronicles 4:17; Psalm 60:6; 108:7

— **2. The first camping place of the Israelites after leaving the city of Rameses**
Exodus 12:37; 13:20; Numbers 33:5,6

SUFFERING

— FOR CHRIST

Acts 9:16; Romans 8:17-23,26; 1 Corinthians 4:12,13; 2 Corinthians 1:7; 4:11-18; Philippians 1:29; 2:27-30; 3:10; Colossians 1:24; 2 Thessalonians 1:4,5; 2 Timothy 2:12; James 5:10; 1 Peter 4:13,14; 5:10

See AFFLICTION
See PERSECUTION

— OF CHRIST

Luke 24:26,46,47; John 6:51; 10:11,15; 11:50,52; Romans 4:25; 5:6-8; 14:15; 1 Corinthians 1:17,18,23,24; 8:11; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15; Galatians 1:4; 2:20,21; Ephesians 5:2,25; 1 Thessalonians 5:9,10; Hebrews 2:9,10,14,18; 5:8,9; 9:15,16,28; 10:10,18-20; 1 Peter 2:21,24; 3:18; 4:1; 1 John 3:16

See ATONEMENT
See JESUS, DEATH OF
See JESUS, DESIGN OF HIS DEATH
See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF

— VICARIOUS

Exodus 9:13-16; John 15:13; Romans 9:3; 1 Peter 2:21; 1 John 3:16

See above, OF CHRIST

— INSTANCE OF

Goliath for the Philistines
1 Samuel 17

SUICIDE

— General scriptures concerning

Amos 9:2; Revelation 9:6

— Temptation to, of Jesus

Matthew 4:5,6; Luke 4:9,10,11

— Of the Philippian jailer

Acts 16:27

See DEATH, DESIRED

— INSTANCES OF

Samson

Judges 16:29,30

Saul and his armor-bearer

1 Samuel 31:4,5; 1 Chronicles 10:4,5

Ahithophel

2 Samuel 17:23

Zimri

1 Kings 16:18

Judas

Matthew 27:5; Acts 1:18

SUING

— General scriptures concerning

Matthew 5:40

See CREDITORS

See DEBTORS

SUKKIIMS

— (An African race)

— Invaded Judah with Shishak

2 Chronicles 12:3

SUMMER

— Season of, promised while the earth remains

Genesis 8:22

— **Cool rooms for**

Judges 3:20,24; Amos 3:15

— **Fruits of**

2 Samuel 16:1,2; Isaiah 16:9; 28:4; Jeremiah 40:10,12; 48:32; Amos 8:1,2; Micah 7:1

— **Drought of**

Psalm 32:4

— **Given by God**

Psalm 74:17

— **The time for labor and harvest**
Proverbs 6:6-8; 10:5; 30:25; Jeremiah 8:20

— **Snow in**
Proverbs 26:1

— **Threshing in**
Daniel 2:35

— **Approach of**
Matthew 24:32; Mark 13:28; Luke 21:30

SUN

— **Created**
Genesis 1:14-18; Psalm 74:16; 136:7; Jeremiah 31:35

— **Rising and setting of**
Ecclesiastes 1:5

— **Diurnal motion of**
Psalm 19:4,6

— **Worship of, forbidden**
Deuteronomy 4:19; 17:3

— **Worshiped**
Job 31:26-28; Jeremiah 8:2; Ezekiel 6:4,6; 8:16

— **Kings of Judah dedicate horses to**
2 Kings 23:11

— **Miracles concerning**
Darkening of
Exodus 10:21-23; Isaiah 5:30; 24:23; Ezekiel 32:7; Joel 2:10,31; 3:15; Amos 8:9; Micah 3:6; Matthew 24:29; 27:45; Mark 13:24; 15:33; Luke 21:25; 23:44,45; Acts 2:20; Revelation 6:12; 8:12; 9:2; 16:8

— **Stood still**
Joshua 10:12,13; Habakkuk 3:11

— **Shadow of went back on the sun-dial of Ahaz**
2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

— **Does not shine in heaven**
Revelation 21:23

— **FIGURATIVE**

Psalm 84:11; Malachi 4:2; Judges 5:31; Isaiah 30:26; 60:11; Jeremiah 15:9; Revelation 1:16; 12:1; 19:17

SUN-DIAL

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 20:11; Isaiah 38:8

SUNSTROKE

— **General scriptures concerning**

2 Kings 4:19

SUPEREROGATION

— **The doctrine of excessive and meritorious righteousness**

Ezekiel 33:12,13; Luke 17:10

SUPERSCRIPTION (INSCRIPTION)

— **(Inscription, sign)**

On the cross

Matthew 27:37; Mark 15:26; Luke 23:38; John 19:19

SUPERSTITION

— **General scriptures concerning**

Acts 25:19

— **INSTANCES OF**

Israelites, supposing that their defeat in battle with the Philistines was due to their not having brought with them the ark of the covenant

1 Samuel 4:3; with 4:10,11

Philistines, refusing to step on the threshold of the temple of Dagon after the image of Dagon had repeatedly fallen upon it

1 Samuel 5:5

The belief of the Syrians concerning the help of the gods

1 Kings 20:23

Jews, attributing their calamities to having ceased offering sacrifices to the Queen of Heaven

Jeremiah 44:17-19

Nebuchadnezzar, supposing that the spirit of the gods was upon Daniel
Daniel 4:8,9

The sailors who threw Jonah into the sea
Jonah 1:4-16

The disciples, supposing they saw a ghost when Jesus came walking upon the lake
Matthew 14:26; Mark 6:49,50

Herod Antipas, imagining that Jesus was actually John the Baptist risen from the dead
Mark 6:14,16

The Gadarenes (Gerasenes, Gergasenes), because Jesus expelled demons out of the man who lived among the tombs
Matthew 8:34

The disciples who were frightened at the appearance of Peter
Acts 12:14,15

The Ephesians, in their sorceries
Acts 19:13-19

The people of the island of Melita (Malta), in assuming that Paul was some sort of god
Acts 28:6

See IDOLATRY
See SORCERY

SUPPER

See FEASTS

See EUCHARIST

SUR

— Gate of the temple
2 Kings 11:6

SURETY (GUARANTEE)

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 44:32; Exodus 22:26,27; Deuteronomy 24:10-13; Proverbs 6:1-5; 11:15; 17:18; 20:16; 22:26; 27:13; Ezekiel 18:7,12; 33:15; Amos 2:8

SURFEITING

See DRUNKENNESS

See GLUTTONY

SUSANCHITES

— The inhabitants of Samaria
Ezra 4:9,10

SUSANNA

— A woman who ministered to Jesus
Luke 8:3

SUSI

— A Manassite
Numbers 13:11

SUSPICION

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

SWADDLE

— (Wrapping, bundling)
Of children
Job 38:9; Lamentations 2:22; Ezekiel 16:4; Luke 2:7,12

SWALLOW

— Builds its nest in the sanctuary
Psalm 84:3

— Chattering of, figurative of the mourning of the afflicted
Isaiah 38:14

— Migration of
Jeremiah 8:7

SWAN

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:18; Deuteronomy 14:16

SWEARING

See BLASPHEMY

See GOD, NAME OF NOT TO BE PROFANED

See OATH

SWEAT

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 3:19

— An offense in the sanctuary
Ezekiel 44:18

— Of great drops (like bleeding)
Luke 22:44

SWEET INCENSE

— Made of spices
Exodus 25:6

See INCENSE

SWINE

— (Pigs)

— Forbidden as food
Leviticus 11:7; Deuteronomy 14:8

— Used for food
Isaiah 65:4; 66:17

— For sacrifice
Isaiah 66:3

— Wild boar
Psalm 80:13

— Jewels in the nose of
Proverbs 11:22

— **Viciousness of**
Matthew 7:6

— **Jesus sends demons into the**
Matthew 8:28-32; Mark 5:11-14; Luke 8:32,33

— **Feeding of**
Luke 15:15,16

— **Sow returns to her wallowing**
2 Peter 2:22

SWORD

— **Used by**
Gideon
Judges 7:20
Goliath
1 Samuel 21:9
Peter
Matthew 26:51; John 18:10

— **David's army equipped with**
1 Chronicles 21:5

— **To be beaten into plowshares**
Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3

— **Made of plowshares**
Joel 3:10

— **Two-edged**
Hebrews 4:12; Revelation 1:16; 2:12

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of war
Genesis 27:40
Of judgments
Deuteronomy 32:41; Psalm 17:13; Hosea 11:6; Zechariah 13:7
Of the malicious tongue
Psalm 57:4; Proverbs 25:18

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Genesis 3:24; Joshua 5:13; Revelation 1:16

SYCAMINE

— A tree
Luke 17:6

SYCHAR

See SHECHEM, number two

SYCHEM

See SHECHEM, number one and number three

SYCAMORE

— (A tree)

— Abundant in the land of Canaan
1 Kings 10:27; 2 Chronicles 1:15; 9:27; Isaiah 9:10

— **Groves of, cared for**
1 Chronicles 27:28

— **Destroyed by frost**
Psalm 78:47

— **Care of**
Amos 7:14

— **Zacchaeus climbs into a**
Luke 19:4

SYENE

— A city in Egypt
Ezekiel 29:10; 30:6

SYMBOLS AND SIMILITUDES

— Trees of life and knowledge
Genesis 2:9,17; 3:3,24; Revelation 22:2

— **Rainbow**
Genesis 9:12,13

— **Circumcision, of the covenant of Abraham**
Genesis 17:11; Romans 4:11

— **Passover, of the sparing of the firstborn, and of the atonement made by Christ**
Exodus 12:3-28; 1 Corinthians 5:7

— **Of the divine presence, the pillar of cloud**
Exodus 13:21,22; 14:19,20; 19:9,16

— **Thunder on Mount Sinai**
Exodus 19:9,16

— **Darkness, of God's inscrutability**
Exodus 20:21; Leviticus 16:2; 1 Kings 8:12; Psalm 18:11; 97:2; Hebrews 12:18,19

— **The rock that was struck, of Christ**
Exodus 17:6; 1 Corinthians 10:4

— **The sprinkled blood, of the covenant**
Exodus 24:8

— **Wine, of the atoning blood**
Matthew 26:27-29; Mark 14:23-25; Luke 22:17,18,20

— **The bronze serpent, of Christ**
Numbers 21:8,9; John 3:14

— **Sacrificial animals**
Genesis 15:8-11; John 1:29,36

— **Waving the wave offering and lifting up the heave offering**
Exodus 29:24-28; Leviticus 8:27-29; 9:21

— **The whole system of Mosaic rites**
Hebrews 9:9,10,18-23

— **Tabernacle**
Psalm 15:1; Ezekiel 37:27; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12,23,24

— **Sanctuary**
Psalm 20:2

— **Canaan, of the spiritual rest**
Hebrews 3:11,12; 4:5

— **Salt**
Numbers 18:19

— **Offering water to drink**
Genesis 24:13-15,42-44

— **Lapping water**
Judges 7:4-8

— **Invitation to approach**
1 Samuel 14:8-12

— **Bow-Shot**
By Jonathan
1 Samuel 20:21-37

By Joash
2 Kings 13:15-19

— **Men meeting Saul**
1 Samuel 10:2-7

— **Rain and thunder**
1 Samuel 12:16-18

— **The torn altar**
1 Kings 13:3,5

— **The tearing of the curtain in the temple**
Matthew 27:51; Mark 1:38; Luke 23:45

— **Wounding**
1 Kings 20:35-40

— **Praying toward the temple**
1 Kings 8:29; Daniel 6:10

— **Harvest**
2 Kings 19:29

— **Isaiah's children**
Isaiah 8:18

— **Nakedness**
Isaiah 20:2-4

— **Almond rod**
Jeremiah 1:11

— **Sticks and staves**
Ezekiel 37:16,17; Zechariah 11:7,10,11,14

— **Food**
2 Kings 19:29; Isaiah 37:30

— **Shadow on Ahaz' sun-dial**
2 Kings 20:8-11; Isaiah 38:7,8

— **Cooking**
Jeremiah 1:13; Ezekiel 4:9-15; 24:3-5

— **Belt**
Jeremiah 13:1-7; Acts 21:11

— **Bottles**
Jeremiah 13:12; 19:1,2,10

— **Breaking of a potter's vessel**
Jeremiah 19

— **Good and bad figs**
Jeremiah 24

— **Basket of fruit**
Jeremiah 24:1-3; Amos 8:1,2

— **Wine**
Jeremiah 25:15-17; Matthew 26:27; Mark 14:23; Luke 22:17

— **Yokes**
Jeremiah 27:2,3; 28:10

— **Jeremiah's deeds of land**
Jeremiah 32:1-16

— **The book thrown into the Euphrates River**
Jeremiah 51:63

— **Being mute**
Ezekiel 3:26,27; 24:27; 29:21; 33:22; Luke 1:20-22,62-64

— **A siege**
Ezekiel 4:1-3

— **Posture**
Ezekiel 4:4-8

— **Ceremonially unclean food**
Ezekiel 4:9-17

— **Ezekiel's beard**
Ezekiel 5:1-4

— **Change of domicile**
Ezekiel 12:3-11

— **Eating bread with alertness**
Ezekiel 12:17-20

— **Eating and drinking in fear**
Ezekiel 12:18

— **A vine**
Ezekiel 15:2; 19:10-14

— **Death**
Ezekiel 24:16-19

— **A boiling pot**
Ezekiel 24:1-5

— **Mourning forbidden**
Ezekiel 24:15-18

— **Two sticks**
Ezekiel 37:15-28

— **Handwriting on the wall**
Daniel 5:5,6,16-28

— **The plumb-line**
Amos 7:7,8

— **Marrying a whore**
Hosea 1:2-9; 3:1-4

— **Roll**
Zechariah 5:2-4

— **Ephah**
Zechariah 5:6-11

— **Jonah**
Matthew 16:4; Luke 11:29,30

— **The star in the east**
Matthew 2:2

— **The rock that was struck**
1 Corinthians 10:4; Exodus 17:6

— **Salt**
Colossians 4:6

— **Bread**
Matthew 26:26; Mark 14:22; Luke 22:19

— **Childhood**
Matthew 18:3; Mark 10:14,15; Luke 18:16,17

— **Manna**
John 6:31-58

— **OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**
WATER
John 3:5; 7:38,39

Cleansing by
Ezekiel 16:9; 36:25; Ephesians 5:26; Hebrews 10:22

Vivifying
Psalm 1:3; Isaiah 27:3,6; 44:3,4; 58:11

FIRE
Matthew 3:11

Purifying
Isaiah 4:4; Malachi 3:2,3

Illuminating
Exodus 13:21; Psalm 78:14

Searching
Zephaniah 1:12; with 1 Corinthians 2:10

WIND
Song of Solomon 4:16

Incomprehensible
John 3:8; 1 Corinthians 12:11

Powerful
1 Kings 19:11; with Acts 2:2

Sensible in its effects
John 3:8

Reviving
Ezekiel 37:9,10,14

OIL

Psalm 45:7

Healing
Isaiah 1:6; Luke 10:34; Revelation 18:13

Comforting
Isaiah 61:3; Hebrews 1:9

Illuminating
Zechariah 4:2,3,11-13; Matthew 25:3,4; 1 John 2:20,27

Consecrating
Exodus 29:7; 30:30; Isaiah 61:1

RAIN AND DEW
Psalm 72:6

Fertilizing
Ezekiel 34:26,27; Hosea 6:3; 10:12; 14:5

Refreshing
Psalm 68:9; Isaiah 18:4

Abundant
Psalm 133:3

Imperceptible
2 Samuel 17:12; with Mark 4:26-28

A DOVE
Matthew 3:16

A VOICE
Isaiah 6:8

Speaking
Matthew 10:20

Guiding
Isaiah 30:21; with John 16:13

Warning
Hebrews 3:7-11

A SEAL
Revelation 7:2

Impressing
Job 38:14; with 2 Corinthians 3:18

Earnest
Ephesians 1:13,14; 4:30; 2 Corinthians 1:22

CLOVEN TONGUES (like split, lashing, projections of fire)
Acts 2:3,6,11

Ablutions, a symbol of purity

See ABLUTIONS
See PURIFICATIONS

For symbolisms of color

See COLORS
See also ALLEGORY
See INSTRUCTION, BY SYMBOLS
See INSTRUCTION, OF CHILDREN
See INSTRUCTION, IN RELIGION

SYMPATHY

— General scriptures concerning
Job 2:11-13; 6:14; 22:29; Ecclesiastes 7:2; Philippians 2:1,2; James 1:27; 1 Peter 3:8

See AFFLICTED

See AFFLICTIONS

See JESUS, COMPASSION OF

See PITY

SYNAGOGUE

— 1. Primarily an assembly of Jews and God-fearers
Acts 13:43

(R. V.)
James 2:2

Constitutes a court of justice
Luke 12:11; Acts 9:2

Had powers

Of criminal courts
Matthew 10:17; 23:34; Acts 22:19; 26:11

Of religious courts
John 9:22,34; 12:42; 16:2

— 2. A phycial place of assembly for Jews and other God-fearers. The Scriptures were read and expounded in
Nehemiah 8:1-8; 9:3,5; Matthew 4:23; 9:35; 13:54; Mark 1:39; Luke 4:15-33; 13:10; John 18:20; Acts 9:20; 13:5-44; 14:1; 15:21; 17:2,10; 18:4,19,26

In Jerusalem
Acts 6:9

In Damascus
Acts 9:2,20

In other cities
Acts 14:1; 17:1,10; 18:4

One was erected by Jairus
Luke 7:5

Jesus performed healing in
Matthew 12:9-13; Luke 13:11-14

Alms (charity) were given in
Matthew 6:2

Of Satan
Revelation 2:9; 3:9

See CHURCH

SYNTYCHE

— A Christian woman in Philippi
Philippians 4:2

SYRACUSE

— (A city of Sicily)

— Paul visits
Acts 28:12

SYRIA

— (The highlands lying between the Euphrates River and the Mediterranean Sea)

— Called ARAM, from the son of Shem

Genesis 10:22,23; Numbers 23:7; 1 Chronicles 1:17; 2:23

— During the time of Abraham it seems to have embraced the region between the Tigris River and the Euphrates River

Genesis 24:10; with 25:20

— Including Padan-aram

Genesis 25:20; 28:5

— Minor kingdoms within the region

Aram-zobah, also called, ZOBAH and ZOBA

1 Samuel 14:47; 2 Samuel 8:3; 10:6,8; 1 Kings 11:23; 1 Chronicles 18:5,9; 19:6

And in the title of

Psalm 60

Geshur

2 Samuel 15:8

Aram-rehob, also called BETH-REHOB

2 Samuel 10:6,8

Damascus

2 Samuel 8:5,6; 1 Chronicles 18:5,6

Hamath

2 Samuel 8:9,10

— Conquest of

By David

2 Samuel 8:3-13

By Jeroboam

2 Kings 14:25,28

By Tiglath-pileser, king of Assyria

2 Kings 16:7-9; 18:33,34

— People of, colonized in Samaria by the king of Assyria

2 Kings 17:24

— **Confederates with Nebuchadnezzar**
2 Kings 24:2; Jeremiah 39:5

— **The Roman province of, included the land of Canaan**
Luke 2:2,3

— **And it included Phoenicia**
Mark 7:26; Acts 21:3

— **The fame of Jesus extended over**
Matthew 4:24

— **Paul goes to, with letters to apprehend the Christians; is converted and begins his evangelistic ministry**
Acts 9:1-31

See PAUL

— **Paul preaches in**
Acts 15:41; 18:18; 21:3; Galatians 1:21

— **Damascus, the capitol of**
See DAMASCUS

— **Wars between, and the kingdoms of Judah and Israel**
See ISRAEL

— **Prophecies concerning**
Isaiah 7:8-16; 8:4-7; 17:1-3; Jeremiah 1:15; 49:23-27; Amos 1:3-5; Zechariah 9:1

SYRIA-MAACHAH

— **Also called MAACHAH**

— **A small kingdom**
1 Chronicles 19:6

See MAACHAH, number ten

SYRO-PHOENICIAN

— **The nationality of a non-Jewish woman whose daughter was cured by Jesus**
Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-30

T

TAANACH

— Also called TANACH

— A city conquered by Joshua
Joshua 12:21

— **Allotted to the tribe of Manasseh**
Joshua 17:11; 1 Chronicles 7:29

— **Caananites not driven from**
Joshua 17:12; Judges 1:27

— **Assigned to the Levites**
Joshua 21:25

— **The scene of Barak's victory**
Judges 5:19

— **One of Solomon's commissaries at**
1 Kings 4:12

TAANATH-SHILOH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim
Joshua 16:6

TABBAOTH

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

TABBATH

— A place of uncertain location
Judges 7:22

TABEAL

— Father of one whom the kings of Syria and Israel sought to make king in Judah instead of Ahaz
Isaiah 7:6

TABEEL

— 1. A Persian official in Samaria
Ezra 4:7

— 2. TABEEL
See TABEAL

TABERAH

— A place in the wilderness where the Israelites were punished for their complaining
Numbers 11:3; Deuteronomy 9:22

TABERNACLE

— One existed before Moses received the pattern authorized on Mount Sinai
Exodus 33:7-11

— The one instituted by Moses was called
SANCTUARY
Exodus 25:8

TABERNACLE (A. V.), TENT OF MEETING (R. V.)
Exodus 27:21

TABERNACLE (A. V.), TENT (R. V.)
Exodus 33:7; 2 Chronicles 5:5

OF TESTIMONY
Exodus 38:21; Numbers 1:50

TENT OF TESTIMONY (R. V.)
Numbers 17:7,8; 2 Chronicles 24:6

TEMPLE OF THE LORD
1 Samuel 1:9; 3:3

HOUSE OF THE LORD
Joshua 6:24

— Pattern of, revealed to Moses
Exodus 25:9; 26:30; 39:32,42,43; Acts 7:44; Hebrews 8:5

— Materials for, voluntarily offered
Exodus 25:1-8; 35:4-29; 36:3-7

— **Value of the substance contributed for**
Exodus 38:24-31

— **Workmen who constructed it were inspired**
Exodus 31:1-11; 35:30-35

— **Description of**
The frame
Exodus 26:15-37; 36:20-38

— **The outer covering**
Exodus 25:5; 26:7-14; 36:14-19

— **The second covering**
Exodus 25:5; 26:14; 35:7,23; 36:19; 39:34

— **The curtains of**
Exodus 26:1-14,31-37; 27:9-16; 35:15,17; 36:8-19,35,37

— **The courtyard of**
Exodus 27:9-17; 38:9-16,18; 40:8,33

— **The Holy Place of**
Exodus 26:31-37; 40:22-26; Hebrews 9:2-6,8

— **The Most Holy Place**
Exodus 26:33-35; 40:20,21; Hebrews 9:3-5,7,8

— **The furniture of**
Exodus 25:10-40; 27:1-8,19; 37; 38:1-8

See ALTAR

See ARK

See CANDLESTICK (lampstand)

See CHERUBIM (cherubs)

See LAVER

See MERCY-SEAT

See SHEWBREAD

— Completed
Exodus 39:32

— **Dedicated**
Numbers 7

— **Sanctified**
Exodus 29:43; 40:9-16; Numbers 7:1

— **Anointed with holy oil**
Exodus 30:25,26; Leviticus 8:10; Numbers 7:1

— **Sprinkled with blood**
Leviticus 16:15-20; Hebrews 9:21,23

— **Filled with the cloud of glory**
Exodus 40:34-38

— **How prepared for removal during the travels of the Israelites**
Numbers 1:51; 4:5-15

— **How and by whom carried**
Numbers 4:5-33; 7:6-9

— **Strangers (foreigners) forbidden to enter**
Numbers 1:51

— **Duties of the Levites concerning**
See LEVITES

— **Defilement of, punished**
Leviticus 15:31; Numbers 19:13,20; Ezekiel 5:11; 23:38

— **Duties of the priests in relation to**
See PRIESTS

— **Israelites worship at**
Numbers 10:3; 16:19,42,43; 20:6; 25:6; 1 Samuel 2:22; Psalm 27:4

— **Offerings brought to**
Leviticus 17:4; Numbers 31:54; Deuteronomy 12:5,6,11-14

— **Causes tried at**
Deuteronomy 12:5,6,11-14

— **Tribes encamped around, while in the wilderness**
Numbers 2

— **All males required to appear before, three times each year**
Exodus 23:17

— **Tabernacle tax**
Exodus 30:11-16

— **Carried in front of the people of Israel in the line of march**
Numbers 10:33-36; Joshua 3:3-6

— **The Lord reveals himself at**
Leviticus 1:1; Numbers 1:1; 7:89; 12:4-10; Deuteronomy 31:14,15

— **Pitched**

At Gilgal
Joshua 4:18,19

At Shiloh
Joshua 18:1; 19:51; Judges 18:31; 20:18,26,27; 21:19; 1 Samuel 2:14; 4:3,4; Jeremiah 7:12,14

At Nob
1 Samuel 21:1-6

At Gibeon
1 Chronicles 21:29

— **Renewed by David, and pitched upon Mount Zion**
1 Chronicles 15:1; 16:1,2; 2 Chronicles 1:4

— **Solomon offers sacrifice at**
2 Chronicles 1:3-6

— **Brought to the temple by Solomon**
2 Chronicles 5:5; with 1 Kings 8:1,4,5

— **Symbol of spiritual things**
Psalm 15:1; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12,24

See LEVITES

See PRIESTS

See TEMPLE

TABERNACLES, FEAST OF

— **Also called FEAST OF INGATHERING**

— **Instituted**
Exodus 23:16; 34:22; Leviticus 23:34-43

— **Design of**
Leviticus 23:42,43

— **The law read in connection with, every seventh year**
Deuteronomy 31:10-12; Nehemiah 8:18

— **Observance of, after the captivity**
Ezra 3:4; Nehemiah 8:14-18

— **By Jesus**
John 7:2,14

— **Observance of, omitted**
Nehemiah 8:17

— **Penalty for not observing**
Zechariah 14:16-19

— **Jeroboam institutes an idolatrous feast to correspond to, in the eighth month**
1 Kings 12:32,33; 1 Chronicles 27:11

TABITHA

— **(Her Aramaic name)**

— **(A Christian woman in the city of Joppa)**

See DORCAS (her Greek name)

— **Restored to life by Peter**
Acts 9:36-41

TABLE

— **1. An article of furniture**
Judges 1:7; 1 Samuel 20:29,34; 2 Kings 4:10; John 2:15

Made of silver
1 Chronicles 28:16

— **FIGURATIVE**
Proverbs 3:3; Jeremiah 17:1; 2 Corinthians 3:3

Of the altar
Malachi 1:7,12

Of the Lord's supper
1 Corinthians 10:21

Of idolatrous feasts
1 Corinthians 10:21

Of charities
Acts 6:2

— **2. Of shewbread**

See SHEWBREAD, TABLE OF

— **3. Of testimony**

Exodus 31:18; 32:15; 34:29

The commandments engraved upon

Exodus 20:3-17; 24:12; Deuteronomy 4:13; 5:4-22; 9:10; Hosea 8:12

Were broken

Exodus 24:12; 31:18; 32:15-19; Deuteronomy 4:13; 9:9-11,17

A second set engraved

Exodus 34:1; Deuteronomy 10:1-4

Were placed in the ark of the covenant

Deuteronomy 10:5; 1 Kings 8:9; Hebrews 9:4

— **4. A slab upon which inscriptions were made**

Isaiah 30:8; Habakkuk 2:2; Luke 1:63

— **FIGURATIVE**

TABOR

— **1. A mountain on the border of the tribe of Issachar**

Joshua 19:22; Judges 8:18; Psalm 89:12; Jeremiah 46:18; Hosea 5:1

The place for assembling Barak's army

Judges 4:6,12,14

— **2. A plain (R. V., "oak") of unknown location**

1 Samuel 10:3

— **3. A Levitical city in Zebulun**

1 Chronicles 6:77

See CHISLOTH-TABOR

TABRET

See TIMBREL

TABRIMON

— Father of Ben-hadad
1 Kings 15:18

TACT

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 15:1; 25:15

— In preaching
1 Corinthians 9:19-22; 2 Corinthians 12:6

— Of Gideon
Judges 8:1-3

— Of Saul, in managing malcontents
1 Samuel 10:27; 11:7,12-15

— Nabal's wife
1 Samuel 25:18-37

— In David's popular methods
In mourning for Abner
2 Samuel 3:28-37

In organizing the temple music
1 Chronicles 15:16-24

In securing popular consent to bringing the ark of the covenant to Jerusalem
1 Chronicles 13:1-4

— Joab's trick in obtaining David's consent to the return of Absalom
2 Samuel 14:1-22

— The wise woman of Abel
2 Samuel 20:16-22

— Solomon, in arbitrating between the prostitutes
1 Kings 3:24-28

— Mordecai, in concealing Esther's nationality
Esther 2:10

— **Esther, in placating the king**
Esther 5:7

— **Paul**
In circumcising Timothy
Acts 16:3

In turning the preaching of his adversaries to advantage
Philippians 1:10-22

In stimulating benevolent giving
2 Corinthians 8:1-8; 9:1-5

In putting the two religious factions of the Jews against each other when he was in trouble
Acts 23:6-10

— **The town clerk of Ephesus**
Acts 19:35-41

— **The group decision at Jerusalem**
Acts 21:20-25

TACTICS

See ARMIES

See STRATEGY

TADMOR

— **A city built in the wilderness by Solomon**
1 Kings 9:18; 2 Chronicles 8:4

TAHAN

— **1. Son of Ephraim**
Numbers 26:35

— **2. A descendant of Ephraim**
1 Chronicles 7:25

TAHAPANES

See TAHPANHES

TAHATH

— 1. A camping place of the Israelites
Numbers 33:26,27

— 2. A Kohathite
1 Chronicles 6:24,37

— 3. The name of two Ephraimites
1 Chronicles 7:20

TAHPANHES

— Also called TAHAPANES and TEHAPHNEHES

— A city in Egypt
Jeremiah 2:16; 43:7-9; 44:1; 46:14; Ezekiel 30:18

TAHPENES

— A queen of Egypt
1 Kings 11:19,20

TAHREA

— Son of Micahah
1 Chronicles 9:41

— Called TAREA
1 Chronicles 8:35

TAHTIM-HODSHI

— An unknown place
2 Samuel 24:6

TAILORING

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 31:2,3,6,10; 39:1

TALEBEARER

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 19:16; Psalm 15:1-3; Proverbs 11:13; 16:28; 17:9; 18:8; 20:19; 26:20-22; 1 Timothy 5:11,13

See BUSYBODY

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

— INSTANCES OF

Joseph

Genesis 37:2

Israelites

2 Samuel 3:23

Tobiah

Nehemiah 6

TALENT

— General scriptures concerning

1 Kings 9:14,28; 10:10,14

— (A weight equal to three-thousand shekels-about one hundred twenty-five pounds)

Exodus 38:25,26

— Value of

Of gold, about six-thousand pounds, or twenty-nine thousand one-hundred dollars

Of silver, four-hundred pounds, or one-thousand nine-hundred forty dollars

Parables of the

Matthew 18:24; 25:15,28

TALKING

— With God

See COMMUNION

TALMAI

— 1. A son of Anak

Numbers 13:22; Joshua 15:14; Judges 1:10

— **2. King of Geshur**
2 Samuel 3:3; 13:37; 1 Chronicles 3:2

TALMON

— **A porter of the temple**
1 Chronicles 9:17

— **Family of, return from captivity with Zerubbabel**
Ezra 2:42; Nehemiah 7:45; 11:19; 12:25

TAMAH

— **One of the Nethinim**
Nehemiah 7:55

— **Called THAMAH**
Ezra 2:53

TAMAR

— **1. Wife of the sons of Judah**
Genesis 38:6-24; Ruth 4:12; 1 Chronicles 2:4

Called THAMAR
Matthew 1:3

— **2. Daughter of David**
2 Samuel 13:1-32; 1 Chronicles 3:9

— **3. Daughter of Absalom**
2 Samuel 14:27

— **4. A city of unknown location**
Ezekiel 47:19; 48:28

TAMBOURINE

See TIMBREL

TAMMUZ

— **A Syrian idol**
Ezekiel 8:14

TANACH

See TAANACH

TANHUMETH

— Father of Seraiah
2 Kings 25:23; Jeremiah 40:8

TANNING

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 9:43; 10:5,6

TANTALIZING

— General scriptures concerning
1 Samuel 1:6,7; 1 Kings 18:27

TAPESTRY

— General scriptures concerning
Proverbs 7:16; 31:22

— **Of the tabernacle**
Exodus 26:1-14,31-37; 27:9-17; 36:8-18

— **Gold thread woven into**
Exodus 39:3

— **In palaces**
Esther 1:6; Song of Solomon 1:5

— **In shrines of male prostitutes where some women did weaving for the goddess Asherah**
2 Kings 23:7

See CURTAINS

See EMBROIDERY

TAPHATH

— Daughter of Solomon
1 Kings 4:11

TAPPUAH

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 12:17; 15:34

— 2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Ephraim
Joshua 16:8; 17:8

— 3. Son of Hebron
1 Chronicles 2:43

TARAH

— A camping place of the Israelites
Numbers 33:27,28

TARALAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:27

TAREA

— A son of Micahah
1 Chronicles 8:35

— Called TAHREA
1 Chronicles 9:41

TARES

— Parable of
Matthew 13:24-30,38-42

TARGET

— (A defensive article of armor)

— Used by spearmen
2 Chronicles 14:8

— Made

Of brass (bronze)
1 Samuel 17:6

Of gold
1 Kings 10:16; 2 Chronicles 9:15

See SHIELD

TARIFF

See DUTY

TARPELITES

— (An Assyrian tribe)

— Colonists in Samaria

Ezra 4:9

TARSHISH

— 1. Son of Javan

Genesis 10:4; 1 Chronicles 1:7

— 2. Also called THARSHISH

Probably Spain

Genesis 10:4,5; Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 66:19

Solomon makes valuable imports from

1 Kings 10:22; 2 Chronicles 9:21

Commerce and wealth of

1 Kings 10:22; 22:48; 2 Chronicles 9:21; 20:36; Psalm 48:7; Isaiah 2:16; 23:1-14; 60:9; Jeremiah 10:9; Ezekiel 27:12,25; 38:13

Jonah would flee to

Jonah 1:3; 4:2

Prophecies concerning

Psalm 72:10; Isaiah 2:16; 23:1-14; 60:9; 66:19

— 3. Son of Bilhan

1 Chronicles 7:10

— 4. A Persian prince

Esther 1:14

TARSUS

— (The capitol of Cilicia in Asia Minor)

— Paul's birthplace

Acts 9:11; 21:39; 22:3

— Paul sent to, from Jerusalem, to avoid assassination

Acts 9:30

— **Paul brought from, by Barnabas**
Acts 11:25,26

TARTAK

— **An Assyrian idol**
2 Kings 17:31

TARTAN

— **An Assyrian general**
2 Kings 18:17; Isaiah 20:1

TASKMASTERS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 5:13,14

See MASTERS

See OPPRESSION

See SERVANTS

TASTE

— **The sense of, lost**
2 Samuel 19:35

TATNAI

— **A Persian governor in Samaria**
Ezra 5:3,6; 6:6,13

TATTLER

See TALEBEARER

TATTOOING

— **Forbidden**
Leviticus 19:28

TAVERNS

See THREE TAVERNS

TAX

— Poll
Exodus 30:11-16; 38:26; Nehemiah 10:32; Luke 2:1

— Jesus pays
Matthew 17:24-27

— Land
Genesis 41:34,48; 2 Kings 23:35

— Land mortgaged for
Nehemiah 5:3,4

— Priests exempted from
Genesis 47:26; Ezra 7:24

— Paid in grain
Amos 5:11; 7:1

— Paid in provisions
1 Kings 4:7-28

— Personal
1 Kings 9:15; 2 Kings 15:19,20; 23:35

— Resisted by Israelites
1 Kings 12:18; 2 Chronicles 10:18

— World-wide, levied by Caesar

— The R. V. changes the reading to enrolled instead of taxed
Luke 2:1-3

— Collectors of
2 Samuel 20:24; 1 Kings 4:6; Isaiah 33:18; Daniel 11:20; Mark 2:14; Luke 3:13; 5:27

— Unpopular
Matthew 5:46; 9:11; 11:19; 18:17; 21:31; Luke 18:11

— Stoned
2 Chronicles 10:18

TEACHERS

— Samuel, head of school of prophets
1 Samuel 19:20

— **Elisha, head of, at Gilgal**
2 Kings 4:38

See INSTRUCTION

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

— FALSE
Admonition against
Deuteronomy 13:1-3; Matthew 5:19; 7:15; 15:2-20; 23:2-33; Luke 11:38-52

See MINISTERS, FALSE

TEACHING

See INSTRUCTION

See MINISTERS, DUTIES OF

TEARS

— General scriptures concerning
Psalm 6:6; 39:12; 42:3

— **Observed by God**
Psalm 56:8; Isaiah 38:3-5

— **Wiped away**
Revelation 7:17

— **None in heaven**
Revelation 21:4

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 80:5

TEBAH

— Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:24

TEBALIAH

— **Son of Hosah**
1 Chronicles 26:11

TEBETH

— **The tenth month (January)**
Esther 2:16; Ezekiel 29:1

TECHNICALITIES

— **Legal**
Matthew 12:2,10; Luke 6:2,7

TEETH

— **General scriptures concerning**
Proverbs 10:26

— **Gnashing (grinding) of, usually signifying anger or extreme** pain
Job 16:9; Psalm 35:16; 37:12; 112:10; Lamentations 2:16; Matthew 8:12; 13:42,50; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30; Mark 9:18; Luke 13:28; Acts 7:54

TEHAPHNEHES

See TAHPANHES

TEHINNAH

— **Son of Eshton**
1 Chronicles 4:12

TEIL TREE

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 6:13

TEKEL

— **General scriptures concerning**
Daniel 5:25,27

TEKOA

— **1. Son of Ashur**
1 Chronicles 2:24; 4:5

Some authorities interpret these passages to mean that Ashur colonized the town of Tekoah

— 2. TEKOA

See TEKOAH

TEKOAH

— Also called TEKOA

— A city in the territory of Judah

2 Chronicles 11:6

— **Home of the woman who interceded for Absalom**

2 Samuel 14:2,4,9

— **Rebuilt by Rehoboam**

2 Chronicles 11:6

— **Desert of**

2 Chronicles 20:20

— **People of, work on the new wall of Jerusalem**

Nehemiah 3:5,27

— **Prophecy concerning**

Jeremiah 6:1

— **Home of Amos**

Amos 1:1

See TEKOA

TEL-ABIB

— Residence of Jewish captives in Babylonia

Ezekiel 3:15

TELAH

— Son of Rephah

1 Chronicles 7:25

TELAIM

— A place of unknown location

1 Samuel 15:4

TELASSAR

— Also called THELASAR

— A city or district conquered by the Assyrians
2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

TELEM

— 1. A city of the tribe of Judah
Joshua 15:24

— 2. A porter who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
Ezra 10:24

TEL-HARSA

— Also called TEL-HARESHA

— A place in Babylonia
Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

TEL-MELAH

— A place in Babylonia
Ezra 2:59; Nehemiah 7:61

TEMA

— 1. Son of Ishmael
Genesis 25:15; 1 Chronicles 1:30

— 2. A people of Arabia, probably descendants from Tema, Ishmael's son
Job 6:19; Isaiah 21:14; Jeremiah 25:23

TEMAN

— 1. Son of Eliphaz
Genesis 36:11

— 2. Also called TEMANI and TEMANITES
A people supposed to be descended from Teman, son of Eliphaz
Genesis 36:34; Job 2:11

Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 49:7; Ezekiel 25:13; Amos 1:12; Obadiah 1:9; Habakkuk 3:3

TEMANI

See TEMAN

TEMANITE

See TEMAN

TEMENI

— Son of Ashur
1 Chronicles 4:6

TEMPER

See ANGER

See MALICE

See SELF-CONTROL

TEMPERANCE

— General scriptures concerning
Esther 1:7,8; Proverbs 23:1-3; 25:16; Daniel 1:8,12-16; Romans 13:14; 1 Corinthians 9:25,27; Philippians 4:5; 1 Thessalonians 5:6-8; 1 Timothy 3:2,3,8; Titus 1:7,8; 2:2,3,12; 2 Peter 1:5,6

See ABSTINENCE

See DRUNKENNESS

See WINE

TEMPLE

— SOLOMON'S
Also called TEMPLE OF THE LORD
2 Kings 11:10

HOLY TEMPLE
Psalm 79:1

HOLY HOUSE
1 Chronicles 29:3

HOUSE OF GOD
1 Chronicles 29:2; 2 Chronicles 23:9

HOUSE OF THE LORD
2 Chronicles 23:5,12; Jeremiah 28:5

FATHER'S HOUSE
John 2:16
HOUSE OF THE GOD OF JACOB
Isaiah 2:3
HOUSE OF MY GLORY
Isaiah 60:7
HOUSE OF PRAYER
Isaiah 56:7; Matthew 21:13
HOUSE OF SACRIFICE
2 Chronicles 7:12
HOUSE OF THEIR SANCTUARY
2 Chronicles 36:17
HOLY AND BEAUTIFUL HOUSE
Isaiah 64:11
HOLY MOUNT
Isaiah 27:13
MOUNTAIN OF THE LORD'S HOUSE
Isaiah 2:2
PALACE
1 Chronicles 29:1,19
SANCTUARY
2 Chronicles 20:8
TABERNACLE OF WITNESS
2 Chronicles 24:6
ZION
Psalm 20:2; 48:12; 74:2; 87:2; Isaiah 2:3
Greatness of
2 Chronicles 2:5,6
Beauty of
Isaiah 64:11
Holiness of
1 Kings 8:10; 9:3; Lamentations 1:10; Matthew 23:17; John 2:14-16

David undertakes the building of
2 Samuel 7:2,3; 1 Chronicles 22:7; 28:2; Psalm 132:2-5; Acts 7:46

Forbidden by God because David was a man of war
2 Samuel 7:4-12; 1 Kings 5:3; 1 Chronicles 22:8; 28:3

Not asked for by God
2 Samuel 7:7

The building of, committed to Solomon
2 Samuel 7:13

David makes preparation for
1 Chronicles 22; 28:14-18; 29:1-5; 2 Chronicles 3:1; 5:1

Built by Solomon
Acts 7:47

Solomon drafts men for the building of
1 Kings 5:13-16; 2 Chronicles 2:2,17,18

Materials for, furnished by Hiram
1 Kings 5:8-18

Pattern and building of
1 Kings 6; 7:13-51; 1 Chronicles 28:11-19; 2 Chronicles 3; 4; Acts 7:47

The time when begun
1 Kings 6:1,37; 2 Chronicles 3:2

The time when finished
1 Kings 6:38

Site of
1 Chronicles 21:28-30; 22:1; 2 Chronicles 3:1

Where Abraham offered Isaac
Genesis 22:2,4

Materials prepared for
1 Kings 5:17,18

No tools used in the erection of
1 Kings 6:7

Foundations of

1 Kings 5:17,18; Luke 21:5
Apartments and furnishings of
The oracle (Holy of Holies) in
1 Kings 6:19,20; 8:6
Called THE MOST HOLY HOUSE
2 Chronicles 3:8
THE INNER HOUSE
1 Kings 6:27
THE HOLIEST OF ALL
Hebrews 9:3
Description of
1 Kings 6:16,19-35; 2 Chronicles 3:8-14; 4:22
Gold used in
2 Chronicles 3:8-10
Contents of the Holy of Holies
The ark of the covenant
1 Kings 6:19; 8:6; 2 Chronicles 5:2-10
The cherubs
1 Kings 6:23-28; 2 Chronicles 3:10-13; 5:7,8
See ARK
See CHERUBIM (cherubs)
See VAIL (curtain)
See MERCY-SEAT
The holy place
1 Kings 8:8,10
Called THE GREATER HOUSE
2 Chronicles 3:5
Called TEMPLE
1 Kings 6:17
Description of
1 Kings 6:15-18; 2 Chronicles 3:3,5-7,14-17
Contents of the Holy Place
The Table of Shewbread
1 Kings 7:48; 2 Chronicles 29:18

See SHEWBREAD, TABLE OF
Other tables of gold and silver
1 Chronicles 28:16; 2 Chronicles 4:18,19
The lampstands and their utensils
1 Kings 7:49,50; 1 Chronicles 28:15; 2 Chronicles 4:7,20-22
See CANDLESTICK (lampstand)
The Altar of Incense, and its furniture
1 Kings 6:20; 7:48,50; 1 Chronicles 28:17,18; 2 Chronicles 4:19,22
See ALTAR OF INCENSE
Porch of, called PORCH OF THE LORD
2 Chronicles 15:8
Dimensions of
1 Kings 6:3; 2 Chronicles 3:4
Doors of
2 Chronicles 29:7
Overlaid with gold
2 Chronicles 3:4
Pillars of
1 Kings 7:15-22; 2 Kings 11:14; 23:3; 25:17; 2 Chronicles 3:15-17; 4:12,13
Chambers of
1 Kings 6:5-10; 2 Kings 11:2,3
Offerings brought to
Nehemiah 10:37-39
Treasuries in
See TREASURE
Courts of
Of the priests
2 Chronicles 4:9
Inner
1 Kings 6:36
Surrounded by rows of stones and cedar beams
1 Kings 6:36; 7:12

Contents of the courtyards
The Altar of Burnt Offering
2 Chronicles 15:8
See ALTAR;
The bronze sea
1 Kings 7:23-37,44,46; 2 Chronicles 4:2-5,10
The ten lavers
1 Kings 7:38-46; 2 Chronicles 4:6
The great courtyard of
2 Chronicles 4:9; Jeremiah 19:14; 26:2
The covered place for the Sabbath and king's entry
2 Kings 16:18
Gates of
Higher gate
2 Kings 15:35
New gate
Jeremiah 26:10; 36:10
Beautiful gate
Acts 3:2
Eastern gate, closed on working days, open on the Sabbath day
Ezekiel 46:1,12
Gifts received at
2 Chronicles 24:8-11
Uses of the temple
A dwelling place of the Lord
1 Kings 8:10,11,13; 9:3; 2 Kings 21:7; 1 Chronicles 29:1; 2 Chronicles 5:13,14; 7:1-3,16; Ezekiel 10:3,4; Micah 1:2
To contain the ark of the covenant
1 Kings 8:21
For the offering of sweet incense
2 Chronicles 2:4
For the continual shewbread and the burnt offerings
2 Chronicles 2:4

For prayer and worship
1 Kings 8; 2 Kings 19:14,15; 2 Chronicles 30:27; Isaiah 27:13; 56:7; Jeremiah 7:2; 26:2; Ezekiel 46:2,3,9; Zechariah 7:2,3; 8:21,22; Mark 11:17; Luke 1:10; 2:37; 18:10; Acts 3:1; 22:17

Prayer made toward
1 Kings 8:38; Daniel 6:10; Jonah 2:4

For an armory
2 Kings 11:10; 2 Chronicles 23:9,10

For refuge
2 Kings 11:15; Nehemiah 6:10,11

Facts about

Dedication of
1 Kings 8; 2 Chronicles 5; 6; 7

Services in, organized by David
1 Chronicles 15:16; 23:24

Pillaged by Shishak
1 Kings 14:25,26

By Jehoash, king of Israel
2 Kings 14:14

Repaired by Jehoash, king of Judah
2 Kings 12:4-14; 2 Chronicles 24:7-14

By Josiah
2 Kings 22:3-7; 2 Chronicles 34:8-13

Ahaz changes the pattern of the altar in
2 Kings 16:10-17

Purified by Hezekiah
2 Chronicles 29:15-19

Converted into an idolatrous shrine by Manasseh
2 Kings 21:4-7; 2 Chronicles 33:4-7

Treasures of, used in the purchase of peace

By Asa, from Ben-hadad
1 Kings 15:18

By Jehoash, king of Judah, from Hazael
2 Kings 12:18

By Hezekiah, from the king of Assyria
2 Kings 18:15,16

Ezekiel's vision concerning
Ezekiel 8:16

Jews swore by
Matthew 23:16-22

Destroyed by Nebuchadnezzar, and the valuable contents carried to Babylon
2 Kings 24:13; 25:9-17; 2 Chronicles 36:7,19; Psalm 79:1; Isaiah 64:11; Jeremiah 27:16,19-22; 28:3; 52:13,17-23; Lamentations 2:7; 4:1; Ezra 1:7

Vessels of, used by Belshazzar
Daniel 5:2,3

Destruction of, foretold
Isaiah 66:6; Jeremiah 27:18-22; Ezekiel 7:22,25; Matthew 24:2; Mark 13:2

Restoration of, ordered by Cyrus
Ezra 1:7-11

— **THE SECOND**

Restored by Zerubbabel
Ezra 1; 2:68,69; 3:2-13; 4; 5:2-17; 6:3-5; Nehemiah 7:70-72; Isaiah 44:28; Haggai 2:3

Building of, suspended
Ezra 4

Resumed
Ezra 4:24; 5; 6; Haggai 1:2-9; 2:15; Zechariah 8:9

Finished
Ezra 6:14,15

Dedicated
Ezra 6:15-18

Artaxerxes' favorable action toward

Ezra 7:11-28; 8:25-34

Prophecies of its restoration
Isaiah 44:28; Daniel 8:13,14; Haggai 1; 2; Zechariah 1:16; 4:8-10; 6:12-15; 8:9-15; Malachi 3:1

— **EZEKIEL'S VISION OF**
Ezekiel 37:26,28; 40:48

— **HEROD THE GREAT'S TEMPLE**

46 Years in building
John 2:20

Very beautiful stones of
Mark 13:1; Luke 21:5

Magnificence of
Matthew 24:1

The Beautiful Gate
Acts 3:10

Solomon's Porch (portico)
John 10:23; Acts 3:11; 5:12

Treasury of
Mark 12:41-44

Zacharias, officiating priest in, has a vision of an angel; receives promise of a son
Luke 1:5-23; with 1:57-64

Jesus brought to, according to the law and custom
Luke 2:21-39

Simeon blesses the infant Jesus in
Luke 2:25-35

Anna, the prophetess, lives in
Luke 2:36,37

Jesus in, when a youth
Luke 2:46

Jesus taken to the pinnacle of, during his temptation
Matthew 4:5-7; Luke 4:9-12

Jesus teaches in
Mark 11:27-33; 12:35-44; 14:49; John 5:14-17; 7:14-28; 8;

10:23-38; 18:20

Jesus performs miracles in
Matthew 21:14,15

Jesus expels money-exchangers from
Matthew 21:12,13; Mark 11:15-17; Luke 19:45,46; John 2:15,16

Captains of (i. e. the temple security guard)
Luke 22:52; Acts 4:1; 5:24,26

Judas casts down the pieces of silver in
Matthew 27:5

Curtain of, torn at the time of the crucifixion
Matthew 27:51

The disciples worship in, after the resurrection
Luke 24:53; Acts 2:46; 3:1

Peter heals the lame man at the gate of
Acts 3:1-16

Disciples preach in
Acts 5:20,21,42

Paul's vision in
Acts 22:17-21

Paul observes the rights of
Acts 21:26-30

Paul is apprehended in
Acts 21:33

Prophecies concerning its destruction, by Daniel
Daniel 8:11-15; 11:30,31

Jesus foretells the destruction of
Matthew 24; Mark 13:2; Luke 21:6

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the corpse of Jesus
Matthew 26:61; 27:40; John 2:19

Of the indwelling of God
1 Corinthians 3:16,17; 2 Corinthians 6:16

Of the ekklesia (body of Christ)
Ephesians 2:21; 2 Thessalonians 2:4; Revelation 3:12

Of the kingdom of Christ
Revelation 11; 14:15,17

Of Christ, the head of the ekklesia (his community, his body, cf
Ephesians 1:22,23; Colossians 1:18,24

Sending forth the forces of righteousness against the powers of evil
Revelation 15:5-8; 16:1-17

— IDOLATROUS

Of Dagon, at Ashdod
1 Samuel 5:2

Of the calves, at Beth-el
1 Kings 12:31,33

Of Rimmon, at Damascus
2 Kings 5:18

Of Baal, at Samaria
2 Kings 10:21,27

At Babylon
2 Chronicles 36:7; Daniel 1:2

Of Diana (Artemis), at Ephesus
Acts 19:27

Trophies stored in
1 Samuel 31:10; 1 Chronicles 10:9,10; Daniel 1:2

See TABERNACLE

TEMPORAL BLESSINGS

See BLESSINGS

TEMPTATION

— General scriptures concerning

Genesis 3:1-13; 20:6; Exodus 34:12-16; Deuteronomy 7:25; 8:11-14,17,18; 13:3; 1 Chronicles 21:1; 2 Chronicles 32:30,31; Psalm 119:165; Proverbs 1:10-17; 2:10-12,16; 4:14,15; 5:6-21; 6:27,28;

7:7-23; 9:15-17; 12:26; 13:14; 14:27; 16:29; 19:27; 28:10; Ecclesiastes 7:26; Isaiah 33:15,16; Jeremiah 2:24,25; 35:5-7; Hosea 7:5; Amos 2:12; Matthew 4:1-11; 5:19; 12:45; 13:22; 18:6-9; 26:31,41; Mark 4:15,17; 10:21-25; 13:21,22; 14:38; Luke 4:1-13; 8:13,14; 11:4; 22:3,31,32,40,46; John 16:1,2; Romans 6:12-14; 7:5; 8:35-39; 12:21; 14:13,15,21; 1 Corinthians 7:5; 8:9-13; 10:13,28-32; 2 Corinthians 2:11; 11:3,14,15; 12:7; Galatians 4:14; 5:17; Ephesians 4:27; 6:11,13-17; 1 Thessalonians 3:5; 1 Timothy 5:15; 6:9,10; 2 Timothy 3:13; Hebrews 2:18; 4:15; 12:3,4; James 1:2-4,12-16; 4:7; 1 Peter 1:6,7; 4:12; 5; 2 Peter 2:9,18; 3:17; 1 John 2:16,26; 4:4; Revelation 3:10; 12:10,11,17

See DEMONS

See FAITH, TRIAL OF

See SATAN

— A TEST

Genesis 22:1-14; Deuteronomy 8:2,5; 13:1-3; 2 Chronicles 32:31; Job 1:8-22; 2:3-10; Psalm 66:10-13; Daniel 12:10; Zechariah 13:9; Hebrews 11:17; James 1:2,3,12; 1 Peter 1:6,7

See AFFLICTION, DESIGN OF
See FAITH, TRIAL OF

— LEADING INTO

Prayer against being led into
Matthew 6:13; Luke 22:40

— INSTANCES OF

Abraham leads Pharaoh
Genesis 12:18,19

Abimelech
Genesis 20:9

Balak tempts Balaam
Numbers 22; 23; 24

The old prophet of Beth-el, the prophet of Judah
1 Kings 13:15-19

Gideon leads the people of Israel into sin
Judges 8:27

Jeroboam leads the northern kingdom (Israel) into
1 Kings 15:30

See RESISTANCE TO
See YIELDING TO, below

— RESISTANCE TO

Genesis 39:7-10; Nehemiah 4:9; Job 31:1,5-17,19-34,38-40; Psalm 17:4; 73:2-26; 94:17,18; 119:101,110; Amos 4:12; Matthew 4:1-11; 24:42-44; 25:13; 26:38-42; Mark 13:33-37; 14:37,38; Luke 4:1-13; 12:35-38; 21:33-36; 1 Corinthians 6:13; 1 Peter 4:7; Revelation 3:2,3

— YIELDING TO

INSTANCES OF

Adam and Eve
Genesis 3:1-19

Sarah, to lie
Genesis 12:13; 18:13-15; 20:13

Isaac, to lie
Genesis 26:7

Jacob, to defraud Esau
Genesis 27:6-13

Balaam
Numbers 22:15-22; 2 Peter 2:15

Achan
Joshua 7:21

David, to commit adultery
2 Samuel 11:2-5

To count the nation of Israel
1 Chronicles 21

Solomon, to become an idolater through the influences of his wives
1 Kings 11:4; Nehemiah 13:26

The prophet of Judah
1 Kings 13:11-19

Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:12-20; Isaiah 39:1-4,6,7

Peter
Matthew 26:69-74; Mark 14:67-71; Luke 22:55-60

TEN

— (Used for an indefinite number)
Genesis 31:7; Leviticus 26:26; Numbers 14:22; Zechariah 8:23

TEN COMMANDMENTS

See COMMANDMENTS

TENANTS

— Evicted
Matthew 21:41; Mark 12:9; Luke 20:16

TENT

— Used for a dwelling
Genesis 4:20

— By Noah
Genesis 9:21

— By Abraham
Genesis 12:8; 13:18; 18:1

— By Lot
Genesis 13:5

— By Moses
Exodus 18:7

— By the people of Israel
Numbers 24:5,6; 2 Samuel 20:1; 1 Kings 12:16

— By the Midianites
Judges 6:5

— By Cushites
Habakkuk 3:7

— By Arabians
Isaiah 13:20

— **By shepherds**
Isaiah 38:12; Jeremiah 6:3

— **Women had separate tents from men**
Genesis 24:67; 31:33

— **Used for cattle**
2 Chronicles 14:15

— **The manufacture of**
Acts 18:3

— **Used as a place of worship**
See TABERNACLE

TERAH

— **The father of Abraham**
Genesis 11:24-32

— **Was an idolater**
Joshua 24:2

— **Called THARA**
Luke 3:34

TERAPHIM

— **(Household idols)**

— **Used by Laban, stolen by Rachael (equivalent to a deed to all of Laban's property, according to the Nuzi tablets)**
Genesis 31:19,30-35

— **Used by Micahah, stolen by the Danites**
Judges 17:5; 18:14,17-20

— **Condemned and disposed of by Jacob**
Genesis 35:2-4; with 31:35-39

— **Destroyed by Josiah**
See IDOLS

TERESH

— **(A Persian chamberlain)**

— **Plotted against Ahasuerus**
Esther 2:21-23; 6:2

TERTIUS

— Paul's amanuensis (copyist) in writing the book of Romans
Romans 16:22

TERTULLUS

— The prosecutor of Paul before Governor Felix
Acts 24:1,2

TESTAMENT

— A will
Hebrews 9:16-18

— The new
Matthew 26:28; Mark 14:24; Luke 22:20; 1 Corinthians 11:25

See COVENANT

TESTIMONY

— LEGAL
See EVIDENCE
See WITNESSES
Ark of
See ARK

— RELIGIOUS
1 Chronicles 16:8,9; Psalm 9:11; 18:49; 26:6,7; 119:27,172; 145:11,12; Isaiah 12:4-6; 32:4; 43:10; 44:8; 45:24; Jeremiah 51:10; Matthew 5:15; 10:32; Mark 4:21; 5:16,19,20; Luke 8:16,38,39; 12:8,9; 24:48; John 4:28-30,39,41,42; 15:27; Acts 1:8,22; Romans 10:9,10; 1 Corinthians 1:5,6; 12:3; 13:1; Ephesians 5:19; Philippians 3:7-14; 1 Timothy 6:12,13; 2 Timothy 1:8; Hebrews 2:3,12; 1 Peter 3:15; 5:1; Revelation 12:11
See CONFESSION

— RELIGIOUS, EXEMPLIFIED
Job 19:25-27; Psalm 16:5-9; 18:2,3,35,36; 22:22; 23:1-6; 26:12; 27:1-6,13; 28:6-8; 30:1-6; 34:1-4,8,9; 35:28; 40:1-3,9; 54:7; 57:7-9; 62:1,2; 66:16-20; 71:15-18,24;

73:23-26,28; 77:12; 89:1; 91:2-13; 116:1-14; 119:13,26,27,46,67,71; 145:4-7,10-12; Daniel 4:1-37; John 9:17,30-33; Acts 2:4-11; 3:15; 4:18-20; 5:31,32; 13:31; 22; 26:12-23; 1 Corinthians 15:15; 2 Corinthians 4:13,14; 5:1; Galatians 2:20; Philippians 3:4-14; 2 Timothy 1:12; 4:7,8; Titus 1:1,2; 3:3-7; 1 Peter 5:12; 2 Peter 1:16; 1 John 1:1-4

TETRARCH

— A Roman ruler
Matthew 14:1

THADDAEUS

— One of the twelve apostles
Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18

THAHASH

— Son of Nahor
Genesis 22:24

THAMAH

— Also called, TAMAH

— One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:53; Nehemiah 7:55

THAMAR

See TAMAR, Number one

THANKFULNESS

— Jesus set an example of
Matthew 11:25; 26:27; John 11:41

— The heavenly host engage in
Revelation 4:9; 7:11,12; 11:16,17

— Commanded
Psalm 50:14

— Should be offered
To God
Psalm 50:14

To Christ
1 Timothy 1:12

Through Christ
Romans 1:8; Colossians 3:17; Hebrews 13:15

In the name of Christ
Ephesians 5:20

On behalf of God's servants
2 Corinthians 1:11

In private worship
Daniel 6:10

In public worship
Psalm 35:18

In everything
1 Thessalonians 5:18

Upon the completion of great undertakings
Nehemiah 12:31,40

Before receiving food
John 6:11; Acts 27:35

Always
Ephesians 1:16; 5:20; 1 Thessalonians 1:2

As the remembrance of God's holiness
Psalm 30:4; 97:12

For the goodness and mercy of God
Psalm 106:1; 107:1; 136:1-3

For the gift of Christ
2 Corinthians 9:15

For Christ's power and reign
Revelation 11:17

For the reception and effectual working of the word of God in others
1 Thessalonians 2:13

For deliverance from indwelling sin, through Christ
Romans 7:23-25

For victory over death and the grave

1 Corinthians 15:57

For wisdom and might
Daniel 2:23

For the triumph of the gospel
2 Corinthians 2:14

For the conversion of others
Romans 6:17

For faith exhibited by others
Romans 1:8; 2 Thessalonians 1:3

For love exhibited by others
2 Thessalonians 1:3

For the grace bestowed on others
1 Corinthians 1:4; Philippians 1:3-5; Colossians 1:3-6

For the zeal exhibited by others
2 Corinthians 8:16

For the nearness of God's presence
Psalm 75:1

For appointment to spiritual service
1 Timothy 1:12

For willingness to offer our property for God's service
1 Chronicles 29:6-14

For the supply of our bodily needs
Romans 14:6,7; 1 Timothy 4:3,4

For all people
1 Timothy 2:1

For all things
2 Corinthians 9:11; Ephesians 5:20

— **Should be accompanied by intercession for others**
1 Timothy 2:1; 2 Timothy 1:3; Philemon 1:4

— **Should always accompany prayer**
Nehemiah 11:17; Philippians 4:6; Colossians 4:2

— **Should always accompany praise**
Psalm 92:1; Hebrews 13:15

— **Expressed in psalms**
1 Chronicles 16:7

— **Ministers appointed to offer, in public**
1 Chronicles 16:4,7; 23:30; 2 Chronicles 31:2

— **Saints exhorted to**
Psalm 105:1; Colossians 3:15

— **Resolve to offer**
Psalm 18:49; 30:12

— **Habitually offer**
Daniel 6:10

— **Offer sacrifices of**
Psalm 116:17

— **Abound in the faith with**
Colossians 2:7

— **Magnify God by**
Psalm 69:30

— **Come before God with**
Psalm 95:2

— **Should enter God's gates with**
Psalm 100:4

— **Of hypocrites, full of boasting**
Luke 18:11

— **The wicked averse to**
Romans 1:21

— **EXEMPLIFIED**
Genesis 32:10; 48:11,15,16; Exodus 15:1-21; Numbers 21:17,18; 1 Kings 8:56; 1 Chronicles 29:14; Ezra 7:27; Psalm 9:1,2,4; 13:6; 22:23-25; 26:7; 28:7; 30:1,3,11,12; 31:7,21; 35:9,10,18; 40:2,3,5; 41:11,12; 44:7,8; 54:6,7; 56:12,13; 59:16,17; 66:8,9,12-16,20; 68:19; 71:15,23,24; 79:13; 89:1; 92:1,2,4; 98:1; 100:4; 102:18-20; 104:1; 116:12-14,17; 119:65,108; 136:1-26; Isaiah 63:7; Daniel 2:23; 4:2,34; 6:22; Acts 2:46,47; 28:15; Romans 14:6; Colossians 1:3; 1 Timothy 1:12

David
1 Chronicles 29:13

Levites
2 Chronicles 5:12,13

Daniel
Daniel 2:23

Jonah
Jonah 2:9

Simeon
Luke 2:28

Anna
Luke 2:38

Paul
Acts 28:15

— ENJOINED

Genesis 35:1; Exodus 12:14,17,42; 13:3,8-10,14-16; 16:32; 34:26; Leviticus 19:24; 23:14; Deuteronomy 12:18; 16:9-15; 26:10; Judges 5:11; Psalm 48:11; 50:14,15; 98:1; 105:1-45; 106:1; 107:1,2,15,22,42,43; 118:1,4; Proverbs 3:9,10; Ecclesiastes 7:14; Isaiah 48:20; Joel 2:26; Romans 2:4; 15:27; Ephesians 5:4,19,20; Philippians 4:6; Colossians 1:12; 2:7; 3:15-17; 4:2; 1 Thessalonians 5:18; 1 Timothy 2:1; 4:3-5; Hebrews 13:15; James 1:9

See JOY
See PRAISE
See PSALMS

— EXEMPLIFIED

See JOY
See PRAISE
See PSALMS
See WORSHIP

— OF MAN TO MAN

The Israelites, to Joshua
Joshua 19:49,50

The spies, to Rahab
Joshua 6:22-25

Saul, to the Kenites
1 Samuel 15:6

Naomi, to Boaz
Ruth 2:19,20

David

To the men of Jabesh-gilead
2 Samuel 2:5-7

To Hanun
2 Samuel 10:2

To Barzillai
1 Kings 2:7

Paul
Acts 27:35

To Phoebe
Romans 16:1-4

To Onesiphorus
2 Timothy 1:16-18

The people of the island of Melita (Malta), to Paul
Acts 28:10

— **TO GOD, INSTANCES OF**

Of Eve
Genesis 4:1,25

Of Noah
Genesis 8:20

Of Melchizedek
Genesis 14:20

Of Lot
Genesis 19:19

Of Sarah
Genesis 21:6,7

Of Abraham
Genesis 12:7; 13:4

Of Abraham's servant (Eliezar)
Genesis 24:27,35

Of Isaac
Genesis 26:22

Of Leah
Genesis 29:32-35

Of Rachel
Genesis 30:6

Of Jacob
Genesis 31:42; 35:3,7

Of Joseph
Genesis 41:51,52

Of Moses
Exodus 15:1-19

Of Miriam
Exodus 15:20-22

Of Jethro
Exodus 18:10

Of the people of Israel
Exodus 4:31; Numbers 21:17; 31:49-54; 1 Chronicles 29:22

Of Deborah
Judges 5

Of Hannah
1 Samuel 1:27,28

Of Samuel
1 Samuel 7:12

Of David
2 Samuel 6:21

See PSALMS, above

Of the Queen of Sheba
1 Kings 10:9

Of Hiram
2 Chronicles 2:12

Of Jehoshaphat's army
2 Chronicles 20:27,28

Of the Levites
Nehemiah 9:4-38

Of the Jews
Nehemiah 12:43

Of the sailors
Jonah 1:16

Of the shepherds
Luke 2:20

Those whom Jesus healed

The man who was paralyzed
Luke 5:25

The demon-possessed man who was exorcized
Luke 8:39

The woman who was bent over for eighteen years
Luke 13:13

One of the ten lepers whom Jesus healed
Luke 17:15,16

Blind Bartimaeus
Luke 18:43; Mark 10:46-52

The Roman centurion for his boy
John 4:53

The lame man healed by Peter
Acts 3:8

Before receiving food, by Jesus
Matthew 14:19; Mark 8:6,7

Paul
Acts 27:35

See PRAISE
See PRAYER BEFORE RECEIVING FOOD

THANK OFFERINGS

See OFFERINGS

THANKSGIVING

See PRAISE

See THANKFULNESS

THARA

See TARAH

THARSHISH

— 1. Son of Bilhan
1 Chronicles 7:10

— 2. THARSHISH
See TARSHISH, Number two

THEATER

— General scriptures concerning
Acts 19:29,31

THEBEZ

— A city, at which Abimelech was killed while besieging
Judges 9:50-56; 2 Samuel 11:21

THEFT AND THIEVES

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 20:15; 21:16; 22:1-4,10-15; Leviticus 6:2-7; 19:11,13; Deuteronomy 5:19; 23:24,25; Psalm 50:18; 62:10; 119:61; Proverbs 6:30,31; 21:7; Isaiah 61:8; Jeremiah 2:26; 7:9,10; Ezekiel 22:29; Hosea 4:1,2; Nahum 3:1; Zechariah 5:3; Matthew 6:19,20; 15:19; 19:18; 21:13; 27:38,44; Mark 7:21,22; 11:17; 15:27; Luke 18:20; 19:45,46; John 10:1; Romans 2:21; 13:9; 1 Corinthians 6:8,10; Ephesians 4:28; Titus 2:10; 1 Peter 4:15; Revelation 3:3; 9:21

See DISHONESTY

— FIGURATIVE
Obadiah 1:5

— **INSTANCES OF**

By Rachel, of the household gods (teraphim)
Genesis 31:19,34,35

Achan
Joshua 7:11

Micahah
Judges 17:2

The spies of Laish
Judges 18:14-27

Judas
John 12:6

THELASAR

— **Also called TELASSAR**

— **A city (district?) conquered by the Assyrians**
2 Kings 19:12; Isaiah 37:12

THEOCRACY

— **Established**
Exodus 19:8; 24:3,7; Deuteronomy 5:25-29; 33:2-5; Judges 8:23; 1 Samuel 12:12

— **Rejected by Israel**
1 Samuel 8:7,19; 10:19; 2 Chronicles 13:8

See GOD, SOVEREIGN

See GOVERNMENT

THEOLOGY

See GOD

THEOPHILUS

— **A Christian to whom Luke addressed the books of Luke and Acts**
Luke 1:3; Acts 1:1

THESSALONIANS

See THESSALONICA

THESSALONICA

— (A city of the Macedonia area)

— Paul visits
Acts 17:1; Philippians 4:16

— **People of, persecute Paul**
Acts 17:5-8,11,13

— **Men of, accompany Paul**
Acts 20:4; 27:2

— **Paul writes to Christians in**
1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1

— **Demas goes to**
2 Timothy 4:10

THEUDAS

— A Jewish insurrectionist
Acts 5:36

THIMNATHAH

— A city in territory of the tribe of Dan
Joshua 19:43

THIRST

— Figurative of the ardent desire of the devout mind
Psalm 42:1-4; 63:1; 143:6; Isaiah 55:1; Amos 8:11-13; Matthew 5:6; John 4:14,15; 7:37; Revelation 21:6; 22:17

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL

See DILIGENCE

See HUNGER, SPIRITUAL

See ZEAL

THISTLE

— A noxious plant
Genesis 3:18; Job 31:40; Hosea 10:8

— **Parables of**
2 Kings 14:9; 2 Chronicles 25:18; Matthew 7:16

THOMAS

— **Called DIDYMUS**

— **One of the twelve apostles**
Matthew 10:3; Mark 3:18; Luke 6:15

— **Present at the raising of Lazarus**
John 11:16

— **Asks Jesus the way to the Father's house**
John 14:5

— **Absent when Jesus first appeared to the disciples after the resurrection**
John 20:24

— **Skepticism of**
John 20:25

— **Sees Jesus after the resurrection**
John 20:26-29; 21:1,2

— **Lives with the other apostles in Jerusalem**
Acts 1:13,14

— **Loyalty of, to Jesus**
John 11:16; 20:28

THORN

— **The ground cursed with**
Genesis 3:18

— **Used**
As an awl
Job 41:2
For fuel
Psalm 58:9; 118:12; Ecclesiastes 7:6
Hedges formed of
Hosea 2:6; Micah 7:4

Crown of, mockingly put on Jesus' head
Matthew 27:29; Mark 15:17; John 19:2,5

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of afflictions
Numbers 33:55; 2 Corinthians 12:7

Of the adversities of the wicked
Proverbs 22:5

Of the evils that spring from the heart to choke the truth
Matthew 13:7,22

THREE TAVERNS

— (A town in Italy)

— Roman Christians meet Paul in
Acts 28:15

THRESHING

— By beating
Ruth 2:17

— **By treading**
Deuteronomy 25:4; Isaiah 25:10; Hosea 10:11; 1 Corinthians 9:9; 1 Timothy 5:18

— **With instruments**

Of wood
2 Samuel 24:22

Of iron
Amos 1:3

With a cart wheel
Isaiah 28:27,28

— **Floors for**
Genesis 50:10,11; Judges 6:37; Ruth 3:2-14; 1 Samuel 23:1; 2 Samuel 6:6; Hosea 9:2; Joel 2:24

— **Floor of Araunah purchased by David for a place of sacrifice**
2 Samuel 24:16-25

— **Floor for, in barns**
2 Kings 6:27

THRONE

— Of Pharaoh
Genesis 41:40; Exodus 11:5

— Of David
1 Kings 2:12,24; Psalm 132:11,12; Isaiah 9:7; Jeremiah 13:13; 17:25; Luke 1:32

— Of Solomon
1 Kings 2:19; 2 Chronicles 9:17-19

— Of ivory
1 Kings 10:18-20

— Of Solomon, called THE THRONE OF THE LORD
1 Chronicles 29:23

— Of Herod Agrippa I
Acts 12:21

— Of Israel
1 Kings 8:20; 10:9; 2 Chronicles 6:10

— Abdicated by David
1 Kings 1:32-40

— FIGURATIVE
Anthropomorphic use of

Of God
2 Chronicles 18:18; Psalm 9:4,7; 11:4; 47:8; 89:14; 97:2; 103:19; Isaiah 6:1; 66:1; Matthew 5:34; 23:22; Hebrews 8:1; 12:2; Revelation 14:3,5

Of Christ
Matthew 19:28; 25:31; Acts 2:30; Revelation 1:4; 3:21; 4:2-10; 7:9-17; 19:4; 21:5; 22:3

THUMB

— Blood put on, in consecration
Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23

— In purification
Leviticus 14:14,25

— **Oil put on**
Leviticus 14:17,28

— **Of prisoners cut off**
Judges 1:6,7

See HAND

THUMMIM

See URIM

THUNDER

— **Sent as a plague upon the Egyptians**
Exodus 9:23-34

— **The Philistines, in battle with the people of Israel**
1 Samuel 7:10

— **Sent as a judgment**
Isaiah 29:6

— **On Mount Sinai**
Exodus 19:16; Psalm 77:18; Hebrews 12:18,19

— **A sign of divine anger**
1 Samuel 12:17,18

— **A manifestation of divine power**
Job 26:14; Psalm 77:18

— **Sons of Zebedee called sons of**
Mark 3:17

THYATIRA

— **The hometown of Lydia, a convert of Paul**
Acts 16:14

— **John given a message for**
Revelation 1:11; 2:18,24

THYINE

— **An aromatic wood**
Revelation 18:12

TIBERIAS

— 1. A city next to Lake Galilee
John 6:23

— 2. The sea of, a name given to Lake Galilee
John 6:1; 21:1

See GALILEE, Number two

TIBERIUS CAESAR

— An important emperor of Rome
Luke 3:1

TIBHATH

— A city conquered by David
1 Chronicles 18:8

TIBNI

— (Chosen by half of Israel to be king)

— Death of
1 Kings 16:21,22

TIDAL

— King of nations (R. V., Goiim)
Genesis 14:1,9

TIGLATH-PILESER

— (Also called TILGATH-PILNESER, king of Assyria)

— Invades Israel; carries part of the people captive to Assyria
2 Kings 15:29; 1 Chronicles 5:6,26

— Forms an alliance with Ahaz; captures Damascus
2 Kings 16:7-10; 2 Chronicles 28:19-21

TIKVAH

— 1. Also called TIKVATH, father of Shallum
2 Kings 22:14; 2 Chronicles 34:22

— 2. Father of Jahaziah
Ezra 10:15

TILE

— Brick
Ezekiel 4:1; Luke 5:19

TILGATH-PILNESER

See TIGLATH-PILESER

TILON

— Son of Shimon
1 Chronicles 4:20

TIMAEUS

— Father of a blind man cured by Jesus
Mark 10:46

TIMBREL

— (Also called TABRET, an instrument of music (in the tambourine category))

— Used by Miriam
Exodus 15:20

— **By Jephthah's daughter**
Judges 11:34

— **Used in religious services**
2 Samuel 6:5; 1 Chronicles 13:8; Psalm 68:25; 81:2; 149:3; 150:4

— **Used in dances**
Job 21:12

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

TIME

— Beginning of
Genesis 1:1,14

— **Epochs of**
Before the flood
Joshua 24:2

— **The exodus**
Exodus 19:1; 40:17; 1 Kings 6:1

— **Daniel's reckoning of time, and times, and half times**
Daniel 7:25; 12:7

— **Indicated by a sun-dial**
2 Kings 20:9-11; Isaiah 38:8

— **Division of, into watches**
Exodus 14:24; 1 Samuel 11:11; Matthew 14:25; Mark 6:48

— **One day is like one-thousand years**
2 Peter 3:8

— **Fullness of**
Galatians 4:4; Ephesians 1:10

— **End of**
Job 26:10; Revelation 10:6

TIMNA

— **1. Concubine of Eliphaz**
Genesis 36:12

— **2. Daughter of Seir**
Genesis 36:22; 1 Chronicles 1:39

— **3. Son of Eliphaz**
1 Chronicles 1:36

TIMNAH

— **1. A duke of Edom**
Genesis 36:40; 1 Chronicles 1:51

— **2. A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:10; 2 Chronicles 28:18

— **3. A city in the mountains of Judah**
Joshua 15:57

TIMNATH

— **1. A city given by some authorities as identical with TIMNAH, number two**
Genesis 38:12-14

— **2. Home of Samson's wife**
Judges 14:1,2,5; 15:6

Believed by some authorities to be identical with the preceding

TIMNATH-HERES

See TIMNATH-SERAH

TIMNATH-SERAH

— **(A city, also called TIMNATH-HERES)**

— **Given to Joshua**
Joshua 19:50

— **Joshua buried in**
Joshua 24:30; Judges 2:9

TIMON

— **A member of the committee of seven men who were appointed to supervise the daily ministration**
Acts 6:5

TIMOTHY

— **(also Called TIMOTHEUS, the companion of Paul)**

— **Parentage of**
Acts 16:1

— **Reputation and Christian faith of**
Acts 16:2; 1 Corinthians 4:17; 16:10; 2 Timothy 1:5; 3:15

— **Circumcised; becomes Paul's companion**
Acts 16:3; 1 Thessalonians 3:2

— **Left by Paul at Berea**
Acts 17:14

— **Rejoined Paul at Corinth**
Acts 17:15; 18:5

— **Sent into Macedonia**
Acts 19:22

— **Rejoined by Paul; accompanies Paul to Asia**
Acts 20:1-4

— **Sent salutation to the Romans**
Romans 16:21

— **Sent to the Corinthians**
1 Corinthians 4:17; 16:10,11

— **Preached to the Corinthians**
2 Corinthians 1:19

— **Sent to the Philippians**
Philippians 2:19,23

— **Sent to the Thessalonians**
1 Thessalonians 3:2,6

— **Left by Paul in Ephesus**
1 Timothy 1:3

— **Confined with Paul in Rome**
Philippians 2:19-23; Philemon 1:1; Hebrews 13:23

— **His name found with the postscripts to Philippians, Philemon, and Hebrews, ordained bishop of the Ephesians in postscript to Second Timothy. Acts as Paul's amanuesis (scribe), see the postscript to First Corinthians and Hebrews.**

— **Joined Paul in the letters**
To the Philippians
Philippians 1:1
To the Colossians
Colossians 1:1,2
To the Thessalonians
1 Thessalonians 1:1; 2 Thessalonians 1:1
To Philemon
Philemon 1:1

— **Zeal of**
Philippians 2:19-22; 1 Timothy 6:12

— **Power of**
1 Timothy 4:14; 2 Timothy 1:6

— **Paul's love for**
1 Corinthians 4:17; Philippians 2:22; 1 Timothy 1:2,18; 2 Timothy 1:2-4

— **Paul writes to**
1 Timothy 1:1,2; 2 Timothy 1:1,2

TIN

— **General scriptures concerning**
Numbers 31:22; Ezekiel 22:18,20; 27:12

TIPHSAH

— **1. A city on the Euphrates River**
1 Kings 4:24

— **2. A city of unknown location**
2 Kings 15:16

TIRAS

— **Son of Japheth**
Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

TIRE

— **A headdress**
Isaiah 3:18; Ezekiel 24:17

TIRHAKAH

— **A king of Ethiopia**
2 Kings 19:9; Isaiah 37:9

TIRHANAH

— **Son of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:48

TIRIA

— **Son of Jehaleleel**
1 Chronicles 4:16

TIRSHATHA

— A title of Persian governors
Ezra 2:63; Nehemiah 7:65,70; 8:9

TIRZAH

— 1. A daughter of Zelophehad
Numbers 26:33; 36:11; Joshua 17:3

Special legislation in regard to the inheritance of
Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3,4

— 2. A city of Canaan
Captured by Joshua
Joshua 12:24

Becomes the residence of the kings of the northern kingdom (Israel)
1 Kings 14:17; 15:21,33; 16:6,8,9,15,17,23

Royal residence moved from
1 Kings 16:23,24

Base of military operations of Menahem
2 Kings 15:14,16

Beauty of
Song of Solomon 6:4

TITHES

— Paid by Abraham to Melchizedek
Genesis 14:20; Hebrews 7:2-6

— Jacob vows a tenth of all his property to God
Genesis 28:22

— Mosaic laws instituting
Leviticus 27:30-33; Numbers 18:21-24; Deuteronomy 12:6,7,17-19; 14:22-29;
26:12-15

— Customs relating to
Nehemiah 10:37,38; Amos 4:4; Hebrews 7:5-9

— A tithe of tithes for the priests
Numbers 18:26; Nehemiah 10:38

— **Stored in the temple**
Nehemiah 10:38,39; 12:44; 13:5,12; 2 Chronicles 31:11,12; Malachi 3:10

— **Payment of, resumed in Hezekiah's reign**
2 Chronicles 31:5-10

— **Under Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 13:12

— **Withheld**
Nehemiah 13:10; Malachi 3:8

— **Customary in later times**
Matthew 23:23; Luke 11:42; 18:12

— **Observed by idolaters**
Amos 4:4,5

See TAX

TITLE, TO REAL ESTATE

See LAND

TITUS

— (A faithful Greek companion of Paul)

— **Paul's love for**
2 Corinthians 2:13; 7:6,7,13,14; 8:23; Titus 1:4

— **With Paul in Macedonia (see postscript to 2 Corinthians)**
2 Corinthians 7:5,6

— **Affection of, for the Corinthians**
2 Corinthians 7:15

— **Sent to Corinth**
2 Corinthians 8:6,16-22; 12:17,18

— **Character of**
2 Corinthians 12:18

— **Accompanies Paul to Jerusalem**
Galatians 2:1-3

— **Compare**
Acts 15:1-29

— **Left by Paul in Crete**
Titus 1:5

— **To rejoin him in Nicopolis**
Titus 3:12

— **Paul writes to**
Titus 1:1-4

— **With Paul in Rome, with the postscript to**
2 Timothy 4:10

— **Goes to Dalmatia**
2 Timothy 4:10

TOAH

See NAHATH, number two

TOB

— **A district in Syria**
Judges 11:3,5

— **Called ISH-TOB**
2 Samuel 16:6,8

TOB-ADONIJAH

— **A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the law**
2 Chronicles 17:8

TOBIAH

— **1. Ancestor of a family of Babylonian captives**
Ezra 2:60; Nehemiah 7:62

— **2. An enemy of the Jews in the time of Nehemiah**
Opposes the rebuilding of the wall of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 2:10,19; 4:3,7,8

Conspires to injure and intimidate Nehemiah
Nehemiah 6:1-14,19

Subverts nobles of Judah
Nehemiah 6:17,18

Allies himself with Eliashib, the priest
Nehemiah 13:4-9

TOBIJAH

— **1. A Levite sent by Jehoshaphat to instruct the people in the** law
2 Chronicles 17:8

— **2. A captive in Babylon**
Zechariah 6:10,14

TOCHEN

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Simeon**
1 Chronicles 4:32

TOE

— **Anointed in consecration**
Exodus 29:20; Leviticus 8:23,24

— **In purification**
Leviticus 14:14,17,25,28

— **Of prisoners of war cut off**
Judges 1:6,7

— **Six, on each foot**
2 Samuel 21:20; 1 Chronicles 20:6

TOGARMAH

— **Son of Gomer**
Genesis 10:3; 1 Chronicles 1:6

— **Descendants of**
Ezekiel 27:14; 38:6

TOHU

See NAHATH, number two

TOI

— **Also called TOU**

— **King of Hamath**
2 Samuel 8:9,10; 1 Chronicles 18:9,10

TOLA

— **1. Son of Issachar**
Genesis 46:13; Numbers 26:23; 1 Chronicles 7:1,2

— **2. A judge (leader, hero) of Israel**
Judges 10:1,2

TOKEN

— **A sign**
Exodus 3:12

— **Sun and moon for time and seasons**
Genesis 1:14

— **The mark of Cain**
Genesis 4:15

— **Rainbow, that the earth would never be destroyed by a flood**
Genesis 9:12-17

— **Circumcision, of the covenant of Abraham**
Genesis 17:11

— **Presents**
Genesis 21:27,30

— **Miracles of Moses, of the divine authority of his missions**
Exodus 4:1-9

— **Blood of the Paschal lamb**
Exodus 12:13

— **The Passover**
Exodus 13:9

— **Consecration of the firstborn**
Exodus 13:14-16

— **The Sabbath day**
Exodus 31:13,17

— **A fringe**
Numbers 15:38-40

— **Scarlet thread**
Joshua 2:18,21

— **Cover of the altar**
Numbers 16:38-40

— **Aaron's rod**
Numbers 17:10

— **Memorial stones**
Joshua 4:2-9

— **Dew on Gideon's fleece**
Judges 6:36-40

— **Prayer for tokens of mercy**
Psalm 86:17

See MIRACLES

TOLAD

See ELTOLAD

TOLERATION

— **Religions**
Micah 4:4,5; Mark 9:38-40; Luke 9:49,50; Acts 17:11; 28:31; Romans 14; 1 Corinthians 10:28-32

See INTOLERANCE

TOLL

See TRIBUTE

See TAX

TOMB

See BURIAL

TOMBSTONE

— **At Rachel's grave**
Genesis 35:20

See PILLARS

TONGS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 25:38; Numbers 4:9; 1 Kings 7:49

TONGUE

— Language
Genesis 10:5,20; Isaiah 66:18; Revelation 7:9

— Confusion of
Genesis 11:1-9

— Gift of
Acts 2:1-18,33; 10:46; 19:6; 1 Corinthians 12:10,28,30; 14

— Loquacious
Proverbs 10:8,19

— Restrained by wisdom
Proverbs 17:27; 21:23; Ecclesiastes 3:7

— Hasty
Proverbs 29:20

— An evil
See SPEAKING, EVIL

See SLANDER

TONGUES (the gift)

— The miraculous gift granted to some early Christians
1 Corinthians 12:10,28,30; 13:8; 14:2-19,21-28,39

TOOLS

See IMPLEMENTS
O(n/a)

TOPAZ

— A precious stone
Ezekiel 28:13; Revelation 21:20

— In the breastplate
Exodus 28:17; 39:10

— Ethiopian, celebrated
Job 28:19

TOPHEL

— A place in the wilderness of Sinai
Deuteronomy 1:1

TOPHET

— Also called TOPHETH

— A place in the valley of the sons of Hinnom
2 Kings 23:10

— **Jewish children passed through the fire to the god Molech in**
2 Kings 23:10; Jeremiah 7:31,32; 19:6,11-14; 32:35

See also
2 Chronicles 28:3; 33:6

— **Destroyed by Josiah**
2 Kings 23:10

— **Horror of**
Isaiah 30:33

TOPOGRAPHY

— Of Canaan
Joshua 13:15-33; 15; 18:9

TORMENTS

— Of the wicked
Luke 16:23-28; Revelation 14:10,11

See WICKED, PUNISMENT OF

TORTOISE

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 11:29

TOTAL ABSTINENCE

See ABSTINENCE

TOU

See TOI

TOW

— (A piece of string)
Judges 16:9; Isaiah 1:31

See FLAX

TOWEL

— General scriptures concerning
John 13:4,5

TOWER

— Of Babel
Genesis 11:1-9

— Of Edar
Genesis 35:21

— Of Penuel
Judges 8:8,9,17

— Of Shechem
Judges 9:46,49

— Of Meah
Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39

— Of Hananeel
Nehemiah 3:1; 12:39; Jeremiah 31:38; Zechariah 14:10

— Of David
Song of Solomon 4:4

— Of Syene
Ezekiel 29:10

— Of Siloam
Luke 13:4

— In the walls of Jerusalem
2 Chronicles 26:9; 32:5; Nehemiah 12:38,39

— Of other cities
2 Chronicles 14:7

— In the desert
2 Chronicles 26:10

— For watchmen (sentinels)
2 Kings 9:17; 18:8

— As fortress
Matthew 21:33

— **Parable of**
Luke 14:28,29

See FORTS

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of divine protection
2 Samuel 22:3,51; Psalm 18:2; 61:3; 144:2; Proverbs 18:10

TOWN

See CITY

TOWN CLERK

— **General scriptures concerning**
Acts 19:35

TRACHONITIS

— **A part of the tetrarchy of Philip**
Luke 3:1

TRADE

— **1. Occupation**
See under the name of each trade

— **2. Commerce**
See COMMERCE

TRADITION

— **The decisions and minor precepts taught by Paul**
1 Corinthians 11:2

— (**R. V.)**
2 Thessalonians 2:15; 3:6

— **Commandments of men**
Matthew 12:1-8; 15:2-6; Mark 7:3-9; Luke 6:1-11; Colossians 2:8; 1 Peter 1:18

— **Not authoritative**
Matthew 15:3-20; 1 Timothy 1:4; 4:7

TRAFFIC

— (Doing business)

— Suspended on the Sabbath day
Nehemiah 13:15-22

TRAITOR

— (Betrayer)

— Judas
Matthew 26:14-16,46-50; Mark 14:10,11,43-45; Luke 22:3-6,21-23,47,48; John 13:2,27-30; 18:2-8,13

See TREASON

TRAMP

— (R. V. margin)
Proverbs 6:11

TRANCE

— Of Balaam
Numbers 24:4,16

— Of Peter
Acts 10:10

— Of Paul
Acts 22:17

TRANSFIGURATION

— Of Moses
Exodus 34:29-35

— Of Jesus
Matthew 17:2-9

— Of Stephen
Acts 6:15

TRANSLATION

— (Transporting)

— Of Enoch
Genesis 5:2,4; Hebrews 11:5

— **Of Elijah**
2 Kings 2:1-12

— **Of Jesus**
Mark 16:19; Luke 24:51; Acts 1:9-11

— **Desired by Paul**
2 Corinthians 5:4

TRAP

— **General scriptures concerning**
Joshua 23:13; Job 18:10; Jeremiah 5:26

TREACHERY

— **General scriptures concerning**
Jeremiah 9:8

— **Of Rahab to her people**
Joshua 2

— **Of the man of Beth-el**
Judges 1:24,25

— **Of Jael**
Judges 4:18-21

— **Of Shechemites**
Judges 9:23

— **Of Joab**
2 Samuel 3:26,27

— **Of Baanah and Rechab**
2 Samuel 4:6

— **Of David to Uriah**
2 Samuel 11

— **Of Joab to Amasa**
2 Samuel 20:9,10

— **Of Jehu**
2 Kings 10:18-28

— **Of the enemies of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 6

See CONSPIRACY

See TREASON

TREASON

— INSTANCES OF

Of Aaron and Miriam against Moses
Numbers 12:1-11

Of Korah, Dathan, and Abiram against Moses and Aaron
Numbers 16:1-33

Of Rahab against Jericho
Joshua 2

Of the betrayer of Beth-el
Judges 1:24,25

Of the Shechemites against Abimelech
Judges 9:22-25

Of the Ephraimites against Jephthah
Judges 12:1-4

Of the Israelites against King Saul
1 Samuel 10:27

Of the Israelites against Rehoboam
1 Kings 12:16-19

Of the Egyptian servant against the Amalekites
1 Samuel 30:15,16

Of Abner against Ish-bosheth
2 Samuel 3:6-21

Of Jehoiada against Athaliah
2 Kings 11:14-16

Of Absalom against his father

See ABSALOM

Death penalty for
Esther 2:23

Jesus falsely accused of
Matthew 27:11,29,30; Luke 23:2,3

Paul falsely accused of

Acts 17:7

David's amnesty

To the traitors

2 Samuel 19:16-23

To Amasa

2 Samuel 19:13

See CONSPIRACY

See TREACHERY

TREASURE

— 1. A thing of highly-estimated value

Money

Genesis 42:25,27,28,35; 43:23; with 43:18,21,22

Precious stones

1 Chronicles 29:8

Jesus forbids the hoarding of

Matthew 6:19; 19:21; Luke 12:33

Hidden

Matthew 13:44

— FIGURATIVE

Of the graces of the spirit

Proverbs 21:20; Isaiah 33:6

Of spiritual understanding

Matthew 13:52; Colossians 2:3

Of the object of the affections

Matthew 6:21; Luke 12:34

Of spiritual calling

2 Corinthians 4:6,7

Gospel called

2 Corinthians 4:7

Parable of

Matthew 13:44

TREASURE CITIES

— Built for the storage of the king's substance
Exodus 1:11; 1 Kings 9:19; 2 Chronicles 8:4,6

TREASURE-HOUSES

— Of kings
2 Kings 20:13; 1 Chronicles 27:25; 2 Chronicles 32:27,28; Ezra 1:7,8; Esther 3:9

— Records preserved in
Ezra 5:17; 6:1

— Treasurers in charge of
Ezra 7:20,21

— Heathen temples used for
Daniel 1:2

— Tabernacle used for
Numbers 31:54; Joshua 6:19,24

— Solomon's temple used for
1 Kings 7:51; 2 Kings 12:4-14,18; 22:4,5; 1 Chronicles 28:11,12; Matthew 27:6; Mark 12:41,43; Luke 21:1; John 8:20

— Under the charge of the Levites
1 Chronicles 26:20

— Chambers provided in the temple for various kinds of offerings
Nehemiah 10:38,39; 13:5,9,12; Malachi 3:10

— Priests and Levites in charge of
1 Chronicles 9:26; 26:20-28; Nehemiah 12:44; 13:13

TREATY

— Between nations
Israelites and Gibeonites
Joshua 9:3-15
Judah and Syria
1 Kings 15:19

— Ceding of the territory by
1 Kings 9:10-14; 20:34

— **Sacredness of**
Joshua 9:16-21; with 2:8-21

— **Reciprocity**
1 Kings 5:1-12

— **With idolatrous nations forbidden**
Exodus 34:12,15

TREE

— **Of life**
Genesis 2:9; 3:22,24; Revelation 22:14

— **Of knowledge**
Genesis 2:9,17; 3:3-6,11,12,17

— **FIGURATIVE**
Psalm 1:3; Jeremiah 17:8

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Daniel 4:10-12

TRESPASS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Exodus 22:9

— **Of an ox**
Exodus 21:28-36

— **Of a brother**
Matthew 18:15-18; Luke 17:3,4

— **A creditor must not enter a debtor's house to seize a pledge**
Deuteronomy 24:10

— **Trespass offering**
See OFFERINGS

TRIAL

— **Before court**
Leviticus 24:10-14

— **The right of**
John 7:51; Acts 16:37-39; 22:25-30

See COURT

See JUSTICE

See PRISONERS

— OF FAITH

See FAITH

See TEMPTATION

TRIBULATION

— General scriptures concerning

John 16:33

See AFFLICTION

See SUFFERING

TRIBUTE (TAXES)

— From conquered nations

Joshua 16:10; Judges 1:30-33; 2 Kings 15:19; 23:35; Matthew 17:24-27; 22:15-22; Luke 2:1-5

— **By the Arabians**

To Solomon

2 Chronicles 9:14

To Jehoshaphat

2 Chronicles 17:11

See DUTY

See TAX

TRINITY

— THE HOLY

Genesis 1:26; 3:22; Isaiah 6:3,8; 11:2,3; 42:1; 48:16; 61:1-3; 63:9,10; Matthew 1:18,20; 3:11,16; 12:18,28; 28:19; Mark 1:8; Luke 1:35; 3:16,22; 4:1,14,18; John 1:32,33; 3:34,35; 7:39; 14:16,17,26; 15:26; 16:7,13-15; 20:22; Acts 1:2,4,5; 2:33; 10:36-38; Romans 1:3,4; 8:9-11,26,27; 1 Corinthians 2:10,11; 6:19; 8:6; 12:3-6; 2 Corinthians 1:21,22; 3:17; 5:5; 13:14; Galatians 4:4,6; Philippians 1:19; Colossians 2:2; 2 Thessalonians 2:13,14,16; 1 Timothy 3:16; Titus 3:4-6; Hebrews 9:14; 1 Peter 1:2; 3:18; 1 John 5:6,7; Revelation 4:8

See GOD
See HOLY SPIRIT
See JESUS

TROAS

— (A seaport of Mysia, in Asia Minor)

— Paul visits
Acts 16:8,11; 20:5,6; 2 Corinthians 2:12; 2 Timothy 4:13

TROGYLLIUM

— (A town and promontory in Caria, of Asia Minor)

— Visited by Paul
Acts 20:15

TROPHIES

— Goliath's head and armor
1 Samuel 17:54; 21:9

— **Saul's**
1 Samuel 31:8-10

— **Placed in temples**
See TEMPLES

TROPHIMUS

— (From Ephesus, a companion of Paul)

— Accompanies Paul from Greece to Asia
Acts 20:4

— **With Paul in Jerusalem; made the occasion of an attack on Paul**
Acts 21:27-30

— **Left ill at Miletus**
2 Timothy 4:20

TROUBLE

— BORROWING
Matthew 6:25-34; Mark 5:35,36; John 14:1; 16:6,7; Philippians 4:6; 1 Peter 5:7

See AFFLICTION

See SUFFERING

— INSTANCES OF

Israelites at the Red Sea
Exodus 14:10-12

About water
Exodus 15:23-25; 17:2,3; Numbers 20:1-13

Food
Exodus 16:2,3; Numbers 11:4-33

When Moses waited upon the mountain
Exodus 32:1

When the spies brought their adverse report
Numbers 13:28,29,31-33; 14:1-4; with 14:4-12

Elijah, under the juniper tree and in the cave
1 Kings 19:4-15

The disciples, as to how the multitude could be fed
Matthew 14:15; Mark 6:37

During the squall, when Jesus was asleep in the boat
Matthew 8:23-26; Mark 4:36-39; Luke 8:22-24

When Jesus was crucified
Luke 24:4-9,24-31,36-40

Mary at the gravesite of Jesus
John 20:11-17

The people in the shipwreck
Acts 27:22-25,30-36

TRUCE

— In battle
2 Samuel 2:26-31

TRUMPET

— Made of ram's horn
Joshua 6:4-6,8,13

— Made of silver
Numbers 10:2

— **Uses of, prescribed by Moses**
Numbers 10:1-10

— **Used in war**
Job 39:24,25; Jeremiah 4:19; 6:1,17; 42:14; 51:27; Ezekiel 7:14; Amos 2:2; 3:6; Zephaniah 1:16; 1 Corinthians 14:8

— **To summon soldiers**
By Phinehas
Numbers 31:6
By Ehud
Judges 3:27
By Gideon
Judges 6:34
By Saul
1 Samuel 13:3
By Joab
2 Samuel 2:28; 18:16; 20:22
By Absalom
2 Samuel 15:10
By Sheba
2 Samuel 20:1
By Nehemiah
Nehemiah 4:18,20

— **By Gideon's soldiers**
Judges 7:8-22

— **In war, of Abijah**
2 Chronicles 13:12,14

— **In the siege of Jericho**
Joshua 6:4-20

— **Sounded in time of danger**
Ezekiel 33:3-6; Joel 2:1

— **Used at Mount Sinai**
Exodus 19:13-19; 20:18; Hebrews 12:19

— **On the great day of atonement**
Isaiah 27:13

— **At the jubilee**
Leviticus 25:9

— **At the bringing up of the ark of the covenant from the household of Obededom**
2 Samuel 6:5,15; 1 Chronicles 13:8; 15:28

— **At the anointing of kings**
1 Kings 1:34,39; 2 Kings 9:13; 11:14

— **At the dedication of Solomon's temple**
2 Chronicles 5:12,13; 7:6

— **In worship**
1 Chronicles 15:24; 16:42; 25:5; Psalm 81:3,4

— **At Jehoshaphat's triumph**
2 Chronicles 20:28

— **At the foundation of the second temple**
Ezra 3:10,11

— **At the dedication of the wall**
Nehemiah 12:35,41

— **FIGURATIVE**
Isaiah 27:13; Ezekiel 33:3; Joel 2:1; Zechariah 9:14; Matthew 6:2

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Matthew 24:31; 1 Corinthians 15:52; 1 Thessalonians 4:16; Revelation 1:10; 4:1; 8; 9:1-14; 10:7; 11:15

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

TRUMPETS

— **FEAST OF**
When and how observed
Leviticus 23:24,25; Numbers 29:1-6

Celebrated after the captivity with joy
Nehemiah 8:2,9-12

See FEASTS

TRUST

See FAITH

TRUSTEE

— Mosaic law concerning
Exodus 22:7-13; Leviticus 6:2-7

— The parable of the pounds
Matthew 25:14-28; Luke 19:12-27

See STEWARD

TRUTH

— Saints should worship God in
John 4:24; with Psalm 145:18

— Serve God in
Joshua 24:14; 1 Samuel 12:24

— Walk in the presence of God in
1 Kings 2:4; 2 Kings 20:3

— Keep religious feasts with
1 Corinthians 5:8

— Esteem, as inestimable
Proverbs 23:23

— Love
Zechariah 8:19

— Rejoice in
1 Corinthians 13:6

— Speak, to one another
Zechariah 8:16; Ephesians 4:25

— Execute judgment with
Zechariah 8:16

— Meditate upon
Philippians 4:8

— Bind, around the neck
Proverbs 3:3

— **Write, upon the tables of the heart**
Proverbs 3:3

— **The fruit of the Spirit is in**
Ephesians 5:9

— **God's servants should speak**
2 Corinthians 12:6; Galatians 4:16

— **Teach in**
1 Timothy 2:7

— **Approve themselves by**
2 Corinthians 6:7,8

— **Magistrates should be men of**
Exodus 18:21

— **Kings are preserved by**
Proverbs 20:28

— **They who speak, show forth righteousness**
Proverbs 12:17

— **Those who speak, are the delight of God**
Proverbs 12:22

— **The evil people**
Are destitute of
Hosea 4:1

Speak not
Jeremiah 9:5

Uphold not
Isaiah 59:14,15

Plead not for
Isaiah 59:4

Are not valiant for
Jeremiah 9:3

Punished for want of
Jeremiah 9:5,9; Hosea 4:1,3

— **The gospel as, came by Christ**
John 1:17

— **Is in Christ**
1 Timothy 2:7

— **John bore witness to**
John 5:33

— **Is according to godliness**
Titus 1:1

— **Is sanctifying**
John 17:17,19

— **Is purifying**
1 Peter 1:22

— **Is part of the Christian armor**
Ephesians 6:14

— **Revealed abundantly to saints**
Jeremiah 33:6

— **Abides continually with saints**
2 John 1:2

— **Should be acknowledged**
2 Timothy 2:25

— **Should be believed**
2 Thessalonians 2:12,13; 1 Timothy 4:3

— **Should be obeyed**
Romans 2:8; Galatians 3:1

— **Should be loved**
2 Thessalonians 2:10

— **Should be manifested**
2 Corinthians 4:2

— **Should be rightly divided**
2 Timothy 2:15

— **Evil people turn away from**
2 Timothy 4:4

— **The wicked resist**
2 Timothy 3:8

— **Evil people are destitute of**
1 Timothy 6:5

— **The ekklesia (body of Christ) is the pillar and ground of**
1 Timothy 3:15

— **Satan is devoid of**
John 8:44

— **OF GOD**
Is one of his attributes
Deuteronomy 32:4; Isaiah 65:16

He keeps, forever
Psalm 146:6

Abundant
Exodus 34:6

Inviolable
Numbers 23:19; Titus 1:2

Enduring to all generations
Psalm 100:5

Exhibited in his

Ways
Revelation 15:3

Works
Psalm 33:4; 111:7; Daniel 4:37

Judicial statutes
Psalm 19:9

Word
Psalm 119:160; John 17:17

Fulfillment of promises in Christ
2 Corinthians 1:20

Fulfillment of his covenant
Micah 7:20

Dealings with saints
Psalm 25:10

Deliverance of saints
Psalm 57:3

Punishment of evil people
Revelation 16:7

Is a shield and buckler to saints
Psalm 91:4

We should confide in
Psalm 31:5; Titus 1:2

Plead in prayer
Psalm 89:49

Pray for its manifestation to ourselves
2 Chronicles 6:17

Pray for its exhibition to others
2 Samuel 2:6

Make known, to others
Isaiah 38:19

Magnify
Psalm 71:22; 138:2

Is denied by

The Devil
Genesis 3:4,5

Self-righteous people
1 John 1:10

Unbelievers
1 John 5:10

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Exodus 34:6; Deuteronomy 32:4; Psalm 31:5; 33:4; 40:10; 51:6; 57:3,10; 85:10,11; 86:15; 89:14; 96:13; 98:3; 100:5; 108:4; Proverbs 12:19; 16:13; Isaiah 25:1; 59:14,15; 65:16; Jeremiah 5:3; Daniel 4:37; 10:21; Micah 7:20; John 1:14; 8:31,32; 14:6,17; 16:13; 17:17,19; 18:37,38; Romans 2:2

TRYPHENA

— A Christian woman in Rome
Romans 16:12

TRYPHOSA

— A Christian woman in Rome
Romans 16:12

TUBAL

— Son of Japheth
Genesis 10:2; 1 Chronicles 1:5

— **Descendants of, become a nation**
Isaiah 66:19; Ezekiel 27:13; 32:26; 38:2,3; 39:1

TUBAL-CAIN

— The inventor of edge tools
Genesis 4:22

TUMOR

— A morbid swelling (R. V.)
1 Samuel 5:6,9,12; 6:4,5,11,17

See BOIL

TURTLEDOVE

See DOVE

TUTOR

— General scriptures concerning
2 Kings 10:1; Acts 22:3; Galatians 4:1,2

TWINS

— Jacob and Esau
Genesis 25:24-26

— **Pharez and Zerah**
Genesis 38:27-30

TYCHICUS

— (An Asian companion of Paul)

— Accompanies Paul from Greece to Asia
Acts 20:4

— With Paul in Nicopolis
Titus 3:12

— With Paul in Rome, with postscripts to Ephesians and Colossians
Ephesians 6:21,22; Colossians 4:7,8

— Paul's amanuensis (copyist) in writing to the Ephesians and Colossians, see the postscripts to Ephesians and Colossians

— Sent to Ephesus
Ephesians 6:21,22; 2 Timothy 4:12

— Sent to Colossae
Colossians 4:7,8

TYPES

— MISCELLANEOUS

Bride, a type of the body of Christ
Revelation 21:2,9; 22:17

The sanctuary a type of the heavenly sanctuary
Exodus 40:2,24; Hebrews 8:2,5; 9:1-12

The saving of Noah and his family, of the salvation through the gospel
1 Peter 3:20,21

Defilement is a type of sin

See DEFILEMENT
See PURIFICATION

Leaven (yeast) is a type of sin

See LEAVEN
Ablutions were

See ABLUTIONS
See ALLEGORY
See PARABLES
See SYMBOLS

— OF THE SAVIOUR

Colossians 2:17; Hebrews 9:7-15,18-28; 10:1-10

High priest, typical of the mediatorship
Exodus 28:1,12,29,30,38; Leviticus 16:15; Zechariah 6:12,13; with Hebrews 5; 8:2; 10:21

The institutions ordained by Moses
Matthew 26:54; Luke 24:25-27,44-47; Colossians 2:14-17; Hebrews 10:1-14

The sacrifices
Leviticus 4:2,3,12; Hebrews 9:7-15,18-25; 10:1-22,29; 13:11-13; 1 Peter 1:19; Revelation 5:6

The morning and evening sacrifice
John 1:29,36

The red heifer
Numbers 19:2-6; with Hebrews 9:13,14

The Paschal lamb
1 Corinthians 5:7

The Bronze Altar
Exodus 27:1,2; with Hebrews 13:10

The Bronze Laver
Exodus 30:18-20; with Zechariah 13:1; Ephesians 5:26,27

The Mercy-Seat
Exodus 25:17-22; with Hebrews 4:16

The Curtain
Exodus 40:21; 2 Chronicles 3:14; with Hebrews 10:20

Manna
John 6:32-35; 1 Corinthians 10:3

The cities of refuge
Numbers 35:6; with Hebrews 6:18

The bronze serpent
Numbers 21:9; John 3:14,15

The Tree of Life
Genesis 2:9; with John 1:4; Revelation 22:2

Adam
Romans 5:14; 1 Corinthians 15:45

Abel
Genesis 4:8,10; with Hebrews 12:24

Noah
Genesis 5:29; with 2 Corinthians 1:5

Melchizedek
Hebrews 7:1-17

Moses
Deuteronomy 18:15,18; Acts 3:20,22; 7:37; Hebrews 3:2-6

David
2 Samuel 8:15; Psalm 89:19,20; Ezekiel 37:24; Philippians 2:9

Eliakim
Isaiah 22:20-22; Revelation 3:7

Jonah
Jonah 1:17; with Matthew 12:40

TYRANNUS

— (An Ephesian man)

— Paul taught in the school of, for two years
Acts 19:9,10

TYRANNY

See GOVERNMENT, TYRANNICAL

TYRE

— 1. Kingdom of

Hiram, king of
1 Kings 5:1; 2 Chronicles 2:3

Sends material to David for his palace
2 Chronicles 2:3

Men and materials sent from, to Solomon, for the erection of the temple and his castles
1 Kings 5:1-11; 9:10,11; 2 Chronicles 2:3-16

See HIRAM

— 2. City of

Situated on the shore of the Mediterranean Sea
On the northern boundary of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:29

Pleasant site of

Hosea 9:13

Fortified
Joshua 19:29; 2 Samuel 24:7

Commerce of
1 Kings 9:26-28; 10:11; Isaiah 23; Ezekiel 27; 28:1-19; Zechariah 9:2; Acts 21:3

Merchants of
Isaiah 23:8

Antiquity of
Isaiah 23:7

Riches of
Isaiah 23:8; Zechariah 9:3

Besieged by Nebuchadnezzar
Ezekiel 26:7; 29:18

Jesus goes to the coasts of
Matthew 15:21

Heals the daughter of the non-Jewish, Syrophenician woman near
Matthew 15:21-28; Mark 7:24-31

Multitudes from, come to hear Jesus, and to be healed of their diseases
Mark 3:8; Luke 6:17

The hostility of Herod Agrippa I toward
Acts 12:20-23

Paul visits
Acts 21:3-7

To be judged according to its opportunity and privileges
Matthew 11:21,22; Luke 10:13,14

Prophecies relating to
Psalm 45:12; 87:4; Isaiah 23; Jeremiah 25:22; 27:1-11; 47:4

U

UCAL

— A man mentioned only in
Proverbs 30:1

UEL

— An Israelite who put away (divorced) his Gentile wife
Ezra 10:34

ULAI

— A river of Chaldea
Daniel 8:2,16

ULAM

— 1. Son of Sheresh
1 Chronicles 7:16; 17

— 2. Son of Eshek
1 Chronicles 8:39,40

ULLA

— An Asherite
1 Chronicles 7:39

UMMAH

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Asher
Joshua 19:30

UNBELIEF

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 4:1; Numbers 11:21-23; 20:12,13; Psalm 78:19,21,22,32; 95:8-11; 106:7,24; Isaiah 6:9,10; 7:9; 53:1-3; 58:3; Jeremiah 5:12-14; Malachi 1:2,7; Matthew 10:14,15; 11:16-19; 13:13-15,58; 17:17,19,20; 21:32; Mark 4:24,25; 6:2-6; 9:24; 16:14,16; Luke 7:31-35; 8:12,18; 10:16; 12:46; 13:34; 14:16-24; 16:31; 18:8; 19:41,42; 22:67; 24:11,21,25,26,36-45; John 1:10,11; 3:7,11,12,18,32,36; 4:48; 5:38,40,43,44,46,47;

6:36,60-62,64,66,70,71; 8:24,45-47,52,53; 10:25,26,37,38; 12:37-40,47,48; 14:17; 16:8,9; 20:27; Acts 13:40,41; 19:9; 22:18; 28:24; Romans 1:18; 3:3; 4:20; 9:31,32; 10:6,7,14,16,21; 11:7,20,30-32; 14:23; 1 Corinthians 1:18,22,23; 2:14; 14:22; 2 Corinthians 6:14-16; 2 Thessalonians 2:11,12; 3:2; 1 Timothy 1:13; 2 Timothy 2:13; Titus 1:15; Hebrews 3:12,16-19; 4:1-3,6,11; 11:6,31; 12:25; James 1:6,7; 1 Peter 2:7,8; 2 Peter 3:4; 1 John 2:22,23; 4:3; 5:10,12; Jude 1:5; Revelation 21:8

— **INSTANCES OF**

Eve
Genesis 3:4-6

Moses and Aaron
Numbers 20:12

Israelites
Deuteronomy 9:23; 2 Kings 17:14; Psalm 78

Naaman
2 Kings 5:12

A Samaritan lord
2 Kings 7:2

Disciples
Matthew 17:17; Luke 24:11,25

Zacharias
Luke 1:20

Chief priests
Luke 22:67

The Jewish leaders
Mark 1:45; 2:6-11; 8:11,12; 15:29-32; John 5:38,40,43,46,47

Disciples
Matthew 17:20; Mark 4:38,40; Luke 24:41-45

The half-brothers of Christ
John 7:5

Thomas
John 20:25

The Jews of Iconium
Acts 14:2

The Thessalonian Jews
Acts 17:5

Jews in Jerusalem
Romans 15:31

Ephesians
Acts 19:9

Saul
1 Timothy 1:13

People of Jericho
Hebrews 11:31

UNCHARITABLENESS

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 29:20,21; Matthew 7:1-5; Luke 6:37-42; 12:57; John 7:24; 8:7; Romans 2:1; 14:1-15; 1 Corinthians 4:3-5,7; 13:1-6; James 4:11,12

See ACCUSATION, FALSE

See CHARITABLENESS

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See TALEBEARER

— INSTANCES OF
The Israelites toward Moses

Charging him with having made them abhorrent to the Egyptians
Exodus 5:21

Charging him with bringing them out of Egypt to die
Exodus 14:11,12

In complaining against MOSES

See MURMURING, INSTANCES OF
The tribes west of the Jordan River toward the two and a

half tribes
Numbers 32:1-33; Joshua 22:11-31

Of Eli toward Hannah
1 Samuel 1:14-17

Eliab toward David, charging him with presumption, when he offered to fight Goliath
1 Samuel 17:28

Princes of Ammon toward David, when he sent commissioners to convey his sympathy to Hanun
2 Samuel 10:3

Bildad toward Job
Job 8

Eliphaz toward Job
Job 15; 22; 42:7,8

Zophar toward Job
Job 11:1-6; 20

Nathanael, when he said, "Can any good thing come out of Nazareth,"
John 1:46

The Jews, charging Paul with teaching contrary to the law of Moses and against the temple
Acts 21:28

UNCIRCUMCISION

— General scriptures concerning
Ephesians 2:11

— Uncircumcised heart (metaphorically)
Ezekiel 28:10; 44:7,9

UNCLEAN

— (Ceremonially speaking)
Creatures designated as such
Leviticus 11; Deuteronomy 14

See UNCLEANNESS

UNCLEANNESS

— (Ceremonially speaking)

Leviticus 5:2,3; 7:20,21; 17:15; 21:1-15; 22:2-8

See ABLUTIONS

See DEFILEMENT

See PURIFICATION

See SANITATION

UNCTION

— FIGURATIVE

1 John 2:20,27

See ANOINTING

UNFAITHFULNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Proverbs 24:11,12; Isaiah 5:1-7; Hosea 10:1,2; Matthew 3:10; 13:12; 21:19,20,33-43; 25:1-46; Mark 11:13,14; 12:1-9; Luke 13:6-9; 19:12-27; John 15:2; 2 Peter 1:8,9

See SIN, FRUITS OF

See UNFRUITFULNESS

Also see RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF

— OF FRIENDS

See FRIENDS, FALSE

UNFRUITFULNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 3:10; 7:19; 13:4-7; 21:19,20; Mark 11:13; Luke 3:9; 13:6-9; John 15:2,4,6

See SIN, FRUITS OF

See UNFAITHFULNESS

Also see RIGHTEOUSNESS, FRUITS OF

UNICORN (WILD OX, R. V.)

— Intractable

Job 39:9-12

— **Horned**
Deuteronomy 33:17; Psalm 22:21; 92:10

— **Great strength of**
Numbers 24:8; Job 39:10,11

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of the judgments of God
Isaiah 34:7

UNION

— **Advantages of**
Proverbs 15:22; Ecclesiastes 4:9-12

— **OF THE RIGHTEOUS**
See UNITY, OF THE RIGHTEOUS
Of the righteous with Christ
See RIGHTEOUS, UNITY OF, WITH CHRIST

UNITY

— **OF THE GODHEAD**
See GOD, UNITY OF

— **OF THE RIGHTEOUS**
Psalm 133:1; Isaiah 52:8; Matthew 23:8; Acts 4:32; Romans 12:16; 14:19; 15:5,6; 1 Corinthians 1:10; 2 Corinthians 13:11; Ephesians 4:3; Philippians 1:27; 2:2; 3:16,17; 1 Peter 3:8
See COMMUNION
See FELLOWSHIP

UNLEAVENED BREAD

— **(With yeast, which symbolized pervasive corruption)**
See BREAD
See PASSOVER

UNNI

— **1. A musician in the time of David**
1 Chronicles 15:18,20

— **2. A Levite in the time of Nehemiah**
Nehemiah 12:9

UNNO

See UNNI, Number two

UNPARDONABLE SIN

— **General scriptures concerning**
2 Kings 24:4; Matthew 12:31,32; Luke 12:10; Hebrews 6:4-6; 1 John 5:16

See OBDURACY

See REPROBACY

— **INSTANCES OF**
Israel
Numbers 14:26-45

Eli's house
1 Samuel 3:14

UNSELFISHNESS

— **General scriptures concerning**
Romans 12:10; 15:1-3; 1 Corinthians 9:19-23; 10:24,33; 13:4,5; 2 Corinthians 5:14,15; 8:9; Philippians 2:3,4; James 2:8

— **INSTANCES OF**
Abraham
Genesis 13:9; 14:23,24

King of Sodom
Genesis 14:21

The children of Heth
Genesis 23:6,11

Judah
Genesis 44:33,34

Moses
Numbers 11:29; 14:12-19

Gideon
Judges 8:22,23

Saul
1 Samuel 11:12,13
Jonathan
1 Samuel 23:17,18
David
1 Samuel 24:17; 2 Samuel 15:19,20; 23:16,17; 1 Chronicles 21:17; Psalm 69:6
Araunah
2 Samuel 24:22-24
Nehemiah
Nehemiah 5:14-18
Jews
Esther 9:15
Daniel
Daniel 5:17
Jonah
Jonah 1:12,13
Joseph
Matthew 1:19
The disciples
Acts 4:34,35
Priscilla and Aquila
Romans 16:3,4
Paul
1 Corinthians 10:33; Philippians 1:18; 4:17; 2 Thessalonians 3:8
Philemon
Philemon 1:13,14
See CHARITABLENESS
See FELLOWSHIP
See FRATERNITY
See SELFISHNESS

UPHARSIN

— **Divided**
Daniel 5:25,28

UPHAZ

— **A country famous for gold**
Jeremiah 10:9; Daniel 10:5

See OPHIR

UPRIGHTNESS

See RIGHTEOUSNESS

UR

— **1. Abraham's native place**
Genesis 11:27,28

Abraham leaves
Genesis 11:31; 15:7; Nehemiah 9:7

— **2. Father of one of David's mighty men**
1 Chronicles 11:35

URBANE

— **A Christian in Rome**
Romans 16:9

URIAH

— **1. One of David's mighty men**
2 Samuel 23:39; 1 Chronicles 11:41

David's adultery with the wife of
2 Samuel 11:2-5; 1 Kings 15:5

Summoned from seat of war by David
2 Samuel 11:6-13

Noble spirit of
2 Samuel 11:11

David compasses the death of
2 Samuel 11:14-25

David marries the widow of

2 Samuel 11:26,27

Called URIAS (A. V.)

Matthew 1:6

— 2. A priest

The father of Meremoth

Ezra 8:33

Called URIJAH, (R. V. URIAH)

Nehemiah 3:4,21

— 3. URIAH

See URIJAH, Number three

— 4. A priest

Witness to one of Isaiah's prophecies

Isaiah 8:2

Probably identical with Urijah

2 Kings 16:10

See URIJAH, Number one

URIAS

See URIAH, Number one

URIEL

— 1. A Levite

Son of Tahath

1 Chronicles 6:24

— 2. A Levite

Assisted in moving the ark of the covenant

1 Chronicles 15:5,11,12

— 3. Grandfather of King Abijah

2 Chronicles 13:2

URIJAH

— 1. A priest in Ahaz

Builds a new altar for Ahaz

2 Kings 16:10-16

Probably identical with Uriah, witness to a prophecy of

Isaiah
Isaiah 8:2

— 2. URIJAH
See URIAH, Number two

— 3. A priest
Assistant to Ezra
Nehemiah 8:4

Called URIAH in the R. V

— 4. A prophet in the time of Jehoiakim
Prophesies against Judah
Jeremiah 26:20

Fled to Egypt; taken; killed by Jehoiakim
Jeremiah 26:21-23

URIM AND THUMMIM

— (Signifying light and perfection)

— In the breastplate
Exodus 28:30; Leviticus 8:8

— Eleazar to ask counsel for Joshua, after the judgment of
Numbers 27:21

— Only priests could interpret
Deuteronomy 33:8; Ezra 2:63; Nehemiah 7:65

— Israelites consult
Judges 1:1; 20:18,23

— Withheld the answer from King Saul
1 Samuel 28:6

USURPATION

— OF POLITICAL FUNCTIONS
By Absalom
2 Samuel 15:1-12

By Adonijah
1 Kings 1:5-9

By Baasha
1 Kings 15:27,28

By Zimri
1 Kings 16:9,10

By Jehu
2 Kings 9:11-37

By Athaliah
2 Kings 11:1-16

By Shallum
2 Kings 15:10

— IN RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS

By King Saul, in assuming priestly functions
1 Samuel 13:8-14

By King Solomon, in thrusting Abiathar out of the priesthood
1 Kings 2:26,27

By King Uzziah, in assuming priestly offices
2 Chronicles 26:16-21

By King Ahaz
2 Kings 16:12,13

See CHURCH AND STATE, STATE SUPERIOR TO THE CHURCH

See GOVERNMENT, ECCLESIASTICAL

— OF EXECUTIVE POWER

In ordering Naboth's death and confiscation of his vineyard
1 Kings 21:7-19

In the plan of Joseph to dispossess the Egyptians of their real and personal property
Genesis 47:13-26

Of Pharaoh, making bondservants of the Israelites
Exodus 1:9-22

Moses accused of
Numbers 16:3

USURY

— (Interest, not necessarily unreasonable exaction, but all income from loans)

— Forbidden
Exodus 22:25; Leviticus 25:35-37; Deuteronomy 23:19; Psalm 15:5; Proverbs 28:8; Jeremiah 15:10; Ezekiel 18:8,13,17; 22:12

— **Exaction of, rebuked**
Nehemiah 5:1-13

— **Authorized, of strangers (foreigners)**
Deuteronomy 23:20

— **Exacted by Jews**
Ezekiel 22:12

— **Just men innocent of the vice of requiring**
Ezekiel 18:8

See INTEREST

See MONEY

UTHAI

— 1. Son of Ammihud
1 Chronicles 9:4

— **2. Son of Bigvai**
Returned from Babylon with Ezra
Ezra 8:14

UZ

— 1. Son of Aram
Genesis 10:23; 1 Chronicles 1:17

— **2. Son of Nahor**
Genesis 22:21

In the A. V., called Huz

— 3. Son of Dishan
Genesis 36:28; 1 Chronicles 1:42

— **4. A country of unknown location**
Home of Job
Job 1:1

Prophecies concerning
Jeremiah 25:20; Lamentations 4:21

UZAI

— Father of Palal
Nehemiah 3:25

UZAL

— Son of Joktan
Genesis 10:27; 1 Chronicles 1:21

UZZA

— 1. UZZA
See UZZAH, Number one

— 2. Proprietor of the burial place of kings (Manasseh and Amon)
2 Kings 21:18,26

— 3. Son of Shimei
1 Chronicles 6:29

In R. V., called UZZAH

— 4. Son of Ehud
1 Chronicles 8:7

— 5. One of the Nethinim
Ezra 2:49; Nehemiah 7:51

UZZAH

— 1. Also called UZZA, son of Abinadab
Driver of the cart when moving the ark of the covenant
2 Samuel 6:3; 1 Chronicles 13:7

Stricken dead for touching the ark of the covenant
2 Samuel 6:6-8; 1 Chronicles 13:9-11

— 2. UZZAH
See UZZA, Number two

UZZEN-SHERAH

— A city of unknown location
1 Chronicles 7:24

UZZI

— 1. A priest
Son of Bukki
1 Chronicles 6:5,6,51; Ezra 7:4

— 2. Grandson of Issachar
1 Chronicles 7:2,3

— 3. Grandson of Benjamin
1 Chronicles 7:7

— 4. Son of Micahhri
1 Chronicles 9:8

— 5. An overseer of the Levites
Nehemiah 11:22

— 6. A priest in the time of Nehemiah
Nehemiah 12:19,42

UZZIA

— One of David's mighty men
1 Chronicles 11:44

UZZIAH

— 1. Called AZARIAH
King of Judah
2 Kings 14:21; 15:1,2; 2 Chronicles 26:1,3

Rebuilds Elath
2 Kings 14:22; 2 Chronicles 26:2

Reigns righteously
2 Kings 15:3; 2 Chronicles 26:4,5

Defeats the Philistines
2 Chronicles 26:6,7

Takes tribute from the Ammonites
Strengthens the kingdom
2 Chronicles 26:8

Strengthens the fortifications of Jerusalem
2 Chronicles 26:9

Promotes cattle raising and agriculture
2 Chronicles 26:10

Military establishment of
2 Chronicles 26:11-15

Is presumptuous in burning incense; stricken with leprosy; quarantined
2 Chronicles 26:16-21; 2 Kings 15:5

Jotham regent during quarantine of
2 Kings 15:5; 2 Chronicles 26:21

Death of
2 Kings 15:7; 2 Chronicles 26:23

History of, written by Isaiah,
2 Chronicles 26:22; Isaiah 1:1

An earthquake occurred during the reign of
Amos 1:1; Zechariah 14:5

— 2. Son of Uriel
1 Chronicles 6:24

— 3. Father of Jehonathan
1 Chronicles 27:25

— 4. A priest
Puts away (divorced) his Gentile wife
Ezra 10:21

— 5. Father of Athaiah
Nehemiah 11:4

UZZIEL

— 1. A son of Kohath
Exodus 6:18,22; Leviticus 10:4

— 2. A Simeonite captain
1 Chronicles 4:42

— 3. Son of Bela
1 Chronicles 7:7

— **4. One of David's musicians**
1 Chronicles 25:4

— **5. A Levite**

— **Son of Jeduthun**
2 Chronicles 29:14

— **6. A goldsmith**
Helped in repairing the walls of Jerusalem
Nehemiah 3:8

V

VAIL

— (Veil, curtain)

— 1. Hangings used in the tabernacle to separate the Holy of Holies (the Most Holy Place) from the Holy Place

Called the second veil
Hebrews 6:19; 9:3

Ordinances prescribing
Exodus 26:31-33

Made by Bezaleel and Aholiab
Exodus 36:35,36

See VEIL

— 2. A covering for the ark of the covenant
Exodus 35:12; 39:34; 40:21; Numbers 4:5

— 3. Of the temple
2 Chronicles 3:14

Torn from the top to the bottom at the time of the crucifixion of Jesus
Matthew 27:51; Mark 15:38; Luke 23:45

— FIGURATIVE
Hebrews 10:20

VAJEZATHA

— Son of Haman
Esther 9:9

VALOR

See COURAGE

VANIAH

— (An Israelite)

— Puts away (divorces) his Gentile wife
Ezra 10:36

VANITY

— A consequence of the fall
Romans 8:20

— Every man has
Psalm 39:11

— Every state of man is
Psalm 62:9

— Man, at his best estate, is
Psalm 39:5

— Man is similar to
Psalm 144:4

— The thoughts of man are
Psalm 94:11

— The days of man are
Job 7:16; Ecclesiastes 6:12

— Childhood and youth are
Ecclesiastes 11:10

— The beauty of man is
Psalm 39:11; Proverbs 31:30

— The help of man is
Psalm 60:11; Lamentations 4:17

— Man's own righteousness is
Isaiah 57:12

— Worldly wisdom is
Ecclesiastes 2:15,21; 1 Corinthians 3:20

— Worldly pleasure is
Ecclesiastes 2:1

— Worldy anxiety is
Psalm 39:6; 127:2

— Worldly labor is
Ecclesiastes 2:11; 4:4

— Worldly enjoyment is
Ecclesiastes 2:3,10,11

— **Worldly possessions are**
Ecclesiastes 2:4-11

— **Treasures of wickedness are**
Proverbs 10:2

— **Heaping up riches is**
Ecclesiastes 2:26; 4:8

— **Love of riches is**
Ecclesiastes 5:10

— **Unblessed riches are**
Ecclesiastes 6:2

— **Riches gotten by falsehood are**
Proverbs 21:6

— **All earthly things are**
Ecclesiastes 1:2

— **Foolish questions are**
1 Timothy 1:6,7; 6:20; 2 Timothy 2:14,16; Titus 3:9

— **The conduct of the ungodly is**
1 Peter 1:18

— **The religion of hypocrites is**
James 1:26

— **The worship of the wicked is**
Isaiah 1:13; Matthew 6:7

— **Lying words are**
Jeremiah 7:8

— **False teaching is but**
Jeremiah 23:32

— **Mere external religion is**
1 Timothy 4:8; Hebrews 13:9

— **Almsgiving without love is**
1 Corinthians 13:3

— **Faith without works is**
James 2:14

— **Idolatry is**
2 Kings 17:15; Psalm 31:6; Isaiah 44:9,10; Jeremiah 10:8; 18:15

— **Wealth gotten by, diminishes**
Proverbs 13:11

— **Saints hate the thoughts of**
Psalm 119:113

— **Pray to be kept from**
Psalm 119:37; Proverbs 30:8

— **Avoid**
Psalm 24:4

— **Avoid those given to**
Psalm 26:4

— **Evil people**
Especially characterized by
Job 11:11

Though full of, affect to be wise
Job 11:12

Love
Psalm 4:2

Imagine
Psalm 2:1; Acts 4:25; Romans 1:21

Devise
Psalm 36:4

Speak
Psalm 10:7; 12:2; 41:6

Regard God's service as
Job 21:15; Malachi 3:14

Allure others through the words of
2 Peter 2:18

Live by
Jeremiah 2:5

Live in
Psalm 39:6; Ephesians 4:17

Inherit
Jeremiah 16:19

Reap
Proverbs 22:8; Jeremiah 12:13

Judicially given up to
Psalm 78:33; Isaiah 57:13

— **Fools follow those given to**
Proverbs 12:11

— **Following those given to, leads to poverty**
Proverbs 28:19

— **All should know and acknowledge**
Deuteronomy 4:35

See PRIDE

VASHNI

See JOEL, Number one

VASHTI

— **(The wife of King Ahasuerus)**

— **Put away (divorced) for refusing to exhibit herself at a royal banquet**
Esther 1:9-22; 2:1,4,17

VEDAN

— **A place whose merchants traded with Tyre**
Ezekiel 27:19

— **In A. V., called DAN**

VEGETARIANS

— **Persons who refrain from eating meat**
Romans 14:2

VEGETATION

— **Created on the third day**
Genesis 1:11; 2:5

— **For food**
Genesis 1:29,30

VEIL

— **Worn**
By Rebekah
Genesis 24:65
By Tamar
Genesis 38:14,19
By Moses, to screen his face when he descended from Mount Sinai
Exodus 34:33,35; 2 Corinthians 3:13-16

See DRESS

See WIMPLE

VENERATION

— **For parents**
Genesis 48:15,16

See OLD AGE

See PARENTS

See REVERENCE

VENGEANCE

— **Belongs to God**
Psalm 94:1; Romans 12:19

— **INSTANCE OF**
Sons of Jacob on Hamor and Shechem
Genesis 34:20-31

See JUDGMENTS
See REVENGE
See RETALIATION

VENTRILOQUISM

— **General scriptures concerning**
Isaiah 29:4

— **Divination by**
Acts 16:16

VERDICT

— **Against Jesus**
Matthew 26:66; 27:24-26; Mark 15:15; Luke 23:24; John 19:16

See COURTS

VERMILION

— **A color**
Jeremiah 22:14; Ezekiel 23:14

See COLOR

VESTMENTS

— **Of priests**
See PRIESTS

VICARIOUS

— **DEATH**
The ram for Isaac
Genesis 22:13

Jesus for sinners

See, JESUS, DEATH OF
See JESUS, MISSION OF
See JESUS, SUFFERINGS OF
See ATONEMENT
See SUFFERINGS, VICARIOUS
See JESUS, SAVIOUR

VICEGERENCY

— **(Exercising the powers of another)**

— **Of Elisha**
In miraculously rewarding the Shunammite woman
2 Kings 4:16,17

In condemning Gehazi
2 Kings 5:27

— **Of the apostles**
Matthew 16:19; 18:18; John 20:23

VIGILANCE

— **INSTANCE OF**
King of Jericho
Joshua 2:1-3

See WATCHMAN

VICTORIES

— **In battle, from God**
Psalm 55:18; 76:5,6

— **Celebrated in song**
Judges 5; 2 Samuel 22

— **By women**
1 Samuel 18:6,7; 2 Samuel 1:20

See ARMIES

See WAR, GOD IN

VINE

— **Degeneracy of**
Jeremiah 2:21

— **Fable of**
Judges 9:12,13

— **Pruned**
Isaiah 5:6; John 15:1-5

— **Parables of**
Psalm 80:8-14; Ezekiel 17:6-10; 19:10-14

— **SYMBOLICAL**
John 15:1-5

See VINEYARD

VINEGAR

— (A sour wine)

— Forbidden to Nazarites
Numbers 6:3

— Used with food
Ruth 2:14; Psalm 69:21; Proverbs 10:26; 25:20

— Offered to Christ while on the cross
Matthew 27:34,48; John 19:29; with Mark 15:23

VINEYARD

— Huts (R. V., booths) in
Isaiah 1:8

— Towers in
Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1

— Winepress in
Isaiah 5:2

— Pools in
Ecclesiastes 2:4,6

— Leased
Song of Solomon 8:11,12; Isaiah 7:23; Matthew 21:33-39

— Of kings
1 Chronicles 27:26-28

— Neglected
Proverbs 24:30,31

— Plain of the
Judges 11:33

— Parables of
Isaiah 5:1-7; 27:2,3; Jeremiah 12:10; Matthew 20:1-16; 21:28-31,33-41; Luke 13:6-9

See VINE

See WINE

Also see ABSTINENCE

VIOL

— An instrument of music
Isaiah 5:12

See MUSIC, INSTRUMENTS OF

See PSALTERY

VIPER

— A serpent
Job 20:16; Isaiah 30:6; 59:5

— Fastens on Paul's hand
Acts 28:3

See SERPENT

— FIGURATIVE
Matthew 3:7; 23:33; Luke 3:7

VIRGIN

— Proofs of
Deuteronomy 22:13-21

— Dowry of
Exodus 22:17

— Character of, to be protected
Deuteronomy 22:17-21,23,24

— Betrothal of, a quasi-marriage
Deuteronomy 22:23,24

— Distinguishing apparel of
2 Samuel 13:18

— A priest could marry only a
Leviticus 21:14

— Mourn in the temple
Lamentations 1:4; 2:10

— Virginity of, bewailed
Judges 11:37-39

— **Parable of the wise and foolish**
Matthew 25:1-13

— **Mother of Jesus was a**
Isaiah 7:14; Matthew 1:23; Luke 1:27

— **Advised by Paul not to marry**
1 Corinthians 7

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of the body of Christ (the ekklesia)
Isaiah 62:5; Jeremiah 14:17; 31:4,13; 2 Corinthians 11:2

Of personal purity
1 Corinthians 7:25,37; Revelation 14:4

VIRGINITY

See VIRGIN

VIRTUE

— (From the Latin "vir," manliness)

— Power (R. V.)
Luke 6:19; 8:46

— **Excellence**
Philippians 4:8; 2 Peter 1:5

See CHASTITY

See CONTINENCE (self-control)

See COURAGE

VISION

— A mode of revelation
Numbers 12:6; 1 Samuel 3:1; 2 Chronicles 26:5; Psalm 89:19; Proverbs 29:18; Jeremiah 14:14; 23:16; Daniel 1:17; Hosea 12:10; Joel 2:28; Obadiah 1:1; Habakkuk 2:2; Acts 2:17

— **Of Abraham**
Concerning his descendants
Genesis 15:1-17

— **Of Jacob**

Of the ladder with ascending and descending angels
Genesis 28:12

At Beer-sheba
Genesis 46:2

— **Of Joshua**

Of the captain of the Lord's army
Joshua 5:13-15

— **Of Moses**

Of the burning bush
Exodus 3:2

Of the glory of God
Exodus 24:9-11; 33:18-23

— **Of the Israelites**

Of the manifestation of the glory of God
Exodus 24:10,17; Hebrews 12:18-21

— **Of Balaam**

In a trance
Acts 22:17-21

See BALAAM

— **Of Elisha**

At the transporting of Elijah
2 Kings 2:11

— **Of Elisha's servant**

Of the chariots of the Lord
2 Kings 6:17

— **Of Micahaiah**

Of the defeat of the Israelites; of the Lord on his throne; and of a lying spirit
1 Kings 22:17-23; 2 Chronicles 18:16-22

— **Of David**

Of the angel of the Lord beside the threshing-floor of Ornan
1 Chronicles 21:15-18

— **Of Job**

Of a spirit

Job 4:12-16

— **Of Isaiah**

Of the Lord and his glory in the temple

Isaiah 6

Of the valley of vision

Isaiah 22

— **Of Jeremiah**

Of an almond rod

Jeremiah 1:11

Of the seething pot

Jeremiah 1:13

— **Of Ezekiel**

Of the glory of God

Ezekiel 1:3,12-14; 23

Of the roll

Ezekiel 2:9

Of the man of fire

Ezekiel 8; 9

Of the coals of fire

Ezekiel 10:1-7

Of the dry bones

Ezekiel 37:1-14

Of the city and temple

Ezekiel 40:48

Of the waters

Ezekiel 47:1-12

— **Of Daniel**

Of the four beasts

Daniel 7

Of the Ancient of Days

Daniel 7:9-27

Of the ram and the he-goat

Daniel 8

Of the angel

Daniel 10

— **Of Amos**

Of grasshoppers

Amos 7:1,2

Of fire

Amos 7:4

Of a plumb-line

Amos 7:7,8

Of summer fruit

Amos 8:1,2

Of the temple

Amos 9:1

— **Of Zechariah**

Of horses

Zechariah 1:8-11

Of horns and carpenters

Zechariah 1:18-21

Of the high priest

Zechariah 3:1-5

Of the golden lampstand

Zechariah 4

Of the flying roll

Zechariah 5:1-4

Of the mountains and chariots

Zechariah 6:1-8

— **Of Zacharias**

In the temple

Luke 1:13-22

— **Of John the Baptist**

At the immersion of Jesus

Matthew 3:16; Mark 1:10; Luke 3:22; John 1:32-34

— **Peter, James, and John**

Of the transfiguration of Jesus and the appearance of Moses and Elijah

Matthew 17:1-9; Luke 9:28-36

— **Of the people**

Of the tongues of fire at Pentecost

Acts 2:2,3

— **Of Stephen**

Of Christ

Acts 7:55,56

— **Of Paul**

Of Christ, on the way to Damascus

Acts 9:3-6; 1 Corinthians 9:1

Of Ananias

Acts 9:12

Of a man of Macedonia, saying, "Come over into Macedonia, and help us,"

Acts 16:9

In Corinth

Acts 18:9,10

In a trance

Acts 22:17-21

Of Paradise

2 Corinthians 12:1-4

— **Of Ananias**

Of Christ

Acts 9:10-12

— **Of Cornelius, the centurion**

Of an angel

Acts 10:3

— **Of Peter**

Of the sheet which was lowered from the sky

Acts 10:9-18

— Of John on the island of Patmos

The Book of Revelation

Of Christ and the golden lampstands
Revelation 1:10-20

The open door
Revelation 4:1

A rainbow and the throne
Revelation 4:2,3

The twenty-four elders
Revelation 4:4

The seven lamps
Revelation 4:5

The sea of glass
Revelation 4:6

The four living creatures
Revelation 4:6-8

The book with seven seals
Revelation 5:1-5

The golden vials
Revelation 5:8

The six seals
Revelation 6

The four horses
Revelation 6:2-8

The earthquake and the celestial phenomena
Revelation 6:12; 14

The four angels
Revelation 7:1

The sealing of the one hundred and forty four thousand
Revelation 7:2-8

The seventh seal and the seven angels
Revelation 8:11

The censer
Revelation 8:5

The hail and fire
Revelation 8:7

The mountain that was thrown into the sea
Revelation 8:8,9

The falling star
Revelation 8:10,11; 9:1

One-third of the sun, the moon, and the stars were darkened
Revelation 8:12

The bottomless pit
Revelation 9:2

The locusts
Revelation 9:3-11

The four angels released from the Euphrates River
Revelation 9:14

The army of horsemen
Revelation 9:16-19

The angel that had a book
Revelation 10:1-10

The seven thunders
Revelation 10:3,4

The measurement of the temple
Revelation 11:1,2

The two witnesses
Revelation 11:3-12

The court of the Gentiles
Revelation 11:2

The two olive trees and the two lampstands
Revelation 11:4

The beast that came up out of the bottomless pit
Revelation 11:7

The fall of the city
Revelation 11:13

The second and third woes
Revelation 11:14

The woman clothed with the sun; the birth of the male infant
Revelation 12

The red dragon
Revelation 12:3-17

The war in heaven
Revelation 12:7-9

The beast rising out of the sea
Revelation 13:1-10

The beast coming out of the earth
Revelation 13:11-18

The Lamb on Mount Zion
Revelation 14:1-5

The angel having the everlasting gospel
Revelation 14:6,7

The angel proclaiming the fall of Babylon
Revelation 14:8-13

A son of man with a sickle
Revelation 14:14-16

The angel reaping the harvest
Revelation 14:14-20

The angel coming out of the temple
Revelation 14:17-19

The angel having power over fire
Revelation 14:18

The vine and the winepress
Revelation 14:18-20

The angels with the seven last plagues
Revelation 15

The sea of glass
Revelation 15:2

The temple opened
Revelation 15:5

The plague upon the men who had the mark of the beast
Revelation 16:2

The sea turned into blood
Revelation 16:3

The seven angels with the seven vials of the wrath of God
Revelation 16; 17

The destruction of Babylon
Revelation 18

The multitude praising
Revelation 19:1-9

The one who is faithful and true, riding a white horse
Revelation 19:11-16

The angel in the sun
Revelation 19:17-21

Satan bound for one-thousand years
Revelation 20:1-3

The thrones of judgment, and the resurrection, and the release of Satan
Revelation 20:1-10

The great white throne
Revelation 20:11

The opening of the Book of Life
Revelation 20:12

Death and hell (gehenna)
Revelation 20:14

The New Jerusalem
Revelation 21

The River of Life
Revelation 22:1

The Tree of Life
Revelation 22:2

See DREAM

VISITORS

See GUESTS

VOICE

— OF GOD

Ezekiel 1:24,28; 10:5; John 5:37; 12:28-30; Acts 7:31; 9:4,7; 26:14,15

See ANTHROPOMORPHISMS

VOLCANOES

— General scriptures concerning

Deuteronomy 4:11; 5:23; Judges 5:5; Psalm 97:5; 104:32; 144:5; Isaiah 34:9,10; 64:1-3; Jeremiah 51:25; Micah 1:4; Nahum 1:5,6

See EARTHQUAKE

See MOUNTAIN

VOLUPTUOUSNESS

See LASCIVIOUSNESS

See SENSUALITY

VOPHSI

— Father of Nahbi

Numbers 13:14

VOWS

— Mosaic laws concerning

Leviticus 23:37,38; Numbers 29:39

— Must be voluntary, see below

— Must be performed, see below

— Estimation of the redemption price of things offered in vows, to be made by the priest, according to age and sex of the person making the offering

Leviticus 27:1-13

— The redemption price of the offering of real estate, to be valued by the priest

Leviticus 27:14,15

— **Of a field**
Leviticus 27:16-25

— **Edible things offered in, to be eaten the same day they were offered**
Leviticus 7:16-18

— **Things offered in, to be brought to the tabernacle or temple**
Deuteronomy 12:6,11,17,18,26

— **Belonged to the priests**
Numbers 18:14

— **Rash**
By Jephthah, in consecration of his daughter as a sacrafice, if his campaign against the Ammonites were successful
Judges 11:29-40

The Israelites, to destroy the Benjamites
Judges 21:5,6; with 20:21

— **Things forbidden to be offered in: Receipts of the whore and the price of a "dog" (male prostitute of a pagan shrine)**
Deuteronomy 23:18

— **A minor, of himself**
Mark 7:11-13

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Genesis 28:20,21; 31:13; Leviticus 5:4-13; 22:18-25; Numbers 15:2-16; 30:1-16; Deuteronomy 23:18,21-23; Job 22:27; Psalm 22:25; 50:14,15; 56:12; 61:5,8; 65:1; 66:13,14; 76:11; 116:14-19; Proverbs 20:25; Ecclesiastes 5:4-6; Jonah 2:9; Nahum 1:15

See CONTRACT
See COVENANT

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of Jacob, see above
Genesis 28:20-22

Of the mother of Micahah, in the dedication of silver for the making of an idol
Judges 17:2,3

Of Hannah, to consecrate to the Lord the child for which she

prayed
1 Samuel 1:11; with 1:27,28

Of Elkanah
1 Samuel 1:21

Of Absalom
2 Samuel 15:7,8

Of Job, not to entertain thoughts of fornication
Job 31:1

Of David
Psalm 132:2

Of Ananias and Sapphira, in the dedication of the proceeds of the sale of their land
Acts 5:1-11

Of the Jews, to kill Paul
Acts 23:12-15

Of Jephthah, and of the Israelites

See RASH VOWS, above
See NAZARITE

VULTURE

— A carnivorous bird
Leviticus 11:14; Deuteronomy 14:13

— In R. V., translated "falcon,"
Job 28:7

— And "kite,"
Isaiah 34:15

W

WAFER

— General scriptures concerning
Exodus 29:23; Numbers 6:19

WAGES

— Of Jacob
Genesis 29:15-30; 30:28-34; 31:7,41

— Parable concerning
Matthew 20:1-15

See MASTER

See SERVANT

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Leviticus 19:13; Deuteronomy 24:14,15; 25:4; Jeremiah 22:13; Haggai 1:6; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 10:10; Luke 3:14; 10:7; Romans 4:4; 6:23; Colossians 4:1; James 5:4

WAGON

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 45:19,27; Numbers 7:3-9

See CART

WAILING

— Of the wicked
Matthew 13:42

WAITING

— Upon God
As the God of providence
Jeremiah 14:22

As the God of salvation
Psalm 25:5

As the giver of all temporal blessings

Psalm 104:27,28; 145:15,16

— **For mercy**
Psalm 123:2

— **For pardon**
Psalm 39:7,8

— **For the consolation of Israel**
Luke 2:25

— **For salvation**
Genesis 49:18; Psalm 62:1,2

— **For guidance and teaching**
Psalm 25:5

— **For protection**
Psalm 33:20; 59:9,10

— **For the fulfillment of his word**
Habakkuk 2:3

— **For the fulfillment of his promises**
Acts 1:4

— **For the hope of righteousness by faith**
Galatians 5:5

— **For the coming of Christ**
1 Corinthians 1:7; 1 Thessalonians 1:10

— **Is good**
Psalm 52:9

— **God calls us to**
Zephaniah 3:8

— **Exhortations and encouragements to**
Psalm 27:14; 37:7; Hosea 12:6

— **Should be with the soul**
Psalm 62:1,5

— **With earnest desire**
Psalm 130:6

— **With patience**
Psalm 37:7; 40:1

— **With resignation**
Lamentations 3:26

— **With hope in his word**
Psalm 130:5

— **With full confidence**
Micah 7:7

— **Continually**
Hosea 12:6

— **All the day**
Psalm 25:5

— **Especially in adversity**
Psalm 59:1-9; Isaiah 8:17

— **In the way of his judgments**
Isaiah 26:8

— **Saints resolve on**
Psalm 52:9; 59:9

— **Saints have expectation from**
Psalm 62:5

— **Saints plead, in prayer**
Psalm 25:21; Isaiah 33:2

— **The patience of saints often tested in**
Psalm 69:3

— **Those who engage in**
Wait upon him only
Psalm 62:5

Are heard
Psalm 40:1

Are blessed
Isaiah 30:18; Daniel 12:12

Experience his goodness
Lamentations 3:25

Will not be ashamed
Psalm 25:3; Isaiah 49:23

Will renew their strength
Isaiah 40:31

Will inherit the earth
Psalm 37:9

Will be saved
Proverbs 20:22; Isaiah 25:9

Will rejoice in salvation
Isaiah 25:9

Will receive the glorious things prepared by God for them
Isaiah 64:4

— **Predicted of the Gentiles**
Isaiah 42:4; 60:9

— **Illustrated**
Psalm 123:2; Luke 12:36; James 5:7

— **EXEMPLIFIED**

Jacob
Genesis 49:18

David
Psalm 39:7

Isaiah
Isaiah 8:17

Micahah
Micah 7:7

Joseph
Mark 15:43

WALKING

— **With God**

According to his commands
Deuteronomy 5:33; Psalm 1; Jeremiah 7:23

In his ways
Deuteronomy 28:9; Joshua 22:5

In the old paths
Jeremiah 6:16

As taught by him
1 Kings 8:36; Isaiah 2:3; 30:21

Uprightly
Proverbs 2:7

In his statutes and judgments
Ezekiel 37:24

In newness of life
Romans 6:4

Not after the flesh, but after the Spirit
Romans 8:1; Galatians 5:16

Honestly, as in the day
Romans 13:13

Not walking by sight, but by faith
2 Corinthians 5:7

In love, following Christ
Ephesians 5:2

Worthy of the Lord
Colossians 1:10

In Christ
Colossians 2:6

By the gospel rule
Philippians 3:16

In the light, as God is
1 John 1:7

In white clothing
Revelation 3:4

In the light of heaven
Revelation 21:24

— **INSTANCES OF**

Enoch
Genesis 5:24

Noah
Genesis 6:9

WALLS, OF THE CITIES

— Of Bashan, destroyed by the Israelites
Deuteronomy 3:5,6

— Of Jericho
Joshua 2:15; 6

— Of Jerusalem
See JERUSALEM

— Of Babylon
Jeremiah 51:44

— Broad
Jeremiah 51:58

— Of Beth-shan
1 Samuel 31:10

— Of Rabbah
2 Samuel 11:20

— Of Abel
2 Samuel 20:15,21

— Houses built upon
Joshua 2:15

— Double
2 Kings 25:4; Isaiah 22:11

— Sentinels on
See WATCHMAN

— FIGURATIVE
Of the new Jerusalem
Revelation 21:12,14,17-21

WAR

— Divine approval of
2 Samuel 22:35

— Civil
Judges 12:1-6; 20; 2 Samuel 2:12-31; 3:1; 20; 1 Kings 14:30; 16:21; Isaiah 19:2

— **Forbidden**
2 Chronicles 11:4

— **Averted**
Joshua 22:11-34

— **Enemy harangued by the general of the opposing side**
2 Kings 18:19-36; 2 Chronicles 13:4-12

— **Of extermination**
Numbers 31:7-17; Deuteronomy 2:33,34; 3:6; 20:13-18; Joshua 6:21,24; 8:24,25; 10:2-40; 11:11-23; 1 Samuel 15:3-9; 27:8-11

— **God in**
Exodus 14:13,14; Deuteronomy 1:30; 3:21,22; 7:17-24; 20:1,4; 31:6-8,23; 32:29,30; Joshua 1:1,5-7,9; Judges 1:2; 6:16; 7:9; 11:29; 1 Samuel 17:45-47; 19:5; 30:7,8; 2 Samuel 5:22-24; 22:18; 1 Kings 20:28; Psalm 18:34; 76:3; Jeremiah 46:15; Amos 5:8,9; Zechariah 10:5

— **God uses, as a judgment**
Exodus 23:24; Leviticus 26:17,31-39; Deuteronomy 28:25-68; 32:30; Judges 2:14; 2 Kings 15:37; 1 Chronicles 5:22,26; 21:12; 2 Chronicles 15:6; 12:1-12; 24:23,24; 33:11; 36; Job 19:29; Psalm 44:9-16; 60:1-3; 105:25; Isaiah 5:1-8,25-30; 9:8-12; 13:3,4,9; 19:2; 34:2-6; 43:28; 45:7; Jeremiah 12:7,12; 46:15-17,21; 47:6,7; 48:10; 49:5; 50:25; Ezekiel 23:22-25; Amos 3:6; 4:11; Zephaniah 1:7-18; Zechariah 8:10; 14:2

— **Repugnant to God**
1 Chronicles 22:8,9; Psalm 68:30; 120:6,7; Revelation 13:10

— **God sends panic in**
Exodus 15:14-16

— **Threatens defeat in**
Deuteronomy 32:25; 1 Samuel 2:10; 2 Chronicles 18:12-16; Isaiah 30:15-17; Ezekiel 15:6-8; 21:9-17

— **Inflicts defeat in**
Joshua 7:12,13; 2 Chronicles 12:5-8; 24:23,24; Psalm 76:3; 78:66; 79:10; Isaiah 5:25; Jeremiah 46:15,16

— **Counsels of**
Joshua 22:10-34; Judges 7:10,11; 2 Samuel 16:20; 17:1-15; Psalm 48:4-7; Proverbs 11:14; 20:18

— **Wisdom required in**
Proverbs 21:22; 24:6; Ecclesiastes 9:14-18; Luke 14:31,32

— **Tumult of**
Amos 2:2

— **Killed in, neglected**
Isaiah 14:19; 18:6

— **Evils of**
2 Samuel 2:26; Psalm 46:8; 79:1-3; 137:9; Isaiah 3:5,25,26; 5:29,30; 6:11,12; 9:5,19-21; 13:15,16; 15; 16:9,10; 18:6; 19:2-16; 32:13,14; 33:8,9; 34:7-15; Jeremiah 4:19-31; 5:16,17; 6:24-26; 7:33,34; 8:16,17; 9:10-21; 10:20; 13:14; 14:18; 15:8,9; 19:7-9; 25:33; 46:3-12; 47:3; 48:28,33; 51:30-58; Lamentations 1; 2; 3; 4; 5; Ezekiel 33:27; 39:17-19; Hosea 10:14; 13:16; Joel 2:2-10; Amos 1:13; 6:9,10; 8:3; Nahum 2:10; 3:3,10; Zechariah 14:2; Luke 21:20-26; Revelation 19:17,18

— **To cease**
Psalm 46:9; Isaiah 2:4; Micah 4:3

— **Wars and rumors of**
Matthew 24:6; Mark 13:7; Luke 21:9

See ARMIES

See ARMS

See FORT

See SOLDIERS

See STRATEGY

See TOWER

See WATCHMAN

— FIGURATIVE
Warfare of saints

Is not after the flesh
2 Corinthians 10:3

Is a good warfare
1 Timothy 1:18,19

Called the good fight of faith
1 Timothy 6:12

Is against

The Devil
Genesis 3:15; 2 Corinthians 2:11; Ephesians 1:12; James 4:7; 1 Peter 5:8; Revelation 12:17

The flesh
Romans 7:23; 1 Corinthians 9:25-27; 2 Corinthians 12:7; Galatians 5:17; 1 Peter 2:11

Enemies
Psalm 38:19; 56:2; 59:3

The world
John 16:33; 1 John 5:4,5

Death
1 Corinthians 15:26; with Hebrews 2:14,15

Often arises from the opposition of friends or relatives
Micah 7:6; Matthew 10:35,36

To be carried on

Under Christ, as our Captain
Hebrews 2:10

Under the Lord's banner
Psalm 60:4

With faith
1 Timothy 1:18,19

With a good conscience
1 Timothy 1:18,19

With steadfastness in the faith
1 Corinthians 16:13; 1 Peter 5:9; with Hebrews 10:23

With earnestness
Jude 1:3

With watchfulness

1 Corinthians 16:13; 1 Peter 5:8

With sobriety
1 Thessalonians 5:6; 1 Peter 5:8

With endurance of hardness
2 Timothy 2:3,10

With self-denial
1 Corinthians 9:25-27

With confidence in God
Psalm 27:1-3

With prayer
Psalm 35:1-3; Ephesians 6:18

Without earthly entanglements
2 Timothy 2:4

Mere professors do not maintain
Jeremiah 9:3

Saints are all engaged in
Philippians 1:30

Must stand firm in
Ephesians 6:13,14

Exhorted to diligence in
1 Timothy 6:12; Jude 1:3

Encouraged in
Isaiah 41:11,12; 51:12; Micah 7:8; 1 John 4:4

Helped by God in
Psalm 118:13; Isaiah 41:13,14

Protected by God in
Psalm 140:7

Comforted by God in
2 Corinthians 7:5,6

Strengthened by God in
Psalm 20:2; 27:14; Isaiah 41:10

Strengthened by Christ in
2 Corinthians 12:9; 2 Timothy 4:17

Delivered by Christ in
2 Timothy 4:18

Thank God for victory in
Romans 7:25; 1 Corinthians 15:57

Armor for

The belt of truth
Ephesians 6:14

The breastplate of righteousness
Ephesians 6:14

The preparation of the gospel
Ephesians 6:15

The shield of faith
Ephesians 6:16

The helmet of salvation
Ephesians 6:17; 1 Thessalonians 5:8

The sword of the Spirit
Ephesians 6:17

Called "the armor of God,"
Ephesians 6:11

Called "the armor of righteousness,"
2 Corinthians 6:7

Called "the armor of light,"
Romans 13:12

Not carnal
2 Corinthians 10:4

Mighty through God
2 Corinthians 10:4,5

The whole, is required
Ephesians 6:13

Must be put on
Romans 13:12; Ephesians 6:11

To be on the right hand and left, an idiom meaning: "to attack and to defend."
2 Corinthians 6:7

Victory in, is from God
1 Corinthians 15:57; 2 Corinthians 2:14

Through Christ
Romans 7:25; 1 Corinthians 15:57; 2 Corinthians 12:9; Revelation 12:11

By faith
Hebrews 11:33-37; 1 John 5:4,5

Over the Devil
Romans 16:20; 1 John 2:14

Over the flesh
Romans 7:24,25; Galatians 5:24

Over the world
1 John 5:4,5

Over all that exalts itself
2 Corinthians 10:5

Over death and the grave
Isaiah 25:8; 26:19; Hosea 13:14; 1 Corinthians 15:54,55

Triumphant
Romans 8:37; 2 Corinthians 10:5

Those who overcome in, will eat of the hidden manna
Revelation 2:17

Eat from the Tree of Life
Revelation 2:7

Be clothed in white clothing
Revelation 3:5

Be pillars in the temple of God
Revelation 3:12

Sit with Christ on his throne
Revelation 3:21

Have a white stone, and in it a new name written
Revelation 2:17

Have power over the nations

Revelation 2:26

Have the name of God written upon them by Christ
Revelation 3:12

Have God as their God
Revelation 21:7

Have the Morning Star
Revelation 2:28

Inherit all things
Revelation 21:7

Be confessed by Christ in the presence of God the Father
Revelation 3:5

Be sons of God
Revelation 21:7

Not be hurt by the Second Death
Revelation 2:11

Not have their names blotted out of the Book of Life
Revelation 3:5

Symbolized by a red horse
Revelation 6:4

— IN HEAVEN

SYMBOLICAL
Revelation 12:7

WARFARE

See WAR

— Spiritual

See FIGURATIVE, under WAR

WARNING

See WICKED, WARNED

WASHING

— Of hands, a token of innocence

Deuteronomy 21:6; Psalm 26:6; 73:13; Matthew 27:24

See ABLUTION

See PURIFICATION

— FIGURATIVE

Of regeneration

Psalm 51:7; Proverbs 30:12; Isaiah 1:16; 4:4; Zechariah 13:1; 1 Corinthians 6:11; Ephesians 5:26; Titus 3:5

WATCH

— (A division of time)

See NIGHT TIME

WATCHFULNESS

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 23:13; 34:12; Deuteronomy 4:9,23; 6:17; 11:16; 12:13; 27:9; Josuha 22:5; 23:11; 1 Kings 2:3,4; 8:25; 2 Chronicles 19:7; Nehemiah 4:9; Job 36:18-21; Psalm 39:1; 102:7; 119:9; 141:3; Proverbs 4:23,25,26; 8:34; 16:17; 28:26; Nahum 2:1; Habakkuk 2:1; Malachi 2:15; Matthew 6:1; 16:6; 18:10; 24:4; 25:13; 24:42-51; 26:40,41; Mark 4:24; 13:9-23,32-37; Luke 8:18; 11:35; 12:15,35-40; 21:8-36; Acts 20:28-31; Romans 11:21; 13:11; 1 Corinthians 7:29-31; 9:27; 10:12; 11:28; 16:13; Galatians 6:1; Ephesians 5:15; 6:18; Philippians 3:2; 4:5; Colossians 4:2,17; 1 Thessalonians 5:4,6,21; 1 Timothy 4:16; 2 Timothy 4:5; Hebrews 2:1; 3:12; 12:15; 1 Peter 1:13,17; 4:7; 5:8; 2 Peter 1:19; 3:17; 1 John 5:18; 2 John 1:8; Jude 1:20,21; Revelation 3:2,3,11; 16:15

See TEMPTATION

WATCHMAN

— (A sentinel)

— On the walls of cities

Song of Solomon 3:3; 5:7

— Of Jerusalem

2 Samuel 13:34; 18:24,25; Nehemiah 4:9; 7:3; Isaiah 52:8; 62:6

— Of Babylon

Jeremiah 51:12

— On towers

2 Kings 9:17; 2 Chronicles 20:24; Isaiah 21:5-12; Jeremiah 31:6

— **At the gates of the temple**
2 Kings 11:6,7

— **Alarm of, given by trumpets**
Ezekiel 33:3-6

— **Unfaithfulness in the discharge of duty of, punished by death**
Ezekiel 33:6; Matthew 28:14; Acts 12:19

WATER

— **Creation of**
Psalm 148:4,5

— **Covered the whole earth**
Genesis 1:9

— **Daily allowance of**
Ezekiel 4:11

— **City waterworks**
2 Kings 20:20

— **Vision of, by Ezekiel**
Ezekiel 47:1-5

— **Of separation**
Numbers 19:2-22

— **Libation of**
1 Samuel 7:6

— **Irrigation with**
See IRRIGATION

— **Miraculously supplied**
To the Israelites
Exodus 17:1,6; Numbers 20:11

To Samson
Judges 15:19

To Jehoshaphat's army
2 Kings 3:16-20

— **Purified by Elisha**
2 Kings 2:19-22

— **Red Sea divided**
Exodus 14:21,22

— **The Jordan River**
Joshua 3:14-17; 2 Kings 2:6-8,14

— **Jesus walks upon**
Matthew 14:25

— **Changed to wine**
John 2:1-11

— **Turned into blood**
Revelation 16:3-5

— **FIGURATIVE**
Water of life
John 4:14; 7:37-39; Revelation 21:6; 22:17

Water of affliction
2 Samuel 22:17; Psalm 69:1; Isaiah 30:20; 43:2

Water of salvation
Isaiah 12:3; 49:10; 55:1; Ezekiel 36:25; John 4:10; 7:38

Domestic love
Proverbs 5:15

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Isaiah 8:7; Revelation 8:11; 12:15; 16:4; 17:1,15

WAX

— **General scriptures concerning**
Psalm 22:14; 68:2; 97:5; Micah 1:4

WAY

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of holiness
Psalm 16:11; Isaiah 35:8,9; Jeremiah 6:16; Hosea 14:9

Of righteousness, narrow
Matthew 7:1,4

Of sin, broad
Matthew 7:13

Jesus is the

John 14:6; Hebrews 9:8

Doctrines taught by Christ
Acts 9:2; 19:23; 22:4; 24:14,22

WEALTH

See RICHES

WEAPONS

See ARMOR

See ARMS

WEASEL

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 11:29

WEATHER

— Signs of
Matthew 16:2,3

— Sayings concerning
Job 37:9,17,22

See METEOROLOGY

WEAVING

— General scriptures concerning
Isaiah 19:9; 38:12

— Bezaleel skilled in
Exodus 35:35

— Performed by women
2 Kings 23:7

— Of the ephod
Exodus 28:32; 39:22

— Of coats
Exodus 39:27

— Weaver's shuttle
Job 7:6

— **Beam**
Judges 16:14; 2 Samuel 21:19; 1 Chronicles 11:23

WEDDING

See MARRIAGE

WEEDING

— **General scriptures concerning**
Matthew 13:28

WEEPING

— **General scriptures concerning**
Romans 12:15; 1 Corinthians 7:30

— **In destruction**
Matthew 8:12; 22:13; 24:51; 25:30

— **None in heaven**
Revelation 7:17

— **Penitential**
Jeremiah 50:4; Joel 2:12

— **Instances of penitential**
The Israelites
Judges 2:4,5

— **Peter**
Matthew 26:75; Mark 14:72; Luke 22:62

— **While doing good**
Psalm 126:5,6

— **For others**
Jeremiah 9:1

— **On account of tribulation**
Jeremiah 22:10; Amos 5:16,17

— **INSTANCES OF**
Of Abraham for Sarah
Genesis 23:2

Of Esau
Genesis 27:38

Of Jacob and Esau
Genesis 33:4

Of Jacob
Genesis 37:35

Of Joseph
Genesis 42:24; 43:30; 45:2,14; 46:29; 50:1,17

Of Hannah
1 Samuel 1:17

Of Jonathan and David
1 Samuel 20:41

Of David
2 Samuel 1:17; 3:32; 13:36; 15:23,30; 18:33

Of Hezekiah
2 Kings 20:3; Isaiah 38:3

Of Jesus

Over Jerusalem
Luke 19:41

At the grave of Lazarus
John 11:35

Of Mary, when she washed the feet of Jesus
Luke 7:38; John 11:2,33

Of Mary Magdalene
John 20:11

Of Paul
Acts 20:19; Philippians 3:18

WEIGHTS

— Must be just
Leviticus 19:35,36; Deuteronomy 25:13-15; Proverbs 11:1; 16:11; 20:10,23; Micah 6:10,11

See MEASURE

WELLS

— The occasion of feuds

Between Abraham and Abimelech

Genesis 21:25-30

Between Isaac and Abimelech

Genesis 26:15-22,32,33

— Of Jacob

John 4:6

— Of Solomon

Ecclesiastes 2:6

— Of Uzziah

2 Chronicles 26:10

— Of Hezekiah

See GIHON

— At Haran

Genesis 24:16

— FlGURATIVE

Of salvation

Isaiah 12:3; John 4:14

Without water

Jeremiah 15:18; 2 Peter 2:17

See SPRING

WEN

— A tumor

Leviticus 22:22

WHALE

— Created

Genesis 1:21

— Called a "sea monster," in the R. V

Job 7:12

See DRAGON

WHEAT

— General scriptures concerning
Revelation 6:6

— Grown in Palestine
1 Kings 5:11; Psalm 81:16; 147:14

— Offering of
Numbers 18:12

— Prophecy of the sale of a measure of, for a penny
Revelation 6:6

— Parables of
Matthew 13:25; Luke 16:7

— Winnowing of
Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17

— Ground in a mortar
Proverbs 27:22

— Chaff of
Jeremiah 23:28; Matthew 3:12; Luke 3:17

— Growth of, figurative of vicarious death
John 12:24

— FIGURATIVE
Of God's mercy
Psalm 81:16; 147:14

Of self-rigteousness
Jeremiah 12:13

WHEEL

— Potter's
Jeremiah 18:3

— FIGURATIVE
Proverbs 20:26; Ecclesiastes 12:6

— SYMBOLICAL
Ezekiel 1:15-21; 3:13; 10:9-19; 11:22

WHIP

— General scriptures concerning
1 Kings 12:11; Proverbs 26:3; Nahum 3:2

WHITE

See COLOR

WHIRLWIND

— Destructive
Proverbs 1:27

— From the south in the land of Uz
Job 37:9

— In the valley of the Euphrates
Isaiah 21:1

— In the land of Canaan
Zechariah 9:14

— From the north
Ezekiel 1:4

— Elijah transported upward in
2 Kings 2:1,11

— God answered Job in
Job 38:1

See METEOROLOGY

— FIGURATIVE
Of the judgment of God
Jeremiah 23:19; 30:23

Of the fruits of unrighteousness
Hosea 8:7

Of divine judgments
Ezekiel 1:4

WHISPER

See BUSYBODY

See SLANDER

See TALEBEARER

WHISPERER

— A slanderer
Romans 1:29; 2 Corinthians 12:20

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

WHORE

— Revenues of, not to be brought to the sanctuary
Deuteronomy 23:18

See HARLOT

WHOREDOM

— Licentious rites of, in idolatrous worship
Leviticus 19:29; Deuteronomy 31:16; Judges 2:17; 2 Kings 9:22

See IDOLATRY

— FIGURATIVE
Ezekiel 16; 23; Revelation 17

WHOREMONGER

— General scriptures concerning
Revelation 21:8; 22:15

See ADULTERY

See SENSUALITY

WICKED (PEOPLE)

— Compared with

Abominable branches
Isaiah 14:19

Ashes under the feet
Malachi 4:3

Bad fish
Matthew 13:48

Animals
Psalm 49:12; 2 Peter 2:12

Blind people

Zephaniah 1:17; Matthew 15:14

Bronze and iron
Jeremiah 6:28; Ezekiel 22:18

Briers add thorns
Isaiah 55:13; Ezekiel 2:6

The bulls of Bashan
Psalm 22:12

Carcasses trodden underfoot
Isaiah 14:19

Chaff
Job 21:18; Psalm 1:4; Matthew 3:12

Clouds without water
Jude 1:12

Corn (grain) blasted
2 Kings 19:26

Corrupt trees
Luke 6:43

Deaf adders
Psalm 58:4

Dogs
Proverbs 26:11; Matthew 7:6; 2 Peter 2:22

Dross
Psalm 119:119; Ezekiel 22:18,19

Early dew that passes away
Hosea 13:3

Bad figs
Jeremiah 24:8

Fading oaks
Isaiah 1:30

Fiery oven
Psalm 21:9; Hosea 7:4

Fire of thorns
Psalm 118:12

Fools building upon sand
Matthew 7:26

The fuel of fire
Isaiah 9:19

Garden without water
Isaiah 1:30

Goats
Matthew 25:32

Grass
Psalm 37:2; 92:7

Grass on the housetop
2 Kings 19:26

Green bay tree
Psalm 37:35

Green herbs
Psalm 37:2

Heath in the desert
Jeremiah 17:6

Horses rushing into the battle
Jeremiah 8:6

Lions greedy of prey
Psalm 17:12

Melting wax
Psalm 68:2

Morning clouds
Hosea 13:3

Moth-eaten garments
Isaiah 50:9; 51:8

Passing whirlwinds
Proverbs 10:25

Potsherds
Proverbs 26:23

Raging waves of the sea
Jude 1:13

Reprobate silver
Jeremiah 6:30

Scorpions
Ezekiel 2:6

Serpents
Psalm 58:4; Matthew 23:33

Smoke
Hosea 13:3

Stony ground
Matthew 13:5

Stubble
Job 21:18; Malachi 4:1

Swine (pig)
Matthew 7:6; 2 Peter 2:22

Tares
Matthew 13:38

Disturbed sea
Isaiah 57:20

Visions of the night
Job 20:8

Wandering stars
Jude 1:13

Wayward children
Matthew 11:16

Wells without water
2 Peter 2:17

Wheels
Psalm 83:13

Whited gravesites
Matthew 23:27

A wild donkey's colts

Job 11:12

— **God is angry with**
Psalm 5:5,6; 7:11; Romans 9:13; 1 Corinthians 10:5

— **Spirit of God withdrawn from**
Genesis 6:3; Hosea 4:17-19; Romans 1:24,26,28

— **Hate the righteous**
Matthew 5:11,12; Luke 6:22,23

— **Worship of, offensive to God**
Psalm 50:16,17; Isaiah 1:10-15

— **Present and future state of evil and righteous persons contrasted**, (see below also)
Job 8; Psalm 49

— **Prosperity of**
Job 5:3-5; 12:6; 15:21,23,27,29; 20:5,22; 21:7-13; Psalm 37:1,35,36; 49:10-15; 73:3-22; 92:6,7; Ecclesiastes 8:12,13; Jeremiah 12:1,2; Habakkuk 1:3,4,13-17; Malachi 3:15

— **Hate reproof**
1 Kings 22:8; 2 Chronicles 18:7

— **God's mercy to**
Job 33:14-30

— **Love for**
Deuteronomy 5:29; 32:29; Matthew 18:11-14; John 3:16,17; Romans 5:8; 1 John 3:16; 4:9,10

— **Dreading God**
Job 18:11

— **Eliphaz's exhortation to**
Job 22:21-30

— **Temporal punishment of**
Job 27:13-23; 15:20-35; 18:5-21; 20:5-29; 21:7-33; 24:2-24; Jeremiah 5:25; Ezekiel 11:10; 12:19,20; Zechariah 14:17-19

— **False hope of**
Job 8:13-18

— **Gospel invitation to, illustrated by the parables of**
The householder

Matthew 20:1-16

The marriage supper
Matthew 22:1-14

— **Warned**
Jeremiah 7:13-15,23-25; 25:4-6; 26:2-7,12,13; 29:17-19; Ezekiel 33:8; Daniel 4:4-27; 5:4-29; Zephaniah 2:1,2; Luke 3:7-9; 1 Corinthians 10:11; Jude 1:4-7; Revelation 3:1-3,16-19

— **Terrors of, at the judgment**
Revelation 1:7

— **Death of**
Psalm 49:14; 73:4

See IMPENITENCE

See OBDURACY

See PENITENCE

See REPROBACY

See SEEKERS

See SIN, CONFESSION OF

— **CONTRASTED WITH RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE**
Psalm 1:1-6; 11:5; 17:14,15; 32:10; 37:17-22,37,38; 68:6; 73:1-28; 75:10; 91:7,8; 107:33-38; 125:5; Proverbs 10:6,9,21,23-25,28-30,32; 11:3,5,6,8,10,11,18-21,23,31; 12:3,5-7,13,21,26; 13:6,13,17,21; 14:19,22,32; 15:6; 21:18,26; 22:5; 28:1,4,5,13,14,18; Isaiah 32:1-8; 65:13,14; Malachi 3:18; Romans 2:7-9; Ephesians 2:12-14; Philippians 2:15; 1 Thessalonians 5:5-8; Titus 1:15; 1 John 1:6,7; 3:3-17

— **DESCRIBED**
Genesis 13:13; 18:20; Leviticus 18:25; Deuteronomy 9:13,24; 32:10,32,33; 1 Samuel 24:13; 1 Kings 21:20; 2 Chronicles 28:10,22; Ezra 9:11; Job 14:4; 15:16,20-35; 20:12,13; 22:5; 24:2-24; Psalm 5:9; 7:14-16; 10:4-11; 36:1-4; 37:12; 49:20; 50:17-20; 52:1-4; 53:1-5; 58:3-5; 59:6,7; 64:3-6; 73:4-12; 94:3-8; 119:155; Proverbs 1:29,30; 2:12-19; 4:16; 6:12-15; 10:23; 13:19; 14:9; 15:9,10; 27:22; 28:4; Ecclesiastes 3:18; 8:11; Isaiah 1:4-6; 3:9; 5:11,12,18-25; 26:10,11; 30:1,9-11; 32:6,7; 57:20,21;

59:2-8; 63:19; Jeremiah 2:22-25; 3:5; 4:22; 5:4,5,26-28; 6:7,15; 8:6,12; 9:3-6; 11:8,15; 13:10; 14:10; 17:1; 30:12-15; Ezekiel 3:7; 11:12; 16:47; 20:16; Hosea 4:8; 7:3,9; 9:10; 13:12; Amos 5:10; Micah 3:1,2; 7:2-4; Zephaniah 3:5,7; Haggai 2:14; Matthew 4:16; 6:23; 18:11; Mark 4:11; Luke 1:79; 19:10; John 3:18-20; 5:42; 8:34,44; Acts 8:21,23; 13:10; Romans 1:20-32; 2:8; 3:10-18; 8:5,7,8; 9:8; Ephesians 2:1-3,12; 4:17-19; 5:11,12; Philippians 2:15; Colossians 1:21; 1 Thessalonians 5:7; 2 Thessalonians 1:8; 1 Timothy 1:9,10; 2 Timothy 3:2-13; Titus 1:15,16; 3:3; 2 Peter 2:10,12-19; 1 John 3:8,10,14,15; Jude 1:12,13; Revelation 3:17,18

— PRAYER OF

Deuteronomy 1:45; 3:26; 2 Samuel 22:42; Job 27:9; 35:12,13; Psalm 18:41; 66:18; Proverbs 1:24-28; 15:8,29; 21:13,27; 28:9; Isaiah 1:15; 45:19; 59:2; Jeremiah 11:11; 14:12; 15:1; 18:17; Lamentations 3:8,44; Ezekiel 8:18; 20:3,31; Hosea 5:6; Micah 3:4; Zechariah 7:12,13; Malachi 1:9; 2:11-13; John 9:31; James 1:6,7; 4:3; 1 Peter 3:7

— PUNISHMENT OF

Genesis 2:17; 3:16-19; 4:7; 6:3,7,12,13; Exodus 20:5; 32:33-35; 34:7; Leviticus 26:14,16-39; Numbers 15:31; 32:23; Deuteronomy 7:9,10; 11:26,28; 28:15-68; 30:15,19; 31:29; 1 Samuel 3:11-14; 12:25; 2 Samuel 3:39; 7:14; 22:27,28; 23:6,7; 1 Kings 21:20,21; 1 Chronicles 10:13,14; 15:13; 28:9; 2 Chronicles 15:2; Job 4:8,9; 5:3,14; 8:20,22; 10:14,15; 11:20; 15:20-24,28-30; 18:5-21; 19:29; 20:5-29; 21:7-33; 27:8-23; 31:3; 34:22; 36:12,17; Psalm 1:4-6; 2:4,5,9; 3:7; 5:5; 7:11-13; 9:5,17; 10:15; 11:6; 18:14,26,27; 21:9,10; 28:4,5; 32:10; 34:16,21; 36:12; 37:1,2,9,10,13-22,34-38; 39:11; 50:22; 52:5; 55:19,23; 56:7; 58:6-9; 59:5,8; 62:3; 64:7,8; 68:1,2,6,21; 73:2-21,27; 75:8,10; 78:1-67; 89:10,31,32; 91:8; 92:7,9; 94:13,23; 97:3; 101:8; 104:35; 106:18,43; 107:17,34; 109:6-19; 119:21,118,119,155; 129:4; 139:19; 145:20; 146:9; 147:6; Proverbs 2:22; 3:33; 6:12-15; 10:3,6-8,24,25,27-31; 11:3,5-8,19,21,23,31; 12:2,3,7; 13:2,5,6,9,21,25; 14:12,19,32; 16:4,5,25; 18:3; 19:16; 21:12,15,16; 22:5,23; 24:20,22; 26:10; 28:14,18; 29:1,16; Ecclesiastes 2:26; 7:17; 8:12,13; Isaiah 2:19; 3:11; 5:11-14,24;

9:18; 10:3; 11:4; 13:8,9,11; 24:17,18; 26:21; 28:18-22; 33:11,12,14; 40:2; 48:22; 50:11; 57:20,21; 64:5-7; 65:12-14; Jeremiah 8:12-14,20-22; 9:1; 13:14,16,22; 14:10,12; 16:18; 21:14; 25:31; 36:31; 44:23; 49:12; Lamentations 3:3; 4:22; 5:16,17; Ezekiel 3:18-20; 5:4,8-17; 7:4-6; 9:5-7,10; 11:21; 18:1-32; 20:8; 22:14,20,21,31; 24:13,14; 25:7; 33:7-20; Daniel 12:2; Hosea 2:9-13; 5:4-6,9; 7:12,13; 9:7,9,15; 10:8; 12:2,14; 13:1,3; 14:9; Joel 2:1,2; 3:13-16; Amos 3:2; 5:18-20; 8:14; 9:1-5,10; Jonah 3:9; Micah 2:3; 6:13; Nahum 1:2,8-10; Zephaniah 1:12-18; Zechariah 5:2-4; Malachi 3:17,18; 4:1; Matthew 3:7,10,12; 5:19-30; 7:13,19,23,26,27; 8:12; 10:28,33; 11:23; 12:34; 13:12-15,30,38-42,49,50; 15:13; 16:26; 18:7-9,34,35; 21:19,41,44; 22:13; 23:14,33; 24:50,51; 25:30,32,33,41,46; 26:24; Mark 4:12,25; 8:36,38; 9:43; 11:26; 12:1-9,40; 14:21; 16:16; Luke 3:7,17; 6:49; 8:18; 9:24-26; 12:4,5,46,47; 13:3,5-7,9,24,27,28; 16:22-28; 17:1,2; 19:26,27; 20:18; 22:22; 23:30,31; John 3:15,16,18,36; 5:14,29; 7:34; 8:21; 12:40; 15:2; 17:12; Acts 1:18,25; 3:23; Romans 1:18; 2:5,8; 5:12,21; 6:16,21; 8:2,6,7,13; 9:22; 11:22; 14:23; 1 Corinthians 3:17; 5:5,13; 6:9,10; 9:27; 10:5-11; 15:21,22; 2 Corinthians 7:10; Galatians 3:10; 5:19,20; 6:8; Ephesians 5:5,6; Philippians 3:18,19; Colossians 3:25; 1 Thessalonians 1:10; 5:3; 2 Thessalonians 1:5-9; 2:8-10; 1 Timothy 1:20; 5:24; 2 Timothy 2:12,13; Hebrews 2:2,3; 6:8; 10:27-31; James 1:14,15; 5:1-3,20; 1 Peter 3:12; 4:17,18; 2 Peter 2:3-9,12-17; 1 John 3:14,15; Jude 1:5-7,11-15; Revelation 2:22,23; 3:3; 6:15-17; 9:4-6,15,18; 11:18; 14:9-11; 16:2-21; 18:5; 19:15,17-21; 20:10,15; 21:8,27; 22:19

See JUDGMENTS
See HELL
See PUNISHMENT

WIDOW

— Vows of, binding
Numbers 30:9

— When they are daughters of priests, they are to be supported by their fathers
Leviticus 22:13

— **Priests forbidden to marry**
Leviticus 21:14

— **Marriage of, authorized**
Romans 7:3; 1 Corinthians 7:39

— **Widows' dower**
See DOWRY

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Exodus 22:22-24; Deuteronomy 10:18; 14:28,29; 16:11-14; 24:17,19-21; 25:5-10; 27:19; Job 22:5,9; 24:3,21; 29:13; 31:16,22; Psalm 68:5; 94:6; 146:9; Proverbs 15:25; Isaiah 1:17,23; 10:1,2; Jeremiah 7:6,7; 22:3; 49:11; Ezekiel 22:7; Zechariah 7:10; Malachi 3:5; Matthew 23:14; Mark 12:40; Luke 20:47; 1 Corinthians 7:8,9; 1 Timothy 5:3-6,9-12,16

— **INSTANCES OF**
Naomi
Ruth 1:3

Ruth
Ruth 1; 2; 3; 4

The widow of Zarephath, who sustained Elijah during a famine
1 Kings 17

The woman whose sons Elisha saved from being sold for debt
2 Kings 4:1-7

Anna
Luke 2:36,37

The woman who gave two mites (leptas) in the temple courtyard
Mark 12:41-44; Luke 21:2

The widow of Nain, whose only son Jesus raised from the dead
Luke 7:11-15

See WOMEN
See MARRIAGE, Levirate (brother-in-law)

WIFE

— Called
DESIRE OF THE EYES
Ezekiel 24:16

— HELP
Genesis 2:18,20

— FRUITFUL VINE
Psalm 128:3

— The judgment denounced against Eve
Genesis 3:16

— Relation of, to husband
Genesis 2:18,23,24; 1 Corinthians 11:3-12

— Domestic duties of
Genesis 18:6; Proverbs 31:13-27

— Beloved, by Isaac
Genesis 24:67

— Beloved, by Jacob
Genesis 29:30

— Hated
Genesis 29:31-33

— Loyal
Genesis 31:14-16

— Unfaithful
Numbers 5:14-31

— Potiphar's
Genesis 39:7

— Bath-sheba
2 Samuel 11:2-5

— Contentious, Zipporah
Exodus 4:25

See UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES, below

— Idolatrous, Solomon's wives
1 Kings 11:4-8; Nehemiah 13:26

— Jezebel
1 Kings 21; 2 Kings 9:30-37

— Incorruptible, Vashti
Esther 1:10-22

— Tactful Abigail
1 Samuel 25:3,14-42

— Purchased
Genesis 29; Exodus 21:7-11; Ruth 4:10

— Obtained by violence
Judges 21

— Procured
Genesis 24; 34:4-10; 38:6

— Vows of
Numbers 30:6-16

See DIVORCE

See MARRIAGE

See VIRGIN

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Genesis 2:18,23,24; 3:16; Esther 1:20-22; Psalm 128:3,4; Proverbs 12:4; 14:1; 18:22; 19:13,14; 21:9,19; 25:24; 30:21-23; 31:10-31; 1 Corinthians 7:2-6,10-14,16,27-29,32-34,38-40; 11:3,7-9,11,12; 14:34,35; Ephesians 5:22-25,28,31,33; Colossians 3:18,19; 1 Timothy 3:11; 5:9,10,14; Titus 2:3-5; 1 Peter 3:1-7

See HUSBAND
See PARENTS
See WIDOW
See WOMEN

WILDERNESS

— Wandering of the Israelites in, see ISRAEL

— Typical of the sinner's state
Deuteronomy 32:10

— **Jesus' temptation in**
Matthew 4:1; Mark 1:12,13; Luke 4:1

See DESERT

WILL

— **THE MENTAL FACULTY**
Freedom of, recognized by God
Genesis 4:6-10; Deuteronomy 5:29; 1 Kings 20:42; Isaiah 1:18-20; 43:26; Jeremiah 36:3,7; John 7:17

See BLESSINGS, CONTINGENT UPON OBEDIENCE
See CHOICE
See CONTINGENCY

— **OF GOD, THE SUPREME RULE OF DUTY**
Matthew 6:10; 12:50; 26:39,42; Mark 3:35; 14:36; Luke 11:2; 22:42; John 4:34; 5:30; 6:38-40; Acts 18:21; Romans 12:2; 15:32; 1 Corinthians 4:19; 16:7; Hebrews 6:3

See AGENCY

— **A TESTAMENT**
Of Abraham
Genesis 25:5,6

Of Jacob
Genesis 48; 49

Of David
1 Kings 2:1-9

Of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 21:3

May not be annulled
Galatians 3:15

In force only after death
Hebrews 9:16,17

See TESTAMENT

WILLFULNESS

See OBDURACY

See SELF-WILL

WILLOW

— General scriptures concerning

Leviticus 23:40; Psalm 137:2; Ezekiel 17:5

— FIGURATIVE

Isaiah 44:4

WIMPLE

— (A cloth covering that was worn over the head and around the neck and chin)

Isaiah 3:22

WIND

— Blasting

2 Kings 19:7,35

— East

Hot and blasting in Egypt

Genesis 41:6

In the valley of the Euphrates River

Ezekiel 19:12

In Canaan

Hosea 13:15; Luke 12:55

At the city of Nineveh

Jonah 4:8

Tempestuous in the land of Uz

Job 27:21

— West

Took away the plague of locusts from the land of Egypt

Exodus 10:19

— North

Free from humidity in Canaan

Proverbs 25:23

— South

Soothing

Job 37:17

Tempestuous

Job 37:9

Purifying

Job 37:21

— **FIGURATIVE**

Hosea 4:19

Of the judgments of God

Jeremiah 22:22; Hosea 13:15; Matthew 7:25

Of the Spirit

John 3:8

Of heresy

Ephesians 4:14

WINDOW

— **General scriptures concerning**

Genesis 6:16; 26:8; Joshua 2:15,21; 1 Kings 6:4; Ezekiel 40:16-36; Acts 20:9

WINE

— **Made from grapes**

Genesis 40:11; 49:11; Isaiah 25:6; Jeremiah 40:1,12

— **From pomegranates**

Song of Solomon 8:2

— **Kept in jars**

Jeremiah 13:12; 48:12

— **In skins (R. V.)**

Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Matthew 9:17; Luke 5:37,38

— **In bottles**

Joshua 9:4,13; Job 32:19; Jeremiah 13:12; 48:12; Matthew 9:17; Luke 5:37,38

— **Cellars for**

1 Chronicles 27:27

— **New**

Haggai 1:11

— **Old**

Luke 5:39

— **Medicinal use of**
Proverbs 31:6,7

— **Recommended by Paul to Timothy**
1 Timothy 5:23

— **Used at meals**
Matthew 26:27-29; Mark 14:23

— **Made by Jesus at the marriage feast in Cana**
John 2:9,10

— **Sacramental use of**
Matthew 26:27-29; Luke 22:17-20

— **Forbidden to priests while on duty**
Leviticus 10:9; Ezekiel 44:21

— **Forbidden to Nazarites**
Numbers 6:2,3

See NAZARITE

— **Abstinence from**
Of Daniel
Daniel 1:5,8,16; 10:3

Of the courtiers of Ahasuerus
Esther 1:8

Of Timothy
1 Timothy 5:23

— **Samson's mother forbidden to drink**
Judges 13:4,5

— **Forbidden to kings**
Proverbs 31:4

— **Denied to the Israelites in the wilderness, so that they could know that the Lord was their God**
Deuteronomy 29:6

— **Offered with sacrifices**
Exodus 29:40; Leviticus 23:13; Numbers 15:5,10; 28:7,14

— **Given by Melchizedek to Abraham**
Genesis 14:18

— **Fermented**
Leviticus 10:9; Numbers 6:3; 28:7; Deuteronomy 14:26; 29:6; Proverbs 23:31,32; Mark 2:22

— **Refined**
Isaiah 25:6; Jeremiah 48:11

— **Of staggering (R. V.)**
Psalm 60:3

— **Inflames the eyes**
Genesis 49:12

— **Commerce in**
Revelation 18:13

— **Banquets of**
Esther 5:6

— **Cheap wine (like vinegar) given to Jesus at the crucifixion**
Matthew 27:48; Mark 15:23; Luke 23:36; John 19:29

— **Intoxication from the use of**
Psalm 104:15; Proverbs 4:17

— **INSTANCES OF INTOXICATION FROM**
Noah
Genesis 9:21

Lot
Genesis 19:32

Joseph and his brothers
Genesis 43:34

Nabal
1 Samuel 25:36

Amnon
2 Samuel 13:28,29

Ahasuerus
Esther 1:10

Kings of Israel
Hosea 7:5

Falsely charged against the disciples
Acts 2:13

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the divine judgments

Psalm 60:3; 75:8; Jeremiah 51:7

Of the joy of wisdom

Proverbs 9:2,5

Of the joys of spiritual matters

Isaiah 25:6; 55:1; Joel 2:19

Of abominations

Revelation 14:8; 16:19

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of the blood of Jesus

Matthew 26:28; Mark 14:23,24; Luke 22:20; John 6:53-56

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Deuteronomy 14:26; 33:28; 2 Kings 18:32; 2 Chronicles 32:28; Nehemiah 10:39; Psalm 4:7; 104:14,15; Proverbs 31:6,7; Ecclesiastes 2:3,11; Isaiah 56:12; Hosea 2:8,22; 7:14; Joel 1:5; 2:24; 3:3; Amos 6:6; Habakkuk 2:5; Haggai 1:11; Zechariah 9:17; 10:7; 1 Timothy 5:23

See VINE

See VINEYARD

— **ADMONITIONS AGAINST THE USE OF**

Leviticus 10:9; Numbers 6:3; Judges 13:4; Proverbs 20:1; 21:17; 23:29-32; 31:4,5; Isaiah 5:11,22; 24:9; 28:1,3,7; Jeremiah 23:9; 35:2-10,14,18,19; Ezekiel 44:21; Hosea 4:11; Luke 1:15; Romans 14:21; Ephesians 5:18; Titus 2:3

See ABSTINENCE

See DRUNKENNESS

WINEBIBBER (A WINO)

— **Jesus falsely accused of being a**

Matthew 11:19; Luke 7:34

WINE PRESS

— **General scriptures concerning**

Numbers 18:27,30; Deuteronomy 15:14; Judges 6:11

— **In vineyards**
Isaiah 5:2; Matthew 21:33; Mark 12:1

— **Trodden with joy and shouting**
Jeremiah 48:33

— **FIGURATIVE**
Treading the, of the sufferings of Christ
Isaiah 63:2,3

Of the judgments of God
Lamentations 1:15; Revelation 14:19,20

WINNOWING

— **Of grain**
Ruth 3:2; Isaiah 30:24; Matthew 3:12

WINTER

— **Annual return of, will never cease**
Genesis 8:22

— **Plowing in, in Canaan, (margin)**
Proverbs 20:4

— **Rainy season in, in Canaan**
Song of Solomon 2:11

— **Shipping suspended in, on the Mediterranean Sea**
Acts 27:12; 28:11

— **Paul remains for one, at Nicopolis**
Titus 3:12

— **Summer and winter houses**
Jeremiah 36:22; Amos 3:15

See METEOROLOGY

WISDOM

— **Of Joseph**
Genesis 41:16,25-39; Acts 7:10

— **Of Moses**
Acts 7:22

— **Of Bezaleel**
Exodus 31:3-5; 35:31-35; 36:1

— **Of Aholiab**
Exodus 31:6; 35:34,35; 36:1

— **Of other skilled artisans**
Exodus 36:2

— **Of women**
Exodus 35:26

— **Of Hiram**
1 Kings 7:14; 2 Chronicles 2:14

— **Of Solomon**
1 Kings 3:12,16-28; 4:29-34; 5:12; 10:24

— **Of Ethan, Heman, Chalcol, and Darda**
1 Kings 4:31

— **Of the princes of the tribe of Issachar**
1 Chronicles 12:32

— **Of Ezra**
Ezra 7:25

— **Of Daniel**
Daniel 1:17; 5:14

— **Of Paul**
2 Peter 3:15

— **Of the Magi (wise men from the east)**
Matthew 2:1-12

— **SPIRITUAL**

UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Deuteronomy 32:29; Job 5:27; 8:8,10; 12:2,3,7-13,16,17,22; 28:12-28; 32:9; 42:5; Psalm 2:10; 9:10; 76:1; 107:43; 111:10; Proverbs 1:5,7,21-33; 2:1-20; 3:13-26,34,35; 4:4-13,18-22; 5:12; 7:2-4; 8:1-36; 9:1-6,9-12; 10:8,13,14,21,23; 11:9,12; 12:1,8,15; 13:14-16; 14:6-8,16,18,33; 15:2,7,33; 16:16,20-24; 17:10,24; 18:15; 19:8,20; 21:11; 22:17-21; 23:12,19,23; 24:13,14;

28:5,7; 29:3; Ecclesiastes 8:1,5; 9:13-18; 10:12; 12:11; Isaiah 2:3; 11:9; 29:24; 33:6; Jeremiah 9:23,24; 31:34; Daniel 11:32,33; 12:3,4,10; Hosea 6:3,6; 14:9; Matthew 6:22,23; 7:24,25; 11:19; 25:1-13; Mark 12:32-34; Luke 1:17; 7:35; 11:34-36; John 7:17; 8:32; 10:4,14; 17:3,8,25; Acts 6:10; Romans 15:14; 16:19; 1 Corinthians 2:6-16; 3:18; 8:3; 13:11; 14:20; 2 Corinthians 2:11; 8:7; Galatians 4:9; Ephesians 4:11-13; 5:15-17; Philippians 3:7-10; Colossians 3:10,16; 1 Thessalonians 5:4,5; 1 Timothy 2:4; 2 Timothy 3:15; James 3:13; 1 John 4:6

See KNOWLEDGE

See SPEAKING, WISDOM IN

— SPIRITUAL, FROM GOD

Exodus 4:11,12; 8:9,10; Deuteronomy 4:5,6,35,36; 29:4; 1 Chronicles 22:12; Nehemiah 9:20; Job 4:3; 11:5,6; 22:21,22; 32:7,8; 33:16; 35:10,11; 36:22; 38:36,37; Psalm 16:7; 19:1,2; 25:8,9,12,14; 32:8; 36:9; 51:6; 71:17; 94:12; 112:4; 119:130; Proverbs 1:23; 2:6,7; 3:5,6; Ecclesiastes 2:26; Isaiah 11:1-3; 30:21; 42:6,7,16; 48:17; 54:13; Jeremiah 24:7; Daniel 1:17; 2:20-23; Matthew 11:25-27; 13:11; 16:16,17; Luke 1:76-79; 12:11,12; 21:15; 24:32,45; John 1:1,4,5,7-9,17; 6:45; 8:12,31,32; 9:5,39; 12:46; 14:7; 16:13,14; 17:6,26; 18:37; Romans 1:19,20; 1 Corinthians 1:30; 2:9-14; 12:8; 2 Corinthians 4:6; Philippians 3:15; Colossians 1:26-28; 2 Timothy 1:7; James 3:17; 2 Peter 1:2-5,8,12; 3:18; 1 John 2:20,27; 5:20

See GOD, WISDOM OF

— PRAYER FOR SPIRITUAL

Numbers 27:21; Judges 20:18; 1 Kings 3:7,9; 8:36; 2 Chronicles 1:10; Job 34:32; Psalm 5:8; 25:4,5; 27:11; 31:3; 39:4; 43:3; 86:11; 90:12;119:12,18,19,26,27,33,34,66,68,73,80,124,125,135,144,169 171; 139:24; Ephesians 1:16-19; 3:14-19; 6:18-20; Philippians 1:9,10; Colossians 1:9,10; 2:1-3; 4:2-4; 2 Timothy 2:7; James 1:5

See DESIRE, SPIRITUAL

— WORLDLY

Genesis 3:6,7; Job 4:18-21; 5:13; 11:2,12; 37:24; Proverbs 3:7; 15:21,22; 16:25; 17:2,10; 18:1; 20:18; 21:20,22,30; 24:3-7;

28:11; Ecclesiastes 1:18; 2:1-26; 7:11-13,16-25; 8:1,16,17; 10:2,3,10; Isaiah 5:21; 28:24-29; 29:14-16; 47:10,11; Jeremiah 8:7-9; 9:23,24; 49:7; Matthew 6:23; 7:24-27; 11:25; Luke 10:21; 16:8; Romans 1:21-23; 1 Corinthians 1:17-26; 2:1-14; 3:18-20; 8:1,2; 2 Corinthians 1:12; Colossians 2:8; 1 Timothy 6:20,21

See KNOWLEDGE

WISE MEN

— Of Egypt
Genesis 41:8,24; Exodus 7:11

— Solomon
1 Kings 4:29-34

— Of Babylon
Daniel 4:18; 5:8

— Of the East (the Magi)
Matthew 2:1-12

See WISDOM

WITCHCRAFT

— Law concerning
Exodus 22:18; Leviticus 19:31; 20:6,27

— The Witch of Endor
1 Samuel 28:7-25

— Witches destroyed
1 Samuel 28:3,9

See SORCERY

WITNESS

— General scriptures concerning
Leviticus 5:1; Proverbs 18:17

— Qualified by oath
Exodus 22:11; Numbers 5:19,21; 1 Kings 8:31,32

— By laying hands on the accused
Leviticus 24:14

— **Two necessary to establish a fact**
Numbers 35:30; Deuteronomy 17:6; 19:15; Matthew 18:16; John 8:17; 2 Corinthians 13:1; 1 Timothy 5:19; Hebrews 10:28

— **Required to throw the first stone in executing the sentence**
Deuteronomy 13:9; 17:5-7; Acts 7:58

— **To the transfer of land**
Genesis 21:25-30; 23:11,16-18; Ruth 4:1-9; Jeremiah 32:9-12,25,44

— **To marriage**
Ruth 4:10,11; Isaiah 8:2,3

— **Incorruptible**
Psalm 15:4

— **Corrupted by money**
Matthew 28:11-15; Acts 6:11,13

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of instruction in righteousness
Revelation 11:3

See COURTS
See EVIDENCE
See FALSEHOOD
See FALSE WITNESS
See HOLY SPIRIT
See TESTIMONY
See TESTIMONY, RELIGIOUS

WIZARD

See SORCERY

WOLF

— **Ravenous**
Genesis 49:27; Jeremiah 5:6; Ezekiel 22:27; Zephaniah 3:3; John 10:12

— **FIGURATIVE**
Of the enemies of the righteous
Matthew 7:15; 10:16; John 10:12; Acts 20:29

Of the reconciling power of the gospel
Isaiah 11:6

WOMEN

— Creation of
Genesis 1:27; 2:21,22

— Named
Genesis 2:23

— Fall of, and curse upon
Genesis 3:1-16; 2 Corinthians 11:3; 1 Timothy 2:14

— Promise to
Genesis 3:15

— Had separate apartments in dwellings
Genesis 24:67; 31:33; Esther 2:9,11

— Veiled the face
Genesis 24:65

See VAIL

— Vows of
Numbers 30:3-16

— When jealously charged with infidelity, their guilt or innocence was to be determined by an ordeal
Numbers 5:12-31

— Took part in ancient worship
Exodus 15:20; 21; 38:8; 1 Samuel 2:22

— In chorus
1 Chronicles 25:5,6; Ezra 2:65; Nehemiah 7:67

— Worshiped in separate compartments
Exodus 38:8; 1 Samuel 2:22

— Consecrated jewels to tabernacle
Exodus 35:22

— Mirrors
Exodus 38:8

— Required to attend to the reading of the law of Moses
Deuteronomy 31:12; Joshua 8:35

— **Purifications of**
After menstruation
Leviticus 15:19-33; 2 Samuel 11:4
After childbirth
Leviticus 12; Luke 2:22

— **Difference in ceremonies made between male and female children**
Leviticus 12

— **Religious privileges of, among early Christians**
Acts 1:14; 12:12,13; 1 Corinthians 11:5; 14:34; 1 Timothy 2:11

— **Domestic duties of**
Genesis 18:6; Proverbs 31:15-19; Matthew 24:41

— **Cooked**
Genesis 18:6

— **Spun**
Exodus 35:25,26; 1 Samuel 2:19; Proverbs 31:19-24

— **Embroidered**
Proverbs 31:22

— **Made garments**
Acts 9:39

— **Gleaned**
Ruth 2:8

— **Kept vineyards**
Song of Solomon 1:6

— **Tended flocks and herds**
Genesis 24:11,13,14,19,20; 29:9; Exodus 2:16

— **Worked in fields**
Isaiah 27:11; Ezekiel 26:6,8

— **Was a doorkeeper**
Matthew 26:69; John 18:16,17; Acts 12:13,14

— **Forbidden to wear men's costume**
Deuteronomy 22:5

— **Wore hair long**
1 Corinthians 11:5-15

— **Rules for dress of Christian**
1 Timothy 2:9,10; 1 Peter 3:3,4

— **Ornaments of**
Isaiah 3:16-23

— **Weaker than men**
1 Peter 3:7

— **Are timid**
Isaiah 19:16; Jeremiah 50:37; 51:30; Nahum 3:13

— **Are affectionate**
2 Samuel 1:26

— **Are tender to her offspring**
Isaiah 49:15; Lamentations 4:10

— **Are mirthsome**
Judges 11:34; 21:21; Jeremiah 31:13; Zechariah 9:17

— **Are courteous to strangers**
Genesis 24:17

— **Could not marry without the consent of parents**
Genesis 24:3,4; 34:6; Exodus 22:17

— **Not to be given in marriage was considered a calamity**
Judges 11:37; Psalm 78:63; Isaiah 4:1

— **Taken captive**
Numbers 31:9,15,17,18,35; Lamentations 1:18; Ezekiel 30:17,18

— **Punishment to be inflicted upon men for seducing, when betrothed**
Deuteronomy 22:23-27

— **Punishment for seducing, when not betrothed**
Exodus 22:16,17; Deuteronomy 22:28,29

— **Treated with cruelty in war**
Deuteronomy 32:25; Lamentations 2:21; 5:11

— **Virtuous, held in high estimation**
Ruth 3:11; Proverbs 31:10-30

— **Fond of self-indulgence**
Isaiah 32:9-11

— **Fond of ornaments**
Jeremiah 2:32

— **Subtle and deceitful**
Proverbs 6:24-29,32-35; 7:6-27; Ecclesiastes 7:26

— **Silly, and easily led into error**
2 Timothy 3:6

— **Zealous in promoting superstition and idolatry**
Jeremiah 7:18; Ezekiel 13:17,23

— **Active in instigating to iniquity**
Numbers 31:15,16; 1 Kings 21:25; Nehemiah 13:26

— **Guilty of sodomy**
2 Kings 23:7; Romans 1:26

— **As rulers**
Isaiah 3:12

— **Deborah**
Judges 4:4

— **Athaliah**
2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:2,3,10-12

— **Queen of Sheba**
1 Kings 10:1-13

— **Queen Candace**
Acts 8:27

— **A Persian queen sat on a throne beside her king**
Nehemiah 2:6

— **Patriotic**

Miriam
Exodus 15:20

Deborah
Judges 5

The women of Israel
1 Samuel 18:6

The women of the Philistines
2 Samuel 1:20

— **Help in defensive operations**
Judges 9:53

— **As poets**
Miriam
Exodus 15:21

Deborah
Judges 5

Hannah
1 Samuel 2:1-10

Elisabeth
Luke 1:42-45

Mary
Luke 1:46-55

— **As prophets**
Miriam
Exodus 15:20,21; Micah 6:4

Deborah
Judges 4:4,5

Huldah
2 Kings 22:14-20; 2 Chronicles 34:22-28

Noadiah
Nehemiah 6:14

Anna
Luke 2:36-38

Philip's four unmarried daughters
Acts 21:9

— **False prophets**
Ezekiel 13:17-23

— **In business**
Proverbs 31:14-18,24

— **Property rights of**
In inheritance
Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; Job 42:15

To sell real estate
Ruth 4:3-9

— Sold for husband's debts
Matthew 18:25

— First to sin
Genesis 3:6

— Last at the cross
Matthew 27:55,56; Mark 15:40,41

— First at the gravesite
Mark 15:46,47; 16:1-6; Luke 23:27,28,49,55,56; 24:1-10

— First to whom the risen Lord appeared
Mark 16:9; John 20:14-18

— Converted by preaching of Paul
Acts 16:14,15; 17:4,12,34

— Social status of
In Persia
Esther 1:10-22; Daniel 5:1-12

In Roman customs
Acts 24:24; 25:13,23; 26:30

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO
Genesis 2:18,21-24; 3:16; Esther 1:20-22; Proverbs 11:16,22; 12:4; 14:1; 18:22; 19:13,14; 21:9,19; 25:24; 27:15,16; 30:21-23; 31:10-31; Ecclesiastes 7:26-28; Isaiah 3:16-24; 32:9-12; Ezekiel 13:17-23; 1 Corinthians 11:3-15; 14:34,35; 1 Timothy 2:9-15; 3:11; 5:1-16; 2 Timothy 3:6,7; Titus 2:3-5

See WIDOW
See WIFE
See also HUSBANDS
See PARENTS

— GOOD

INSTANCES OF

Deborah, a judge, prophetess, and military leader
Judges 4; 5

Mother of Samson

Judges 13:23

Naomi
Ruth 1; 2; 3:1

Ruth
Ruth 1:4,14-22

And
Ruth 2; 3; 4

Hannah, the mother of Samuel
1 Samuel 1:9-18,24-28

Widow of Zarephath, who fed Elijah during the famine
1 Kings 17:8-24

The Shunammite woman, who gave hospitality to Elisha
2 Kings 4:8-38

Vashti
Esther 1:11,12

Esther
Esther 4:15-17

Mary
Luke 1:26-38

Elisabeth
Luke 1:6,41-45

Anna
Luke 2:37

The widow who put her two mite (small coins, Greek: leptas) into the treasury
Mark 12:41-44; Luke 21:2-4

Mary and Martha
Mark 14:3-9; Luke 10:42; John 11:5

Mary Magdalene
Mark 16:1; Luke 8:2; John 20:1,2,11-16

Pilate's wife
Matthew 27:19

Dorcas (Tabitha)
Acts 9:36

Lydia
Acts 16:14

Priscilla (Prisca)
Acts 18:26

Phoebe
Romans 16:1,2

Julia
Romans 16:15

Mary
Romans 16:6

Lois and Eunice
2 Timothy 1:5

The Philippian Christians
Philippians 4:3

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of the body (ekklesia) of Christ
Psalm 45:2-15; Galatians 4:26; Revelation 12:1

Of saints
Matthew 25:1-4; 2 Corinthians 11:2; Revelation 14:4

— **WICKED**

2 Kings 9:30-37; 23:7; Jeremiah 44:15-19,25; Ezekiel 8:14; Romans 1:26

Zeal of, in licentious practices of idolatry
2 Kings 23:7; Hosea 4:13,14

Full of deceit and licentiousness
Proverbs 2:16-19; 5:3-20; 6:24-29,32-35; 7:6-27; Ecclesiastes 7:26; Ezekiel 16:32

Commits forgery
1 Kings 21:8

Silly and wayward
2 Timothy 3:6

— **INSTANCES OF**

Eve, in yielding to temptation and seducing her husband

Genesis 3:6; 1 Timothy 2:14

Sarah, in her jealousy and malice toward Hagar
Genesis 21:9-11; with 21:12-21

Lot's wife, in her rebellion against her situation, and against the destruction of Sodom
Genesis 19:26; Luke 17:32

The daughters of Lot, in their incestuous lust
Genesis 19:31-38

Rebekah, in her partiality for Jacob, and her sharp practice to secure for him Isaac's blessing
Genesis 27:11-17

Rachel, in her jealousy of Leah
Genesis 30:1

Rachel, in stealing images
Genesis 31:19,34

Leah, in her imitation of Rachel in the matter of children
Genesis 30:9-18

Dinah, in her fornication
Genesis 34:1,2

Tamar, in her adultery
Genesis 38:14-24

Potiphar's wife, in her lascivious lust and slander against Joseph
Genesis 39:7-20

Zipporah, in her persecution of Moses on account of his religious obligations
Exodus 4:25,26

Miriam, in her sedition with Aaron against Moses
Numbers 12

Rahab, in her harlotry
Joshua 2:1

Delilah, in her conspiracy against Samson
Judges 16:4-20

Peninnah, the wife of Elkanah, in her jealous taunting of

Hannah
1 Samuel 1:4-8

The Midianite woman in the camp of Israel, taken in adultery
Numbers 25:6-8

Micahhal, in her derision of David's religious zeal
2 Samuel 6:16,20-23

Bath-sheba, in her adultery, in becoming the wife of her husband's murderer
2 Samuel 11:4,5,27; 12:9,10

Solomon's wives, in their idolatrous and wicked influence over Solomon
1 Kings 11:1-11; Nehemiah 13:26

Jezebel, in her persecution and destruction of the prophets of the Lord
1 Kings 18:4,13

Jezebel, in her persecution of Elijah
1 Kings 19:2

Jezebel, in her conspiracy against Naboth, to cheat him out of his vineyard
1 Kings 21:1-16

Jezebel, in her evil counsels to, and influence over, Ahab
1 Kings 21:25; with 21:17-27

And
2 Kings 9:30-37

The cannibalistic mothers of Samaria
2 Kings 6:28,29

Athaliah, in destroying the royal household and usurping the throne
2 Kings 11:1-16; 2 Chronicles 22:10,12; 23:12-15

The sodomites of the southern kingdom (Judah)
2 Kings 23:7

Noadiah, a false prophetess in attempting to intimidate the Jews when they were restoring Jerusalem
Nehemiah 6:14

Haman's wife, in advising him to hang Mordecai
Esther 5:14; 6:13

Job's wife, in suggesting to him that he curse God and die
Job 2:9; 19:17

Gomer, the adulterous wife of Hosea
Hosea 1:2,3; 3:1

Herodias, in her incestuous marriage with Herod Antipas
Matthew 14:3,4; Mark 6:17-19; Luke 3:19

Herodius, by indirectly causing John the Baptist to be decapitated
Matthew 14:6-11; Mark 6:24-28

The daughter of Herodias, in her complicity with her mother in securing the death of John the Baptist
Matthew 14:8; Mark 6:18-28

Sapphira, in her blasphemous falsehood
Acts 5:2-10

The woman caught in the act of adultery and brought to Jesus in the temple
John 8:1-11

— **FIGURATIVE**

Of backsliding
Jeremiah 6:2; Revelation 17:4,18

Of evil people
Isaiah 32:9,11; Matthew 25:1-13

— **SYMBOLICAL**

Of wickedness
Zechariah 5:7,8; Revelation 17; 19:2

See WIFE

WONDERFUL

— A name of the Messiah
Isaiah 9:6

— See
Judges 13:18

See JESUS, NAMES OF

WOOL

— Used for clothing
Leviticus 13:47-52,59; Proverbs 31:13; Ezekiel 34:3; 44:17

— **Prohibited in the priest's temple dress**
Ezekiel 44:17

— **Mixing of, with other fabrics forbidden**
Leviticus 19:19; Deuteronomy 22:11

— **Fleece of**
Judges 6:37

— **First fleece of, belonged to the priests**
Deuteronomy 18:4

WORD

— A title of Jesus
John 1:1,14; 1 John 5:7; Revelation 19:13

See JESUS, NAMES OF

WORD OF GOD

— Called

BOOK
Psalm 40:7; Revelation 22:19

BOOK OF THE LORD
Isaiah 34:16

BOOK OF THE LAW
Nehemiah 8:3; Galatians 3:10

GOOD WORD OF GOD
Hebrews 6:5

HOLY SCRIPTURES
Romans 1:2; 2 Timothy 3:15

LAW OF THE LORD
Psalm 1:2; Isaiah 30:9

ORACLES OF GOD
Romans 3:2; 1 Peter 4:11

SCRIPTURES
1 Corinthians 15:3

SCRIPTURES OF TRUTH
Daniel 10:21

SWORD OF THE SPIRIT
Ephesians 6:17

THE WORD
James 1:21-23; 1 Peter 2:2

WORD OF GOD
Luke 11:28; Hebrews 4:12

WORD OF CHRIST
Colossians 3:16

WORD OF LIFE
Philippians 2:16

WORD OF TRUTH
2 Timothy 2:15; James 1:18

— Compared

To seed
Matthew 13:3-8,18-23,37,38; Mark 4:3-20,26-32; Luke 8:5-15

To a two-edged sword
Hebrews 4:12

— To be read publicly

Deuteronomy 31:11-13; Joshua 8:33-35; 2 Kings 23:2; 2 Chronicles 17:7-9; Nehemiah 8:1-8,13,18; Jeremiah 36:6; Acts 13:15,27; Colossians 4:16; 1 Thessalonians 5:27

— The people stood and responded by saying, "Amen,"

Nehemiah 8:5,6; Exodus 24:7; Deuteronomy 27:12-26

— Expounded

Nehemiah 8:8

— By Jesus

Luke 4:16-27; 24:27,45

— Searched

Acts 17:11

— **Searching of, commanded**
John 5:39; 7:52

— **Texts of, to be written on door-posts**
Deuteronomy 6:9; 11:20

— **Not to be added to, or taken from**
Deuteronomy 4:2; 12:32; Revelation 22:18,19

— **Conviction of sin from reading**
2 Kings 22:9-13; 2 Chronicles 17:7-10; 34

— **Fulfilled by Jesus**
Matthew 5:17; Luke 24:27; John 19:24

— **Testify of Jesus**
John 5:39; Acts 10:43; 18:28; 1 Corinthians 15:3

See JESUS, PROPHECIES CONCERNING

— **Taught by the apostles**
Acts 2; 3; 8:32,35; 13:27; 17:2; 18:24; 28:23

— **The standard of the judgment**
John 12:48; Romans 2:16

— **Not to be handled deceitfully**
2 Corinthians 4:2

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**
Exodus 13:9; 19:9; 24:3,4; Deuteronomy 4:2,5,6,8,10,14; 6:6-9; 8:3; 11:18-21; 17:18,19; 27:2,3,8; 29:29; 30:11-14; 31:9-13,19,21,26; Joshua 1:8; 3:9; 8:32-35; 2 Samuel 22:31; 1 Chronicles 16:15; 2 Chronicles 15:3; Job 22:22; 23:12; Psalm 1:2; 12:6; 17:4; 18:30; 19:7-11; 33:4,6; 37:31; 40:8; 43:3; 56:4; 78:1,7,8; 85:8; 93:5; 94:12; 102:18; 107:19,20; 111:7,8; 119:9,11,12,14-16,18-20,23-25,28,30,31,33,35,41,45-52,54,61, 66,67,70,72,74,76-78,81-83,86,89,92,93,96-100,103-105,109, 111,113,115,119,127-131,133,138,140-144,148,151-153, 157-163,165,167,172-174; 138:2; 147:15,19,20; Proverbs 6:20-23; 22:21; 30:5,6; Ecclesiastes 5:1; 12:10,11; Isaiah 2:3; 8:16,20; 28:13; 30:21; 34:16; 40:8; 51:7; 55:10,11; Jeremiah 8:9; 13:15; 15:16; 22:29; 23:28,29,36; Ezekiel 3:3,10; 44:5; Daniel 8:26; 10:21; 12:4,9; Hosea 6:5; Amos 8:11-13; Micah 2:7; Habakkuk 2:2; Zechariah 7:7; Matthew 4:4; 5:17; 7:24,25; 11:13,15;

13:23,33; 15:3,9; 22:29; Mark 4:20; 7:7,9,13; 12:24; 13:31; Luke 4:22; 6:47,48; 8:11-15; 11:28; 16:17,29,31; 24:32,45; John 2:22; 5:24,39; 6:63; 8:31,32; 10:35; 15:3; 17:8,14,17,19,20; 20:31; Acts 10:15; 17:11; 20:32; 26:18,22; Romans 3:1,2; 4:23,24; 6:17; 9:4,6; 10:17; 12:2; 15:4; 16:26; 1 Corinthians 2:13; 7:6,10,12; 9:10; 10:11; 11:2; 15:3; 2 Corinthians 2:17; 3:6; 8:10; Galatians 1:8,9,11,12; Ephesians 1:12,13; 3:3-5; 5:26; 6:17; Philippians 2:16; Colossians 1:5; 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 1:5,8; 2:13; 4:1,2; 5:20; 2 Thessalonians 2:14,15; 1 Timothy 4:5,6; 6:3,4; 2 Timothy 1:13; 2:8,9,15; 3:15-17; Hebrews 1:1,2; 2:1-3; 4:2,12; 6:5; 10:7,28; 11:3; James 1:18,19,21-25; 1 Peter 1:23-25; 2:2,3; 2 Peter 1:4,19-21; 3:1,2,15,16; 1 John 1:4,5; 2:7,8,12,14,21; 5:11,13; Jude 1:3-17; Revelation 1:2,3; 22:18,19

See COMMANDMENTS

— INSPIRATION OF

Exodus 19:7; 20:1; 24:4,12; 25:21; 31:18; 32:16; 34:27,32; Leviticus 26:46; Deuteronomy 4:5,14; 11:18; 31:19,22; 2 Kings 17:13; 2 Chronicles 33:18; Job 23:12; Psalm 78:5; 99:7; 147:19; Ecclesiastes 12:11; Isaiah 30:12,13; 34:16; 59:21; Jeremiah 30:2; 36:1,2,27,28,32; 51:59-64; Ezekiel 11:25; Danie 10:21; Hosea 8:12; Zechariah 7:12; Matthew 22:31,32; Luke 1:1-4,68-73; Acts 1:16; 28:25; Romans 3:1,2; 1 Corinthians 2:12,13; 7:10; 14:37; Ephesians 6:17; Colossians 3:16; 1 Thessalonians 2:13; 4:1-3; 1 Timothy 6:3-5; 2 Timothy 3:16,17; Hebrews 1:1,2; 3:7,8; 4:12; 5:12; 1 Peter 1:11,12; 2 Peter 1:21; 3:2,15; 1 John 1:1-5; Revelation 1:1,2,11,17-19; 2:7; 19:10; 22:6-8

— UNBELIEF IN

Psalm 50:16,17; Proverbs 1:29,30; 13:13; Isaiah 5:24; 28:9-14; 30:9-11; 53:1; Jeremiah 6:10; 8:9; Hosea 8:12; Amos 2:12; Micah 2:6; Luke 16:31; 24:25; John 3:20; 5:46,47; 8:37,45; 1 Corinthians 1:18,22,23; 2 Timothy 3:8; 4:3,4; 1 Peter 2:8; 2 Peter 3:15,16; Revelation 22:19

WORDS

— Of Jesus

Gracious

Luke 4:22

Are spirit and life
John 6:63

Of eternal life
John 6:68

Will judge
John 12:47,48

— **Of the wise**

As goads, and as well-fastened nails
Ecclesiastes 12:11

Gracious
Ecclesiastes 10:12

— **Spoken at the proper moment**
Proverbs 15:23; Isaiah 50:4

— **Aptly spoken, like apples of gold in filigree of silver**
Proverbs 25:11

— **Of the complete man, gentle**
James 3:2

— **Should be acceptable to God**
Psalm 19:14

— **Of the teacher, should be plain**
1 Corinthians 14:9,19

— **Unprofitable, to be avoided**
2 Timothy 2:14

— **Unspeakable, heard by Paul in Paradise**
2 Corinthians 12:4

— **Vain, not to be regarded**
Exodus 5:9; Ephesians 5:6

— **Like a tempest**
Job 8:2

— **Without knowledge, darken advice**
Job 38:2

— **Idle, an account must be given for on the Day of Judgment**
Matthew 12:36,37

— **Hasty, folly of**
Proverbs 29:20

— **In a multitude of, is sin**
Proverbs 10:19

— **Fool known by the multitude of**
Ecclesiastes 5:3

— **Will swallow himself**
Ecclesiastes 10:12-14

— **Seditious, deceive the naive**
Romans 16:18

— **Deceitful, are a snare to the one who utters them**
Proverbs 6:2

— **Of the hypocrite, softer than oil**
Psalm 55:21

— **Of the talebearer, wounds to the soul**
Proverbs 18:8

See BUSYBODY

See SLANDER

See SPEAKING, EVIL

See TALEBEARER

WORK

See INDUSTRY

See LABOR

WORKS

— GOOD

Jesus an example of
John 10:32; Acts 10:38

Holy women should manifest
1 Timothy 2:10; 5:10

God remembers
Nehemiah 13:14; with Hebrews 6:9,10

Will be brought into judgment
Ecclesiastes 12:14; with 2 Corinthians 5:10

In the judgment, will be an evidence of faith
Matthew 25:34-40; with James 2:14-20

Servants should be patterns of
Titus 2:7

Servants should exhort to
1 Timothy 6:17,18; Titus 3:1,8,14

God is glorified by
John 15:8

Designed to lead others to glorify God
Matthew 5:16; 1 Peter 2:12

A blessing attends
James 1:25

Of the righteous, are manifest
1 Timothy 5:25

Parables relating to

The talents
Matthew 25:14-29

The pounds
Luke 19:12-27

The laborer's in the vineyard
Matthew 20:11-15

The two sons
Matthew 21:28-31

The barren fig tree
Luke 13:6-9

— **UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO**

Deuteronomy 6:25; 24:13; Nehemiah 5:19; 13:14; Job 30:25; Psalm 37:3; 90:17; 106:30,31; Jeremiah 22:15,16; Ezekiel 14:14,20; 18:5-9; Matthew 3:8; 6:1-4; 10:42; 18:5; 19:16-21; 25:34-46; Mark 10:17; Luke 10:25; John 3:21; 15:2-8,14; Acts 10:4,38; Romans 2:13; 1 Corinthians 3:6-9; 2 Corinthians

9:8; Galatians 6:4; Ephesians 2:10; Philippians 1:11; 2:13; Colossians 1:10; 3:12-14,17; 1 Thessalonians 1:3,7,8; 2 Thessalonians 2:17; 1 Timothy 2:10; 5:9,10; 6:18,19; 2 Timothy 2:21; 3:16,17; Titus 2:14; 3:1,2,8,14; Hebrews 6:10; 10:24; 13:21; James 1:22-27; 3:13,17,18; Revelation 14:13; 22:14

— INSUFFICIENCY OF, FOR SALVATION

Psalm 49:7,8; 127:1,2; Ecclesiastes 1:14; Isaiah 43:26; 57:12; 64:6; Ezekiel 7:19; 33:12-19; Daniel 9:18; Matthew 5:20; Luke 17:7-10; 18:9-14; Acts 13:39; Romans 3:20-31; 4:1-22; 8:3; 9:16,31,32; 11:6; 1 Corinthians 13:1-3; Galatians 2:16,19,21; 3:1-29; 4:9-11; 5:2,4,6,18; 6:15; Ephesians 2:8,9; Philippians 3:3-9; Colossians 2:20-23; 2 Timothy 1:9; Titus 3:4,5; Hebrews 4:3-10; 6:1,2; 9:1-14; James 2:10,11

— OF GOD

See GOD, WORKS OF

WORLD

See EARTH

WORLDLINESS

— General scriptures concerning

1 Samuel 8:19,20; Job 20:4-29; 21:11-15; Psalm 49:16-18; 73:2-22; Proverbs 14:12,13; 15:21; 21:17; 23:20,21; 27:1,7; Ecclesiastes 1:8; 2:1-12; 6:11,12; 8:15-17; 10:19; 11:9,10; Isaiah 22:12,13; 24:7-11; 28:4; 32:9-11; 47:7-9; Hosea 9:1,11,13; Amos 6:3-7; 8:10; Micah 2:10; 6:14; Haggai 1:6; Matthew 6:25-34; 10:39; 13:22; 16:25,26; 18:1-4; 22:2-6; 24:38,39; Mark 4:19; 8:35-37; 9:33-36; Luke 8:14; 9:46-48; 12:19; 14:17-24; 16:1-13,19-25; 17:26-29,33; 21:34; John 5:44; 12:25,43; 15:19; Romans 12:2; 1 Corinthians 7:29-31; 10:6; 15:32; Philippians 3:18,19; Colossians 3:2,5; 1 Timothy 5:6; 2 Timothy 2:4,22; 3:2-7; Titus 2:12; 3:3; Hebrews 11:24-26; James 2:1-4; 4:4,9; 5:5; 1 Peter 1:14,24; 2:11; 4:3,4; 2 Peter 2:12-15,18; 1 John 2:15-17; Jude 1:11-13,16,19

See COVETOUSNESS

See PLEASURES

See RICHES

— INSTANCES OF

Esau

Genesis 25:30-34; Hebrews 12:16

Jacob

Genesis 25:31-34; 27:36; 30:37-43

Judah

Genesis 37:26,27

Israelites

Numbers 11:33,34; Psalm 78:18,29-31

Balaam

2 Peter 2:15; Jude 1:11; with Numbers 22; 23; 24

Eli's sons

1 Samuel 2:12-17

Gehazi

2 Kings 5:21-27

Herod Antipas

Matthew 14:6,7

Cretans

Titus 1:12

WORM

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 16:20,24; Jonah 4:7

— Herod Agrippa I was eaten by, (Josephus confirmed this)

Acts 12:23

— FIGURATIVE

Job 25:6; Isaiah 41:14; 66:24

Of remorse

Mark 9:44,46,48

WORMWOOD

— A bitter plant

Deuteronomy 29:18

— **FIGURATIVE**
Deuteronomy 29:18; Proverbs 5:4; Jeremiah 9:15; 23:15; Lamentations 3:19

— **SYMBOLICAL**
Revelation 8:11

WORSHIP

— **To be rendered only to God**
Exodus 20:3; Deuteronomy 5:7; 6:13; Matthew 4:10; Luke 4:8; Acts 10:26; 14:15; Colossians 2:18; Revelation 19:10; 22:8

— **Of Jesus**
See JESUS, WORSHIP OF

— **Acceptable to God**
Genesis 4:4; 8:21

— **Of the wicked rejected**
Genesis 4:5,7

See PRAYER, OF THE WICKED

— **"Iniquity of the holy things,"**
Exodus 28:38

— **Public, in the temple**
Jeremiah 26:2; Luke 18:10; 24:53

— **David's ordinances for**
1 Chronicles 23; 24; 25; 26

— **Family**
Deuteronomy 16:11,14

— **Of Abraham**
Genesis 12:7,8; 13:4,18

— **Of Jacob**
Genesis 35:2,3

— **Of Job**
Job 1:5

— **Of the Philippian jailer**
Acts 16:34

— **In private homes**
Acts 1:1,3,14; 5:42; 12:12; 20:7-9; Romans 16:5; 1 Corinthians 16:19; Colossians 4:15; Philemon 1:2

— **In the night**
Isaiah 30:29; Acts 16:25

— **Jesus prays all night long**
Luke 6:12

— **Postures in**
Bowing
Exodus 34:8; 2 Chronicles 20:18

— **Prostration**
Genesis 17:3; Mark 3:11

See PRAYER, ATTITUDES IN

— Prayer in
See PRAYER

— God's presence in
Leviticus 19:30; Psalm 77:13; 84:4; Isaiah 56:7; Hebrews 10:25

— **Loved by his people**
Psalm 27:4; 84:1-3,10; Zechariah 8:21

— **Benedictions pronounced**
See BENEDICTIONS

— The whole nation required to assemble for, including men, women, children, servants, and foreigners
Deuteronomy 16:11; 31:11-13

— **On Mount Gerizim and Mount Ebal**
Joshua 8:32-35

— **The word of God read in public assemblies**
Exodus 24:7; Deuteronomy 27:12-26; 31:11-13; Joshua 8:33-35; 2 Kings 23:1-3; Nehemiah 8:1-8,13-18; Matthew 21:23; Luke 4:16,17; 1 Timothy 4:13

— **Of angels, forbidden**
Revelation 19:10; 22:8,9

See AFFLICTIONS, PRAYER IN

See BLASPHEMY

See CHILDREN

See CHURCH

See CONSECRATION

See DEDICATION

See IDOLATRY

See INSTRUCTION, IN RELIGION

See LEVITES

See MINISTER

See MUSIC

See OFFERING

See PRAISE

See PRAYER

See PREACHING

See PRIEST

See PSALMS

See RELIGION

See SACRILEGE

See SERVANT

See STRANGER

See TABERNACLE

See TEMPLE

See THANKSGIVING

See WOMEN

See WORD OF GOD

See YOUNG MEN

— UNCLASSIFIED SCRIPTURES RELATING TO

Genesis 35:2,3; Exodus 3:5,6; 5:1; 15:2; 19:10-13,21-24; 20:24-26; 24:1,2; 25:8,22; 28:34,35; 29:43; 30:19-21; 34:8; 40:34,35; Leviticus 10:3; 16:2; Numbers 17:4; Joshua 5:15; 1 Kings 8:3-11; 2 Kings 17:36; 1 Chronicles 16:29; 2 Chronicles 5:13,14; 7:1; 30:27; Ezra 3:10-13; Nehemiah 10:39; Psalm 5:7; 22:22; 24:3-6; 26:6-8;

27:4; 29:2; 35:18; 36:8; 42:4; 48:9; 51:19; 55:14; 63:1,2; 65:4; 66:4,13,14; 77:13; 84:1-4,10; 89:7; 92:13,14; 93:5; 95:6; 98:2,3; 100:1-4; 103:1-4; 107:6-8,32; 116:12-14,17; 118:18,19; 119:108; 122:1; 126:1-3; 132:7,13,14; 138:2; 149:1; Ecclesiastes 5:1,2; Isaiah 1:11-15; 2:3; 4:5; 12:5,6; 25:9; 29:13-16; 30:29; 38:20; 40:31; 43:22-24; 49:13; 52:9; 56:6,7; 66:1,2; Jeremiah 31:11,12; Ezekiel 22:8; Hosea 6:6; Amos 5:21-24; Micah 4:2; Habakkuk 2:20; Zephaniah 3:18; Zechariah 8:21,22; Malachi 3:3,4; Matthew 18:19,20; Luke 4:8; John 4:23,24; Acts 2:1-4; 17:24,25; 1 Corinthians 11:13,20-22; 14:15-17; Philippians 3:3; 1 Timothy 2:8; Hebrews 10:25; 12:28; 1 Peter 2:5; Revelation 11:1; 14:6,7; 15:4

See PRAISE
See PRAYER
See THANKFULNESS

— COMMANDED

Genesis 35:1; Exodus 23:17,18; 34:23; Deuteronomy 12:5-7,11,12; 16:6-8; 31:11-13; 33:19; 2 Kings 17:36; Psalm 45:11; 76:11; 96:8,9; 97:7; 99:5; Joel 1:14,15; 2:15-17; Nahum 1:15; Haggai 1:8; Zechariah 14:16-18; Matthew 8:4; Mark 1:44; Luke 5:14; Hebrews 10:25; Revelation 14:7; 19:10

WOUNDS

— Treatment of

Proverbs 20:30; Isaiah 1:6; Luke 10:34

WRATH

— (Anger, judgment, punishment)

See ANGER
See GOD, ANGER OF
See JUDGMENT
See PUNISHMENT, DIVINE
See PUNISHMENT, ETERNAL

WRESTLING

— FIGURATIVE

Genesis 30:8; 32:24,25; Ephesians 6:12

WRITING

— Copyists were called "scribes."

See SCRIBES

See BOOKS

See ENGRAVING

See INK

See INKHORN

See LETTERS

See PEN

See TABLES OF STONE

Y

YARN

— General scriptures concerning
1 Kings 10:28; 2 Chronicles 1:16

See WEAVING

YEAR

— General scriptures concerning
Genesis 1:14

— Divided into months
Exodus 12:2; Numbers 10:10; 28:11

See MONTHS

— Annual feasts
Leviticus 25:5

See FEASTS

— Redemption of houses sold, limited to one
Leviticus 25:29,30

— Land to rest for one, in seven
Leviticus 25:5

— Of release
Deuteronomy 15:9

— Age computed by
Of Abraham
Genesis 25:7

Of Jacob
Genesis 47:9

See LONGEVITY

— A thousand, with the Lord is like one day
Psalm 90:4; 2 Peter 3:8

— Satan to be bound for a thousand
Revelation 20:2-4,7

See JUBILEE, YEAR OF

See MILLENNIUM

See TIME

YOKE

— FIGURATIVE

Leviticus 26:13; Isaiah 9:4; 10:27; Jeremiah 2:20; 5:5; 28:2,4,10; 30:8; Lamentations 1:14; 3:27; Matthew 11:29,30; Acts 15:10

YOUNG MEN

— General scriptures concerning

Exodus 24:3-5; 1 Kings 12:6-15; 2 Chronicles 10:8; Psalm 119:9; 148:12,13; Proverbs 1:1-33; 2:1-22; 3:1-35; 4:1-27; 5:1-23; 6:1-35; 7:1-27; 10:1; 13:1; 15:5,20; 17:2,25; 19:13,26,27; 20:29; 23:15-35; 24:1-34; 27:11; 28:7; 29:3; 31:1-3; Jeremiah 22:18-21; Matthew 19:16-22; Mark 10:17-22; Luke 15:11-32; 18:18-23; 1 Timothy 4:12; 2 Timothy 2:22,23; Titus 2:6; Hebrews 11:24-26; 1 John 2:13-17

— INSTANCES OF RELIGIOUS YOUNG MEN

See JOSEPH

See JOSHUA

See SAMUEL

See DAVID

See SOLOMON

See URIAH

The rich young man

Matthew 19:16-22; Mark 10:17-22; Luke 18:18-23

See CHILDREN

See PARENTS

Z

ZAANAIM

— Also called ZAANANNIM

— A plain near Kedesh

Joshua 19:33; Judges 4:11

ZAANAN

— Also called ZENAN

— A place of uncertain location

Joshua 15:37; Micah 1:11

ZAANANNIM

See ZAANAIM

ZAAVAN

— Also called ZAVAN

— A son of Ezer

Genesis 36:27; 1 Chronicles 1:42

ZABAD

— 1. Son of Nathan

1 Chronicles 2:36,37

— 2. An Ephraimite

1 Chronicles 7:21

— 3. One of David's valiant men

1 Chronicles 11:41

— 4. An assassin of King Joash

2 Chronicles 24:26; 25:3,4

Called JOZACHAR in

2 Kings 12:21

— 5. Three Israelites who divorced their Gentile wives

Ezra 10:27,33,43

ZABBAI

— **1. Son of Bebai**
Ezra 10:28

— **2. Father of Baruch**
Nehemiah 3:20

ZABBUD

— **A returned exile**
Ezra 8:14

ZABDI

— **1. Father of Carmi**
Joshua 7:1; 17:18

— **2. A Benjamite**
1 Chronicles 8:19

— **3. David's storekeeper**
1 Chronicles 27:27

— **4. Son of Asaph**
Nehemiah 11:17

ZABDIEL

— **1. Father of Jashobeam**
1 Chronicles 27:2

— **2. An overseer of one-hundred twenty eight mighty men of valor, who lived in Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 11:14

ZABUD

— **A chief officer of Solomon**
1 Kings 4:5

ZABULON

See ZEBULUN

ZACCAI

— **A Jew whose descendants returned from the Babylonian exile**
Ezra 2:9; Nehemiah 7:14

ZACCHAEUS (ZACCHEUS)

— (A collector of taxes in Jericho)

— Hosts Jesus
Luke 19:1-10

ZACCHUR

— A Simeonite
1 Chronicles 4:26

See ZACCUR

ZACCUR

— 1. A Reubenite
Numbers 13:4

— 2. Also called ZACCHUR, which see

— 3. A Merarite
1 Chronicles 24:27

— 4. Son of Asaph
1 Chronicles 25:2,10; Nehemiah 12:35

— 5. Son of Imri
Nehemiah 3:2

ZACHARIAH

— 1. Son of Jeroboam, and the last of the household of Jehu
2 Kings 10:30; 14:29; 15:8-12

— 2. Grandfather of Hezekiah
2 Kings 18:2; 2 Chronicles 29:1

ZACHARIAS (ZECHARIAH)

— 1. A man who was killed by the Jews
Referred to by Jesus
Matthew 23:35; Luke 11:51

— 2. The father of John the Baptist
Luke 1:5-80; 3:2

See ELISABETH
See JOHN THE BAPTIST

ZACHER

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:31

— Called ZECHARIAH in
1 Chronicles 9:37

ZADOK

— 1. The high priest during the time of David's reign
2 Samuel 19:11; 20:25; 1 Chronicles 15:11; 16:39

Removes the ark of the covenant from Jerusalem at the time of Absalom's usurpation; returns with the ark of the covenant at David's command
2 Samuel 15:24-36; 17:15,17-21

Stands aloof from Adonijah at the time of his attempted usurpation
1 Kings 1:8,26

Summoned by David to anoint Solomon to be king
1 Kings 1:32-40,44,45

Performs the function of a high priest after Abiathar was deposed by Solomon
1 Kings 2:35; 1 Chronicles 29:22

— 2. Father of Jerusha
2 Kings 15:33; 2 Chronicles 27:1

— 3. Son of Ahitub
1 Chronicles 6:12

— 4. A man of valor
1 Chronicles 12:28

— 5. Son of Baana
Nehemiah 3:4

— 6. A priest
Nehemiah 3:29

— 7. A returned exile
Nehemiah 10:21

— **8. Son of Meraioth**
Nehemiah 11:11

— **9. A treasurer of the temple**
Nehemiah 13:13

ZAHAM

— **Grandson of Solomon**
2 Chronicles 11:19

ZAIR

— **A city in the country of Edom**
2 Kings 8:21

ZALAPH

— **Father of Hanun**
Nehemiah 3:30

ZALMON

— **1. Also called SALMON, probably**
A hill in Samaria
Judges 9:48; Psalm 68:14

— **2. One of David's warriors**
2 Samuel 23:28

ZALMONAH

— **One of the camping places of Israel**
Numbers 33:41,42

ZALMUNNA

— **King of Midian**
Judges 8:5-21; Psalm 83:11

ZAMZUMMIMS

— **Also called ZUZIMS**

— **A race of giants**
Genesis 14:5; Deuteronomy 2:20,21

ZANOAH

— **1. A city of western Judah**
Joshua 15:34; Nehemiah 3:13; 11:30

— **2. A city of eastern Judah**
Joshua 15:56

— **3. A descendant of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 4:18

ZAPHNATH-PAANEAH

— **A name given to Joseph by Pharaoh**
Genesis 41:45

ZAPHON

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Gad**
Joshua 13:27

ZARA

— **Also called ZARAH**

— **Son of Judah**
Matthew 1:3

ZARAH

— **Also called ZERAH and ZARA**

— **Son of Judah and Tamar**
Genesis 38:30; 46:12; Numbers 26:20; 1 Chronicles 2:4,6; Nehemiah 11:24

ZAREAH

— **A city of the tribe of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:29

See ZORAH

ZARED

— **Also called ZERED**

— **A brook**
Numbers 21:12; Deuteronomy 2:13,14

ZAREPHATH

— (A city between Tyre and Sidon)

— Elijah performs two miracles in
1 Kings 17:8-24

— **Called SAREPTA (A. V.) in**
Luke 4:26

ZARETAN

— Probably identical with ZARTANAH and ZARTHAN

— A city of uncertain location
Joshua 3:16; 1 Kings 4:12; 7:46

ZARETH-SHAHAR

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Reuben
Joshua 13:19

ZATTHU

See ZATTU

ZATTU

— 1. One whose descendants returned with Zerubbabel
Ezra 2:8; 10:27; Nehemiah 7:13

— **2. Probably identical with ZATTHU**
One who sealed the covenant with Nehemiah
Nehemiah 10:14

ZAVAN

See ZAAVAN

ZAZA

— Son of Jonathan
1 Chronicles 2:33

ZEAL, RELIGIOUS

— General scriptures concerning
Joshua 24:15,16; 2 Samuel 24:24,25; 1 Kings 9:4; 15:14; 1 Chronicles 29:17; 2 Chronicles 15:15; 19:3; Ezra 7:23; Job 16:19;

Psalm 42:1,2; 60:4; 96:2,3,10; 119:139; Proverbs 11:30; Ecclesiastes 9:10; Isaiah 58:12; 60:1; 62:6,7; Daniel 12:3; Micah 5:7; Habakkuk 2:2; Haggai 2:4,5; Zechariah 14:20,21; Matthew 5:13-16; Mark 4:21,22; Luke 8:16,17; 22:32,33; John 6:27; 9:4; Acts 10:42; 26:29; Romans 1:8,9; 7:22; 12:11; 1 Corinthians 5:8; 7:29-34; 13:3; 14:12; 15:58; 2 Corinthians 4:8-10,13,16-18; 7:11; 9:2; Galatians 4:18; 6:9; Ephesians 5:15,16; 6:14-20; Philippians 1:27,28; 2:15; 3:4-14,20; Colossians 4:5; 2 Thessalonians 3:13; Titus 2:14; 3:1; Hebrews 10:34; 11:15,16,24-27; 13:13-15; James 5:19,20; 1 Peter 2:2; 2 Peter 1:10,11; 3:14; Jude 1:3-22; Revelation 3:19; 5:4,5; 22:17

— EXEMPLIFIED

Exodus 32:31,32; Numbers 10:29; 11:29; Deuteronomy 9:18,19; Joshua 24:14-16; 1 Samuel 17:26; 1 Kings 8:42,43; 22:14; 2 Chronicles 6:33; Job 6:10; Psalm 9:19,20; 40:7-10; 51:13; 69:7-9; 71:17,18; 74:10,18-23; 94:16; 101:8; 115:1,2; 119:53,126,139,158; Proverbs 28:4; Ecclesiastes 12:9,10; Isaiah 2:3,5; 6:8; 59:17; 62:1; Jeremiah 9:1-3; 13:17; 17:16; 18:20; 20:9; 26:12-15; Ezekiel 9:4; 44:15; Daniel 3:17,18; Micah 3:8; 7:1,2; Habakkuk 1:2-4; Matthew 23:37; Mark 5:19,20; 6:6; 14:29-31; 16:20; Luke 1:15-17; 19:41,42; John 1:40-42,45,46; 4:34,35; Acts 4:2,8-13,18-20,31,33; 5:21,25,29-32,42; 6:4,10; 8:4,12,25,30,35,40; 11:19,20,24,26; 18:24-28; Romans 1:11; 9:1-3; 10:1; 15:18-21; 1 Corinthians 16:10; 2 Corinthians 5:9; 6:11; 8:1-5,16-18; 12:20,21; Ephesians 4:25,26,32; 6:21; Philippians 1:12-18; 2:22,26,30; 4:3; Colossians 1:7; 4:7-11; 1 Thessalonians 1:2-8; 3:1,2; 2 Peter 1:12,13,15; 2:4,5; 3 John 1:4-7; Jude 1:3; Revelation 3:19

— INSTANCES OF

Moses

Exodus 2:12; 11:8; 32:19,20

Phinehas

Numbers 25:7-13; Psalm 106:30

Joshua

Numbers 11:27-29; Joshua 7:6; 8:28

Gideon

Judges 6:11-32

Jephthah
Judges 11:30,31,34-39

Samuel
1 Samuel 12:23; 15:11,35; 16:1

King Saul
1 Samuel 14:38-44

King David
2 Samuel 6; 7:2; 8:11,12

Elijah
1 Kings 19:10

Obadiah
1 Kings 18:3,4

Jehoash
2 Kings 12:2-16

Jehu
2 Kings 9; 10

Jehoiada
2 Kings 11:4-17; 2 Chronicles 23:1-17

Asa
1 Kings 15:11-15; 2 Chronicles 14:1-5,15

Josiah
2 Kings 22; 23; 2 Chronicles 34:3-7,29-33

Priests
1 Chronicles 9:13; Ezra 8:17,18

Ezra
Ezra 7:10; 9; 10

Nehemiah
Nehemiah 4:5; 8; 13:7-9,15-28

Jeremiah
Jeremiah 25:3,4

Shepherds
Luke 2:17,18

Anna
Luke 2:38

Andrew and Philip
John 1:41-46

Two blind men proclaiming the miracle of healing, contrary to the injunction of Jesus
Matthew 9:30,31

The restored leper
Mark 1:44,45

The healed deaf-mute man
Mark 7:36

Peter rebuking Jesus
Matthew 16:22

Peter
Acts 2:14-40; 3:12-26

John

See JOHN THE BAPTIST
Paul and Barnabas
Acts 11:22-26; 14:14,15

Phoebe
Romans 16:1,2

Ephesians
Revelation 2:2,3,6

See JESUS, ZEAL OF
See also, EXEMPLIFIED BY PAUL, below

— EXEMPLIFIED BY PAUL

Acts 9:20-29; 13:16-52; 14:1-28; 15:26,30-36,41; 16:10,13,17,31,32; 17:2,3,16,17,22-31; 18:4-6,19,23; 19:8-10,21; 20:7,18-27,31,33,34; 21:13; 24:14-25; 26:1-29; 28:23-28,30,31; Romans 1:1,9-15; 9:1-3; 10:1; 11:13,14; 15:15-32; 1 Corinthians 1:17,23; 2:1-4,6,7,13; 3:1,2,5-7; 4:1-21; 9:12,15-23,27; 10:33; 11:1; 13:1; 15:1-32; 2 Corinthians 1:12,17-19,24; 2:12-17; 3:6,12; 4:1,2,5,8-15; 5:11,13,14,18,20; 6:3-10; 7:2; 10:3,14-16; 11:7,12,19,22-33; 12:10,14,15,17-19,21; 13:6-9; Galatians 1:10,15,16; 2:2; 3:1; 4:11,19; 5:11; Ephesians 6:17,20; Philippians 1:17,18,20,22-25,27;

2:16,17; 3:4-17; 4:11,12,17; Colossians 1:24,28,29; 2:1; 1 Thessalonians 1:5,6; 2:2-6,8-11; 2 Thessalonians 3:7-9; 1 Timothy 4:10; 2 Timothy 1:3,7,11-13; 2:9,10; 3:10,11; Hebrews 13:18

— WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE

Ecclesiastes 7:16; Matthew 8:19,20; Luke 9:57,58; John 16:2; Acts 21:20; Romans 10:2,3; Galatians 1:13,14; 4:17; Philippians 1:15-18

— IN PUNISHING EVIL PEOPLE

Moses and Levites

Exodus 32:20,26-29

Phinehas

Numbers 25:11-13; Psalm 106:30,31

Israelites

Joshua 22:11-20; Judges 20

Samuel

1 Samuel 15:33

David

2 Samuel 1:14; 4:9-12

Elijah

1 Kings 18:40

Jehu

2 Kings 10:15-28

Jehoiada

2 Kings 11:18

Josiah

2 Kings 23:20

— IN REPROVING INIQUITY

See REPROOF, FAITHFULNESS IN

ZEBADIAH

— 1. Two Benjamites

1 Chronicles 8:15,17

— 2. An Israelite who joined David at Ziklag

1 Chronicles 12:7

— **3. A Korhite porter in the temple**
1 Chronicles 26:2

— **4. Son of Asahel**
1 Chronicles 27:7

— **5. An itinerant Levite teacher**
2 Chronicles 17:8

— **6. Son of Ishmael and counselor of the king**
2 Chronicles 19:11

— **7. Son of Shephaniah**
Ezra 8:8

— **8. A priest who defiled himself by marrying an idolatrous** woman
Ezra 10:20

ZEBAH

— **King of Midian**
Judges 8:5-21; Psalm 83:11

ZEBAIM

— **A place whose exact location is unknown**
Ezra 2:57; Nehemiah 7:59

ZEBEDEE

— **Father of James and John (nicknamed "Boanerges")**
Matthew 4:21; 20:20; 27:56; Mark 1:20

ZEBINA

— **Son of Nebo**
Ezra 10:43

ZEBOIM

— **1. Also called ZEBOIIM**
One of the cities in the Valley of Siddim
Genesis 10:19; 14:2,8; Deuteronomy 29:23; Hosea 11:8

— **2. A city and valley in Benjamin**
1 Samuel 13:18; Nehemiah 11:34

ZEBUDAH

— Wife of Josiah, king of Judah
2 Kings 23:36

ZEBUL

— An officer of Abimelech
Judges 9:28-41

ZEBULUN

— 1. Son of Jacob and Leah
Genesis 30:20; 35:23; 46:14; 49:13; Exodus 1:3; 1 Chronicles 2:1

Descendants of
Genesis 46:14; Numbers 26:26,27

Also called ZABULUN

— 2. Tribe of

Place of, in marching and camping
Numbers 2:3,7; 10:14,16

Territory awarded to
Genesis 49:13; Joshua 19:10-16; Matthew 4:13

Aboriginal inhabitants of the territory of, not expelled
Judges 1:30

Levitical cities of
Joshua 21:34,35; 1 Chronicles 6:77

Moses' benediction upon
Deuteronomy 33:18,19

Loyalty of, in resisting the enemies of Israel

With Barak against Sisera
Judges 4:6,10; 5:14,18

With Gideon against the Midianites
Judges 6:35

With David when made king over Israel
1 Chronicles 12:33,38-40

Joins with Hezekiah in renewing the Passover
2 Chronicles 30:11,18

Conquest of, by Tiglath-pileser; carried away to Assyria into captivity
2 Kings 15:29; Isaiah 9:1

Jesus lived in the land of
Matthew 4:15

Twelve thousand sealed
Revelation 7:8

See ISRAEL

ZECHARIAH (ZECHARIAS)

— 1. A Reubenite
1 Chronicles 5:7

— 2. Three Levites in the days of David
1 Chronicles 9:21; 15:18,20,24; 16:5; 26:2,14

— 3. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 9:37

Called ZACHER in
1 Chronicles 8:31

— 4. Two Kohathites
1 Chronicles 24:25; 2 Chronicles 34:12

— 5. A Merarite porter in the temple
1 Chronicles 26:11

— 6. Father of Iddo
1 Chronicles 27:21

— 7. A prince sent by Jehoshaphat along with priests and Levites to teach in the cities
2 Chronicles 17:7

— 8. A Levite, and father of Jahaziel
2 Chronicles 20:14

— 9. Son of Jehoshaphat
2 Chronicles 21:2

— 10. High priest, and son or grandson of Jehoiada
Put to death for prophesying against Jerusalem
2 Chronicles 24:20-22,25; Matthew 23:35; Luke 11:51

— **11. A prophet during the reign of Uzziah**
2 Chronicles 26:5

— **12. A ruler of the temple**
2 Chronicles 35:8

— **13. The prophet**
Son of Berechiah
Zechariah 2:4

Prophesied during the reign of Darius
Ezra 4:24; 5:1; 6:14; Zechariah 1:1,7; 7:1

Probably the priest mentioned in
Nehemiah 12:16; Ezra 8:3,11,16

— **14. Two chiefs who returned with Ezra**
Ezra 8:3,11,16

— **15. Name of various Jews after the captivity**
Ezra 10:26; Nehemiah 8:4; 11:4,5,12; 12:16

— **16. A priest and temple musician**
Nehemiah 12:35,41

— **17. Perhaps identical with number eleven above**
Isaiah 8:2

— **18. A Levite during the reign of Hezekiah**
2 Chronicles 29:13

— **19. ZECHARIAH (ZECHARIAS)**
See ZACHARIAH

ZEDAD

— **A place near Hamath**
Numbers 34:8; Ezekiel 47:15

ZEDEKIAH

— **1. Made king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar**
2 Kings 24:17,18; 1 Chronicles 3:15; 2 Chronicles 36:10; Jeremiah 37:1

Throws off his allegiance to Nebuchadnezzar
2 Kings 24:20; 2 Chronicles 36:13; Jeremiah 52:3; Ezekiel 17:12-21

Forms an alliance with the king of Egypt
Ezekiel 17:11-18

The allegiance denounced

By Jeremiah
2 Chronicles 36:12; Jeremiah 21; 24:8-10; 27:12-22; 32:3-5; 34; 37:7-10,17; 38:14-28

By Ezekiel
Ezekiel 12:10-16; 17:12-21

Imprisons Jeremiah on account of his denunciations
Jeremiah 32:2,3; 37:15-21; 38:5-28

Seeks the intercession of Jeremiah with God on his behalf
Jeremiah 21:1-3; 37:3; 38:14-27

The evil reign of
2 Kings 24:19,20; 2 Chronicles 36:12,13; Jeremiah 37:2; 38:5,19,24-26; 52:2

Nebuchadnezzar destroys the city and temple, takes him captive to Babylon, blinds his eyes, kills his sons
2 Kings 25:1-10; 2 Chronicles 36:17-20; Jeremiah 1:3; 32:1,2; 39:1-10; 51:59; 52:4-30

— 2. Grandson of Jehoiakim
1 Chronicles 3:16

— 3. A false prophet
Jeremiah 29:21-23

— 4. A prince of Judah
Jeremiah 36:12

— 5. A false prophet
Prophesies to Ahab that he will be victorious over the Syrians, instead of being defeated
1 Kings 22:11; 2 Chronicles 18:10

Strikes Micahaiah, the true prophet
1 Kings 22:24; 2 Chronicles 18:23

ZEEB

— A prince of Midian
Judges 7:25; 8:3; Psalm 83:11

ZELAH

— (A city in the territory of the tribe of Benjamin)

— Saul buried in
Joshua 18:28; 2 Samuel 21:14

ZELEK

— An Ammonite
2 Samuel 23:37; 1 Chronicles 11:39

ZELOPHEHAD

— (Grandson of Gilead)

— His daughters petition for his inheritance
Numbers 27:1-11; 36; Joshua 17:3-6; 1 Chronicles 7:15

ZELOTES

See SIMON

ZELZAH

— A city of the territory of the tribe of Benjamin
1 Samuel 10:2

ZEMARAIM

— 1. A city of the tribe of Benjamin
Joshua 18:22

— 2. A part of Mount Ephraim
2 Chronicles 13:4

ZEMARITES

— A tribe that descended from Canaan
Genesis 10:18; 1 Chronicles 1:16

ZEMIRA

— **A son of Becher**
1 Chronicles 7:8

ZENAN

— **A city of the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:37

ZENAS

— **A Christian believer and lawyer**
Titus 3:13

ZEPHANIAH

— **1. A priest in the reign of Zedekiah, king of Judah**
Sent by the king to Jeremiah with a message soliciting the prophet's intercession and prayers
Jeremiah 21:1,2

Shows Jeremiah the false prophet's letter
Jeremiah 29:25-29

Taken to Riblah and killed
2 Kings 25:18-21; Jeremiah 52:24-27

— **2. A Kohathite**
1 Chronicles 6:36

— **3. A prophet in the days of Josiah**
Zephaniah 1:1

— **4. Father of Josiah**
Zechariah 6:10,14

ZEPHATH

— **A Canaanitish city**
Judges 1:17

See HORMAH

ZEPHATHAH

— **A valley west of Judah**
2 Chronicles 14:1

ZEPHI

See ZEPHO

ZEPHO

— Also called ZEPHI

— Son of Eliphaz
Genesis 36:11,15; 1 Chronicles 1:36

ZEPHON

— Son of Gad
Numbers 26:15

ZER

— A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali
Joshua 19:35

ZERAH

— 1. Son of Reuel
Genesis 36:13,17; 1 Chronicles 1:37

— 2. Father of Jobab
Genesis 36:33; 1 Chronicles 1:44

— 3. ZERAH
See ZARAH

— 4. Son of Simeon
Numbers 26:13; 1 Chronicles 4:24

— 5. A Gershonite
1 Chronicles 6:21

— 6. A Levite
1 Chronicles 6:41

— 7. King of Ethiopia
2 Chronicles 14:9-15

ZERAHIAH

— 1. An ancestor of Ezra
1 Chronicles 6:6,51; Ezra 7:4

— **2. Father of Elihoenai**
Ezra 8:4

ZERED

See ZARED

ZEREDA

— **A city or district of Ephraim**
1 Kings 11:26

ZEREDATHAH

— **In the territory of the tribe of Manasseh**
2 Chronicles 4:17

ZERERATH

— **A district of uncertain location**
Judges 7:22

ZERESH

— **Wife of Haman**
Esther 5:10-14; 6:13

ZERETH

— **Son of Ashur**
1 Chronicles 4:7

ZERI

— **Son of Jeduthun**
1 Chronicles 25:3

ZEROR

— **Father of Abiel**
1 Samuel 9:1

ZERUAH

— **Mother of Jeroboam**
1 Kings 11:26

ZERUBBABEL

— **Also called SHESHBAZZAR**

— **Directs the rebuilding of the altar and temple after his return from captivity in Babylon**
Ezra 3:2-8; 4:2,3; 5:2,14-16; Haggai 1:12-14

— **Leads the Emancipated Jews back from Babylon**
Ezra 1:8-11; 2; Nehemiah 12

— **Appoints the Levites to inaugarate the rebuilding of the temple**
Ezra 3:2-8

— **Prophecies relating to**
Haggai 2:2; Zechariah 4:6-10

— **Called ZOROBABEL in the genealogy of Joseph**
Matthew 1:12; Luke 3:27

ZERUIAH

— **Sister of David**
1 Chronicles 2:16

— **Mother of three of David's great soldiers**
1 Chronicles 2:16; 2 Samuel 2:18; 3:39; 16:9-11; 17:25

ZETHAM

— **A son of Laadan**
1 Chronicles 23:8; 26:22

ZETHAN

— **Son of Bilhan**
1 Chronicles 7:10

ZETHAR

— **One of the seven chamberlains of the king of Persia**
Esther 1:10

ZIA

— **A Gadite**
1 Chronicles 5:13

ZIBA

— (King Saul's servant)

— His fidelity to Mephibosheth
2 Samuel 9

— **His faithfulness to David**
2 Samuel 16:1-4; 19:17,26-29

ZIBEON

— 1. A Hivite
Genesis 36:2,14

— **2. Son of Seir**
Genesis 36:20,24,29; 1 Chronicles 1:38,40

ZIBIA

— A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:9

ZIBIAH

— Wife of Ahaziah
2 Kings 12:1; 2 Chronicles 24:1

ZICHRI

— 1. Son of Izhar
Exodus 6:21

— **2. Three Benjamites**
1 Chronicles 8:19,23,27

— **3. A Levite**
1 Chronicles 9:15

— **4. Two chiefs in the days of David**
1 Chronicles 26:25; 27:16

— **5. Father of Amasiah**
2 Chronicles 17:16

— **6. Father of Elishaphat**
2 Chronicles 23:1

— **7. An Ephraimite**
2 Chronicles 28

— **8. Father of Joel**
Nehemiah 11:9

— **9. A priest**
Nehemiah 12:17

ZIDDIM

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Naphtali**
Joshua 19:35

ZIDKIJAH

— **A chief prince of the exiles who returned to Jerusalem**
Nehemiah 10:1

ZIDON

See SIDON

ZIF

— **Second month (May)**
1 Kings 6:1

ZIHA

— **1. One of the Nethinim**
Ezra 2:43; Nehemiah 7:46

— **2. A ruler of the Nethinim**
Nehemiah 11:21

ZIKLAG

— **A city within the territory allotted to the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:31

— **Revelation-allotted to the tribe of Simeon**
Joshua 19:5

— **David lives at**
1 Samuel 27:5,6; 2 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 12:1

— **Amalekites destroy**
1 Samuel 30

— **Inhabited by the returned exiles of Judah**
Nehemiah 11:28

ZILLAH

— Wife of Lamech
Genesis 4:19,22,23

ZILPAH

— Leah's handmaiden
Genesis 29:24

— Mother of Gad and Asher by Jacob
Genesis 30:9-13; 35:26; 37:2; 46:18

ZILTHAI

— 1. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:20

— 2. A captain of the tribe of Manasseh
1 Chronicles 12:20

ZIMMAH

— 1. A son of Jahath
1 Chronicles 6:20

— 2. Two Gershonites
1 Chronicles 6:42; 2 Chronicles 29:12

ZIMRAN

— A son of Abraham
Genesis 25:2; 1 Chronicles 1:32

ZIMRI

— 1. A chief of Simeon
Numbers 25:6-8,14

— 2. King of Israel
1 Kings 16:9-20; 2 Kings 9:31

— 3. Son of Zerah
1 Chronicles 2:6

— 4. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:36; 9:42

— **5. An unknown place**
Jeremiah 25:25

ZIN

— **A desert south of Judah**
Numbers 13:21; 20:1; 27:14; 33:36; 34:3,4; Deuteronomy 32:51; Joshua 15:1,3

ZINA

— **A son of Shimei**
1 Chronicles 23:10

— **Called ZIZAH in**
1 Chronicles 23:11

ZION

— **(A stronghold of Jerusalem)**
Also called SION

— **Captured from the Jebusites by David**
2 Samuel 5:6-9; 1 Chronicles 11:5-7

— **Called thereafter "the city of David,"**
2 Samuel 5:7,9; 6:12,16; 1 Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 11:5,7; 15:1,29; 2 Chronicles 5:2

— **The ark of the covenant**
Placed in
2 Samuel 6:12,16; 1 Kings 8:1; 1 Chronicles 15:1,29; 2 Chronicles 5:2
Removed from, to Solomon's temple on Mount Moriah
1 Kings 8:1; 2 Chronicles 5:2; with 3:1

— **Collectively, the place, the forms, and the assemblies of Israelite worship**
2 Kings 19:21,31; Psalm 9:11; 48:2,11,12; 74:2; 132:13; 137:1; Isaiah 35:10; 40:9; 49:14; 51:16; 52:1,2,7,8; 60:14; 62:1,11; Jeremiah 31:6; 50:5; Lamentations 1:4; Joel 2:1,15; Matthew 21:5; John 12:15; Romans 9:33; 11:26; 1 Peter 2:6

— **Name of, applied to Jerusalem**
Psalm 87:2,5; 149:2; Song of Solomon 3:11; Isaiah 33:14,20; Jeremiah 9:19; 30:17; Zechariah 9:13

— **Called the city of God**
Psalm 87:2,3; Isaiah 60:14

— **Restoration of, promised**
Isaiah 51:3,11,16; 52:1,2,7,8; 59:20; 60:14; Obadiah 1:17-21; Zephaniah 3:14,16; Zechariah 1:14,17; 2:7,10; 8:2,3; 9:9,13

— **Name of, applied to the city of the redeemed**
Hebrews 12:22; Revelation 14:1

See CHURCH

See JERUSALEM

ZIOR

— **A city in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:54

ZIPH

— **1. Two cities of the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:24,55; 1 Samuel 23:14,15,24; 26:2; 2 Chronicles 11:8

— **2. Grandson of Caleb**
1 Chronicles 2:42

— **3. Son of Jehaleleel**
1 Chronicles 4:16

ZIPHAH

— **A son of Jehaleleel**
1 Chronicles 4:16

ZIPHION

— **A son of Gad**
Genesis 46:16

— **Called ZEPHON in**
Numbers 26:15

ZIPHRON

— **A place in the north of Palestine**
Numbers 34:9

ZIPPOR

— **Father of Balak**
Numbers 22:2,4,10,16; 23:18; Joshua 24:9

ZIPPORAH

— **Wife of Moses**
Exodus 2:16-22

— **Reproaches Moses**
Exodus 4:25,26

— **Separates from Moses, is brought again to him by her father**
Exodus 18:2-6

— **Miriam and Aaron upbraid Moses concerning**
Numbers 12:1

ZITHRI

— **A son of Uzziel**
Exodus 6:22

ZIZ

— **A pass in the territory of the tribe of Judah**
2 Chronicles 20:16

ZIZA

— **1. A Simeonite**
1 Chronicles 4:37

— **2. Son of Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:20

ZIZAH

— **A Gershonite**
1 Chronicles 23:11

— **Called ZINA in**
1 Chronicles 23:10

ZOAN

— (A city in Egypt)

— Built seven years after Hebron in the land of Canaan
Numbers 13:22

— **Prophecies concerning**
Ezekiel 30:14

— **Wise men from, were counselors of Pharaoh**
Isaiah 19:11,13

— **Princes of**
Isaiah 30:4

ZOAR

— A city of the Moabites, near the Jordan River
Genesis 13:10

— **Territory of**
Deuteronomy 34:3; Isaiah 15:5; Jeremiah 48:34

— **King of, fought against Chedorlaomer**
Genesis 14:2,8

— **Not destroyed with Sodom and Gomorrah**
Genesis 19:20-23,30

ZOBA

See ZOBAH

ZOBAH

— Also called ZOBA; ARAM-ZOBAH; HAMATH-ZOBAH

— A kingdom in the north of Palestine
1 Samuel 14:47

— **Conquest of, by David**
2 Samuel 8:3-8,12; 1 Kings 11:23,24; 1 Chronicles 18:2-9

— **Its inhabitants mercenaries of the Ammonites against David**
2 Samuel 10:6-19; 1 Chronicles 19:6-19

— **David writes a psalm after the conquest of, see the title of**
Psalm 60

— **Invaded by Solomon**
2 Chronicles 8:3

ZODIAC

— **Signs of**
Job 38:32

ZOBEBAH

— **Daughter of Coz**
1 Chronicles 4:8

ZOHAR

— **1. Father of Ephron**
Genesis 23:8; 25:9

— **2. Son of Simeon**
Genesis 46:10; Exodus 6:15

ZOHELETH

— **A stone near En-rogel**
1 Kings 1:9

ZOHETH

— **Son of Ishi**
1 Chronicles 4:20

ZOPHAH

— **Son of Helem**
1 Chronicles 7:35,36

ZOPHAI

— **Son of Elkanah**
1 Chronicles 6:26

ZOPHAR

— **One of Job's three friends**
Job 2:11; 11; 20; 42:7-9

ZOPHIM

— **1. A place on the top of Pisgah**
Numbers 23:14

— **2. A city on Mount Ephraim**
1 Samuel 1:1

ZORAH

— **Also called ZAREAH and ZOREAH**

— **A city of the tribe of Dan or possibly the tribe of Judah**
Joshua 15:33; 19:41

— **The city of Samson**
Judges 13:2,24,25; 16:31

— **Representatives of the tribe of Dan sent from, to spy out the land with a view to its conquest**
Judges 18

— **Fortified by Rehoboam**
2 Chronicles 11:10

— **Revelation-populated after the captivity**
Nehemiah 11:29

ZOROBABEL

— **Also called, ZERUBBABEL SHESHBAZZAR**

— **An ancestor of Joseph**
Matthew 1:12,13; Luke 3:27

See ZERUBBABAL

ZUAR

— **Father of Nethaneel**
Numbers 1:8; 2:5; 7:18,23; 10:15

ZUPH

— **1. A Kohathite**
1 Samuel 1:1; 1 Chronicles 6:35

— **2. A district northwest of Jerusalem**
1 Samuel 9:5

ZUR

— 1. A prince of Midian
Numbers 25:15,18; 31:8; Joshua 13:21

— 2. A Benjamite
1 Chronicles 8:30; 9:36

ZURIEL

— A Merarite
Numbers 3:35

ZURISHADDAI

— Father of Shelumiel
Numbers 1:6; 2:12; 7:36,41; 10:19

ZUZIMS

See ZAMZUMMIMS